Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
943

Prior to SN 0160101057

P/N

31211314

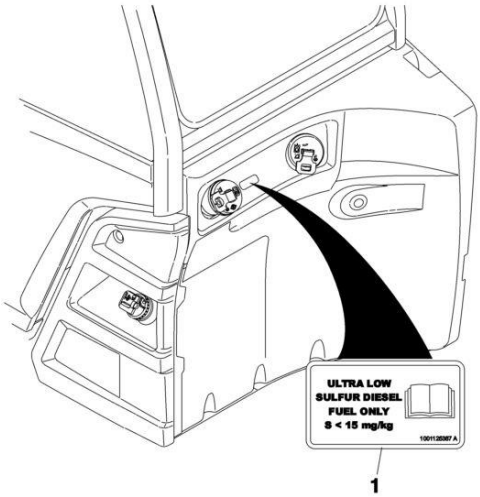
May 6, 2024 - Rev H

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

EFFECTIVITY PAGE

April 6, 2018 - A - Original Issue of Manual
July 18, 2018 - B - Revised Manual
October 31, 2018 - C - Revised Manual
January 18, 2019 - D - Revised Manual
May 20, 2020 - E - Revised Manual
March 26, 2021 - F - Revised Manual
September 20, 2021 - G - Revised Manual
May 6, 2024 - H - Revised Manual

Machine Configuration

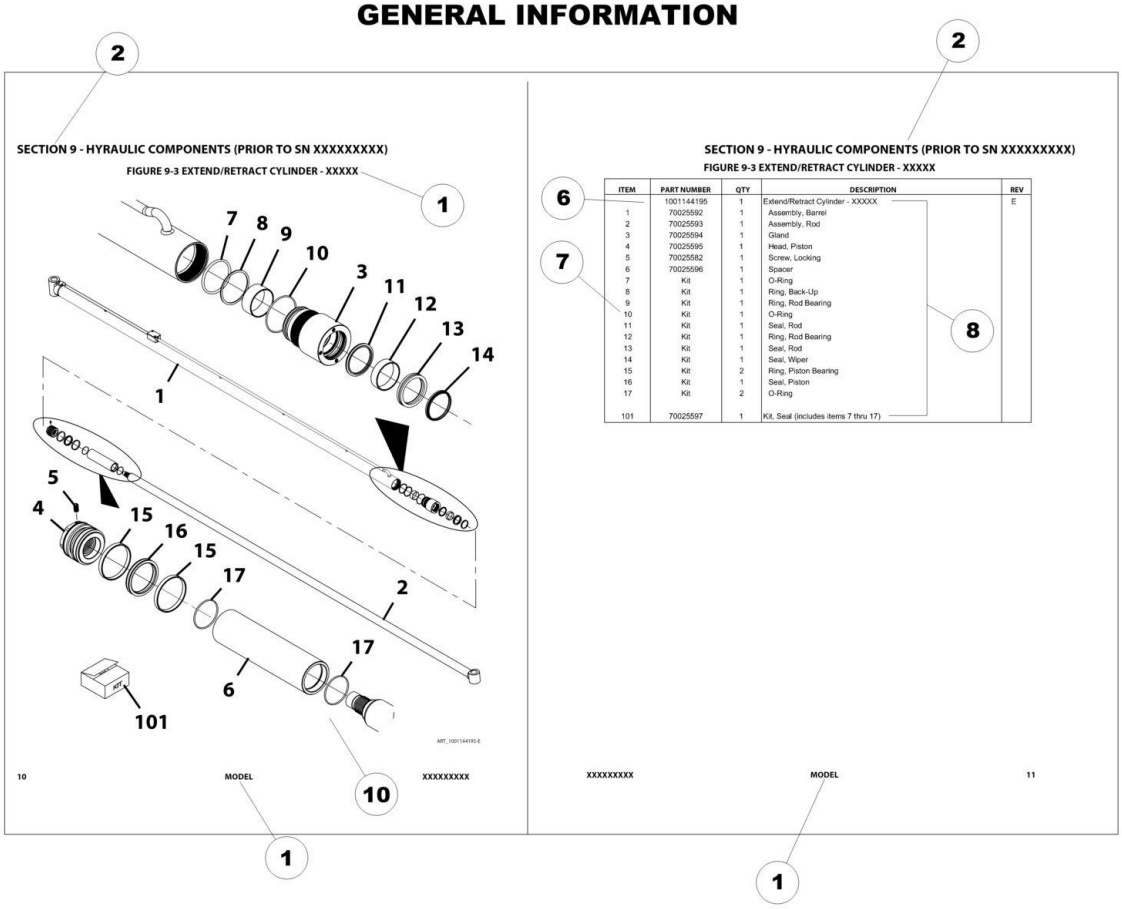


Two configurations of each machine are included in this manual. Determine if machine is equipped with Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel Decal (1).

If equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Ultra Low Sulfer (ULS) from this point forward.

If not equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Low Sulfur (LS) from this point forward.

GENERAL INFORMATION



ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001144195	1	Extend/Retract Cylinder - XXXXX	E
1	70025592	1	Assembly, Barrel	
2	70025593	1	Assembly, Rod	
3	70025594	1	Gland	
4	70025595	1	Head, Piston	
5	70025582	1	Screw, Locking	
6	70025596	1	Spacer	
7	Kit	1	O-Ring	
8	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
9	Kit	1	Ring, Rod Bearing	
10	Kit	1	O-Ring	
11	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
12	Kit	1	Ring, Rod Bearing	
13	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
14	Kit	1	Seal, Wiper	
15	Kit	2	Ring, Piston Bearing	
16	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
17	Kit	2	O-Ring	
101	70025597	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 7 thru 17)	

1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (e.g. ANSI, CE, CSA, AUS). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are attachments, engine, transmission and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Engine and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by Figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration(s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents (TOC) is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenanceparts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the QTY column and a note after the item description stating what is available for service within. In the case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) listed in the part number column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration(s). Item numbers which are missing from sequence and are not shown in the illustration(s) are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC.....Alternating Current
A/C.....Air Conditioning
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronincs
AG.....Agriculture
AMP.....Amperage
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
CAC..... Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CM.....Centimeter
CONST.....Construction
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fluid
DIA..... Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DTZ..... Decentralized Transmission Zeros
ECU.....Electronic Control Unit
EMS.....Emergency Stop
FNR.....Forward Neutral Reverse
FT.....Foot
GA.....Gauge
GR.....Grade
HBP.....High Boom Pivot
HHP..... High Horse Power
HOC..... Hydraulic Oil Cooler
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN .....Inch
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
ITSDF.... Industrial Truck Standards Development Foundation
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG..... Kilogram
KW.....Kilowatt
L..... Liter
LB..... Pound
LBP.....Low Boom Pivot
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... Light Emitting Diode
LH.....Left Hand
LHD..... Left Hand Drive
LHP.....Low Horse Power
LMIS.....Load Management Indicator System
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LS.....Low Sulfur
LSI..... Load Stability Indicator
LSS..... Load Sensing System
M^3 .....Cubic Meter
MA.....Milliamp
M(m)..... Metric/Meter
MM .....Millimeter
N.....Newton
NACD.....North America Construction Division
NLA.....No Longer Available
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD..... Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ.....Ounce
PR..... Ply Rating
QT.....Quart
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision
RH.....Right Hand
RHD.....Right Hand Drive
RHCO..... Remote Hydraulic Oil Cooler
RUS.....Russia
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SAHR.....Spring Applied Hydraulically Released
SN..... Serial Number
SPD.....Speed
TLU.....Torque Look Up
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information from one point to another in the illustration such as harnesses and hoses or any other information that has been separated in the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS 21

FIGURE 1-1. FRAME (NO OUTRIGGERS) 22
FIGURE 1-2. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION 24
FIGURE 1-3. ENGINE ENCLOSURE COVER INSTALLATION 26
FIGURE 1-4. HOOD ASSEMBLY 28
FIGURE 1-5. HOOD ASSEMBLY 30
FIGURE 1-6. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (ULS) 32
FIGURE 1-7. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (LS) 34
FIGURE 1-8. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION 36
FIGURE 1-9. TANK INSTALLATION 38
FIGURE 1-10. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION 40
FIGURE 1-11. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION 42
FIGURE 1-12. FUEL CAP ASSEMBLY 44
FIGURE 1-13. MIRROR INSTALLATION 46

SECTION 2 - BOOM 49

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM ASSEMBLY 50
FIGURE 2-2. FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 52
FIGURE 2-3. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 54
FIGURE 2-4. THIRD BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY 56
FIGURE 2-5. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION 58
FIGURE 2-6. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION 60
FIGURE 2-7. PINS INSTALLATION 62
FIGURE 2-8. RETRACT CHAIN SHEAVE 64
FIGURE 2-9. EXTEND CHAIN ROLLER 66
FIGURE 2-10. HOSE BRACKET INSTALLATION 68
FIGURE 2-11. BOOM PINNING INSTALLATION 70
FIGURE 2-12. LIFT CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION 72
FIGURE 2-13. COMPENSATION CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION 74
FIGURE 2-14. BOOM PIVOT PIN INSTALLATION 76
FIGURE 2-15. MANUAL QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION 78
FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION 80
FIGURE 2-17. BOOM PIN INSTALLATION 82
FIGURE 2-18. TILT CYLINDER PIN INSTALLATION 84
FIGURE 2-19. BOOM ANGLE INDICATOR INSTALLATION 86
FIGURE 2-20. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION 88
FIGURE 2-21. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION 90
FIGURE 2-22. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION 92
FIGURE 2-23. QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY 94
FIGURE 2-24. BOOM PROP BRACKET 96

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS 99

FIGURE 3-1. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1270MM) 100
FIGURE 3-2. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1524 MM) 102
FIGURE 3-3. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1829 MM) 104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-4. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH) 106
FIGURE 3-5. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON - 1270 MM) (Prior to SN 0160101057) 108
FIGURE 3-6. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (60 INCH) 110
FIGURE 3-7. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON - 1575 MM) (Prior to SN 0160101057) 112
FIGURE 3-8. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH) 114
FIGURE 3-9. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON - 1829 MM) (Prior to SN 0160101057) 116
FIGURE 3-10. 90 SWING CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH) 118
FIGURE 3-11. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE (5.5 TON - 1270 MM) 120
FIGURE 3-12. FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE WITH FORKS (4.5 TON) 122
FIGURE 3-13. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY 124
FIGURE 3-14. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE VALVE ASSEMBLY 126
FIGURE 3-15. PALLET FORK (2.36X4X48) 128
FIGURE 3-16. PALLET FORK (2.36X5X48) 130
FIGURE 3-17. PALLET FORK (2.36X4X48) 132
FIGURE 3-18. PALLET FORK (2.36X5X72) 134
FIGURE 3-19. FORK - PALLET (2.4X4X60) 136
FIGURE 3-20. LUMBER FORK (40X150X1540) 138
FIGURE 3-21. LUMBER FORK (50X180X1540) 140
FIGURE 3-22. LUMBER FORK (60X150X1524) 142
FIGURE 3-23. PALLET FORK (2.00X6X72) 144
FIGURE 3-24. BLOCKING FORK (50X50X1220) 146
FIGURE 3-25. FORK CLAMPS INSTALL 148
FIGURE 3-26. FORK EXTENSIONS (62X163X2286) 150
FIGURE 3-27. FORK MOUNTED BUCKET (1.0 M^3) 152
FIGURE 3-28. BUCKET 1.0 YD^3 (ANSI - JLG) 154
FIGURE 3-29. BUCKET (1.15 M^3) 156
FIGURE 3-30. BUCKET (102 INCH) 158
FIGURE 3-31. MULTI-PURPOSE GRAPPLE BUCKET (2450 MM) 160
FIGURE 3-32. TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M) 162
FIGURE 3-33. TRUSS BOOM (15 FOOT) 164
FIGURE 3-34. ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM 166
FIGURE 3-35. ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM INSTALLATION (FORK MOUNTED) 168
FIGURE 3-36. TRUSS BOOM (1.8 TON - 1M FT WITH WINCH) 170
FIGURE 3-37. TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M WITH WINCH) 172
FIGURE 3-38. FORK MOUNTED HOOK (4 TON) 174
FIGURE 3-39. CRANE HOOK 176
FIGURE 3-40. MAST (8 FOOT) 178
FIGURE 3-41. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST (8 FOOT) 182
FIGURE 3-42. FORK MOUNTED BASKET 186
FIGURE 3-43. FORK MOUNTED BASKET 188
FIGURE 3-44. FORK MOUNTED BASKET 190
FIGURE 3-45. FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM 192
FIGURE 3-46. SWEEPER - HOPPER ASSEMBLY 194
FIGURE 3-47. FORK MOUNTED TRASH HOPPER 196
FIGURE 3-48. PO CHECK VALVE 198

FIGURE 3-49. MAIN LIFT CYLINDER 200
FIGURE 3-50. KIT DECAL 202
FIGURE 3-51. DRYWALL SWING CARRIAGE INSTALLATION 204
FIGURE 3-52. ROTATING DRYWALL CARRIAGE 206
FIGURE 3-53. DRYWALL BOARD HANDLER 208
FIGURE 3-54. PIVOT FRAME GROUP 210
FIGURE 3-55. DRYWALL CYLINDER 212
FIGURE 3-56. DRYWALL HYDRAULIC GROUP 214
FIGURE 3-57. DRYWALL VALVE ASSEMBLY 216
FIGURE 3-58. DRYWALL CYLINDER 218
FIGURE 3-59. DRYWALL FORK GROUP 220

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS 223

FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (ULS) 224
FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS) 226
FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE INSTALLATION (LS) 228
FIGURE 4-4. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION 230
FIGURE 4-5. 3.8L ENGINE (ULS) 232
FIGURE 4-6. ENGINE, 74HP 234
FIGURE 4-7. 3.8L ENGINE (LS) 236
FIGURE 4-8. FAN INSTALLATION 238
FIGURE 4-9. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (ULS) 240
FIGURE 4-10. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (LS) 242
FIGURE 4-11. FAN INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS) 244
FIGURE 4-12. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (ULS) 246
FIGURE 4-13. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (LS) 248
FIGURE 4-14. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (ULS) 250
FIGURE 4-15. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (LS) 252
FIGURE 4-16. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (74.4KW) 254
FIGURE 4-17. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW) 256
FIGURE 4-18. AIR INTAKE DUCT INSTALLATION 258
FIGURE 4-19. AIR INTAKE SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION 260
FIGURE 4-20. DEF LINES INSTALLATION 262
FIGURE 4-21. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS) 264
FIGURE 4-22. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (LS) 268
FIGURE 4-23. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ULS) 272
FIGURE 4-24. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS) 274
FIGURE 4-25. RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE 276
FIGURE 4-26. HOC LINES INSTALLATION 278
FIGURE 4-27. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (ULS) 280
FIGURE 4-28. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (LS) 282
FIGURE 4-29. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS) 284
FIGURE 4-30. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (LS) 286
FIGURE 4-31. TOC LINES INSTALLATION 288
FIGURE 4-32. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION 290
FIGURE 4-33. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION 292

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 4-34. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS) 294
FIGURE 4-35. EXHAUST INSTALLATION 296
FIGURE 4-36. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (LS) 298
FIGURE 4-37. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (NO HEATER) 300
FIGURE 4-38. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (HEATER) 302
FIGURE 4-39. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (ULS) 304
FIGURE 4-40. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (LS) 306
FIGURE 4-41. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY 308
FIGURE 4-42. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160101057) 310
FIGURE 4-43. DEF TANK INSTALLATION 312
FIGURE 4-44. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160084858 through 0160089430) 314
FIGURE 4-45. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160089431 through 0160101057) 316
FIGURE 4-46. DEF PUMP AND CONTROL INSTALLATION 318
FIGURE 4-47. DEF PUMP LINES INSTALLATION 320
FIGURE 4-48. MUFFLER INSTALLATION (LS) 322
FIGURE 4-49. A/C LINES INSTALLATION 324
FIGURE 4-50. UREA PUMP 326
FIGURE 4-51. HEATER BREATHER - 110 HP 328
FIGURE 4-52. HEATER BREATHER - 74 HP 330
FIGURE 4-53. DEF BREATHER VALVE 332

SECTION 5 - DRIVETRAIN 335

FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION, 74HP 336
FIGURE 5-2. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION 338
FIGURE 5-3. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION, 74HP 340
FIGURE 5-4. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION 342
FIGURE 5-5. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION, 74HP 344
FIGURE 5-6. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION 346
FIGURE 5-7. DRIVE SHAFTS INSTALLATION 348
FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION, 74HP 350
FIGURE 5-9. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION 352
FIGURE 5-10. FRONT AXLE LINES INSTALLATION 354
FIGURE 5-11. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION, 74HP 356
FIGURE 5-12. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION 358
FIGURE 5-13. REAR AXLE LINES INSTALLATION 360
FIGURE 5-14. FRONT DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION 362
FIGURE 5-15. REAR DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION 364
FIGURE 5-16. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY 366
FIGURE 5-17. FRONT AXLE 376
FIGURE 5-18. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES 378
FIGURE 5-19. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING 380
FIGURE 5-20. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 382
FIGURE 5-21. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION 384
FIGURE 5-22. FRONT AXLE, STEERING 388
FIGURE 5-23. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION 390
FIGURE 5-24. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT 392

FIGURE 5-25. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER 394
FIGURE 5-26. FRONT AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT 396
FIGURE 5-27. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER 398
FIGURE 5-28. FRONT AXLE, SUPPORT 400
FIGURE 5-29. FRONT AXLE, SUPPORT 402
FIGURE 5-30. REAR DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY 404
FIGURE 5-31. REAR AXLE, 74HP 406
FIGURE 5-32. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING 74HP 408
FIGURE 5-33. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 74HP 410
FIGURE 5-34. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION 74HP 412
FIGURE 5-35. REAR AXLE, BRAKES 74HP 416
FIGURE 5-36. REAR AXLE, STEERING 74HP 418
FIGURE 5-37. REAR AXLE, TRUNION 74HP 420
FIGURE 5-38. REAR AXLE 422
FIGURE 5-39. REAR AXLE, BRAKES 424
FIGURE 5-40. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING 426
FIGURE 5-41. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 428
FIGURE 5-42. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION 430
FIGURE 5-43. REAR AXLE, STEERING 432
FIGURE 5-44. REAR AXLE, TRUNION 434
FIGURE 5-45. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT 436
FIGURE 5-46. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER 438
FIGURE 5-47. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER 440
FIGURE 5-48. REAR AXLE, SUPPORT 442
FIGURE 5-49. REAR AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT 444
FIGURE 5-50. REAR AXLE 74HP 446
FIGURE 5-51. REAR AXLE-CENTRAL HOUSING 74HP 448
FIGURE 5-52. REAR AXLE-DIFFERENTIAL 74HP 450
FIGURE 5-53. REAR AXLE-HUB REDUCTION 74HP 452
FIGURE 5-54. REAR AXLE-BRAKES 74HP 456
FIGURE 5-55. REAR AXLE-STEERING 74HP 458
FIGURE 5-56. REAR AXLE-TRUNION 74HP 460
FIGURE 5-57. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION 462
FIGURE 5-58. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION 464
FIGURE 5-59. POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION 466
FIGURE 5-60. TRANSMISION, ENGINE CONNECTION 470
FIGURE 5-61. TRANSMISSION, CONVERTER 472
FIGURE 5-62. TRANSMISSION, INPUT 474
FIGURE 5-63. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 1 476
FIGURE 5-64. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 2 478
FIGURE 5-65. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 1 480
FIGURE 5-66. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 2 482
FIGURE 5-67. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 1 484
FIGURE 5-68. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 2 486
FIGURE 5-69. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 3 488

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-70. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 4 490
FIGURE 5-71. TRANSMISSION, OUTPUT 492
FIGURE 5-72. TRANSMISSION, POWER TAKE-OFF 494
FIGURE 5-73. TRANSMISSION, CONTROL UNIT 496
FIGURE 5-74. TRANSMISSION, SHIFT SYSTEM 498
FIGURE 5-75. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE REGULATOR 500
FIGURE 5-76. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE OIL PUMP 502
FIGURE 5-77. TRANSMISSION, INDUCTIVE TRANSMITTER 504
FIGURE 5-78. TRANSMISSION, FILTER 506
FIGURE 5-79. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 1 508
FIGURE 5-80. TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 1 510
FIGURE 5-81. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 2 512
FIGURE 5-82. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX 514
FIGURE 5-83. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 1 516
FIGURE 5-84. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 2 518
FIGURE 5-85. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING INPUT 520
FIGURE 5-86. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 1 522
FIGURE 5-87. TRANMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 2 524
FIGURE 5-88. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - AIR 526
FIGURE 5-89. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 - AIR 528
FIGURE 5-90. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 – NON MARKING – AIR 530
FIGURE 5-91. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 NON-MARKING - AIR 532
FIGURE 5-92. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 - FF NON MARKING (943, 1043) 534
FIGURE 5-93. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - FOAM 536
FIGURE 5-94. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 NON-MARKING - FOAM 538
FIGURE 5-95. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 - SOLID (Prior to SN 0160083905, Excluding 0160083721) 540
FIGURE 5-96. TIRE/WHEEL SET 14-24 16PR - AIR 542
FIGURE 5-97. TIRE/WHEEL RIGHT ASSEMBLY 14-24 16PR - AIR 544
FIGURE 5-98. TIRE/WHEEL LEFT ASSEMBLY 14-24 16PR - AIR 546
FIGURE 5-99. TIRE/WHEEL SET 14-24 12PR - FOAM 548
FIGURE 5-100. TIRE/WHEEL SET 315/95-28 - SOLID 550
FIGURE 5-101. FENDER INSTALLATION 552
FIGURE 5-102. WHEEL CHOCK INSTALLATION 554
FIGURE 5-103. TOOLBOX INSTALLATION 556

SECTION 6 - CAB 559

FIGURE 6-1. CAB MOUNTING 560
FIGURE 6-2. CAB MOUNTS INSTALLATION 562
FIGURE 6-3. FRONT CAB OUTRIGGER INSTALLATION 564
FIGURE 6-4. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION 566
FIGURE 6-5. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION REAR (LH) 568
FIGURE 6-6. OROPS CAB INSTALLATION 570
FIGURE 6-7. EROPS CAB INSTALLATION 572
FIGURE 6-8. CAB, TRIM KIT 574
FIGURE 6-9. CAB, TRIM KIT 576
FIGURE 6-10. OPEN CAB ASSEMBLY 578

FIGURE 6-11. OPEN CAB PLUG GROUP 580
FIGURE 6-12. CAB, EPD CAULK 582
FIGURE 6-13. ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY 584
FIGURE 6-14. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION 586
FIGURE 6-15. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WO/WIPER) (ANSI) 588
FIGURE 6-16. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WO/WIPER) (ISO) 590
FIGURE 6-17. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WO/WIPER) (ENG/SPAN) 592
FIGURE 6-18. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY 594
FIGURE 6-19. DOOR INSTALLATION 596
FIGURE 6-20. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY 598
FIGURE 6-21. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160101057) 600
FIGURE 6-22. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY 602
FIGURE 6-23. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY 604
FIGURE 6-24. DOOR ASSEMBLY 606
FIGURE 6-25. CAB DOOR 608
FIGURE 6-26. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION 610
FIGURE 6-27. ENCLOSED CAB PLUG GROUP 612
FIGURE 6-28. BASIC MIRROR INSTALLATION 614
FIGURE 6-29. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION 616
FIGURE 6-30. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION 618
FIGURE 6-31. FILTER TRAY PANEL 620
FIGURE 6-32. FRONT DUCT COVER 622
FIGURE 6-33. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION 624
FIGURE 6-34. SEAT INSTALLATION 626
FIGURE 6-35. SEAT 628
FIGURE 6-36. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3IN) 630
FIGURE 6-37. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3 INCH) 632
FIGURE 6-38. ARMREST 634
FIGURE 6-39. HEATER INSTALLATION 636
FIGURE 6-40. HEATER ASSEMBLY 638
FIGURE 6-41. HEATER 640
FIGURE 6-42. HEATER 642
FIGURE 6-43. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS) 644
FIGURE 6-44. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY 648
FIGURE 6-45. HEATER AND A/C 650
FIGURE 6-46. HVAC CAB ACTUATOR 652
FIGURE 6-47. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY 654
FIGURE 6-48. A/C RECEIVER DRIER 656
FIGURE 6-49. CONDENSER 658
FIGURE 6-50. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION 660
FIGURE 6-51. REAR WIPER INSTALLATION 662
FIGURE 6-52. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION 664
FIGURE 6-53. HEADLINER INSTALLATION 666
FIGURE 6-54. OPEN CAB TRIM INSTALLATION 668
FIGURE 6-55. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION 672

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 6-56. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (A/C) 676
FIGURE 6-57. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (NO A/C) 678
FIGURE 6-58. OPEN CAB FRONT COVER 680
FIGURE 6-59. ENCLOSED CAB FRONT COVER 682
FIGURE 6-60. NON SKID TAPE INSTALLATION 684
FIGURE 6-61. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN & ISO) 686
FIGURE 6-62. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION 688
FIGURE 6-63. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT) 690
FIGURE 6-64. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP) 692
FIGURE 6-65. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT) 694
FIGURE 6-66. ROOF PIGTAIL CAP INSTALLATION 696
FIGURE 6-67. ROOF PIGTAIL INSTALLATION 698
FIGURE 6-68. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION 700
FIGURE 6-69. NO SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION 702
FIGURE 6-70. WASHER BOTTLE 704

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS 707

FIGURE 7-1. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION 708
FIGURE 7-2. BRAKE PEDAL 710
FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL PLATE 712
FIGURE 7-4. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION 714
FIGURE 7-5. ACCELERATOR PEDAL 716
FIGURE 7-6. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION 718
FIGURE 7-7. EMERGENCY STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION 720
FIGURE 7-8. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION 722
FIGURE 7-9. STEERING WHEEL 724
FIGURE 7-10. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION 726
FIGURE 7-11. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION (2 ROLLER, 0 BUTTON) 728
FIGURE 7-12. COLUMN CLAMP INSTALLATION 730
FIGURE 7-13. WIPER-TURN SWITCH 732
FIGURE 7-14. JOYSTICK 734
FIGURE 7-15. JOYSTICK (Prior to SN 0160101057) 736

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS 739

FIGURE 8-1. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) 740
FIGURE 8-2. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (943, 1043) 742
FIGURE 8-3. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (943, 1043) 744
FIGURE 8-4. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160101057) 748
FIGURE 8-5. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION, EMERGENCY STEERING 750
FIGURE 8-6. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION, EMERGENCY STEERING (Prior to SN 0160101057) 752
FIGURE 8-7. VALVE INSTALLATION 754
FIGURE 8-8. VALVE INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160101057) 756
FIGURE 8-9. PISTON PUMP INSTALLATION 758
FIGURE 8-10. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION 760
FIGURE 8-11. FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALL (NO OUTRIGGERS) 764
FIGURE 8-12. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION 766

FIGURE 8-13. EMERGENCY STEERING CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION 768
FIGURE 8-14. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION 770
FIGURE 8-15. MAIN HYDRAULIC VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160101057) 772
FIGURE 8-16. MAIN HYDRAULIC VALVES INSTALLATION 774
FIGURE 8-17. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION 776
FIGURE 8-18. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160101057) 778
FIGURE 8-19. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY 780
FIGURE 8-20. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160101057) 782
FIGURE 8-21. STEERING SELECT AND FRAME LEVEL VALVE INSTALLATION 784
FIGURE 8-22. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY 786
FIGURE 8-23. FRAME LEVEL INSTALLATION 788
FIGURE 8-24. FRAME LEVEL VALVE ASSEMBLY 790
FIGURE 8-25. STEERING SELECT VALVE MOUNTING INSTALLATION 792
FIGURE 8-26. STEERING SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION 794
FIGURE 8-27. STEERING SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY 796
FIGURE 8-28. REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION 798
FIGURE 8-29. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT - NO RIDE CONTROL) 800
FIGURE 8-30. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT - PGLS NO RIDE CONTROL) (74 HP) 802
FIGURE 8-31. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALL (LIFT-RIDE CONTROL) 804
FIGURE 8-32. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION 806
FIGURE 8-33. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE HYDRAULIC LINES (LIFT - RIDE CONTROL) 808
FIGURE 8-34. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE HYDRAULIC LINES (LIFT - RIDE CONTROL) (..... 810
FIGURE 8-35. BOOM HYDRAULIC TUBES INSTALLATION 812
FIGURE 8-36. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION 814
FIGURE 8-37. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (HYDRAULIC COUPLER) 816
FIGURE 8-38. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (SIDE MOUNTED) 818
FIGURE 8-39. QUICK COUPLER VALVE ASSEMBLY 820
FIGURE 8-40. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY 822
FIGURE 8-41. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 824
FIGURE 8-42. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION 826
FIGURE 8-43. PRIORITY FUNCTION MANIFOLD INSTALLATION 828
FIGURE 8-44. PRIORITY FUNCTION MANIFOLD VALVE ASSEMBLY 830
FIGURE 8-45. EMERGENCY STEERING MANIFOLD 832
FIGURE 8-46. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE 834

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS 837

FIGURE 9-1. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE 838
FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER GROUP INSTALLATION (SN 0160081535 through 0160084857) 840
FIGURE 9-3. CYLINDER GROUP INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160081535) 842
FIGURE 9-4. LIFT CYLINDER 844
FIGURE 9-5. LIFT CYLINDER 846
FIGURE 9-6. LIFT CYLINDER (Prior to SN 0160074518) 848
FIGURE 9-7. LIFT CYLINDER 850
FIGURE 9-8. TILT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY 852
FIGURE 9-9. TILT CYLINDER 854
FIGURE 9-10. TILT CYLINDER 856

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 9-11. SIDE TILT CYLINDER....858
FIGURE 9-12. REAR AXLE STABILITY VALVE (Prior to SN 0160080899) 860
FIGURE 9-13. COMPENSATION CYLINDER 862
FIGURE 9-14. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER INSTALLATION 864
FIGURE 9-15. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER....866
FIGURE 9-16. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0160080899 through 0160084857)....868
FIGURE 9-17. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160081535) 870
FIGURE 9-18. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER 872
FIGURE 9-19. REAR AXLE STABILIZER CYLINDER INSTALLATION....874
FIGURE 9-20. REAR AXLE STABILITY CYLINDER....876
FIGURE 9-21. REAR AXLE STABILIZER VALVE (SN 0160080899 through 0160084857) 878
FIGURE 9-22. MAIN CONTROL VALVE (SN 0160081535 through 0160084857) 880
FIGURE 9-23. MAIN CONTROL VALVE....882
FIGURE 9-24. PISTON PUMP....884
FIGURE 9-25. STEER UNIT VALVE....886
FIGURE 9-26. STEERING ORBITAL VALVE 888
FIGURE 9-27. STEERING SELECT VALVE....890
FIGURE 9-28. FRAME LEVEL VALVE 892
FIGURE 9-29. DIVERTOR VALVE....894
FIGURE 9-30. TANK HYDRAULIC 896
FIGURE 9-31. HYDRAULIC FILTER....898
FIGURE 9-32. PRIORITY MANIFOLD VALVE....900
FIGURE 9-33. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER....902
FIGURE 9-34. SWING CARRIAGE CYLINDER....904
FIGURE 9-35. GRAPPLE BUCKET CYLINDER 906
FIGURE 9-36. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE CYLINDER 908
FIGURE 9-37. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE 910
FIGURE 9-38. FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER 912

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL....915

FIGURE 10-1. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS)....916
FIGURE 10-2. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS) (74 HP)....918
FIGURE 10-3. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (LS) 920
FIGURE 10-4. ELECTRICAL FRAME INSTALLATION....922
FIGURE 10-5. POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX 924
FIGURE 10-6. CUMMINS BREATHER HEATER HARNESS 926
FIGURE 10-7. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)....928
FIGURE 10-8. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS)....930
FIGURE 10-9. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (LS) 932
FIGURE 10-10. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS) 934
FIGURE 10-11. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS) 936
FIGURE 10-12. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)....938
FIGURE 10-13. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 940
FIGURE 10-14. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS) 942
FIGURE 10-15. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)....944
FIGURE 10-16. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS) 948

FIGURE 10-17. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS) 950
FIGURE 10-18. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (ULS) 954
FIGURE 10-19. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (LS) 956
FIGURE 10-20. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC INSTALLATION 958
FIGURE 10-21. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC HARNESS INSTALLATION 960
FIGURE 10-22. BATTERY INSTALLATION 962
FIGURE 10-23. ARCTIC WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 110 HP (ULS) 964
FIGURE 10-24. ARCTIC WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 74 HP (ULS) 966
FIGURE 10-25. ARCTIC WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS) 968
FIGURE 10-26. FUEL FILTER HEATER INSTALLATION 970
FIGURE 10-27. ARTIC BATTERIES INSTALLATION 972
FIGURE 10-28. HYDRAULIC TANK HEATER INSTALLATION 974
FIGURE 10-29. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (120 DB) 976
FIGURE 10-30. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (97 DB) 978
FIGURE 10-31. WHITE NOISE BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION 980
FIGURE 10-32. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 982
FIGURE 10-33. DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 984
FIGURE 10-34. DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (LS) 986
FIGURE 10-35. SWITCH LIGHT INSTALLATION 988
FIGURE 10-36. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION 990
FIGURE 10-37. OPEN CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS 992
FIGURE 10-38. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION 994
FIGURE 10-39. ENCLOSED CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS 996
FIGURE 10-40. REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION 998
FIGURE 10-41. REVERSE SENSOR INSTALLATION 1000
FIGURE 10-42. TELEMATICS READY INSTALLATION 1002
FIGURE 10-43. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (SN 0160079247 through 0160084857) 1004
FIGURE 10-44. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C) 1006
FIGURE 10-45. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C - LED) 1008
FIGURE 10-46. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C) 1010
FIGURE 10-47. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C - LED) 1012
FIGURE 10-48. BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION 1014
FIGURE 10-49. BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION (LED) 1016
FIGURE 10-50. BOOM LIGHTS INSTALLATION 1018
FIGURE 10-51. BOOM LED LIGHTS INSTALLATION 1020
FIGURE 10-52. A/C OPTION HARNESS 1022
FIGURE 10-53. BEACON INSTALLATION 1024
FIGURE 10-54. BEACON INSTALLATION (LED) 1026
FIGURE 10-55. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS INSTALLATION (LIFT) 1028
FIGURE 10-56. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS (LIFT) 1030
FIGURE 10-57. FRONT FRAME HARNESS (SN 0160080782 through 0160084857) 1032
FIGURE 10-58. REAR FRAME HARNESS 1038
FIGURE 10-59. ENGINE HARNESS (SN 0160080782 through 0160084857) 1042
FIGURE 10-60. ENGINE HARNESS 1048
FIGURE 10-61. ENGINE CHASSIS HARNESS (ULS) 1054

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 10-62. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS) (74HP) 1058
FIGURE 10-63. ENGINE HARNESS (SN 0160080782 through 0160084857) 1062
FIGURE 10-64. HVAC ACTUATORS HARNESS 1066
FIGURE 10-65. TBAP HARNESS 1068
FIGURE 10-66. BOOM ELECTRICAL HARNESS INSTALLATION 1070
FIGURE 10-67. BOOM HARNESS 1072
FIGURE 10-68. PLATFORM HARNESS 1074
FIGURE 10-69. CAB HARNESS 1076
FIGURE 10-70. BOOM WORKLIGHTS HARNESS (SN 0160076255 through 0160084857, Including 0160076040, 0160076041 and 0160076042) 1080
FIGURE 10-71. REVERSE SENSOR HARNESS 1082
FIGURE 10-72. OPTION 1 CAB HARNESS 1084
FIGURE 10-73. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS 1088
FIGURE 10-74. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS 1090
FIGURE 10-75. OPTION 2 CAB HARNESS 1092
FIGURE 10-76. OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY 1094
FIGURE 10-77. CAB OPTION HARNESS 1096
FIGURE 10-78. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS 1098
FIGURE 10-79. STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY 1100
FIGURE 10-80. OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY 1102
FIGURE 10-81. CUMMUNICATION ANALYSER CABLE 1104
FIGURE 10-82. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED TELEMATICS CANBUS (SN 0160082365 through 0160084857, Excluding 0160081891, 0160081892, 0160081893, 0160082021, 0160082022 and 0160082054) 1106
FIGURE 10-83. TELEMATICS HARNESS (SN 0160082365 through 0160084857, Excluding 0160081891, 0160081892, 0160081893, 0160082021, 0160082022 and 0160082054) 1108
FIGURE 10-84. GATEWAY CONTROLLER 1110
FIGURE 10-85. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2) (ANSI) 1112
FIGURE 10-86. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2) (C.E.) 1114
FIGURE 10-87. 4WARD TELEMATIC, HARNESS (CLEARSKY 2) 1116
FIGURE 10-88. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI) 1118
FIGURE 10-89. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (C.E.) 1120
FIGURE 10-90. TELEMATICS HARNESS 1122
FIGURE 10-91. CAB AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS 1124
FIGURE 10-92. ENGINE AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS 1126
FIGURE 10-93. TAIL LIGHTS HARNESS 1130
FIGURE 10-94. FRONT FRAME HEADLIGHT HARNESS 1132
FIGURE 10-95. DEF PURGE LIGHT HARNESS 1134
FIGURE 10-96. REVERSE CAMERA, NO HED 1136
FIGURE 10-97. REVERSE CAMERA OPTION HARNESS, NO HED 1138

SECTION 11 - DECALS 1141

FIGURE 11-1. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLATION 1142
FIGURE 11-2. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ANSI) 1144
FIGURE 11-3. BRAND AND MODEL DECAL INSTALLATION 1146
FIGURE 11-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI) (110 HP) 1148
FIGURE 11-5. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI) (74 HP) 1152
FIGURE 11-6. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO) (110 HP) 1156

FIGURE 11-7. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO) (74 HP) 1160
FIGURE 11-8. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) (110 HP) 1164
FIGURE 11-9. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) (74 HP) 1168
FIGURE 11-10. DECAL INSTALLATION (742, 943, 1043) (110 HP PUERTO RICO ENGL 1172
FIGURE 11-11. DECAL INSTALLATION 1174
FIGURE 11-12. DECAL INSTALLATION 1176
FIGURE 11-13. DECAL INSTALLATION 1178
FIGURE 11-14. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ANSI) 1180
FIGURE 11-15. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ISO) 1182
FIGURE 11-16. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH) 1184
FIGURE 11-17. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL 1186
FIGURE 11-18. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL, (ENGLISH/FRENCH) 1188
FIGURE 11-19. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH/SPANISH) 1190
FIGURE 11-20. DECAL INSTALLATION 1192
FIGURE 11-21. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION 1194

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS 1197

FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS 1198

PART NUMBER INDEX 1201

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-1. FRAME (NO OUTRIGGERS)

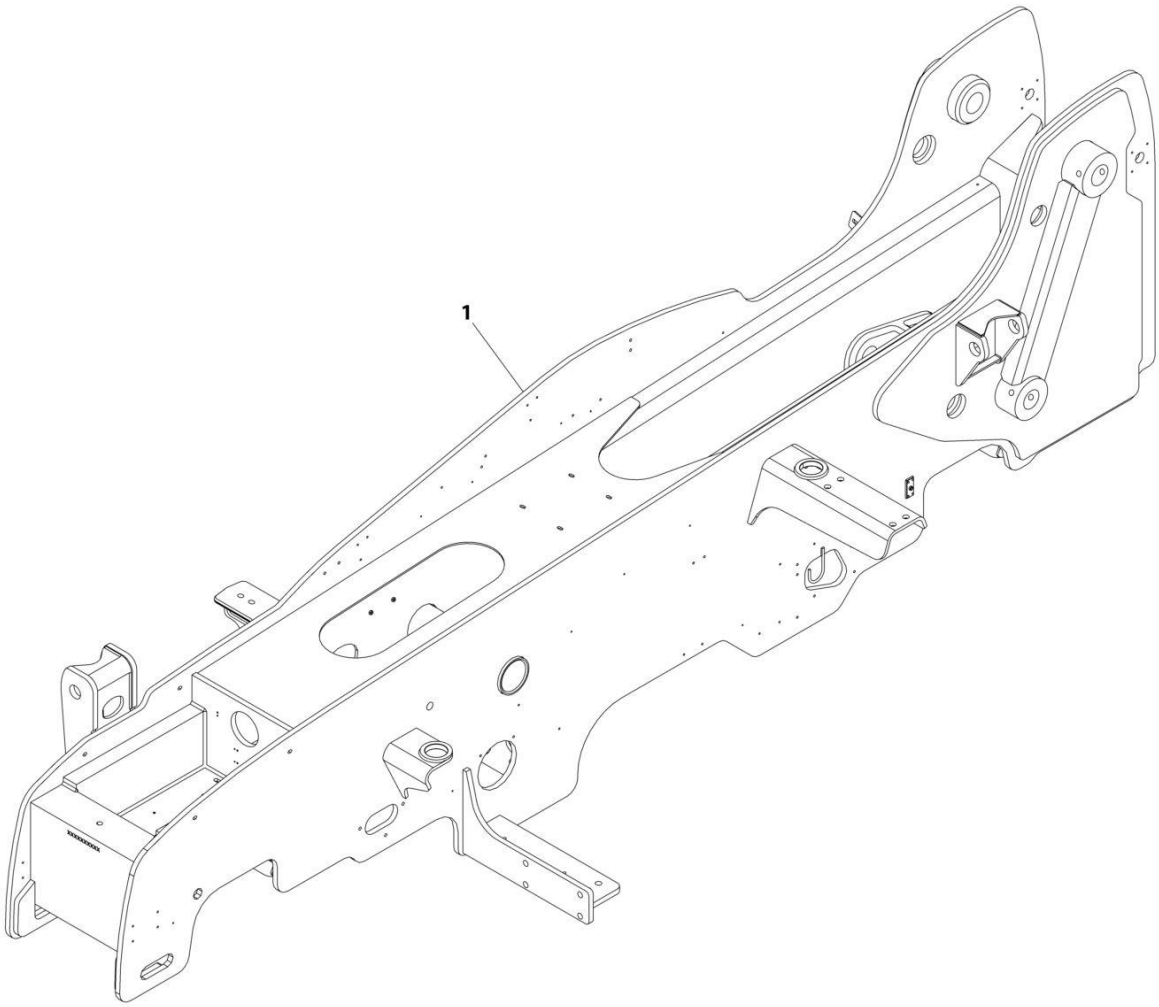


FIGURE 1-1. FRAME (NO OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001220556J	1	Frame (No Outriggers)	B

FIGURE 1-2. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION

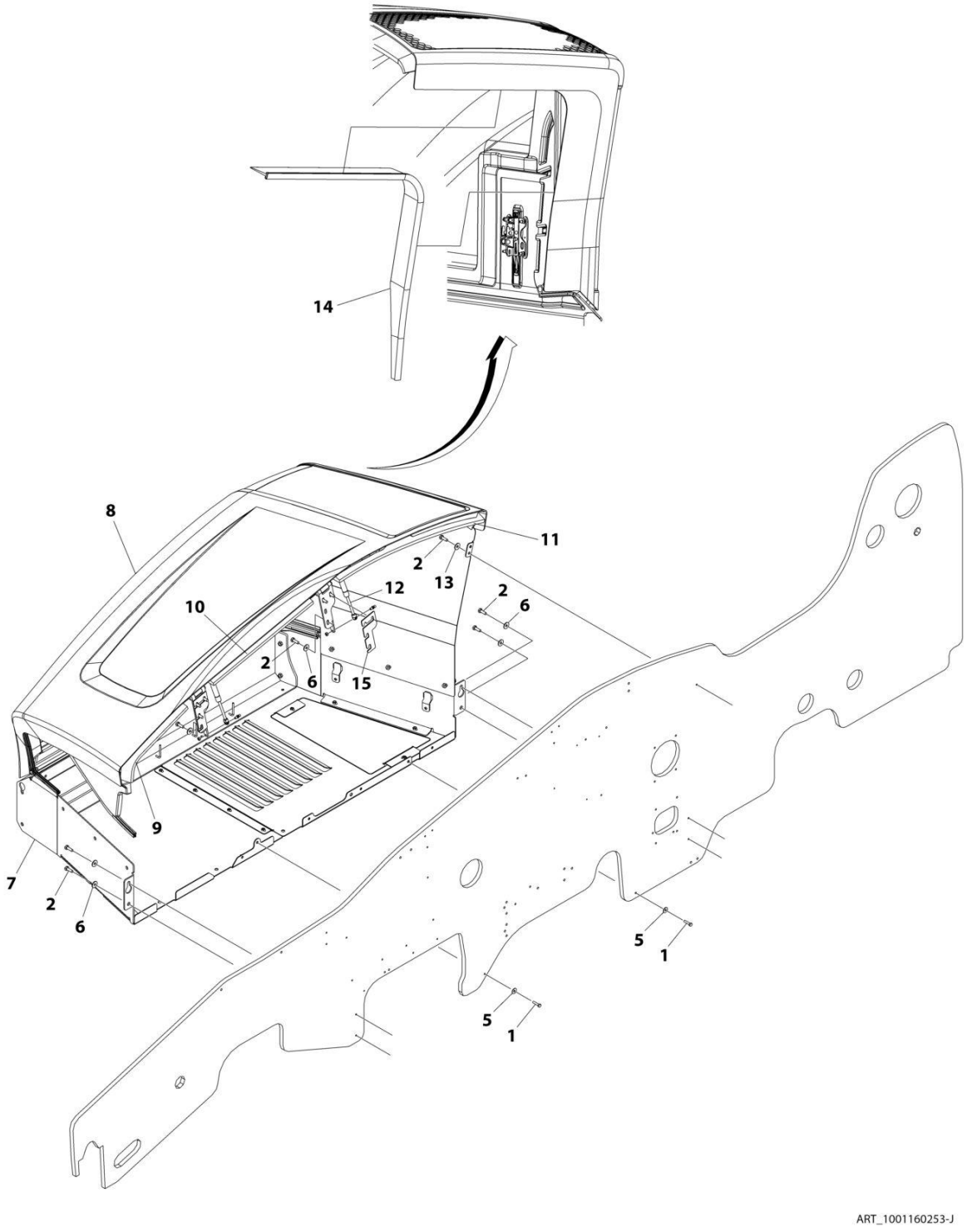


FIGURE 1-2. ENGINE ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160253	Ref	Engine Enclosure Installation	J
1	0760815	2	Bolt, M8X35	
2	0701014	11	Bolt, M10X30	
5	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
6	4812002	10	Washer, M10	
7	1001162239	Ref	Installation, Engine Enclosure Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001235963	Ref	Assembly, Hood (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001203932	1	Seal	
10	1001203933	1	Seal	
11	1001203934	1	Seal	
12	1001171885	2	Spring, Gas	
13	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
14	1001197339	1	Trim, Lock Seal	
15	1001241836	AR	Shim	

FIGURE 1-3. ENGINE ENCLOSURE COVER INSTALLATION

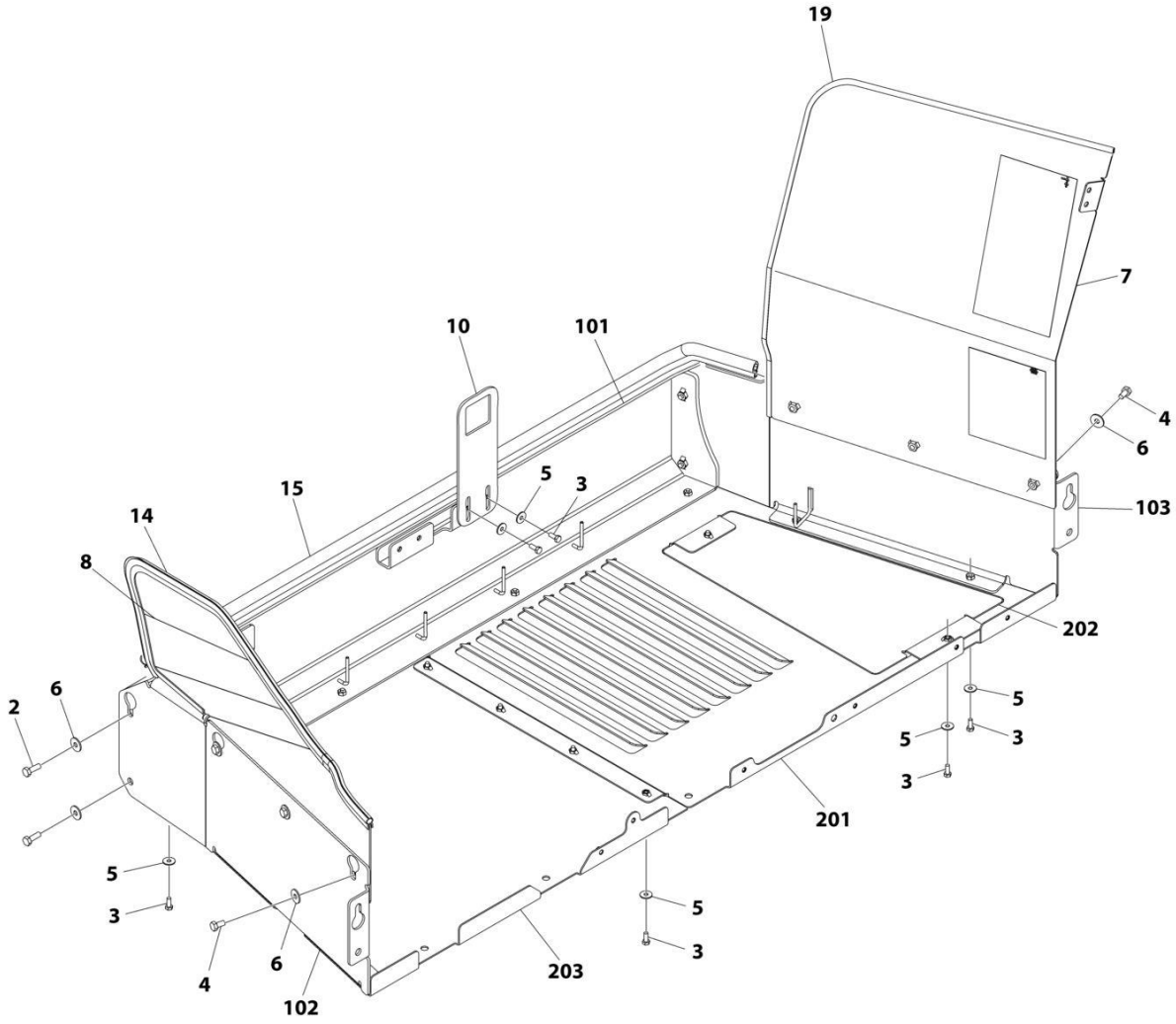


FIGURE 1-3. ENGINE ENCLOSURE COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162239	Ref	Engine Enclosure Cover Installation	N
2	0701014	4	Bolt, M10X30	
3	0760810	16	Bolt, M8X20	
4	0761010	6	Bolt, M10X20	
5	4811902	16	Washer, M8	
6	4812002	10	Washer, M10	
7	1001204086	1	Plate, Rear Cover	
8	1001184076	1	Panel, Front Cover	
10	1001209388	1	Latch, Hood	
14	1001003227	1375 mm	Seal	
15	1001204486	1795 mm	Seal	
19	90206198	1345 mm	Trim, Edge	
101	1001162240J	1	Panel, Side Skirt	
102	1001213126J	1	Panel, Front Skirt	
103	1001196426J	1	Panel, Rear Skirt	
201	1001196422	1	Panel, Bottom Cover	
202	1001169265	1	Panel, Access	
203	1001196404	1	Panel, Engine Pod	

FIGURE 1-4. HOOD ASSEMBLY

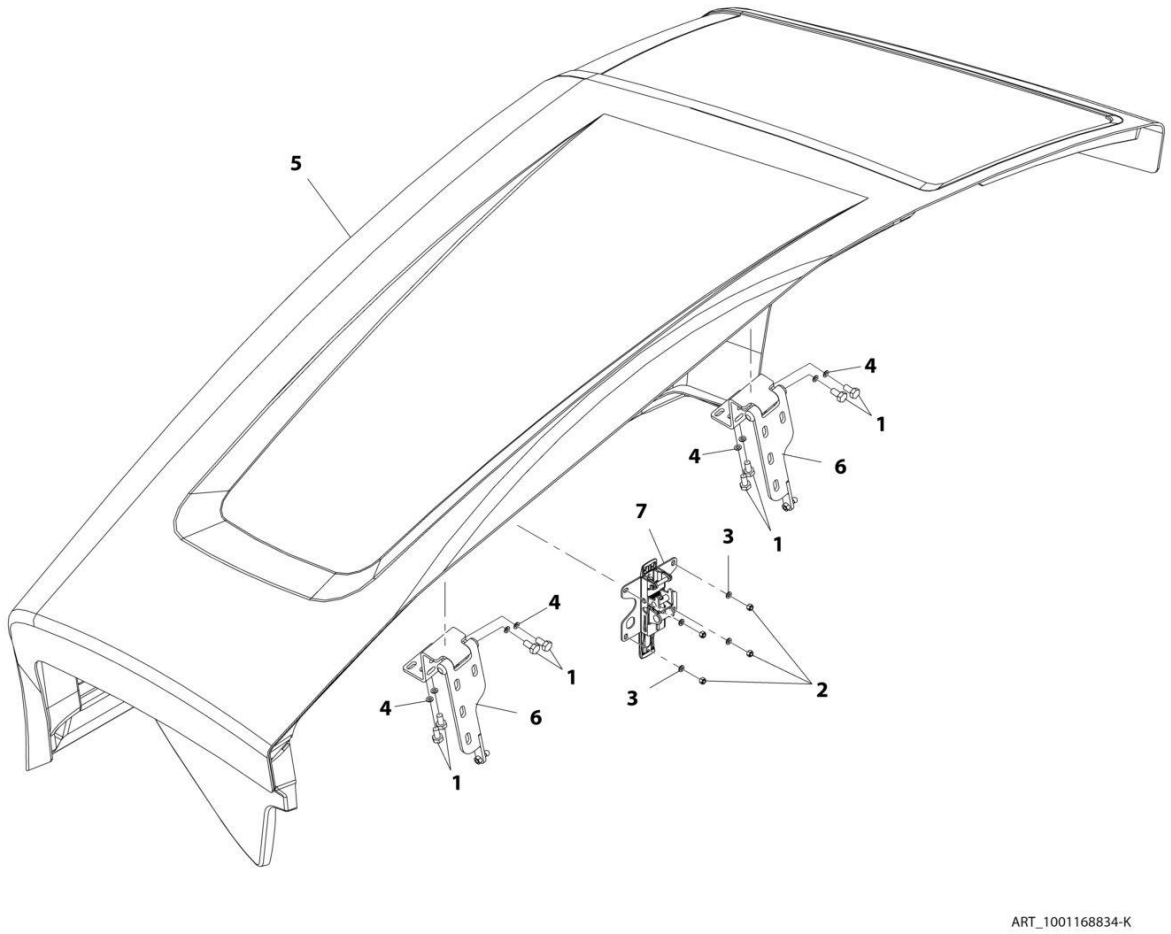


FIGURE 1-4. HOOD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168834	NLA	Hood Assembly (no longer available, use items 1 thru 7 for service or 1001235963 for replacement)	K
1	0761010	8	Bolt, M10X20	
2	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6X1	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
5	1001166698	1	Hood	
6	1001209387	2	Hinge, Hood	
7	1001132168	1	Latch, Hood	

FIGURE 1-5. HOOD ASSEMBLY

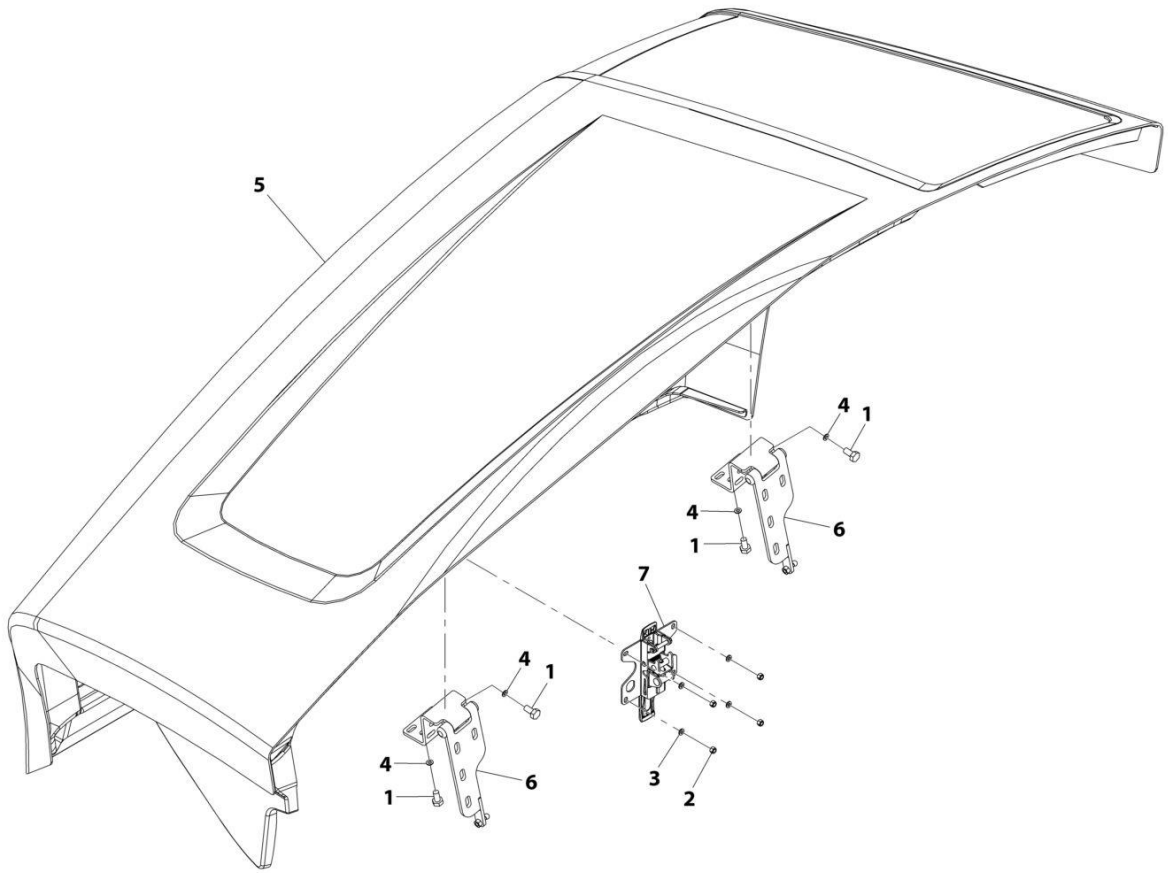


FIGURE 1-5. HOOD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235963	Ref	Hood Assembly	B
1	0761010	8	Bolt, M10X20	
2	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6X1	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
5	1001234455	1	Hood	
6	1001209387	2	Hinge, Hood	
7	1001132168	1	Latch, Hood	

FIGURE 1-6. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (ULS)

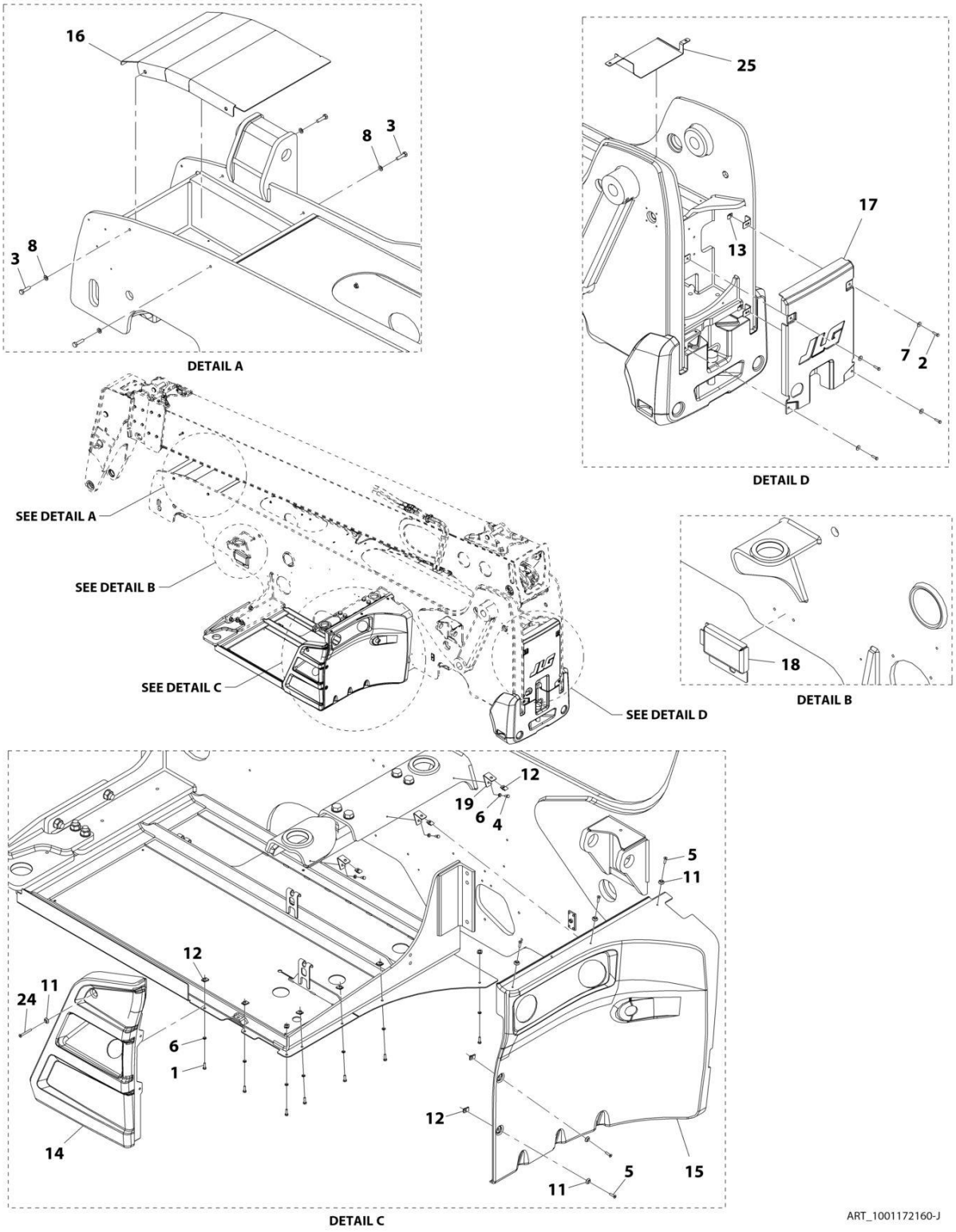


FIGURE 1-6. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172160	Ref	Cover Installation (No Outriggers) (ULS)	J
1	0700610	7	Bolt, M6X20	
2	0700814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
3	0701016	4	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0760606	3	Bolt, M6X12	
5	3900379	5	Bolt, M6X25	
6	4811700	10	Washer, M6	
7	4811902	4	Washer, M8	
8	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
11	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
12	1001130220	12	Nut, M6	
13	1001149160	4	Nut, M8	
14	1001168760	1	Cover, Side Tank	
15	1001168761	1	Cover, Rear Tank	
16	1001207343	1	Shield, Battery	
17	1001170645	1	Cover	
18	1001201646	1	Shield, Inspection Port	
19	1001171772	3	Bracket	
24	1001112902	1	Screw, M6	
25	1001204488	1	Cover, Rear Frame Module	

FIGURE 1-7. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (LS)

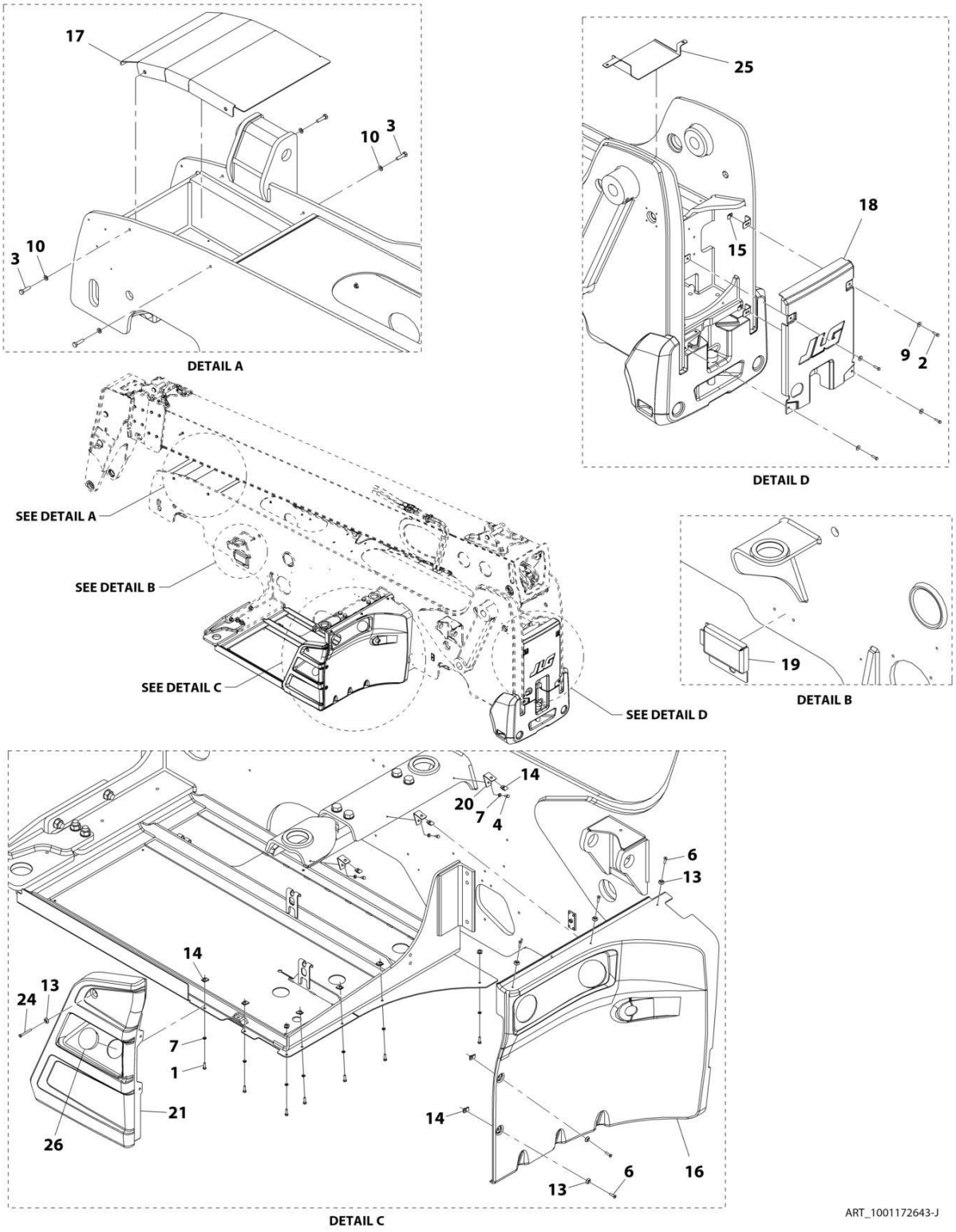


FIGURE 1-7. COVER INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172643	Ref	Cover Installation (No Outriggers), 74HP (LS) (642,742,943)	J
1	0700610	7	Bolt, M6X20	
2	0700814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
3	0701016	4	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0760606	3	Bolt, M6X12	
6	3900379	5	Screw, M6-1X25	
7	4811700	10	Washer, M6	
9	4811902	4	Washer, M8	
10	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
13	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
14	1001130220	12	Nut, M6	
15	1001149160	4	Nut, M8	
16	1001168761	1	Cover, Rear Tank	
17	1001207343	1	Shield, Battery	
18	1001170645	1	Cover	
19	1001201646	1	Shield, Inspection Port	
20	1001171772	3	Bracket	
21	1001168760	1	Cover, Side Tank	
24	1001112902	1	Screw, M6	
25	1001204488	1	Cover, Rear Frame Module	
26	1001206746	1	Cap, Side Tank Cover	

FIGURE 1-8. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION

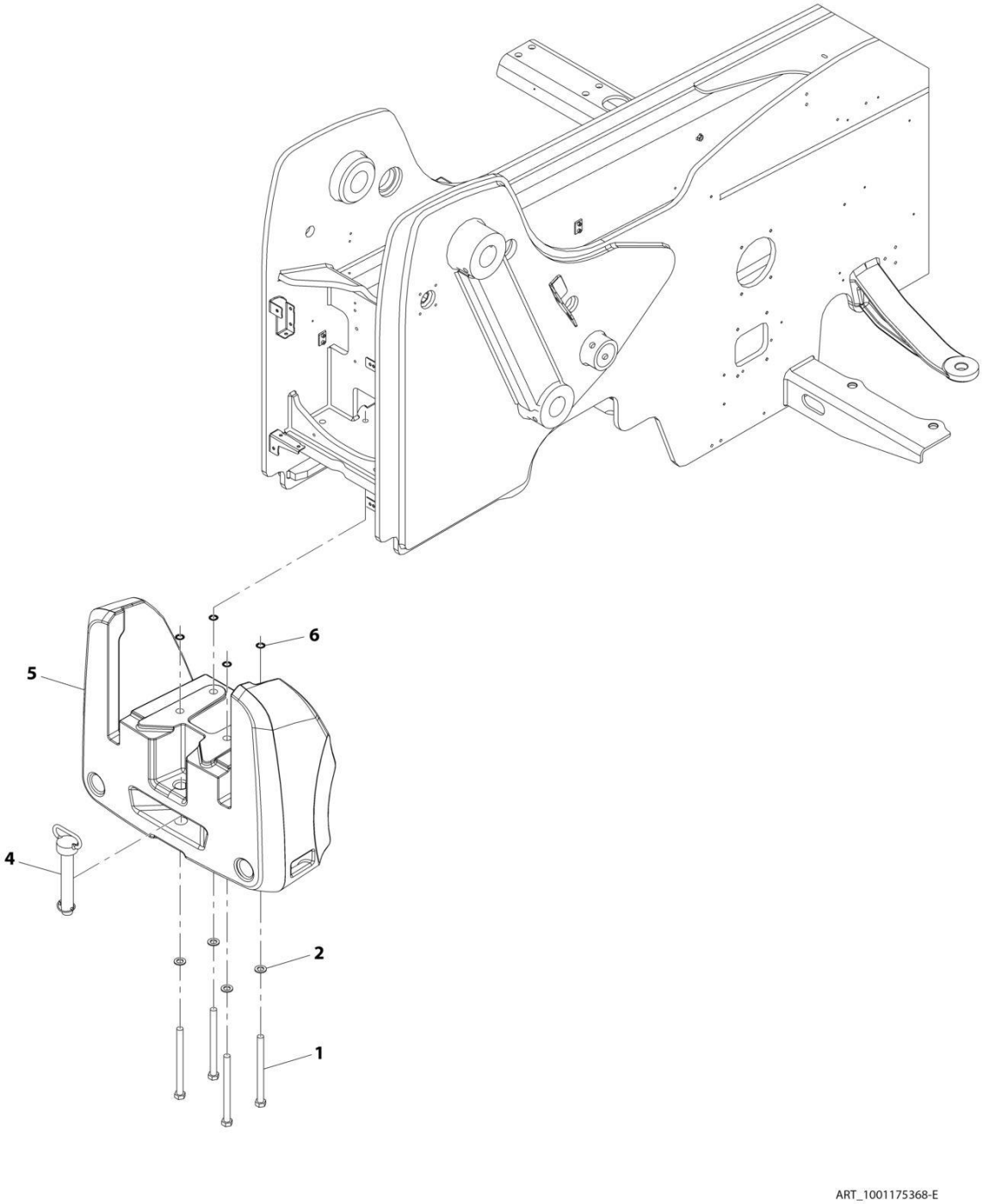


FIGURE 1-8. COUNTERWEIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175368	Ref	Counterweight Installation	F
1	0712042	4	Bolt, M20X250 Grade 10.9	
2	8310620	4	Washer, M20	
4	1001160250	1	Pin, Hitch	
5	1001177654J	1	Counterweight	
6	1001218341	4	Washer	

FIGURE 1-9. TANK INSTALLATION

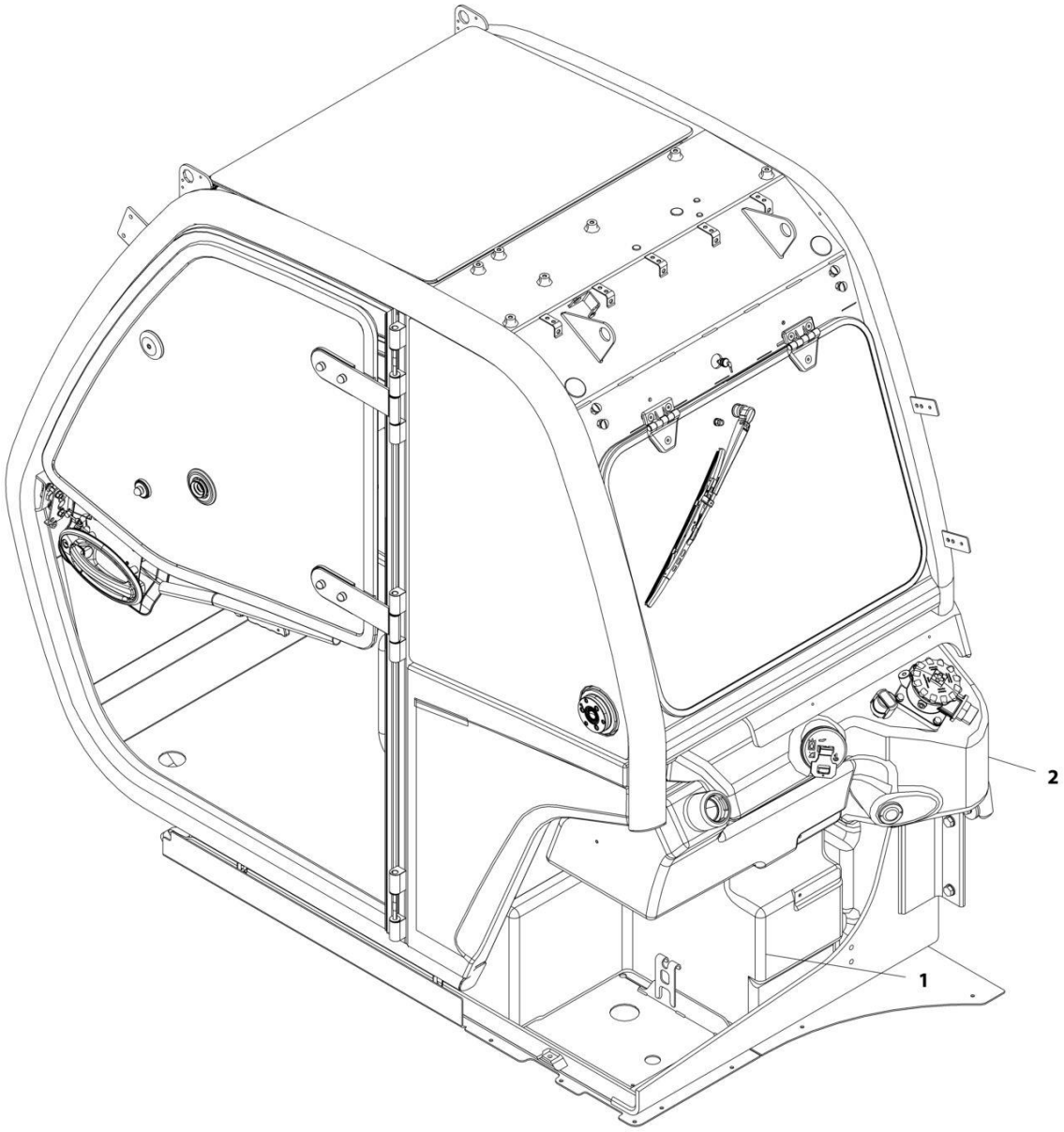


FIGURE 1-9. TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160735	Ref	Tank Installation	A
1	1001171153	1	Installation, Fuel Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001171154	1	Installation, Hydraulic Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 1-10. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION

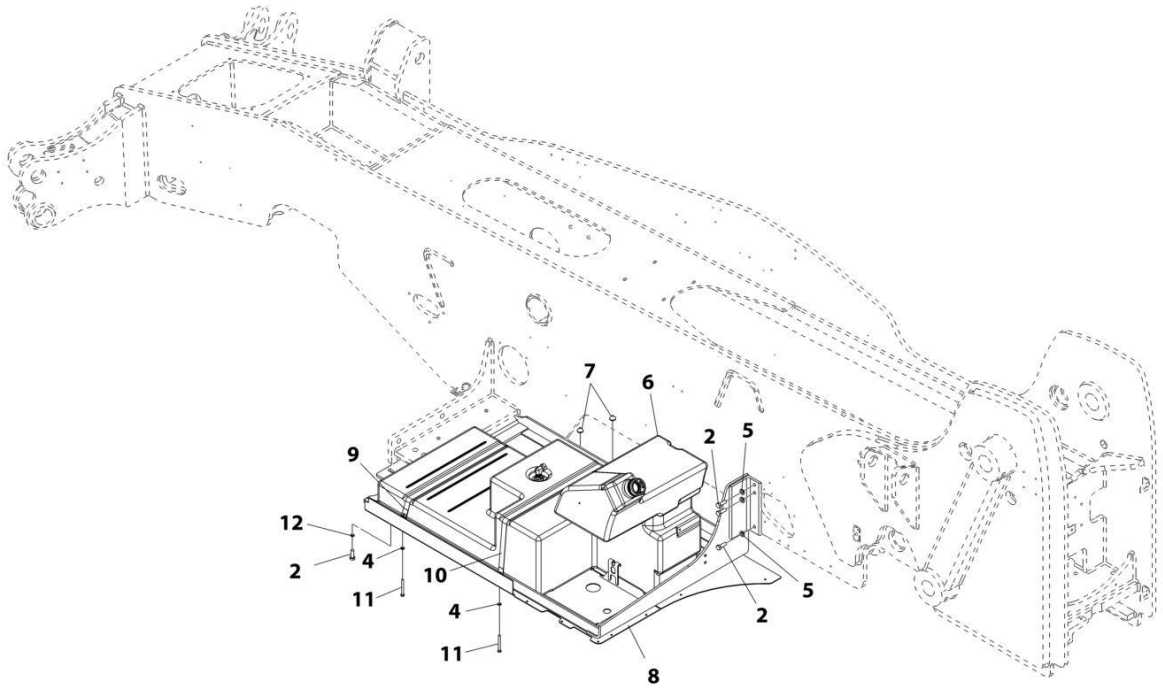
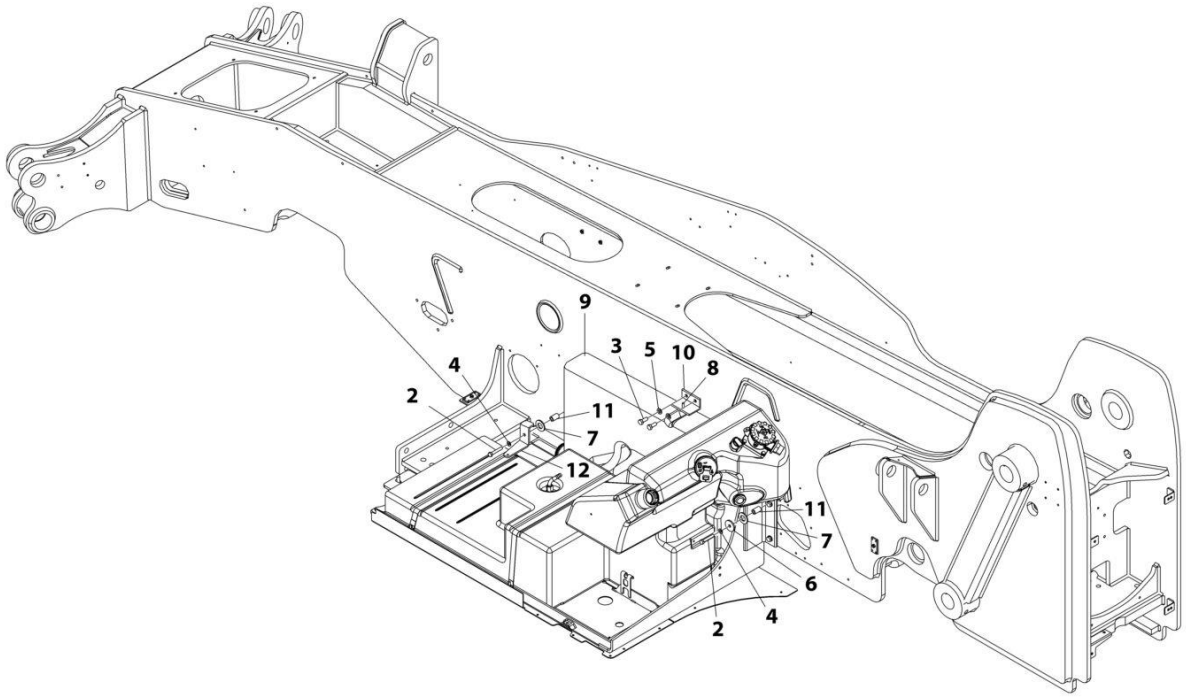


FIGURE 1-10. FUEL TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171153	Ref	Fuel Tank Installation	H
2	0761215	6	Bolt, M12X35	
4	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	4812100	3	Washer, M12	
6	1001211432	1	Tank, Fuel (See Separate Breakdown in ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS Section)	
7	1001169454	4	Mount, Buffer	
8	1001169602	1	Support, Tank Plate	
9	1001170071	1	Strap, Tank	
10	1001170072	1	Strap, Tank	
11	0760823	2	Bolt, M8X75	
12	4812102	3	Washer, M12	

FIGURE 1-11. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

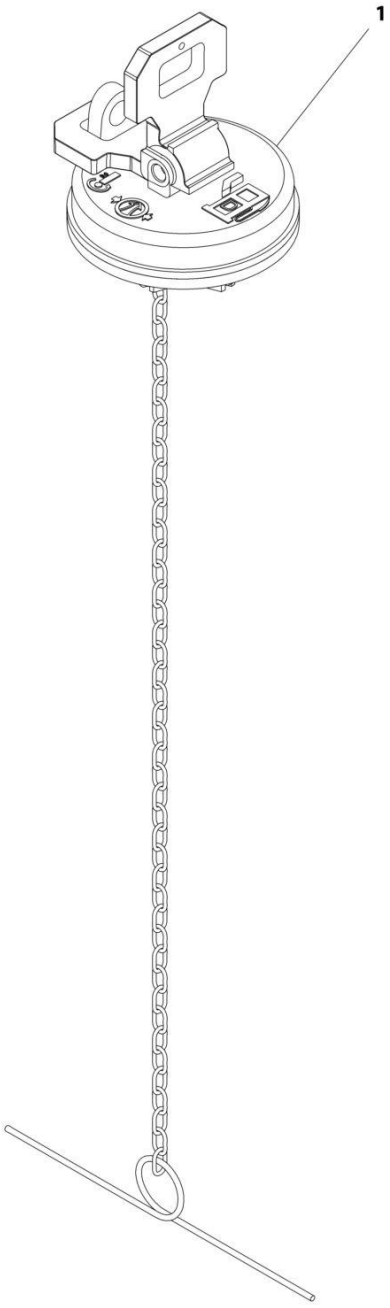


ART_1001171154-E

FIGURE 1-11. HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171154	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Installation	E
2	0701020	2	Bolt, M10X60	
3	0761214	2	Bolt, M12X30	
4	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
5	4812100	2	Washer, M12	
6	1001172147	1	Washer, M10	
7	1001172146	2	Washer, Rubber	
8	1001008575	1	Bumper, Conical	
9	1001163067	1	Tank, Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
10	1001169461	1	Bracket	
11	1001171179	2	Spacer	
12	1001210707	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 1-12. FUEL CAP ASSEMBLY



ART_1001194978-A

FIGURE 1-12. FUEL CAP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001194978	1	Fuel Cap Assembly	A

FIGURE 1-13. MIRROR INSTALLATION

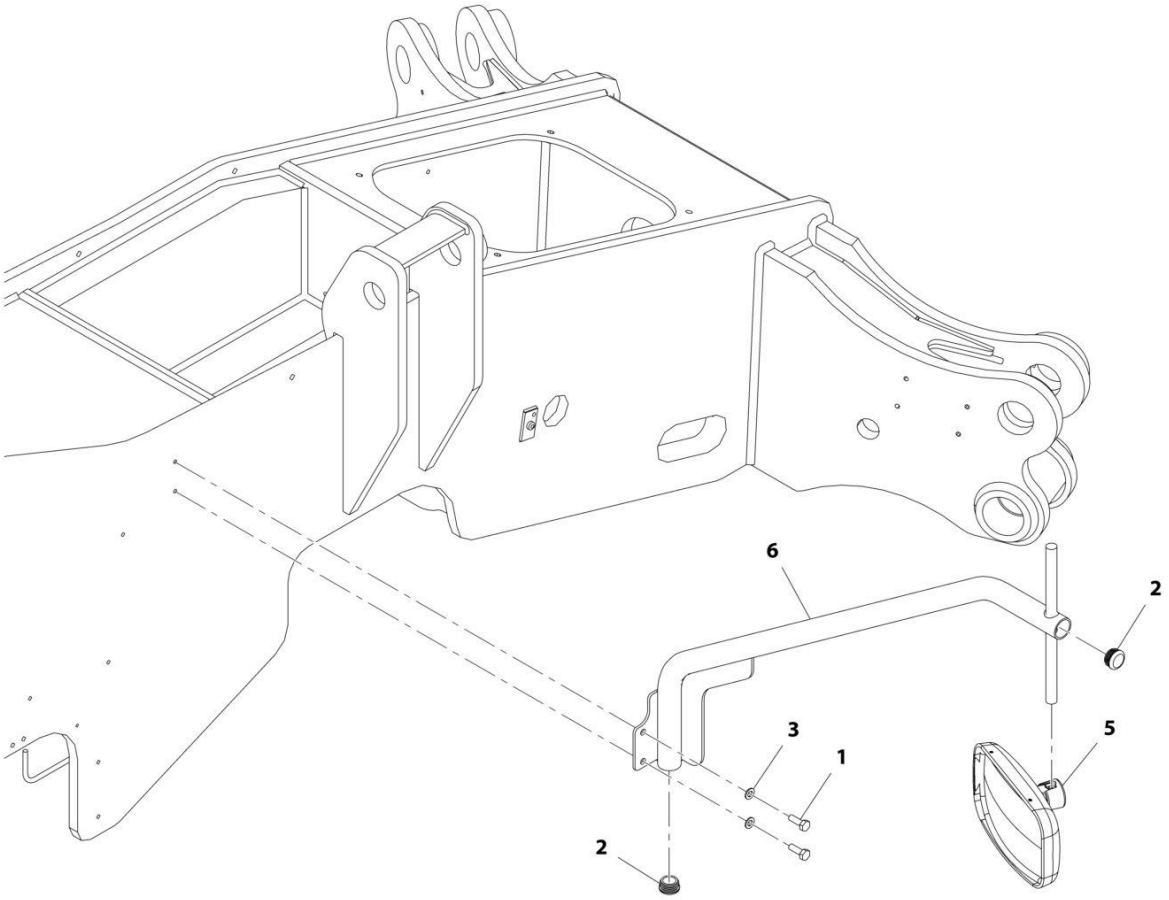


FIGURE 1-13. MIRROR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160255	Ref	Mirror Installation	D
1	0701014	2	Bolt, M10X30 Grade 8	
2	3520186	2	Plug	
3	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
5	1001191635	1	Mirror, Convex	
6	1001191603	1	Bracket	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM ASSEMBLY

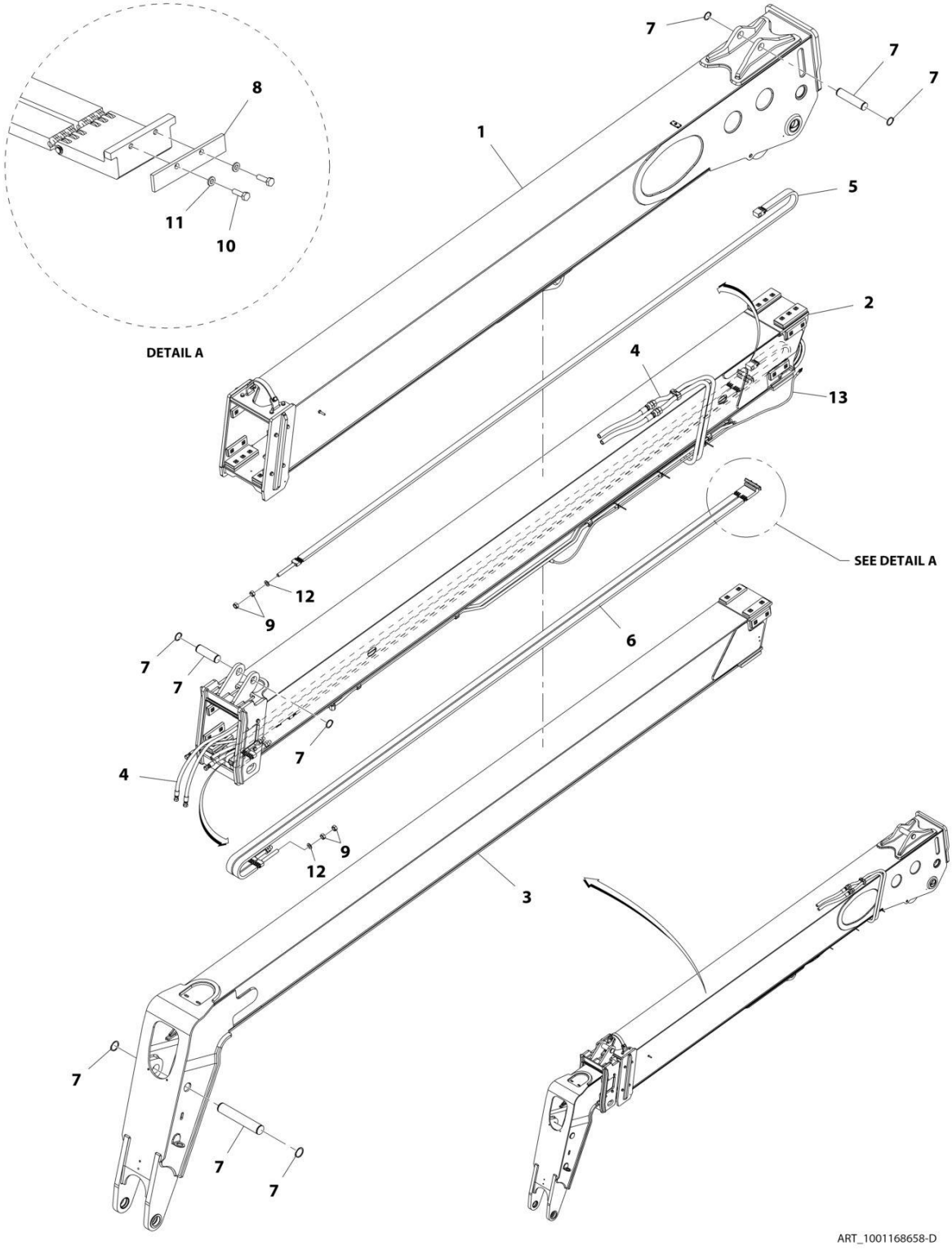


FIGURE 2-1. BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168658	Ref	Boom Assembly	D
1	1001168341	Ref	Assembly, First Boom Section (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001168546	Ref	Assembly, Second Boom Section (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001168602	Ref	Assembly, Third Boom Section (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001173471	Ref	Installation, Boom Hydraulic Tubes (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	
5	1001169278	Ref	Installation, Retract Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001169281	Ref	Installation, Extend Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001173541	Ref	Installation, Pins (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001171450	1	Plate, Clevis	
9	3332011	6	Nut, M20X2.5	
10	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
11	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
12	4812500	3	Washer, M20	
13	1001206432	1	Hose	

FIGURE 2-2. FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

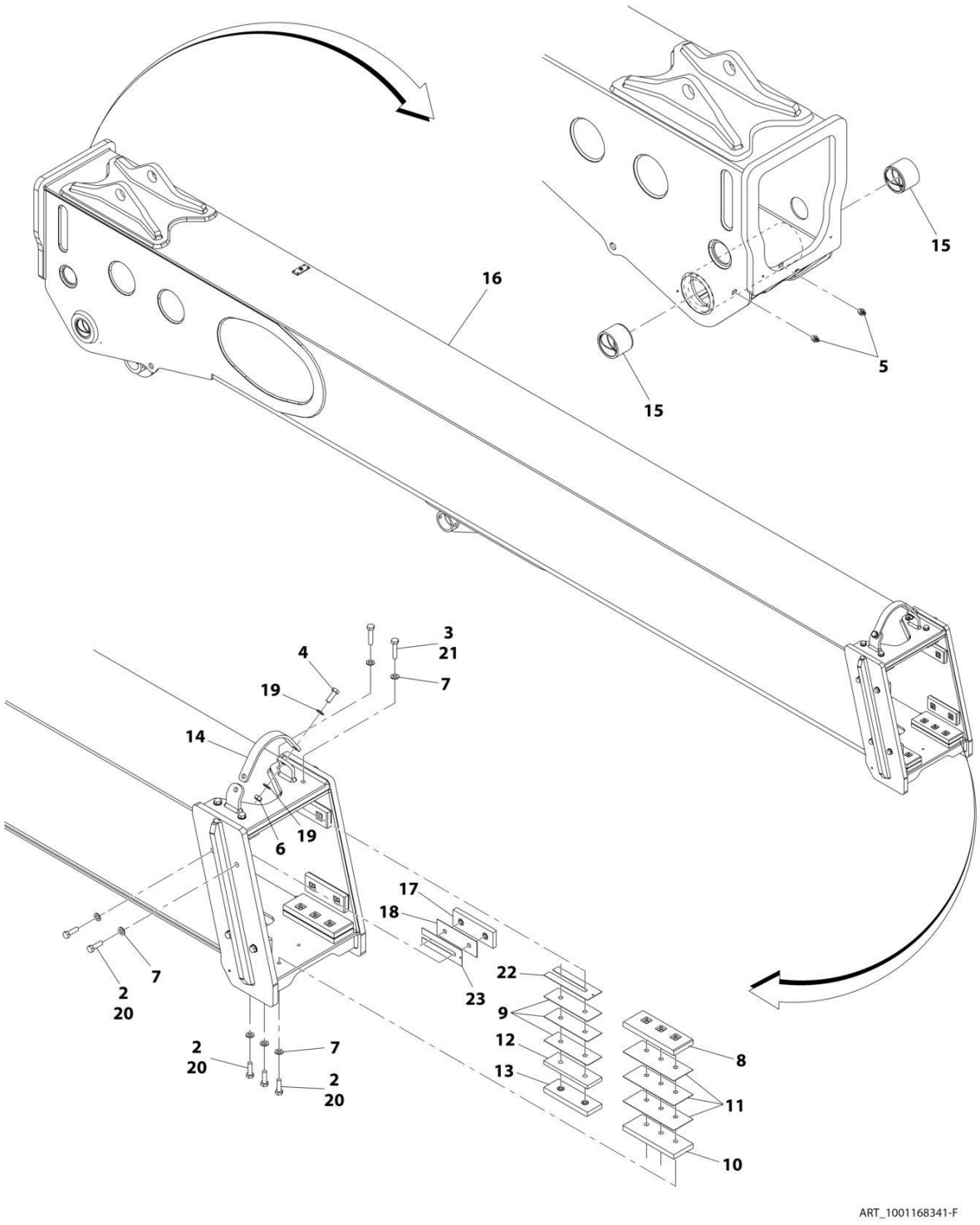


FIGURE 2-2. FIRST BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168341	Ref	First Boom Section Assembly	F
2	0711216	14	Bolt, M12X40 Grade 10.9	
3	0711219	4	Bolt, M12X55 Grade 10.9	
4	0711215	2	Bolt, M12X35	
5	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
6	3291201	2	Nut, M12X1.75 Grade 8	
7	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
8	1001162469	2	Pad	
9	1001163034	AR	Plate, Spacer	
10	1001189714	2	Plate, Stop	
11	1001163112	AR	Plate, Spacer	
12	1001163136	2	Plate, Stop	
13	1001165171	2	Pad	
14	1001168368	1	Strap	
15	1001188244	2	Bearing, Boom Pivot	
16	1001168342J	1	Boom, First	
17	1001165172	4	Pad	
18	1001165367	AR	Plate, Spacer	
19	4812100	4	Washer, M12	
20	0711217	AR	Bolt, M12X45	
21	0711220	AR	Bolt, M12-1.75X60 Grade 10.9	
22	1001163103	AR	Plate, Shim	
23	1001200989	AR	Plate, Shim	

FIGURE 2-3. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

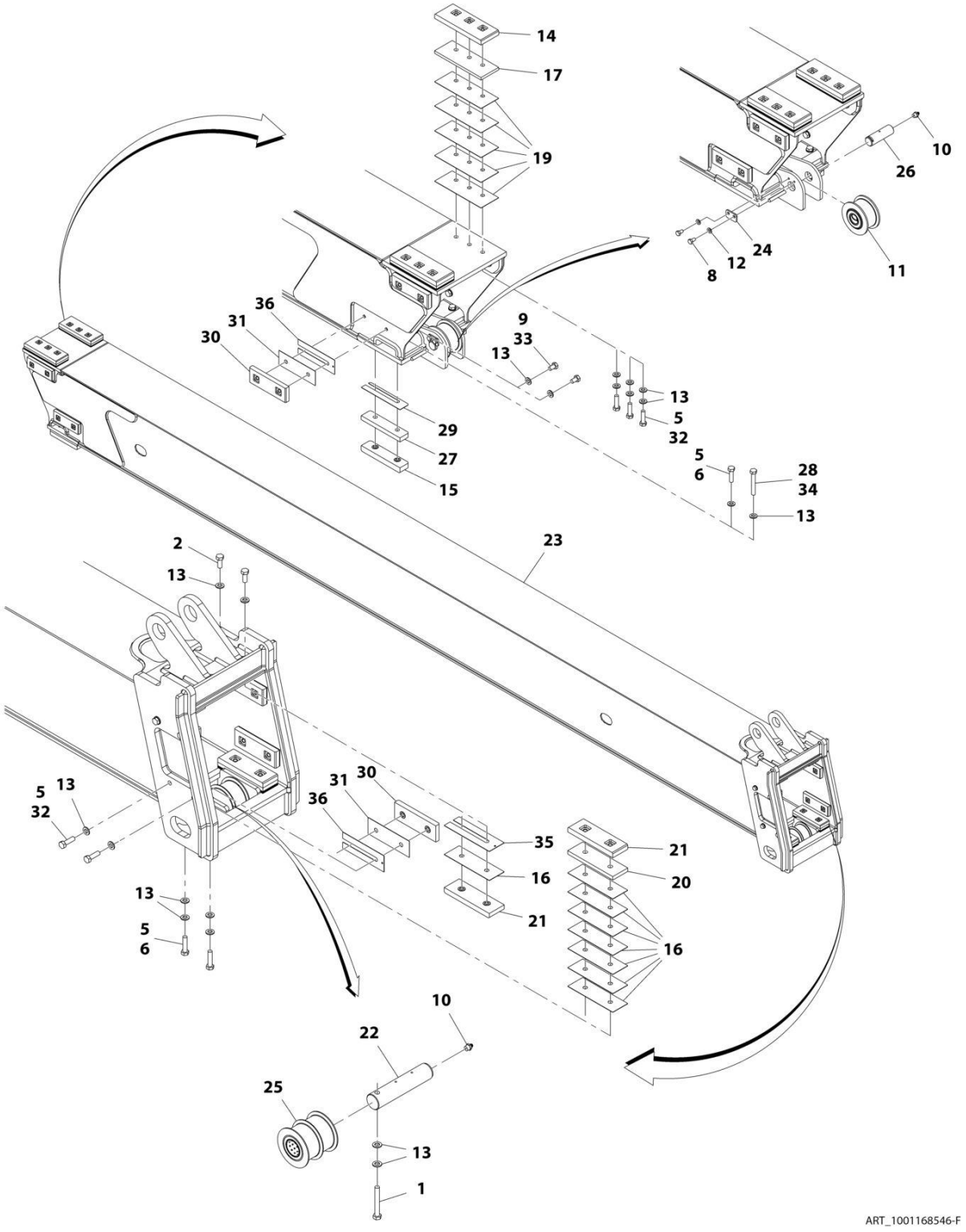


FIGURE 2-3. SECOND BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168546	Ref	Second Boom Section Assembly	F
1	0701226	1	Bolt, M12X90 Grade 10.9	
2	0711214	4	Bolt, M12X30 Grade 10.9	
5	0711217	8	Bolt, M12X45	
6	0711218	4	Bolt, M12X50 Grade 10.9	
8	0770807	2	Bolt, M8X14 Grade 10.9	
9	0771210	8	Bolt, M12X20 Grade 10.9	
10	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
11	7138986	1	Sheave, Retract Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
13	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
14	1001162469	2	Pad	
15	1001163029	2	Pad	
16	1001163034	AR	Plate, Spacer	
17	1001163035	2	Plate, Stop	
19	1001163112	AR	Plate, Spacer	
20	1001163136	2	Plate, Stop	
21	1001165171	4	Pad	
22	1001167493	1	Pin	
23	1001168547	1	Boom, Second	
24	1001168561	1	Bracket	
25	1001168567	1	Roller, Extend Chain (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001168587	1	Pin, Boom Chain Pulley	
27	1001189492	2	Plate, Stop	
28	0711225	2	Bolt, M12X85 Grade 10.9	
29	1001189793	AR	Shim	
30	1001165172	8	Pad	
31	1001165367	AR	Plate, Spacer	
32	0711216	8	Bolt, M12X40 Grade 10.9	
33	0771212	AR	Bolt, M12X25 Grade 10.9	
34	0711226	AR	Bolt, M12X90 Grade 10.9	
35	1001163103	AR	Plate, Shim	
36	1001200989	AR	Plate, Shim	

FIGURE 2-4. THIRD BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

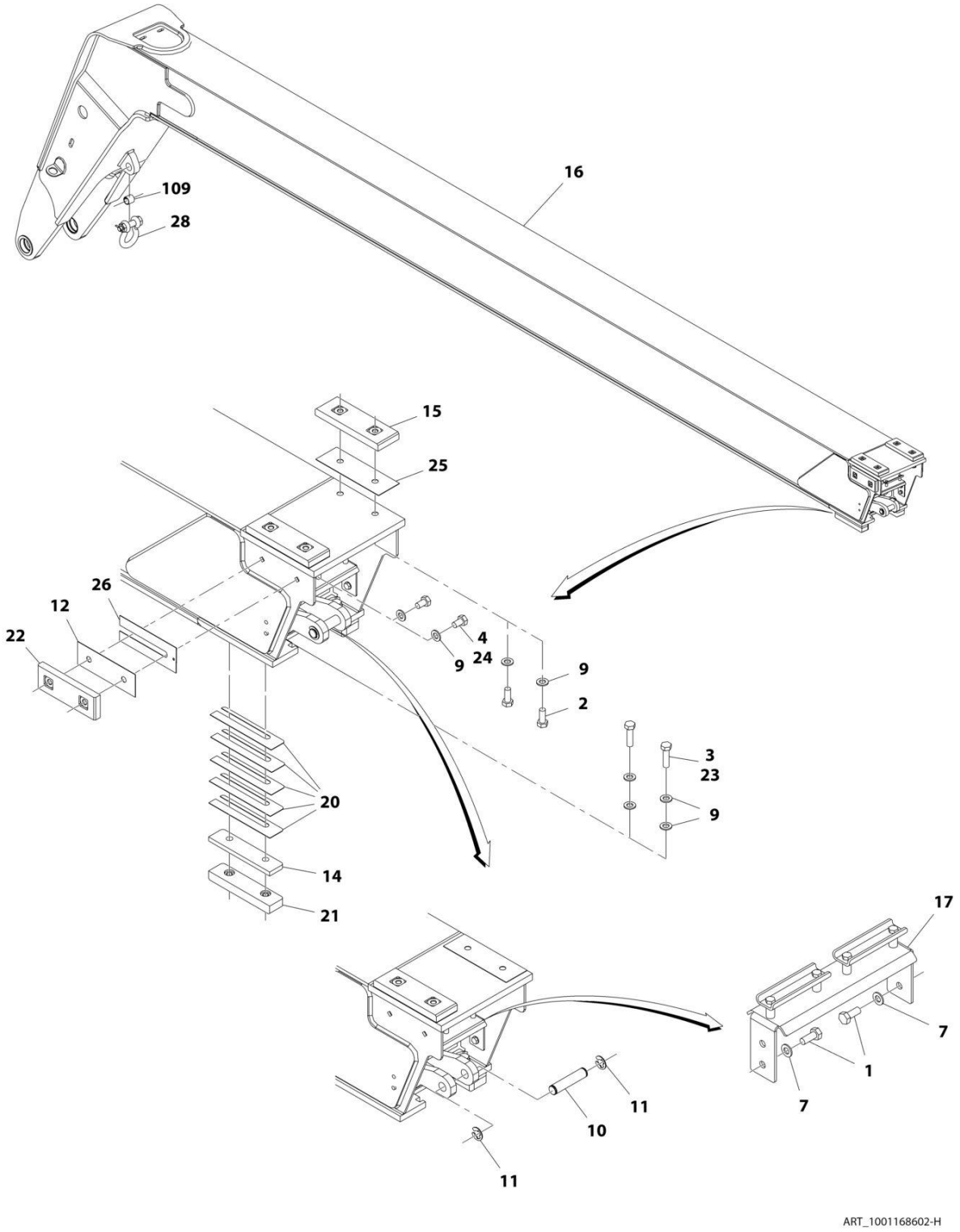


FIGURE 2-4. THIRD BOOM SECTION ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168602	Ref	Third Boom Section Assembly	H
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	0711214	4	Bolt, M12X30 Grade 10.9	
3	0711217	4	Bolt, M12X45	
4	0771210	4	Bolt, M12X20 Grade 10.9	
7	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
9	1001125117	AR	Washer, M12	
10	1001163712	1	Pin	
11	1001163704	2	Ring, M15	
12	1001165367	AR	Plate, Spacer	
14	1001168589	2	Plate, Stop	
15	1001165171	2	Pad	
16	1001168603	1	Boom, Third	
17	1001168630	Ref	Installation, Hose Bracket (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001189793	AR	Shim	
21	1001163029	2	Pad	
22	1001165172	2	Pad	
23	0711216	AR	Bolt, M12X40 Grade 10.9	
24	0771212	AR	Bolt, M12X25 Grade 10.9	
25	1001163034	AR	Plate, Spacer	
26	1001200989	AR	Plate, Shim	
28	1001204045	1	Clevis	
109	1001204047	1	Sleeve	

FIGURE 2-5. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

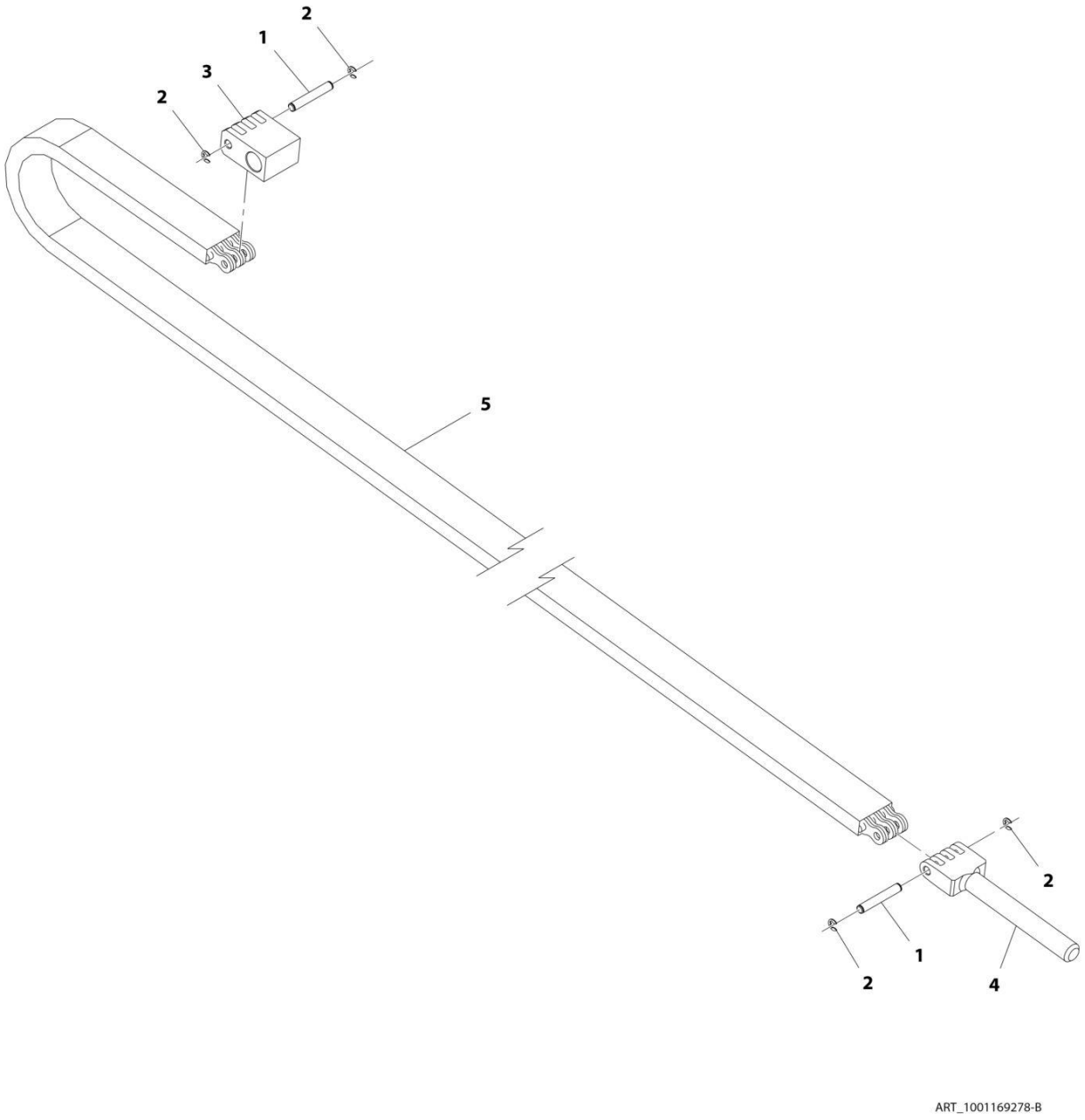


FIGURE 2-5. RETRACT CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169278	Ref	Retract Chain Installation	B
1	1001187785	2	Pin, Clevis	
2	1001166163	4	Ring, External M6	
3	1001166233	1	Clevis, Chain	
4	1001166235	1	Clevis, Chain	
5	1001169279	1	Chain, Retract	

FIGURE 2-6. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION

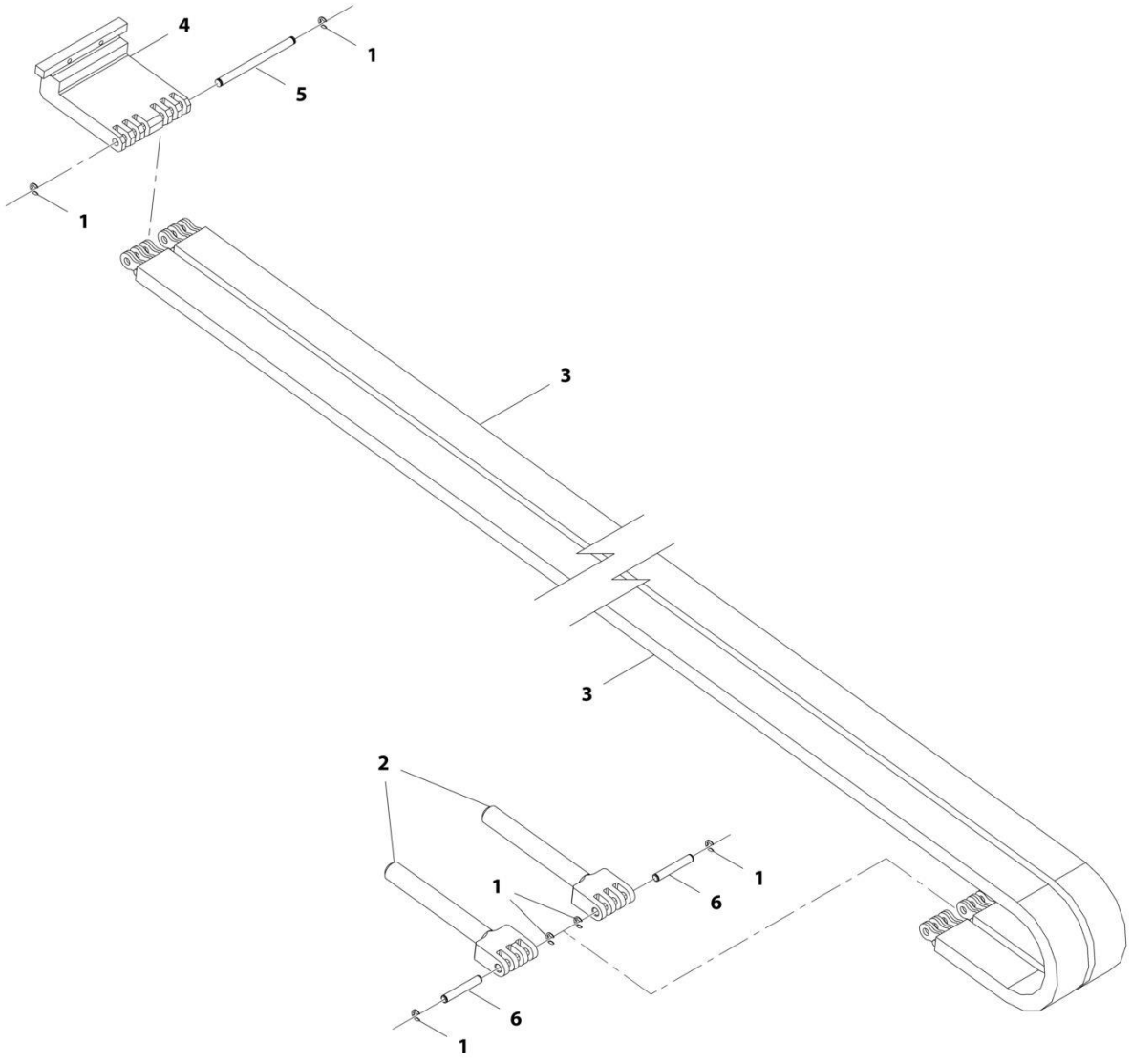


FIGURE 2-6. EXTEND CHAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169281	Ref	Extend Chain Installation	B
1	1001166163	6	Ring, External M6	
2	1001166235	2	Clevis, Chain	
3	1001169279	2	Chain, Retract	
4	1001169373	1	Clevis, Dual	
5	1001169379	1	Pin, Clevis	
6	1001187785	2	Pin, Clevis	

FIGURE 2-7. PINS INSTALLATION

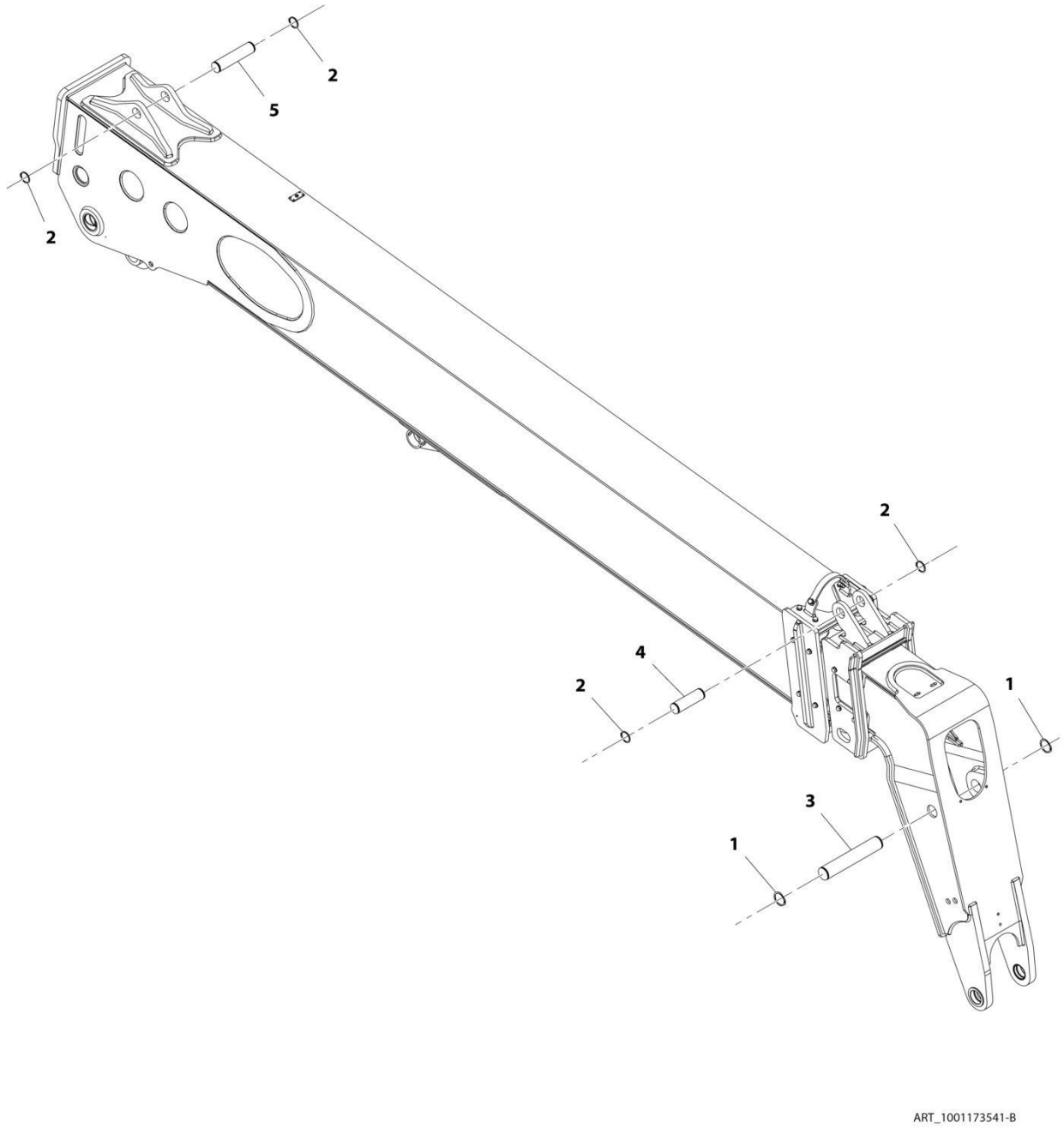


FIGURE 2-7. PINS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173541	Ref	Pins Installation	B
1	3760463	2	Ring, Retaining M60	
2	3760493	4	Ring, Retaining M50	
3	1001173538	1	Pin, Tilt Cylinder	
4	1001173539	1	Pin	
5	1001173540	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-8. RETRACT CHAIN SHEAVE

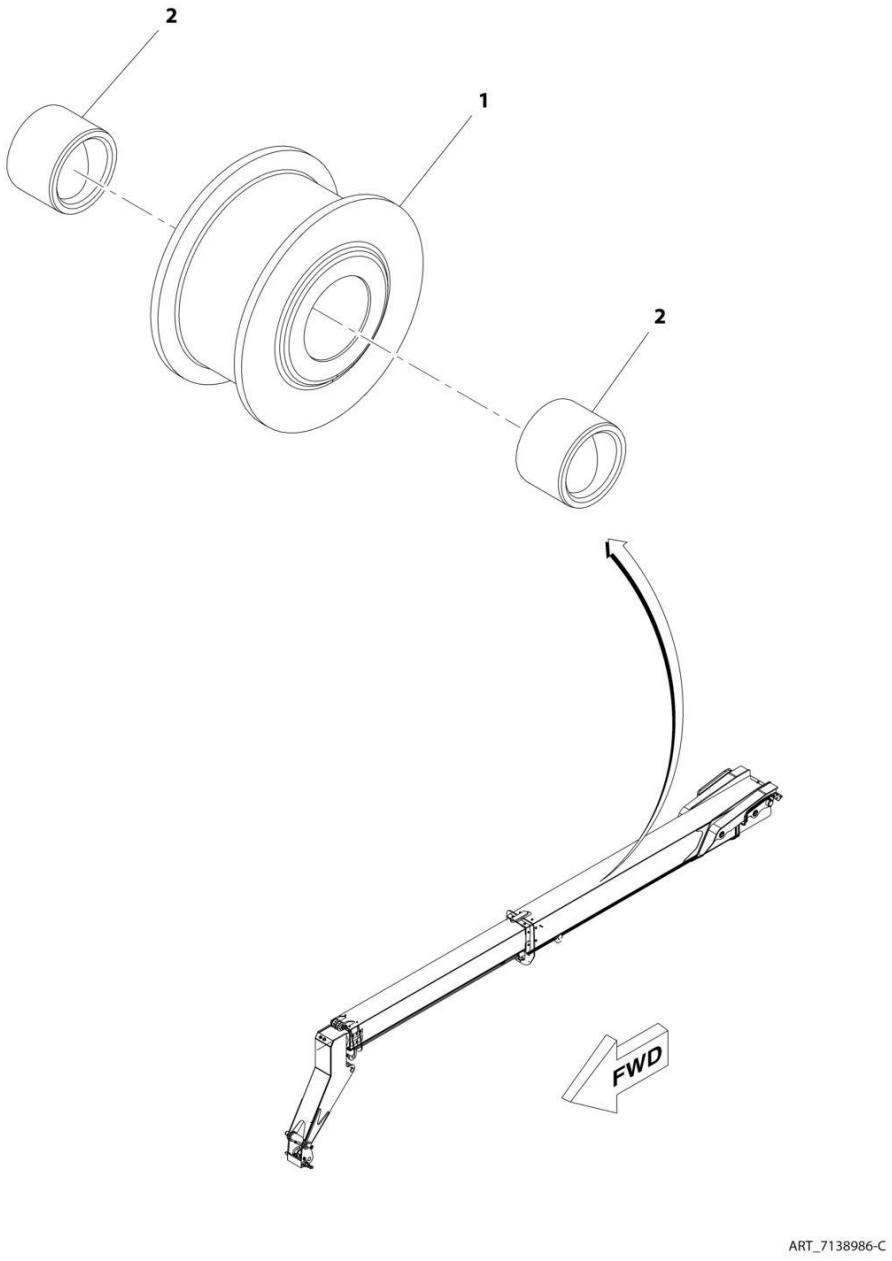


FIGURE 2-8. RETRACT CHAIN SHEAVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7138986	Ref	Retract Chain Sheave	C
1	7138978	NSS	Sheave, Retract Chain (Use PN 713898)	
2	7138979	2	Bushing, Sheave Retract Chain	

FIGURE 2-9. EXTEND CHAIN ROLLER

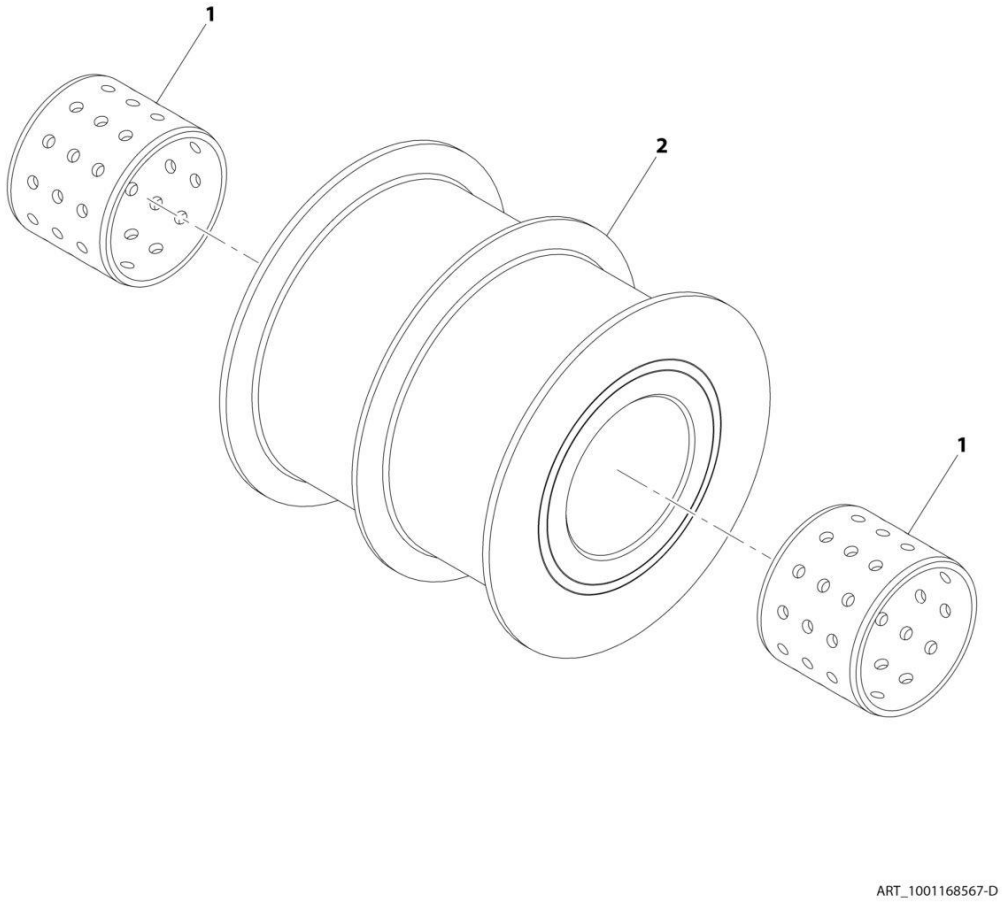


FIGURE 2-9. EXTEND CHAIN ROLLER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168567	Ref	Extend Chain Roller	D
1	0440296	2	Bearing	
2	1001168831	1	Roller, Extend Chain	

FIGURE 2-10. HOSE BRACKET INSTALLATION

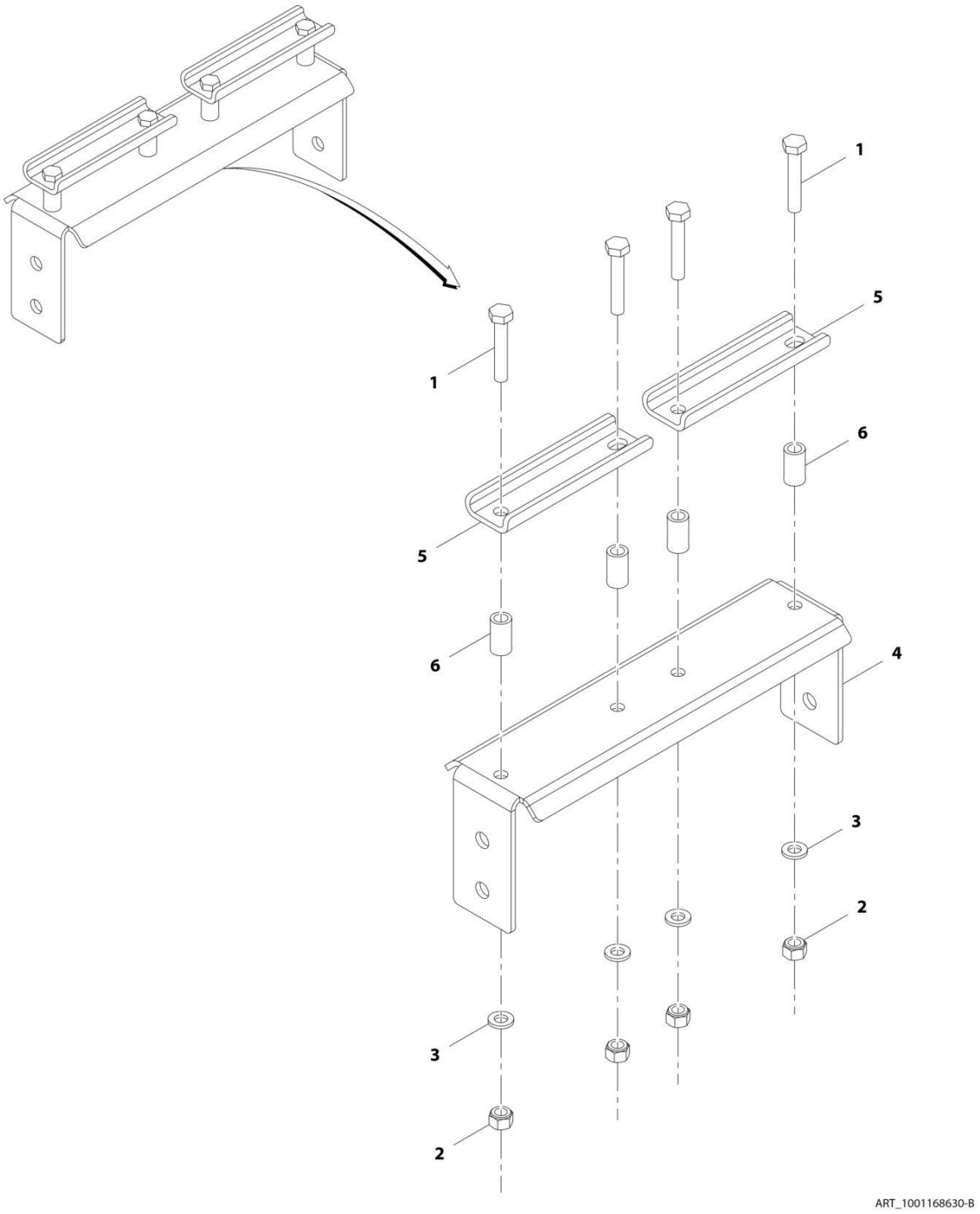


FIGURE 2-10. HOSE BRACKET INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168630	Ref	Hose Bracket Installation	B
1	0760615	4	Bolt, M6X35	
2	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001168632	1	Bracket	
5	1001169209	2	Plate	
6	1001169214	4	Spacer	

FIGURE 2-11. BOOM PINNING INSTALLATION

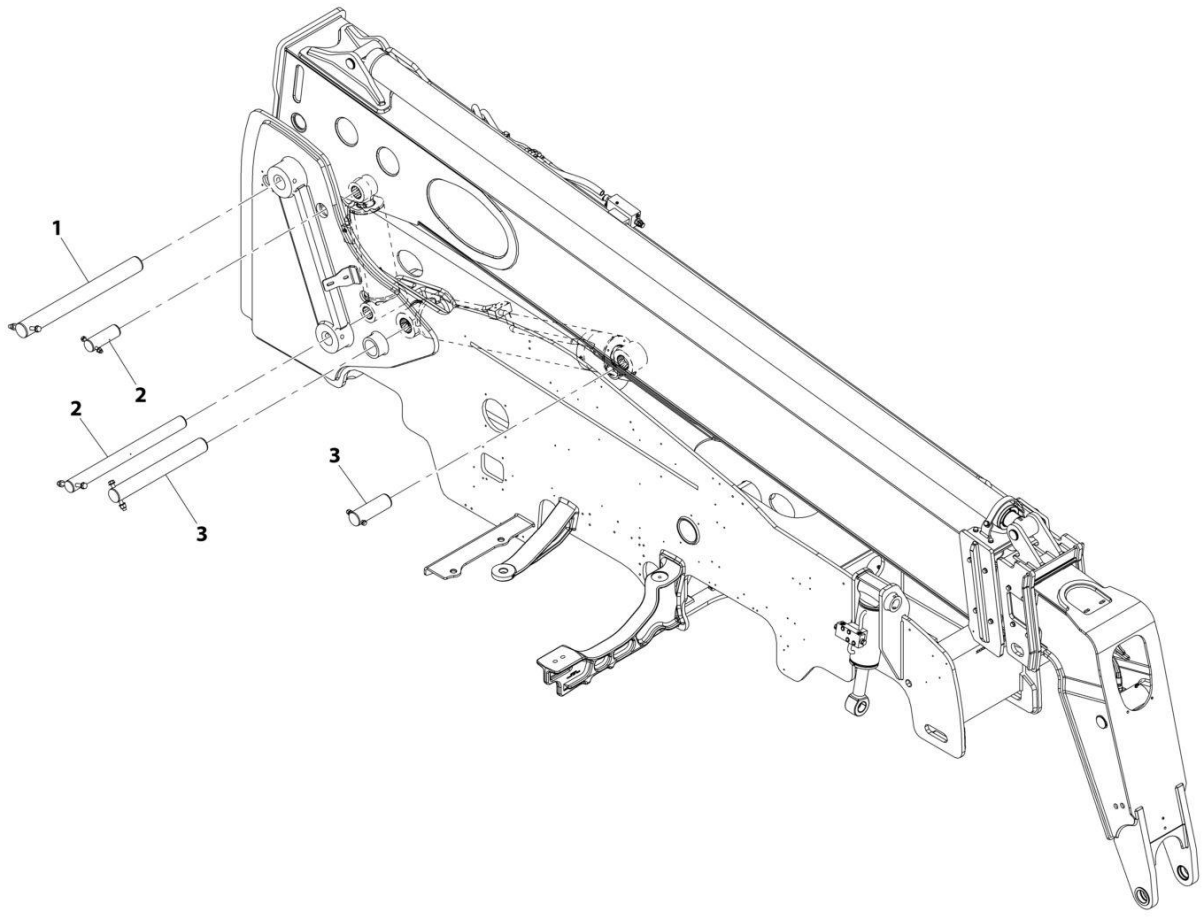
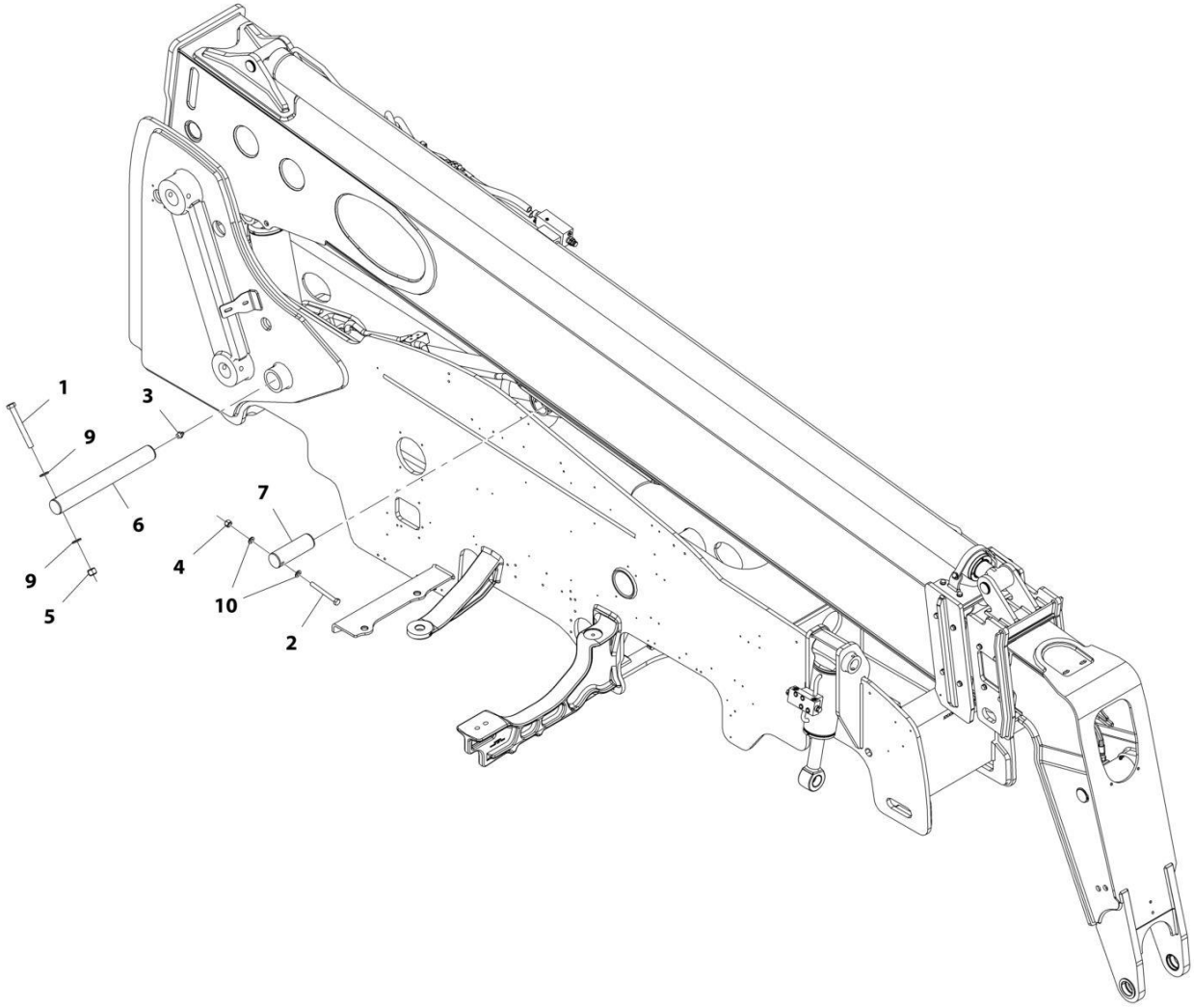


FIGURE 2-11. BOOM PINNING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168486	Ref	Boom Pinning Installation	D
1	1001172344	Ref	Installation, Boom Pivot Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001172345	Ref	Installation, Compensation Cylinder Pins (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001172346	Ref	Installation, Lift Cylinder Pins (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-12. LIFT CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION



ART_1001172346-G

FIGURE 2-12. LIFT CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172346	Ref	Lift Cylinder Pins Installation	G
1	0711631	1	Bolt, M16X140	
2	0711228	1	Bolt, M12X110	
3	2160016	1	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291205	1	Nut, Lock M12X1.75 Grade 8	
5	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2 Grade 8	
6	1001172350	1	Pin, Cylinder	
7	1001205335	1	Pin, Cylinder	
9	4812300	2	Washer, M16	
10	4812100	2	Washer, M12	

FIGURE 2-13. COMPENSATION CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION

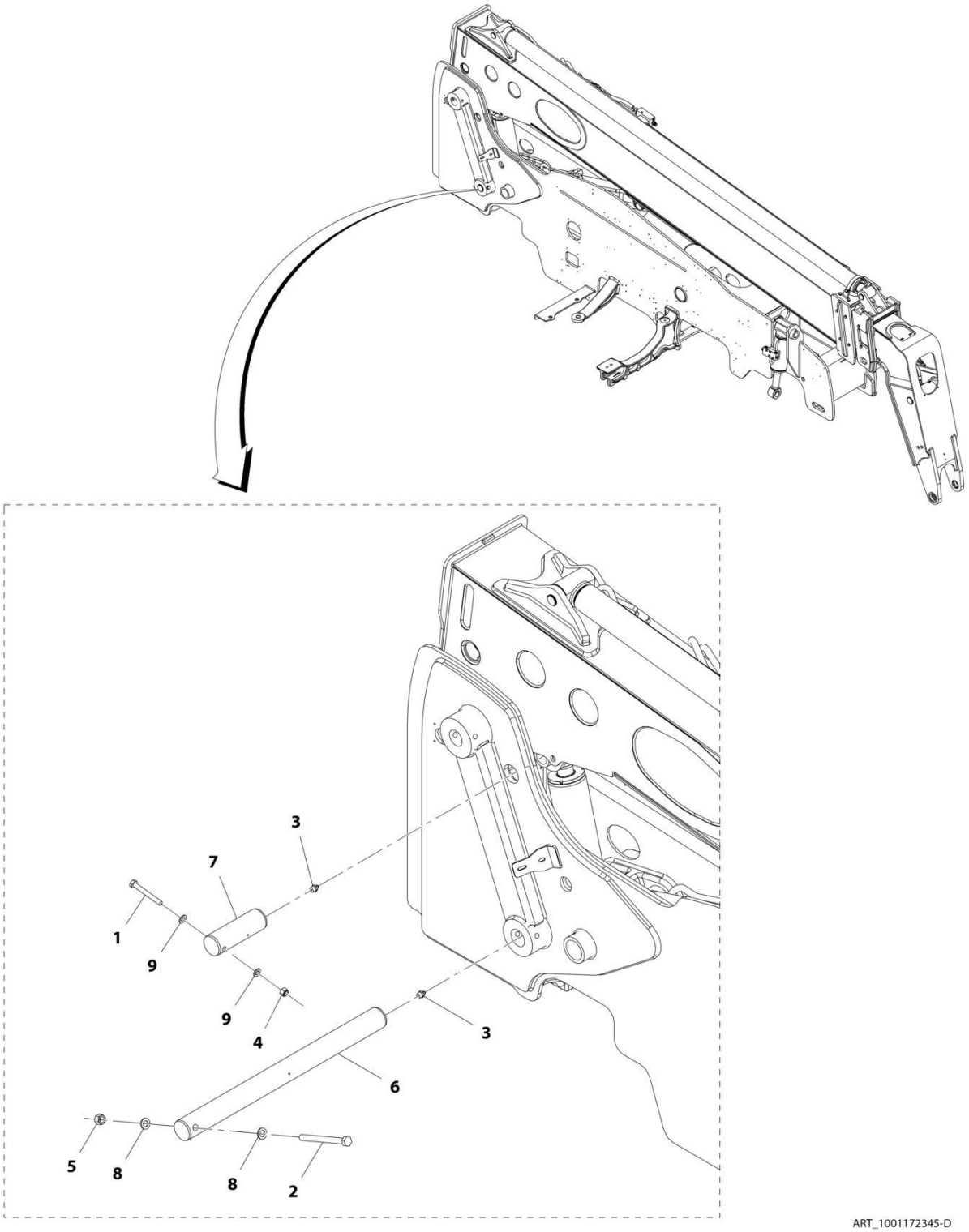


FIGURE 2-13. COMPENSATION CYLINDER PINS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172345	Ref	Compensation Cylinder Pins Installation	D
1	0711229	1	Bolt, M12X120 Grade 10.9	
2	0711635	1	Bolt, M16X180 Grade 10.9	
3	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291205	1	Nut, Lock M12X1.75 Grade 8	
5	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2 Grade 8	
6	1001172352	1	Pin, Cylinder Base	
7	1001172353	1	Pin, Cylinder End	
8	4812300	2	Washer, M16	
9	4812100	2	Washer, M12	

FIGURE 2-14. BOOM PIVOT PIN INSTALLATION

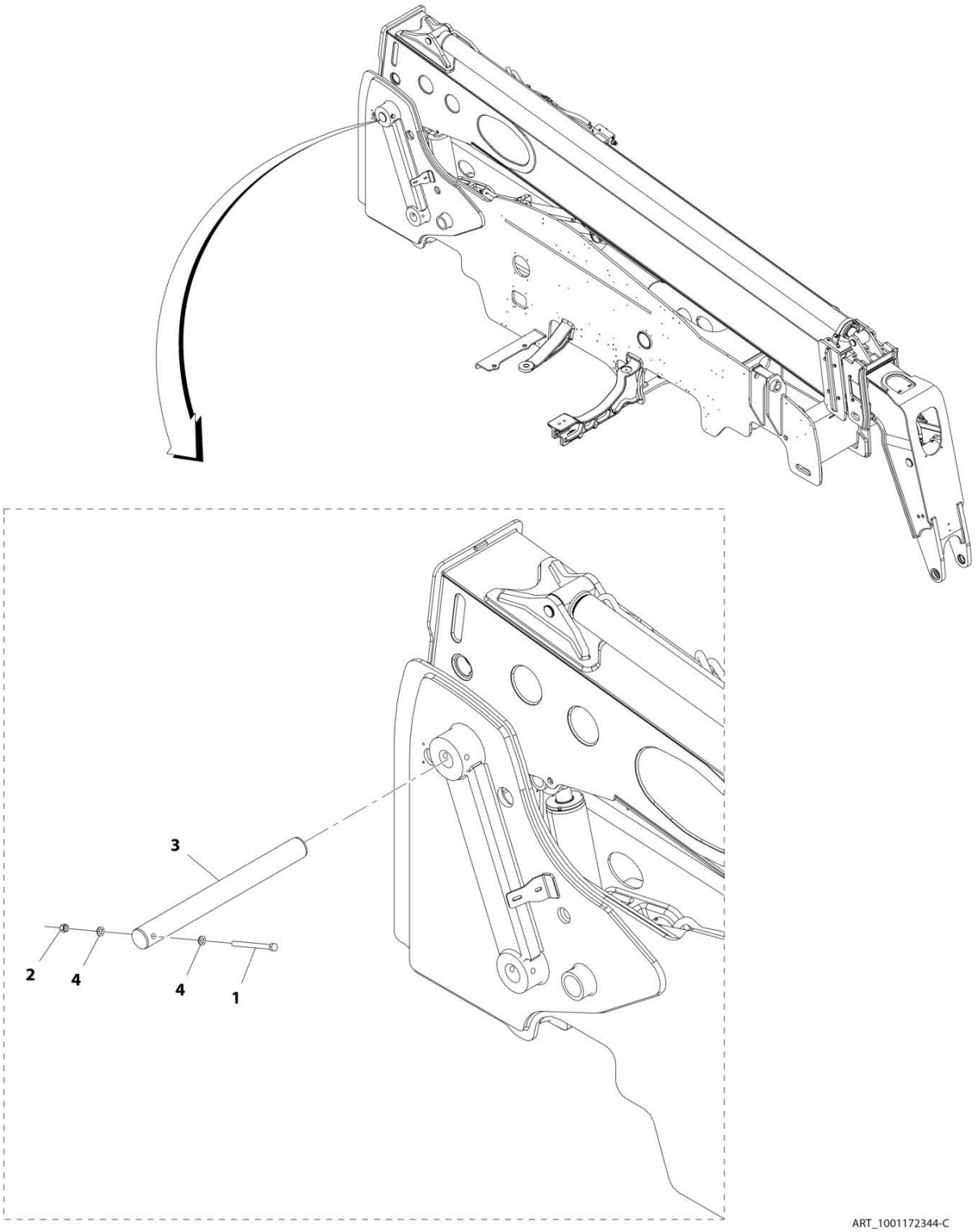
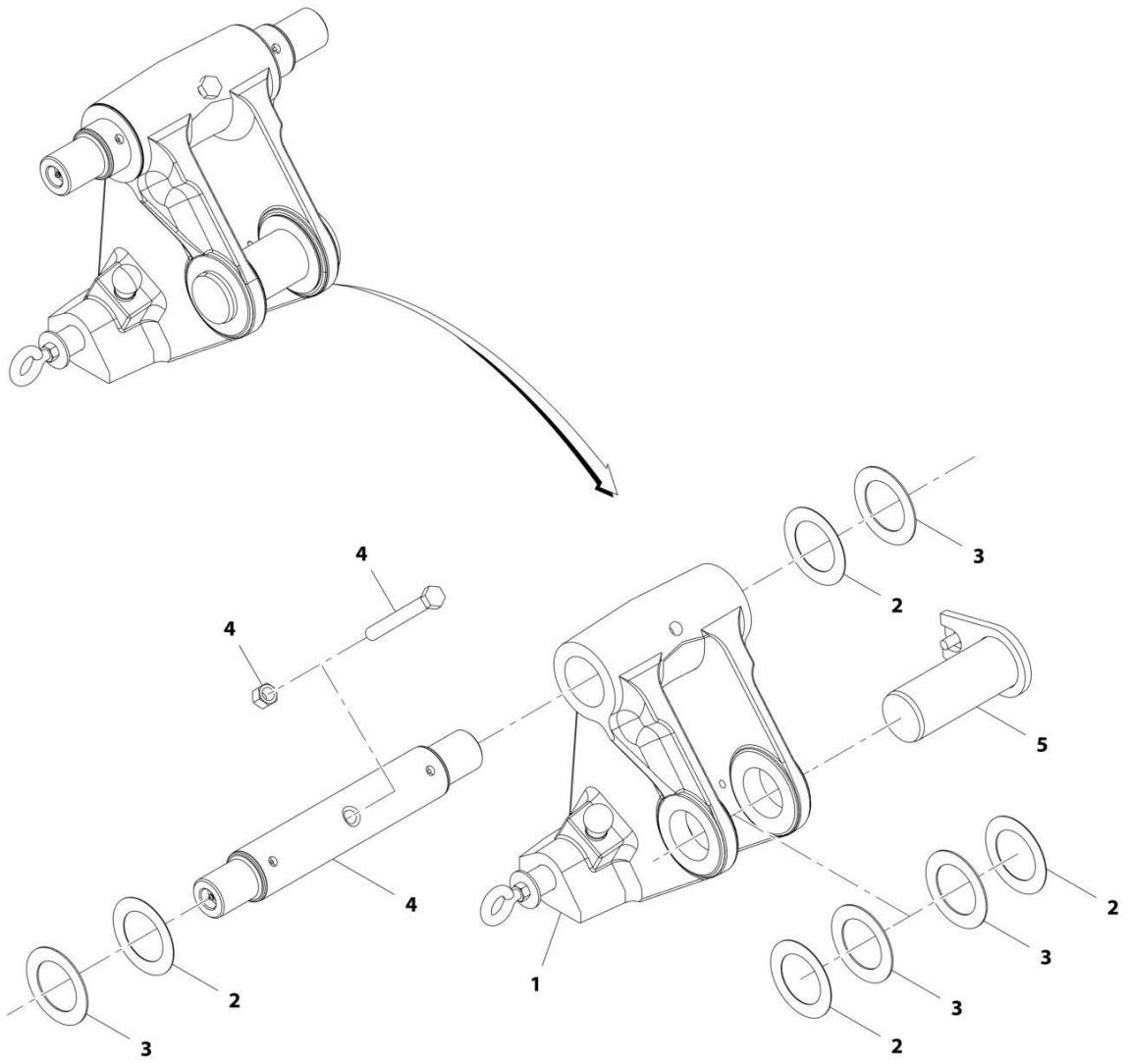


FIGURE 2-14. BOOM PIVOT PIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172344	Ref	Boom Pivot Pin Installation	D
1	1001091951	1	Bolt, M16X200	
2	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2 Grade 8	
3	1001166975	1	Pin	
4	4812300	2	Washer, M16	

FIGURE 2-15. MANUAL QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION



ART_1001170628-A

FIGURE 2-15. MANUAL QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170628	Ref	Manual Quick Coupler Installation	A
1	1001171764	1	Coupling, Quick Connect (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001164884	AR	Shim	
3	1001164885	AR	Shim	
4	1001167761	Ref	Installation, Boom Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001167762	Ref	Installation, Tilt Cylinder Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION

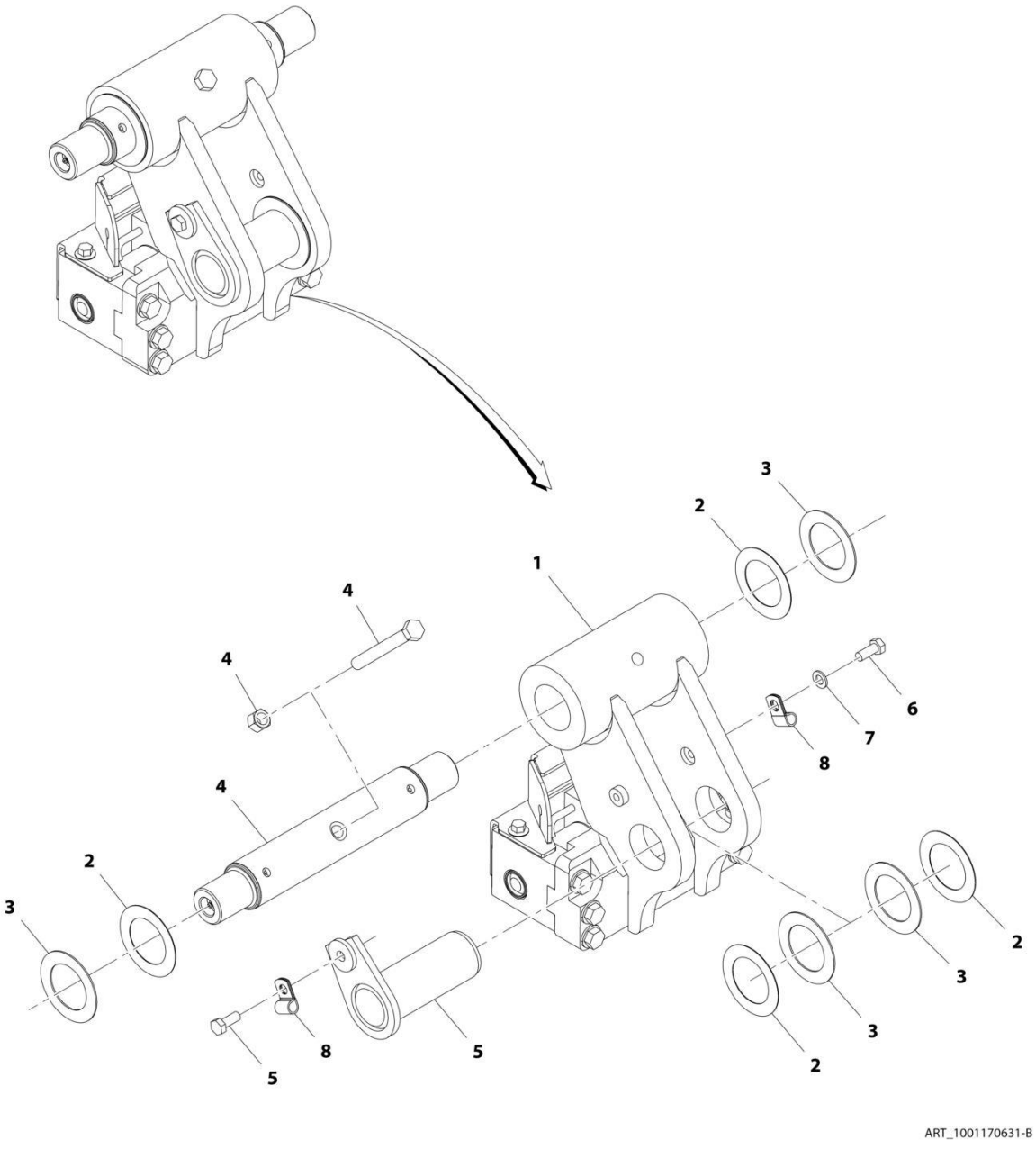


FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170631	Ref	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Installation	B
1	1001172134	1	Assembly, Hydraulic Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
2	1001164884	AR	Shim	
3	1001164885	AR	Shim	
4	1001167761	Ref	Installation, Boom Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001167762	Ref	Installation, Tilt Cylinder Pin (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	0761214	1	Capscrew, M12X30	
7	4812100	1	Washer, M12	
8	1001080996	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 2-17. BOOM PIN INSTALLATION

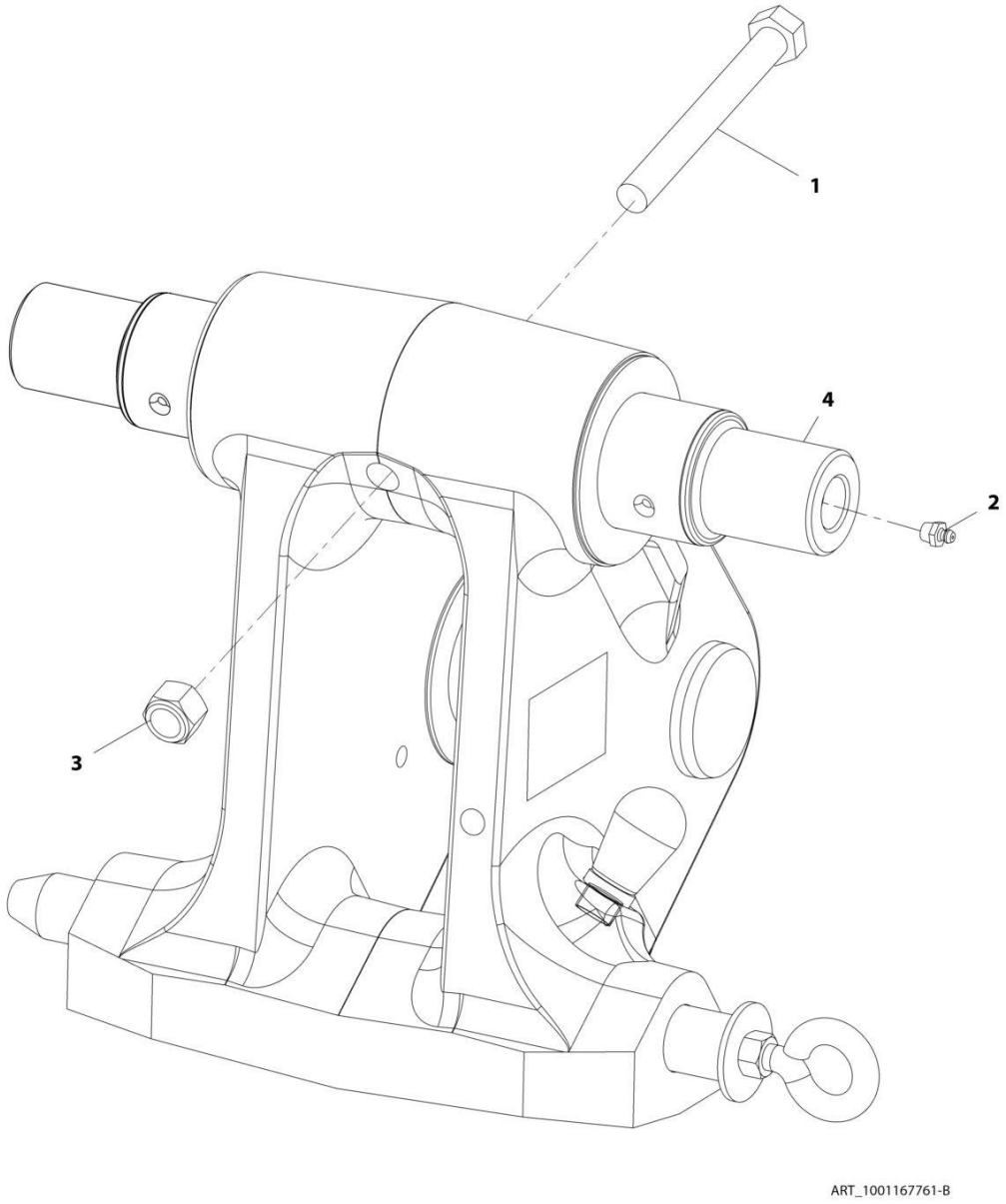


FIGURE 2-17. BOOM PIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167761	Ref	Boom Pin Installation	B
1	0711631	1	Bolt, M16X140	
2	2160016	2	Fitting, Straight	
3	3291605	1	Nut, Lock M16X2	
4	1001164871	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-18. TILT CYLINDER PIN INSTALLATION

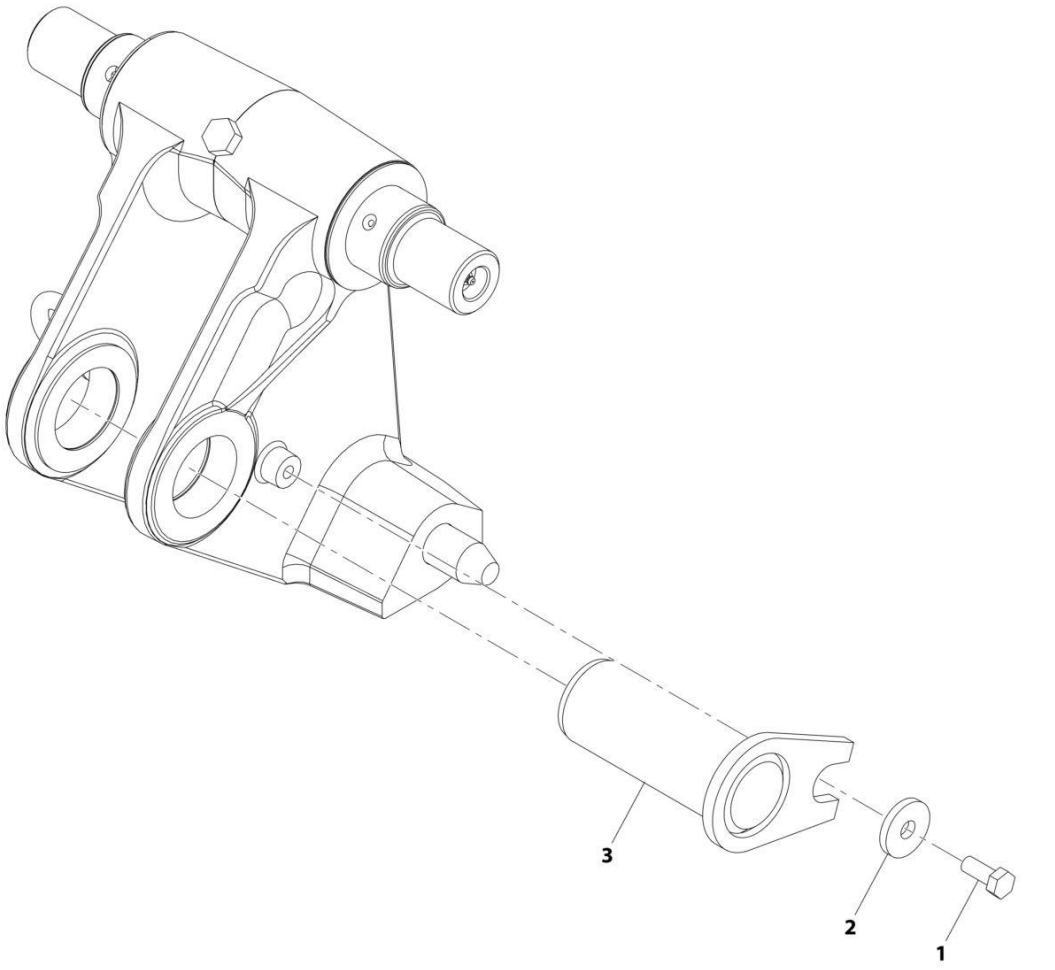


FIGURE 2-18. TILT CYLINDER PIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167762	Ref	Tilt Cylinder Pin Installation	A
1	0761214	1	Bolt, M12X30	
2	4740003	1	Washer	
3	1001164881	1	Pin	

FIGURE 2-19. BOOM ANGLE INDICATOR INSTALLATION

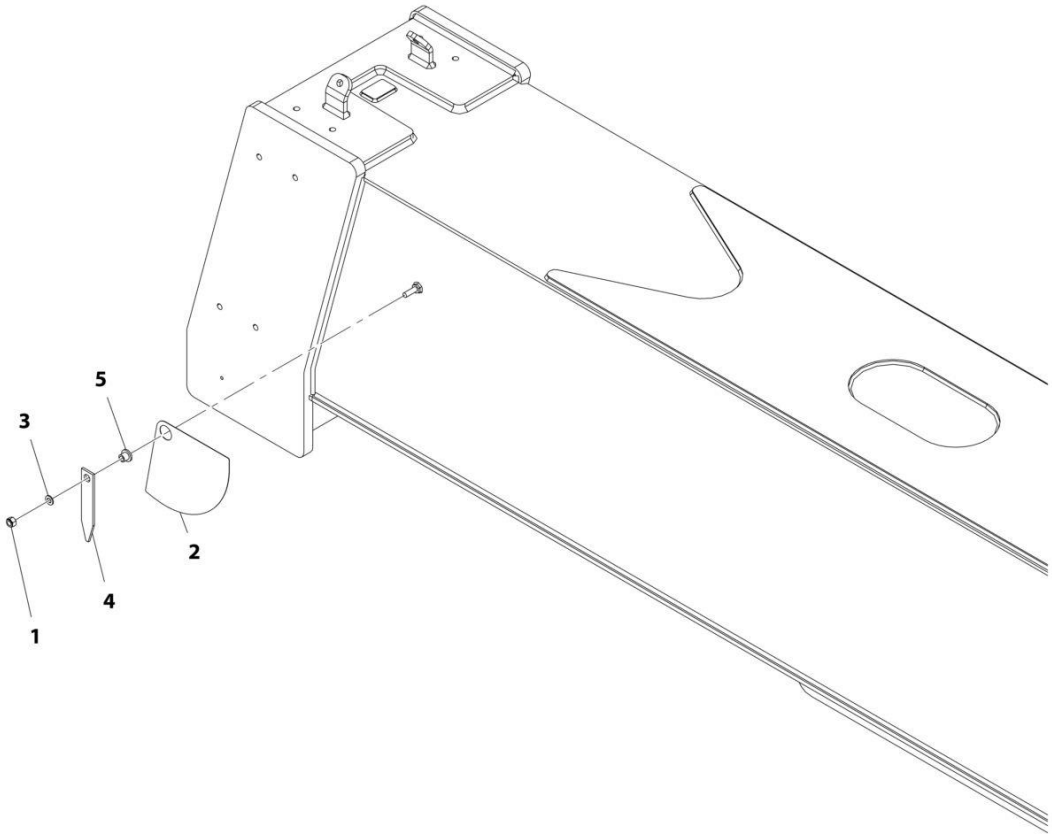


FIGURE 2-19. BOOM ANGLE INDICATOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167806	Ref	Boom Angle Indicator Installation	B
1	3291005	1	Nut, Lock M10X1.5 Grade 8	
2	4105262	1	Decal, Boom Angle Indicator	
3	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
4	1001098769	1	Plate	
5	1001171808	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 2-20. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION

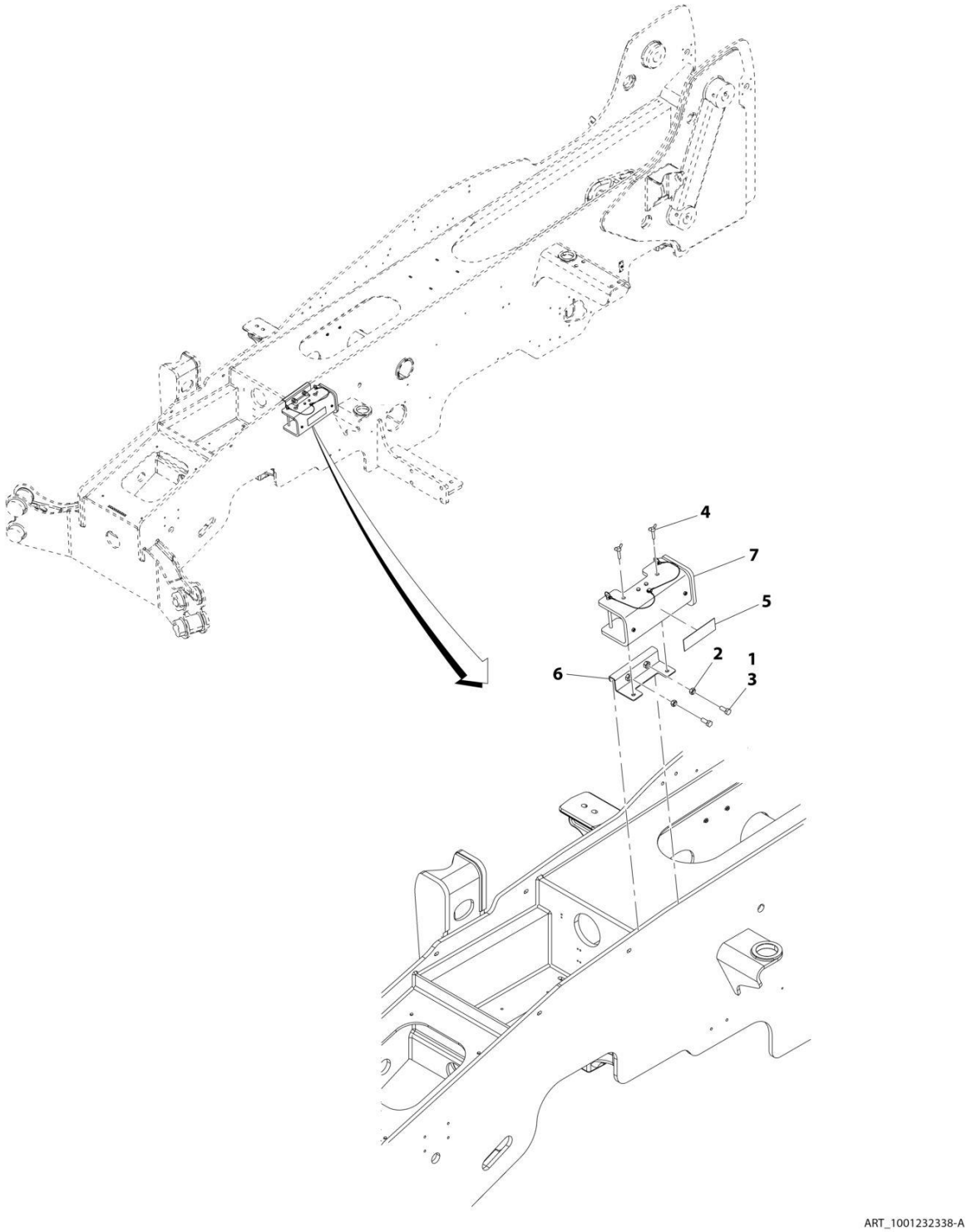


FIGURE 2-20. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232338	Ref	Boom Prop Installation (ANSI)	A
1	0761214	2	Bolt, M12X30	
2	3291201	2	Nut, M12X1.75	
3	1001095650	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	1001101458	2	Wing Bolt, M8X40	
5	1001232147	1	Decal, Warning	
6	1001232299	1	Bracket, Mount	
7	1001232336	Ref	Bracket, Boom Prop (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 2-21. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION

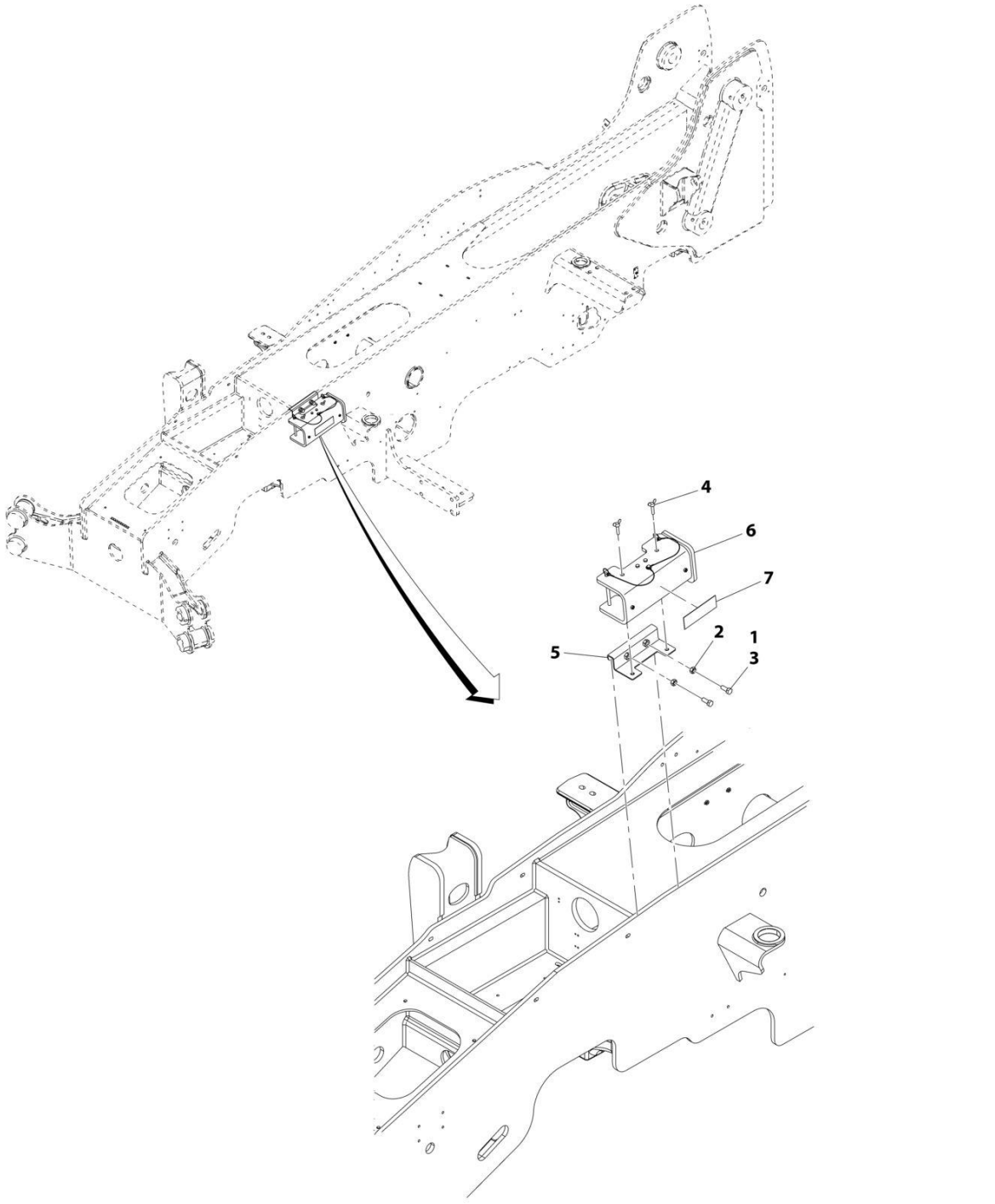


FIGURE 2-21. BOOM PROP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001234139	Ref	Boom Prop Installation (Canada)	A
1	0761214	2	Bolt, M12X30	
2	3291201	2	Nut, M12X1.75	
3	1001095650	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	1001101458	2	Wing Bolt, M8X40	
5	1001232299	1	Bracket, Mount	
6	1001232336	Ref	Bracket, Boom Prop (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001234253	1	Decal, Warning	

FIGURE 2-22. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION

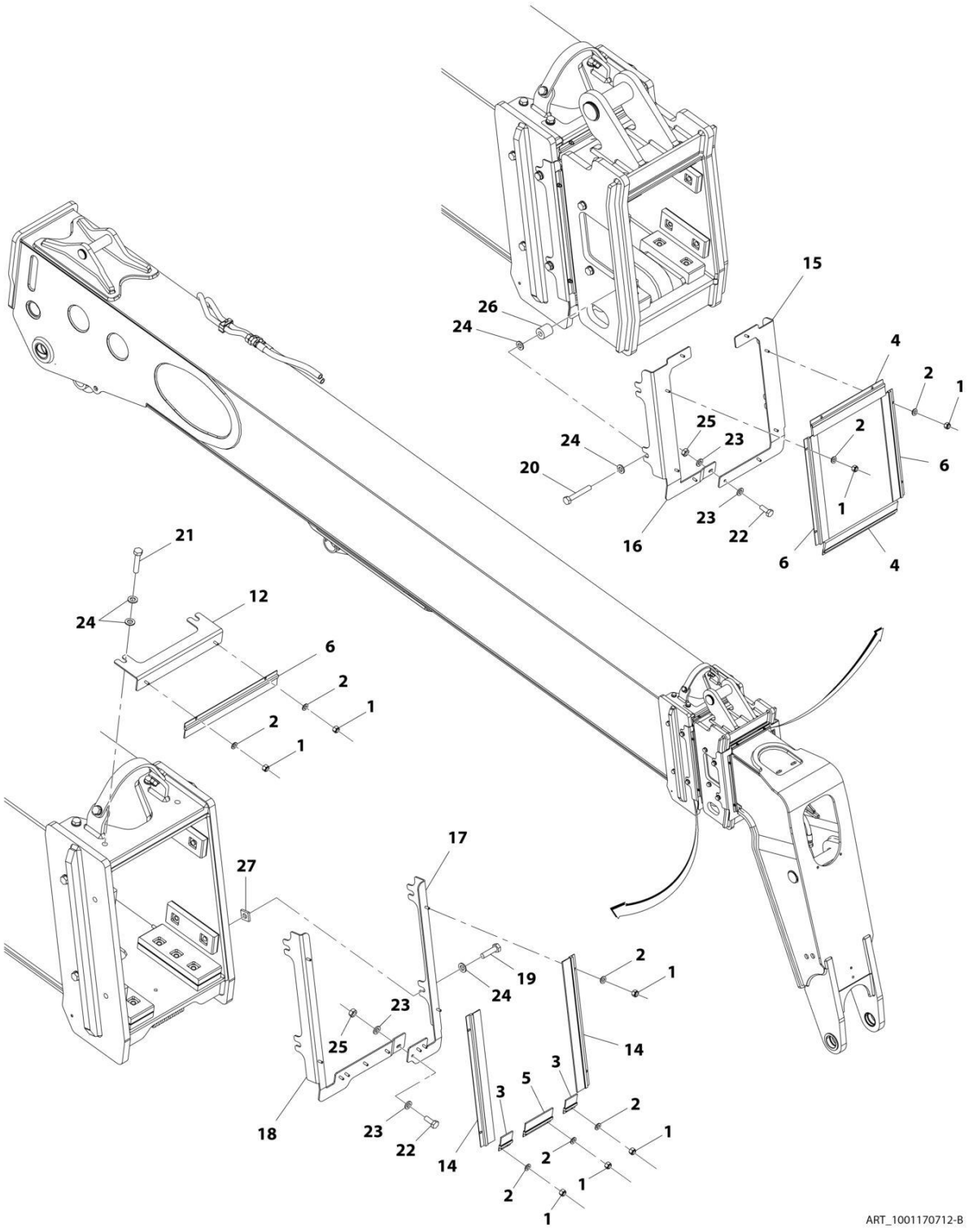


FIGURE 2-22. BOOM BRUSHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170712	Ref	Boom Brushes Installation	B
1	3290505	20	Nut, Lock M5X0.8 Grade 8	
2	4811600	20	Washer, M5	
3	1001172994	2	Brush, Boom	
4	1001172995	2	Brush, Boom	
5	1001172996	1	Brush, Boom	
6	1001172997	3	Brush, Boom	
12	1001175683	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
14	1001173739	2	Brush, Boom	
15	1001193578	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
16	1001193579	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
17	1001194785	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
18	1001194787	1	Bracket, Boom Brush	
19	0701217	4	Bolt, M12X45	
20	0701224	4	Bolt, M12X80	
21	0711220	2	Bolt, M12-1.75X60 Grade 10.9	
22	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
23	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
24	1001125117	16	Washer, M12	
25	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
26	1001193577	4	Spacer	
27	1001194789	4	Plate	

FIGURE 2-23. QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

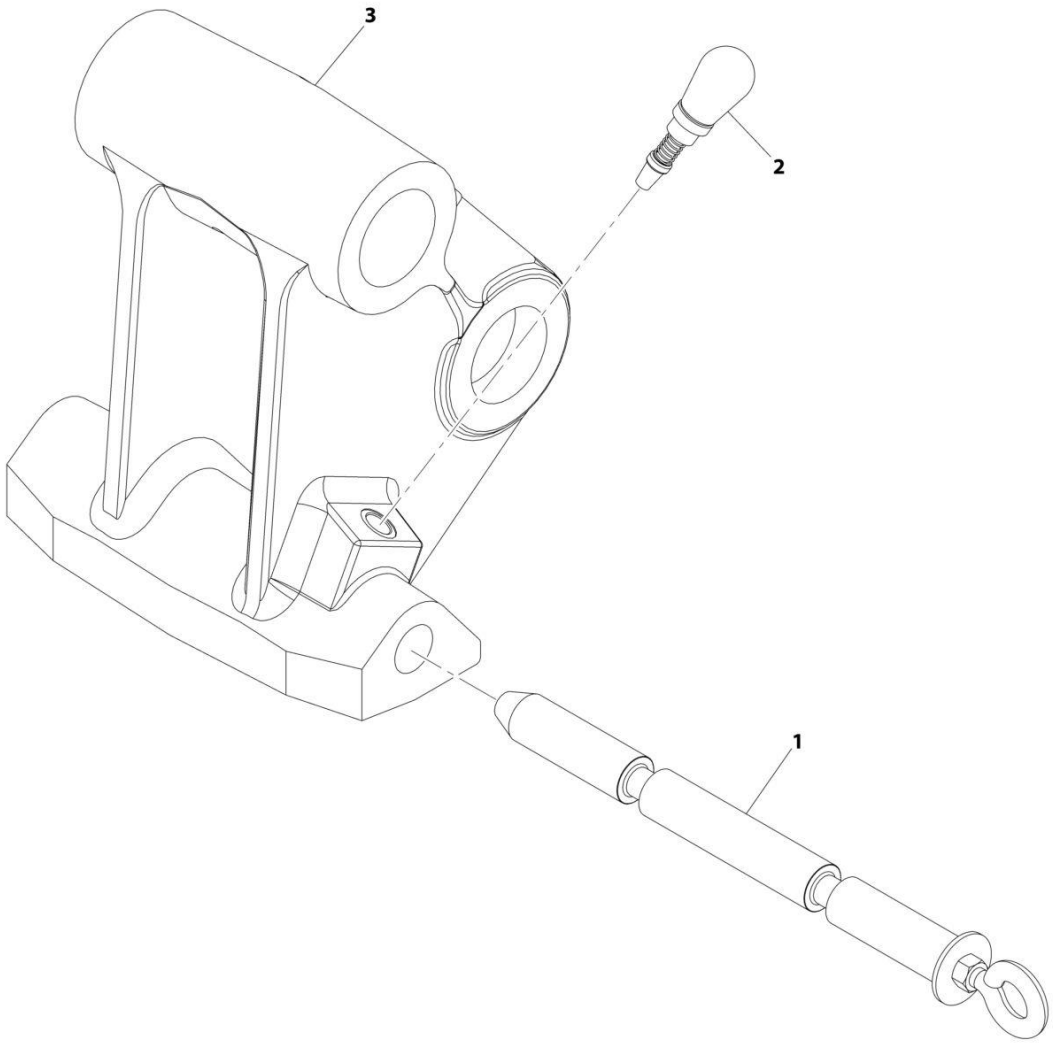


FIGURE 2-23. QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171764	Ref	Quick Coupler Assembly	A
1	1001105441	1	Pin	
2	1001143692	1	Pin, Poppin	
3	1001164567	1	Coupling, Quick Connect	

FIGURE 2-24. BOOM PROP BRACKET

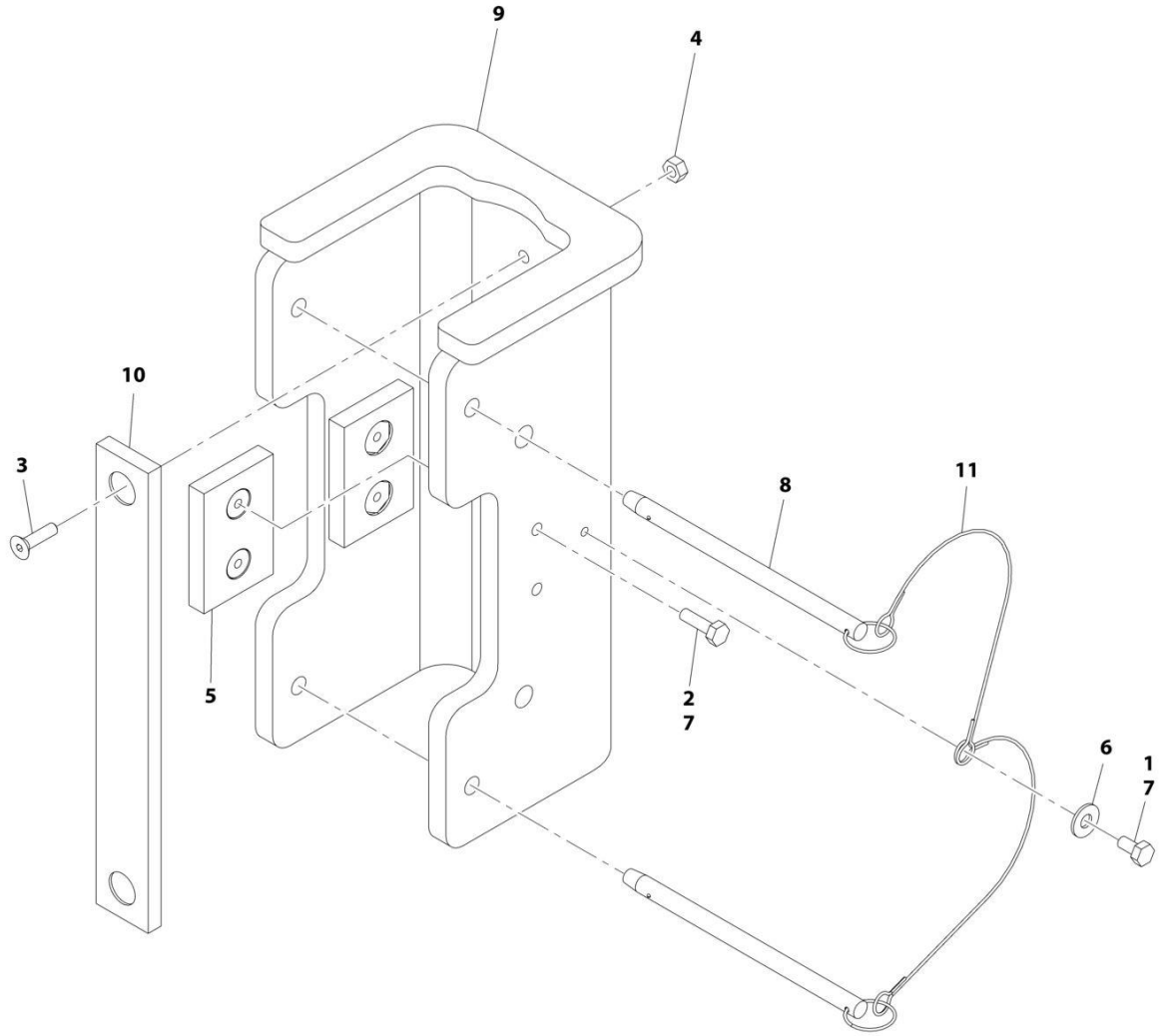


FIGURE 2-24. BOOM PROP BRACKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232336	Ref	Boom Prop Bracket	A
1	0641404	1	Bolt, 1/4-20X1/2	
2	0641407	4	Bolt, 1/4-20X7/8	
3	0741408	2	Bolt, 1/4-20	
4	3311405	2	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
5	3340829	2	Pad, Wear	
6	4751400	1	Washer	
7	1001095650	AR	Compound, Locking	
8	1001164019	2	Pin, Ball Locking	
9	1001232588	1	Bracket	
10	4679000268	1	Pad, Wear	
11	1001164183	2	Lanyard, Boom Prop	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-1. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1270MM)

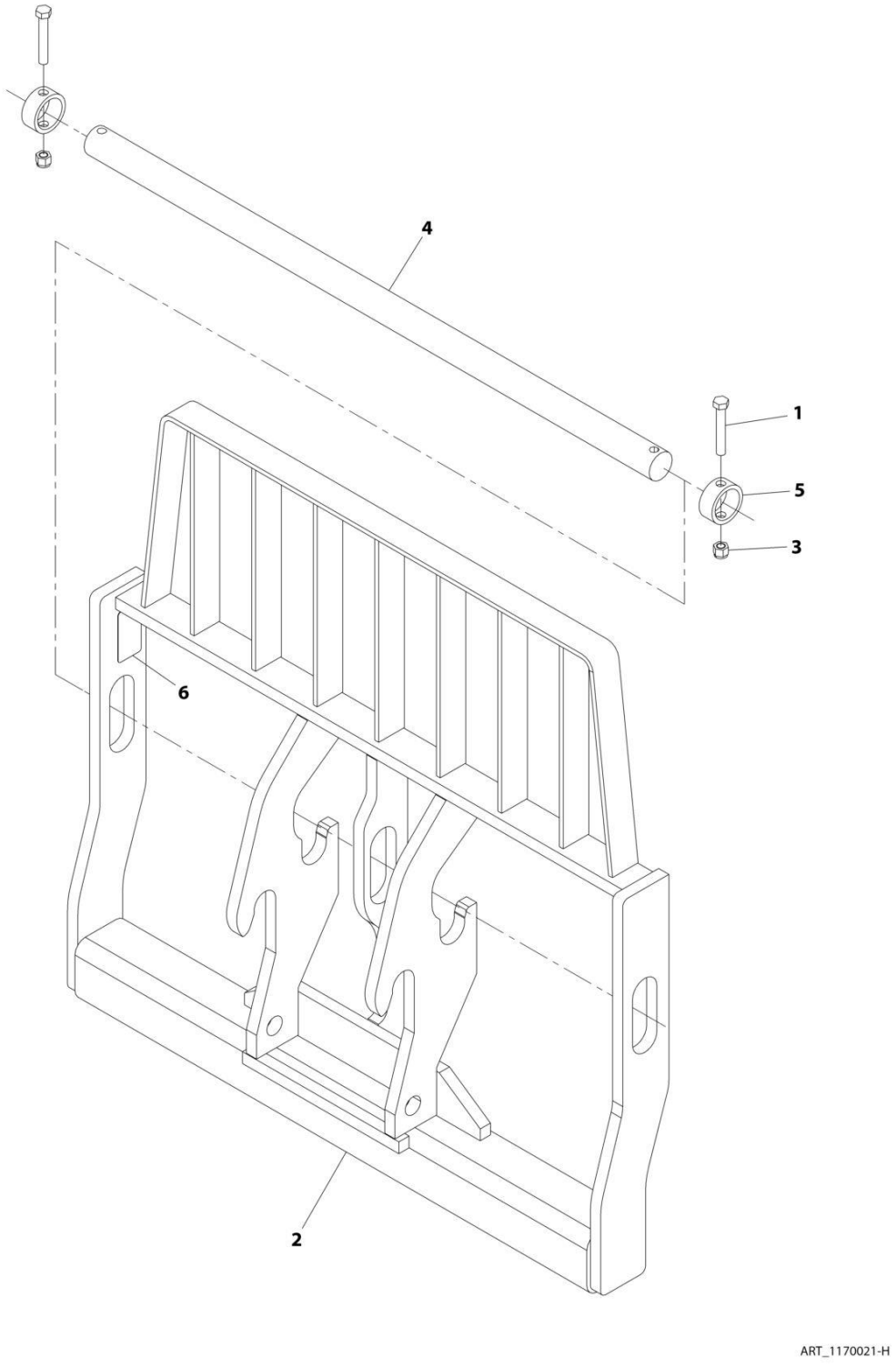


FIGURE 3-1. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1270MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170021	Ref	Carriage Assembly (50 INCH)	H
1	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
2	1170012	1	Weldment, Carriage	
3	3300240	2	Nut, Lock 5/8-11	
4	3423275	1	Pin, Fork	
5	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
6	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-2. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1524 MM)

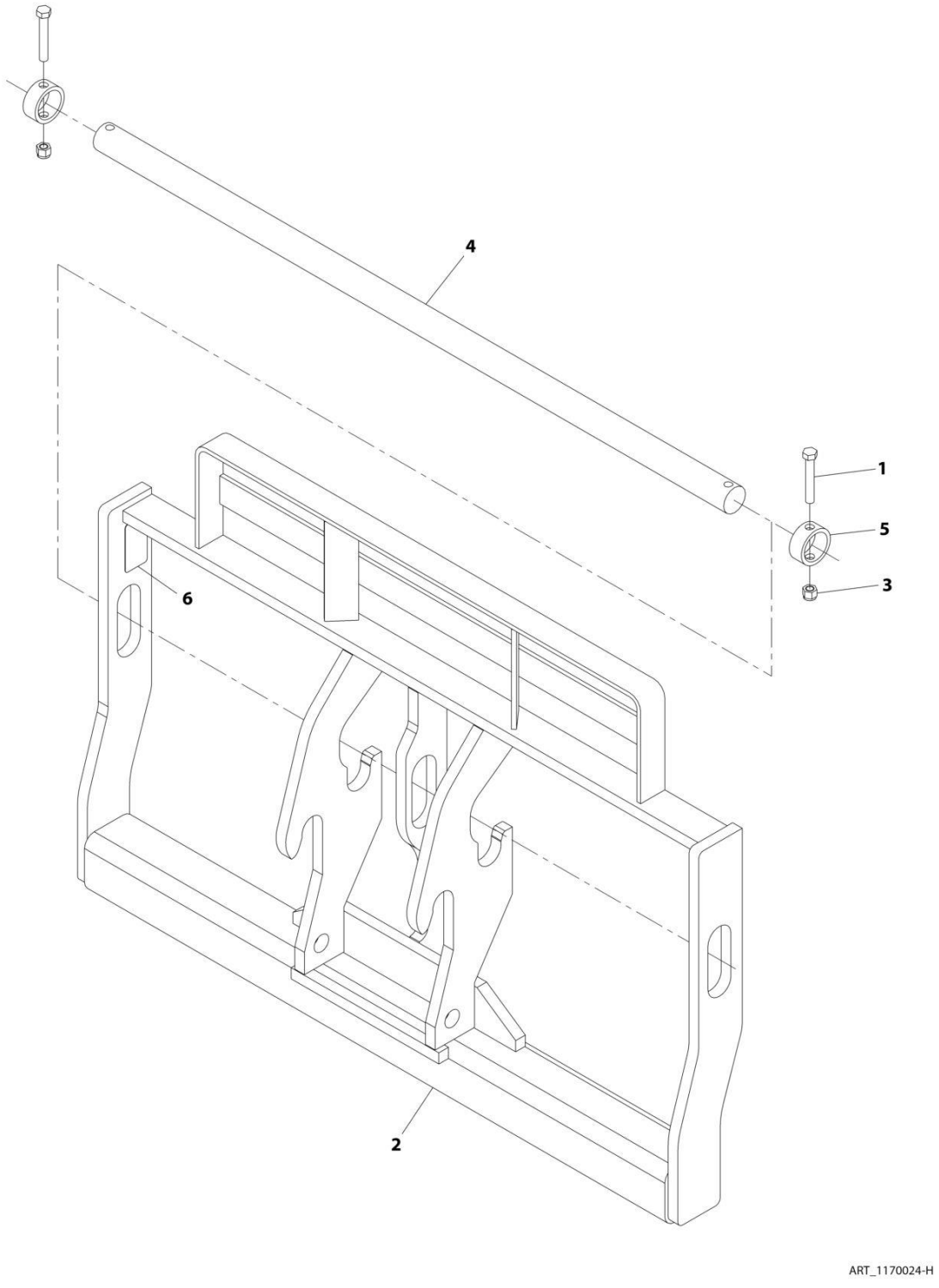


FIGURE 3-2. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1524 MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170024	Ref	Carriage Assembly (1524 MM)	H
1	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
2	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
3	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
4	3423242	1	Pin	
5	90200003	2	Sleeve	
6	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-3. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1829 MM)

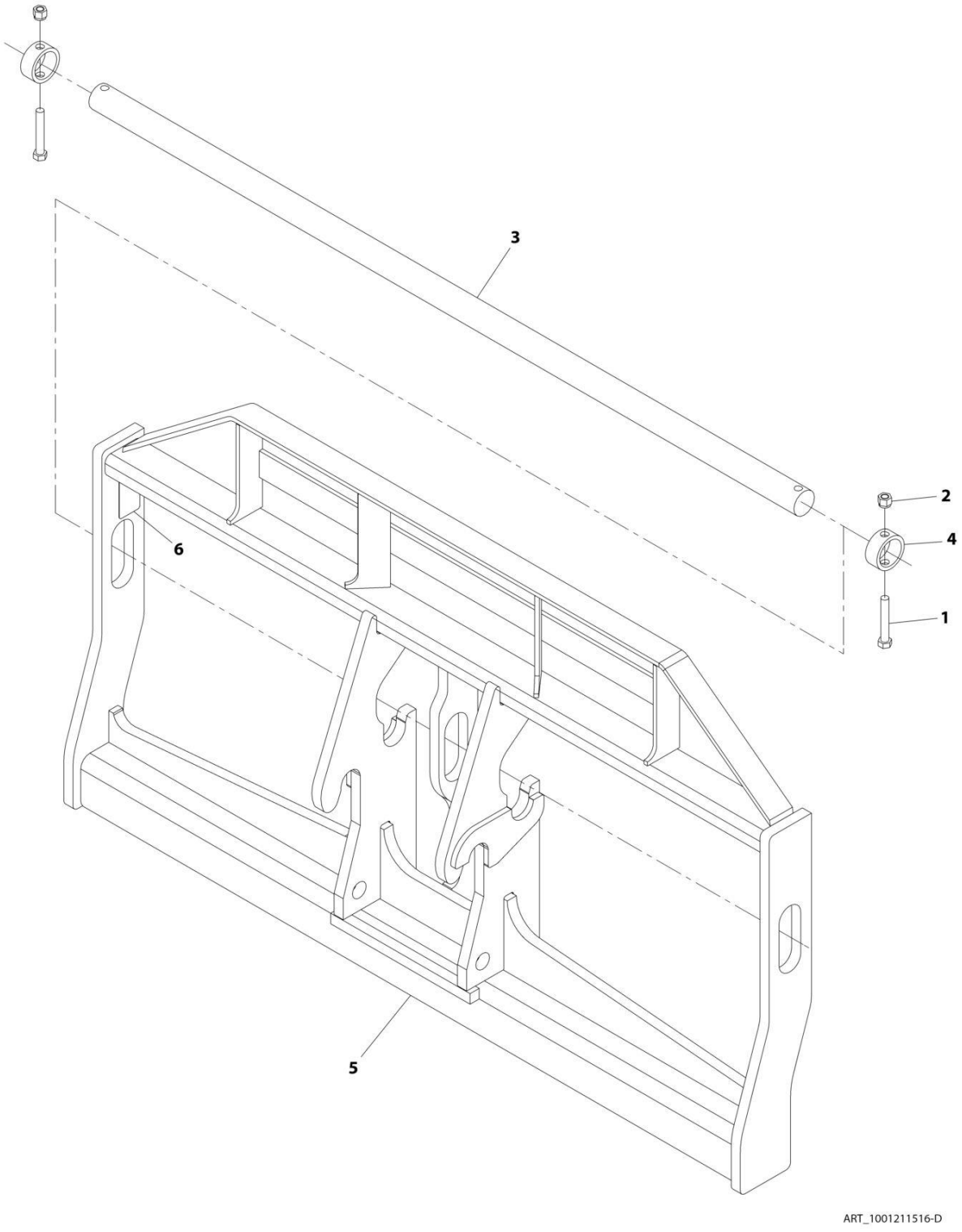


FIGURE 3-3. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (1829 MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211516	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)	D
1	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
2	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
3	3423276	1	Pin	
4	90200003	2	Sleeve	
5	See Note	NSS	Carriage (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-4. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH)

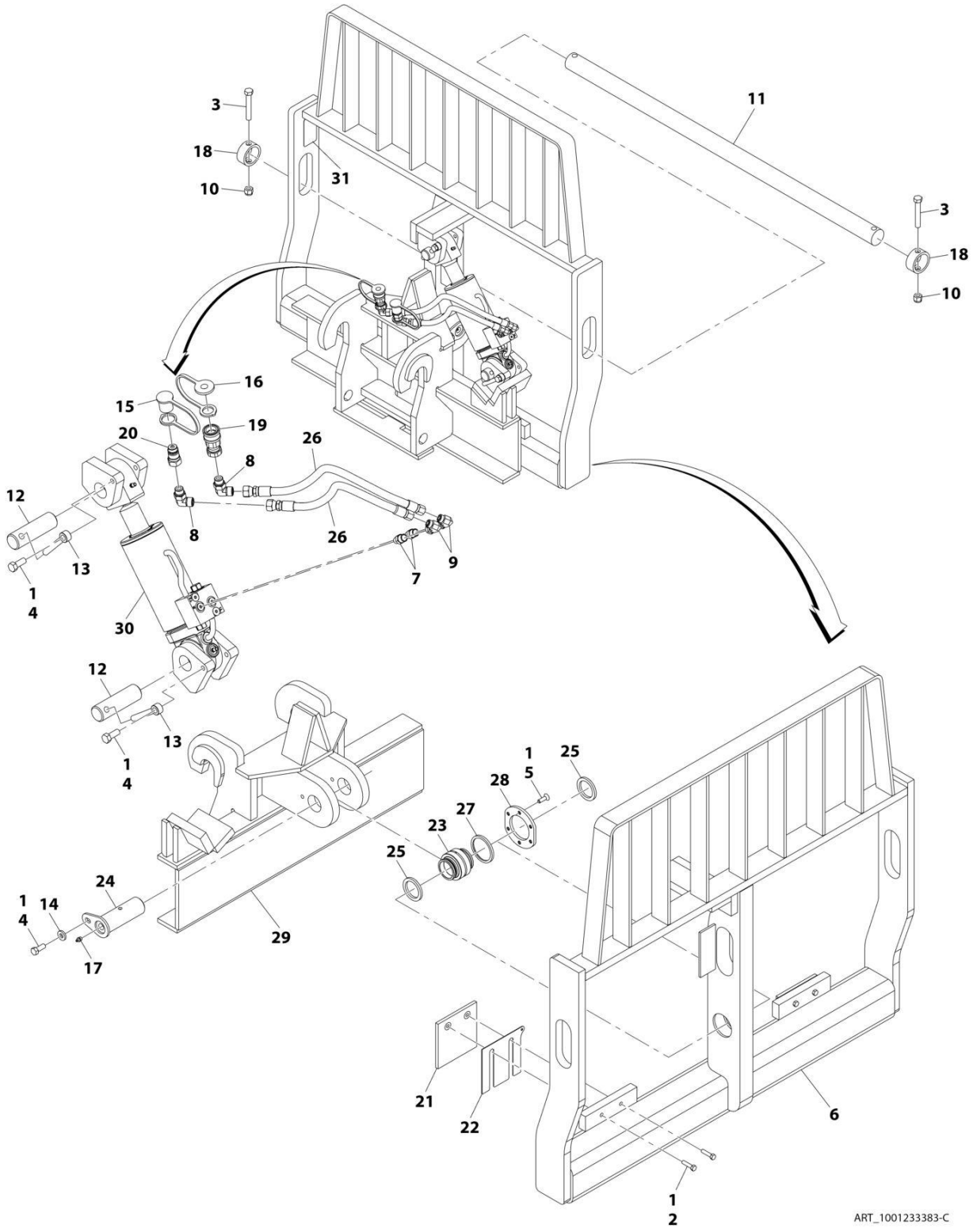


FIGURE 3-4. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233383	Ref	SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (50 INCH)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
3	0642032	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
4	0681810	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
5	0741610	6	Screw 3/8 x 1.25	
6	See Note	NLA	Carriage (Note: Puchase Complete Assembly)	
7	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
8	2130808	2	Adapter, 90	
9	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
10	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
11	3423275	1	Pin	
12	3423307	2	Pin	
13	3841203	2	Keeper	
14	4891800	1	Flatwasher	
15	8420053	1	Cap	
16	8420055	1	Plug	
17	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	90200003	2	Collar	
19	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
21	1001090063	2	Pad	
22	1001090064	AR	Shim	
23	1001090140	1	Bearing	
24	1001099113	1	Pin	
25	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
26	1001239734	2	Hose	
27	1001120914	1	Shim	
28	1001120915	1	Plate	
29	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Base Pivot (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
30	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
31	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-5. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON - 1270 MM) (Prior to SN 0160101057)

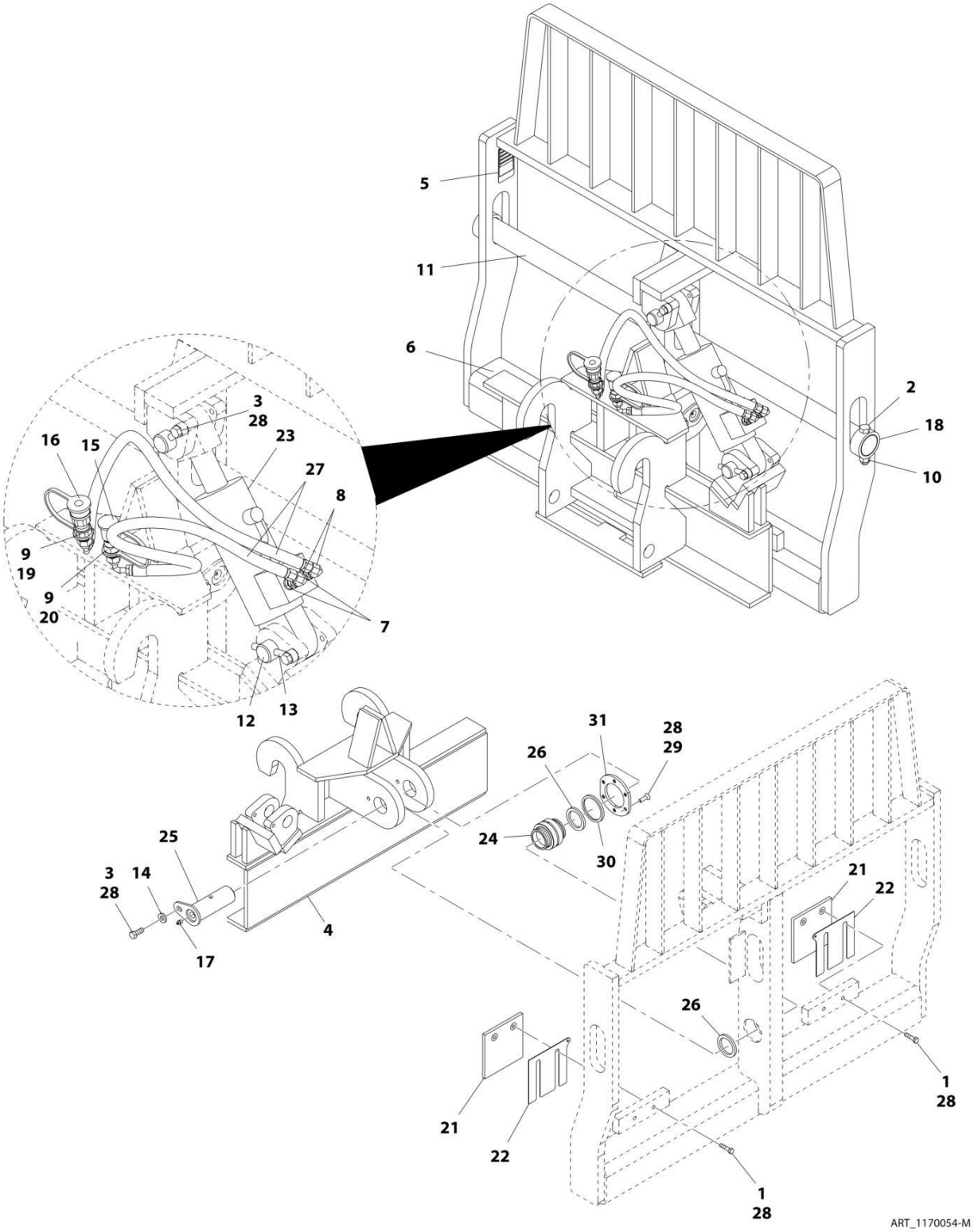


FIGURE 3-5. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON - 1270 MM) (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170054	1	Side Tilting Carriage (4.5 ton - 1270 MM)	M
1	0641612	4	Bolt, 3/8-16X1-1/2	
2	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
3	0681810	3	Bolt, 1/2-13X1-1/4	
4	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
5	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
6	N.S.S.	1	Carriage, Side Tilt	
7	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
8	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
9	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
10	3300240	2	Nut, Locking 5/8-11	
11	3423275	1	Pin, Fork	
12	3423307	2	Pin	
13	3841203	2	Keeper	
14	4891800	1	Flatwasher	
15	8420053	1	Cap	
16	8420055	1	Plug	
17	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	90200003	2	Collar	
19	91403413	1	Fitting	
20	91403414	1	Fitting	
21	1001090063	2	Pad	
22	1001090064	AR	Shim	
23	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
24	1001090140	1	Bearing	
25	1001099113	1	Pin	
26	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
27	1001102378	2	Hose	
28	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
29	0741610	6	Screw, 3/8-16X1.25	
30	1001120914	1	Shim	
31	1001120915	1	Plate	

FIGURE 3-6. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (60 INCH)

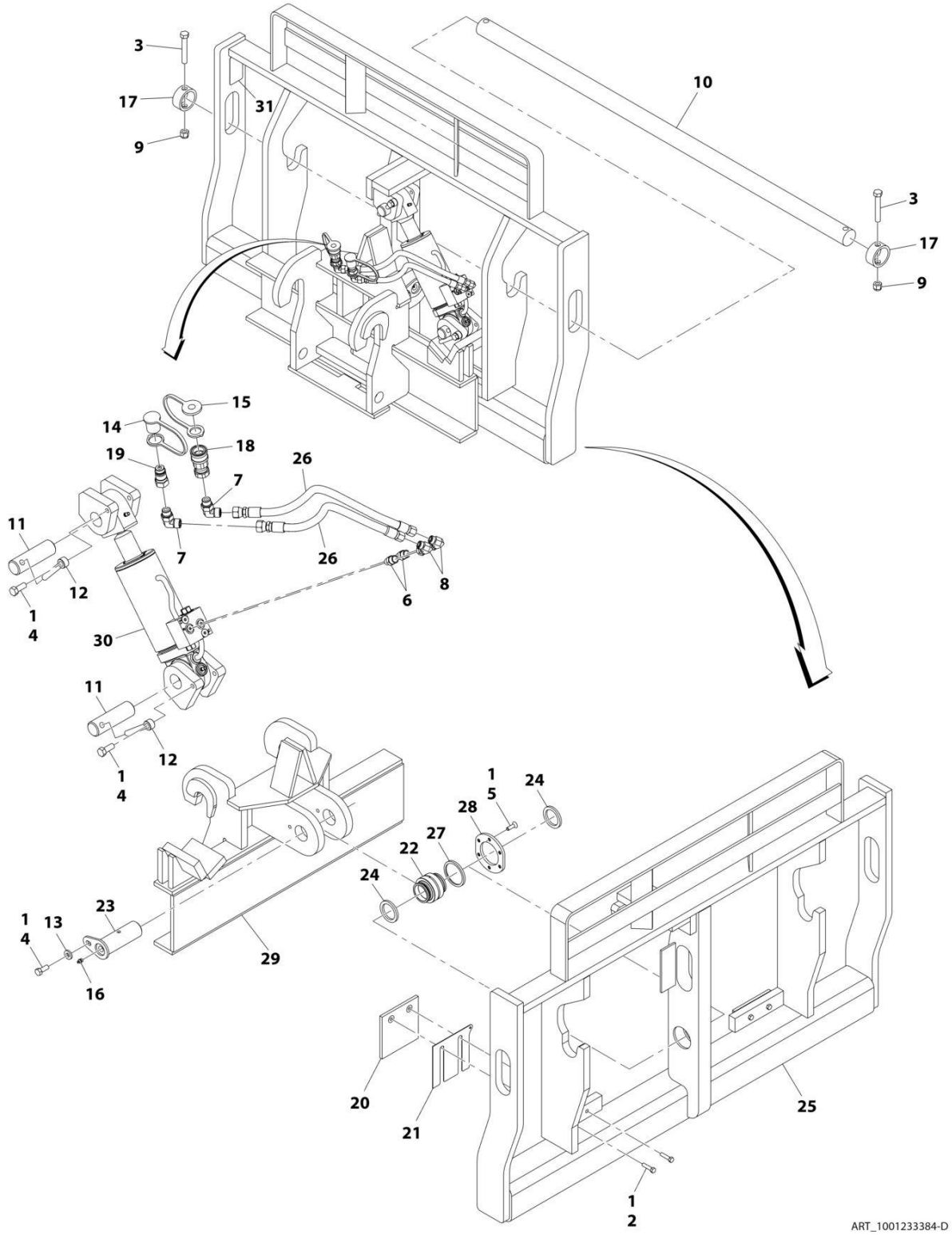


FIGURE 3-6. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (60 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233384	Ref	Side Tilt Carriage Assembly (60 Inch)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt, 3/8X1-1/2	
3	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8X4	
4	0681810	3	Bolt, 1/2X1-1/4	
5	0741610	6	Screw, 3/8X1-1/4	
6	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight	
7	2130808	2	Adapter, 90	
8	2172106	2	Fitting, 90	
9	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
10	3423242	1	Pin	
11	3423307	2	Pin	
12	3841203	2	Keeper	
13	4891800	1	Washer	
14	8420053	1	Cap	
15	8420055	1	Plug	
16	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
17	90200003	2	Collar	
18	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
19	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	1001090063	2	Pad	
21	1001090064	AR	Shim	
22	1001090140	1	Bearing	
23	1001099113	1	Pin	
24	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
25	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Side tilt (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
26	1001239734	2	Hose	
27	1001120914	1	Shim	
28	1001120915	1	Plate	
29	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
30	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
31	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-7. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON - 1575 MM) (Prior to SN 0160101057)

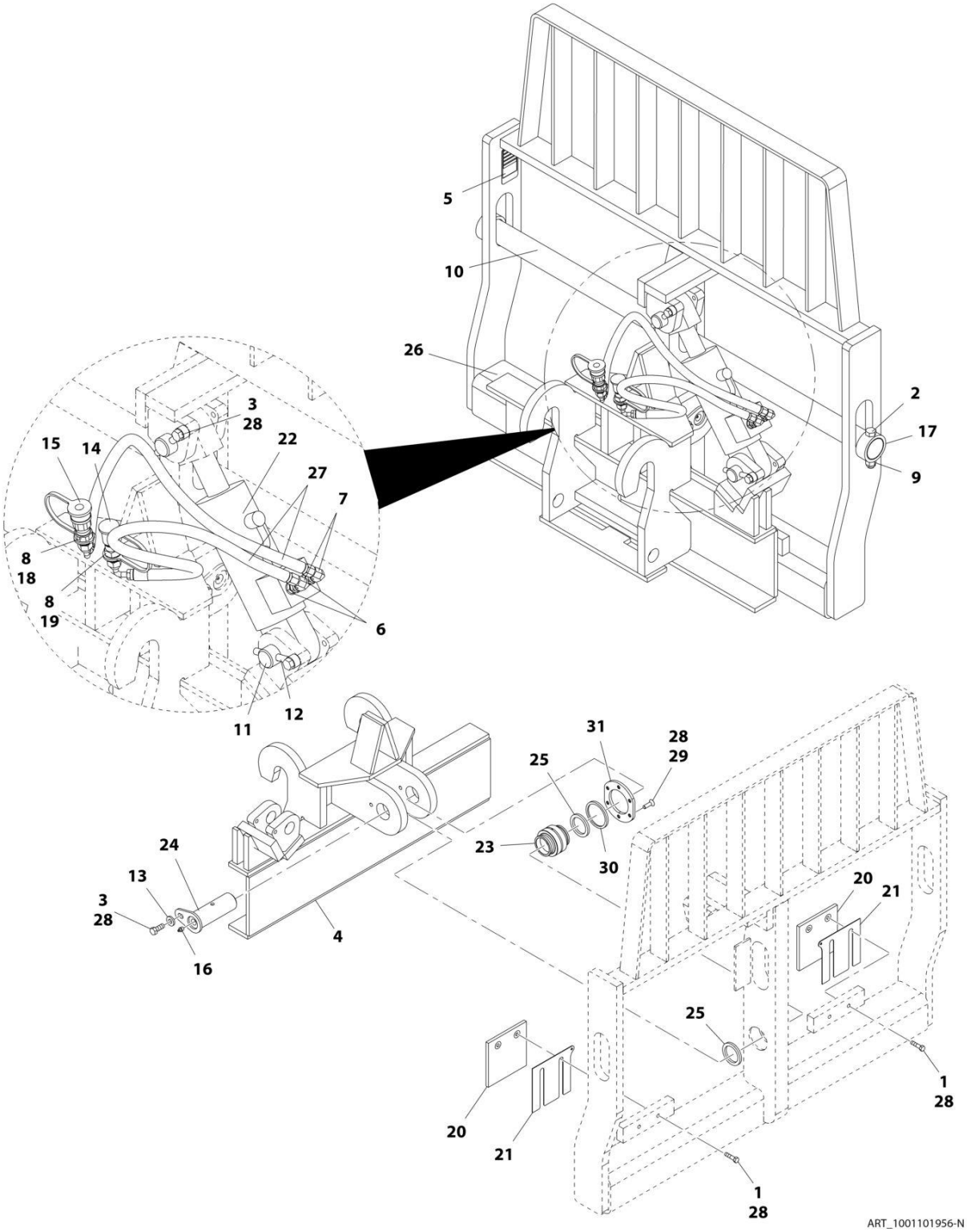


FIGURE 3-7. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON - 1575 MM) (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101956	Ref	Side Tilting Carriage (4.5 ton - 1575 MM)	N
1	0641612	4	Bolt, 3/8-16X1-1/2	
2	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
3	0681810	3	Bolt, 1/2-13X1-1/4	
4	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
5	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
6	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
8	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
9	3300240	2	Nut, Locking 5/8-11	
10	3423242	1	Pin, Fork	
11	3423307	2	Pin	
12	3841203	2	Keeper	
13	4891800	1	Flatwasher	
14	8420053	1	Cap	
15	8420055	1	Plug	
16	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
17	90200003	2	Collar	
18	91403413	1	Fitting	
19	91403414	1	Fitting	
20	1001090063	2	Pad	
21	1001090064	AR	Shim	
22	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
23	1001090140	1	Bearing	
24	1001099113	1	Pin, Frame Pivot	
25	1001099115	2	Spacer	
26	N.S.S.	1	Carriage, Side Tilting	
27	1001102378	2	Hose	
28	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
29	0741610	6	Screw, 3/8-16X1.25	
30	1001120914	1	Shim	
31	1001120915	1	Plate	

FIGURE 3-8. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)

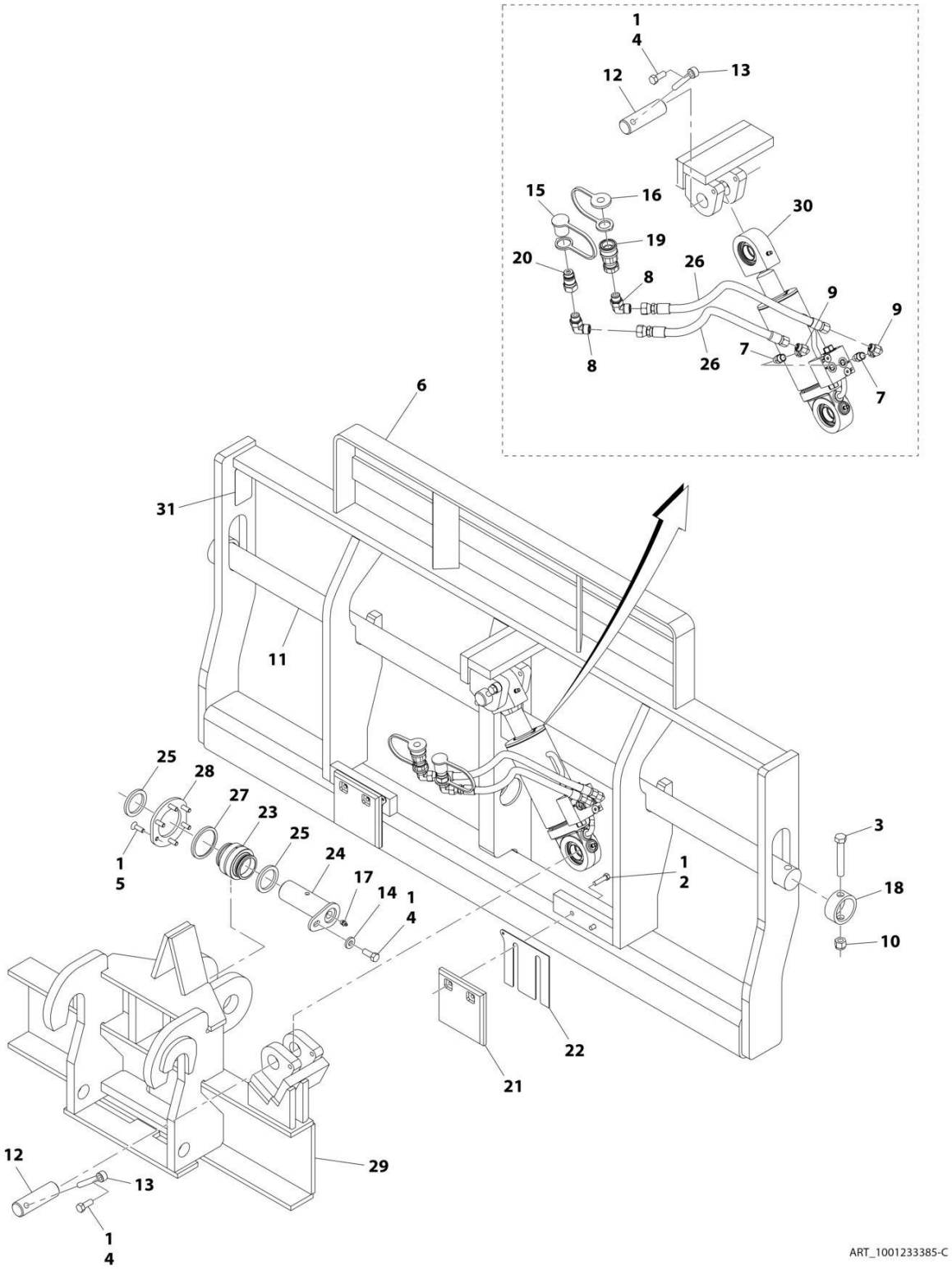


FIGURE 3-8. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233385	Ref	Side Tilt Carriage Assembly (72 Inch)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641612	4	Bolt, 3/8X1-1/2	
3	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8X4	
4	0681810	3	Bolt, 1/2X1-1/4	
5	0741610	6	Screw, 3/8X1-1/4	
6	See Note	NSS	Carriage, Side tilt (Note: Purchase Complet Assembly)	
7	2110606	2	Adapter, Straight	
8	2130808	2	Adapter, 90	
9	2172106	2	Adapter, 90	
10	3300240	2	Nut 5/8	
11	3423276	1	Pin, Fork	
12	3423307	2	Pin, Side Tilt Cylinder	
13	3841203	2	Keeper, Rod	
14	4891800	1	Washer, 1/2	
15	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
16	8420055	1	Plug, Dust	
17	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
18	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
19	91403413	1	Adapter	
20	91403414	1	Adapter	
21	1001090063	2	Pad, Wear	
22	1001090064	AR	Shim, Wear Pad	
23	1001090140	1	Bearing, Side Tilt Spherical	
24	1001099113	1	Pin, Side Tilt Frame Pivot	
25	1001099115	2	Sleeve, Tilt Bearing Spacer	
26	1001239734	2	Hose	
27	1001120914	1	Shim, Bearing Retainer	
28	1001120915	1	Plate, Bearing Retainer	
29	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
30	1001163414	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
31	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-9. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON - 1829 MM) (Prior to SN 0160101057)

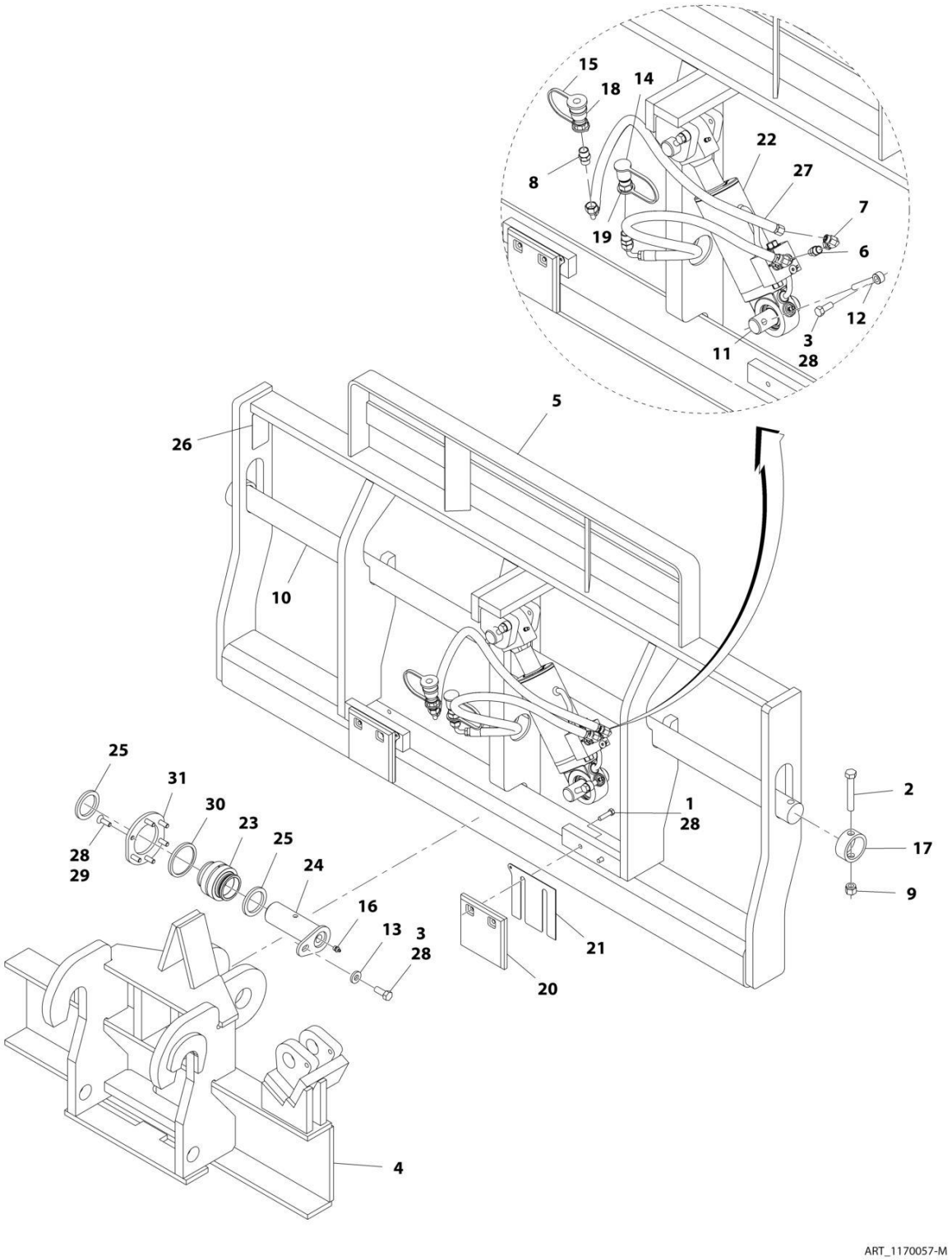


FIGURE 3-9. SIDE TILTING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON - 1829 MM) (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1170057	Ref	Side Tilting Carriage (4.5 ton - 1829 MM)	M
1	0641612	4	Bolt, 3/8-16X1-1/2	
2	0642032	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
3	0681810	3	Bolt, 1/2-13X1-1/4	
4	1001133072	1	Carriage, Base Pivot	
5	N.S.S.	1	Carriage, Side Tilting	
6	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7	2172106	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
8	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
9	3300240	2	Nut, Locking 5/8-11	
10	3423276	1	Pin, Fork	
11	3423307	2	Pin	
12	3841203	2	Keeper	
13	4891800	1	Flatwasher	
14	8420053	1	Cap	
15	8420055	1	Plug	
16	88671001	1	Fitting, Grease	
17	90200003	2	Collar	
18	91403413	1	Fitting	
19	91403414	1	Fitting	
20	1001090063	2	Pad	
21	1001090064	AR	Shim	
22	N.S.S.	1	Cylinder, Side Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
23	1001090140	1	Bearing	
24	1001099113	1	Pin	
25	1001099115	2	Sleeve	
26	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
27	1001102378	2	Hose	
28	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
29	0741610	6	Screw, 3/8-16X1.25	
30	1001120914	1	Shim	
31	1001120915	1	Plate	

FIGURE 3-10. 90 SWING CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)

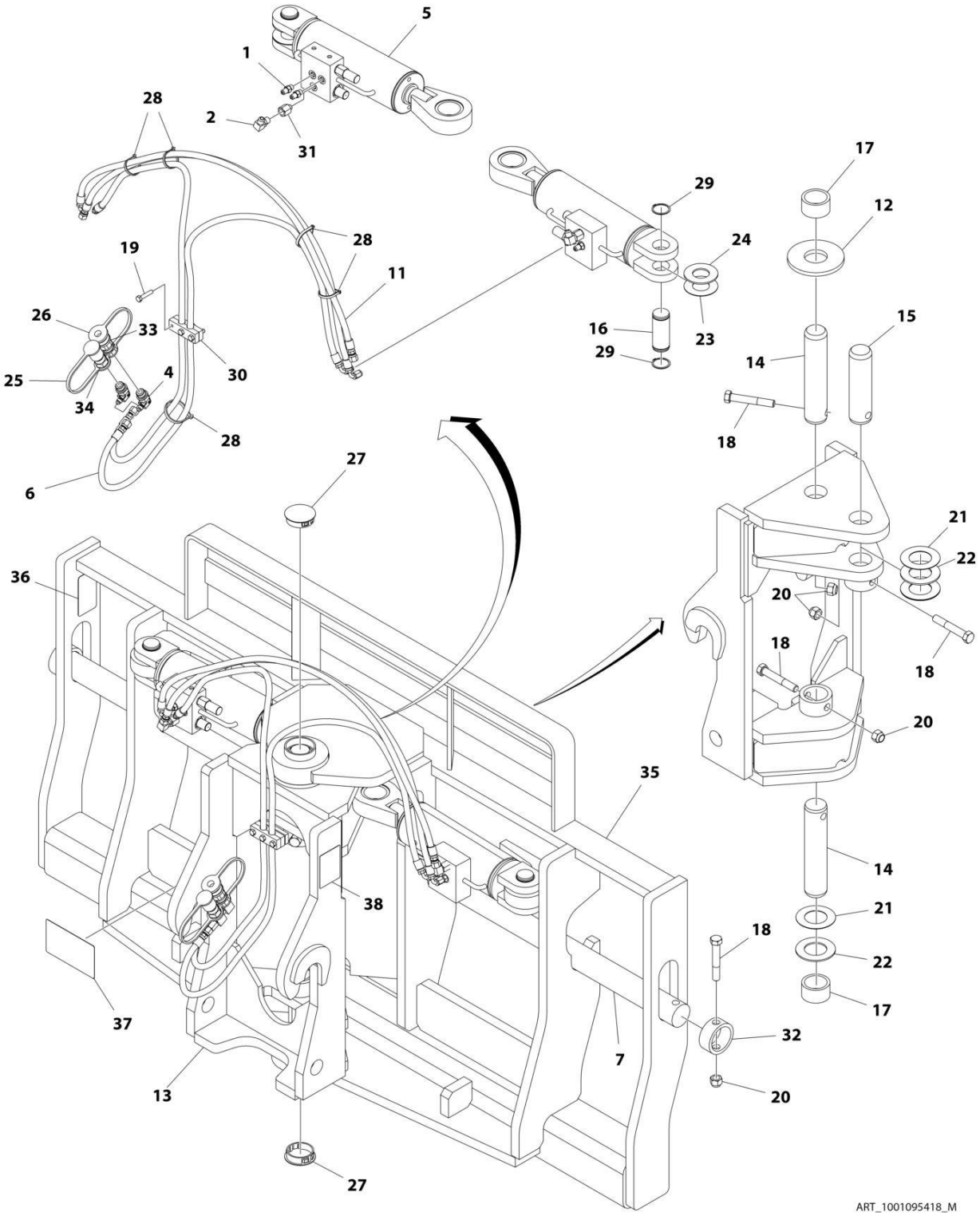


FIGURE 3-10. 90 SWING CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001095418	Ref	90 SWING CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY (72 INCH)	Q
1	2220415	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	1001211139	2	Adapter, 90	
5	1001103182	2	Swing Carriage Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
6	2717287	2	Hose 58in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
6	1001301599	1	Hose 66in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
6	1001301600	1	Hose 46in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
7	3423276	1	Pin	
11	6604662	2	Hose	
12	7062922	1	Washer	
13	N.S.S.	1	Pivot	
14	7110702	2	Pin	
15	7110712	1	Pin	
16	7110722	2	Pin	
17	8065062	2	Bushing	
18	8303634	5	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
19	8303715	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/2	
20	8305643	5	Nut 5/8	
21	8307904	AR	Washer	
22	8307918	AR	Washer	
23	8310160	AR	Washer	
24	8310161	AR	Washer	
25	8420053	1	Cap	
26	8420055	1	Plug	
27	8580315	2	Plug	
28	8584001	5	Tie Wrap	
29	8642207	4	Ring, Retaining	
30	8769132	2	Clamp	
31	8770016	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
32	90200003	2	Collar	
33	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
34	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
35	N.S.S.	1	Carriage	
36	N.S.S.	1	Plate	
37	1001110704	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
38	1001111190	2	Decal, Warning	

FIGURE 3-11. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE (5.5 TON - 1270 MM)

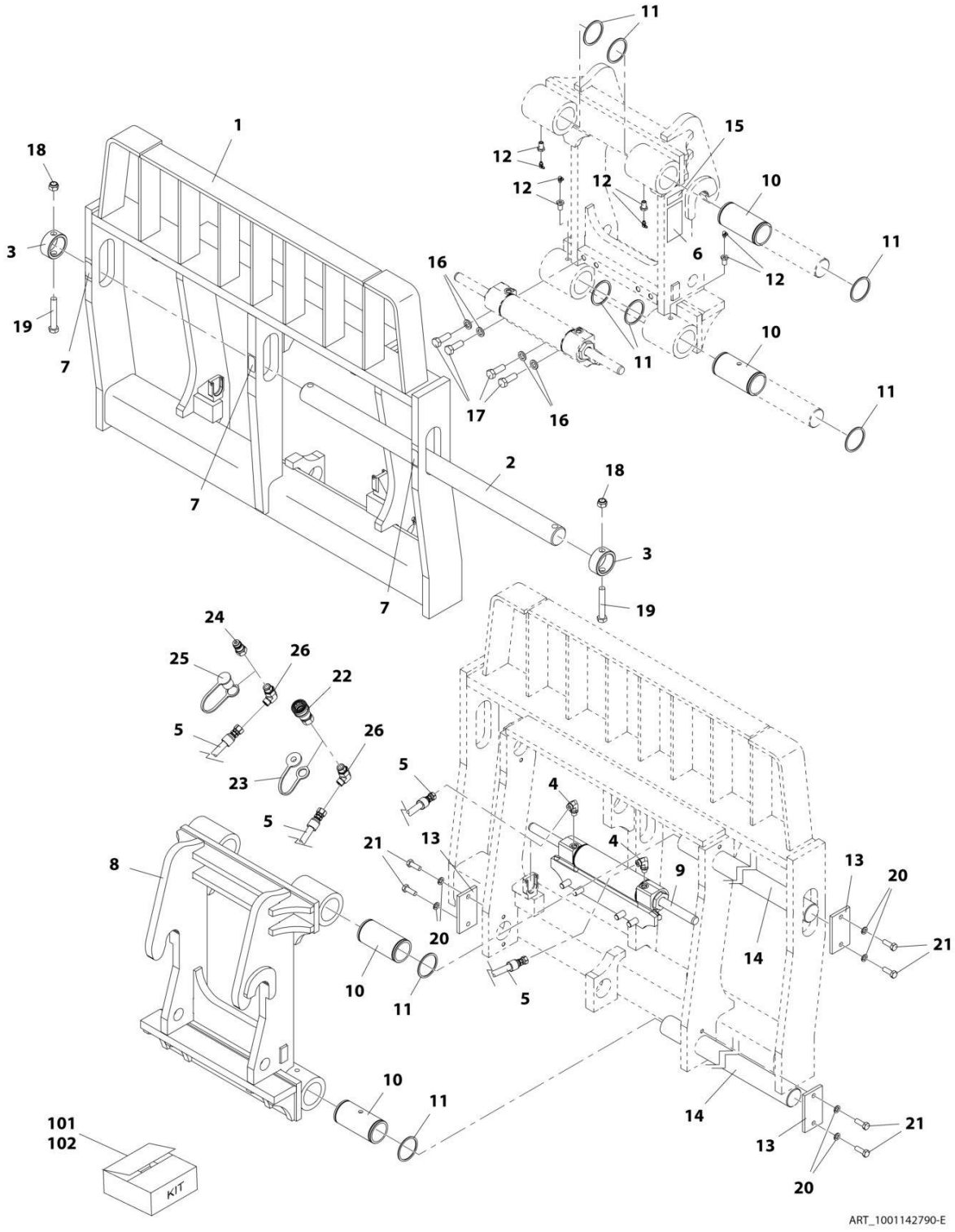


FIGURE 3-11. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE (5.5 TON - 1270 MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142790	Ref	Side Shift Carriage (5.5 ton - 1270 MM)	E
1	N.S.S.	1	Weldment	
2	70024535	1	Shaft	
3	70024536	2	Collar	
4	70024123	2	Fitting, 90	
5	70024537	2	Hose	
6	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
7	70024538	3	Decal, Warning	
8	N.S.S.	1	Weldment	
9	70024539	1	Cylinder, Side Shift (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
10	70024540	4	Bushing	
11	70024541	8	Circlip	
12	70024542	4	Fitting, Grease	
13	70024543	4	Retainer	
14	70024544	2	Shaft	
15	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
16	70024551	4	Washer, Lock M16	
17	70024552	4	Bolt, M16X45	
18	70024553	2	Nut, Hex M16	
19	70024554	2	Bolt, M16X100	
20	70022997	8	Washer, Lock M12	
21	70024555	8	Bolt, M12X35	
22	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
23	8420055	1	Plug	
24	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
25	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
26	70024550	2	Fitting, 90	
101	70024545	1	Kit, Hydraulic Repair (includes items 5 & 22 thru 26)	
102	70024546	1	Kit, Retainer (includes items 13, 20 & 21)	

FIGURE 3-12. FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE WITH FORKS (4.5 TON)

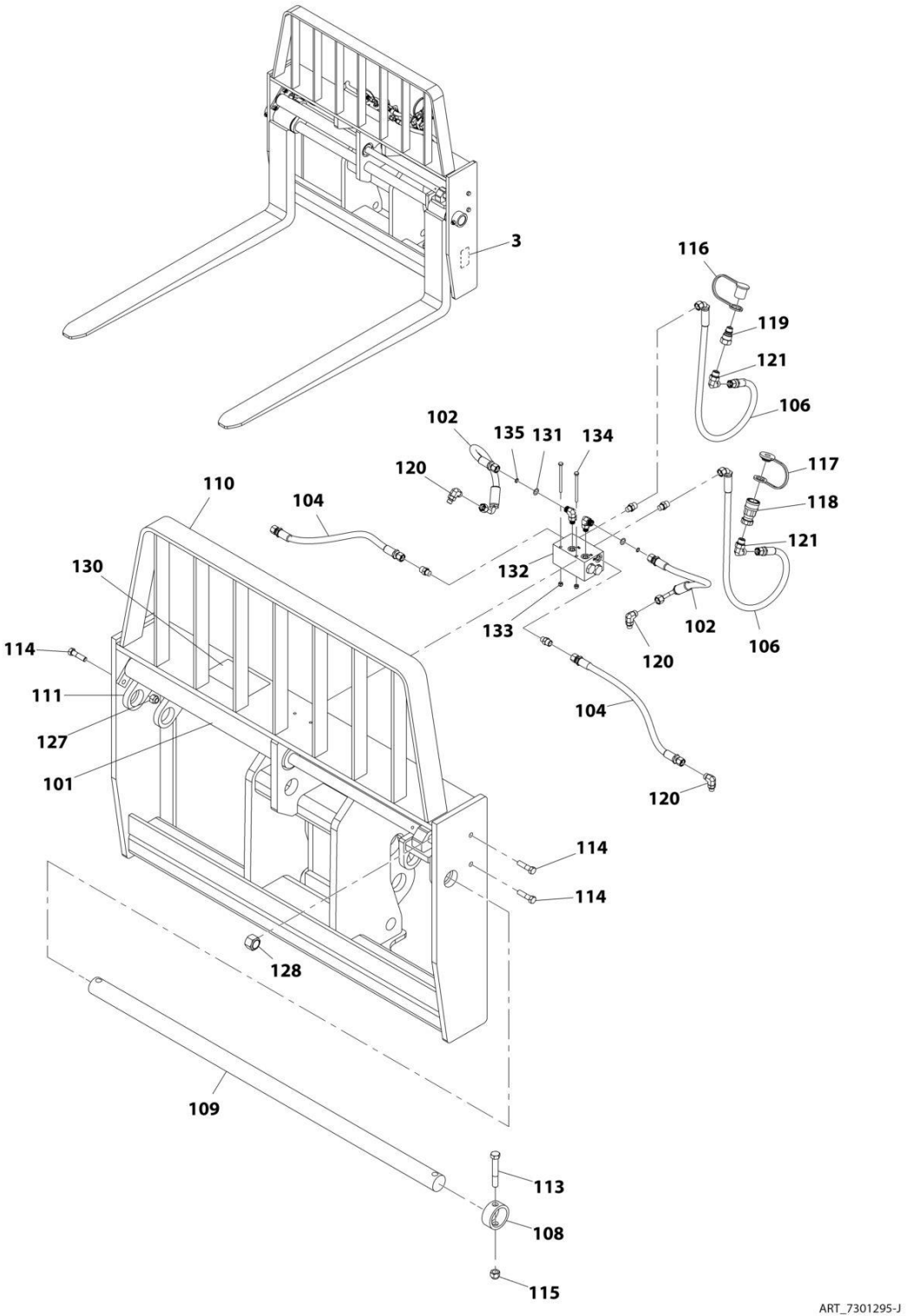


FIGURE 3-12. FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE WITH FORKS (4.5 TON)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7301295	Ref	FORK POSITIONING CARRIAGE (4.5 TON)	J
3	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
101	2717283	2	Cylinder, Fork Positioning (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
102	2717160	2	Hose	
104	2717161	2	Hose	
106	2717162	1	Hose 36in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
106	70031443	1	Hose 44in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
108	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
109	90451058	1	Shaft, Fork	
110	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Carriage	
111	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Fork Adapter	
113	8303634	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
114	8303658	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
115	8305643	2	Nut 5/8	
116	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
117	8420055	1	Plug, Dust	
118	91403413	1	Adapter, Quick Disconnect	
119	91403414	1	Adapter, Quick Disconnect	
120	2130606	4	Adapter, 90 Straight	
121	2130608	2	Adapter, 90 Straight	
127	8310302	4	Nut 1/2	
128	10705034	2	Nut 1	
130	4110473	1	Decal, Warning Route Hoses	
131	7139918	2	Disk, Orifice	
132	4641502	1	Assembly, Dual Fork Carriage Valve (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
133	8305624	2	Nut 1/4	
134	8310435	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3-3/4	
135	8630003	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 3-13. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY

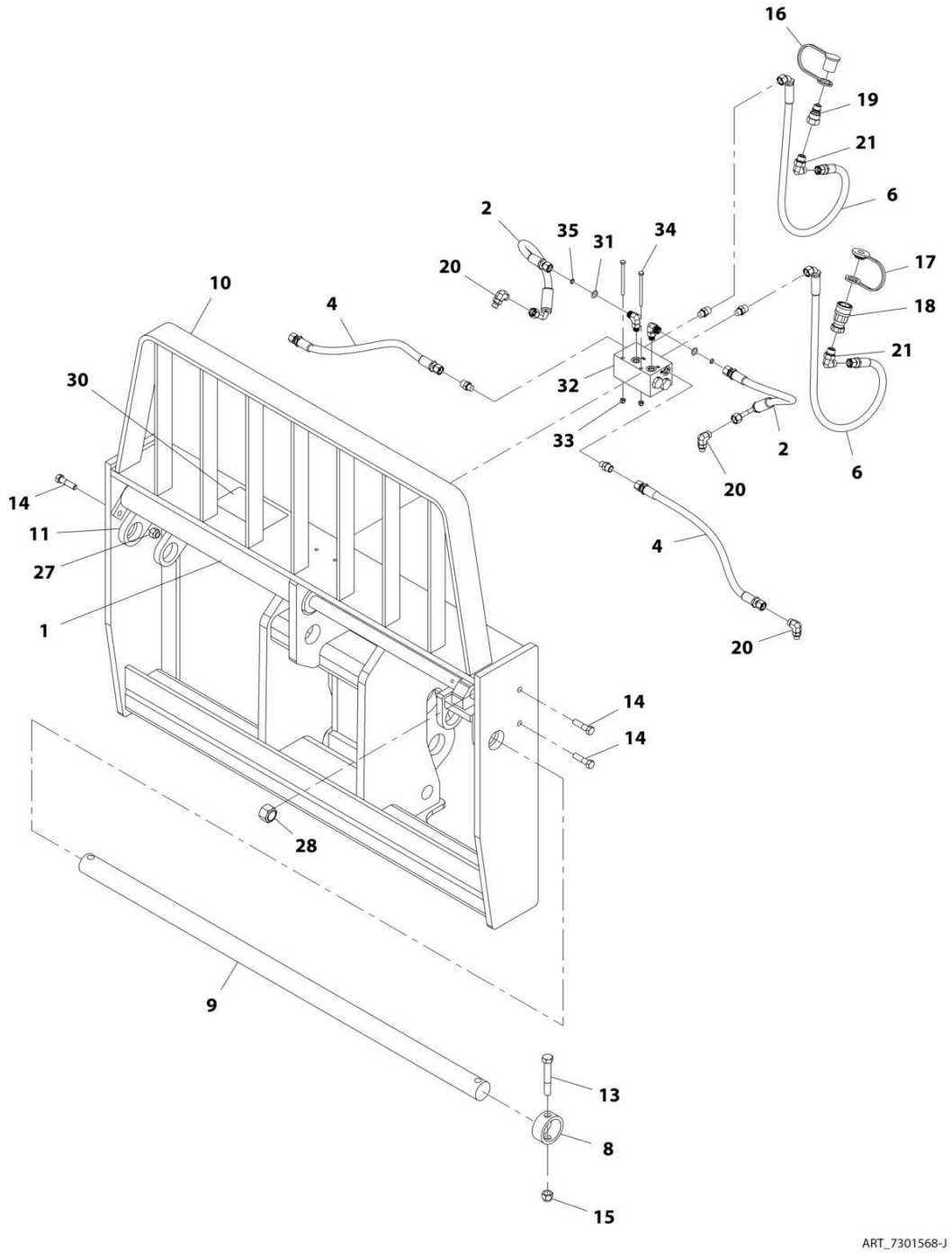


FIGURE 3-13. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7301568	Ref	Dual Fork Carriage Assembly	J
1	2717283	2	Cylinder, Fork Positioning (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
2	2717160	2	Hose	
4	2717161	2	Hose	
6	2717162	2	Hose	
8	90200003	2	Collar, Fork Pin	
9	90451058	1	Shaft, Fork	
10	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Carriage	
11	N.S.S.	2	Weldment, Fork Adapter	
13	8303634	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X4	
14	8303658	4	Bolt, 1/2-13X2	
15	8305643	2	Nut, Lock 5/8-11	
16	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
17	8420055	1	Plug, Dust	
18	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
19	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
20	2130606	4	Fitting, 90	
21	2130608	2	Fitting, 90	
27	8310302	4	Nut, Lock 1/2-13	
28	10705034	2	Nut, Lock 1-14	
30	4110473	1	Decal, Warning Route Hoses	
31	7139918	2	Disk, Orifice	
32	4641502	1	Assembly, Dual Fork Carriage Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	8305624	2	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	
34	8310435	2	Bolt, 1/4-20X3-3/4	
35	8630003	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 3-14. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE VALVE ASSEMBLY

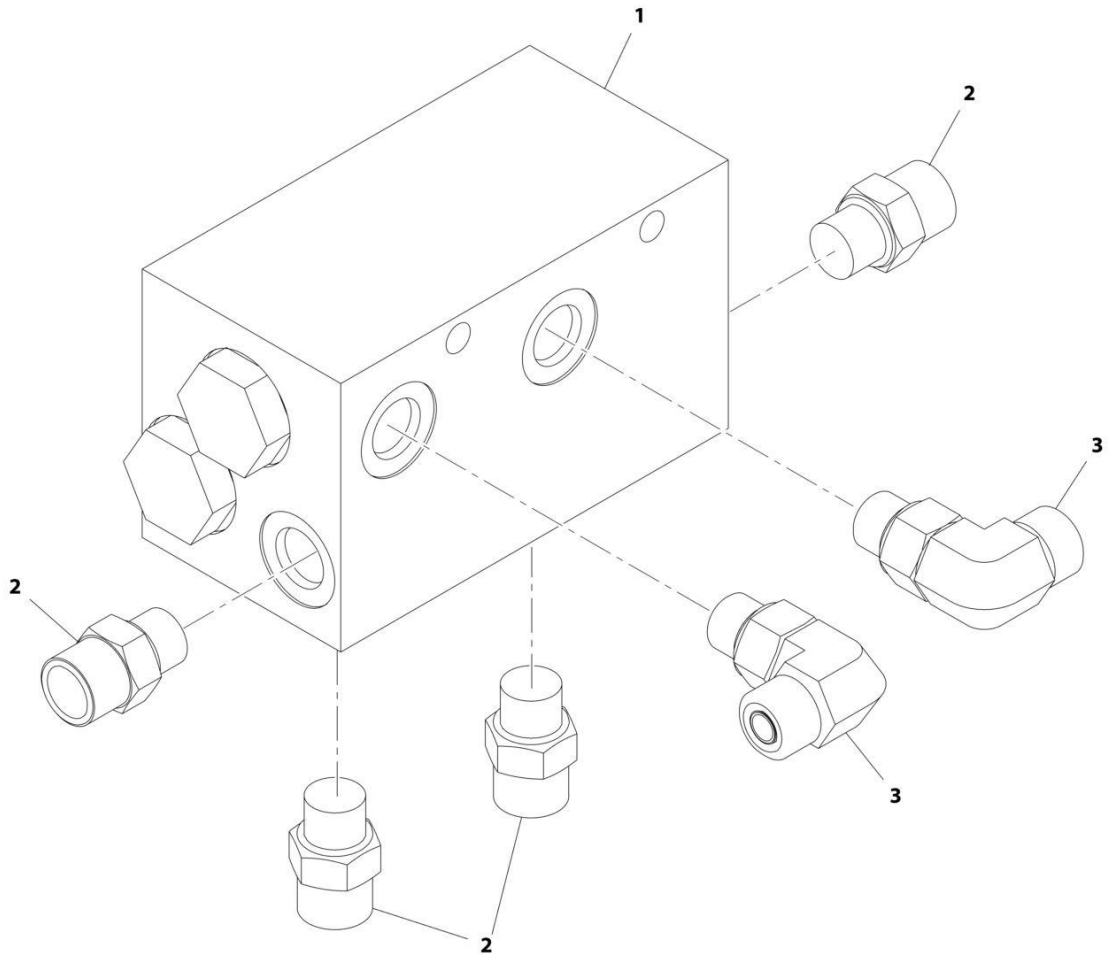


FIGURE 3-14. DUAL FORK CARRIAGE VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641502	Ref	Dual Fork Carriage Valve Assembly	B
1	4641501	1	Valve, Flow Divider (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2130606	2	Fitting, 90	

FIGURE 3-15. PALLET FORK (2.36X4X48)

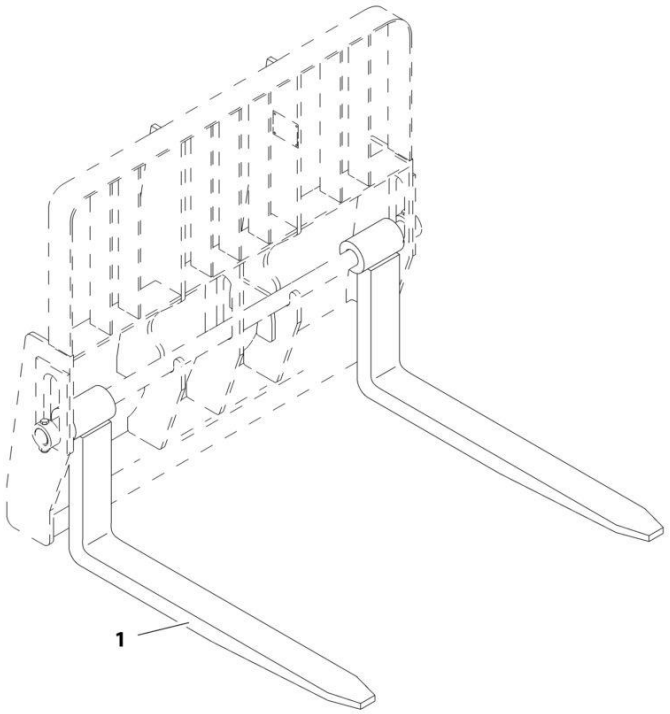


FIGURE 3-15. PALLET FORK (2.36X4X48)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340045	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X4X48)	
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-16. PALLET FORK (2.36X5X48)

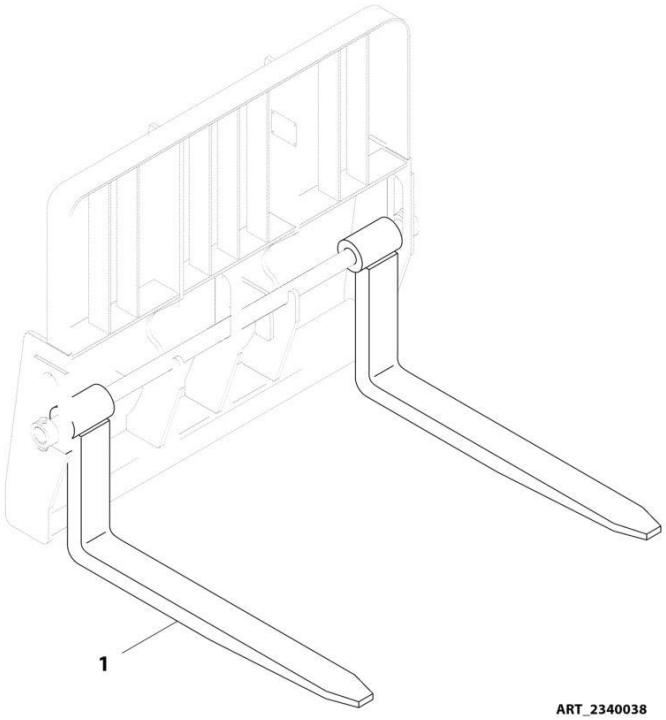


FIGURE 3-16. PALLET FORK (2.36X5X48)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340038	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X5X48)	B
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-17. PALLET FORK (2.36X4X48)

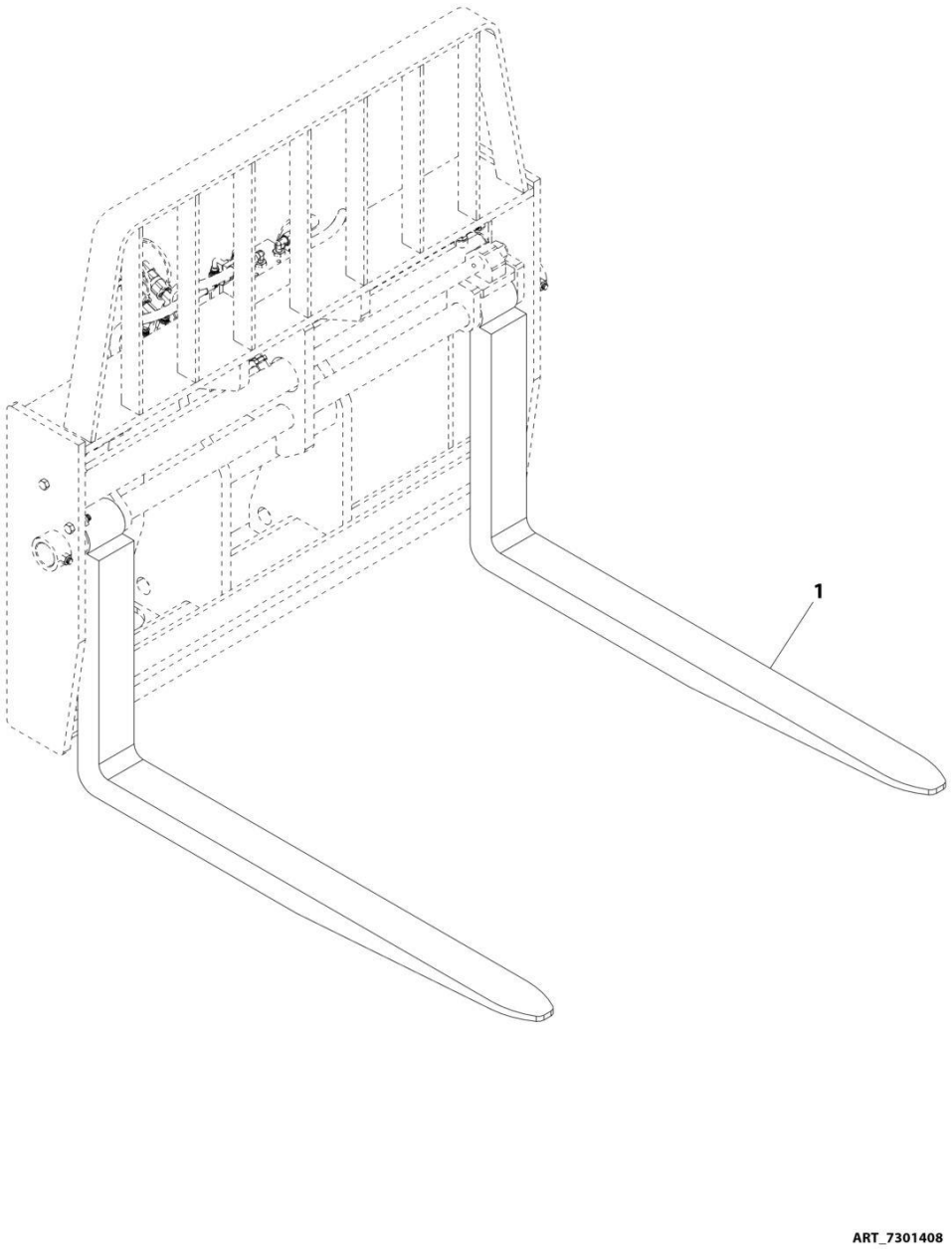


FIGURE 3-17. PALLET FORK (2.36X4X48)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	7301408	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X4X48)	D
N1	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
N2	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-18. PALLET FORK (2.36X5X72)

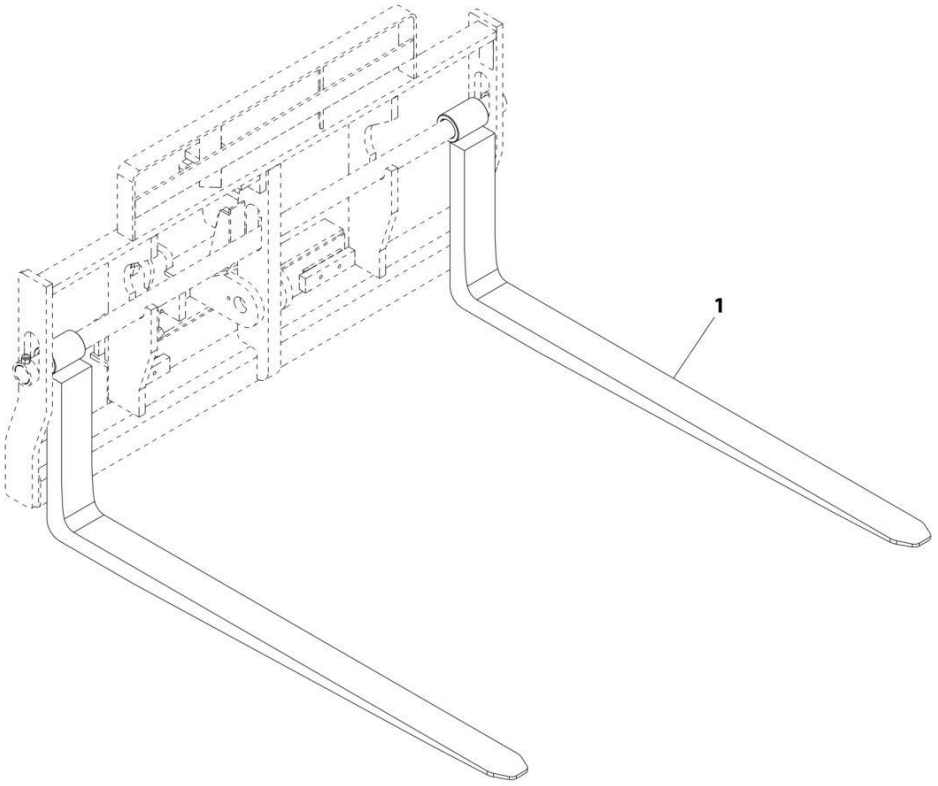


FIGURE 3-18. PALLET FORK (2.36X5X72)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232355	1 pr	Pallet Fork (2.36X5X72)	A
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-19. FORK - PALLET (2.4X4X60)

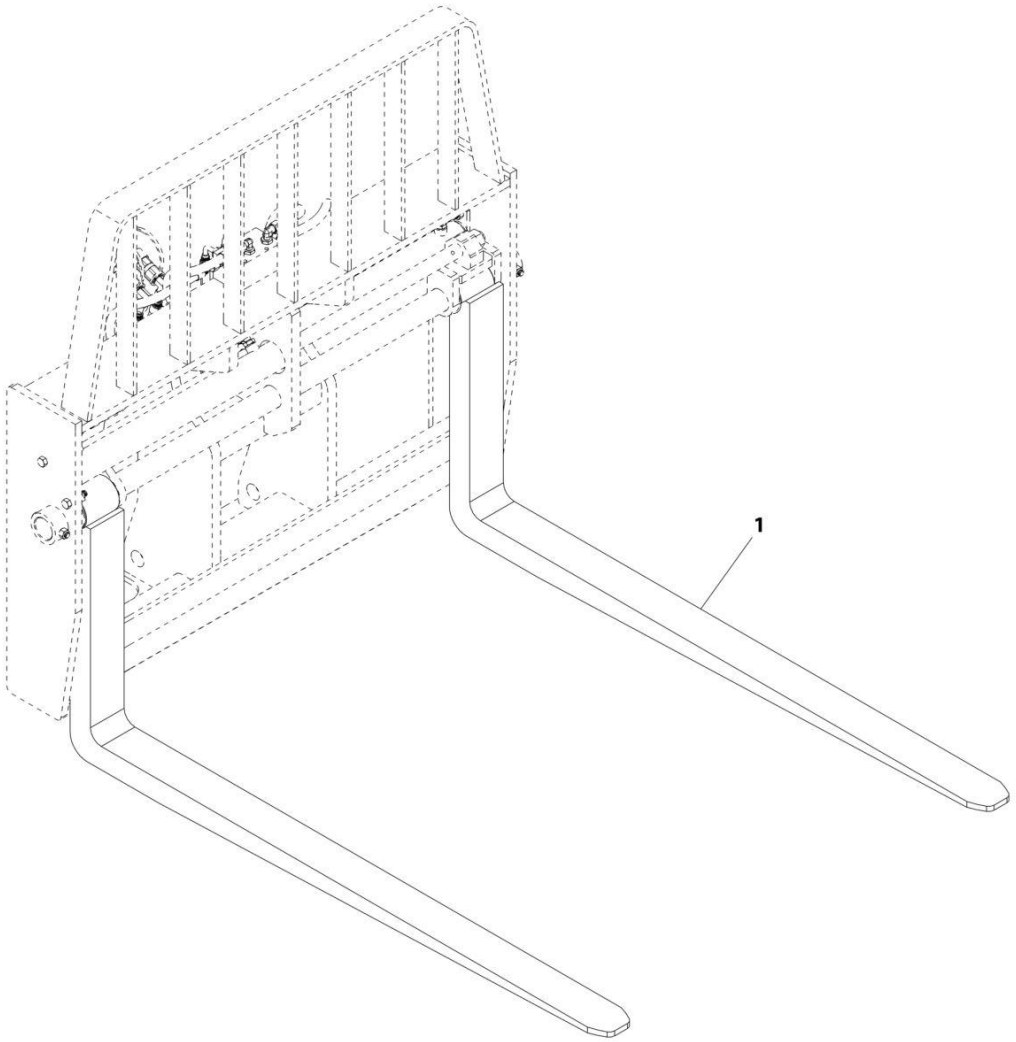


FIGURE 3-19. FORK - PALLET (2.4X4X60)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001227379	2	Pallet Fork (2.36X4X60)	A
N1	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
N2	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-20. LUMBER FORK (40X150X1540)

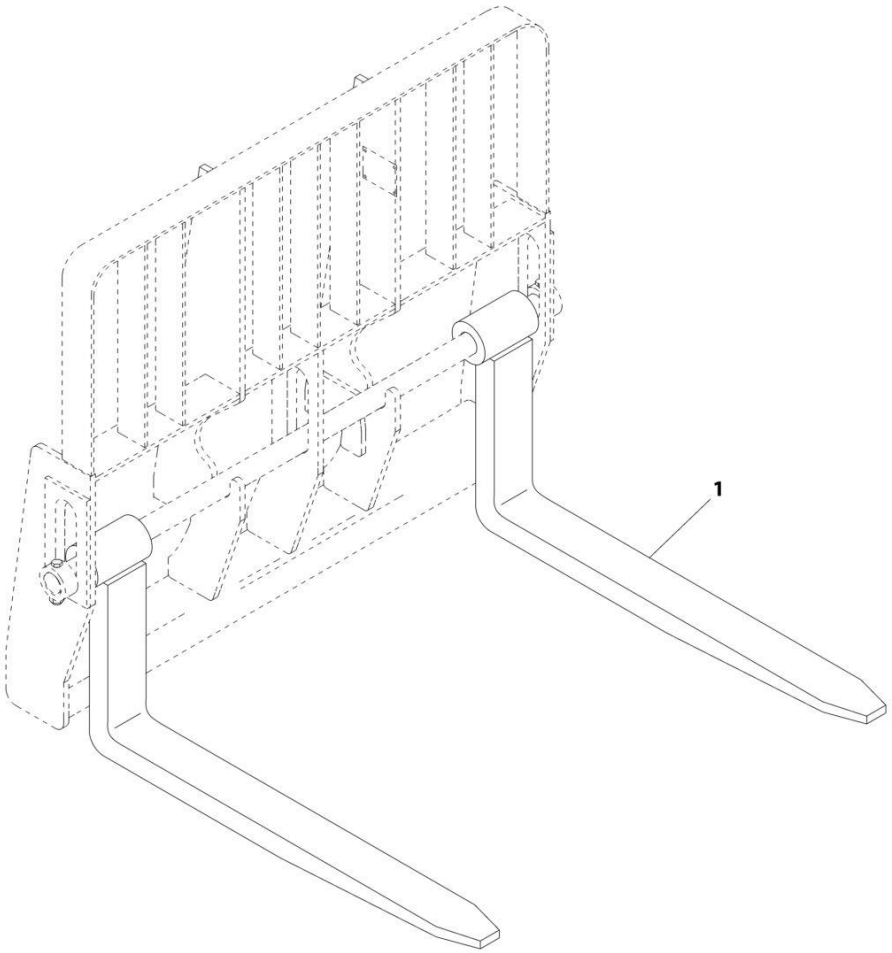


FIGURE 3-20. LUMBER FORK (40X150X1540)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001099457	2	Lumber Fork (1.5X6X60)	C
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-21. LUMBER FORK (50X180X1540)

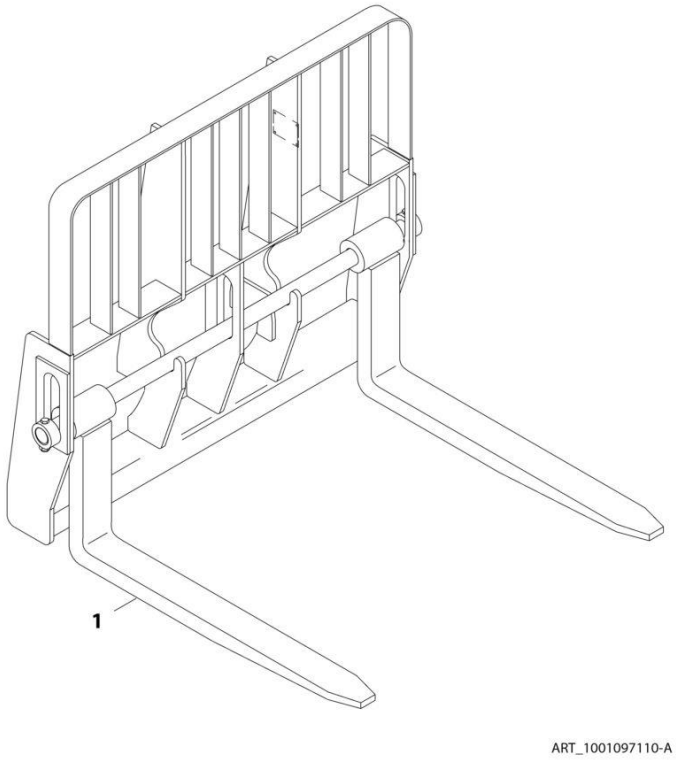


FIGURE 3-21. LUMBER FORK (50X180X1540)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001097110	2	Lumber Fork (2.00X7X60)	A
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-22. LUMBER FORK (60X150X1524)

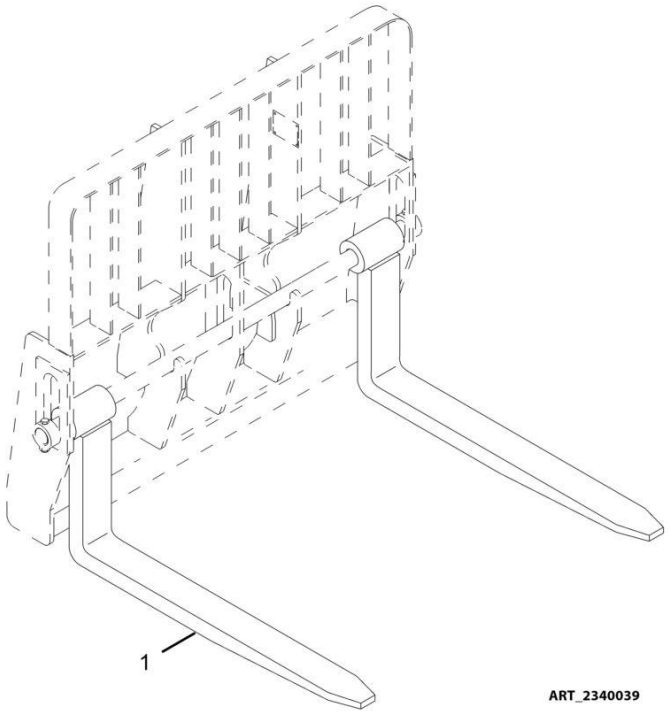
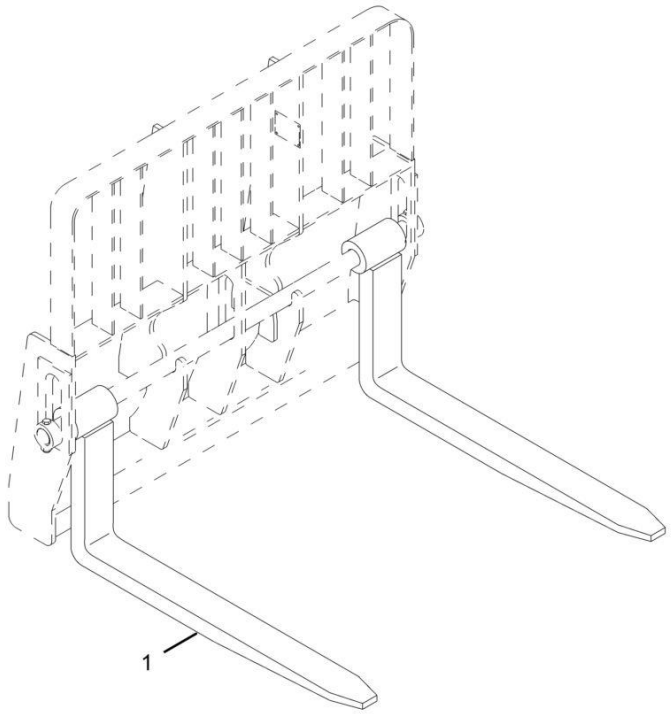


FIGURE 3-22. LUMBER FORK (60X150X1524)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340039	2	Lumber Fork (60X150X1524)	
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-23. PALLET FORK (2.00X6X72)



ART_1001092391

FIGURE 3-23. PALLET FORK (2.00X6X72)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001092391	2	Dual Taper Fork (2.00X6X72)	C
N1	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
N2	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-24. BLOCKING FORK (50X50X1220)

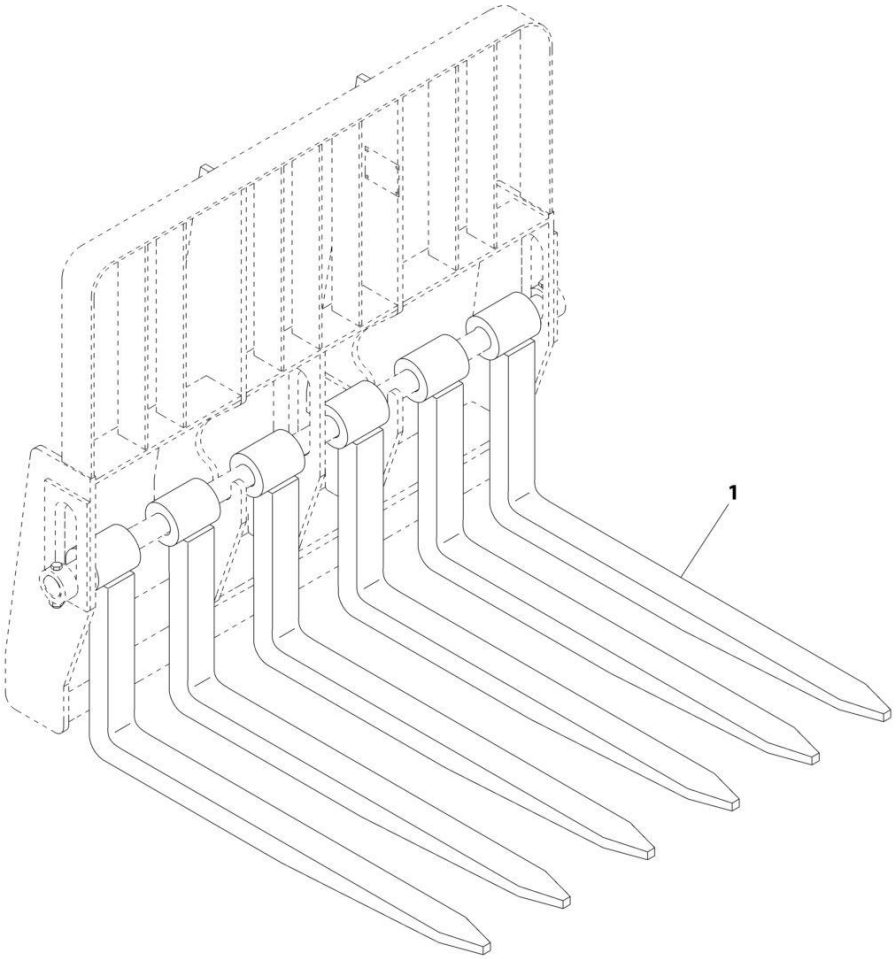


FIGURE 3-24. BLOCKING FORK (50X50X1220)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	2340037	1	Cubing Fork (2.00X2X48)	A
	Note	Ref	**FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.**	
	Note	Ref	**PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.**	

FIGURE 3-25. FORK CLAMPS INSTALL

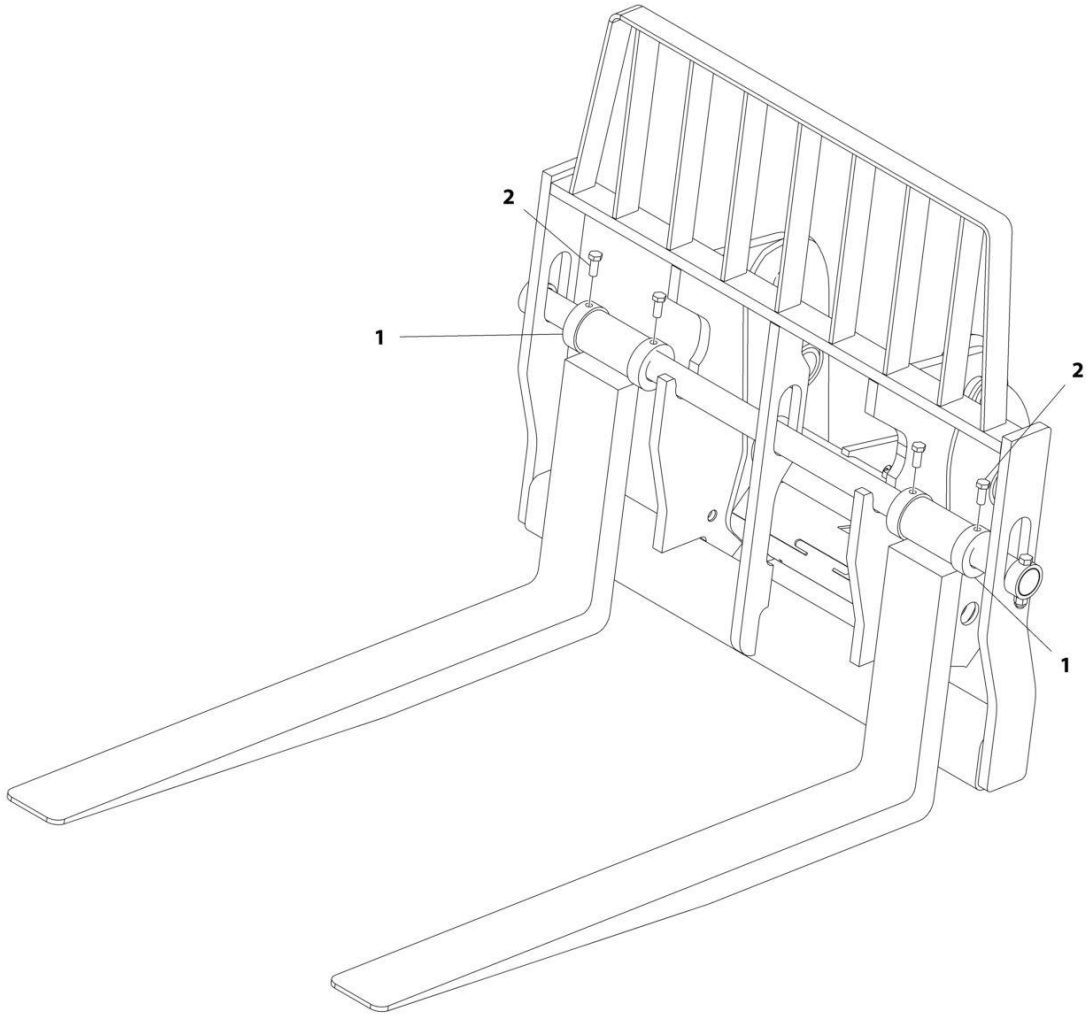


FIGURE 3-25. FORK CLAMPS INSTALL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001094134	Ref	Fork Clamps Installation	A
1	1001094136	4	Clamp, Fork	
2	10700681	4	Bolt, 0.625-18X1.5	

FIGURE 3-26. FORK EXTENSIONS (62X163X2286)

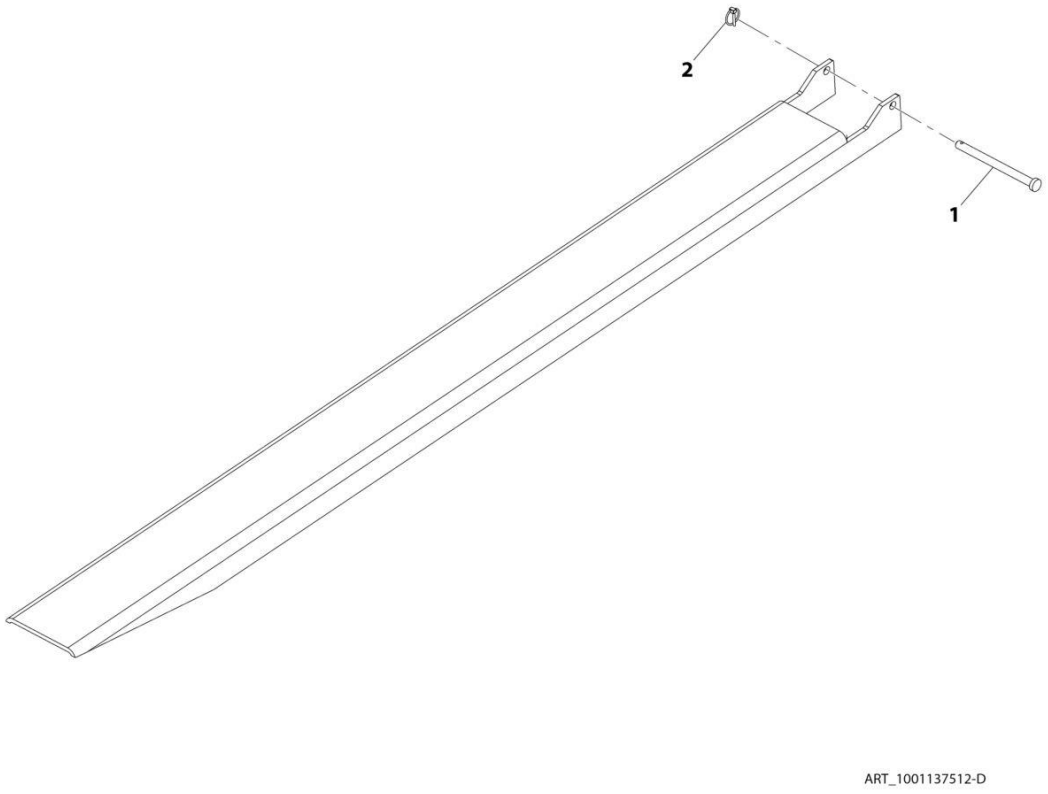


FIGURE 3-26. FORK EXTENSIONS (62X163X2286)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137512	2 pr	Fork Extensions (62X163X2286)	D
1	70024306	1	Pin	
2	70024307	1	Clip	

FIGURE 3-27. FORK MOUNTED BUCKET (1.0 M³)

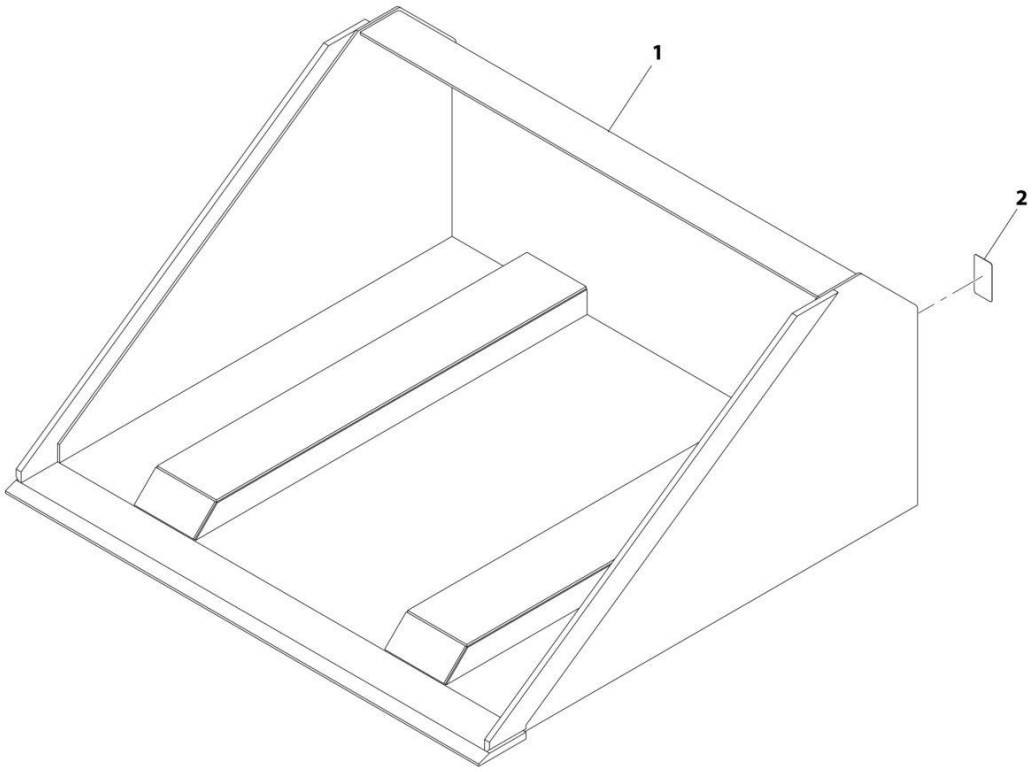


FIGURE 3-27. FORK MOUNTED BUCKET (1.0 M³)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001195970	Ref	Bucket 1.0 m³ (Fork Mounted)	E
2	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-28. BUCKET 1.0 YD³ (ANSI - JLG)

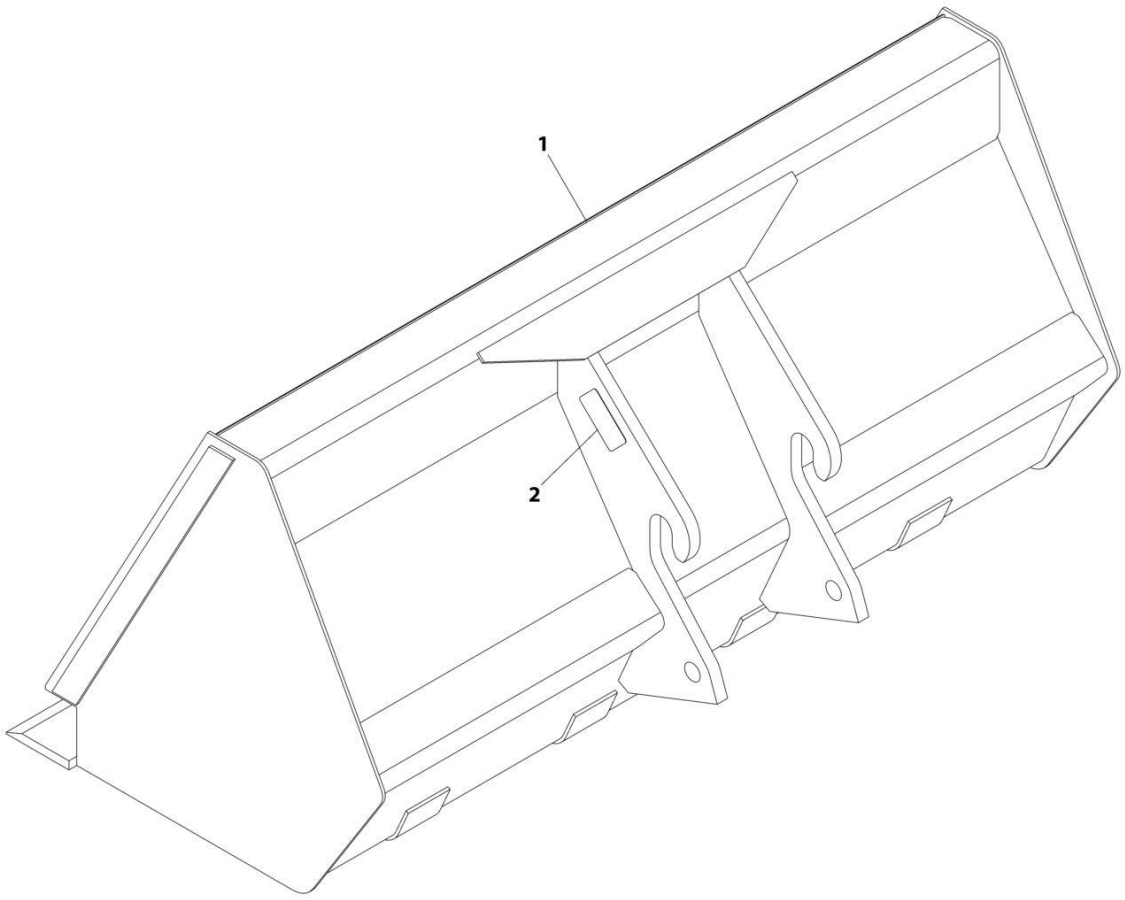


FIGURE 3-28. BUCKET 1.0 YD³ (ANSI - JLG)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100822	Ref	BUCKET 1.0 YD³ (ANSI - JLG)	F
1	1001100265	1	Bucket Weldment	
2	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-29. BUCKET (1.15 M³)

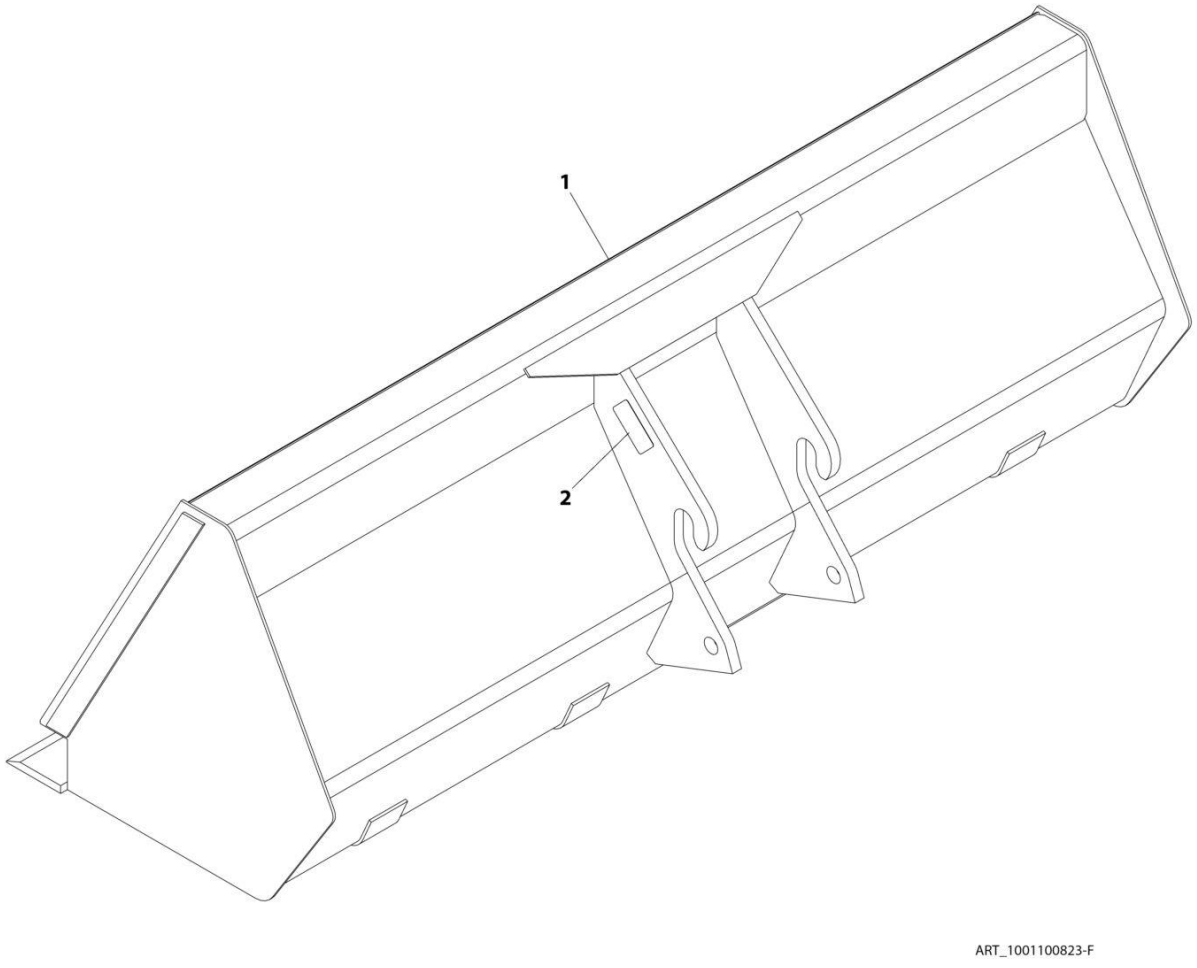


FIGURE 3-29. BUCKET (1.15 M³)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100823	Ref	BUCKET (1.15 M³)	F
1	1001100266	1	Bucket	
2	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-30. BUCKET (102 INCH)

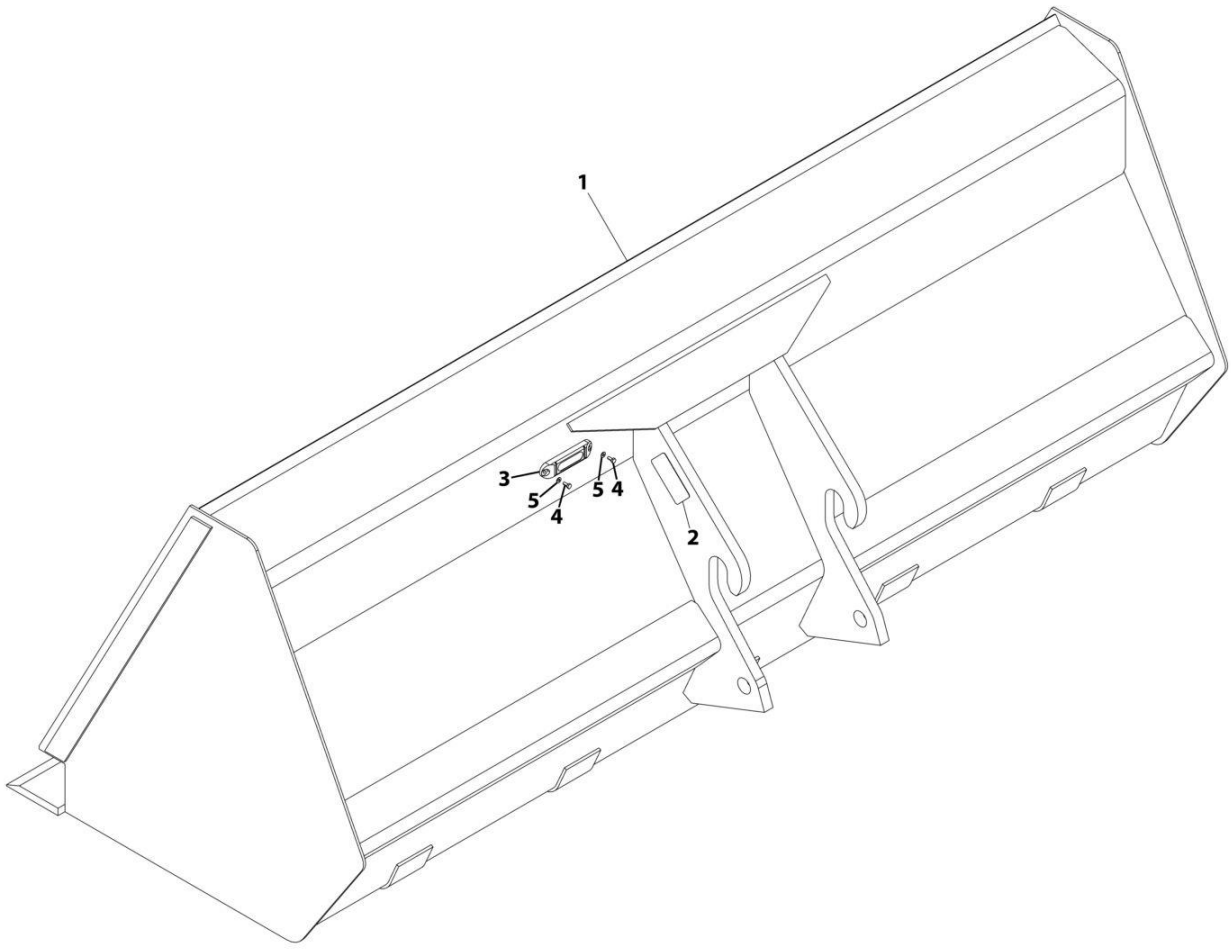


FIGURE 3-30. BUCKET (102 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100824	Ref	Bucket (102 Inch)	H
1	1001100267	NLA	Bucket (Note: Purchase PN 1001100824)	
2	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
4	0760405	2	Bolt M4 x 10	
5	4811400	2	Washer M4	

FIGURE 3-31. MULTI-PURPOSE GRAPPLE BUCKET (2450 MM)

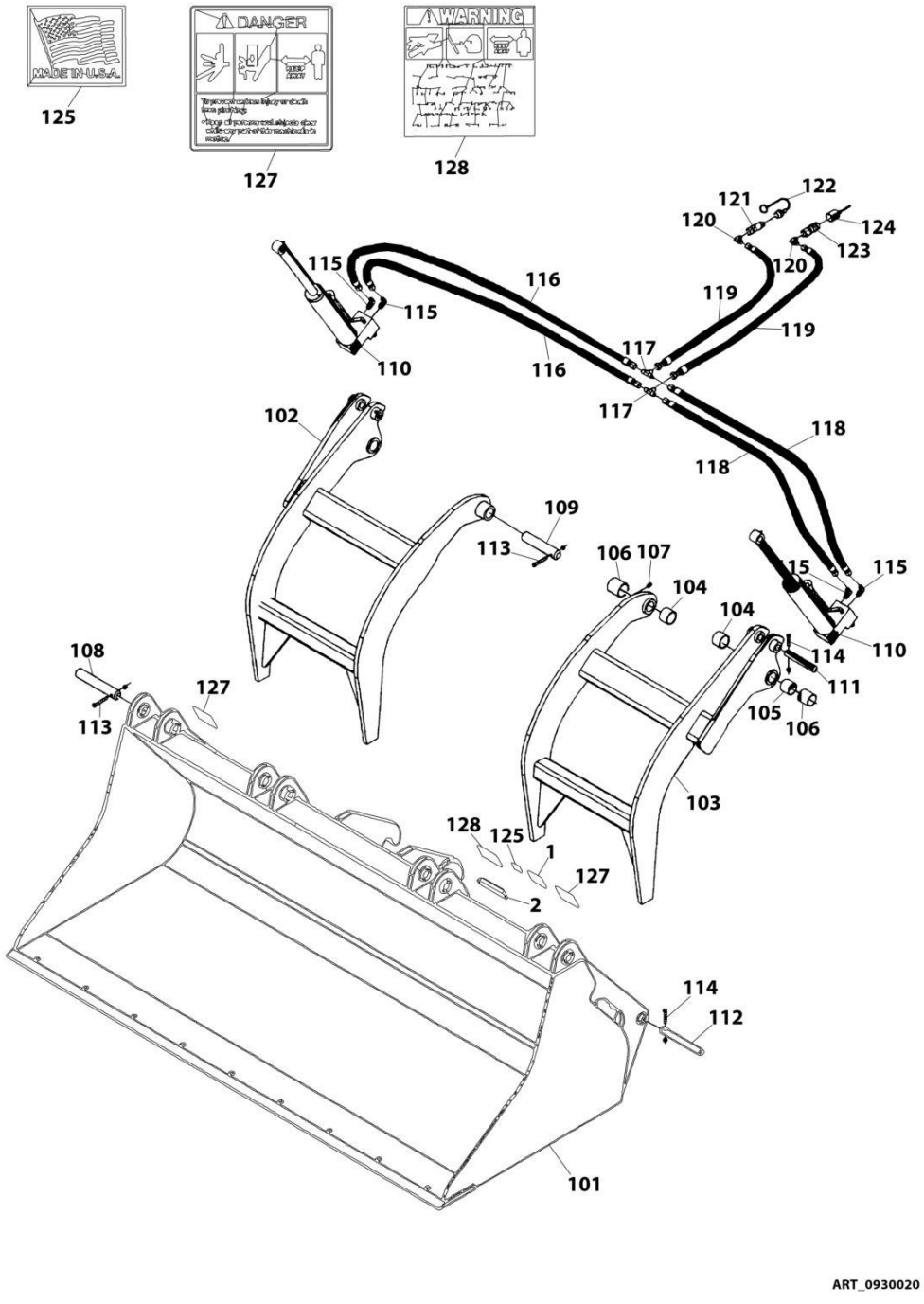


FIGURE 3-31. MULTI-PURPOSE GRAPPLE BUCKET (2450 MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0930020	Ref	Multi-Purpose Grapple Bucket (2450 MM)	L
1	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
2	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
101	N.S.S.	1	Bucket	
101	70021387	4	Clamp, Hose	
102	70021391	1	Hook, RH Grapple	
103	70021392	1	Hook, LH Grapple	
104	70021358	4	Bushing	
105	70021359	2	Spacer	
106	70021360	4	Bushing	
107	7029714	4	Fitting, Grease	
108	70021361	2	Pin	
109	70021362	2	Pin	
110	70021393	2	Cylinder, Grapple Bucket (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
111	70021364	2	Pin	
112	70021365	2	Pin	
113	70021366	4	Bolt, 3/8X2-3/4	
113	70021367	4	Nut 3/8	
114	70021399	4	Bolt, 3/8X2-1/4	
114	70021367	4	Nut, Lock 3/8	
115	90554065	4	Fitting, 90	
116	70021980	2	Hose	
117	70020562	2	Fitting, Tee	
118	70021981	2	Hose	
119	70021982	2	Hose 34in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
119	70031446	2	Hose 45in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
120	70022527	2	Fitting, 90	
121	7029692	1	Coupler	
122	90554062	1	Cover	
123	70021342	1	Coupler	
124	90554076	1	Cover	
125	90554016	1	Decal, Made in USA	
127	90554017	2	Decal, Danger Pinch Point	
128	90554018	1	Decal, Warning High Pressure	

FIGURE 3-32. TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M)

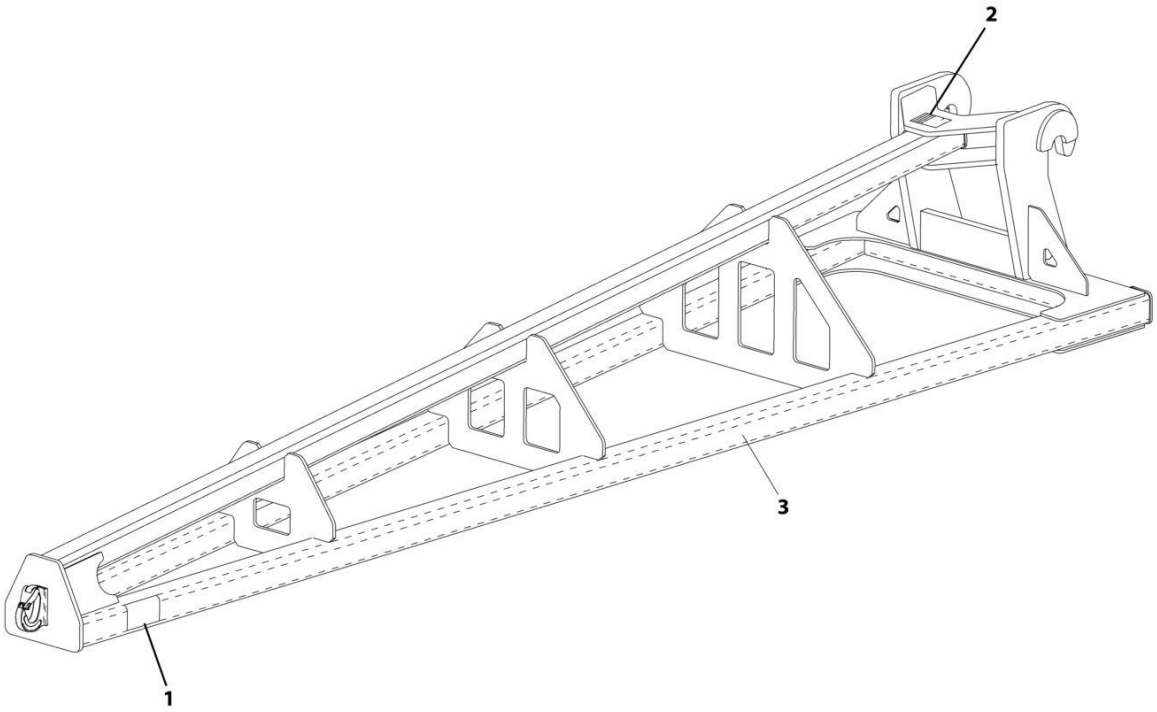


FIGURE 3-32. TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099902	Ref	TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M)	E
1	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
2	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
3	N.S.S.	1	Boom, Truss	

FIGURE 3-33. TRUSS BOOM (15 FOOT)

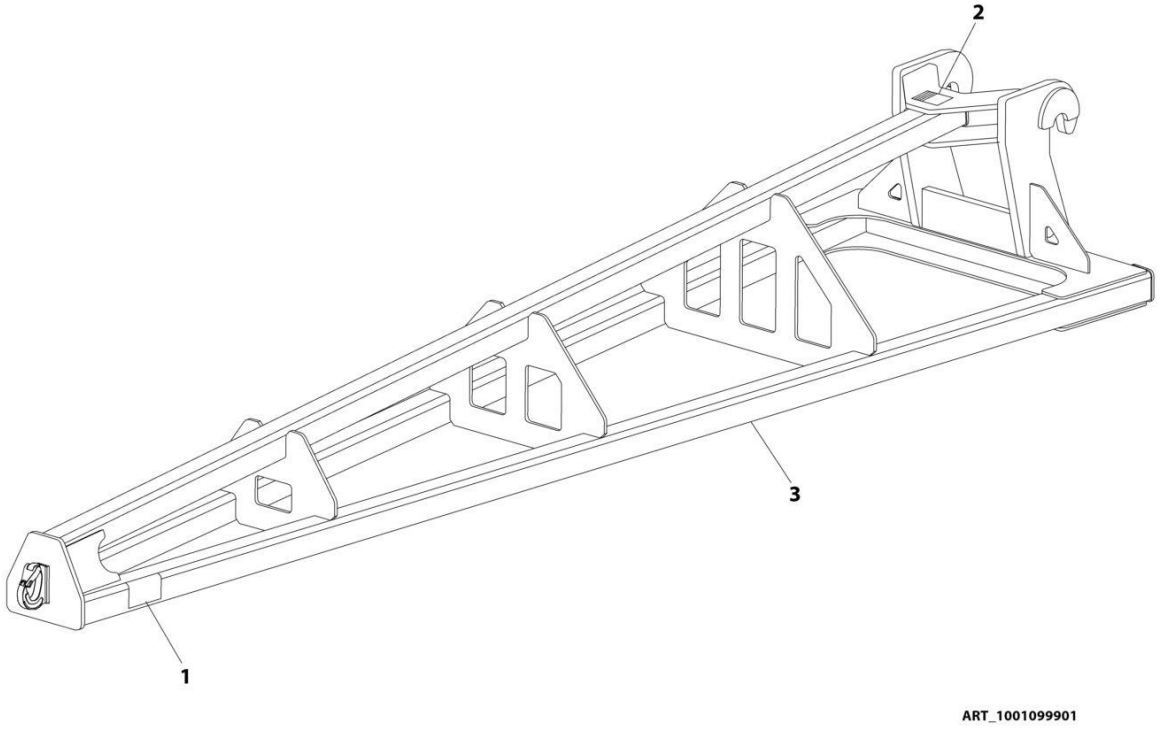


FIGURE 3-33. TRUSS BOOM (15 FOOT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099901	Ref	TRUSS BOOM (15 FOOT)	F
1	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
2	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	NSS	Boom, Truss (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	

FIGURE 3-34. ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM

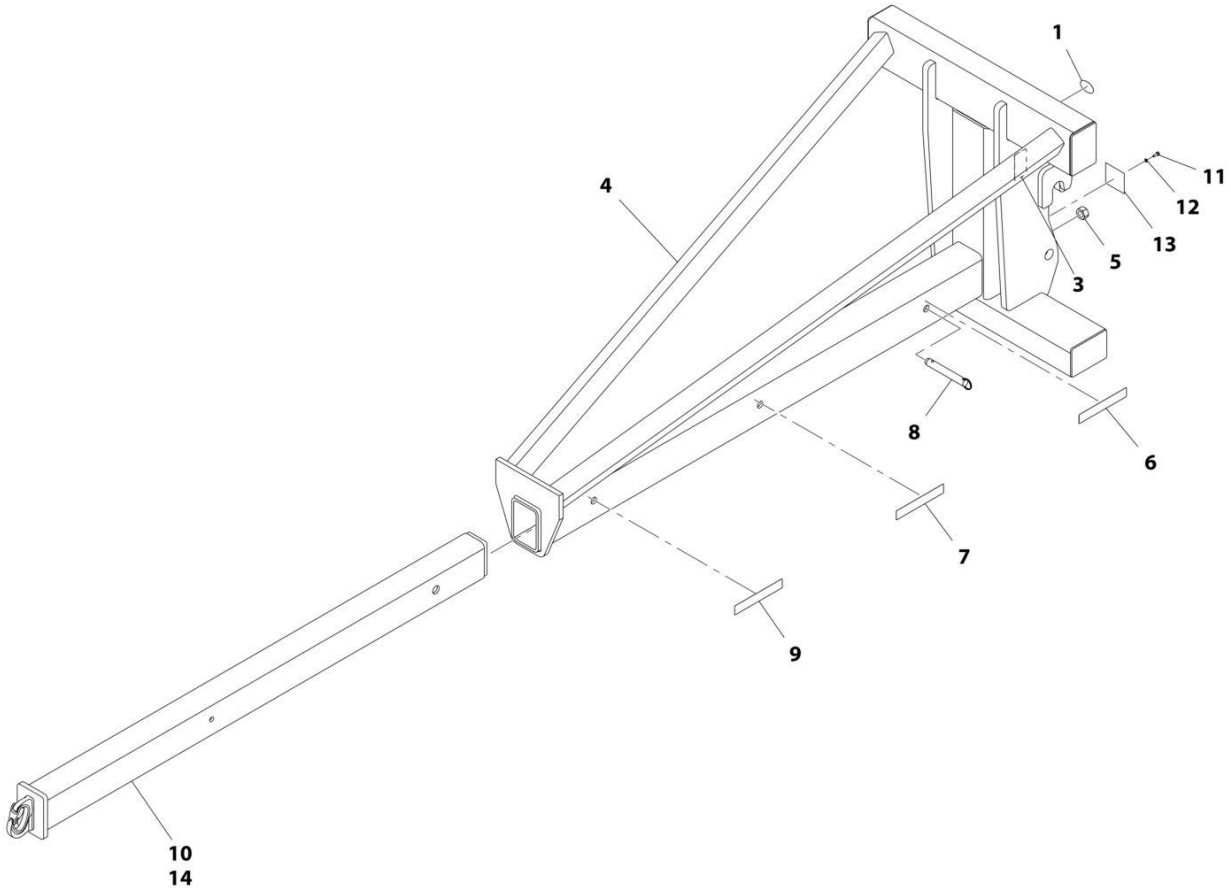


FIGURE 3-34. ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176515	Ref	ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM	C
1	90554016	1	Decal, Made in USA	
3	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	NSS	Truss Boom (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	70021440	1	Nut	
6	70024062	2	Decal, 4000 lbs cap	
7	70026944	2	Decal, 3000 lbs cap	
8	70026946	1	Pin	
9	70026699	2	Decal, 2000 lbs cap	
10	70026747	1	Seal	
11	90554033	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1/4	
12	90554034	1	Washer 1/4	
13	70026948	1	Plate, Stop	
14	70026949	1	Boom, Telescopic	

FIGURE 3-35. ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM INSTALLATION (FORK MOUNTED)

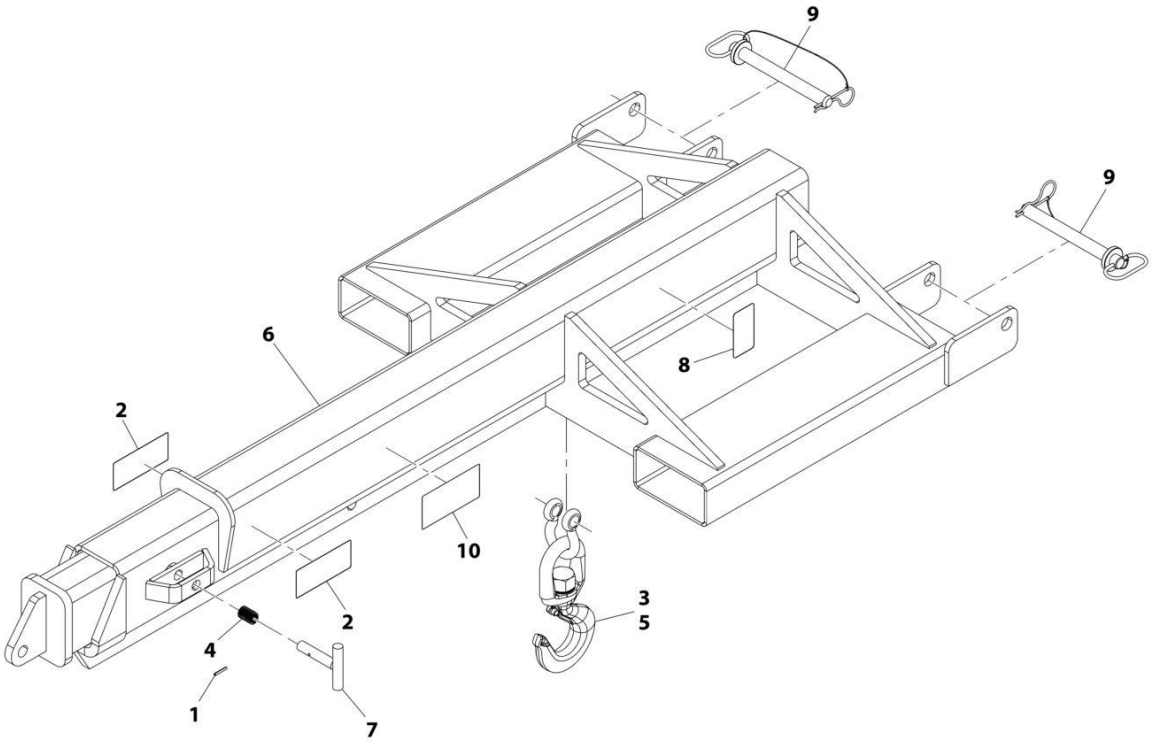


FIGURE 3-35. ADJUSTABLE TRUSS BOOM INSTALLATION (FORK MOUNTED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230241	Ref	Adjustable Truss Boom Installation (Fork Mounted)	J
1	3440620	1	Pin	
2	4110422	2	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
3	91403448	1	Hook, Swivel	
4	1001128890	1	Spring	
5	1001146160	1	Shackle	
6	See Note	NSS	Boom, Truss - Adjustable (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	1001230239	1	Pin	
8	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note:Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
9	1001231692	2	Pin	
10	1001232500	1	Decal, Load Capacities	

FIGURE 3-36. TRUSS BOOM (1.8 TON - 1M FT WITH WINCH)

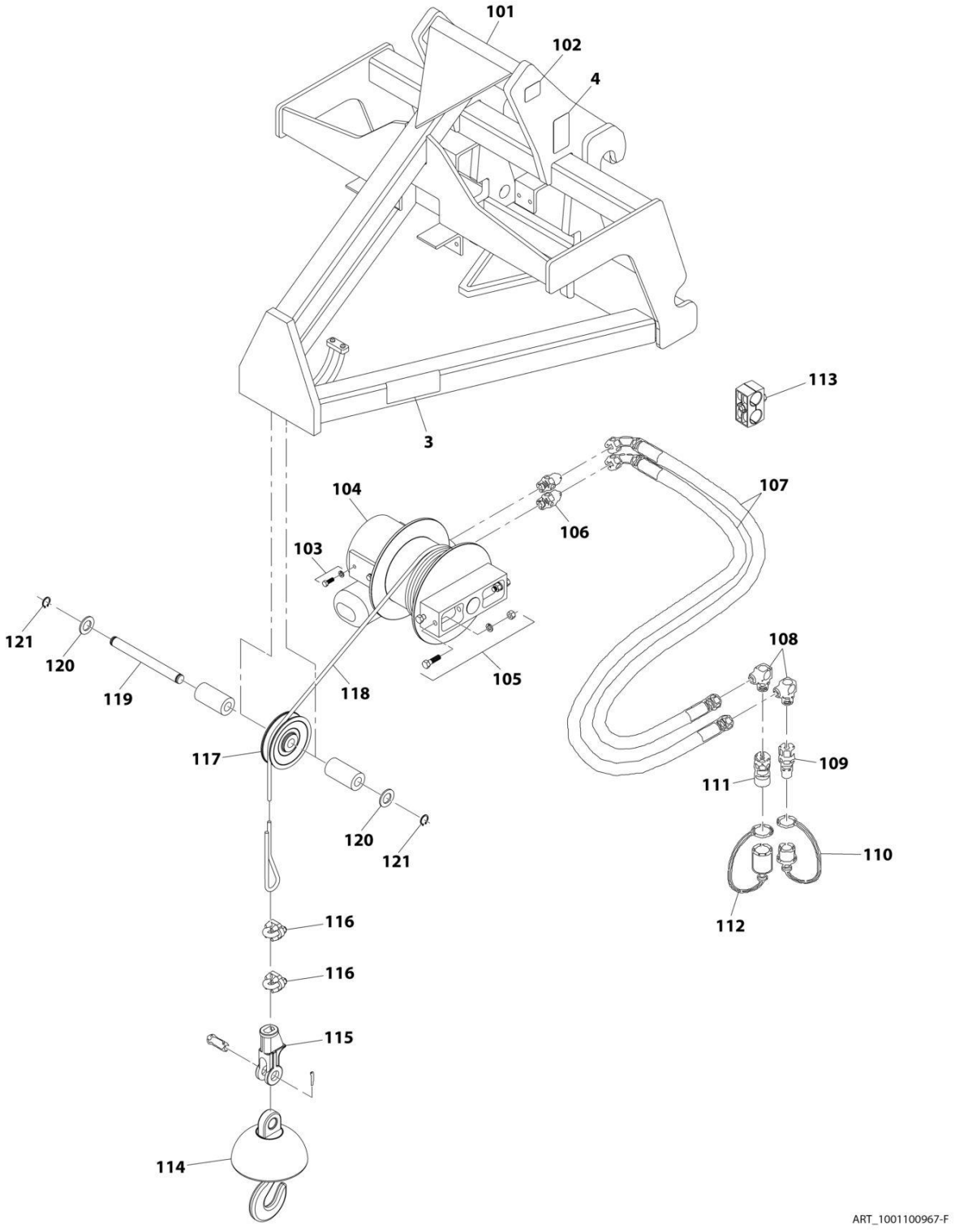


FIGURE 3-36. TRUSS BOOM (1.8 TON - 1M FT WITH WINCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100967	Ref	TRUSS BOOM ASSEMBLY (3 FOOT WITH WINCH) (INCLUDES ITEMS 3, 4 & 101 THRU 121)	F
3	4110422	2	Decal, Danger, Swinging Loads	
4	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
101	N.S.S.	1	Truss Boom Frame	
102	90554016	1	Decal	
103	70021349	4	Bolt	
103	90554042	4	Washer	
104	70021921	1	Winch, Truss Boom	
105	70024059	4	Bolt	
105	90554054	4	Nut	
105	90554020	4	Washer	
106	70021415	2	Fitting	
107	70021977	2	Hose 32in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
107	70031445	2	Hose 48in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
108	70022527	2	Fitting, 90	
109	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
110	8420053	1	Cap	
111	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
112	8420055	1	Plug	
113	70021387	1	Clamp	
114	70021978	1	Ball Swivel Safety Hook	
115	70021979	1	Assembly, Socket	
116	70022528	2	Clamp	
117	70021935	1	Pulley	
118	70022028	1	Cable	
119	70022529	1	Pin	
120	70027009	2	Washer	
121	70026698	2	Ring, Snap	

FIGURE 3-37. TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M WITH WINCH)

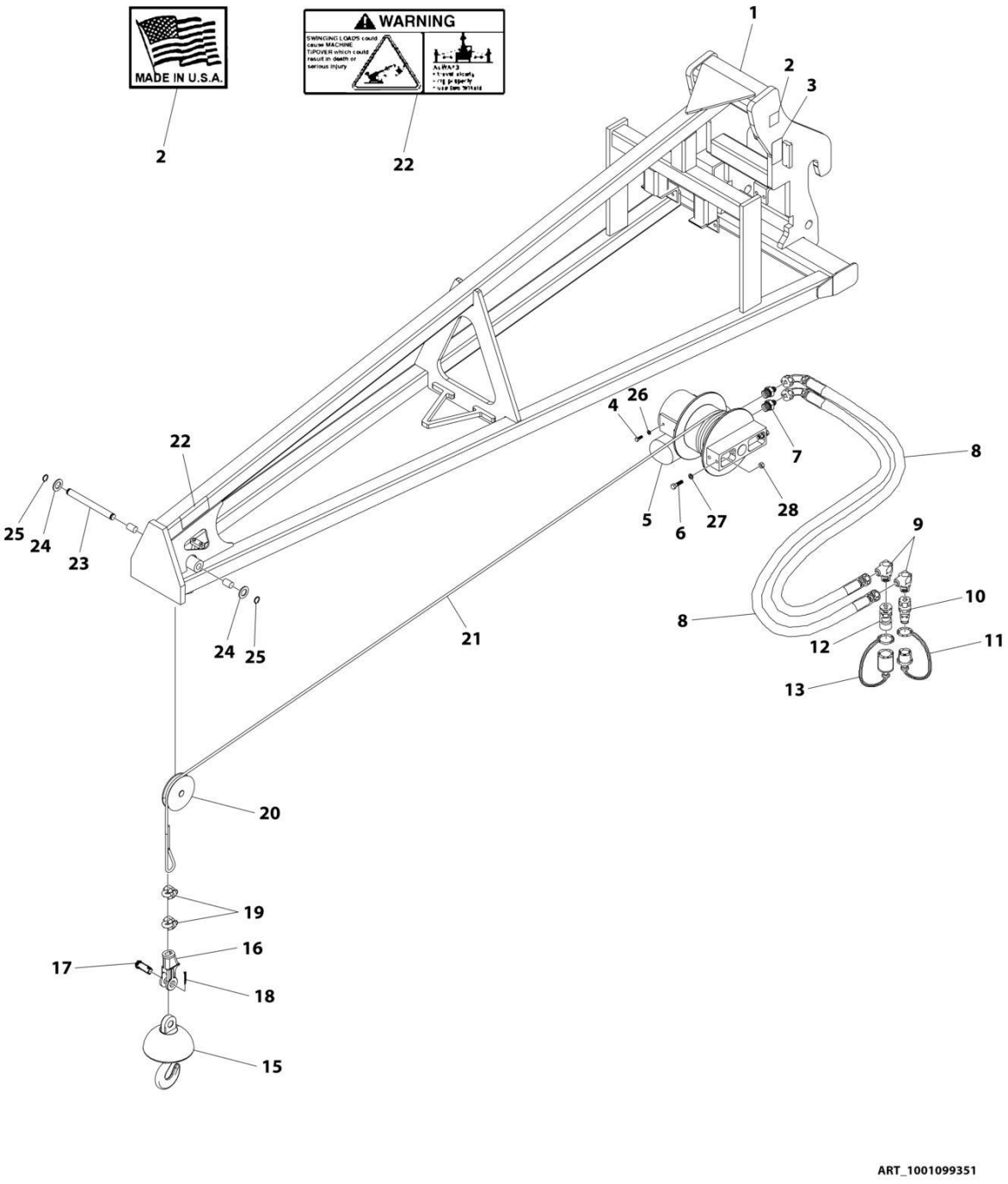


FIGURE 3-37. TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M WITH WINCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001099351	Ref	TRUSS BOOM (0.9 TON - 3.7M WITH WINCH)	L
1	See Note	NSS	Frame, Truss Boom (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	90554016	1	Decal, Made in USA	
	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
4	70021349	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	70021921	1	Motor, Truss Boom Winch	
6	70024059	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
7	70021415	2	Connector	
8	70021977	2	Hose 32in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
8	70031445	2	Hose 48in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
9	70022527	2	Fitting, 90	
10	7029692	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	90554062	1	Cap, Dust	
12	70021342	1	Fitting, Straight	
13	90554076	1	Cap, Dust	
15	70021978	1	Ball Swivel with Safety Hook	
16	70021979	1	Assembly, Socket (includes items 17 thru 18)	
17	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Use Item 16)	
18	See Note	NSS	Pin, Cotter (Note: Use Item 16)	
19	70022528	2	Clamp	
20	70021935	1	Pulley	
21	70022028	1	Cable	
22	4110422	2	Decal, Warning Swinging Loads	
23	70022529	1	Pin	
24	70024060	2	Washer	
25	70026698	2	Ring, Snap	
26	90554042	4	Washer 3/8	
27	90554020	2	Washer 1/2	
28	90554054	2	Nut 1/2	

FIGURE 3-38. FORK MOUNTED HOOK (4 TON)

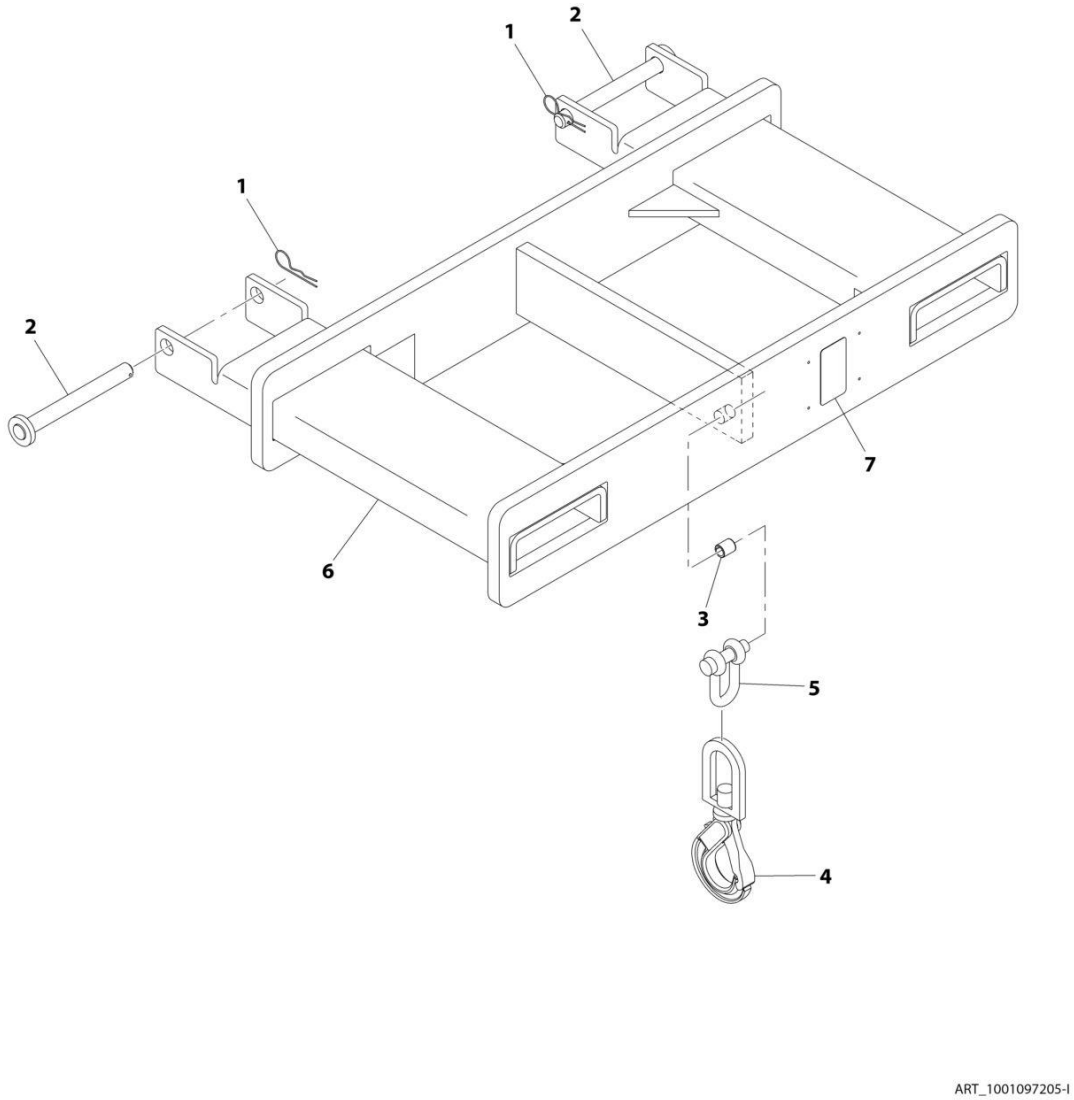


FIGURE 3-38. FORK MOUNTED HOOK (4 TON)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001097205	Ref	Fork Mounted Hook (4 Ton)	J
1	7029520	2	Pin, Cotter	
2	1001093171	2	Pin	
3	70020555	1	Bushing	
4	90554080	1	Hook	
5	7029521	1	Shackle	
6	See Note	NSS	Frame, Hook (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 3-39. CRANE HOOK

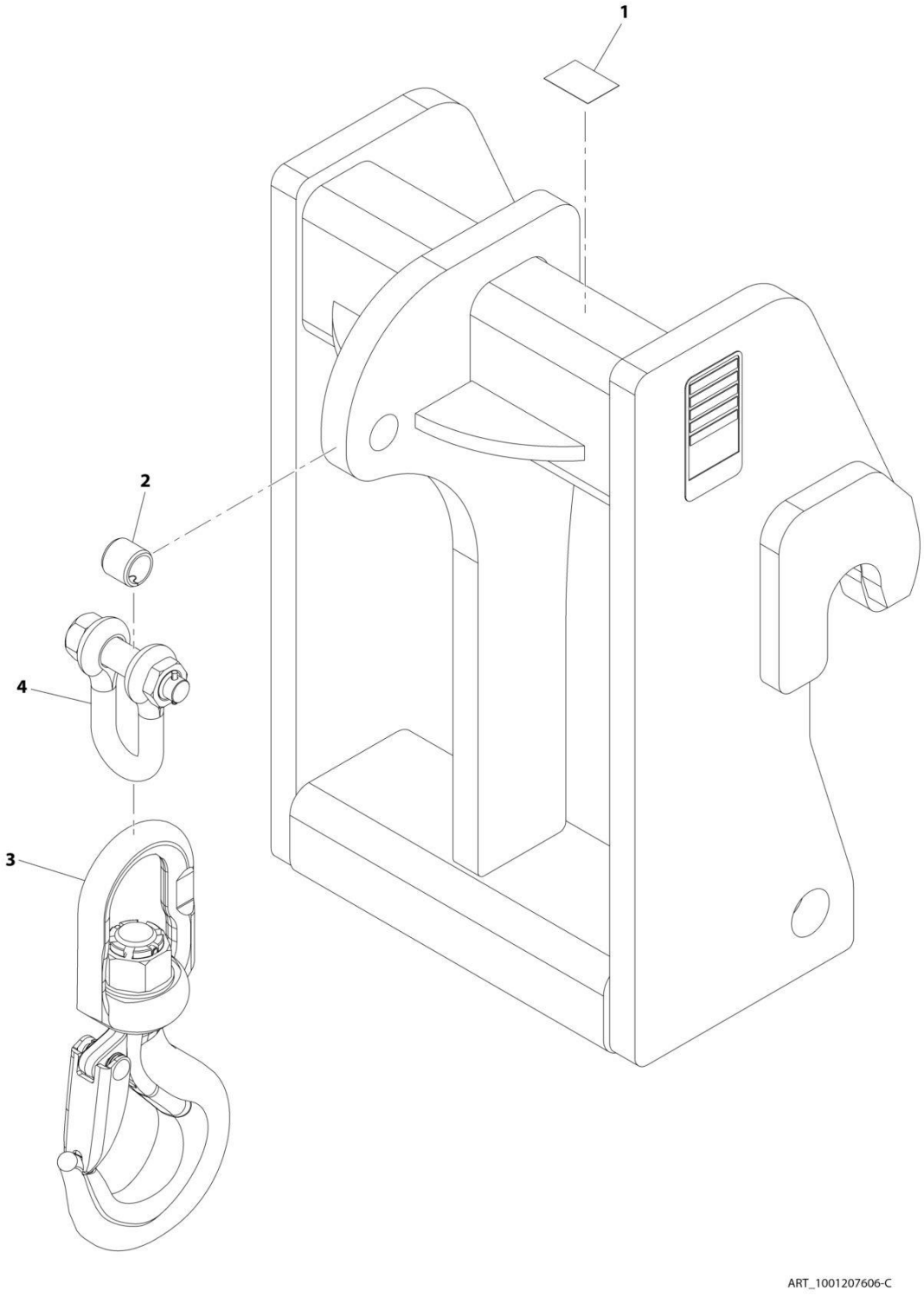
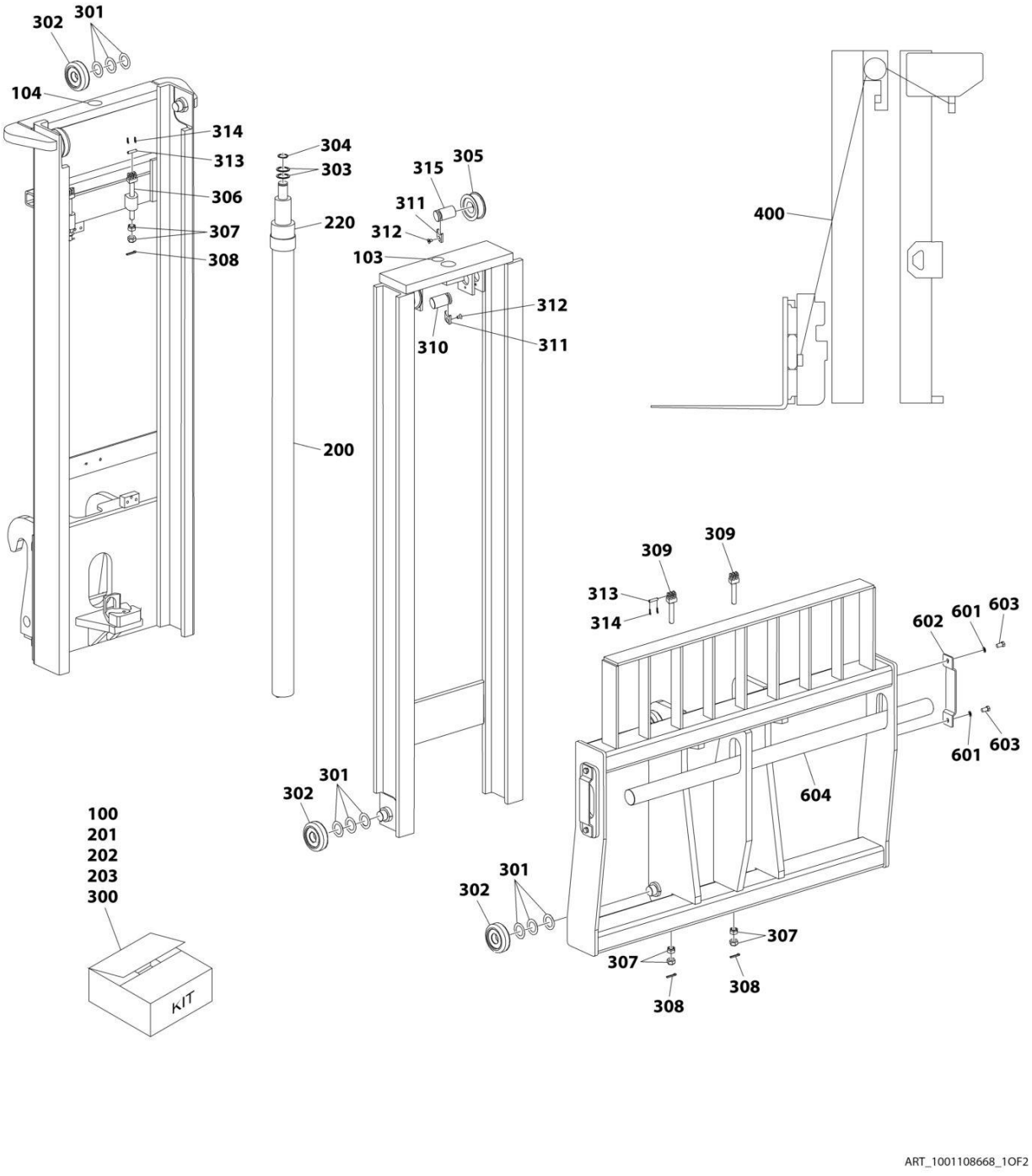


FIGURE 3-39. CRANE HOOK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207606	Ref	COUPLER MOUNTED HOOK	C
1	90554016	1	Decal	
2	70020555	1	Bushing	
3	70026745	1	Hook Swivel	
4	70026746	1	Shackle Chain	

FIGURE 3-40. MAST (8 FOOT)



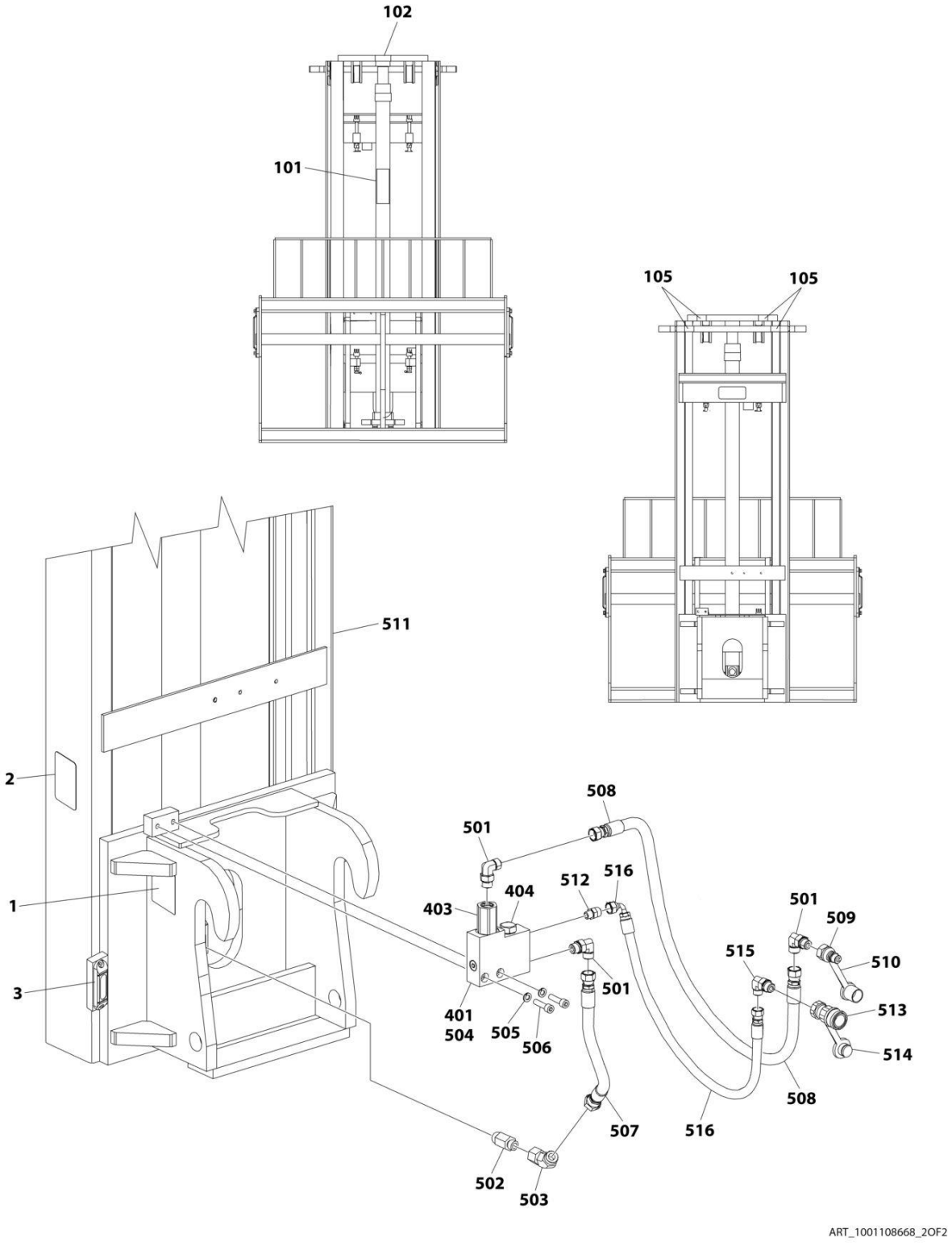
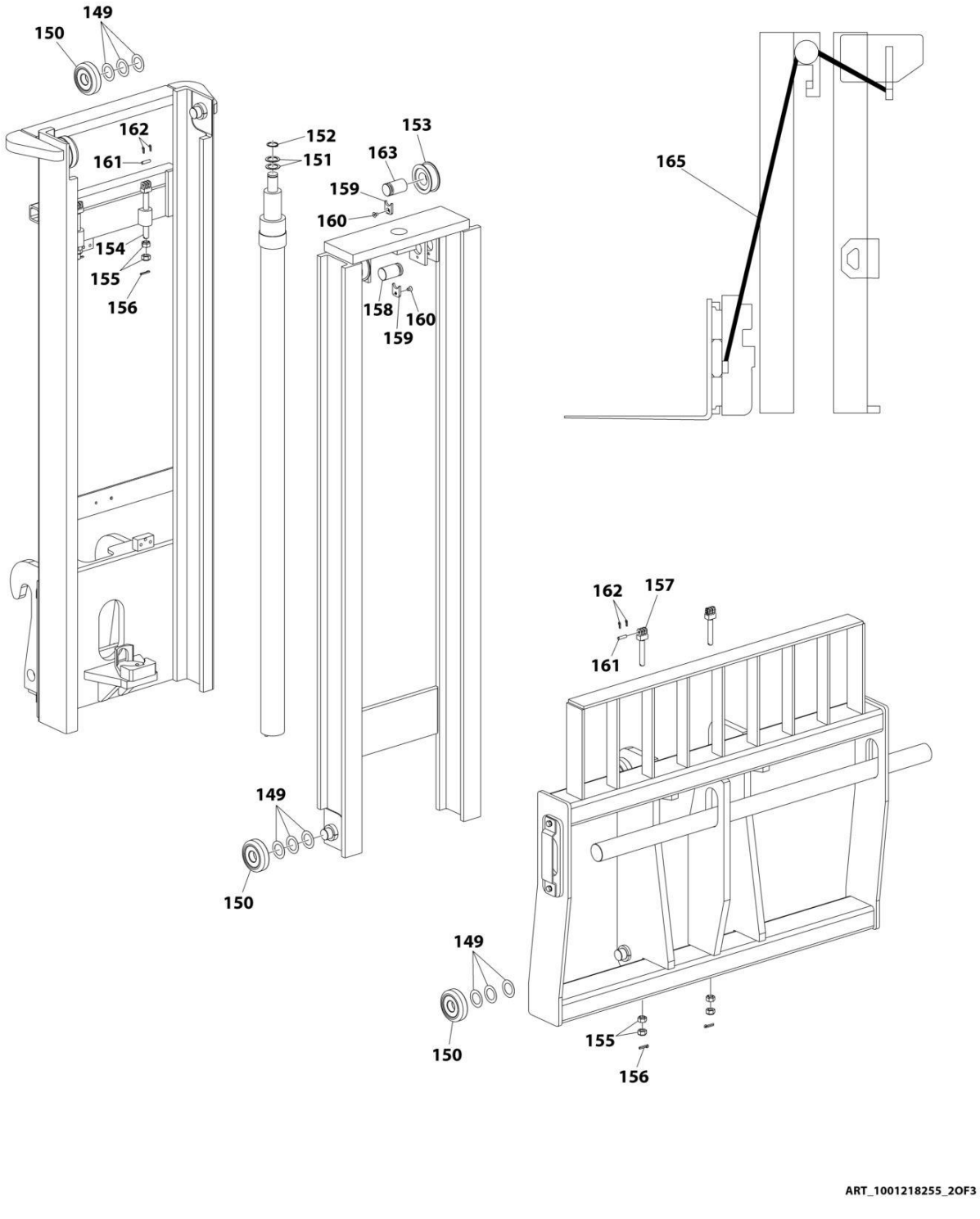

102
101
105
105
511
2
1
3
508
501
404
403
512
516
501
509
515
510
501
513
401
504
505
506
514
508
507
516
502
503
ART_1001108668_2OF2

FIGURE 3-40. MAST (8 FOOT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108668	Ref	MAST ASSEMBALY - 8FT	G
1	See Note	NSS	Nameplate, Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	1001111190	2	Decal - Warning	
3	1001227670	1	RFID Tag	
100	70023925	1	Decal Kit (includes items 1, Warning, No Step & Hose Routing Decals)	
101	See Note	NSS	Decal, Warning (Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Decal, Warning (Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Decal, No Step (Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal, No Step (Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Decal, Hands Off (Use Item 100)	
200	70023008	1	Cylinder Assembly - Lift (includes items 201-203 & 220. No Other Service Parts Available)	
201	70023005	1	Seal Kit - 70023008 Cylinder (includes Seals & Seal Retaining Hardware)	
202	70023006	1	Check Valve Kit (includes Mounting O-Rings & Hardware)	
203	70023007	1	Shim Kit (Includes items 303)	
220	70023004	1	Head/Retainer	
300	70023015	1	Mast Kit (includes items 100 & 301-315)	
301	70023014	24	Shim	
302	70022987	8	Bearing, Ball	
303	See Note	NLA	Shim (Note: Use item 203)	
304	70023016	1	Ring, Retaining	
305	70022969	2	Sheave	
306	70022960	2	Anchor, Chain	
307	70022957	8	Nut 5/8	
308	70022993	4	Pin, Cotter	
309	70022995	2	Anchor, Chain	
310	70022984	1	Shaft, Sheave	
311	70022970	2	Bar	
312	70023003	2	Screw	
313	70022994	4	Pin	
314	70022992	8	Pin, Cotter	
315	70022985	1	Shaft, Sheave	
400	70023009	2	Chain, Hoist	
401	70022932	1	Valve Assembly - Lowering Control	
403	70022931	1	Cartridge, Valve	
404	70023010	1	Cartridge, Vavle	
501	70022934	3	Fitting, 90	
502	70022936	1	Fitting, Flow Limiter	
503	70022937	1	Fitting, 45	
504	70022932	1	Valve Assembly - Lowering Control (Note: Duplicate of Item 401 - Only Qty 1 Used)	
505	70022949	2	Washer, M10	
506	70022950	2	Bolt M10	
507	70022942	1	Hose	
508	70022952	1	Hose	
509	91403414	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Coupling (Male)	
510	91043126	1	Cap, Dust	
511	70023015	1	Mast Kit (Note: Duplicate of Item 300 - Only Qty 1 Used)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
512	70022939	1	Fitting, Straight	
513	91403413	1	Fitting, Quick Disconnect Coupling (Female)	
514	91043125	1	Cap, Dust	
515	70022935	1	Fitting, 90	
516	70022946	1	Hose	
601	70022949	4	Washer M10	
602	70022980	2	Keeper, Pin	
603	70022998	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
604	70022990	1	Pin, Fork	

FIGURE 3-41. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST (8 FOOT)



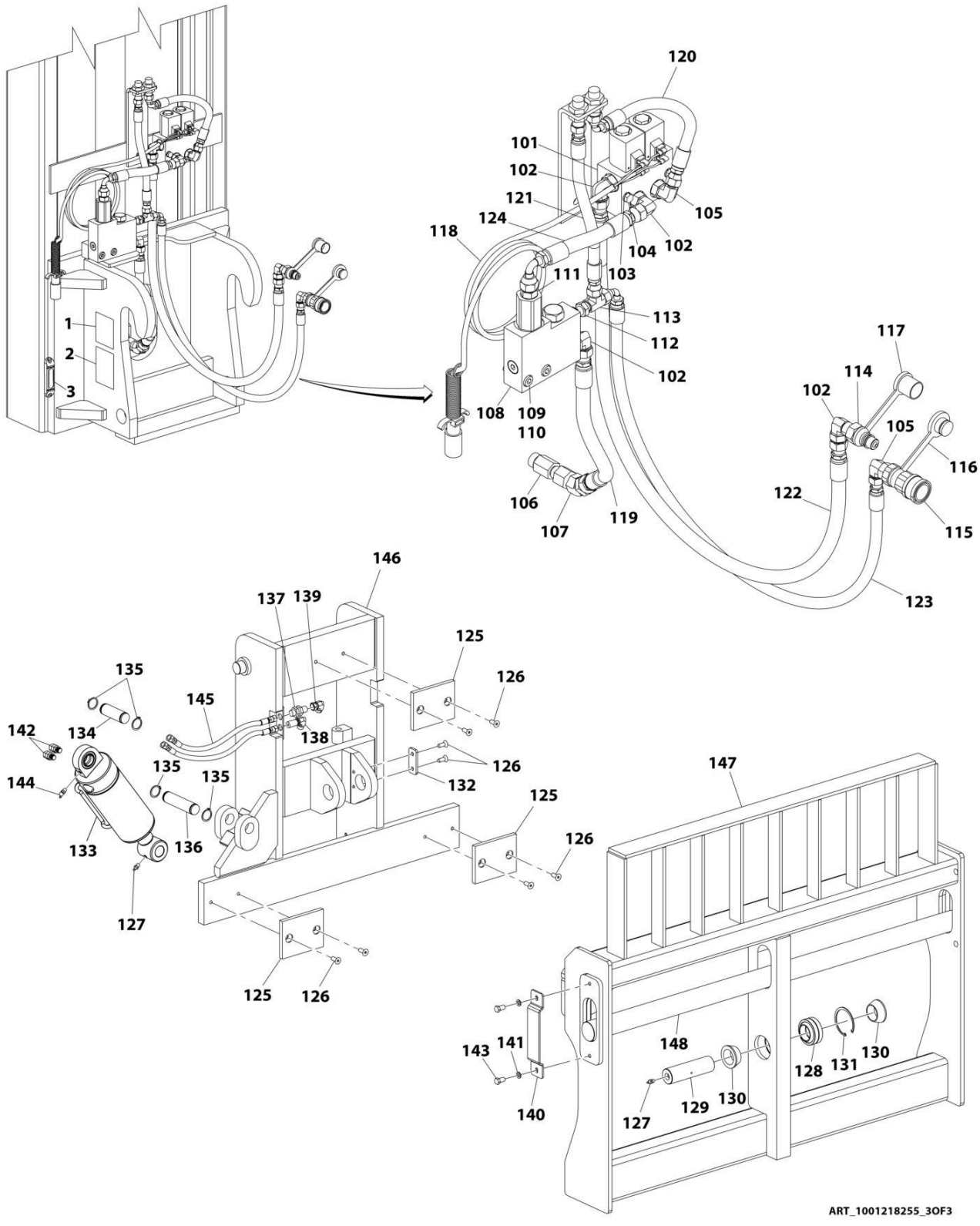

1
2
3
120
101
102
121
124
118
105
104
102
111
103
113
112
102
108
109
110
106
107
119
117
114
102
105
116
122
115
123
146
137
139
125
126
135
145
142
134
138
126
144
135
135
132
125
147
133
136
126
127
125
126
148
143
141
140
128
131
130
127
129
130
ART_1001218255_3OF3

FIGURE 3-41. SIDE TILT ELECTRIC MAST (8 FOOT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218255	Ref	Side Tilt Electric Mast (8 Foot)	F
1	1001111190	2	Decal, Hose Routing	
2	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	
3	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	
101	70022933	1	Solenoid Valve Bank	
102	70022934	4	Fitting, 90	
103	70022948	2	Washer, Lock M8	
104	70022951	2	Screw, M8X60	
105	70022935	2	Elbow, Straight Thread	
106	70022936	1	Limiter, Flow	
107	70022937	1	Fitting, 45	
108	70022932	1	Assembly, PO Check Valve	
108	N.S.S.	1	Manifold	
108	70022931	1	Cartridge, PO Check Valve	
108	70023010	1	Check, PO	
109	70022949	2	Washer, Lock M10	
110	70022950	2	Bolt	
111	70022938	1	Fitting, Straight	
112	70022939	1	Fitting, Straight	
113	70022940	1	Tee Fitting	
114	91403414	1	Adapter, Male Quick Disconnect	
115	91403413	1	Adapter, Female Quick Disconnect	
116	8420055	1	Cover, Dust	
117	8420053	1	Cover, Dust	
118	70022941	1	Harness	
119	70022942	1	Hose	
120	70022943	1	Hose	
121	70022944	1	Hose	
122	70022945	1	Hose	
123	70022946	1	Hose	
124	70022947	1	Hose	
125	70022972	3	Wear Pad	
126	70022971	8	Capscrew, Flat Head	
127	70023001	2	Grease Fitting	
128	70022975	1	Spherical Bearing	
129	70022973	1	Pivot Shaft	
130	70022974	2	Beveled Spacer	
131	70022988	1	Ring, Retaining	
132	70022976	1	Retainer Plate	
133	2716143	1	Tilt Cylinder	
134	70022977	1	Pin	
135	70023016	4	Ring, Snap	
136	70022978	1	Pin	
137	70023000	1	Fitting	
138	70022999	1	Elbow	
139	70022982	1	Elbow, Straight Thread	
140	70022980	2	Keeper, Fork Pin	
141	70022949	4	Washer, Lock M10	
142	70022939	2	Fitting, Straight	
143	70022998	4	Screw, M10X20	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
144	70022966	1	Grease Fitting 30	
145	70022979	2	Hose	
146	70025353	1	Spine Weldment	
147	N.S.S.	1	Front Frame Weldment	
148	70022990	1	Pin, Fork	
149	70023014	24	Shim	
150	70022987	8	Bearing, Ball	
151	70027951	2	Washer, Shim	
152	70023016	1	Ring, Snap	
153	70022969	2	Assembly, Sheave	
154	70022960	2	Anchor, Chain	
155	70022957	8	Nut, 5/8-18	
156	70022993	4	Pin, Cotter	
157	70022995	2	Anchor, Chain	
158	70022984	1	Shaft, Sheave	
159	70022970	2	Bar, Retainer	
160	70023003	2	Capscrew	
161	70022994	4	Pin, Chain Anchor	
162	70022992	8	Pin, Cotter	
163	70022985	1	Shaft, Sheave	
164	70023925	1	Kit, Decal (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
165	70023009	2	Chain, Lift	
166	70023008	1	Cylinder, Main Lift (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-42. FORK MOUNTED BASKET

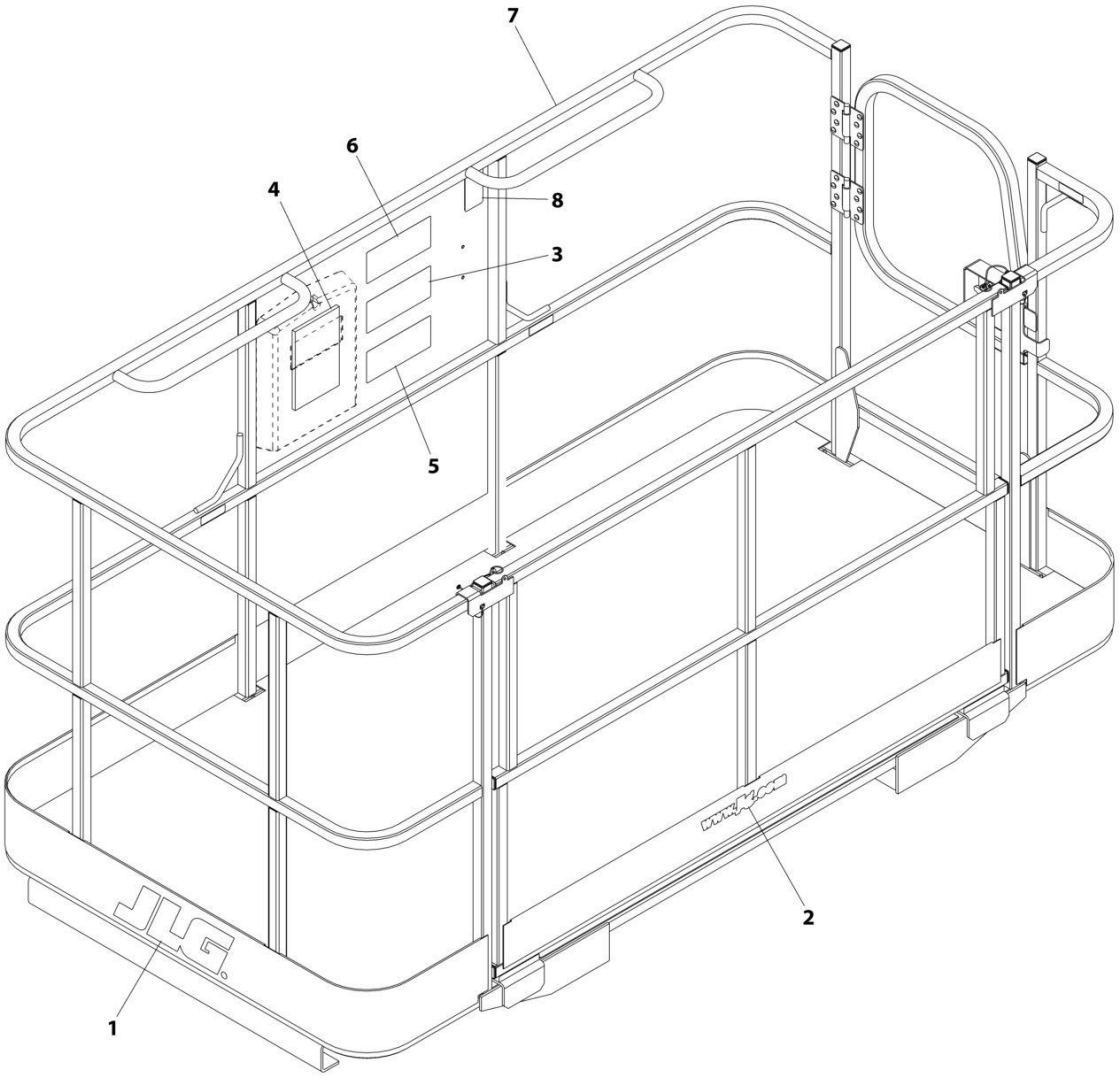


FIGURE 3-42. FORK MOUNTED BASKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103637	Ref	Fork Mounted Basket (ASME)	G
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	1706892	1	Decal, Platform Warning	
4	31200160	1	Manual, Personnel Work Platform Operation and Safety	
5	1001092481	1	Decal, Warning Attachment	
6	1001092482	1	Decal, Platform Capacity	
7	1001096162	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-43. FORK MOUNTED BASKET

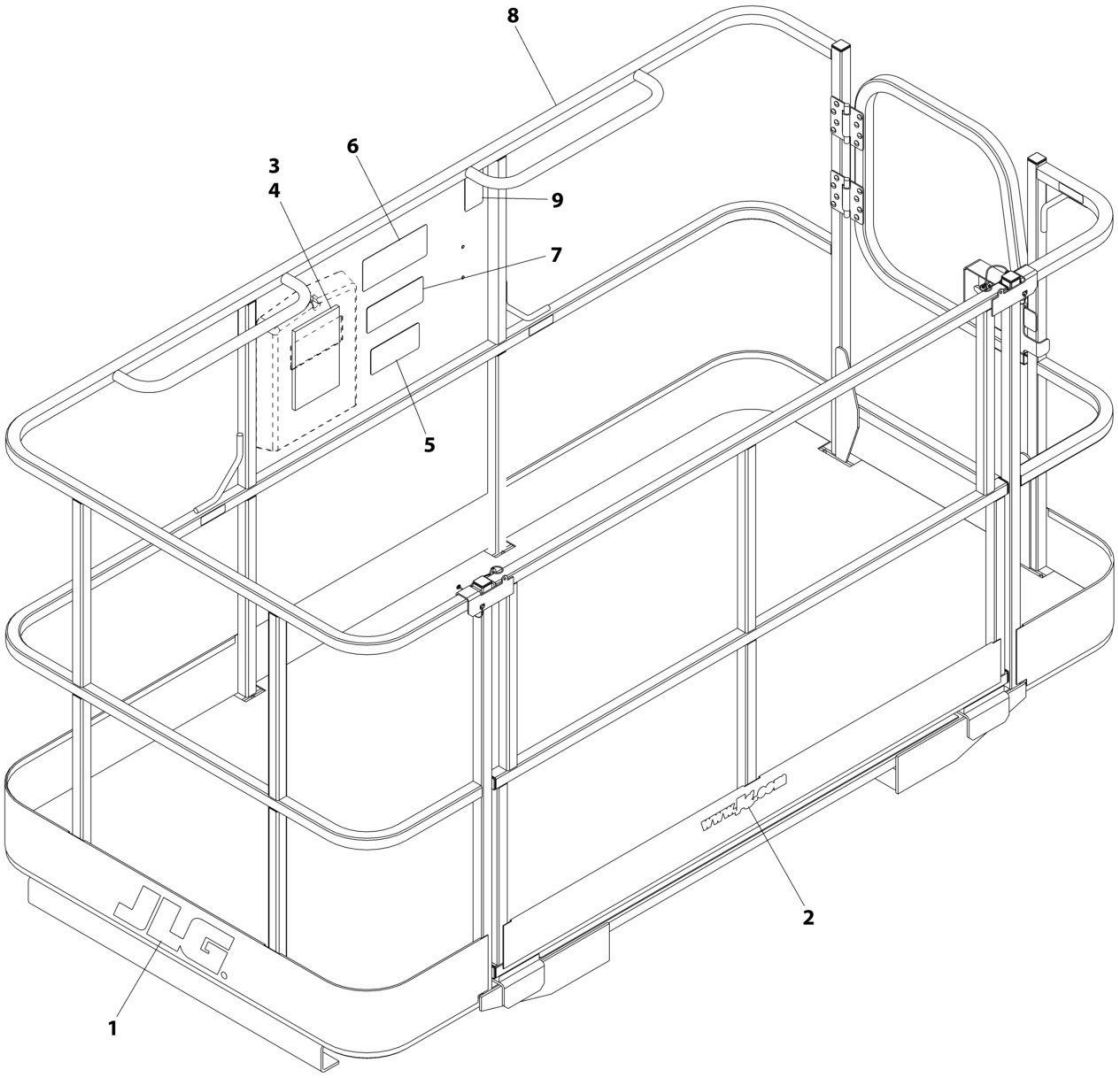


FIGURE 3-43. FORK MOUNTED BASKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103730	Ref	Fork Mounted Basket (ISO)	G
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	31200387	1	Manual, Operation and Safety, Spanish	
4	31200388	1	Manual, Operation and Safety, Portuguese	
5	1001096021	1	Decal, Warning Attachment	
6	1001096023	1	Decal, Platform Capacity	
7	1001096025	1	Decal, Platform Warning	
8	1001096162	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-44. FORK MOUNTED BASKET

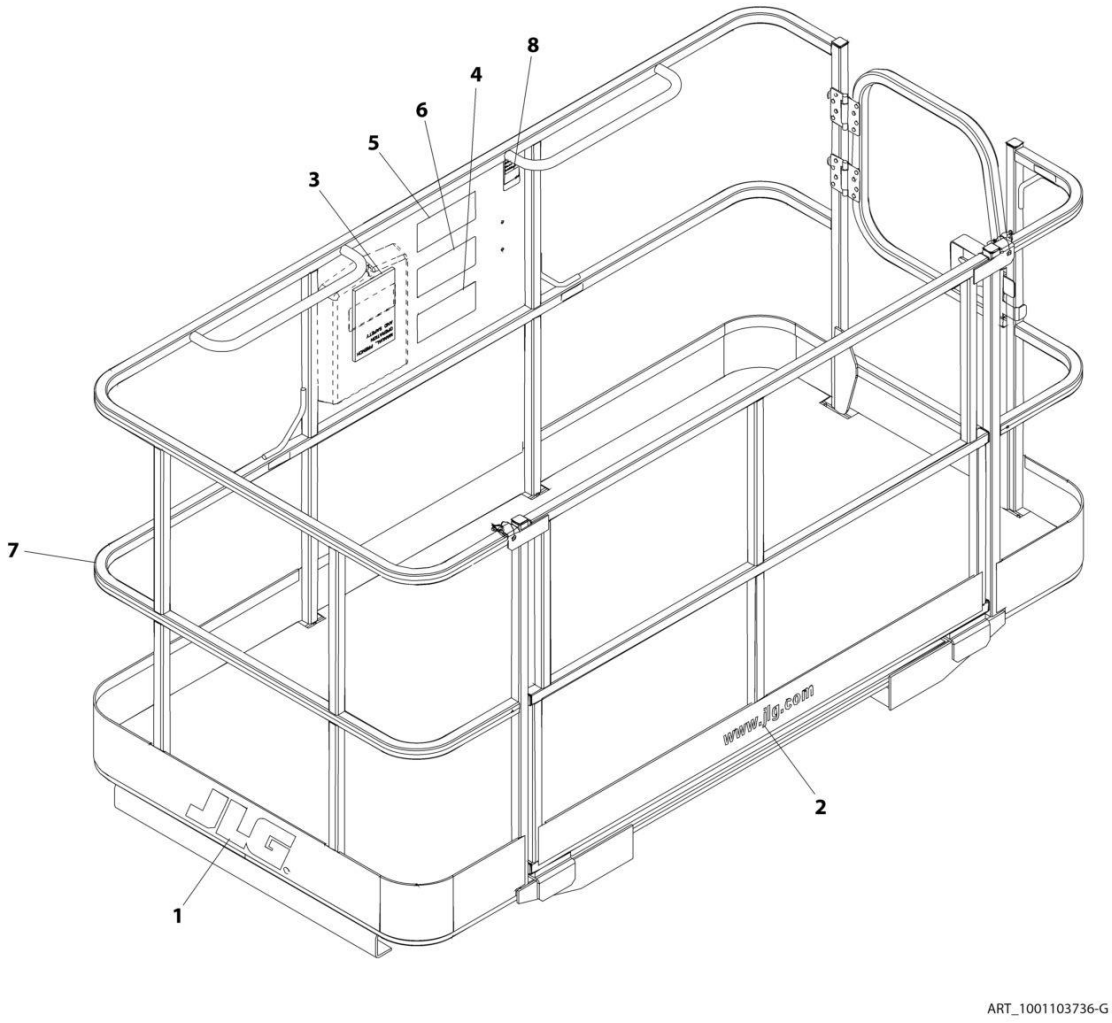


FIGURE 3-44. FORK MOUNTED BASKET

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103736	Ref	Fork Mounted Basket (France)	G
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	31200386	1	Manual, Operation and Safety (French)	
4	1001096019	1	Decal, Warning Attachment (French)	
5	1001096020	1	Decal, Platform Capacity (French)	
6	1001096024	1	Decal, Platform Warning (French)	
7	1001096162	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

FIGURE 3-45. FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM

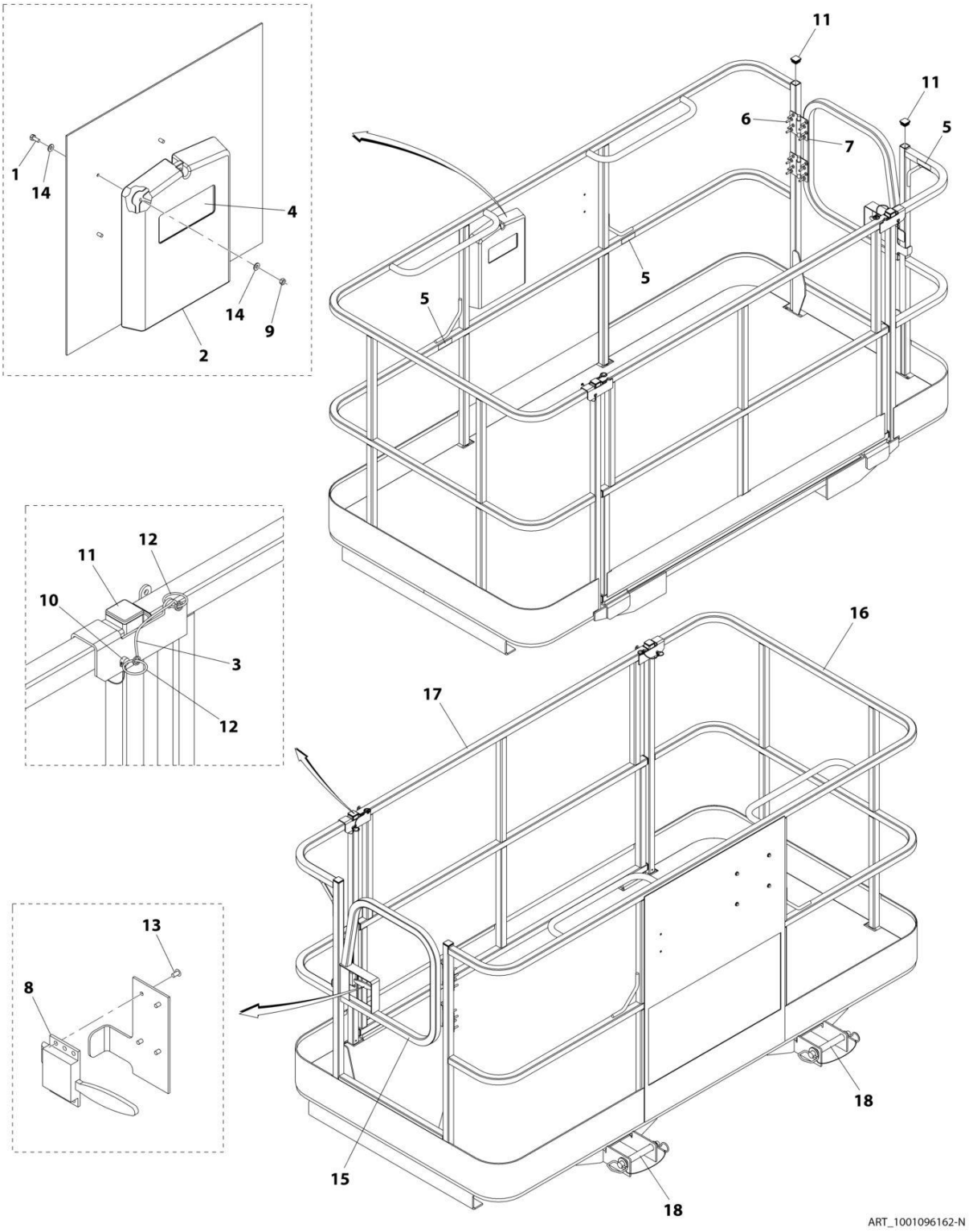


FIGURE 3-45. FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096162	Ref	Fork Mounted Platform (ANSI)	N
1	0641405	4	Bolt, 1/4 x 5/8	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1060379	2	Cable, Lanyard	
4	1701509	1	Decal, Manual	
5	1704277	3	Decal, Lanyard Attach	
6	2080040	16	Fastener	
7	2600281	2	Hinge	
8	2940074	1	Latch	
9	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
10	3421453	2	Pin	
11	3520072	10	Plug	
12	3760170	4	Ring	
13	3820020	4	Rivet	
14	4711400	8	Washer, 1/4	
15	1001144629J	1	Gate	
16	N.S.S.	1	Platform, Fork Mounted	
17	1001095810	1	Gate	
18	1001102813	2	Pin, Hitch	

FIGURE 3-46. SWEEPER - HOPPER ASSEMBLY

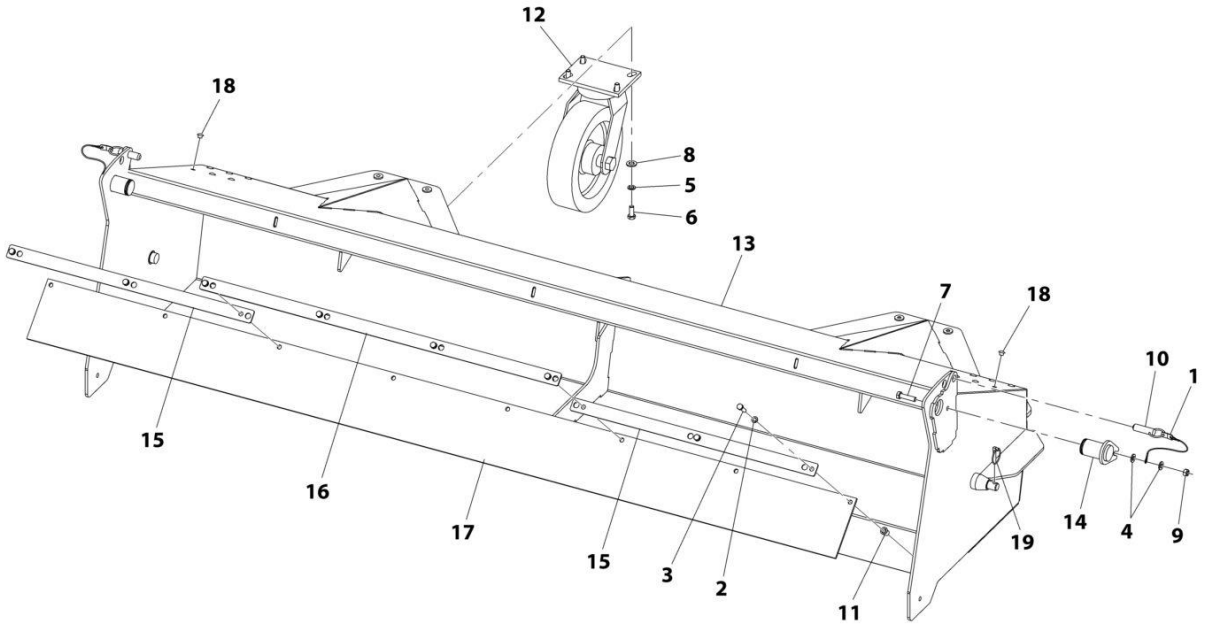


FIGURE 3-46. SWEEPER - HOPPER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202904	Ref	SWEEPER ASSEMBLY - HOPPER	
1	70029725	2	Lanyard	
2	70029734	8	Washer	
3	70029735	8	Screw	
4	70029738	4	Washer	
5	70029739	8	Washer	
6	70029740	8	Screw	
7	70029742	2	Screw	
8	70029743	8	Washer	
9	70029747	2	Nut	
10	70029750	2	Pin	
11	70029756	8	Nut	
12	70029762	2	Assembly, Caster	
13	See Note	NSS	Hopper (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	70029777	2	Pin	
15	70029780	2	Plate	
16	70029781	1	Plate	
17	70029785	1	Flap	
18	70029792	12	Plug	
19	70029794	2	Pin, Lynch	

FIGURE 3-47. FORK MOUNTED TRASH HOPPER

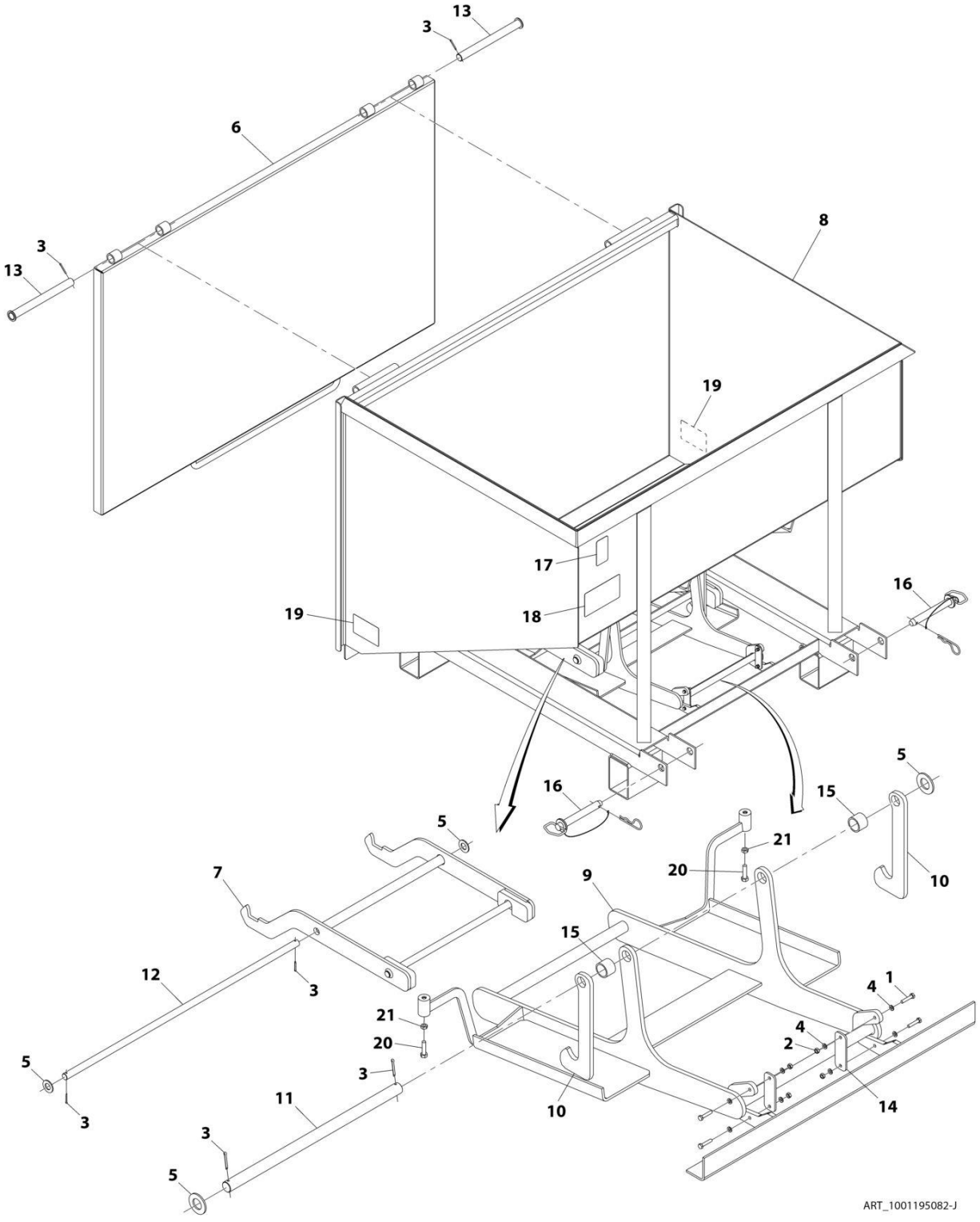
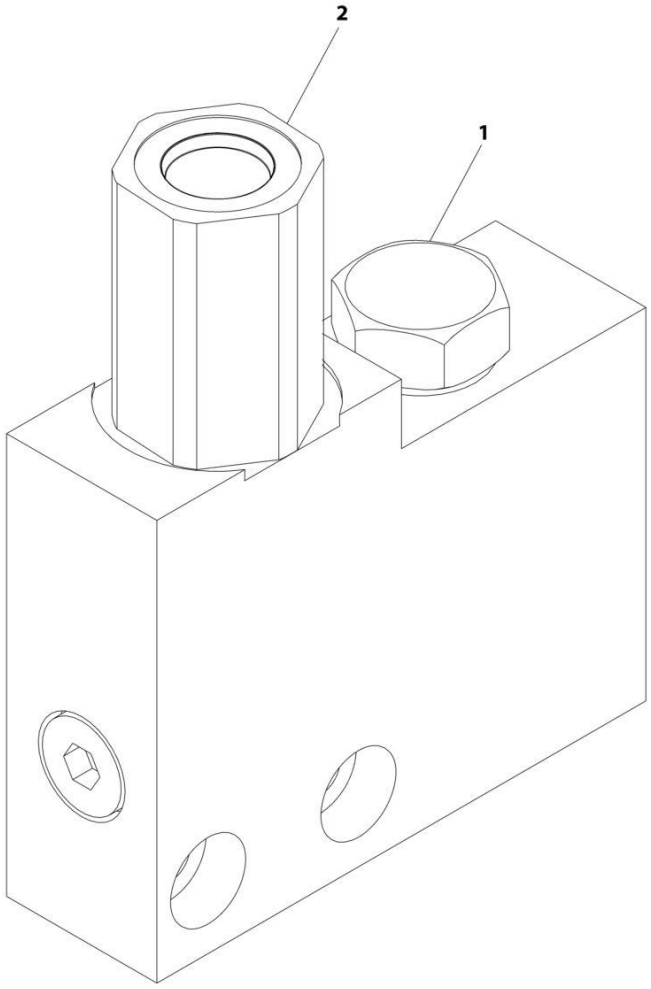


FIGURE 3-47. FORK MOUNTED TRASH HOPPER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195082	Ref	Fork Mounted Trash Hopper	J
1	0700614	4	Bolt, M6X30	
2	3290601	4	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
3	3391410	6	Pin	
4	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
5	5242400	4	Washer, M24	
6	1001192711	1	Door Assembly	
7	1001192720	1	Hook Assembly	
8	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Trash Hopper	
9	1001192875	1	Tray Assembly	
10	1001192876	2	Arm, Swing	
11	1001192877	1	Rod, Swing	
12	1001193525	1	Bar	
13	1001193540	2	Pin	
14	1001193729	2	Plate	
15	1001198355	2	Spacer	
16	1001102813	2	Pin	
17	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	
18	1001203503	1	Decal, Trash Hopper Operation	
19	1706302	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
20	0641510	2	Bolt, 5/16-18 x 1-1/4	
21	3311502	2	Nut, 5/16-18	

FIGURE 3-48. PO CHECK VALVE



ART_70022932-A

FIGURE 3-48. PO CHECK VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70022932	Ref	PO Check Valve	A
1	70022931	1	Cartridge, PO Check Valve	
2	70023010	1	Check, PO	

FIGURE 3-49. MAIN LIFT CYLINDER

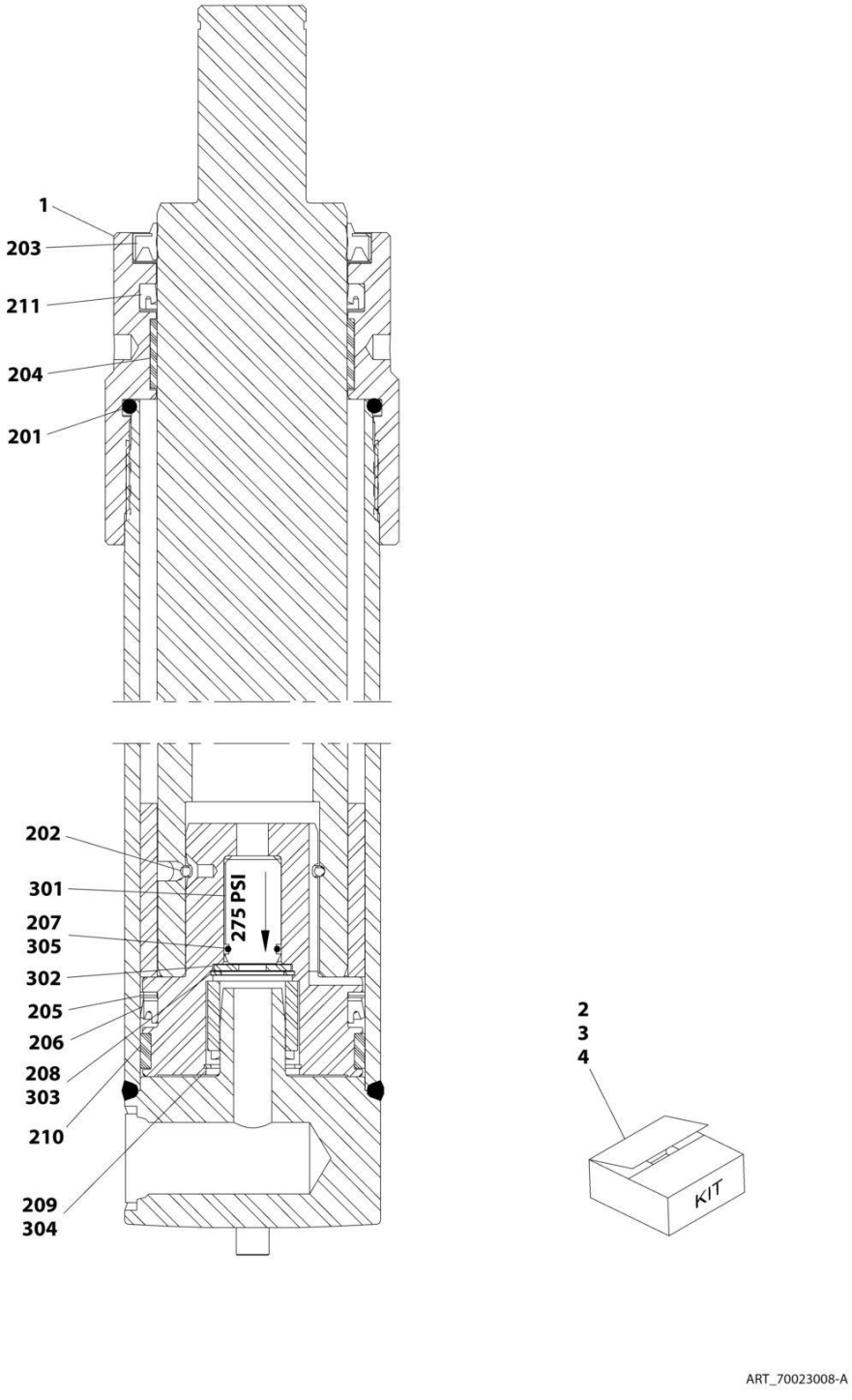


FIGURE 3-49. MAIN LIFT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70023008	Ref	Main Lift Cylinder	A
1	70023004	1	Retainer/Gland	
2	70023005	1	Seal Kit, Main Lift Cylinder	
201	Kit	1	O-Ring	
202	Kit	1	Wire, Pull	
203	Kit	1	Wiper	
204	Kit	1	Bushing	
205	Kit	1	Ring, Nylon	
206	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
207	Kit	1	O-Ring	
208	Kit	1	Circlip	
209	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
210	Kit	1	Ring, Wear	
211	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
3	70023006	1	Kit, Check Valve	
301	Kit	1	Valve, Check	
302	Kit	1	Washer	
303	Kit	1	Circlip	
304	Kit	1	Ring, Retaining	
304	Kit	1	O-Ring	
4	70023007	1	Kit, Shim	

FIGURE 3-50. KIT DECAL

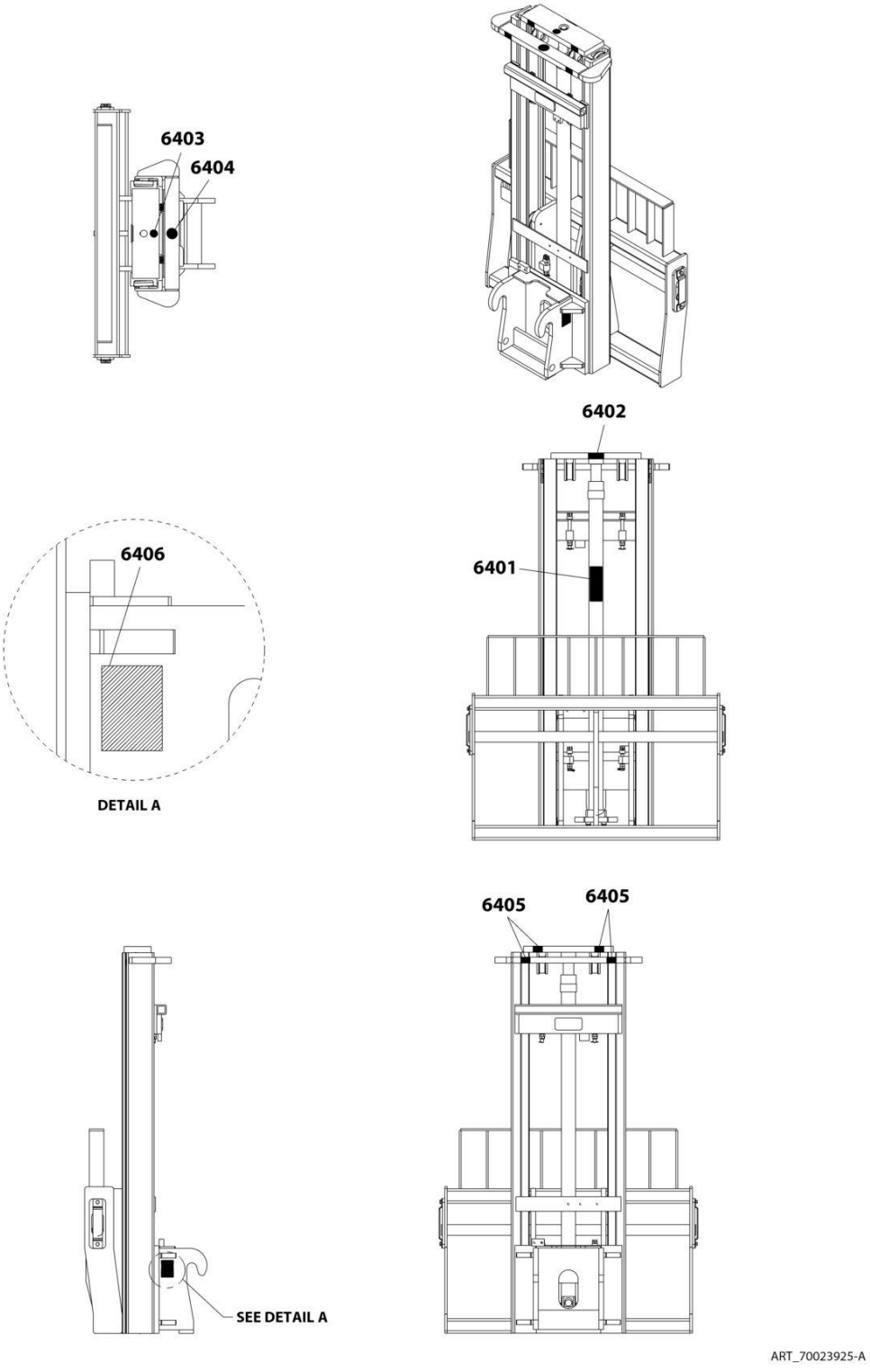


FIGURE 3-50. KIT DECAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70023925	Ref	Kit, Decal	A
6401	Kit	1	Decal, Warning	
6402	Kit	1	Decal, Warning	
6403	Kit	1	Decal, No Step	
6404	Kit	1	Decal, No Step	
6405	Kit	4	Decal, Hands Off	
6406	Kit	2	Decal, Hose Routing	

FIGURE 3-51. DRYWALL SWING CARRIAGE INSTALLATION

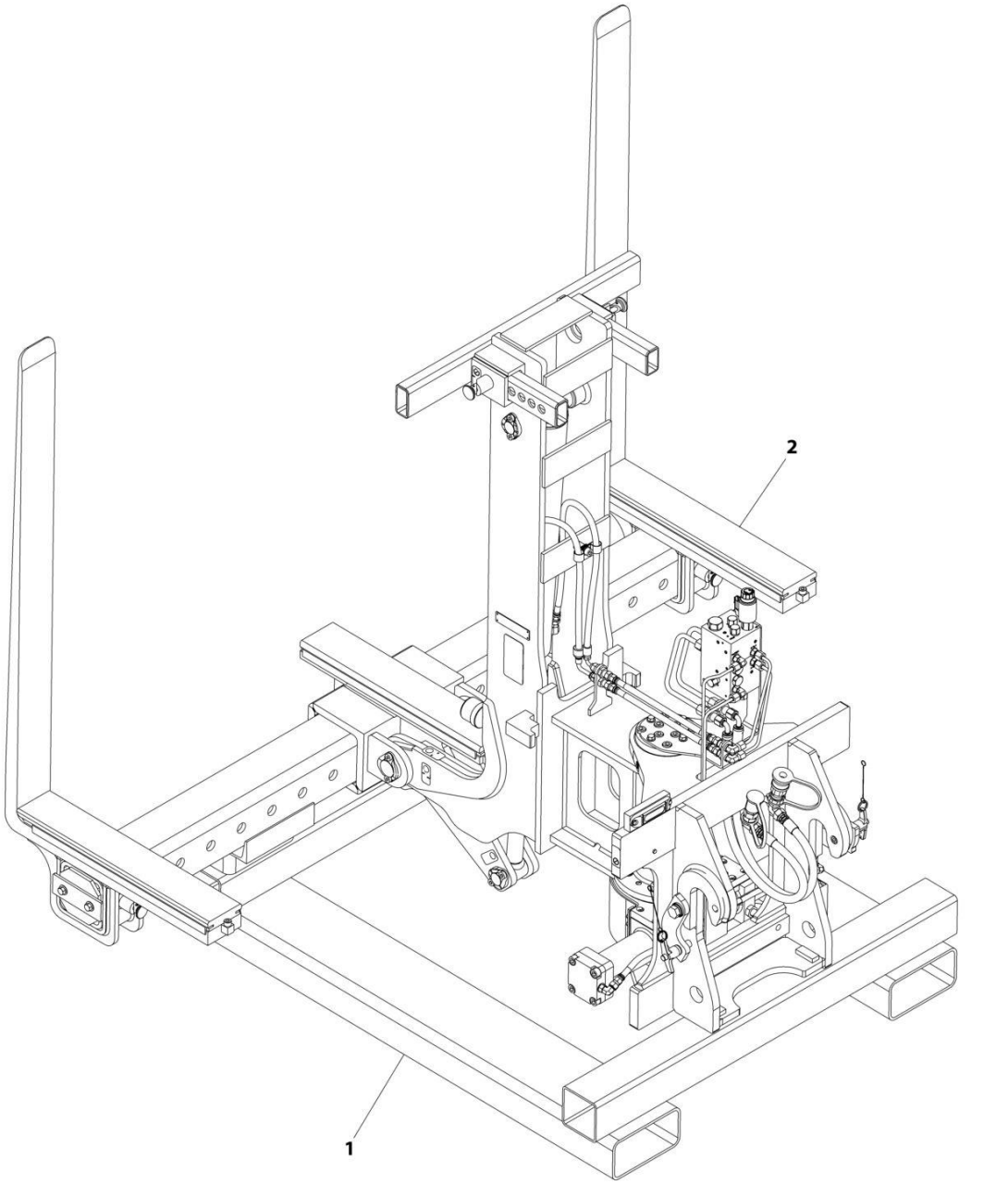


FIGURE 3-51. DRYWALL SWING CARRIAGE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001246022	Ref	DRYWALL SWING CARRIAGE INSTALLATION	B
1	1001243214	1	Drywall Cradle	
2	1001230765	1	Rotating Drywall Carriage (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-52. ROTATING DRYWALL CARRIAGE

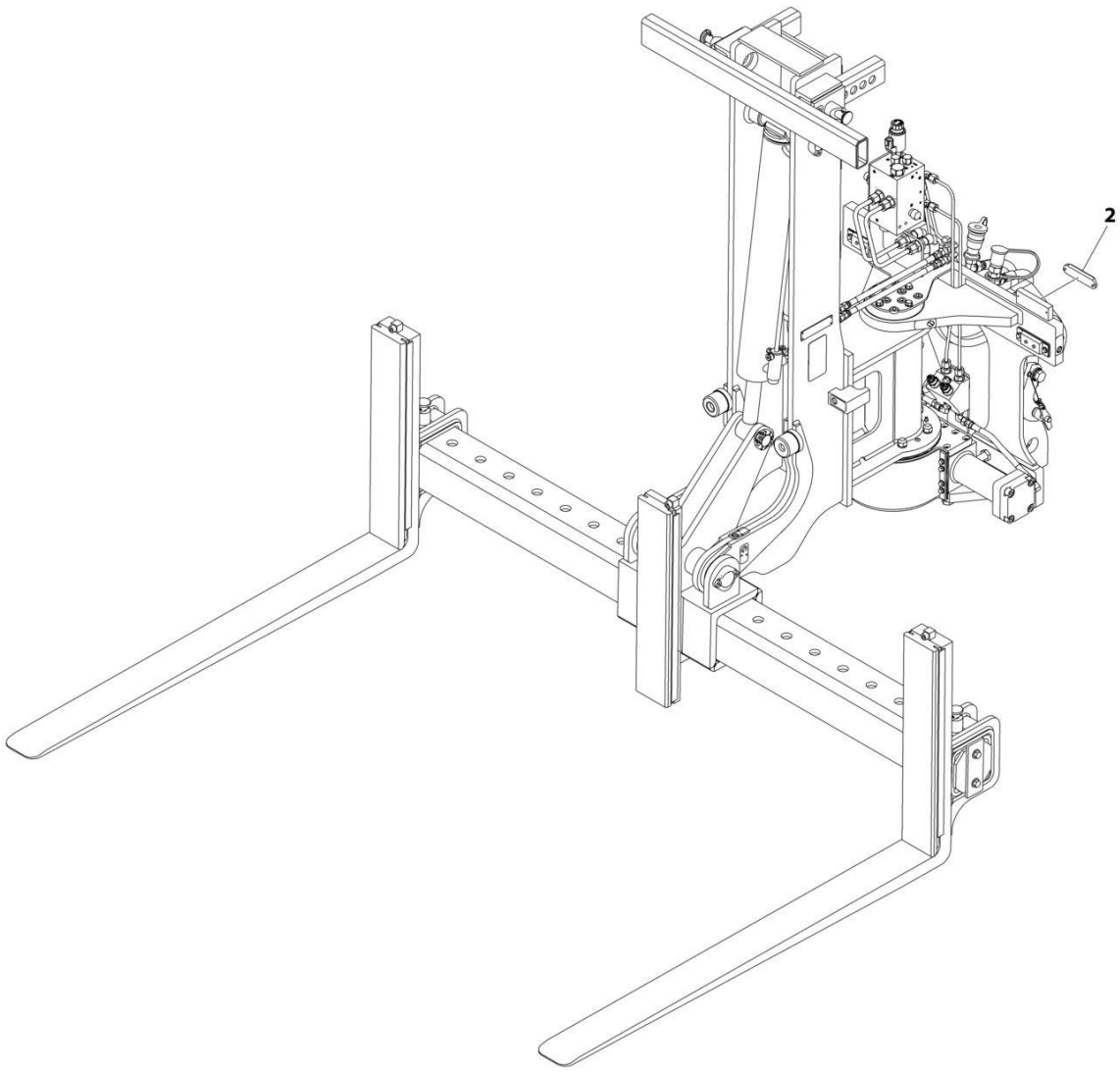


FIGURE 3-52. ROTATING DRYWALL CARRIAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	ROTATING DRYWALL CARRIAGE	D
		Ref	Drywall Board Handler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Pivot Frame Group (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Hydraulic Group (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Drywall Fork Group (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001227670	1	Tag, RFID	

FIGURE 3-53. DRYWALL BOARD HANDLER

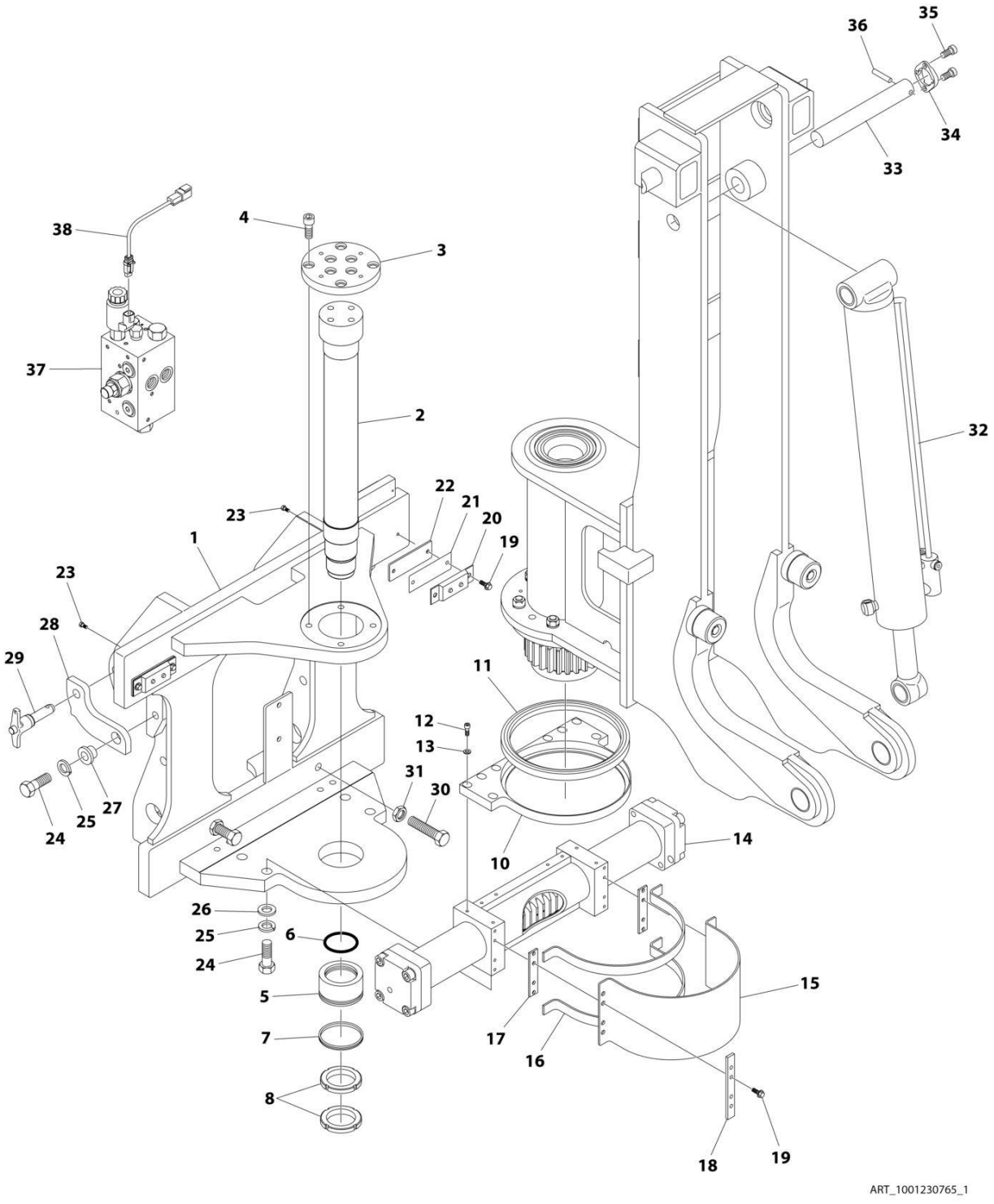


FIGURE 3-53. DRYWALL BOARD HANDLER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Board Handler	
1	70029608	1	Carriage, Hook Mount	
2	70029609	1	Pivot Shaft	
3	70029610	1	Cap	
4	70029611	8	Screw	
5	70029612	1	Spacer	
6	70029613	1	O-Ring	
7	70029614	1	Dual Seal	
8	70029615	2	Locknut	
10	70029616	1	Upper Housing Assembly	
11	70029648	1	Shaft Seal	
12	70029617	8	Screw	
13	70026480	8	Washer	
14	70029586	1	Cylinder Assembly	
15	70029618	1	Cover Assembly (includes Items 16 & 17)	
16	N.S.S.	2	Gasket	
17	N.S.S.	2	Gasket	
18	70029619	2	Plate	
19	70029620	12	Screw	
20	70029621	2	Cushion	
21	70029622	AR	Shim	
22	70029623	AR	Shim	
23	70029624	2	Screw	
24	70024552	6	Screw	
25	70024551	6	Lockwasher	
26	70029625	4	Washer	
27	70029626	2	Shoulder Boss	
28	70029627	2	Lock Plate	
29	70029628	2	Ball Lock Pin	
30	70029629	2	Screw	
31	70029630	2	Jam Nut	
32	70029587	1	Cylinder Assembly	
33	70029631	1	Pin	
34	70028702	1	Pin Retainer	
35	70028701	2	Screw	
36	70028703	1	Grooved Pin	
37	70029595	1	Valve Assembly	
38	70029588	1	Cable Assembly	

FIGURE 3-54. PIVOT FRAME GROUP

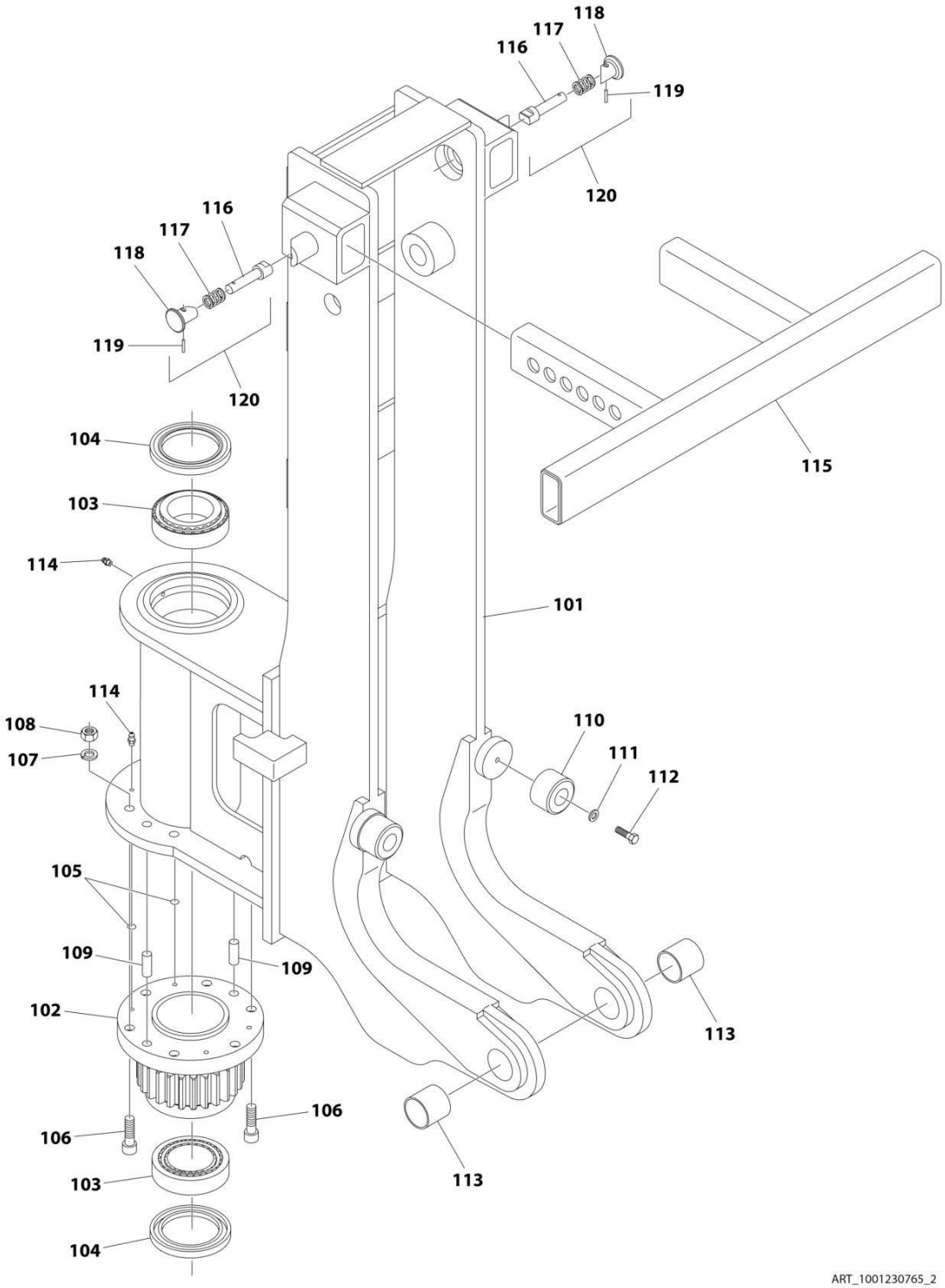


FIGURE 3-54. PIVOT FRAME GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Pivot Frame Group	
101	70029632	1	Pivot Frame	
102	70029633	1	Pinion Gear	
103	70029634	2	Bearing	
104	70029635	2	Shaft Seal	
105	70029636	2	O-Ring	
106	70024684	6	Screw	
107	70029637	6	Lockwasher	
108	70029638	6	Nut	
109	70029639	2	Dowel Pin	
110	70029640	2	Bumper	
111	70024721	2	Washer, M8	
112	70029641	2	Screw	
113	70029642	2	Bearing	
114	70024679	3	Grease Fitting	
115	70029643	1	Load Support	
116	70028154	1	Pin	
117	70028155	1	Spring	
118	70024759	1	Knob	
119	70024761	1	Spring Pin	
120	70028153	2	Pin Kit (includes Items 116 thru 119)	

FIGURE 3-55. DRYWALL CYLINDER

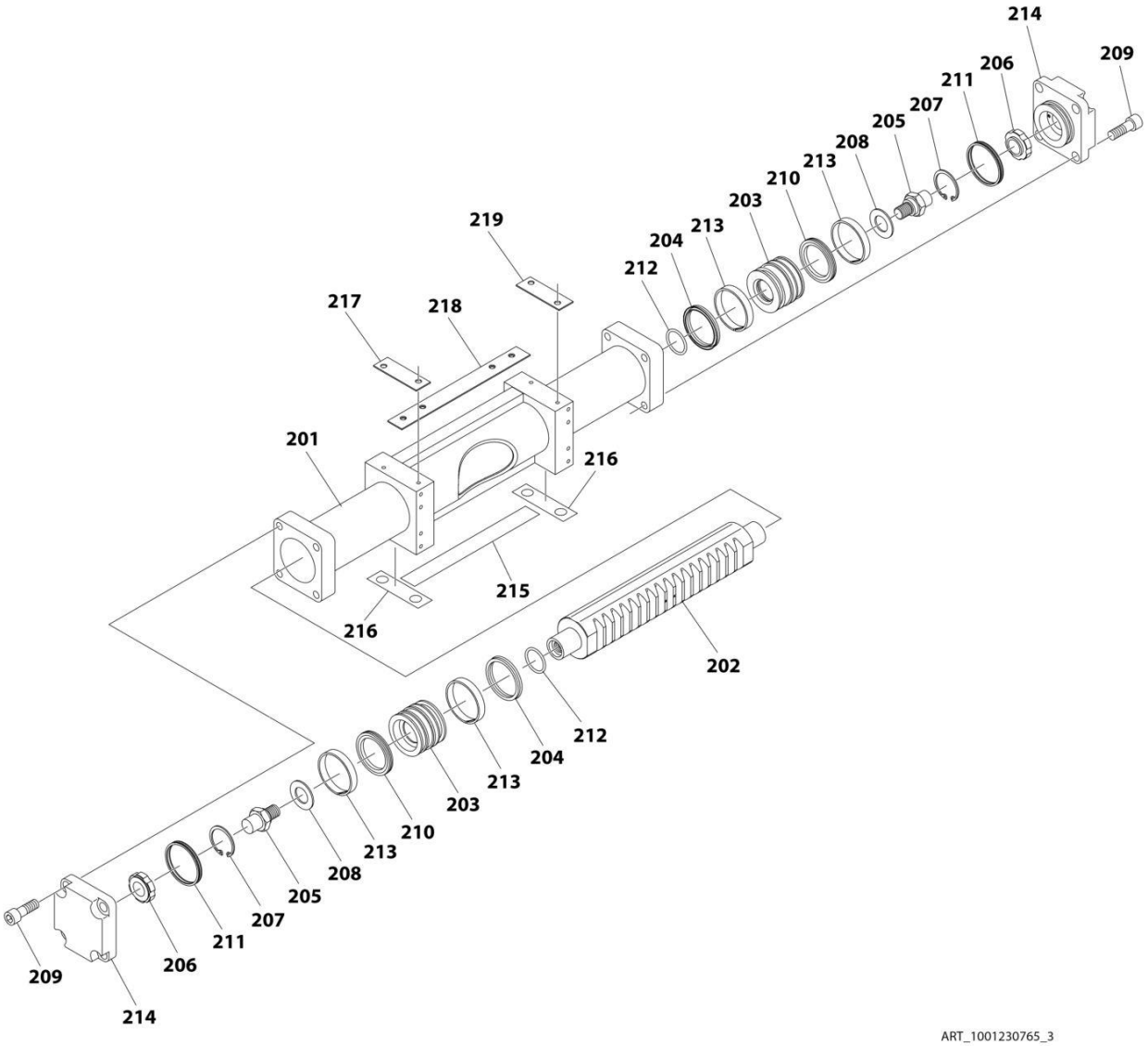


FIGURE 3-55. DRYWALL CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Cylinder	
201	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
202	70029644	1	Rod	
203	70029645	3	Piston	
204	70029646	2	Wiper	
205	70029681	2	Cushion Spear	
206	70029682	2	Cushion	
207	70029683	2	Retaining Ring	
208	70029684	2	Washer	
209	70029685	8	Screw	
210	70029686	2	Piston Seal	
211	70029687	2	Dual Seal	
212	70029688	2	O-Ring	
213	70029689	4	Wear Ring	
214	70029690	2	End Cap	
215	70029691	1	Gasket Tape	
216	70029692	2	Gasket Tape	
217	70029693	1	Gasket, RH	
218	70029694	1	Gasket, Rear	
219	70029695	1	Gasket, LH	

FIGURE 3-56. DRYWALL HYDRAULIC GROUP

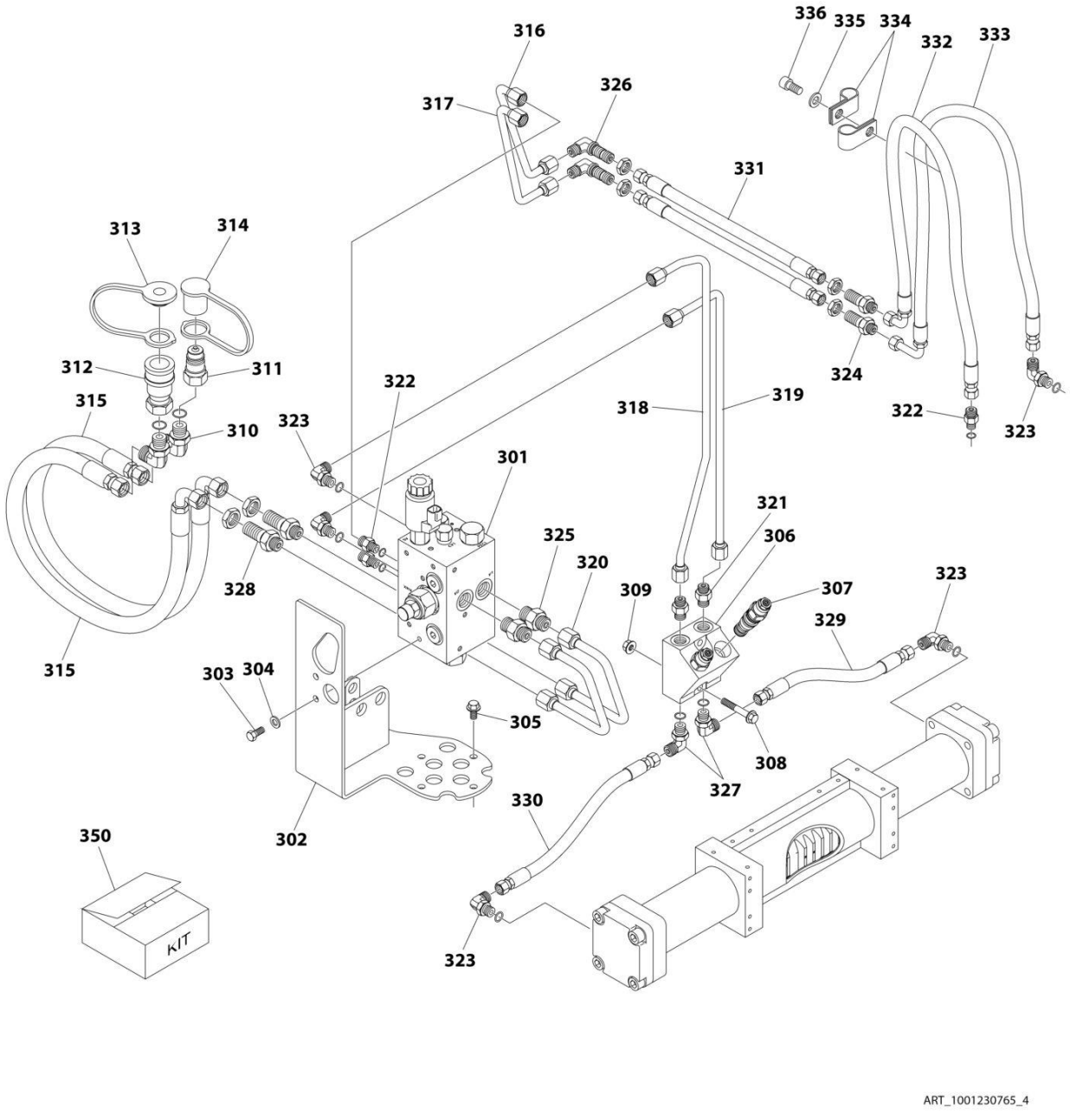


FIGURE 3-56. DRYWALL HYDRAULIC GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Hydraulic Group	
301	70029595	1	Valve Assembly	
302	70029659	1	Valve Mounting Bracket	
303	70028130	2	Screw	
304	70024721	2	Washer	
305	70029660	4	Bolt	
306	70029661	1	Inline Valve Body	
307	70029662	2	Cartridge, Counterbalance	
308	70029663	2	Screw	
309	70029664	2	Nut	
310	70024127	2	Adapter	
311	91403414	1	Quick Disconnect, Male	
312	91403413	1	Quick Disconnect, Female	
313	8420055	1	Dust Cap	
314	8420053	1	Dust Plug	
315	70029665	2	Hose 30in (Boom Front Disconnect)	
315	70031447	2	Hose 42in (Boom Side Disconnect)	
316	70029666	1	Tube	
317	70029667	1	Tube	
318	70029668	1	Tube	
319	70029669	1	Tube	
320	70029670	2	Tube	
321	70029671	2	Fitting	
322	70029672	3	Fitting	
323	70029673	5	Fitting	
324	70028768	2	Fitting	
325	70029674	2	Fitting	
326	70029675	2	Fitting	
327	70028661	2	Fitting	
328	70023000	2	Bulkhead Union Elbow	
329	70029676	1	Hose, 310 mm	
330	70029677	1	Hose, 255 mm	
331	70029678	2	Hose, 340 mm	
332	70029679	1	Hose, 800 mm	
333	70029680	1	Hose, 805 mm	
334	70026481	2	Hose Clamp	
335	70026482	1	Washer	
336	70028672	1	Screw	
350	70031440	1	Disconnect Hose Kit (Boom Front Disconnect) (Includes Items 310-315)	
350	70031441	1	Disconnect Hose Kit (Boom Side Disconnect) (Includes Items 310-315)	

FIGURE 3-57. DRYWALL VALVE ASSEMBLY

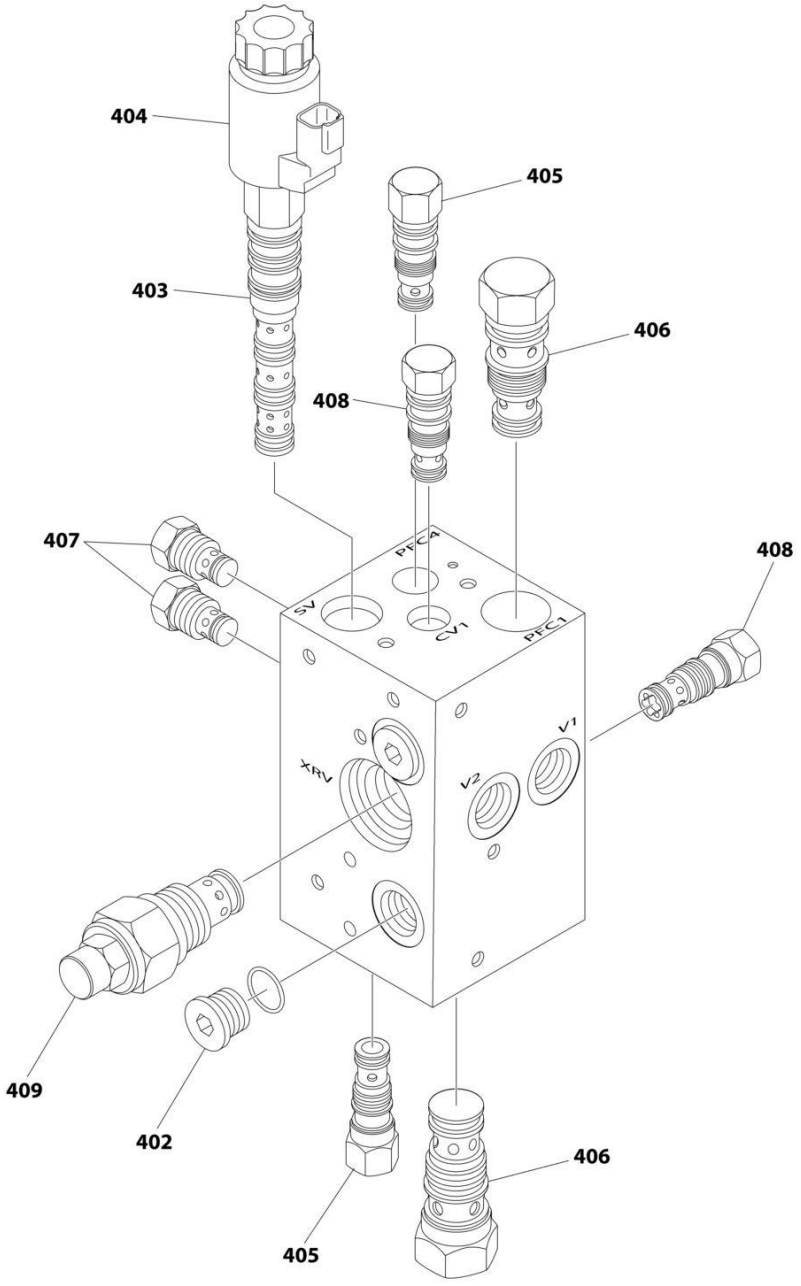


FIGURE 3-57. DRYWALL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Valve Assembly	
402	70028119	2	Plug	
403	70029596	1	Cartridge, Directional Control	
404	70029597	1	Coil, 12V	
405	70029598	2	Cartridge, Flow Control	
406	70029599	2	Cartridge, Flow Control	
407	70029600	2	Cartridge, Check	
408	70029601	2	Cartridge, Check	
409	70029602	1	Cartridge, Pressure Control	

FIGURE 3-58. DRYWALL CYLINDER

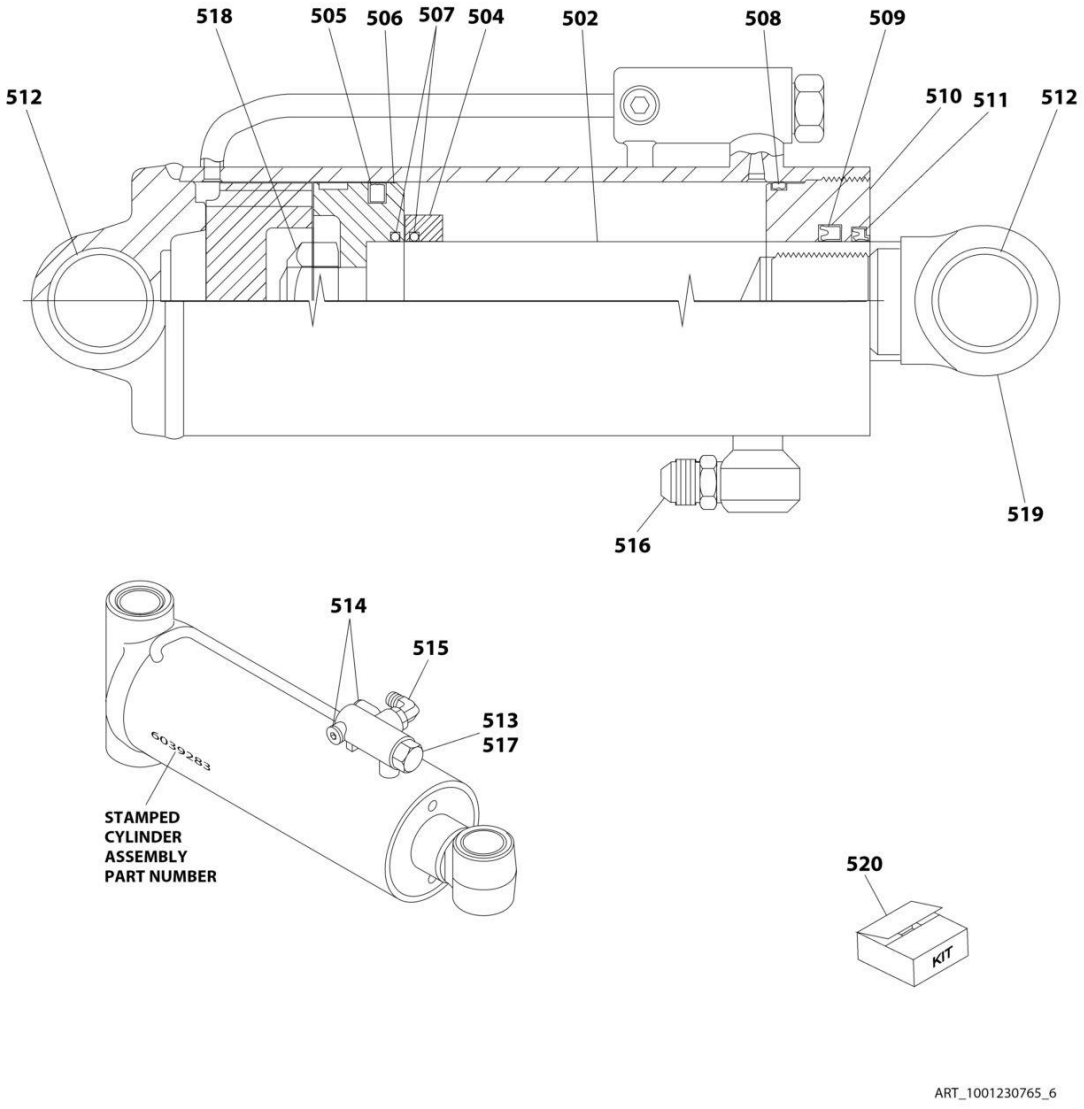


FIGURE 3-58. DRYWALL CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Cylinder	
502	70029593	1	Rod Assembly (Includes Item 512 & 519)	
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
504	70029603	1	Spacer, Piston	
505	N.S.S.	1	Piston Seal	
506	70029594	1	Piston	
507	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring	
508	N.S.S.	1	Dual Seal	
509	N.S.S.	1	Rod Seal	
510	70029604	1	Retainer	
511	N.S.S.	1	Rod Wiper	
512	70029605	2	Bushing	
513	70024733	1	Valve, Check	
514	70024129	2	Fitting	
515	70029606	1	Fitting	
516	70029607	1	Fitting	
517	70024734	1	Check Valve Service Kit	
518	70026503	1	Nut	
519	70029647	1	Rod End	
520	70029592	1	Service Kit, Cylinder (Includes Items 505, 507 thru 511)	

FIGURE 3-59. DRYWALL FORK GROUP

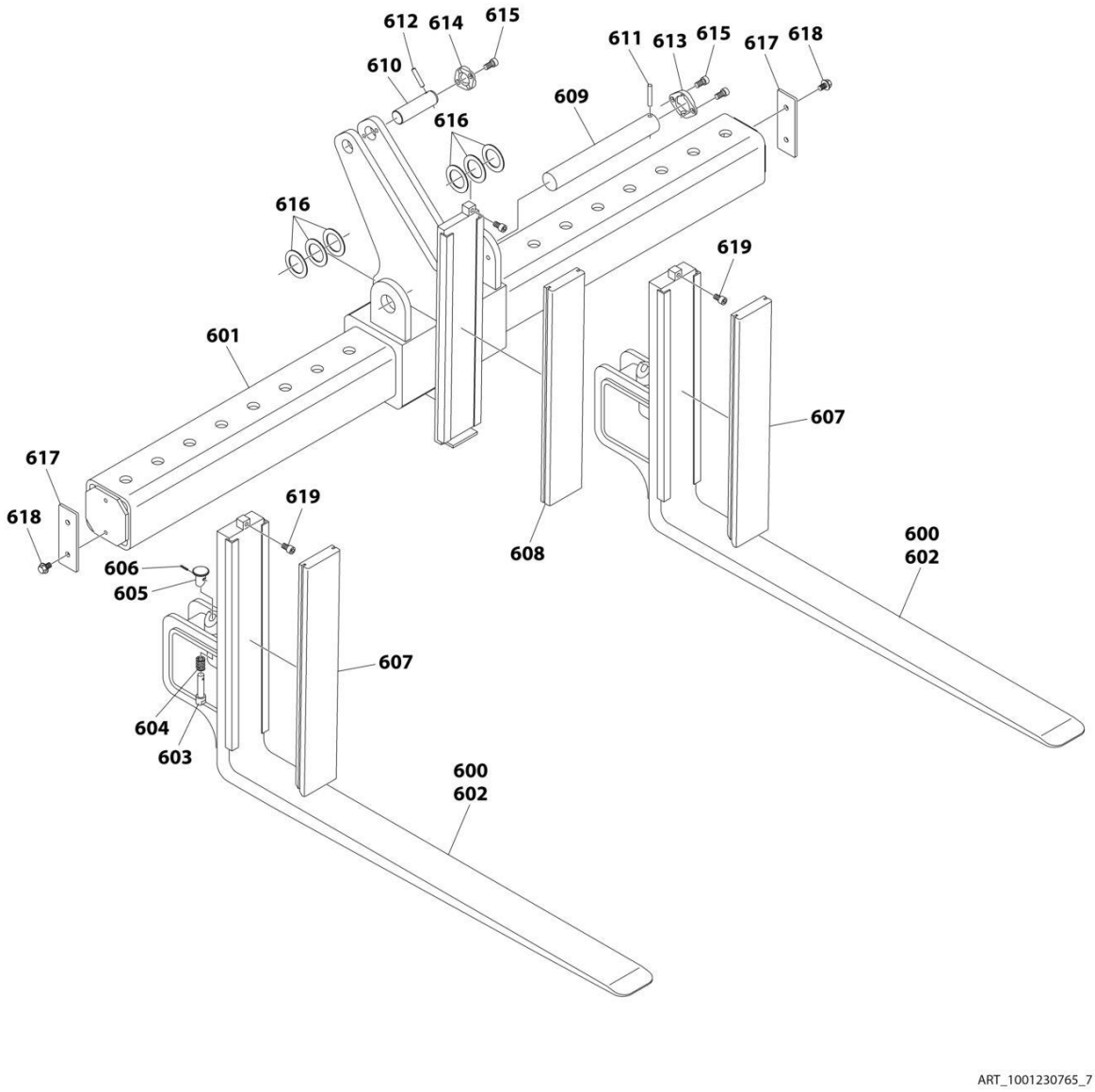


FIGURE 3-59. DRYWALL FORK GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230765	Ref	Drywall - Fork Group	
600	70029649	2	Fork Assembly	
601	70029650	1	Fork Mount Assembly	
602	70029651	1	Fork	
	70028153	1	Pin Kit (includes Items 603 thru 606)	
603	70028154	1	Pin	
604	70028155	1	Spring	
605	70024759	1	Knob	
606	70024761	1	Spring Pin	
607	70029652	2	Bumper	
608	70029653	1	Bumper	
609	70029654	1	Pin	
610	70029655	1	Pin	
611	70028706	1	Pin	
612	70028703	1	Pin	
613	70028707	1	Retainer	
614	70028702	1	Retainer	
615	70028701	4	Bolt	
616	70028708	6	Shim	
617	70029656	2	Retainer	
618	70029657	4	Screw	
619	70029658	3	Screw	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (ULS)

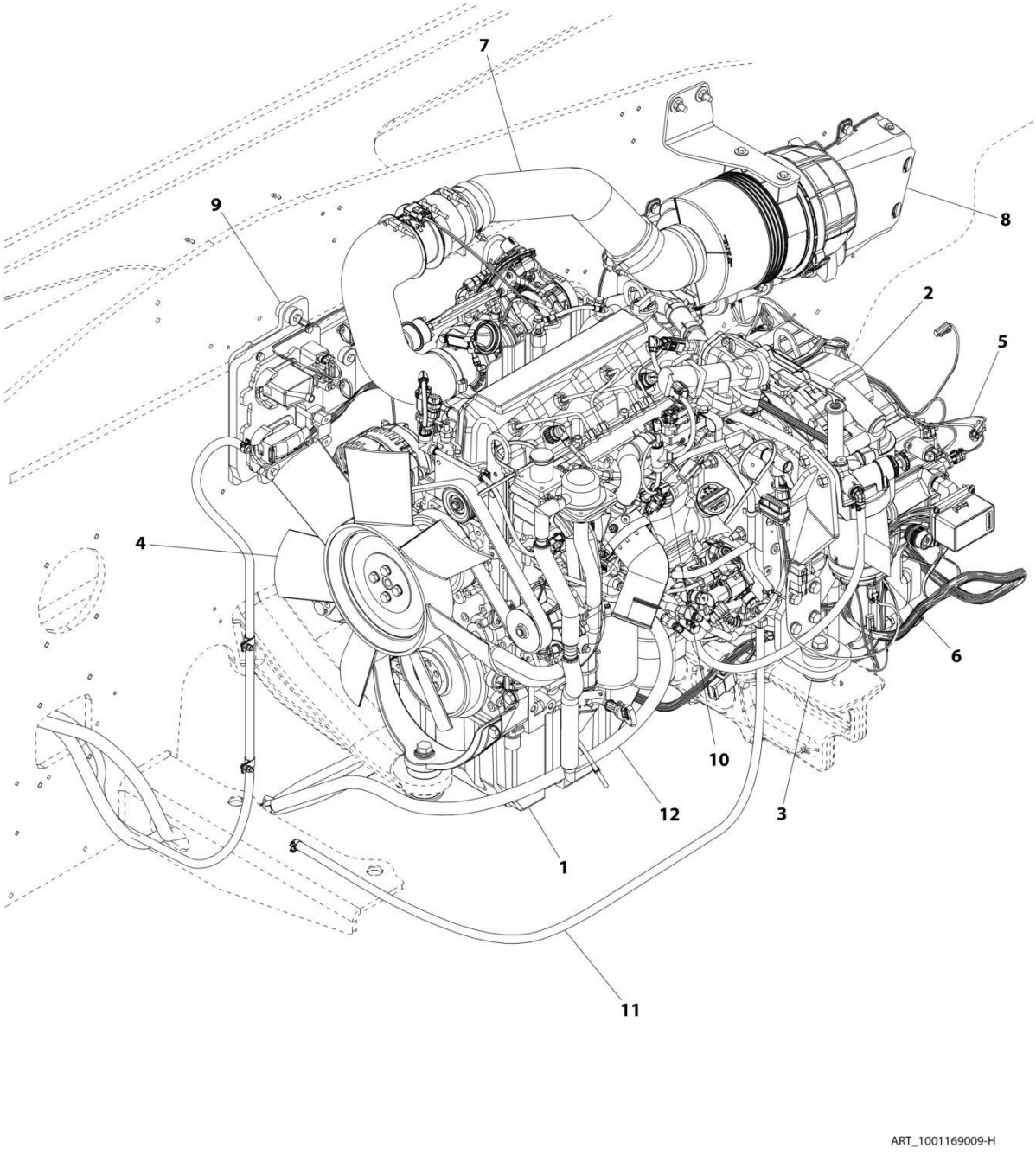


FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169009	Ref	Engine Installation, 110HP (ULS)	H
1	1001154511	Ref	Engine, 110HP (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001161664	Ref	Installation, Transmission (See Separate Breakdown in DRIVETRAIN Section)	
3	1001163227	Ref	Installation, Engine Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001163230	Ref	Installation, Fan (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001163233	Ref	Installation, Engine Wiring (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
6	1001163235	Ref	Installation, Primary Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001169011	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001169012	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001194286	Ref	Installation, Engine ECU (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
10	1062255	1	Strap, Tie	
11	1001163231	Ref	Installation, Fuel Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001163232	Ref	Installation, DEF Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS)

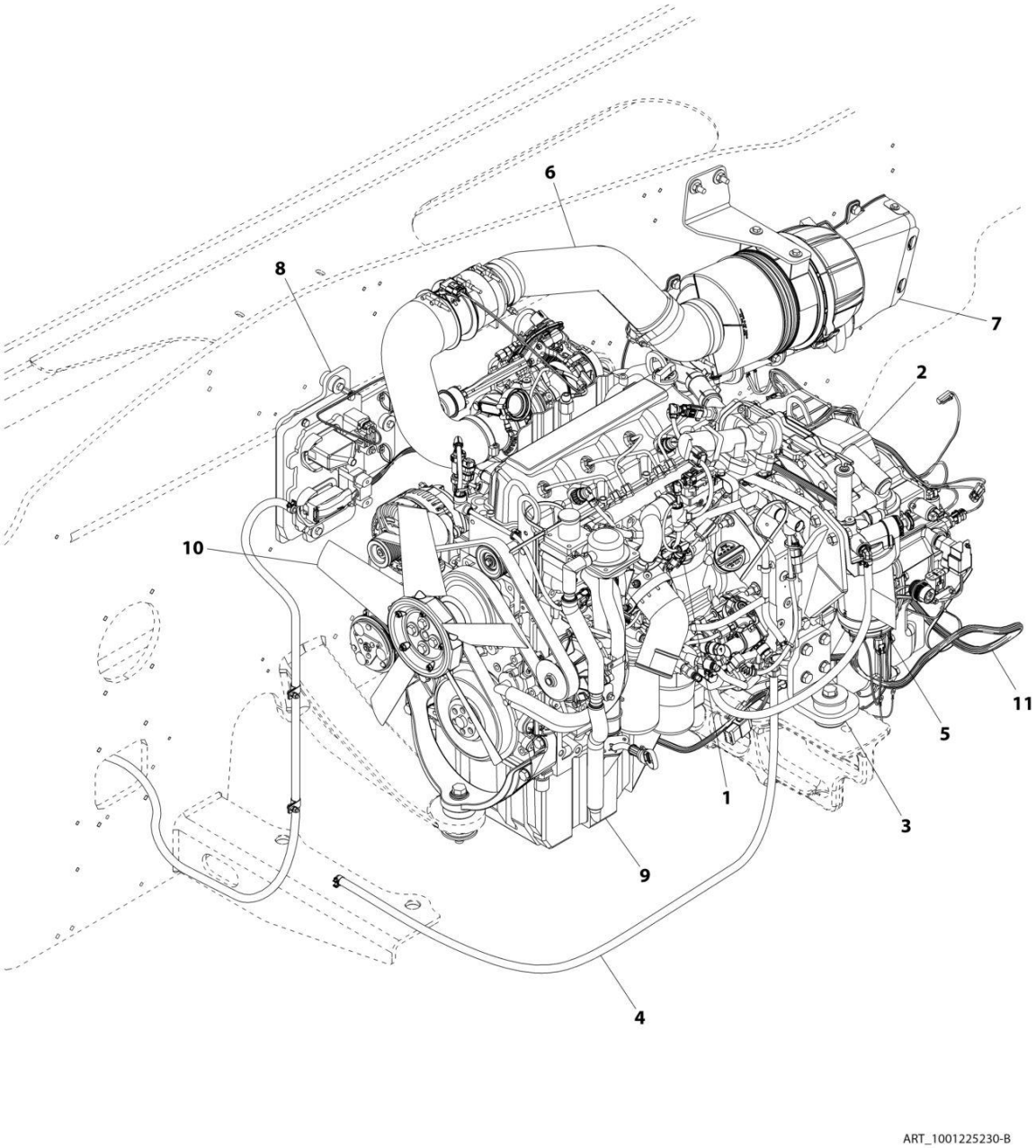


FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225230	Ref	Engine Installation, 74HP (ULS)	B
1	1062255	1	Strap, Tie	
2	1001227962	Ref	Installation, Transmission (See Separate Breakdown in DRIVETRAIN Section)	
3	1001163227	Ref	Installation, Engine Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001163231	Ref	Installation, Fuel Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001163235	Ref	Installation, Primary Fuel Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001169011	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001169012	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001194286	Ref	Installation, Engine ECU (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
9	1001196665	Ref	Engine, 74HP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001225231	Ref	Installation, Fan (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001225232	Ref	Installation, Engine Wiring (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE INSTALLATION (LS)

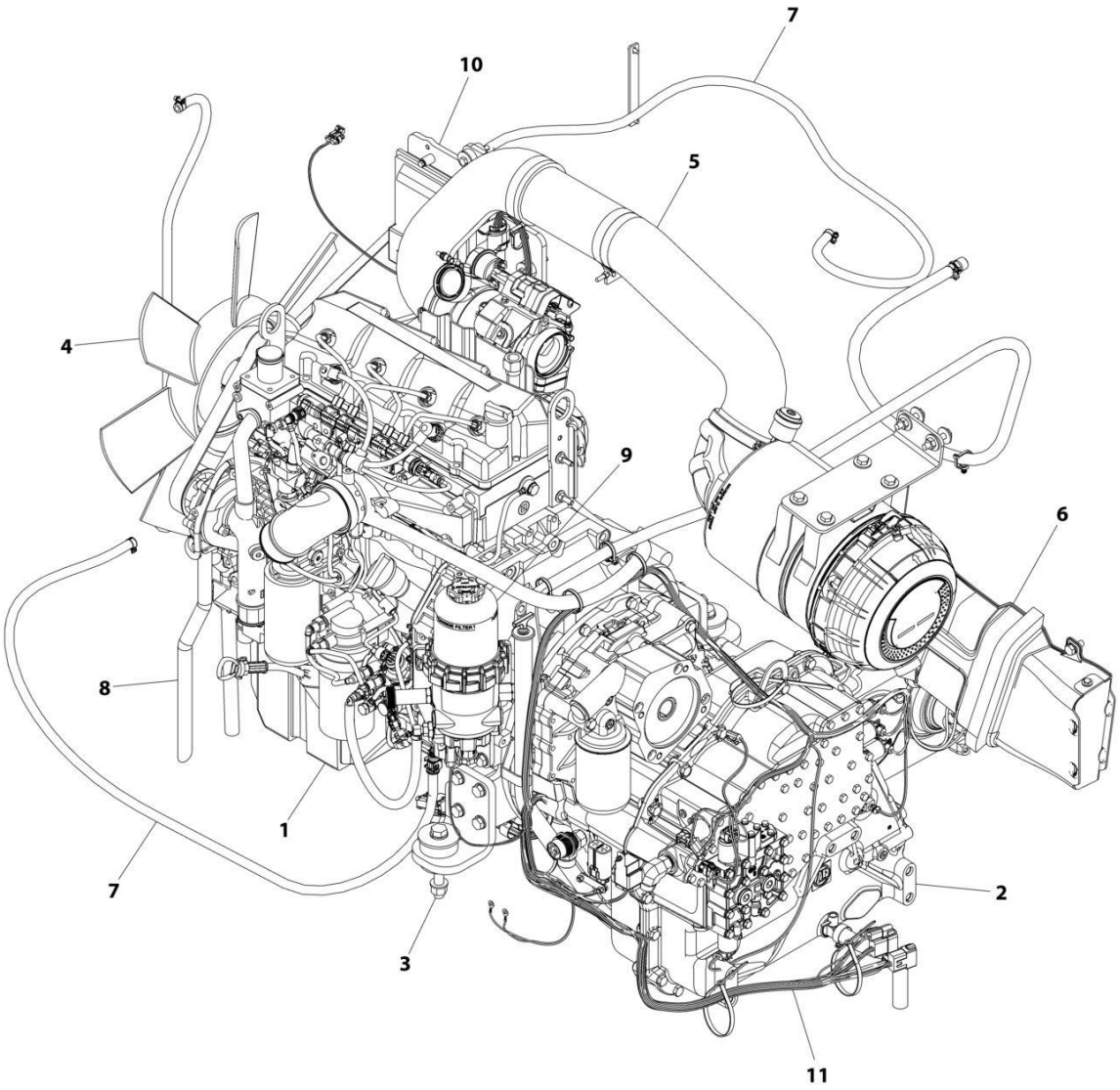


FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160396	Ref	Engine Installation, 110HP (LS)	D
1	1001154790	Ref	Engine, 110HP (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001161664	Ref	Installation, Transmission (See Separate Breakdown in DRIVETRAIN Section)	
3	1001163227	Ref	Installation, Engine Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001163230	Ref	Installation, Fan (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001163238	Ref	Installation, Air Intake Lines (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001163239	Ref	Installation, Air Cleaner (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001163241	Ref	Installation, Fuel Lines (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001176228	1	Hose, 3.8L	
9	1001180076	Ref	Installation, Primary Fuel Filter (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001180242	Ref	Installation, Engine ECM (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
11	1001163242	Ref	Installation, Engine Wiring (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 4-4. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

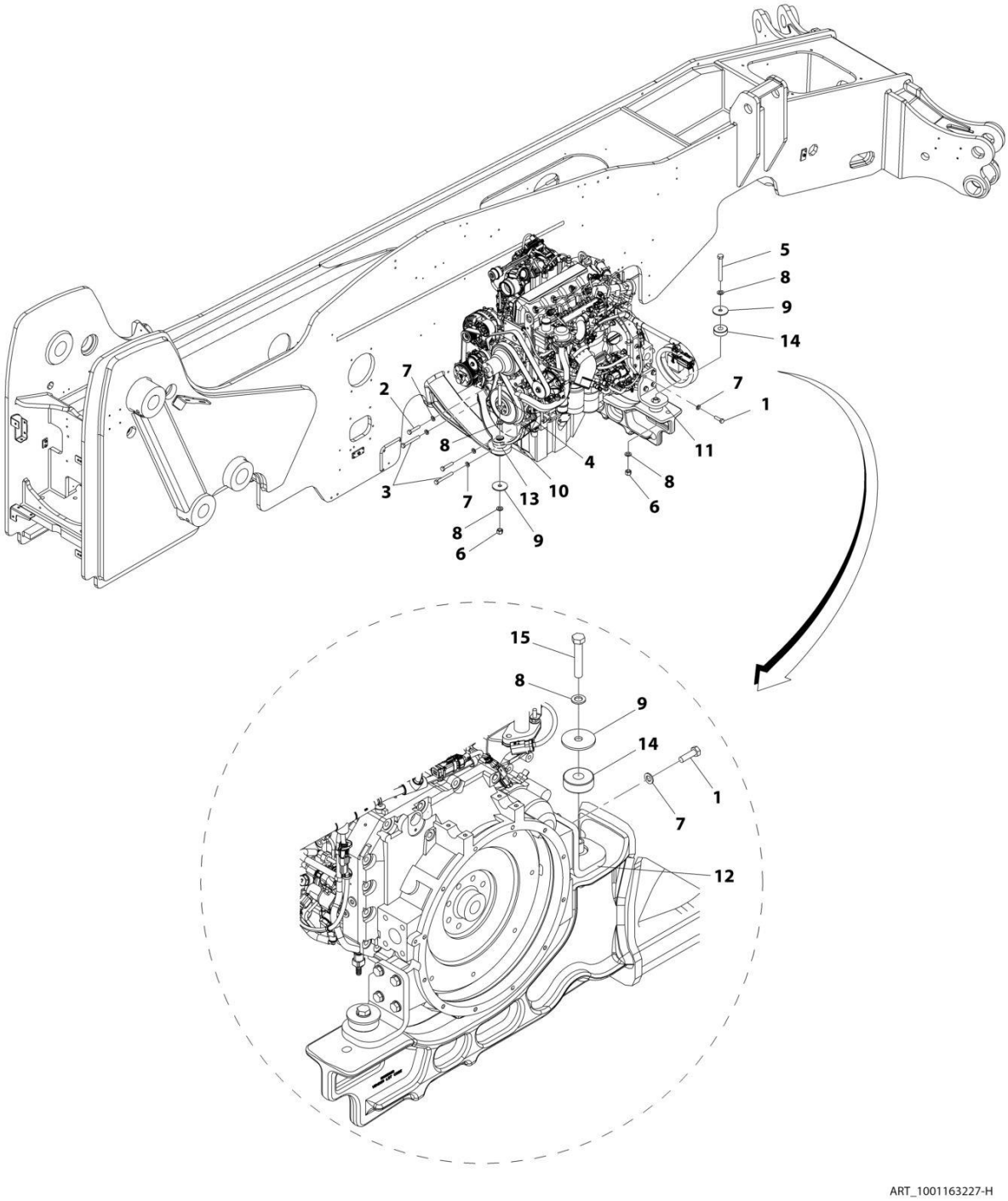
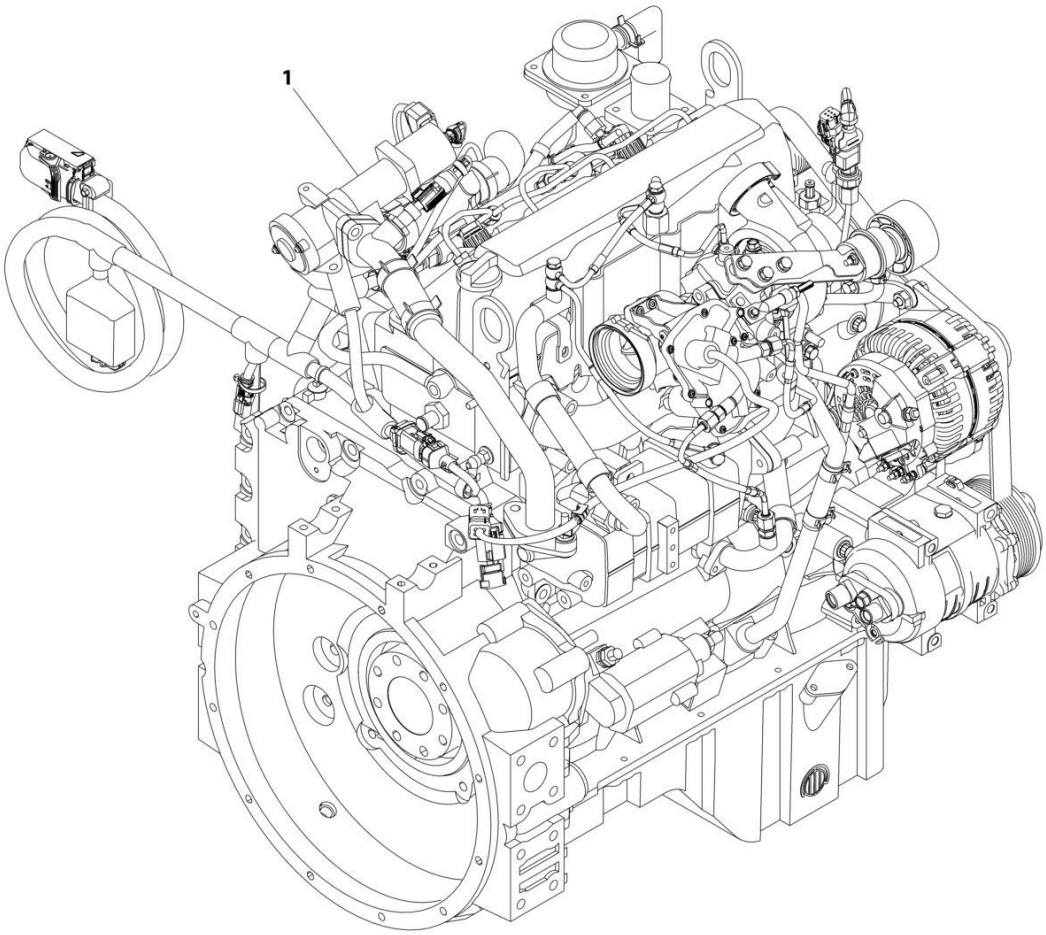


FIGURE 4-4. ENGINE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163227	Ref	Engine Mounting Installation	H
1	0701216	8	Bolt, M12X40	
2	0701220	2	Bolt, M12X60	
3	0701227	2	Bolt, M12X100	
4	0711629	1	Bolt, M16x120	
5	0711630	1	Bolt, M16X130	
6	3331615	2	Nut, M16	
7	4812100	12	Washer, M12	
8	4812300	5	Washer, M16	
9	7300435	3	Washer	
10	1001160116	1	Bracket, Engine	
11	1001168795	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
12	1001168797	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
13	1001160888	1	Mount, Isolator Engine	
14	1001195518	2	Mount, Isolator Engine	
15	0711626	1	Bolt, M16X90	

FIGURE 4-5. 3.8L ENGINE (ULS)



ART_1001154511

FIGURE 4-5. 3.8L ENGINE (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001154511	Ref	Engine, QSF 3.8L (if equipped for ULS)	W
	70026220	1	Assembly, Secondary Fuel Filter (includes shell, seal and cartridge)	
	70026453	1	Cartridge, Fuel Filter	
	70031350	1	Rail, Fuel	
	70031351	1	Sensor, Fuel Pressure	
	70031352	1	Valve, Fuel Pressure Relief Valve	
	70026223	1	Pan, Oil	
	70026224	1	Seal, Oil Pan	
	70026225	1	Plug, Oil Pan	
	70026226	1	Seal, Oil Pan Plug	
	1001128594	1	Starter	
	70026228	1	Filler Cap, Valve Cover	
	70026229	1	Fan Belt, V-Ribbed	
	70026230	1	Support, Fan	
	70026231	1	Pulley, Fan	
	70026232	1	Alternator	
	70028450	1	Assembly, Primary Fuel Filter, (includes filter head, seal and element)	
	70026235	1	Assembly, Dipstick Oil Level	
	70026236	1	Assembly, Block Heater	
	70026241	1	Assembly, Fuel Filter Plug	
	70026237	1	Filter, Oil	
	70023933	1	O-Ring, Oil Pressure Switch	
	70041620	2	Ring, Retaining	
	70041616	1	Bolt, Fan Drive	
	70041617	1	Bearing, Ball	
	70041619	1	Retainer, Fan Hub	
	1322039	1	Spacer, Fan Pilot	
	1321094	16	Bolt, Oil Pan	
	70024016	1	Cap, Side Oil Fill	
	70022634	1	Flywheel w/Ring Gear	
	70023736	1	Ring Gear, Flywheel	
	1322040	1	Plug, Flywheel	
	70030317	1	Connection, Fuel Actuator	
	70030347	1	Valve, Exhaust Throttle	
	70031380	1	Harness, ECM	

FIGURE 4-6. ENGINE, 74HP

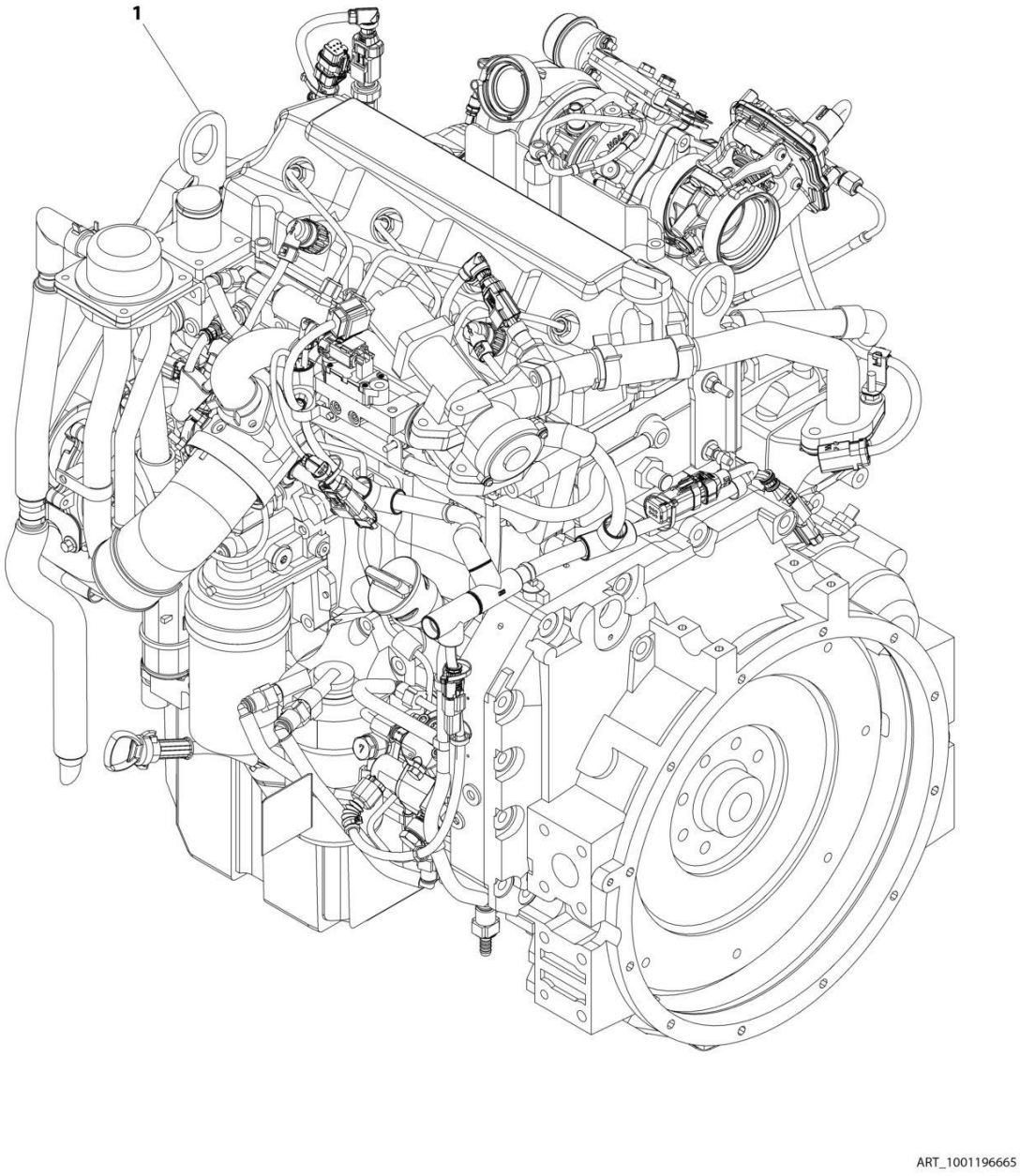


FIGURE 4-6. ENGINE, 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001196665	Ref	Engine, 74HP (if equipped for ULS)	O
	70026220	1	Assembly, Secondary Fuel Filter (includes filter head, seal and element)	
	70026453	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
	70026221	1	Head, Fuel Filter	
	70026222	1	Assembly, Flywheel Housing	
	70027281	1	Pan, Oil	
	70026224	1	Seal, Oil Pan	
	70026225	1	Plug, Oil Pan	
	70026226	1	Seal, Oil Pan Plug	
	1001128594	1	Starter	
	70026228	1	Filler Cap, Valve Cover	
	70026229	1	Fan Belt, V-Ribbed	
	70026230	1	Support, Fan	
	70026231	1	Pulley, Fan	
	70026232	1	Alternator	
	70028450	1	Assembly, Primary Fuel Filter	
	70026234	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
	70026235	1	Assembly, Dipstick Oil Level	
	70026241	1	Assembly, Fuel Filter Plug	
	70026237	1	Filter, Oil	
	70023933	1	O-Ring, Oil Pressure Switch	
	70041620	2	Ring, Retaining	
	70041616	1	Bolt	
	70041617	1	Bearing, Ball	
	70041619	1	Retainer, Fan Hub	
	1322039	1	Spacer, Fan Pilot	
	1321094	19	Screw	
	70024016	1	Cap, Side Oil Fill	
	70022634	1	Flywheel w/Ring Gear	
	70023736	1	Ring Gear, Flywheel	
	1322040	1	Plug, Flywheel	
	70031148	1	Sensor, Speed	

FIGURE 4-7. 3.8L ENGINE (LS)

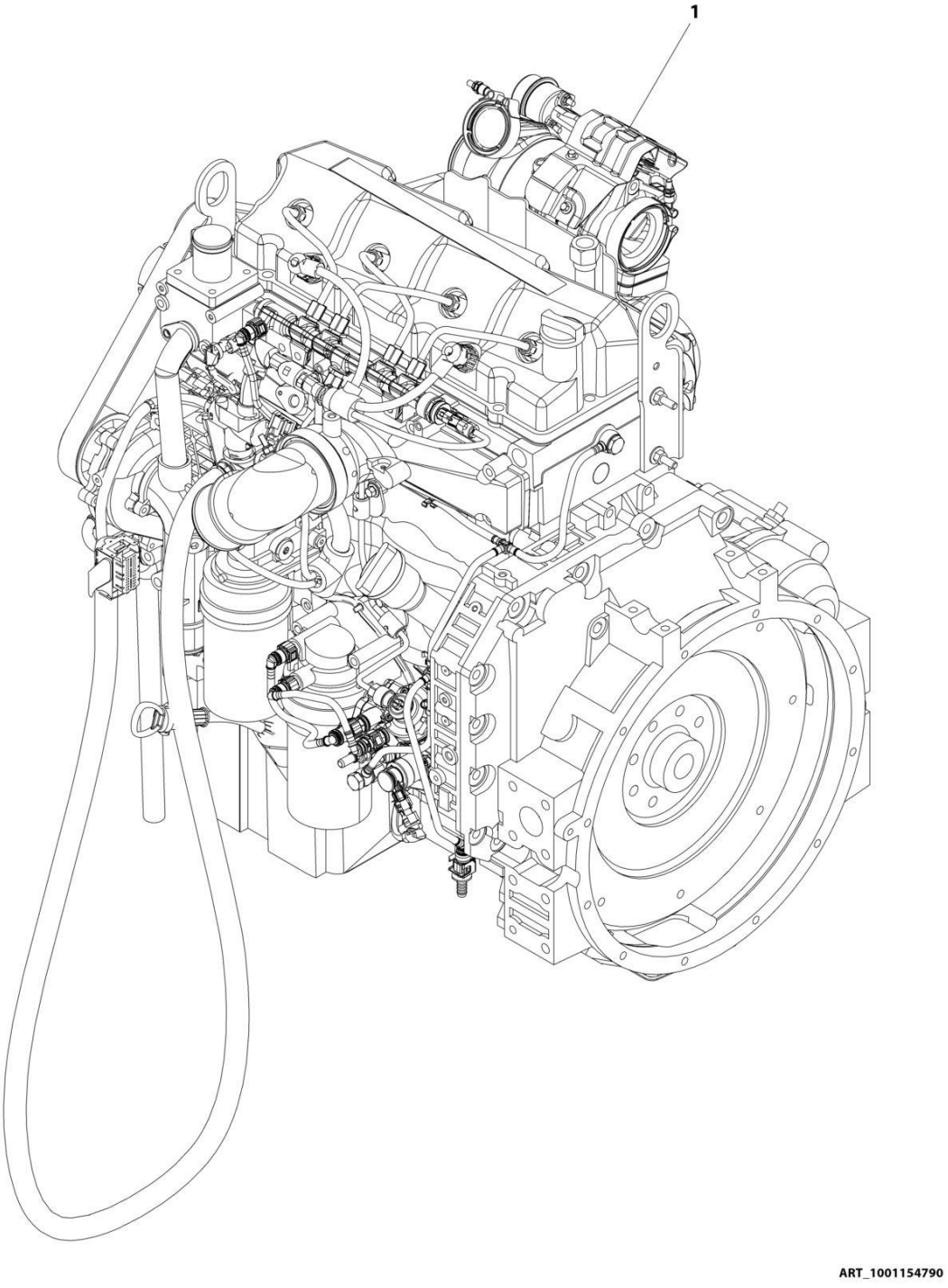


FIGURE 4-7. 3.8L ENGINE (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001154790	Ref	3.8L Engine (LS)	L
	70026800	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
	70026801	1	Fuel Filter Element	
	70026222	1	Assembly, Flywheel Housing	
	70027281	1	Pan, Oil	
	70026224	1	Seal, Oil Pan	
	70026225	1	Plug, Oil Pan	
	70026226	1	Seal, Oil Pan Plug	
	1001128594	1	Starter	
	70026228	1	Filler Cap, Valve Cover	
	70026229	1	Fan Belt, V-Ribbed	
	70026230	1	Support, Fan	
	70026231	1	Pulley, Fan	
	70026232	1	Alternator	
	70026233	1	Assembly, Primary Fuel Filter	
	70026234	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
	70026235	1	Assembly, Dipstick Oil Level	
	70026241	1	Assembly, Fuel Filter Plug	
	70026237	1	Filter, Oil	
	70041620	2	Ring, Retaining	
	70041616	1	Bolt	
	70041617	1	Bearing, Ball	
	70041619	1	Retainer, Fan Hub	
	1322039	1	Spacer, Fan Pilot	
	1321094	17	Screw	
	70024016	1	Cap, Side Oil Fill	
	70022634	1	Flywheel w/Ring Gear	
	70023736	1	Ring Gear, Flywheel	
	1322040	1	Plug, Flywheel	

FIGURE 4-8. FAN INSTALLATION

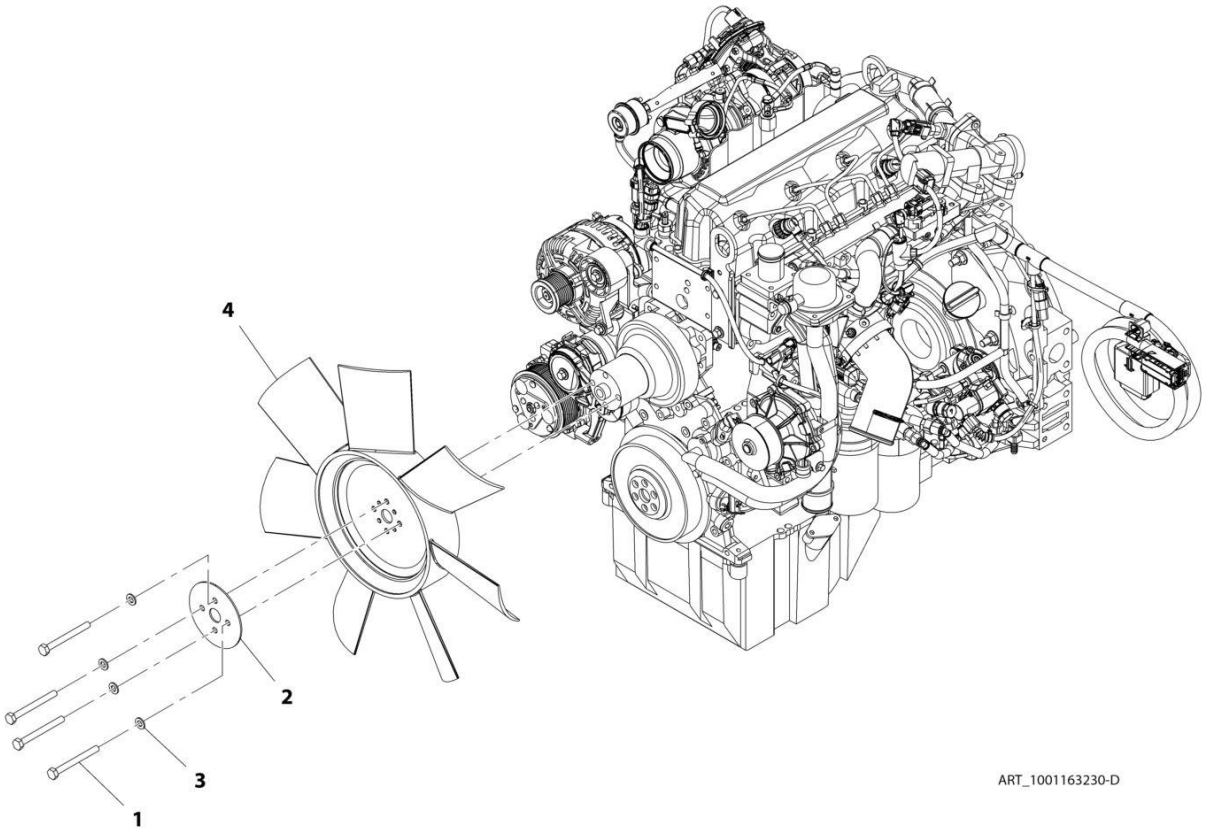


FIGURE 4-8. FAN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163230	Ref	Fan Installation	D
1	0701027	4	Bolt, M10X100	
2	3575947	1	Plate	
3	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
4	1001175269	1	Fan, Cooling	

FIGURE 4-9. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (ULS)

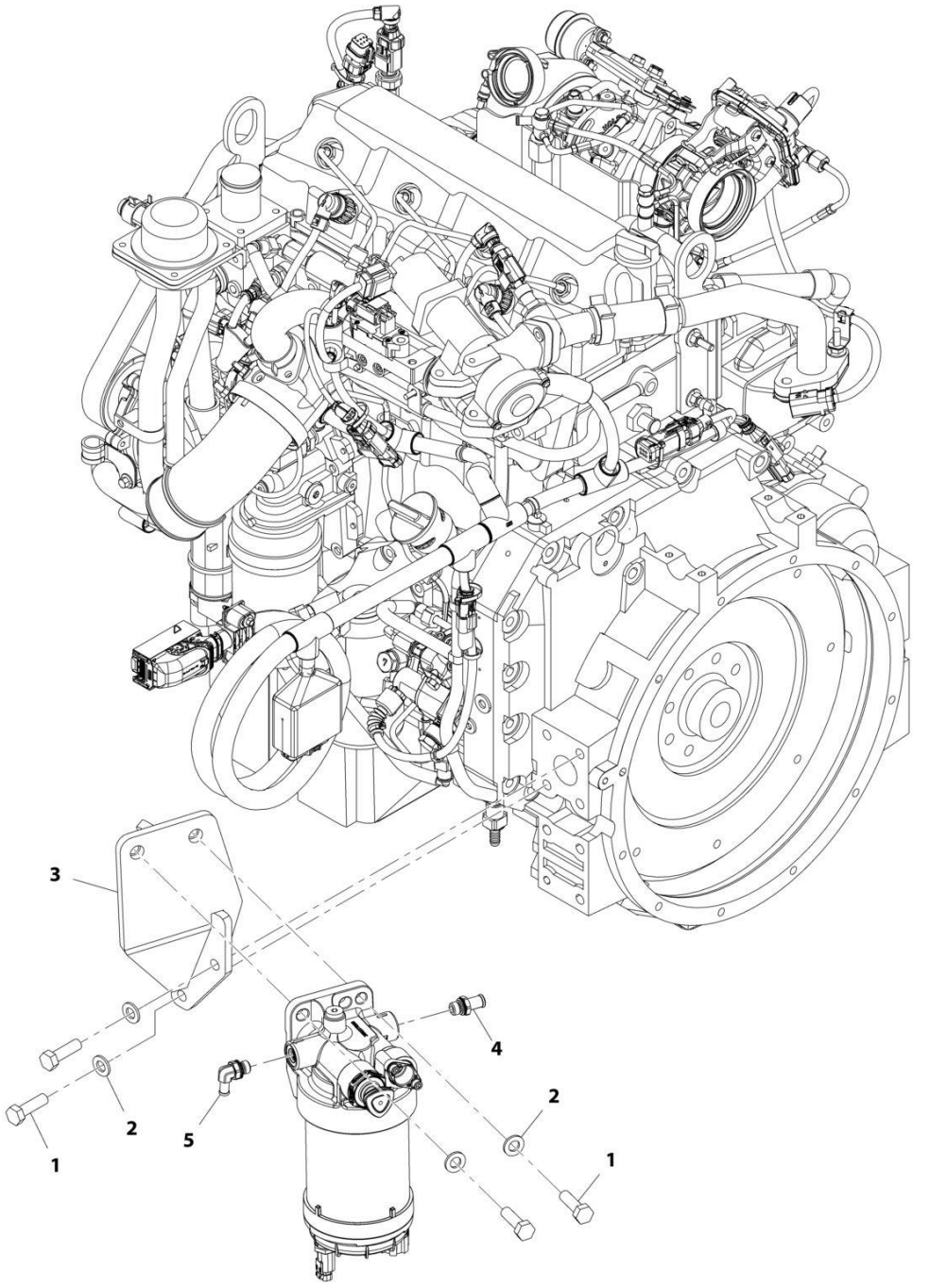


FIGURE 4-9. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163235	Ref	Primary Fuel Filter Installation	F
1	0701216	4	Bolt, M12X40	
2	4812100	4	Washer, M12	
3	1001206019	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter Mount	
4	1001217467	1	Barb, Hose	
5	1001182094	1	Hose	

FIGURE 4-10. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (LS)

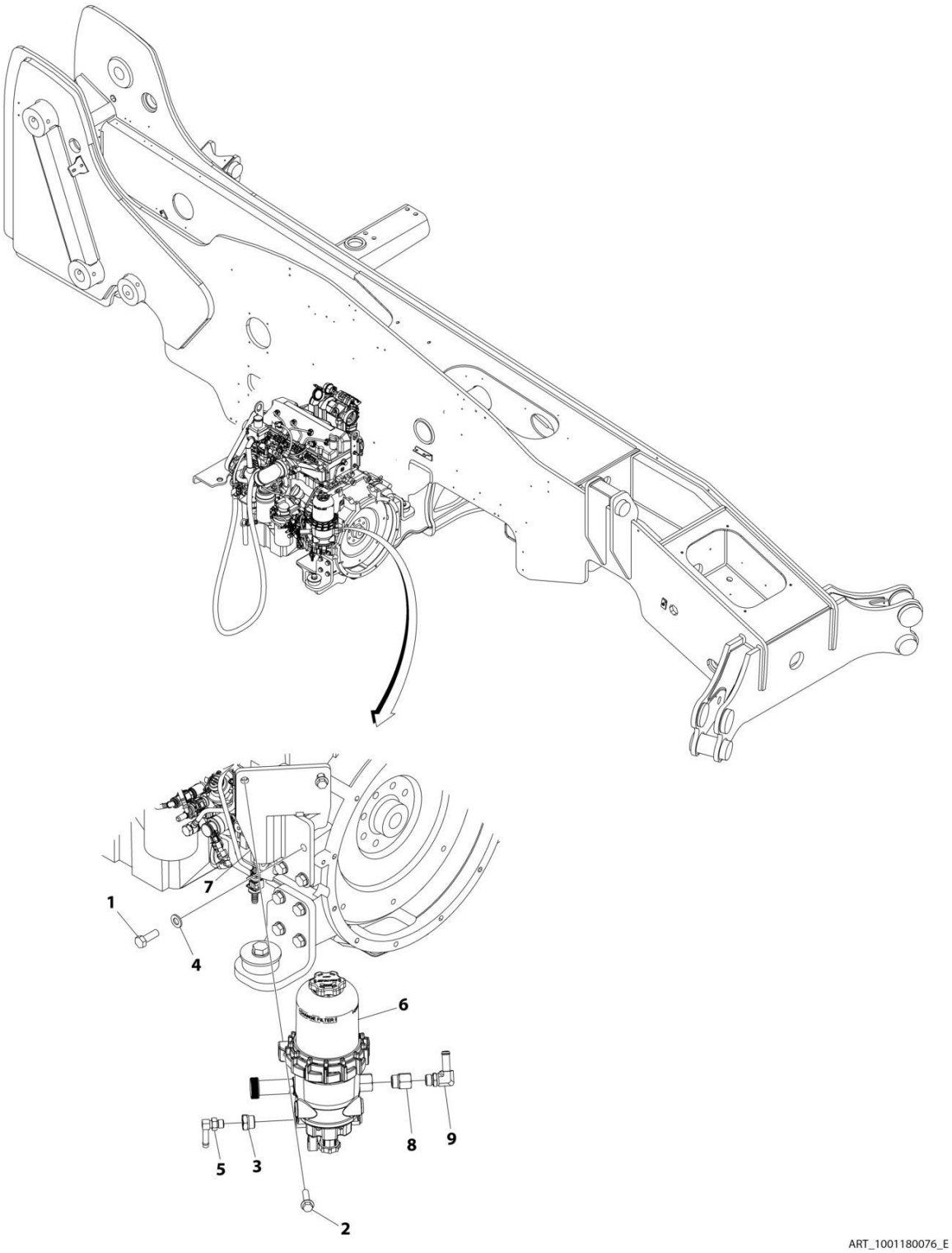
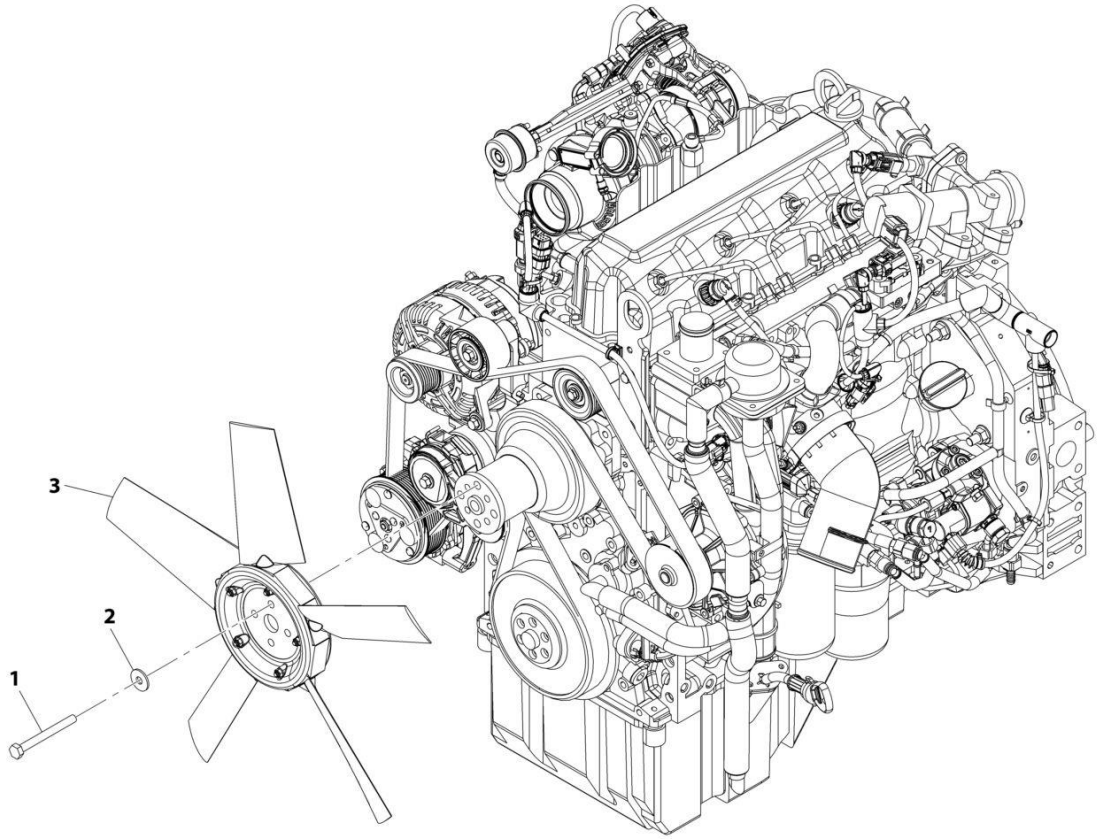


FIGURE 4-10. PRIMARY FUEL FILTER INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180076	Ref	Primary Fuel Filter Installation (LS)	E
1	0701215	3	Bolt, M12X35	
2	0781016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
3	2220218	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	4812100	3	Washer, M12	
5	8430034	1	Elbow, 90	
6	1001133534	1	Filter, Fuel	
7	1001180078	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter Mount	
8	2220810	1	Fitting, Straight	
9	1001200239	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 4-11. FAN INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS)



ART_1001225231-A

FIGURE 4-11. FAN INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225231	Ref	Fan Installation (ULS)	A
1	0701027	4	Bolt, M10X100	
2	4812002	4	Washer, M10	
3	1001225982	1	Fan, Cooling	

FIGURE 4-12. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

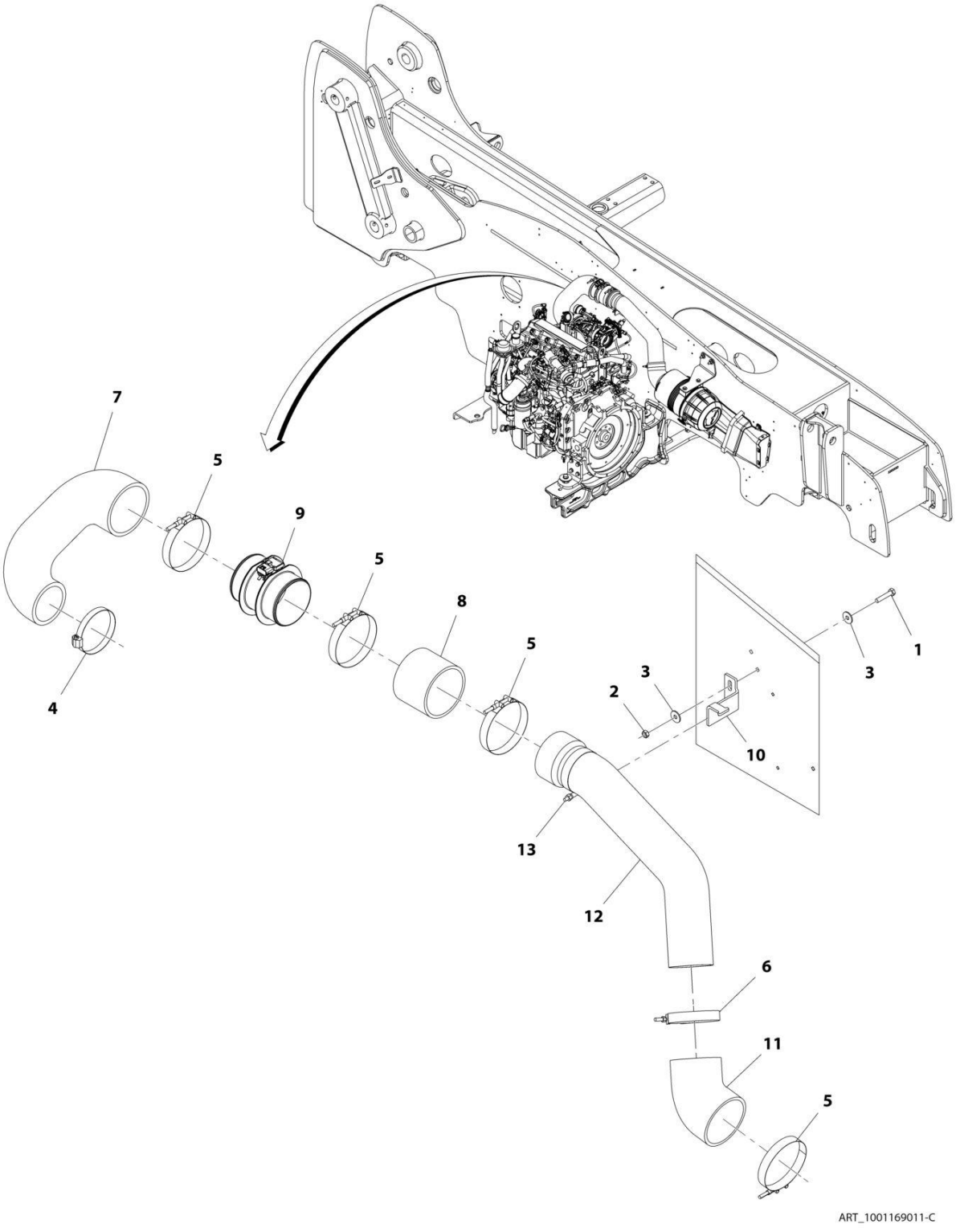


FIGURE 4-12. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169011	Ref	Air Cleaner Lines Installation	C
1	0700816	1	Bolt, M8X40	
2	3290801	1	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
3	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
4	8410011	1	Clamp	
5	80933367	4	Clamp	
6	91413025	1	Clamp	
7	1001166449	1	Hose	
8	1001166450	1	Hose	
9	1001168771	1	Tube	
10	1001169155	1	Bracket	
11	1001185505	1	Elbow	
12	1001185497	1	Tube	
13	8410007	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	

FIGURE 4-13. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

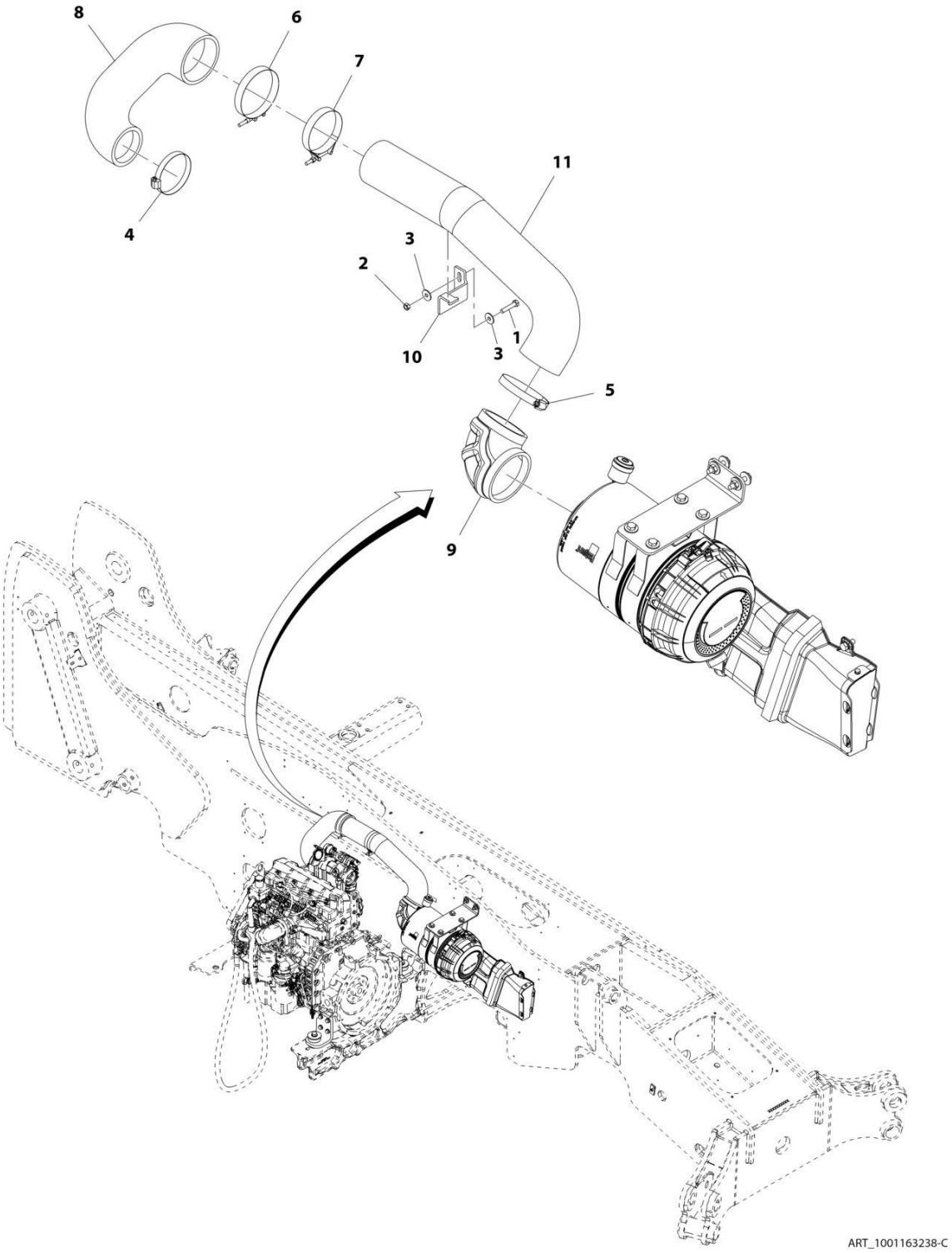


FIGURE 4-13. AIR CLEANER LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163238	Ref	Air Intake Lines Installation (LS)	C
1	0700816	1	Bolt, M8X40	
2	3290801	1	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
3	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
4	8410011	1	Clamp	
5	10719267	1	Clamp	
6	80933367	1	Clamp	
7	91413025	1	Clamp	
8	1001166449	1	Hose	
9	1001166451	1	Elbow	
10	1001169155	1	Bracket	
11	1001185498	1	Tube	

FIGURE 4-14. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (ULS)

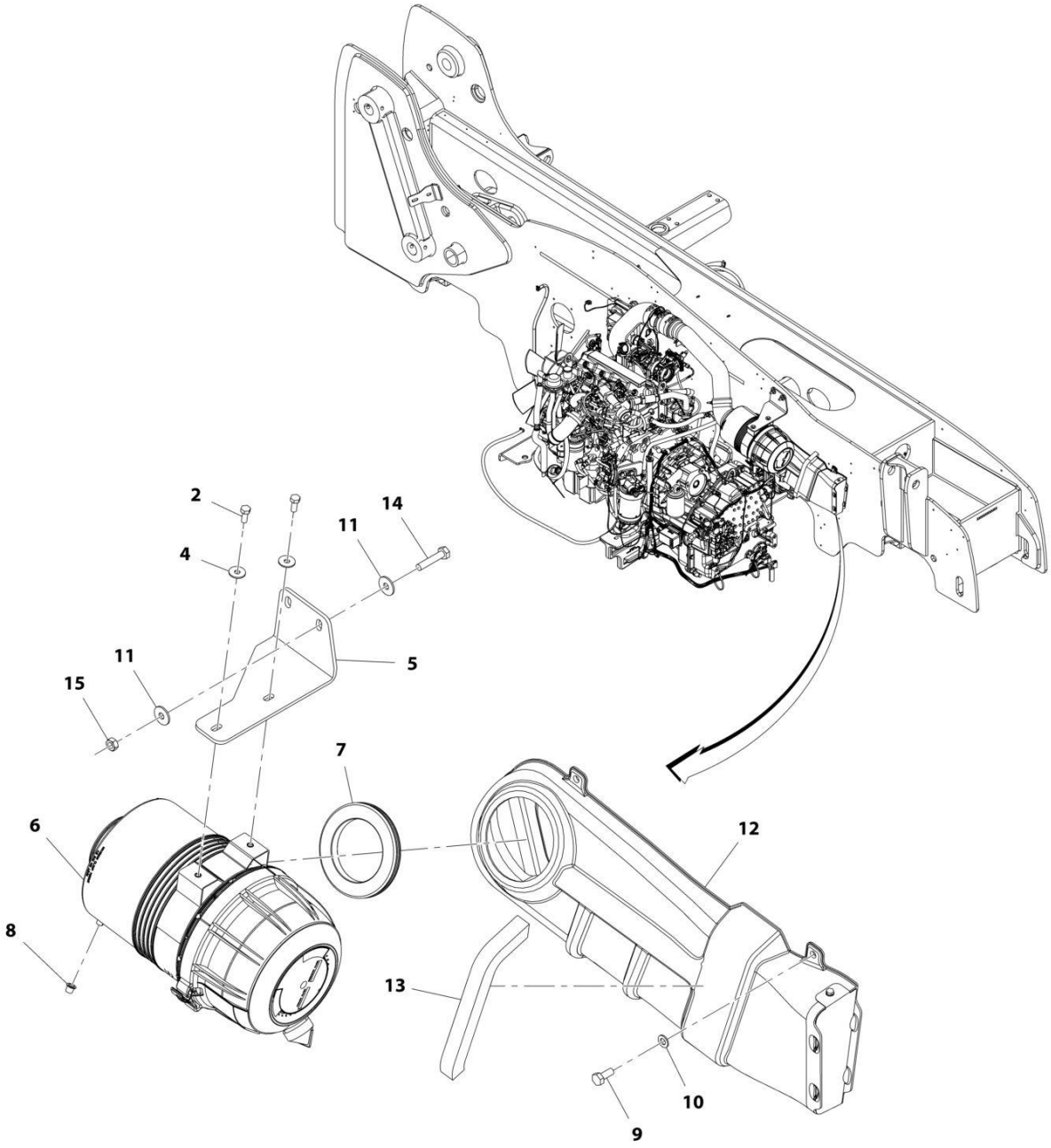


FIGURE 4-14. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169012	Ref	Air Cleaner Installation	F
2	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
4	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001185278	1	Bracket	
6	1001166566	1	Filter, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001183830	1	Grommet, Intake	
8	1001183177	1	Cap, Air Cleaner	
9	0761012	4	Bolt, M10X25	
10	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
11	4812002	4	Washer, M10	
12	1001183835	1	Installation, Air Intake Duct (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001186898	1	Seal	
14	0701018	2	Bolt, M8X50	
15	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	

FIGURE 4-15. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (LS)

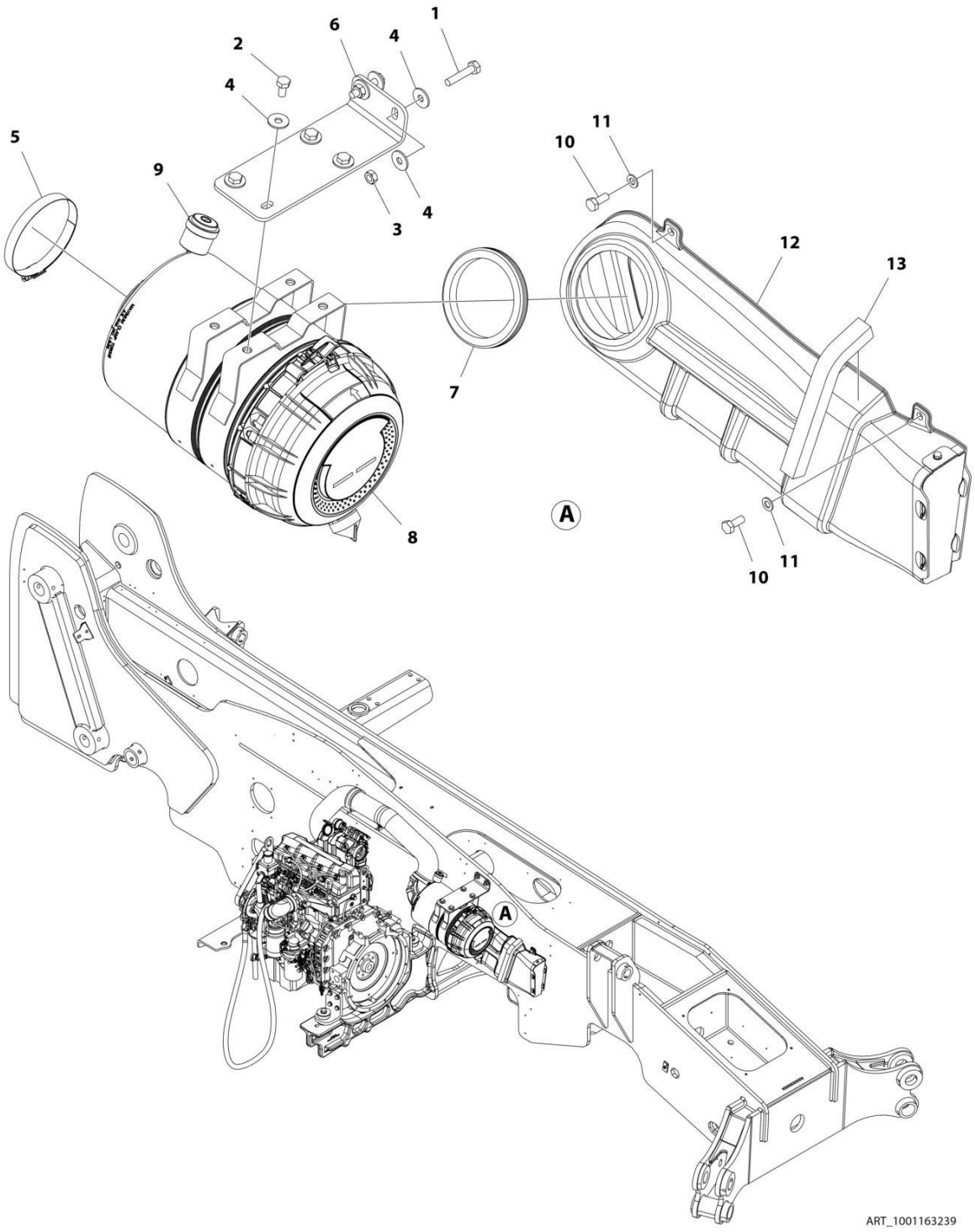


FIGURE 4-15. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163239	Ref	AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION (LS)	F
1	0701018	2	Bolt M10 x 50	
2	0761010	4	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	3291001	2	Nut M10 x 1.5 Grade 8	
4	4812002	8	Washer M10	
5	8405402	1	Clamp	
6	1001194534	1	Bracket, Air Cleaner Mount	
7	1001183831	1	Grommet	
8	1001166565	1	Filter, Air Cleaner (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001166716	1	Indicator	
10	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
11	4812000	4	Washer M10	
12	1001183835	1	Installation, Duct Air Intake (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001186898	1	Seal	

FIGURE 4-16. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (74.4KW)

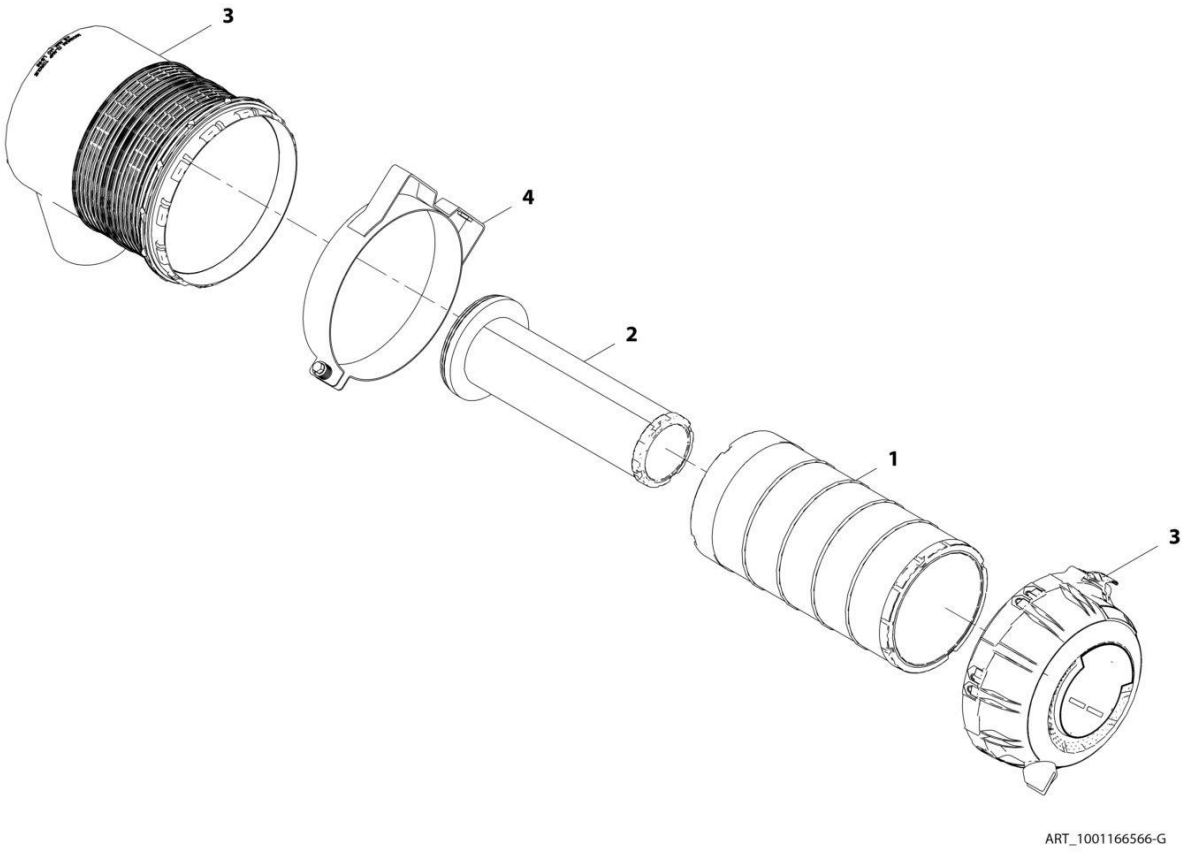


FIGURE 4-16. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (74.4KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166566	Ref	Air Cleaner Assembly (74.4KW)	G
1	70025852	1	Filter, Air Cylindrical Primary	
2	70025853	1	Filter, Air Cylindrical Secondary	
3	70026393	1	Cover, Air Cleaner	
4	70026394	1	Bracket, Mounting Band	

FIGURE 4-17. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)

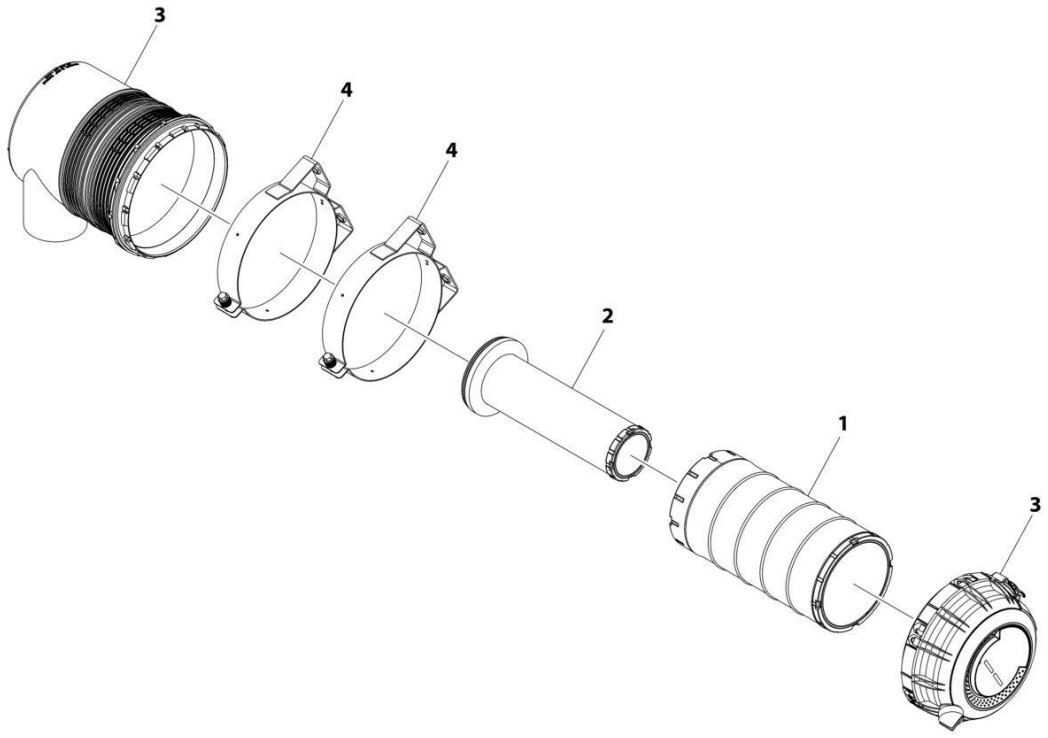


FIGURE 4-17. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166565	Ref	AIR FILTER ASSEMBLY (90/100KW)	F
1	70025850	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Primary	
2	70025851	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Secondary	
3	70026395	1	Cover	
4	70026396	2	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-18. AIR INTAKE DUCT INSTALLATION

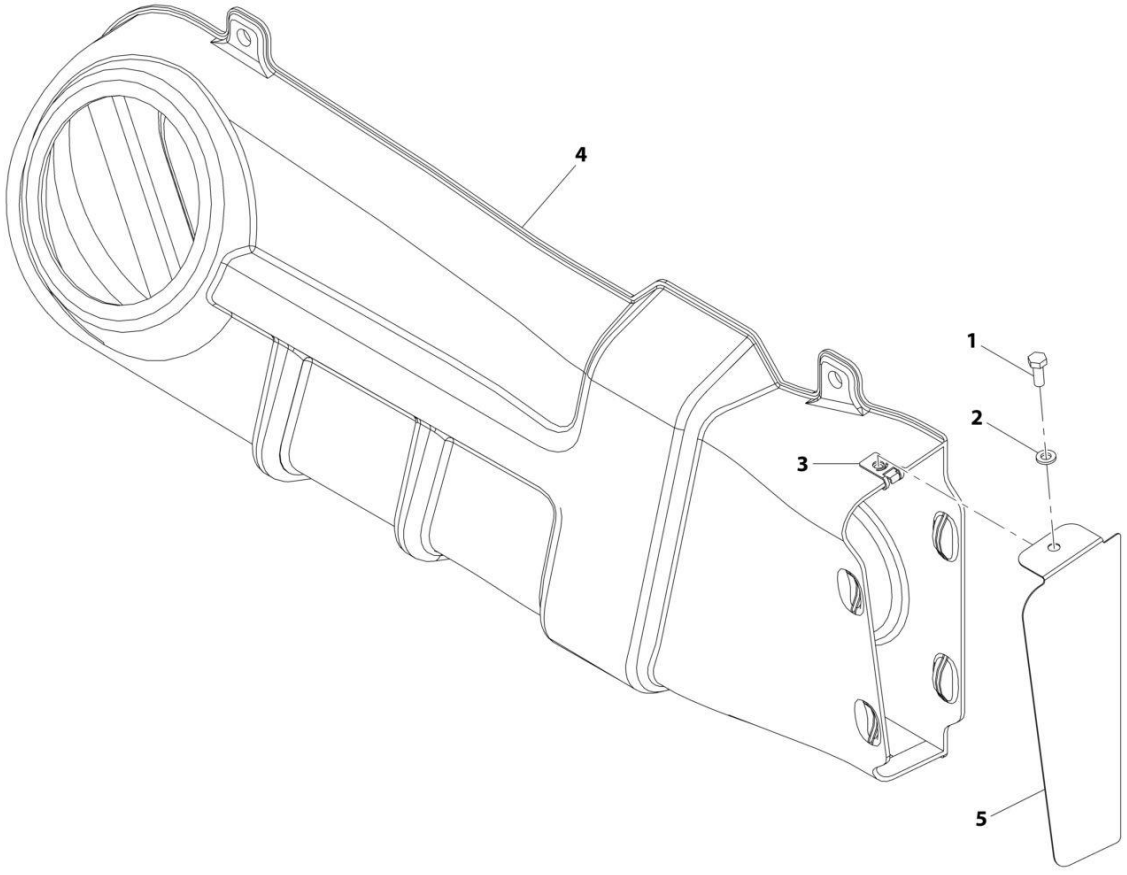


FIGURE 4-18. AIR INTAKE DUCT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183835	Ref	Air Intake Duct Installation	C
1	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
2	4811702	1	Washer, M6	
3	8305919	1	Nut	
4	1001183827	1	Duct	
5	1001183829	1	Plate	

FIGURE 4-19. AIR INTAKE SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION

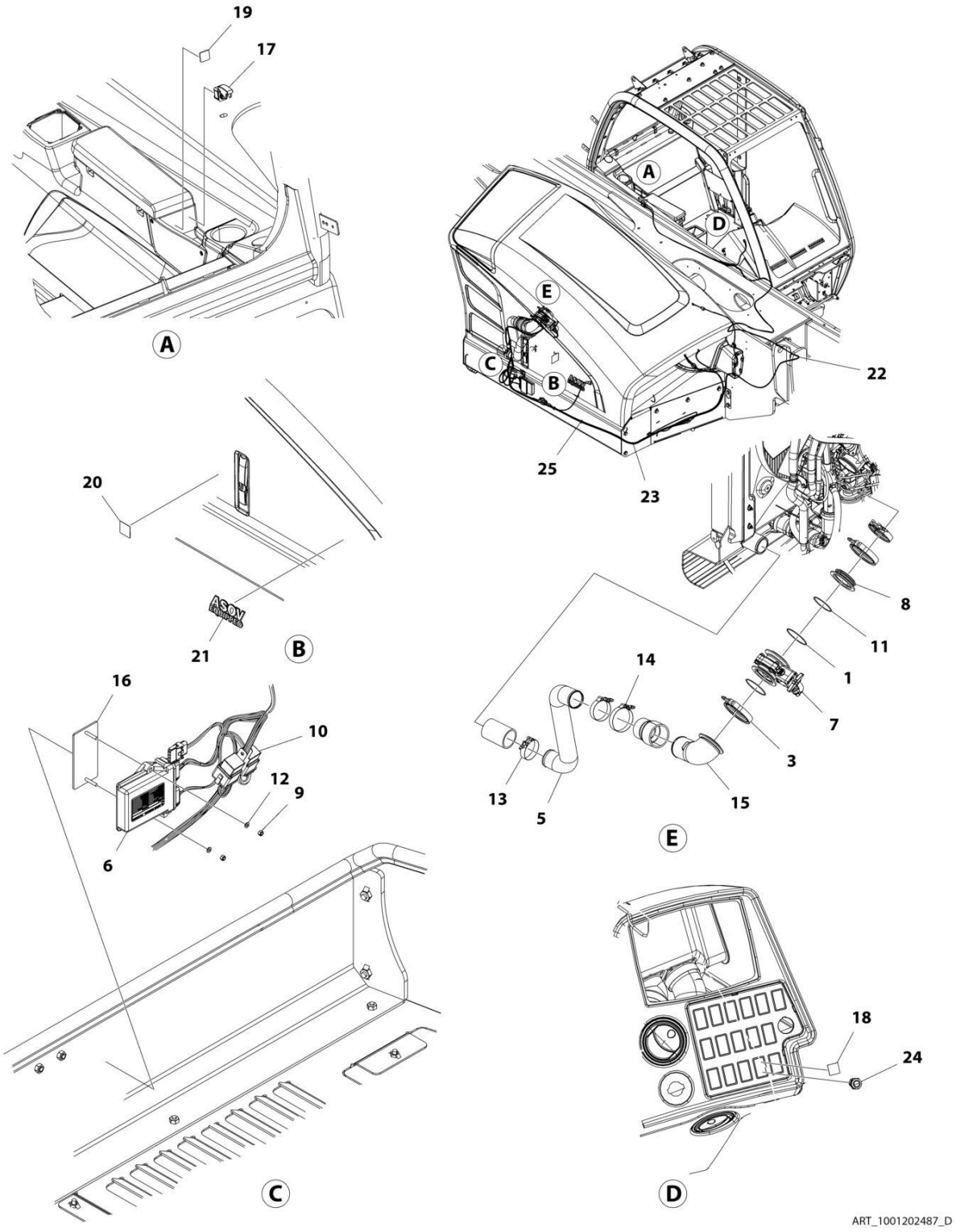


FIGURE 4-19. AIR INTAKE SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202487	Ref	Air Intake Shut Off Valve Installation	D
1	3790152	2	Ring	
3	1001202247	2	Clamp	
5	1001202491	1	Pipe	
6	1001203181	1	Accessory, Control	
7	1001204032	1	Valve, Air Shut Off (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
8	1001206980	1	Plate	
9	3290505	2	Nut, Lock M5X0.8 Grade 8	
10	3740080	2	Relay	
11	3790151	1	O-Ring	
12	4811600	2	Washer, M5	
13	8405212	2	Clamp	
14	8405305	1	Clamp	
15	1001215476	1	Pipe	
16	1001219082	1	Bracket	
17	1001215941	1	Switch	
18	1001227077	1	Decal, Air Shut Off	
19	1001227964	1	Decal, ASOV Test	
20	1001228273	1	Decal, Air Shut Off	
21	1001228643	1	Decal, ASOV Equipped	
22	1001231407	1	Harness, Cab Air Shut Off Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
23	1001231483	1	Harness, Engine Air Shut Off Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
24	1001239539	1	Lamp	
25	91053419	AR	Strap, Cable	

FIGURE 4-20. DEF LINES INSTALLATION

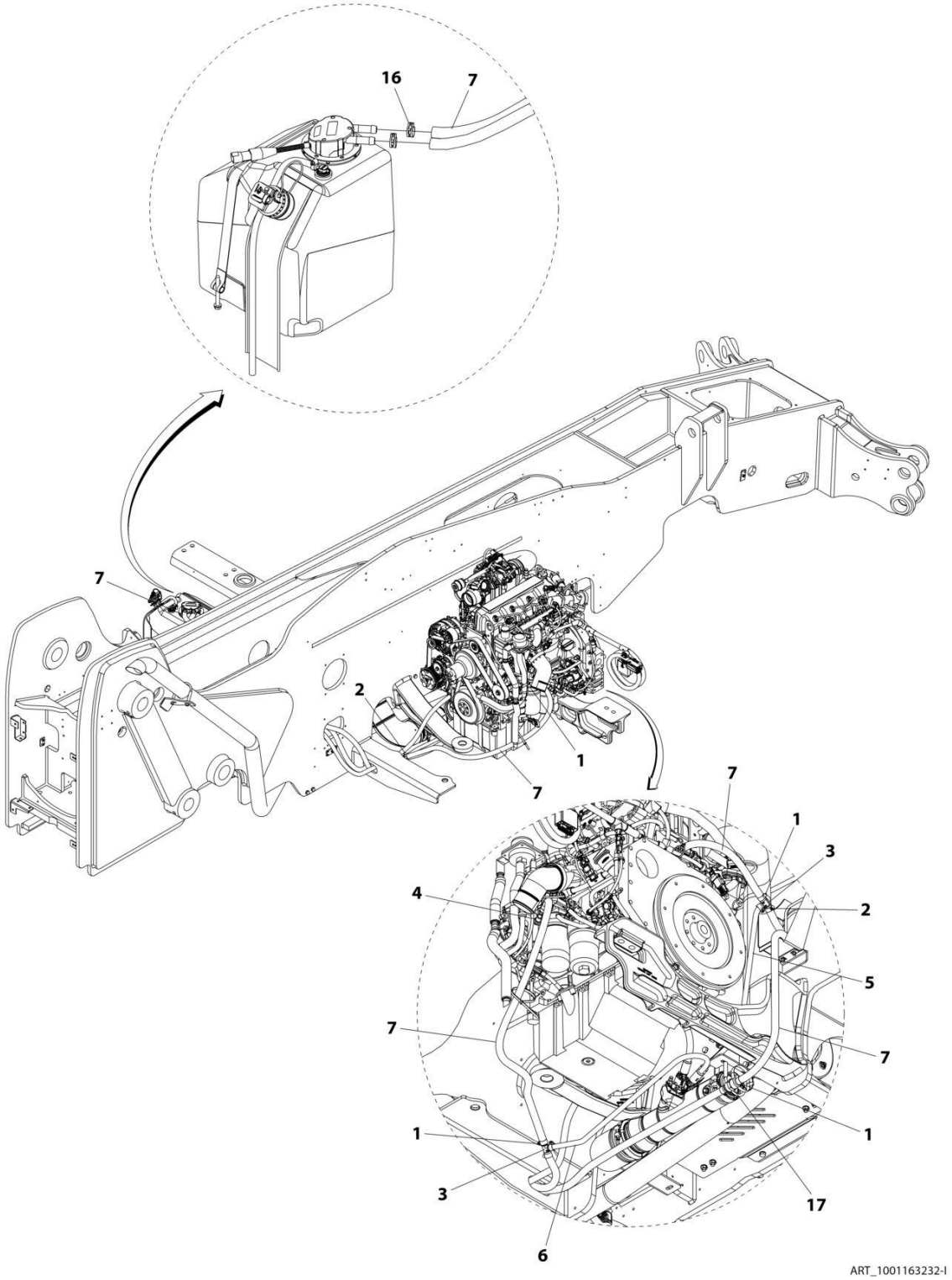
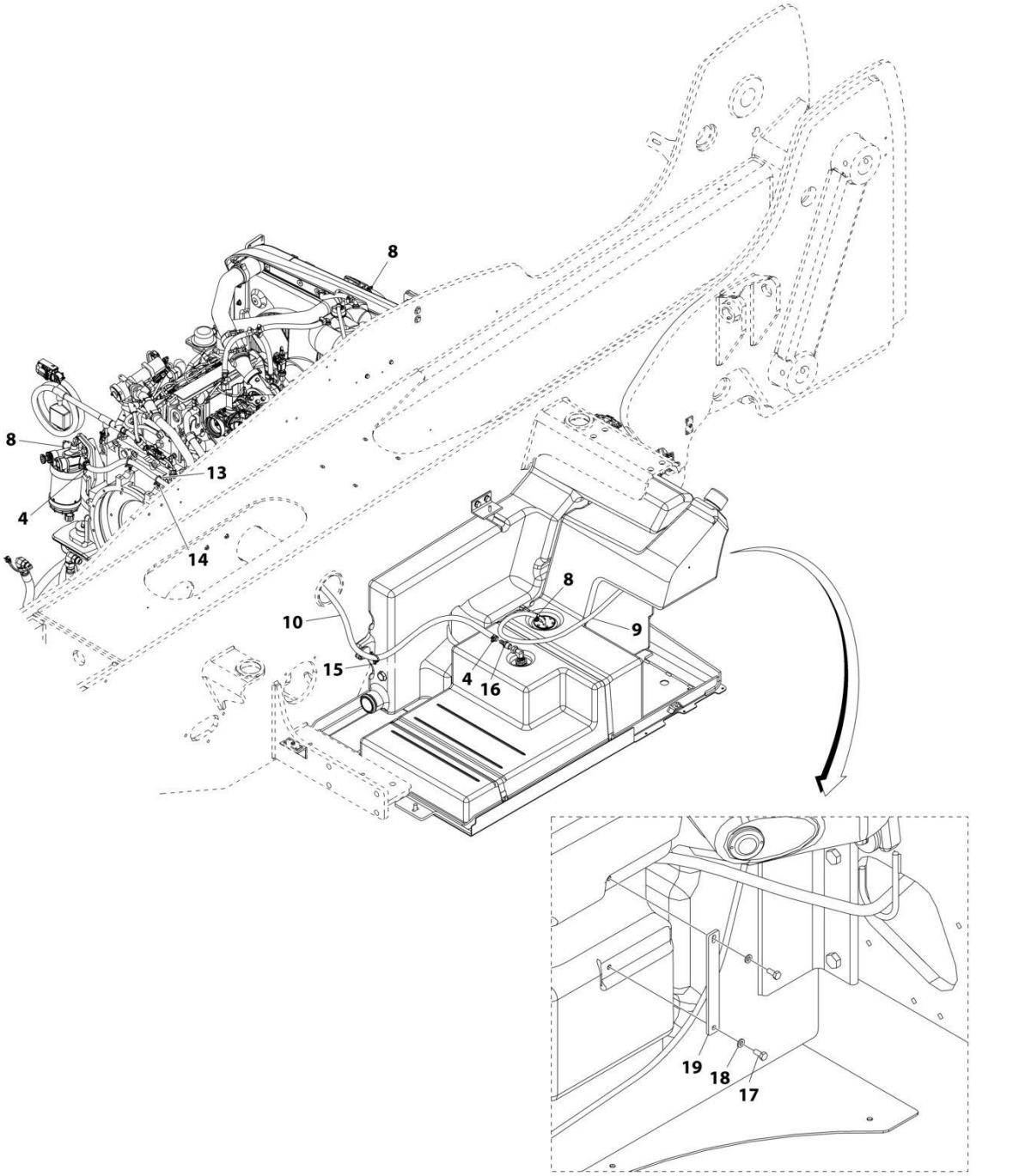
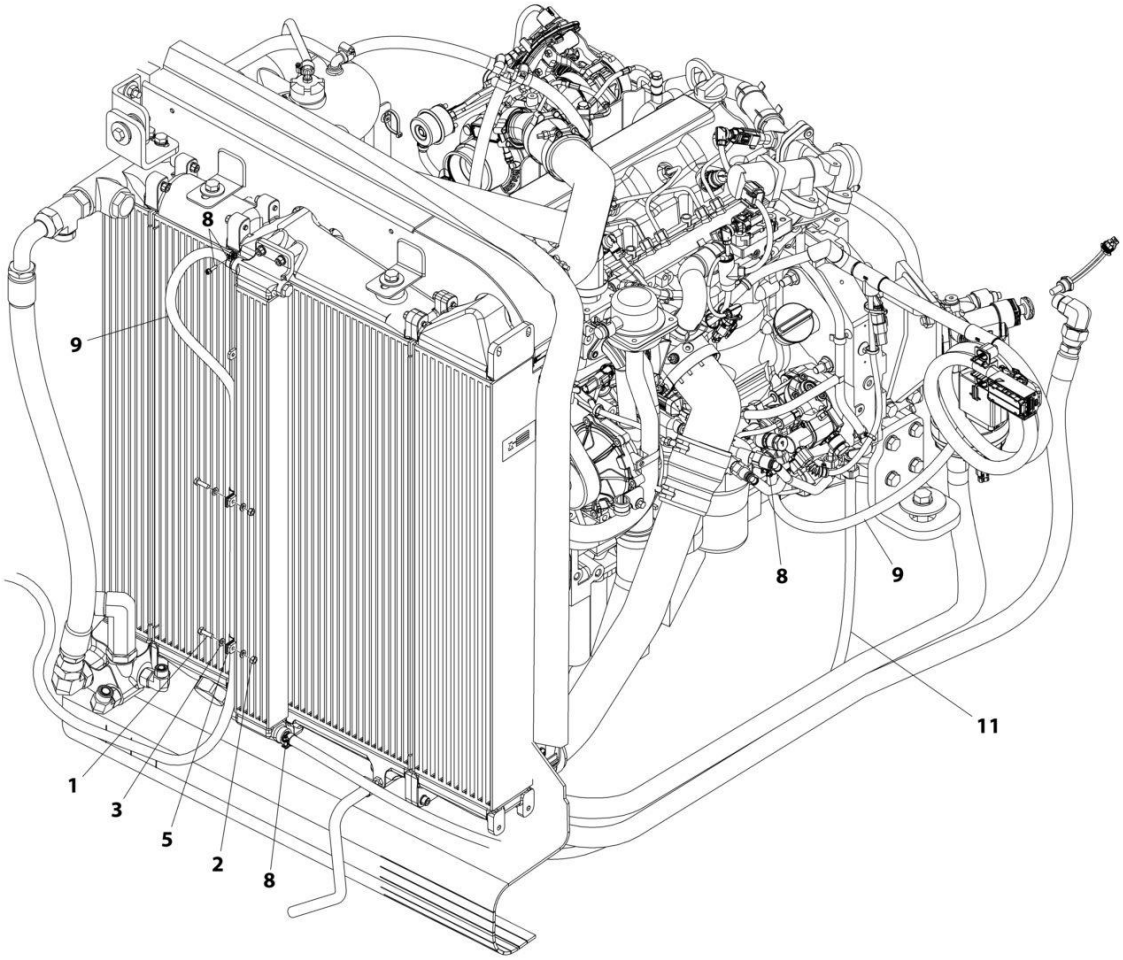


FIGURE 4-20. DEF LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163232	Ref	DEF Lines Installation	I
1	8410009	10	Gear Clamp	
2	8410013	2	Gear Clamp	
3	1001162212	2	Pipe	
4	1001168822	1	Pipe	
5	1001169409	1	Hose	
6	1001169410	1	Hose	
7	82033995	6.9 m	Hose	
16	1001202526	2	Clamp	
17	1001228872	1	Filter	

FIGURE 4-21. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)



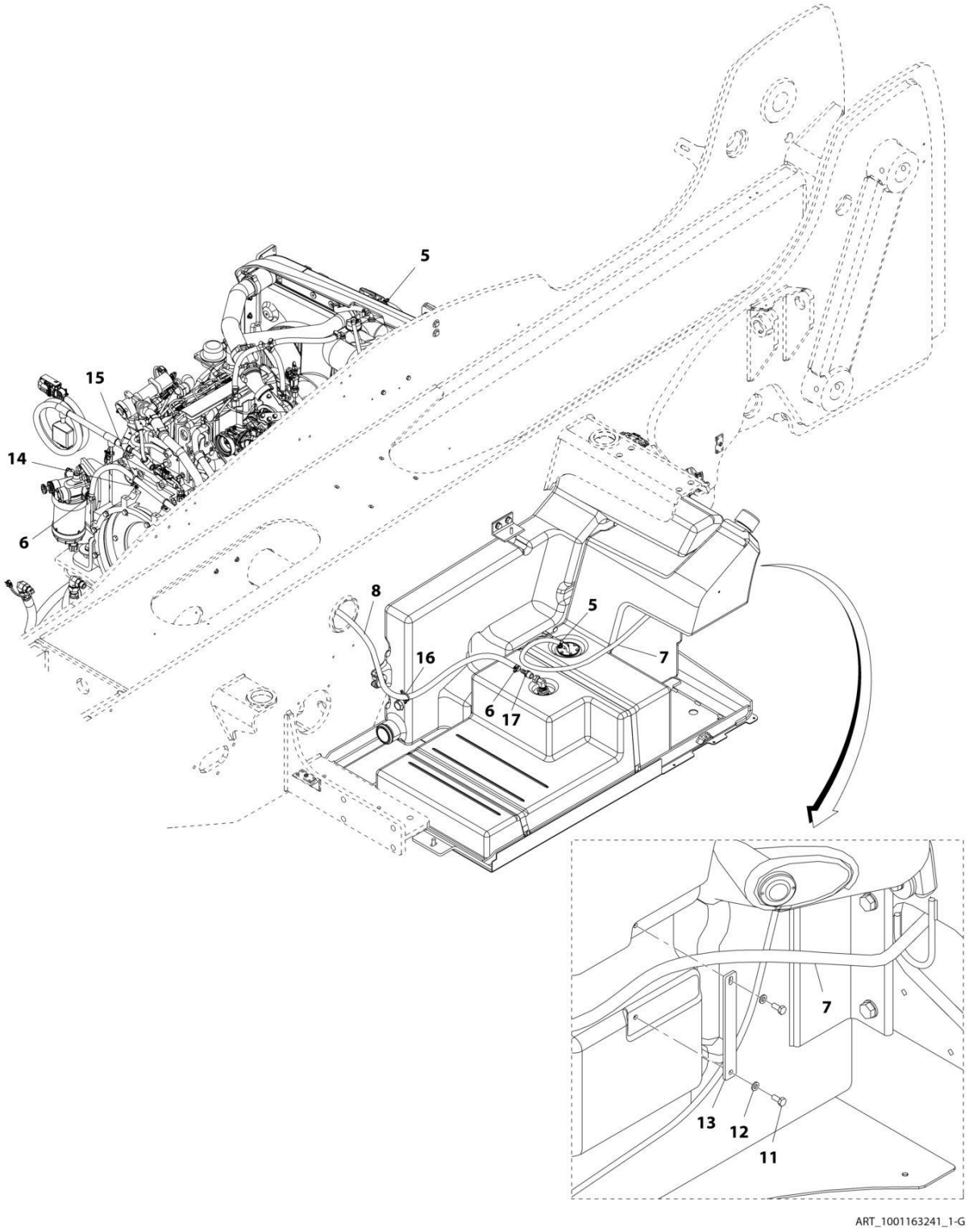


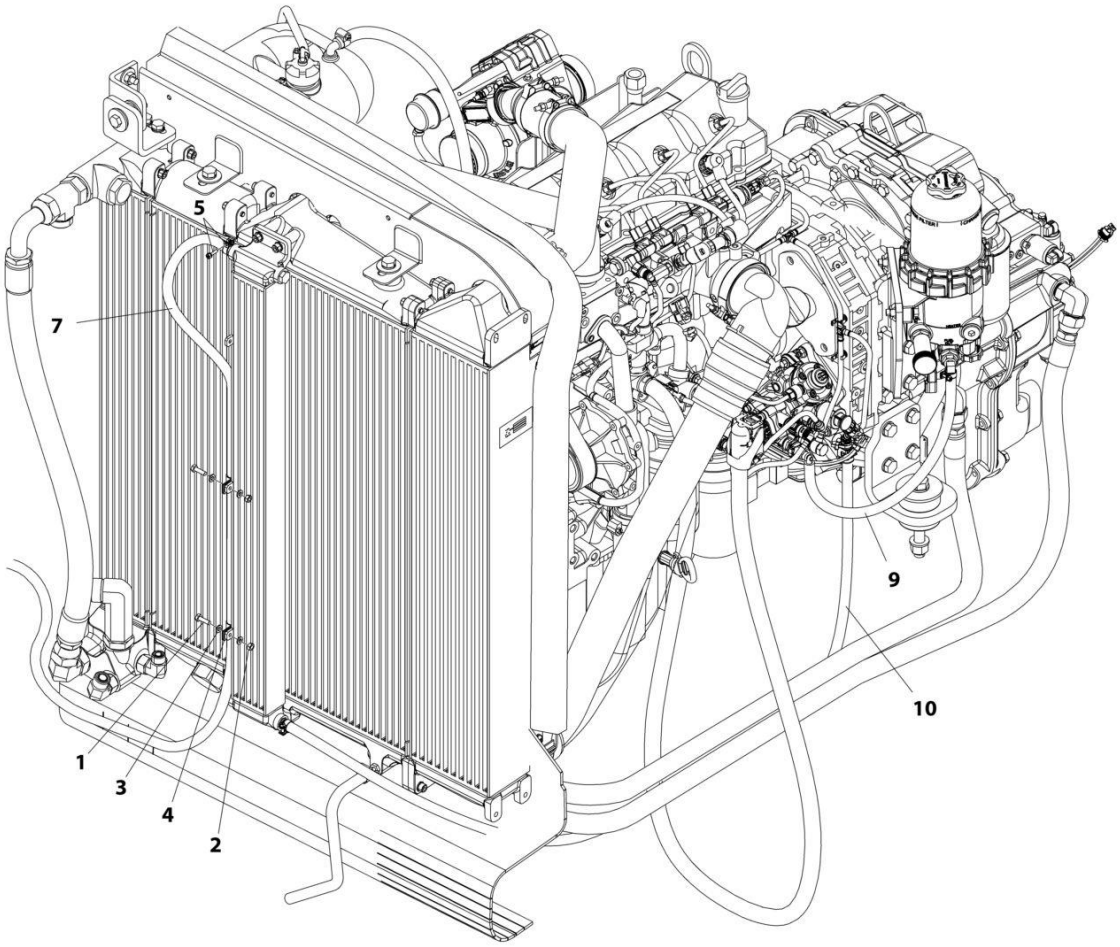
ART_1001163231_2-J

FIGURE 4-21. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163231	Ref	Fuel Lines Installation	J
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001186342	2	Clip, Hose	
5	8406112	2	Clip, Tube	
8	1001136975	5	Clamp	
9	1001141400	4.3 m	Hose	
10	1001172755	2.4 m	Hose	
11	1001197299	1	Hose	
13	1001008559	2	Strap	
14	1001202986	2	Strap, Fir Tree Push Mount	
15	1001146588	1	Strap	
16	1001206588	1	Fitting	
17	0760607	2	Nut, M6X14	
18	4831700	2	Washer, Lock M6	
19	1001196440	1	Plate, Retainer	

FIGURE 4-22. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (LS)





ART_1001163241_2-G

FIGURE 4-22. FUEL LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163241	Ref	Fuel Lines Installation (LS)	G
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	8406112	2	Clip	
5	1001136975	4	Clamp	
6	1001186342	2	Clip	
7	1001141400	3.7 m	Hose	
8	1001172755	2.4 m	Hose	
9	1001190980	1	Hose	
10	1001197299	1	Hose	
11	0760607	2	Bolt, M6X14	
12	4831700	2	Washer, Lock M6	
13	1001196440	1	Plate, Retainer	
14	1001202986	2	Strap, Fir Tree Push Mount	
15	1001008559	2	Strap	
16	1001146588	1	Strap	
17	1001206588	1	Fitting	

FIGURE 4-23. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ULS)

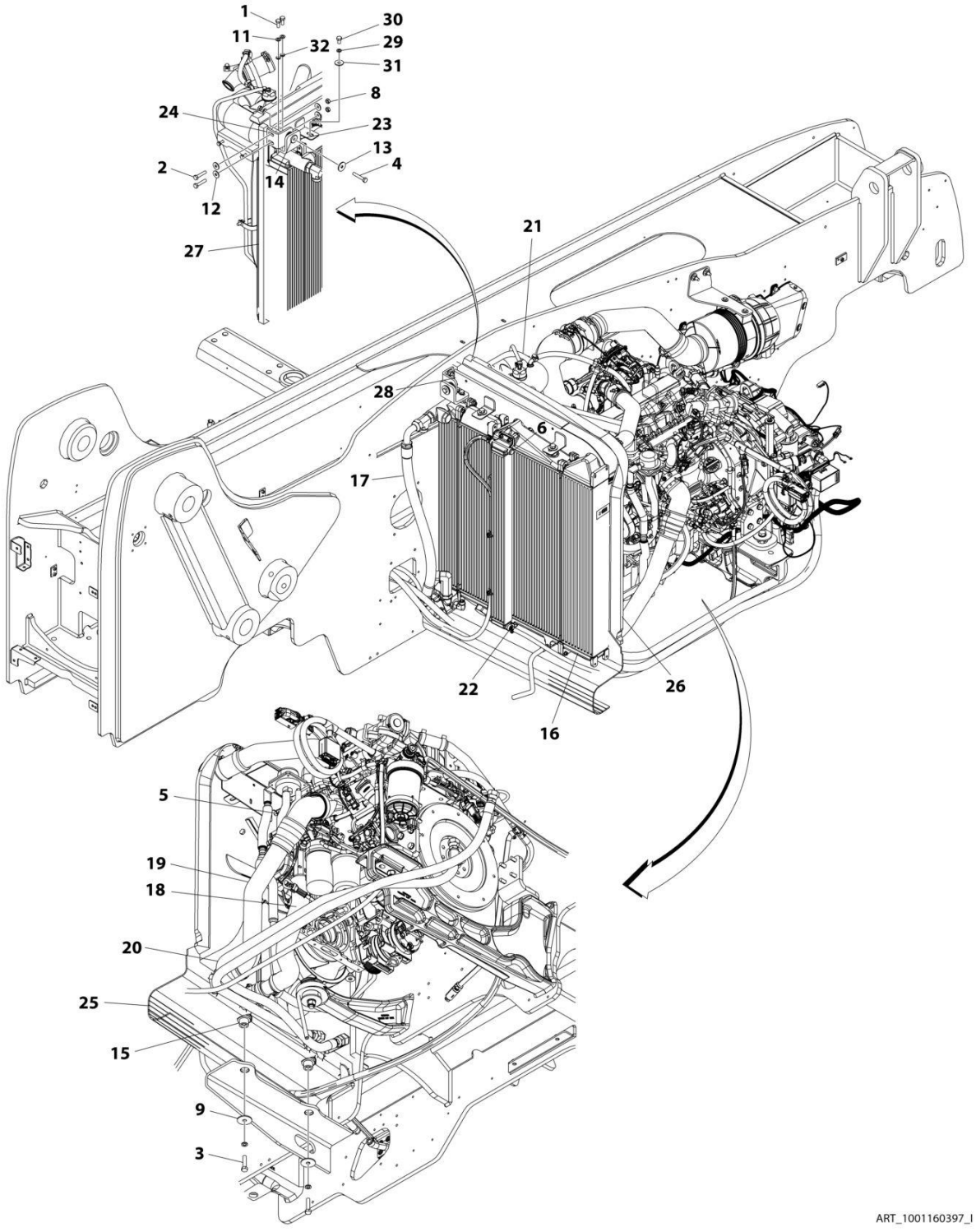


FIGURE 4-23. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160397	Ref	Cooling Package Installation (ULS)	I
1	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
2	0701018	2	Bolt, M10X50	
3	0761218	2	Bolt, M12X50	
4	0701020	1	Bolt, M10X60	
5	1001174356	1	Barb, Hose	
6	2220237	2	Plug	
8	3291001	3	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	
9	4740274	4	Washer	
11	4812000	3	Washer, M10	
12	4812002	4	Washer, M10	
13	1001155540	2	Washer	
14	8278020	1	Mount	
15	1001114803	2	Mount	
16	1001159347	1	Radiator Cooling Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001163082	1	Installation, HOC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001163245	1	Installation, Coolant Lines (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001163246	1	Installation, CAC Lines (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001163247	1	Installation, TOC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001167078	1	Installation, Surge Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001168030	2	Barb, Hose	
23	1001169173	1	Bracket	
24	1001169174	1	Bracket	
25	1001169965	1	Panel	
26	1001173452	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
27	1001173457	1	Seal, Foam Gasket	
28	1001173546	1	Bracket	
29	4832100	4	Washer, Lock M12	
30	0761210	2	Bolt, M12X20	
31	4812102	2	Washer, M12	
32	4832000	2	Washer, Lock M10	

FIGURE 4-24. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS)

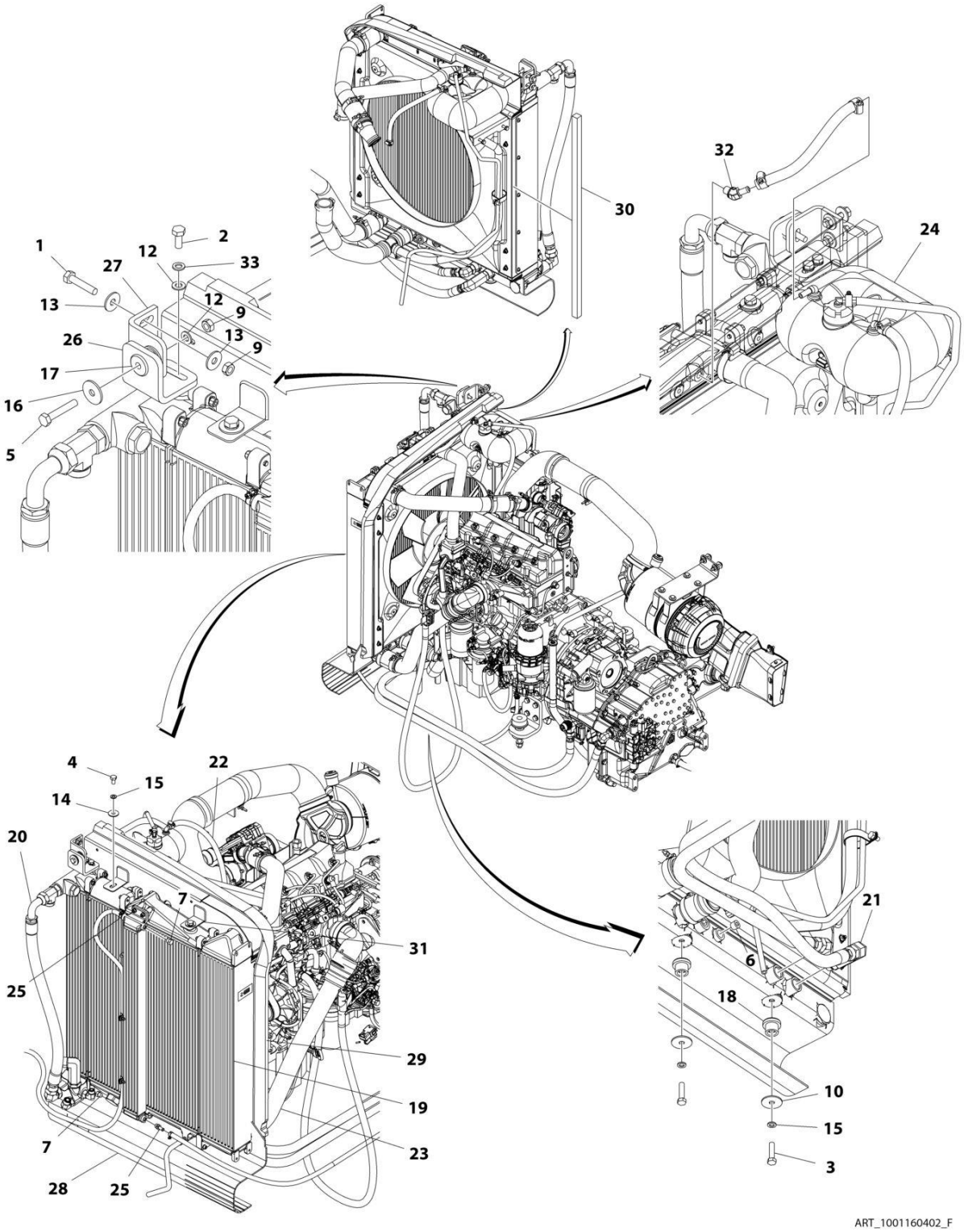


FIGURE 4-24. COOLING PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160402	Ref	Cooling Package Installation (LS)	F
1	0701018	2	Bolt, M10X50	
2	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
3	0761218	2	Bolt, M12X50	
4	0771210	2	Bolt, M12X20 Grade 10.9	
5	0701020	1	Bolt, M10X60	
6	2200223	1	Plug	
7	2220237	2	Plug	
9	3291001	3	Nut, M10X1.5 Grade 8	
10	4740274	4	Washer	
12	4812000	3	Washer, M10	
13	4812002	4	Washer, M10	
14	4812102	2	Washer, M12	
15	4832100	4	Washer, Lock M12	
16	1001155540	2	Washer	
17	8278020	1	Mount	
18	1001114803	2	Mount	
19	1001159347	1	Radiator Cooling Package (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001163082	1	Installation, HOC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001163247	1	Installation, TOC Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001163248	1	Installation, Coolant Lines (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001163249	1	Installation, CAC Lines (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001167078	1	Installation, Surge Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001168030	2	Barb, Hose	
26	1001169173	1	Bracket	
27	1001169174	1	Bracket	
28	1001169965	1	Panel, Air Dam	
29	1001173452	1	Gasket	
30	1001173457	1	Gasket	
31	1001173546	1	Bracket, Air Baffle	
32	1001174356	1	Barb, Hose	
33	4832000	2	Washer, Lock M10	

FIGURE 4-25. RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE

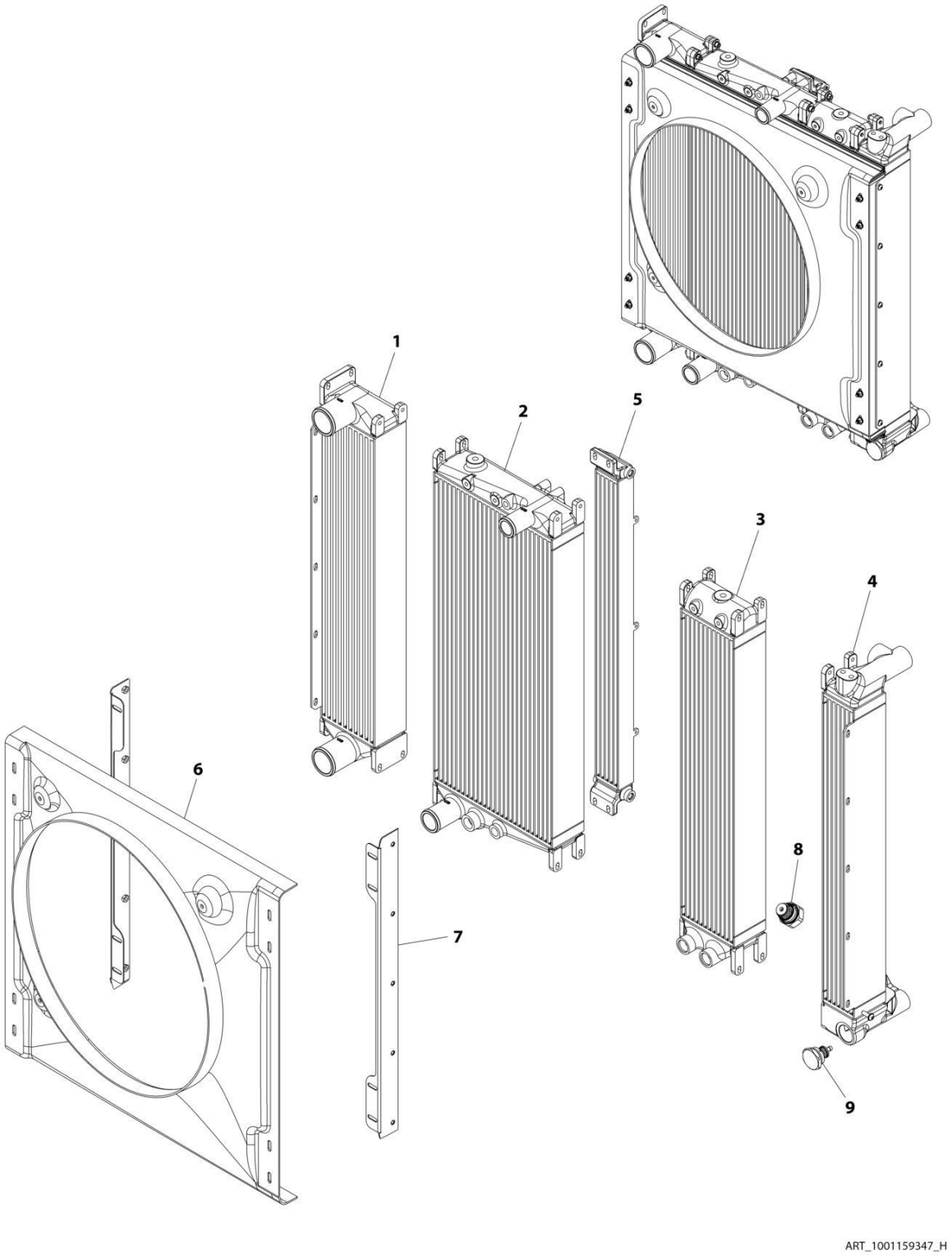


FIGURE 4-25. RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159347	Ref	RADIATOR COOLING PACKAGE	H
1	70026353	1	Cooler, Air Charge	
2	70026354	1	Radiator	
3	70026355	1	Cooler, Transmission Oil	
4	70026356	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
5	70026357	1	Cooler, Fuel	
6	70026358	1	Shroud	
7	70026359	2	Bracket, Shroud Mounting	
8	70026082	1	Valve, Bypass	
9	70026360	1	Valve, Bypass	
10	70026081	1	Petcock	

FIGURE 4-26. HOC LINES INSTALLATION

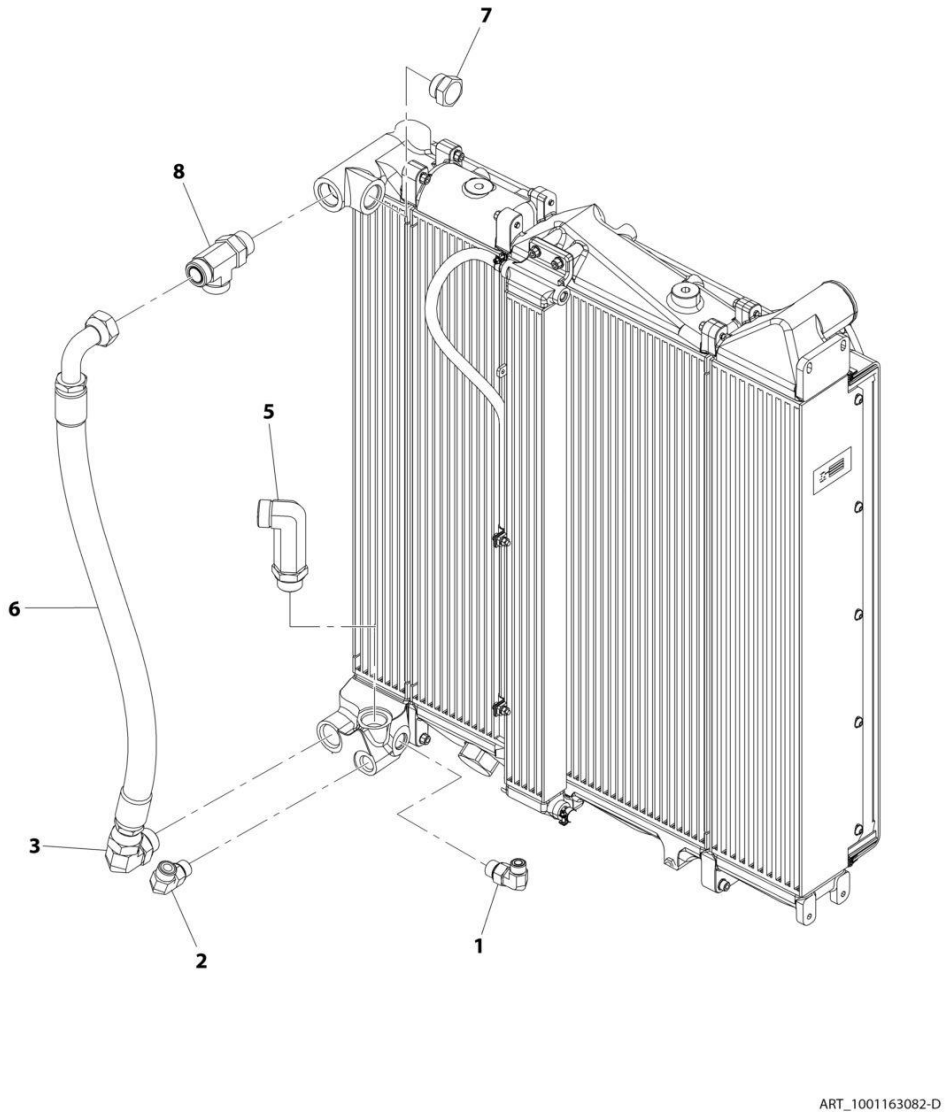


FIGURE 4-26. HOC LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163082	Ref	HOC Lines Installation	D
1	2130810	1	Fitting, ORFS	
2	2131010	1	Fitting, ORFS	
3	2131616	1	Fitting, ORFS	
5	2170216	1	Fitting, ORFS	
6	1001163723	1	Hose	
7	2220242	1	Fitting	
8	2170316	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	

FIGURE 4-27. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

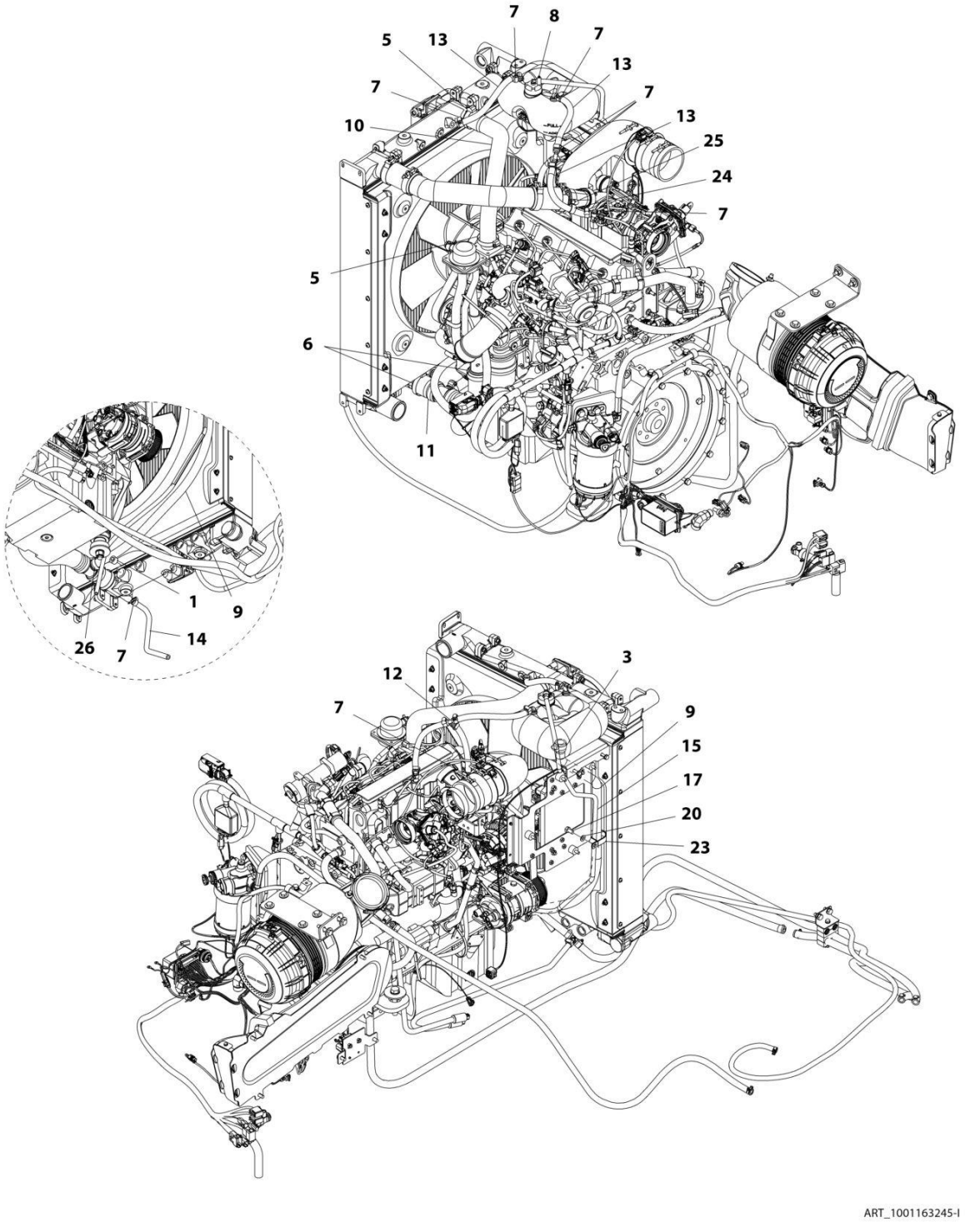


FIGURE 4-27. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163245	Ref	Coolant Lines Installation (ULS)	I
1	2200224	1	Plug	
3	8405101	AR	Clamp, Gear	
5	8405201	2	Clamp, Gear	
6	8405202	2	Clamp, Gear	
7	8410013	9	Clamp, Gear	
8	8405009	1	Clamp, Gear	
9	1001182011	1	Hose	
10	1001166430	1	Pipe	
11	1001182012	1	Hose	
12	1001172953	1	Pipe, Tee	
13	1001181625	1042 mm	Hose	
14	1001180553	370 mm	Hose	
15	1001180542	1680 mm	Hose	
17	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
20	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
23	1001097588	1	Clamp	
24	8410019	1	Clamp, 7/8	
25	0760605	1	Bolt, 6X10	
26	8405007	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 4-28. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

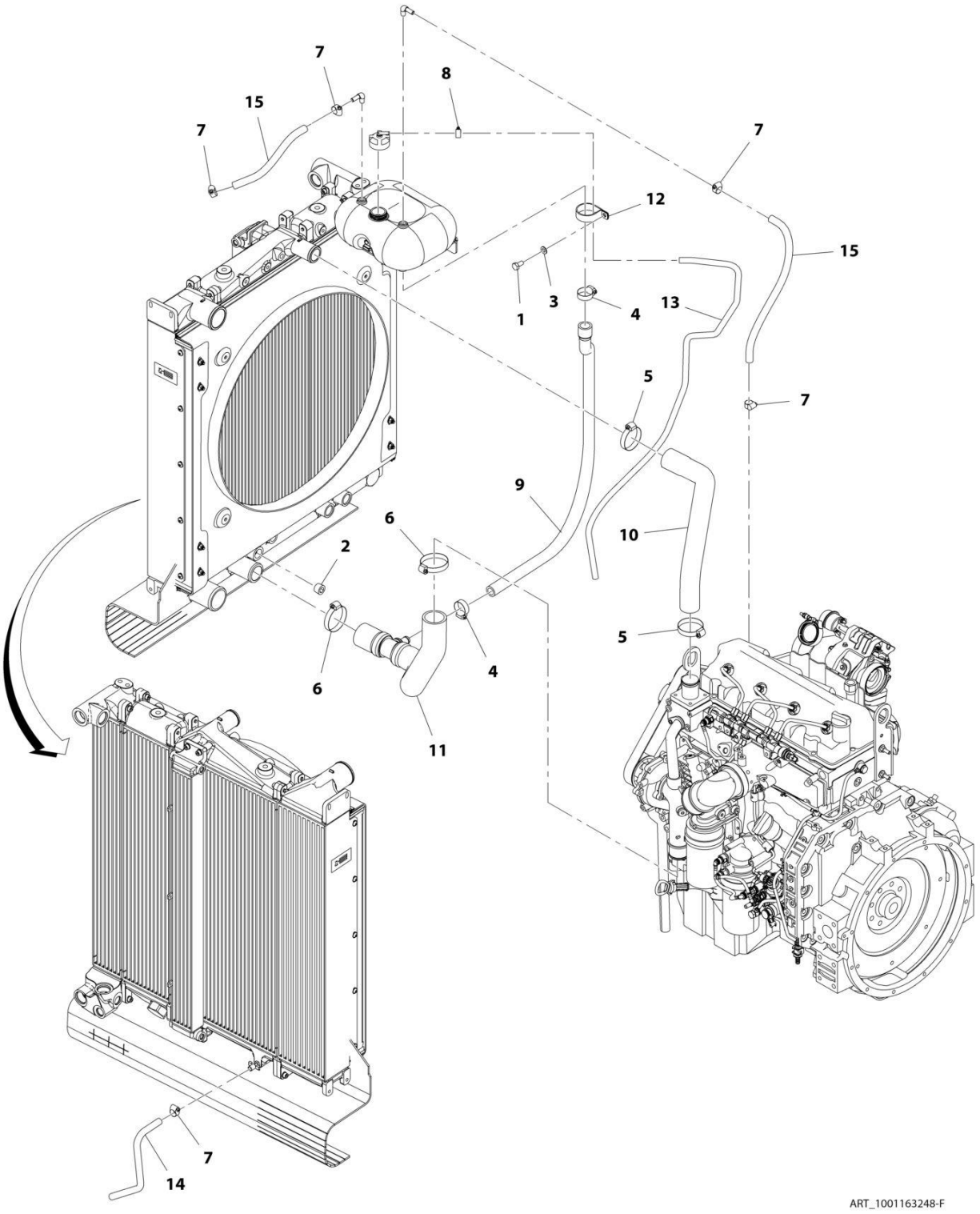


FIGURE 4-28. COOLANT LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163248	Ref	Coolant Lines Installation (LS)	F
1	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
2	2200224	1	Plug	
3	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
4	8405101	2	Clamp, Gear	
5	8405201	2	Clamp, Gear	
6	8405202	2	Clamp, Gear	
7	8410013	5	Clamp, Gear	
8	8405009	1	Clamp, Gear	
9	1001182011	1	Hose	
10	1001166430	1	Pipe	
11	1001182012	1	Hose	
12	1001097588	1	Clamp	
13	1001180542	1680 mm	Hose	
14	1001180553	369 mm	Hose	
15	1001181625	711 mm	Hose	

FIGURE 4-29. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

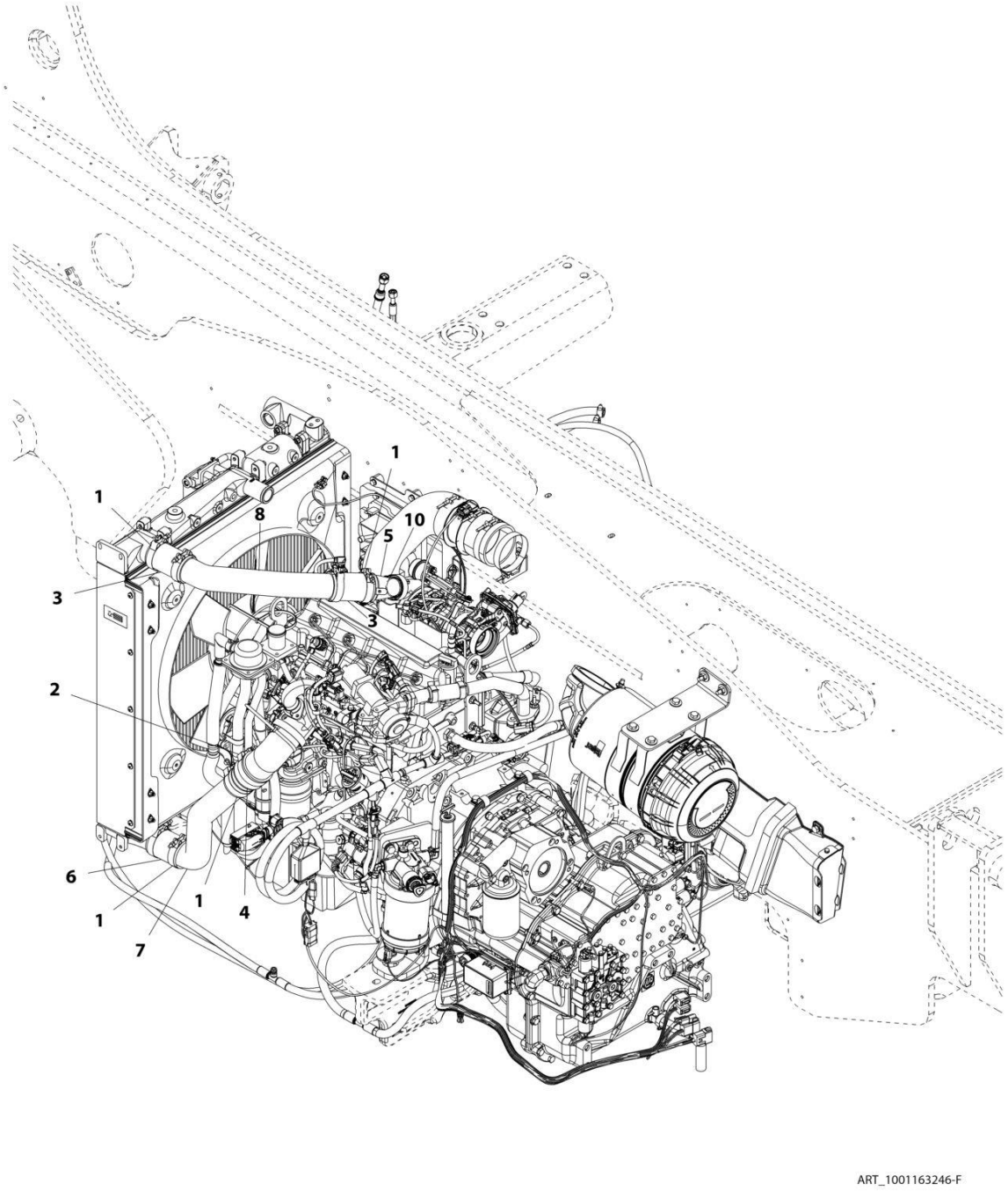


FIGURE 4-29. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163246	Ref	CAC Lines Installation (ULS)	F
1	8405212	7	Clamp, T-Bolt	
2	8405305	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
3	1001114495	2	Hose	
4	1001138348	1	Hose	
5	1001161920	1	Adapter Mech	
6	1001166416	1	Hose	
7	1001166925	1	Pipe	
8	1001166993	1	Pipe	
10	1001172591	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 4-30. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

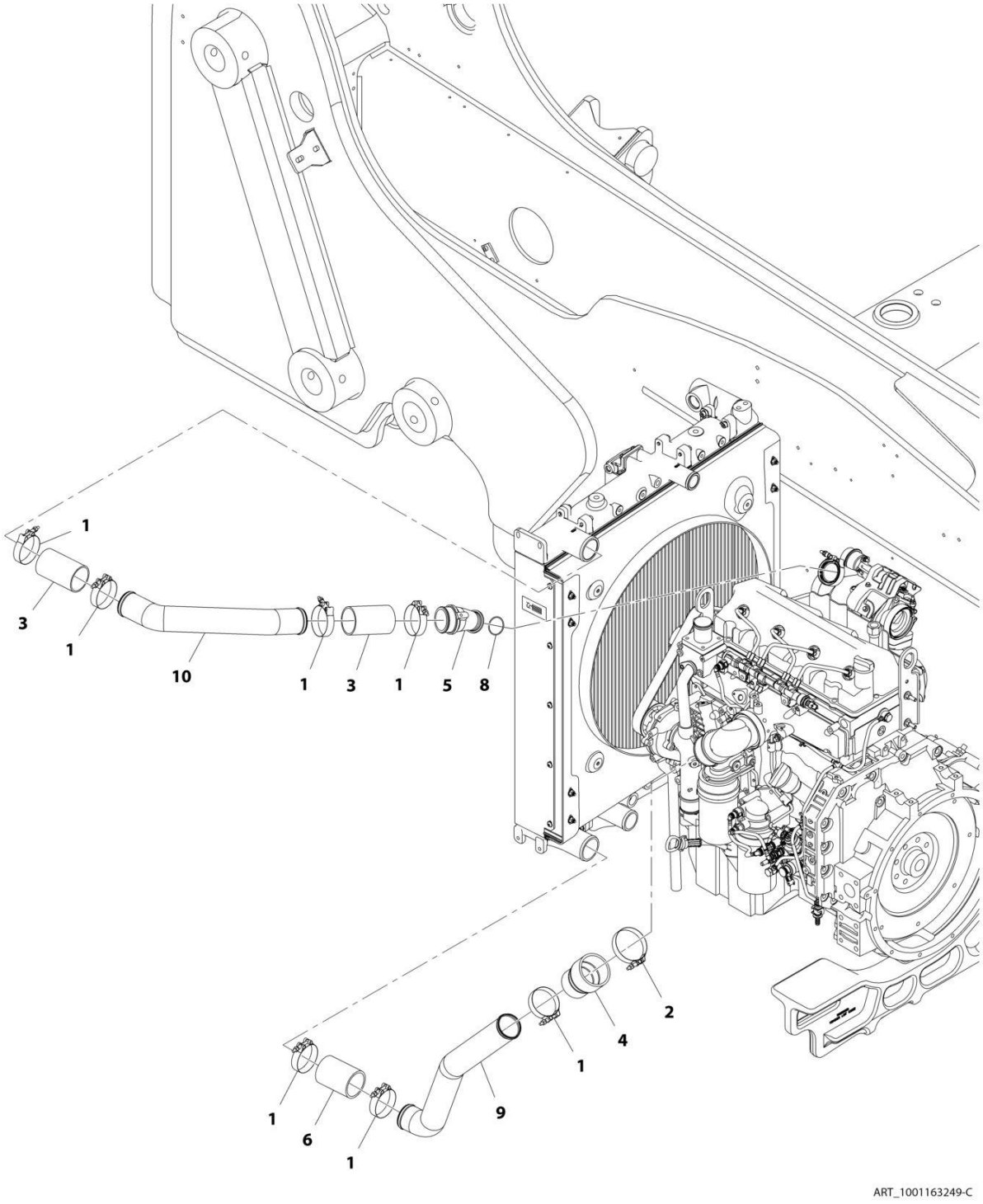


FIGURE 4-30. CAC LINES INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163249	Ref	CAC Lines Installation (LS)	C
1	8405212	7	Clamp, T-Bolt	
2	8405305	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
3	1001114495	2	Hose	
4	1001138348	1	Hose	
5	1001161920	1	Adapter Mech	
6	1001166416	1	Hose	
8	1001172591	1	O-Ring	
9	1001174832	1	Pipe	
10	1001179376	1	Pipe	

FIGURE 4-31. TOC LINES INSTALLATION

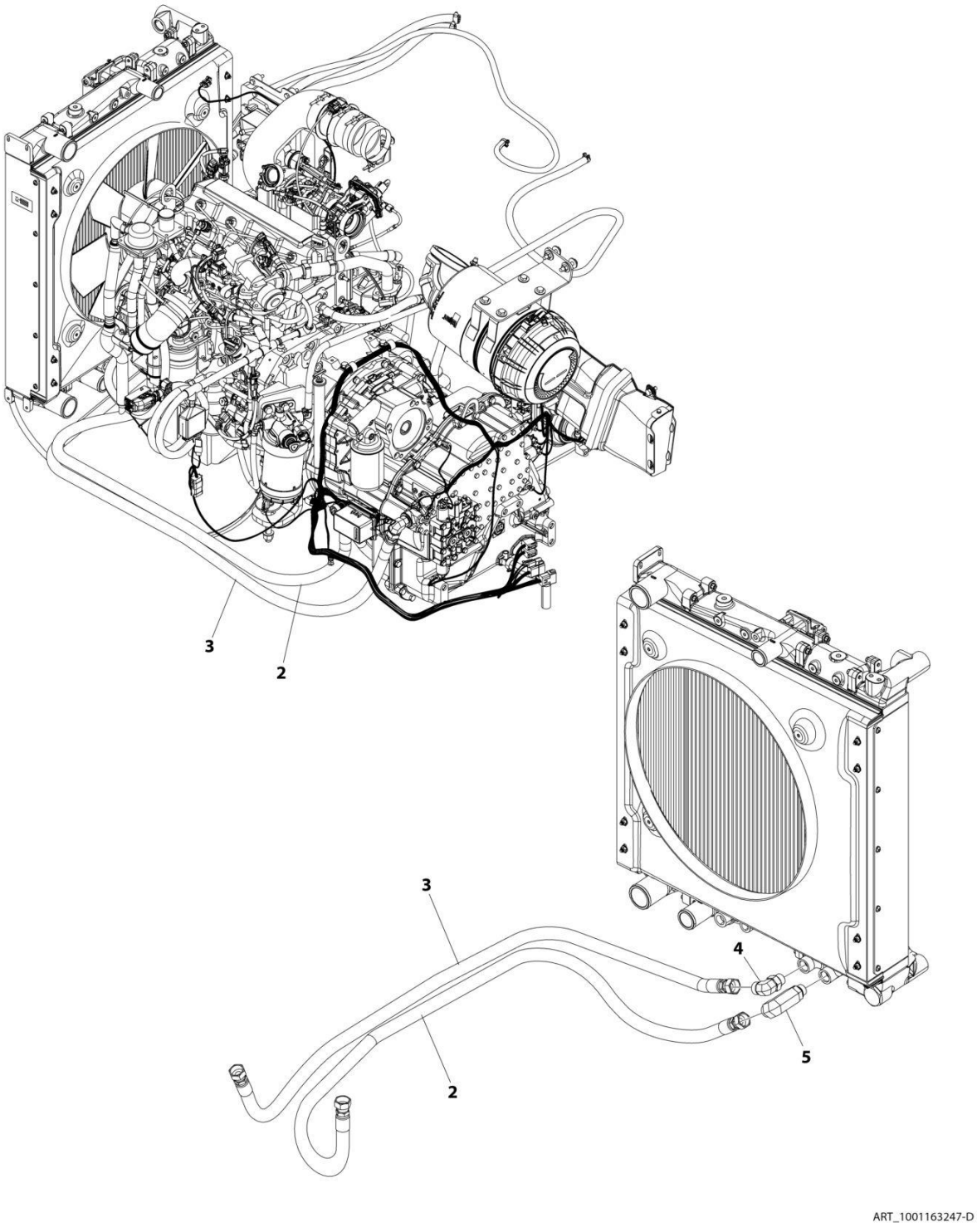


FIGURE 4-31. TOC LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163247	Ref	TOC Lines Installation	D
2	1001169207	1	Hose	
3	1001169393	1	Hose	
4	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2170212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 4-32. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION

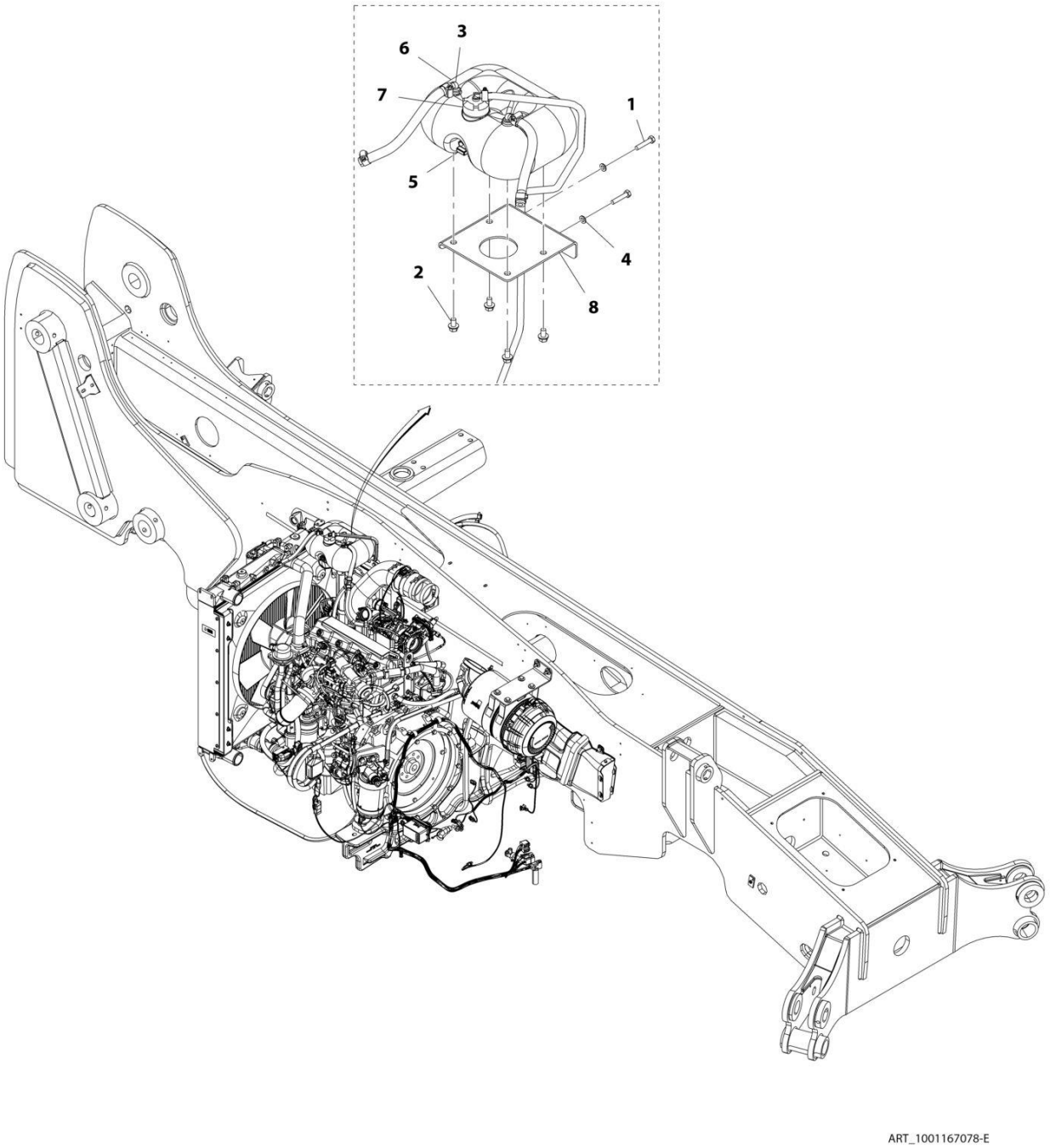


FIGURE 4-32. SURGE TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167078	Ref	Surge Tank Installation	E
1	0700816	2	Bolt, M8X40	
2	0791605	4	Bolt, M3/8-16X5/8	
3	2180467	2	Fitting	
4	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001121955	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
6	1001128144	1	Tank, Coolant	
7	1001128341	1	Cap	
8	1001163637	1	Bracket, Coolant Tank	

FIGURE 4-33. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION

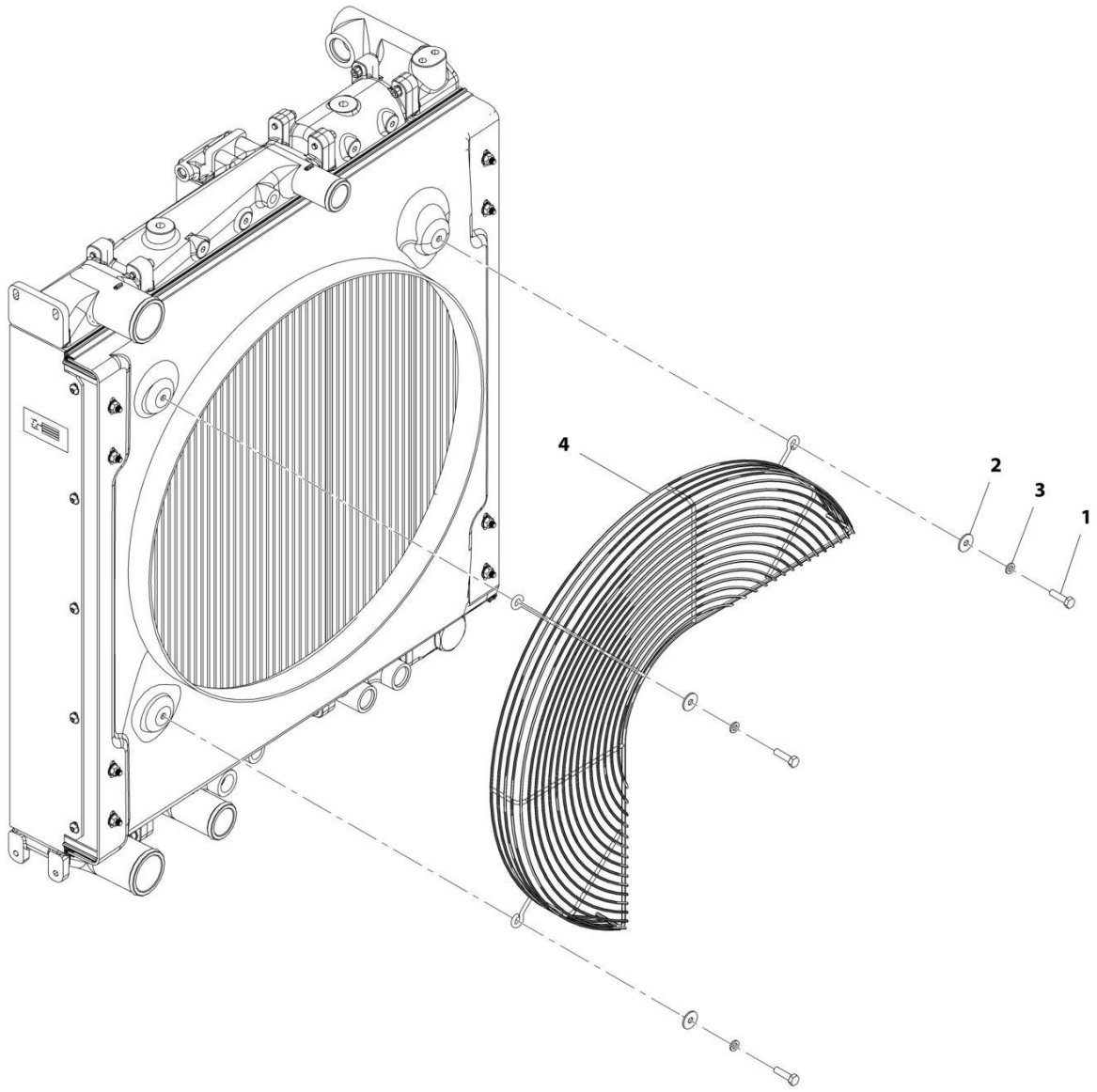


FIGURE 4-33. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160420	Ref	Fan Guard Installation	D
1	0700814	3	Bolt, M8X30	
2	4811902	3	Washer, M8	
3	4831900	3	Washer, Lock M8	
4	1001167186	1	Grill	

FIGURE 4-34. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS)

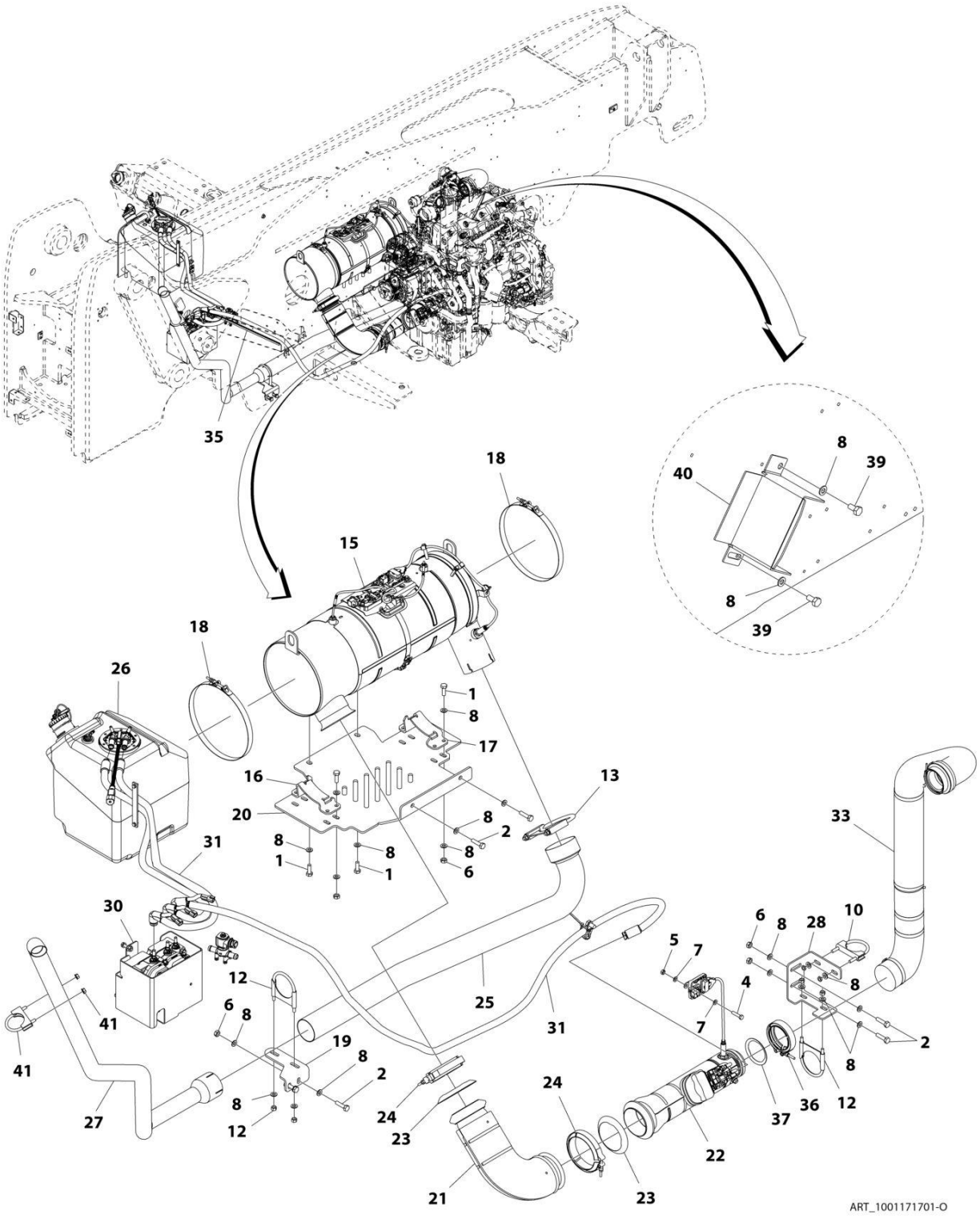


FIGURE 4-34. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171701	1	Exhaust Installation (ULS)	O
1	0701014	10	Bolt, M10X30	
2	0701016	6	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0760815	2	Bolt, M8X35	
5	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
6	3291001	12	Nut, M10X1.5	
7	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
8	4812000	36	Washer, M10	
10	8275212	1	Clamp	
12	24921332	2	Clamp	
13	86883127	1	Clamp	
15	1001155261	1	Muffler	
16	1001159881	1	Bracket	
17	1001159882	1	Bracket	
18	1001176945	2	Strap	
19	1001162281	1	Support	
20	1001162597	1	Bracket	
21	1001163546	1	Pipe	
22	1001164404	1	Tube, Decomposition Reactor	
23	1001164837	2	Gasket	
24	1001164838	2	Clamp	
25	1001168560	1	Pipe	
26	1001168638	Ref	Installation, DEF Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001204144	1	Pipe	
28	1001183836	1	Bracket	
30	1001174271	Ref	Installation, DEF Pump and Control (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
31	1001163253	Ref	Installation, DEF Pump Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
33	1001183759	1	Pipe	
35	90206195	490 mm	Trim-Lock	
36	1001167167	1	Clamp	
37	1001167168	1	Seal	
39	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
40	1001179206	1	Bracket	
41	86683211	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 4-35. EXHAUST INSTALLATION

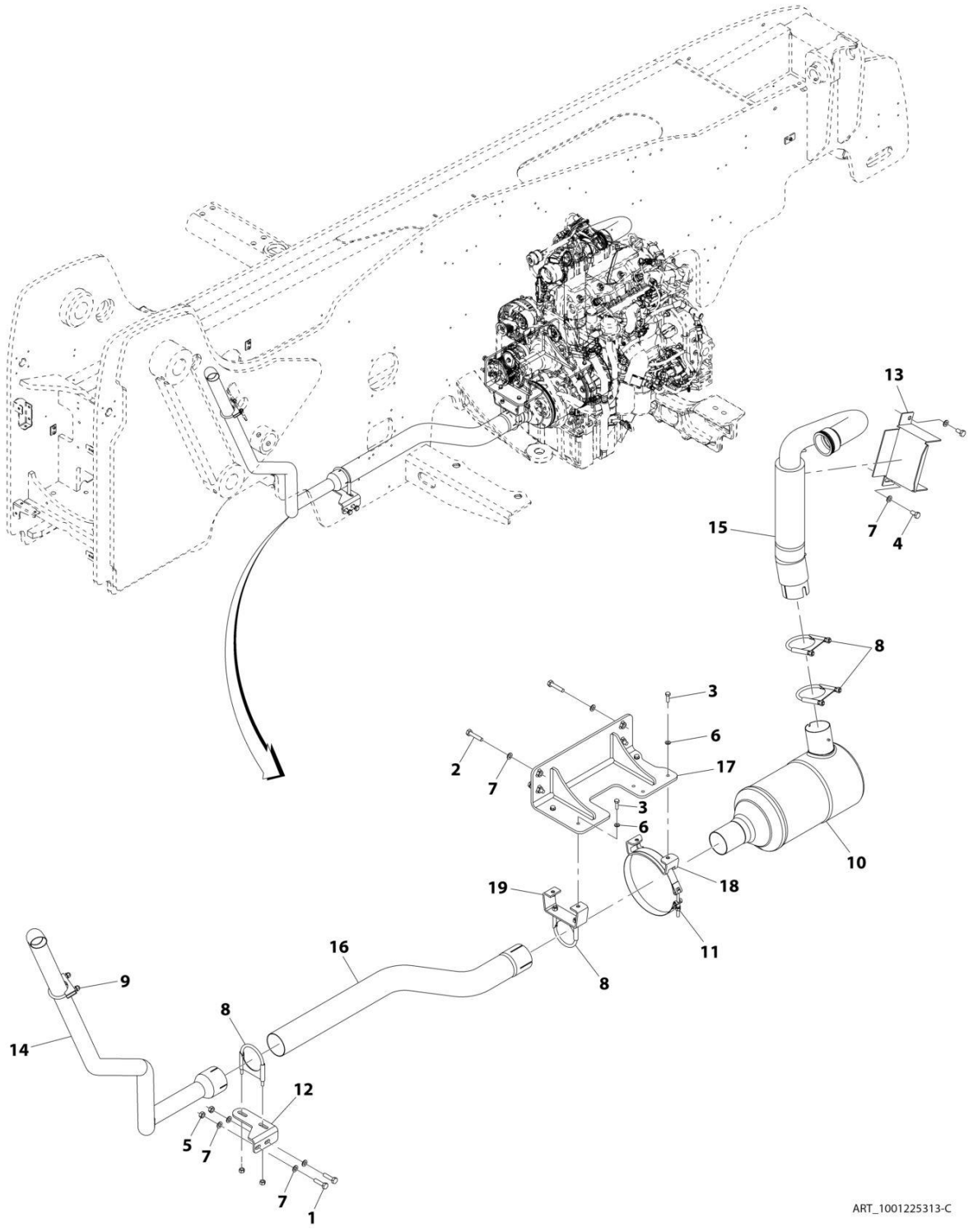


FIGURE 4-35. EXHAUST INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225313	Ref	Exhaust Installation (74HP) (ULS)	C
1	0701016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
2	0701018	4	Bolt, M10X50	
3	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
4	0761010	2	Screw, M10X20	
5	3291001	2	Nut, M10X1.5	
6	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
7	4812000	10	Washer, M10	
8	24921332	4	Clamp	
9	86683211	1	Clamp	
10	1001128714	1	Muffler	
11	1001128901	1	Strap	
12	1001162281	1	Support	
13	1001228516	1	Bracket	
14	1001204144	1	Pipe	
15	1001224030	1	Pipe	
16	1001224031	1	Pipe	
17	1001227234	1	Bracket	
18	1001225126	1	Bracket	
19	1001225402	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-36. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (LS)

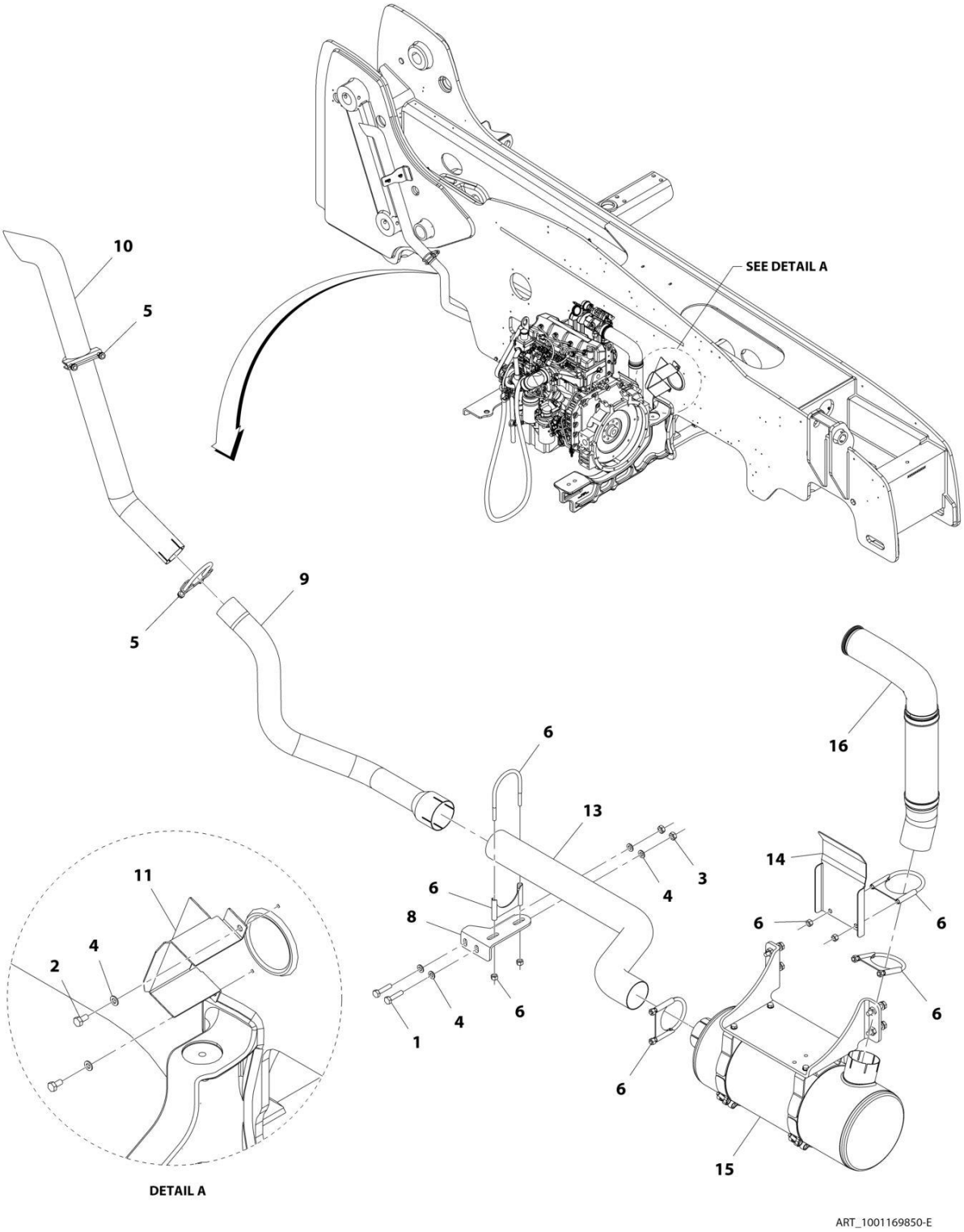
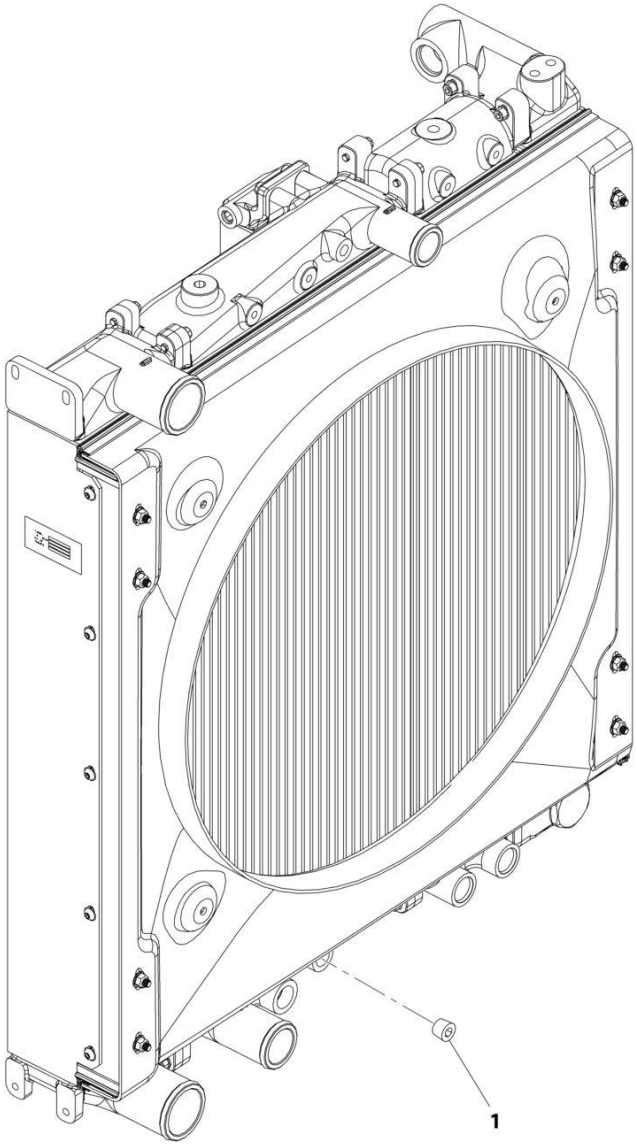


FIGURE 4-36. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169850	Ref	Exhaust Installation (LS)	E
1	0701017	2	Bolt, M10X45	
2	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
3	3291001	2	Nut, M10X1.5	
4	4812000	6	Washer, M10	
5	8275212	2	Clamp, Exhaust	
6	24921332	4	Clamp, Exhaust	
8	1001162281	1	Bracket, Exhaust	
9	1001208186	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
10	1001173626	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
11	1001179206	1	Bracket, Heat Shield	
13	1001179972	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
14	1001181815	1	Plate, Heat Shield	
15	1001179968	1	Installation, Muffler (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001191348	1	Pipe, Exhaust Flex	

FIGURE 4-37. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (NO HEATER)



ART_1001163133-D

FIGURE 4-37. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (NO HEATER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163133	Ref	Engine Parts Installation (No Heater)	D
1	2200223	1	Plug	

FIGURE 4-38. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (HEATER)

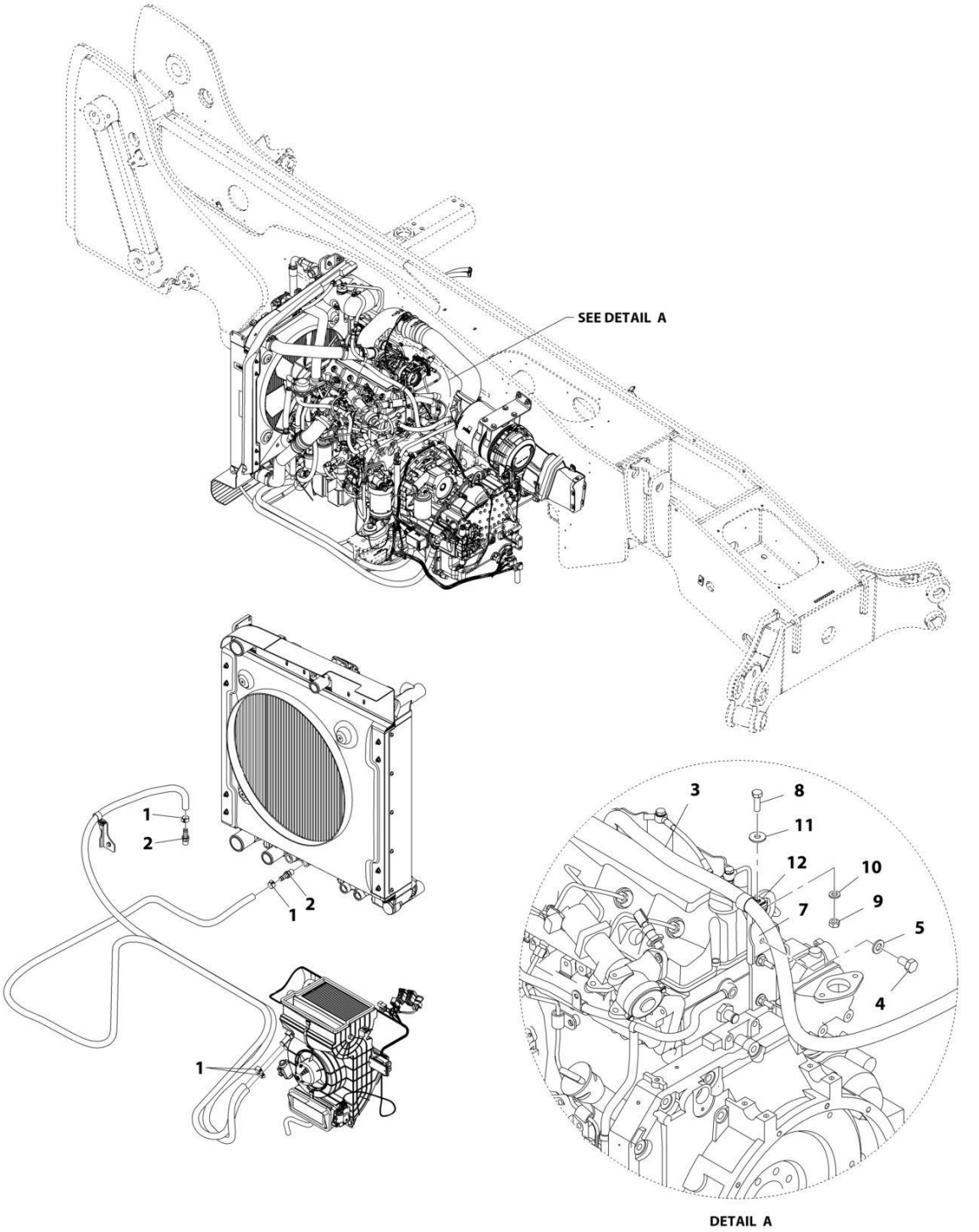


FIGURE 4-38. ENGINE PARTS INSTALLATION (HEATER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163134	Ref	Engine Parts Installation (Heater)	J
1	8410009	4	Clamp, Gear	
2	1001104685	2	Pipe	
3	82033995	7 m	Hose	
4	0760807	1	Bolt, M8X14	
5	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
7	1001200555	1	Bracket	
8	0700610	1	Bolt, M6X20	
9	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
10	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
11	4811702	1	Washer, M6	
12	8406201	1	Clip	

FIGURE 4-39. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (ULS)

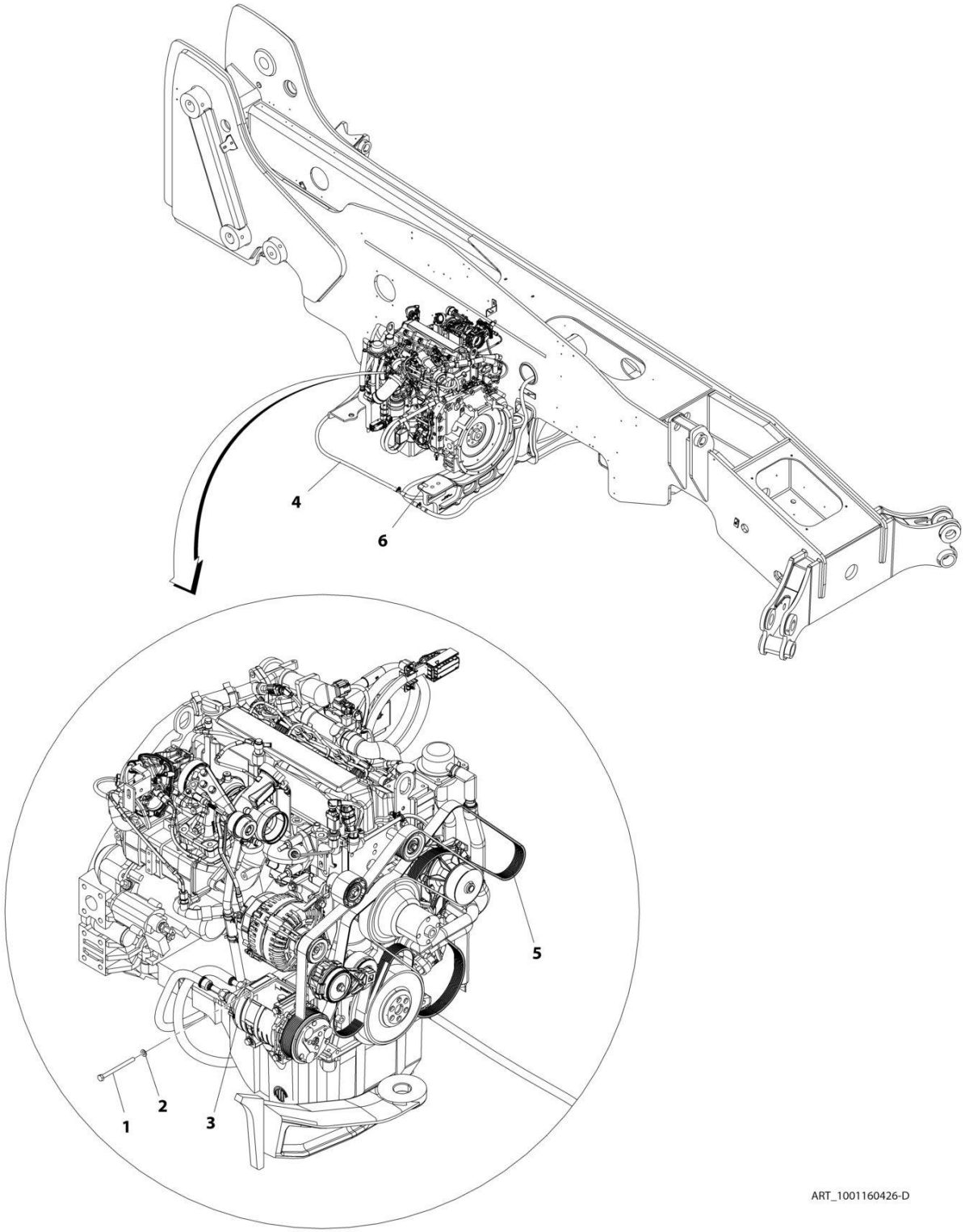


FIGURE 4-39. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160426	Ref	A/C Pump Installation (ULS)	D
1	0700827	4	Bolt, M8X100	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001157663	1	Compressor, A/C	
4	1001163254	1	Installation, A/C Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001167357	1	Belt	
6	1001193026	1	Decal, A/C Refrigerant	

FIGURE 4-40. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (LS)

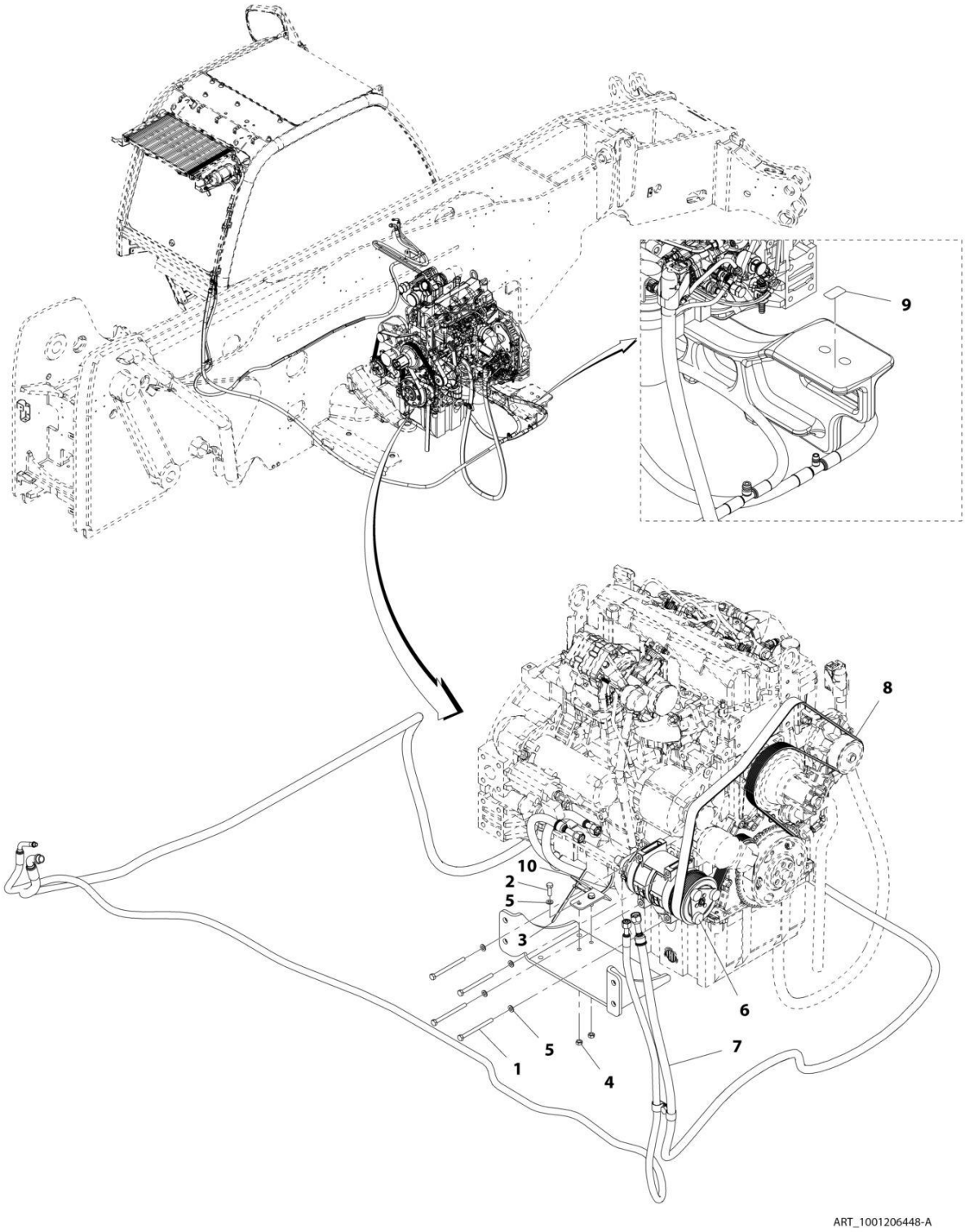
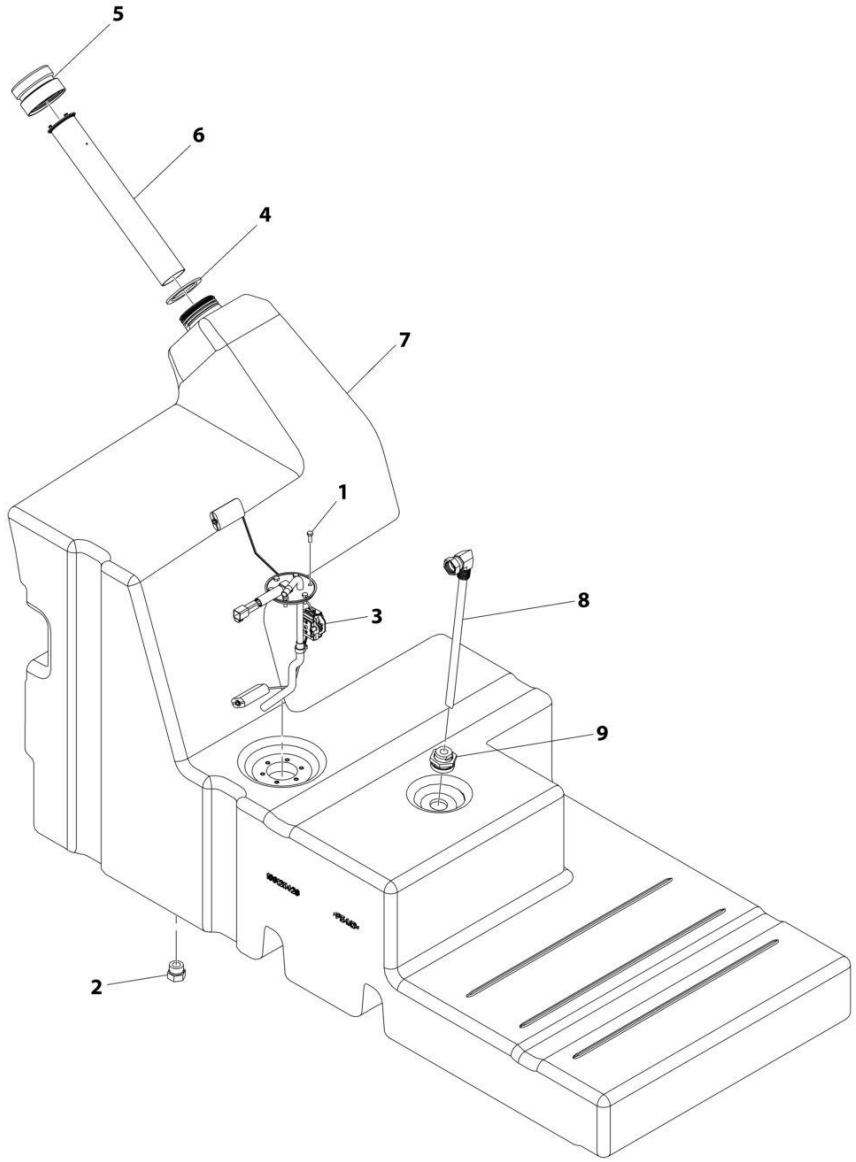


FIGURE 4-40. A/C PUMP INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206448	Ref	A/C Pump Installation (LS)	A
1	0700827	4	Bolt, M8X100	
2	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
3	1062255	1	Strap, Tie	
4	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
5	4811900	6	Washer, M8	
6	1001157663	1	Compressor, A/C	
7	1001163254	1	Installation, A/C Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001167357	1	Belt	
9	1001193026	1	Decal, A/C Refrigerant	
10	1001206332	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 4-41. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001211432-F

FIGURE 4-41. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211432	Ref	Fuel Tank Assembly	F
1	0760507	6	Bolt, M5X14	
2	1001003427	1	Plug	
3	1001235100	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
4	1001172178	1	Gasket	
5	1001207282	1	Adapter, Tank Cap	
6	1001207557	1	Pipe, Fuel Tank Drop	
7	1001211428	1	Tank, Fuel	
8	1001211429	1	Coupling, ORFS	
9	1001211747	1	Pipe, Fuel Supply	

FIGURE 4-42. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160101057)

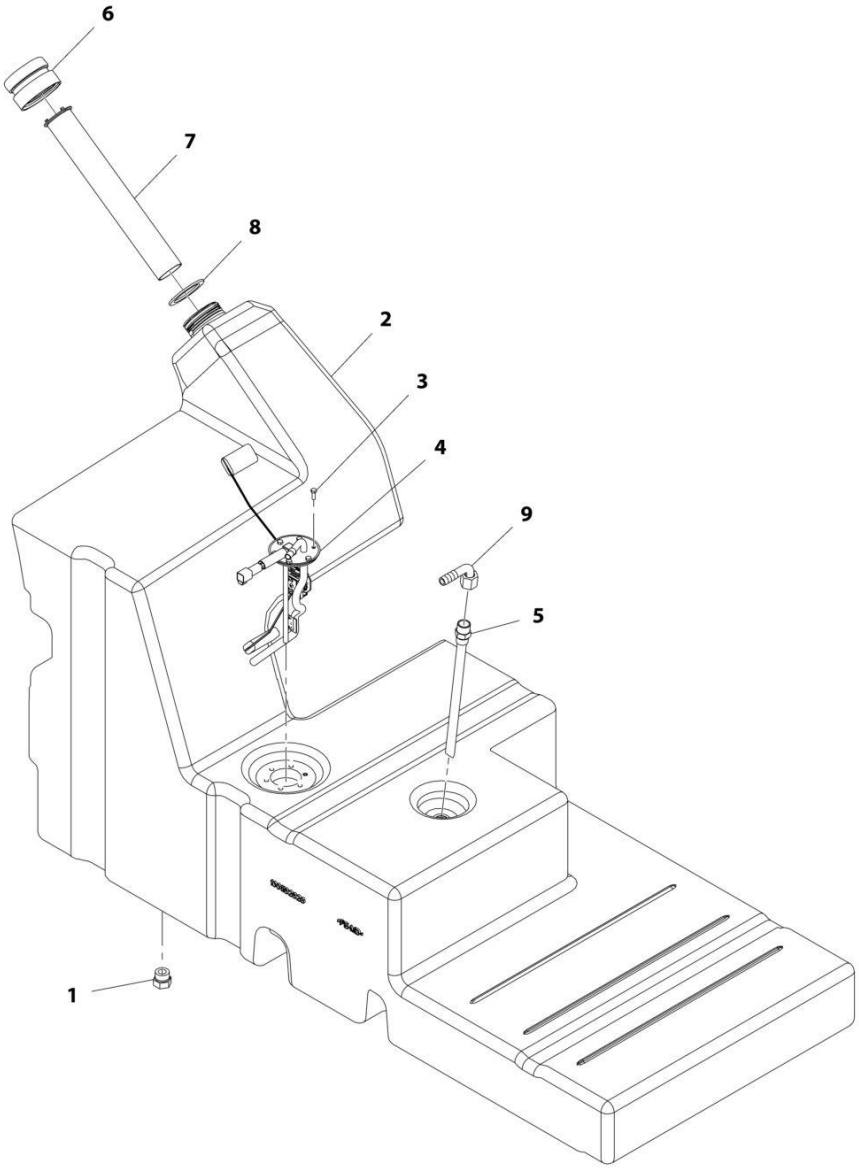


FIGURE 4-42. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163066	Ref	Fuel Tank Assembly	K
1	1001003427	1	Plug	
2	1001162628	1	Tank, Fuel	
3	0760507	6	Bolt, M5X14	
4	1001169867	1	Gauge, Fuel Level	
5	1001170105	1	Pipe, Fuel Supply	
6	1001207282	1	Fitting, Straight	
7	1001207557	1	Tube	
8	1001172178	1	Gasket	
9	1001172587	1	Coupling, ORFS	

FIGURE 4-43. DEF TANK INSTALLATION

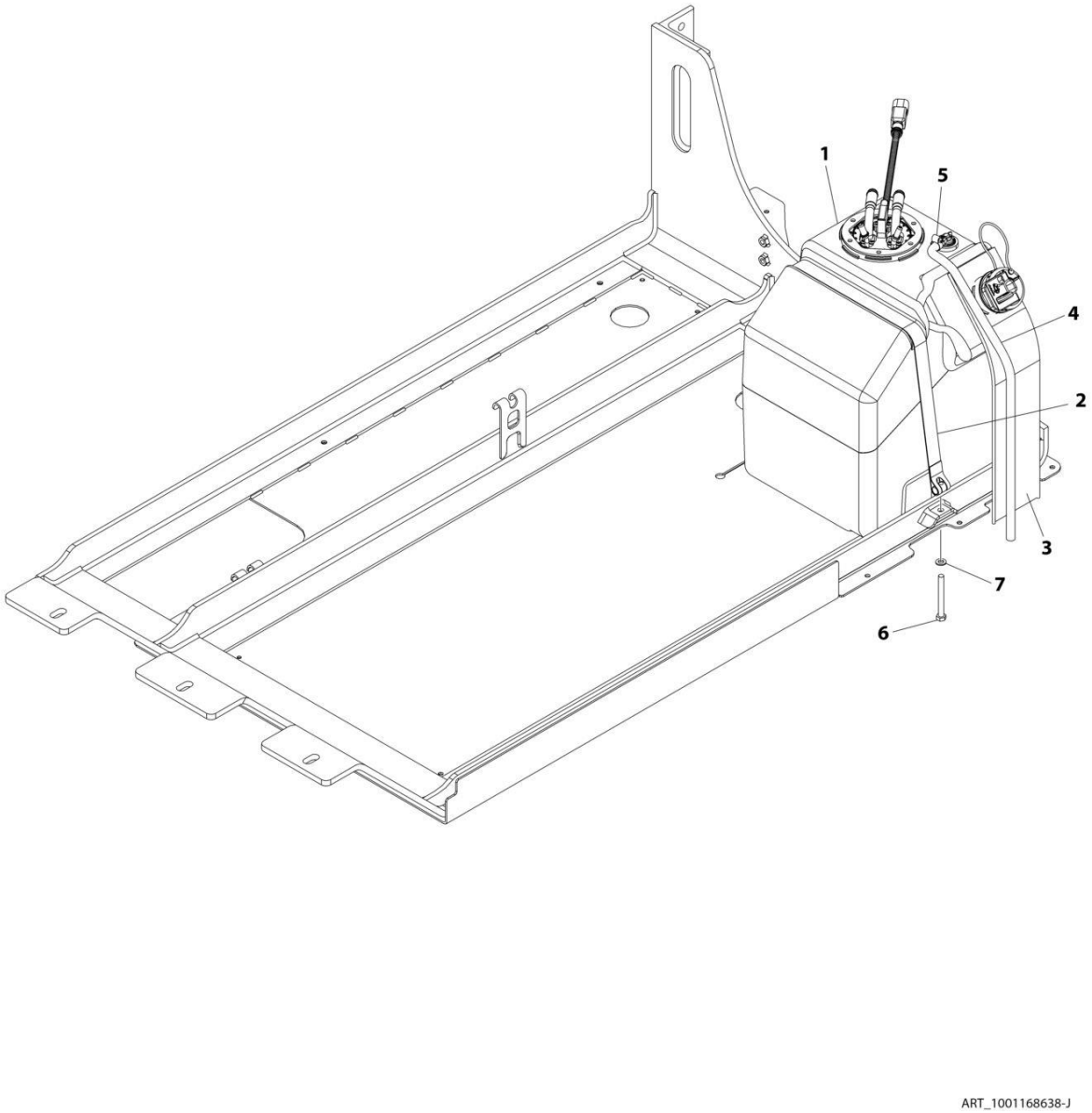


FIGURE 4-43. DEF TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168638	Ref	DEF Tank Installation	J
1	1001230421	1	Tank, DEF (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001178791	1	Strap, Tank	
3	1001168272	1	Sleeve	
4	1001175201	0.6 m	Hose	
5	8405009	1	Clamp, Gear	
6	0760823	1	Bolt, M8X75	
7	4811900	1	Washer, M8	

FIGURE 4-44. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160084858 through 0160089430)

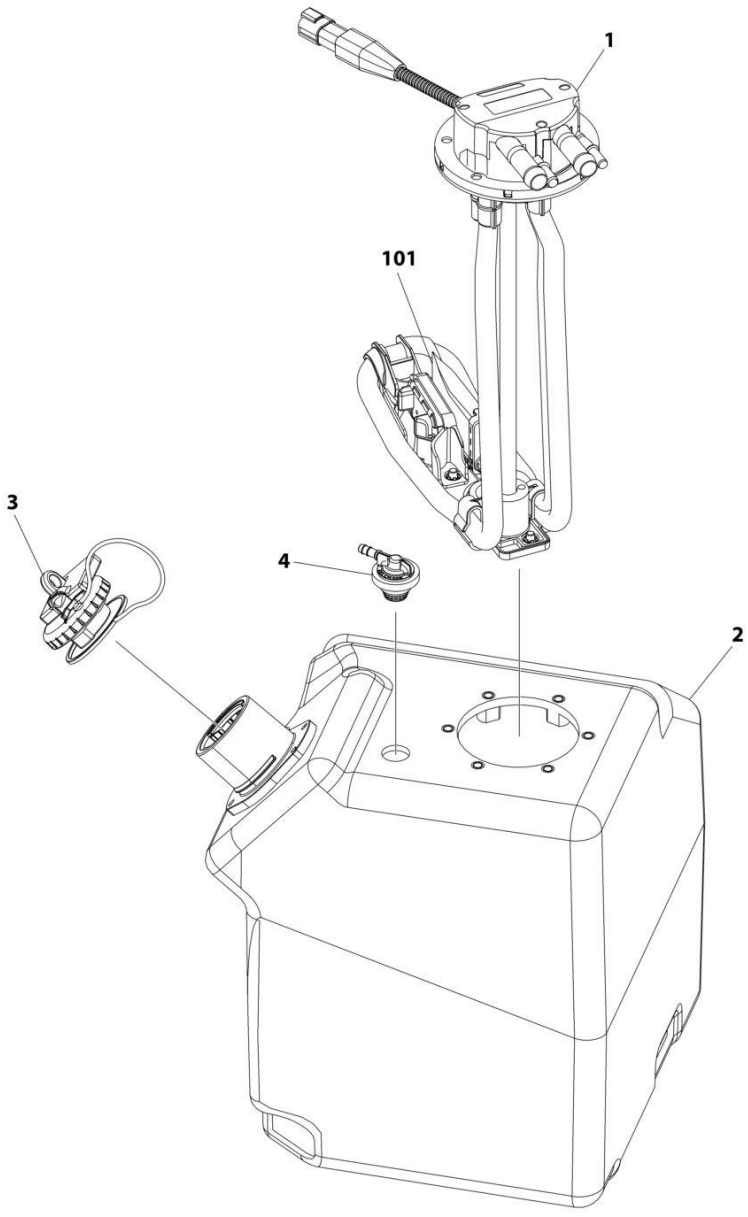


FIGURE 4-44. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160084858 through 0160089430)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164966	Ref	DEF Tank Assembly	G
1	1001164964	1	Assembly, DEF Electrical (includes item 101)	
2	1001164967	1	Tank	
3	1001174795	1	Cap	
4	1001215319	1	Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
101	70026584	1	Filter, DEF	

FIGURE 4-45. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160089431 through 0160101057)

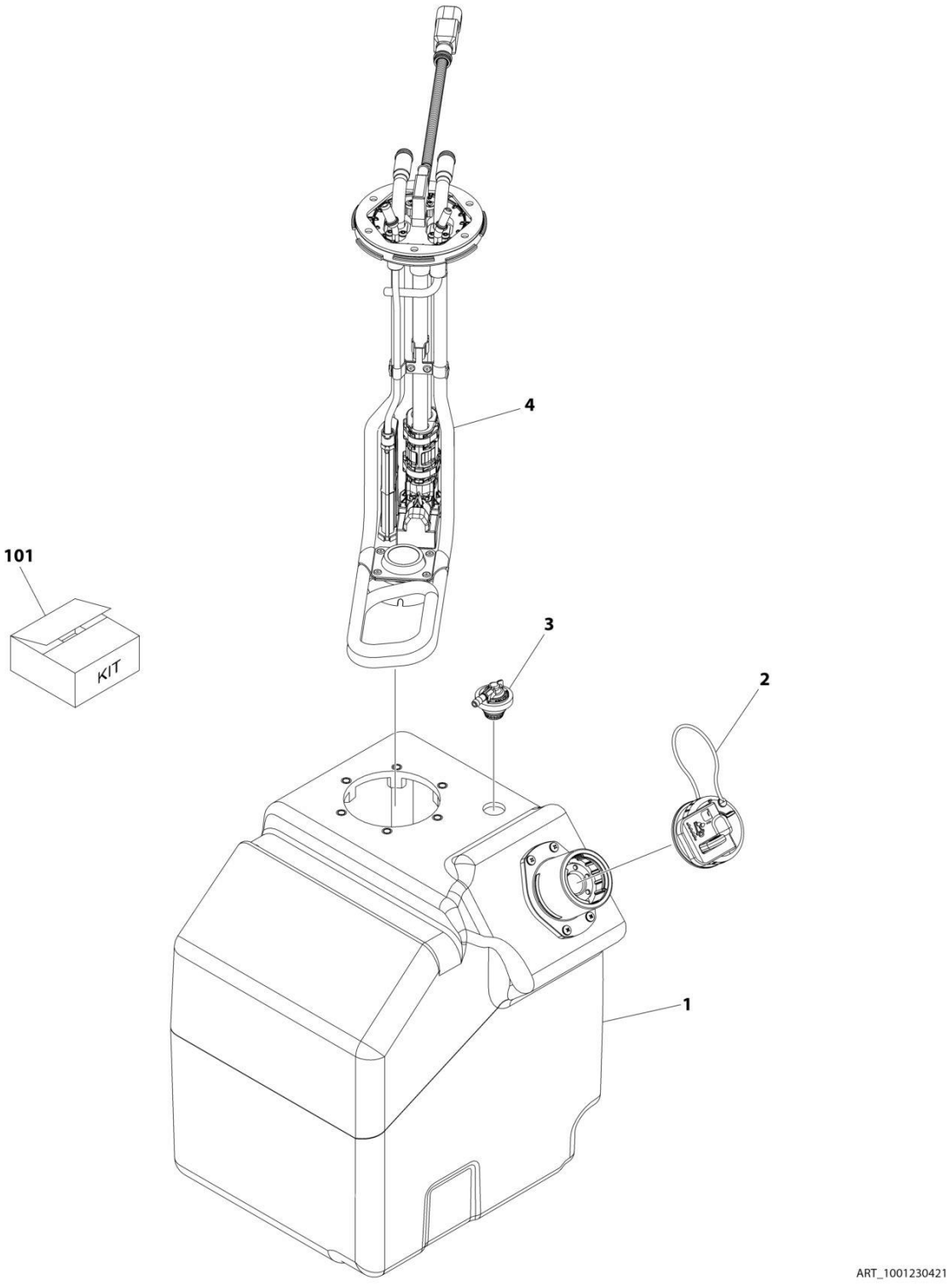


FIGURE 4-45. DEF TANK ASSEMBLY (SN 0160089431 through 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230421	Ref	DEF TANK ASSEMBLY	D
1	1001164967	1	Tank	
2	1001174795	1	Cap	
3	1001215319	1	Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001230419	1	Assembly, DEF Electrical (includes item 101)	
101	70029473	1	Siphon Filter Kit	
101	70029474	1	Gasket, Rubber	
101	70029475	1	Flange	
101	70029476	1	Header Assembly w/o Flange and Gasket	

FIGURE 4-46. DEF PUMP AND CONTROL INSTALLATION

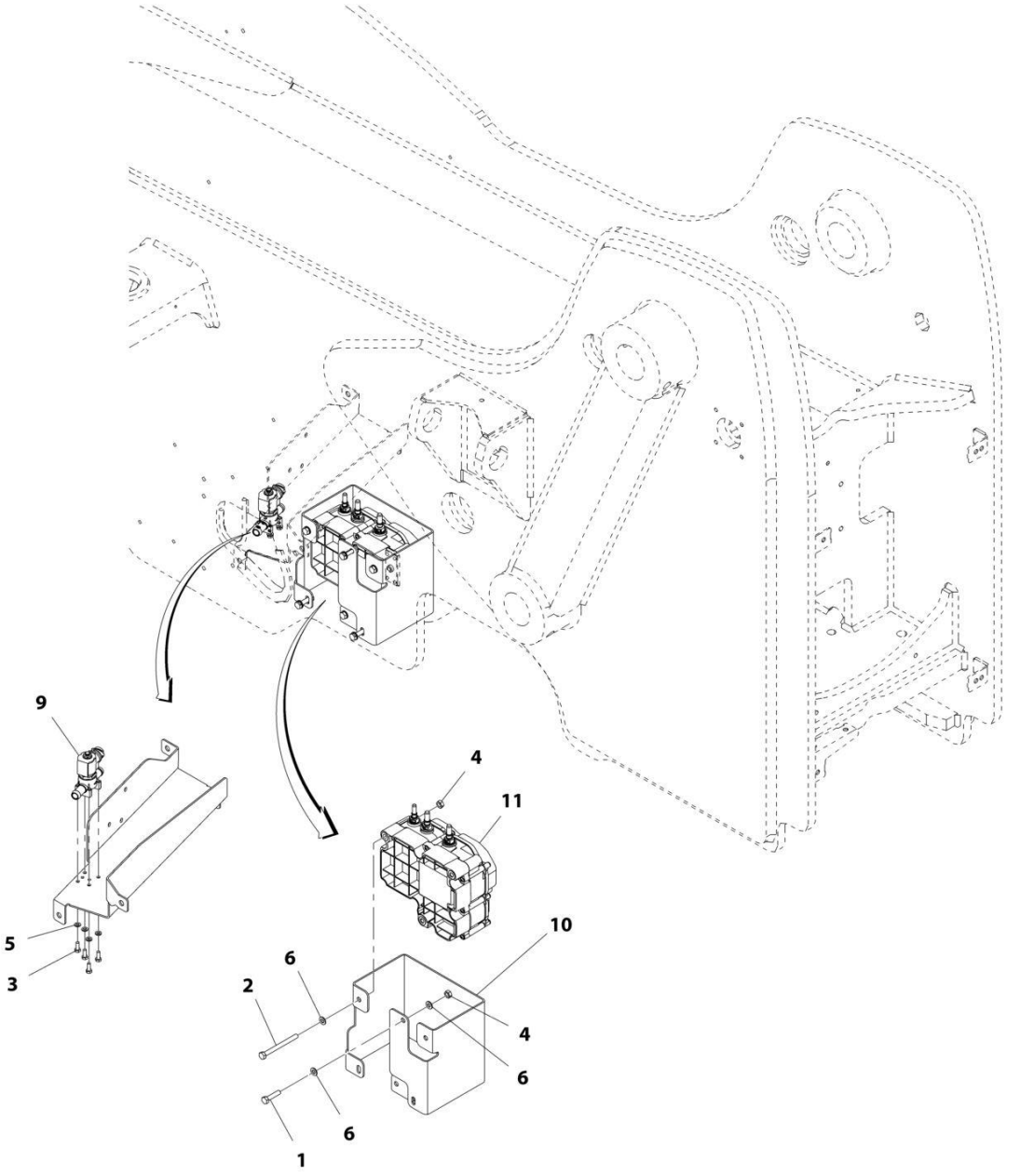


FIGURE 4-46. DEF PUMP AND CONTROL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174271	Ref	DEF Pump and Control Installation	I
1	0700815	3	Bolt, M8X35	
2	0700826	3	Bolt, M8X90	
3	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
4	3290801	5	Nut, M8X1.25	
5	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
6	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
9	1001199670	1	Valve, DEF Tank Coolant Flow	
10	1001191168	1	Bracket	
11	1001213210	1	Pump, Urea (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 4-47. DEF PUMP LINES INSTALLATION

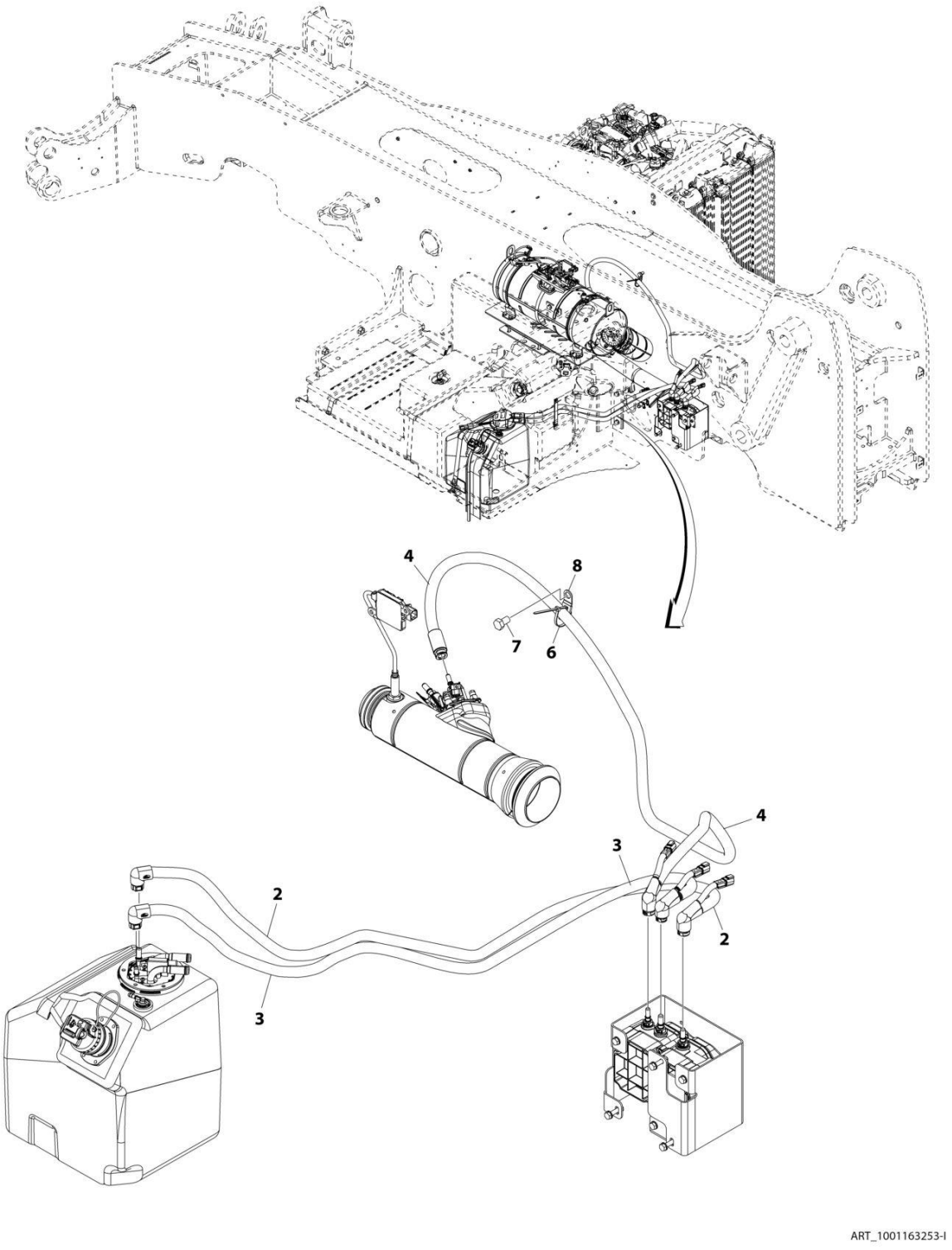


FIGURE 4-47. DEF PUMP LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163253	Ref	DEF Pump Lines Installation	I
1	0760607	AR	Bolt, M6X14	
2	1001231002	1	Hose	
3	1001231003	1	Hose	
4	1001167971	1	Hose	
5	1001196440	AR	Plate, Retainer	
6	8881802	1	Strap, Tie	
7	0761210	1	Bolt, M12X20	
8	1001025750	1	Clip	
9	4831700	AR	Washer, Lock M6	

FIGURE 4-48. MUFFLER INSTALLATION (LS)

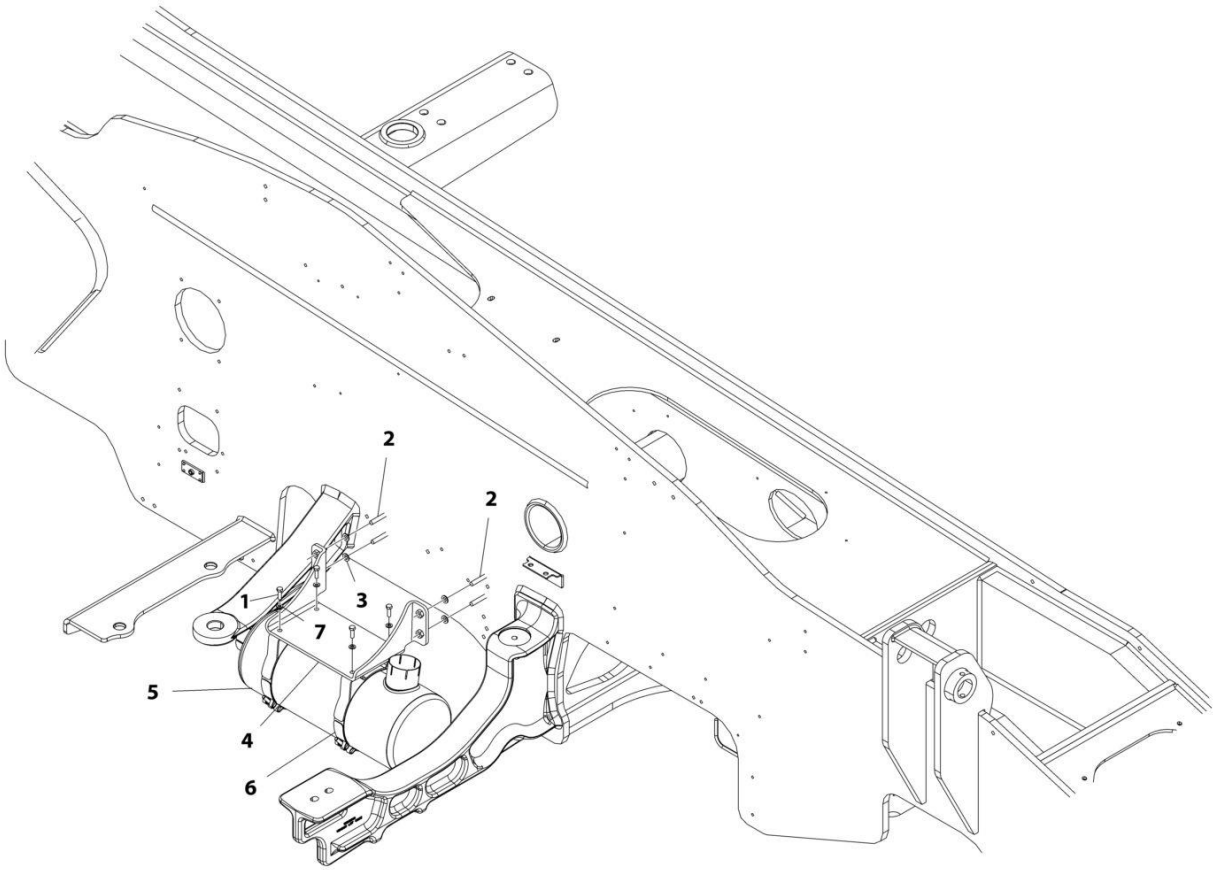


FIGURE 4-48. MUFFLER INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179968	Ref	Muffler Installation (LS)	D
1	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
2	0701017	4	Bolt, M10X45	
3	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
4	1001179973	1	Bracket	
5	1001180226	1	Muffler	
6	1001180227	2	Clamp, Muffler	
7	4811900	4	Washer, M8	

FIGURE 4-49. A/C LINES INSTALLATION

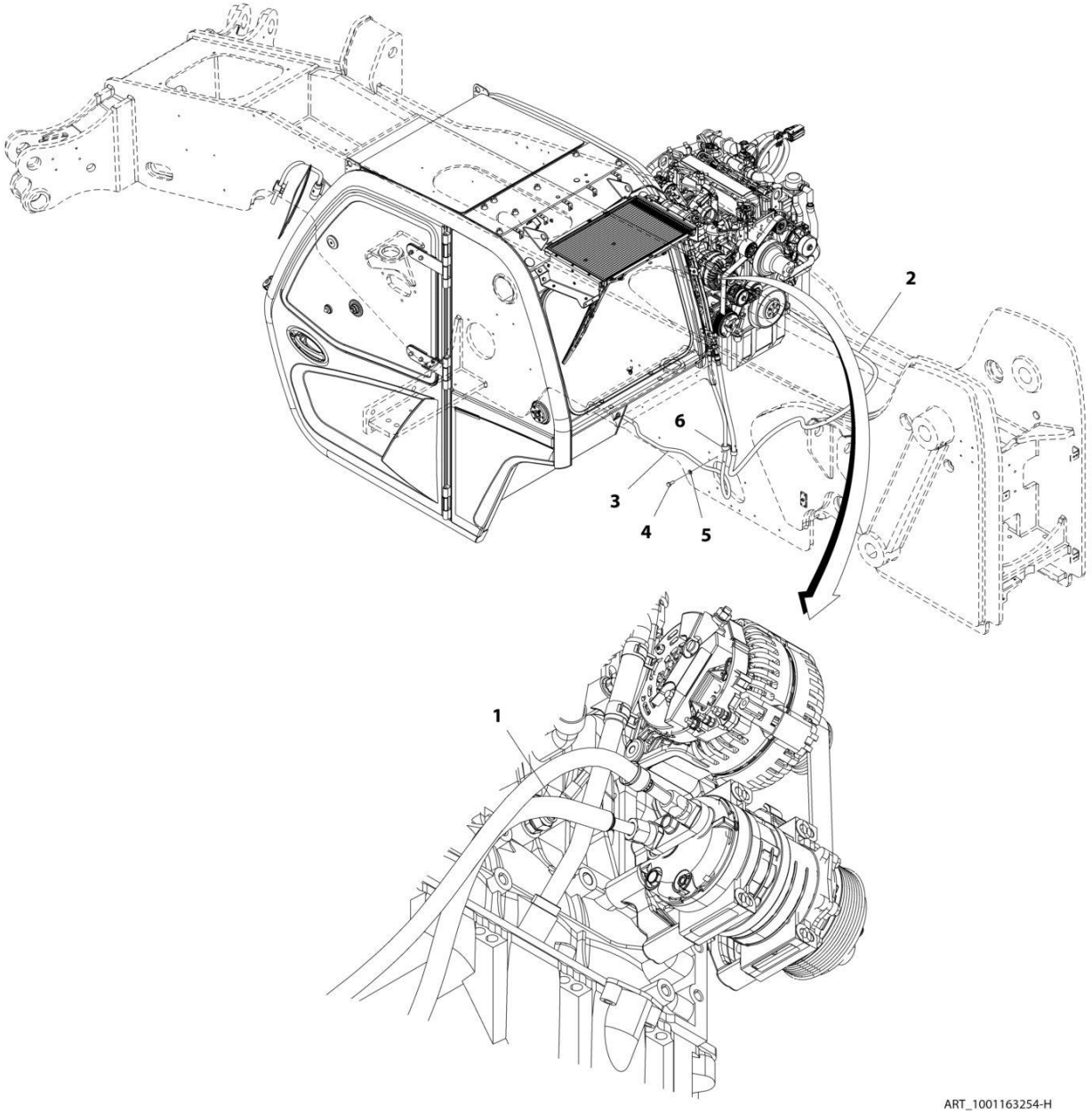


FIGURE 4-49. A/C LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163254	Ref	A/C Lines Installation	H
1	1001196491	1	Hose	
2	1001184017	1	Hose	
3	1001186705	1	Hose	
4	0761012	1	Bolt, M10X25	
5	4812000	1	Washer, M10	
6	8406102	2	Clip	

FIGURE 4-50. UREA PUMP

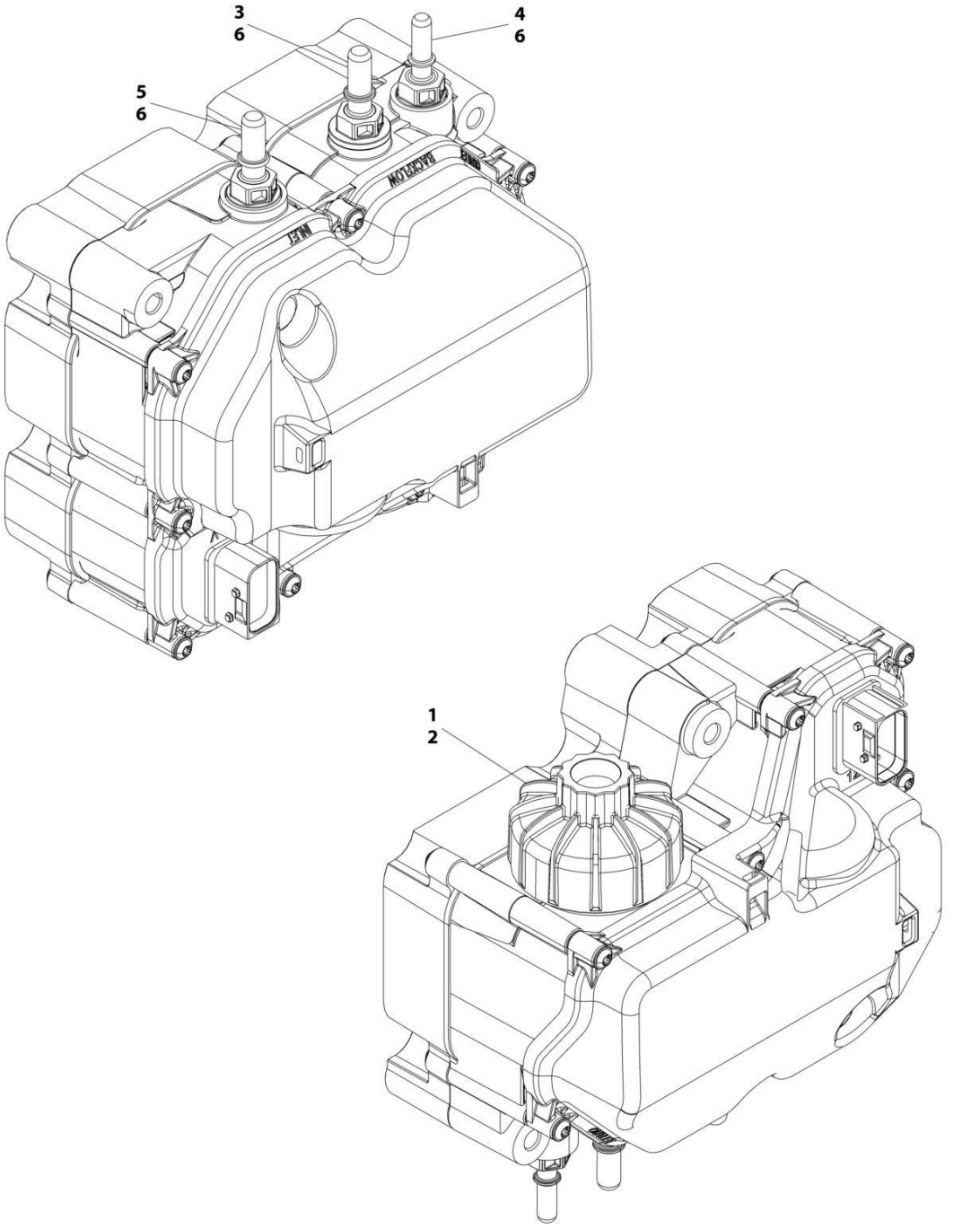


FIGURE 4-50. UREA PUMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213210	Ref	DEF Module Pump	B
1	70026248	1	Kit, Filter	
2	70026247	1	Cap, Filter	
3	70027705	1	Connector, Male (Backflow)	
4	70026245	1	Connector, Male (Outlet)	
5	70026244	1	Connector, Male (Inlet)	
6	70027706	3	Gasket, Circular (O-Ring)	

FIGURE 4-51. HEATER BREATHER - 110 HP

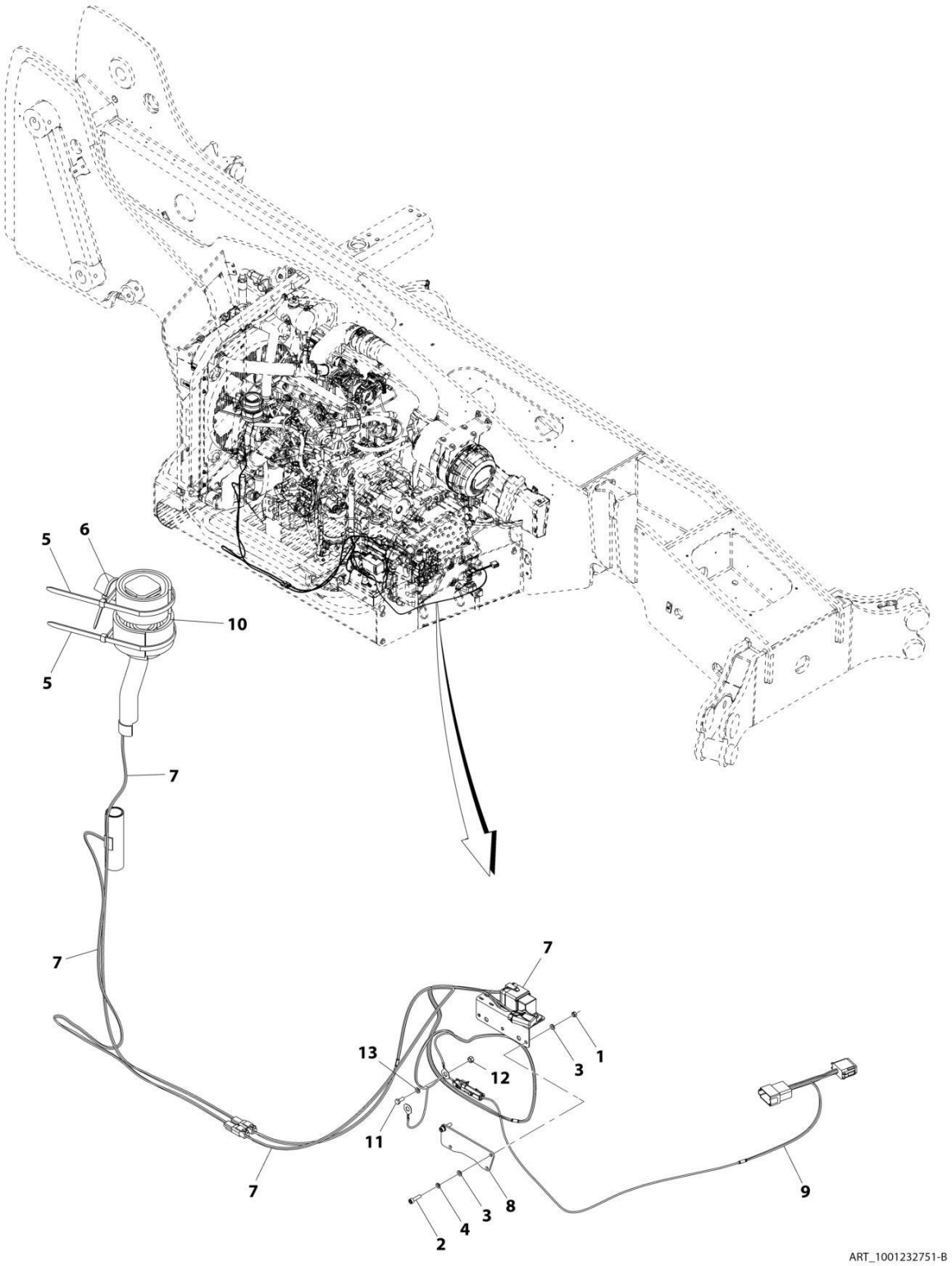


FIGURE 4-51. HEATER BREATHER - 110 HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232751	Ref	Heater Breather - 110 HP	B
1	3290501	2	Nut, M5X0.8	
2	4031608	2	Screw, M5X20	
3	4811600	4	Washer, M5	
4	4831600	2	Washer, Lock M5	
5	01043892	2	Strap, Tie	
6	86683122	1	Strap, Tie	
7	1001232439	1	Engine, Cummins Breather Kit	
8	1001232440	1	Bracket	
9	1001232556	1	Harness, Cummins Heater Jump	
10	1001232624	1	Insulate, Cummins Insulation	
11	0760607	1	Bolt, M6X1	
12	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
13	4811700	2	Washer, M6	

FIGURE 4-52. HEATER BREATHER - 74 HP

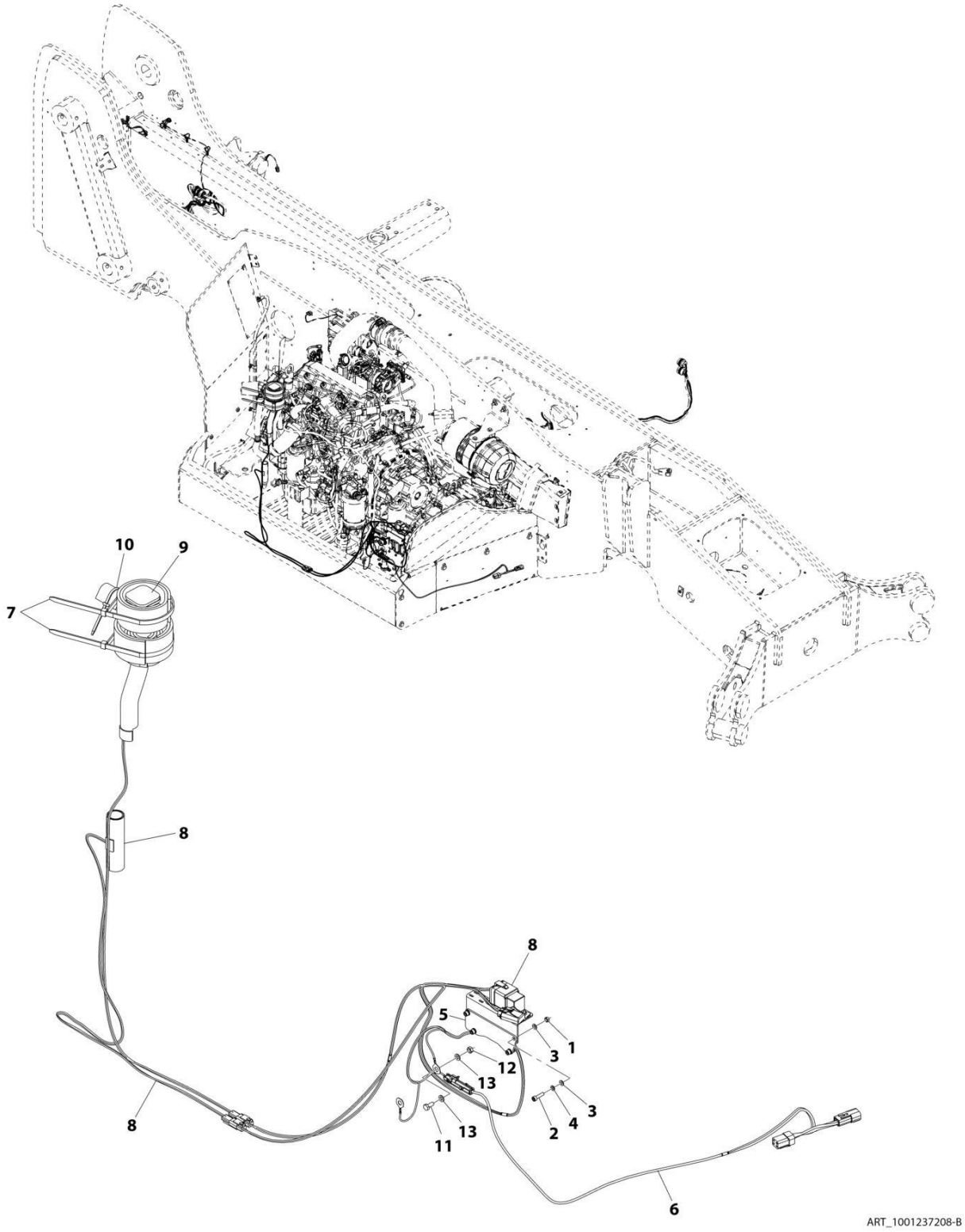


FIGURE 4-52. HEATER BREATHER - 74 HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237208	Ref	Heater Breather - 74 HP	B
1	3290501	4	Nut, M5X0.8	
2	4031608	4	Screw, M5X20	
3	4811600	8	Washer, M5	
4	4831600	4	Washer, Lock M5	
5	1001232440	1	Bracket	
6	1001237171	1	Harness, Cummins Breather Heater (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
7	01043892	2	Strap, Tie	
8	1001232439	1	Engine, Cummins Breather Kit	
9	1001232624	1	Insulate, Cummins Insulation	
10	86683122	1	Strap, Tie	
11	0760607	1	Bolt, M6X1	
12	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
13	4811700	2	Washer, M6	

FIGURE 4-53. DEF BREATHER VALVE

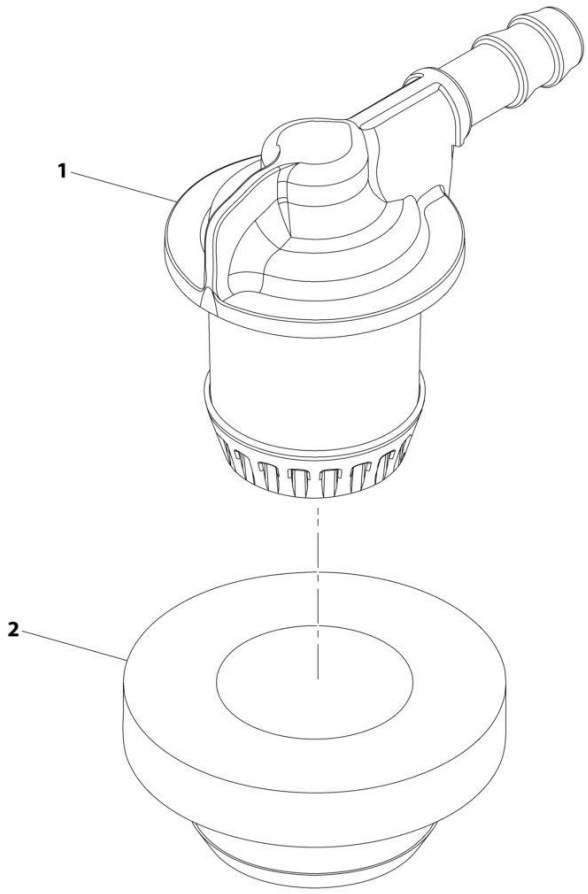


FIGURE 4-53. DEF BREATHER VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215319	Ref	DEF Breather Valve	B
1	1001239510	1	Valve, DEF Breather	
2	1001239511	1	Grommet, DEF Breather	

SECTION 5 - DRIVETRAIN

FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION, 74HP

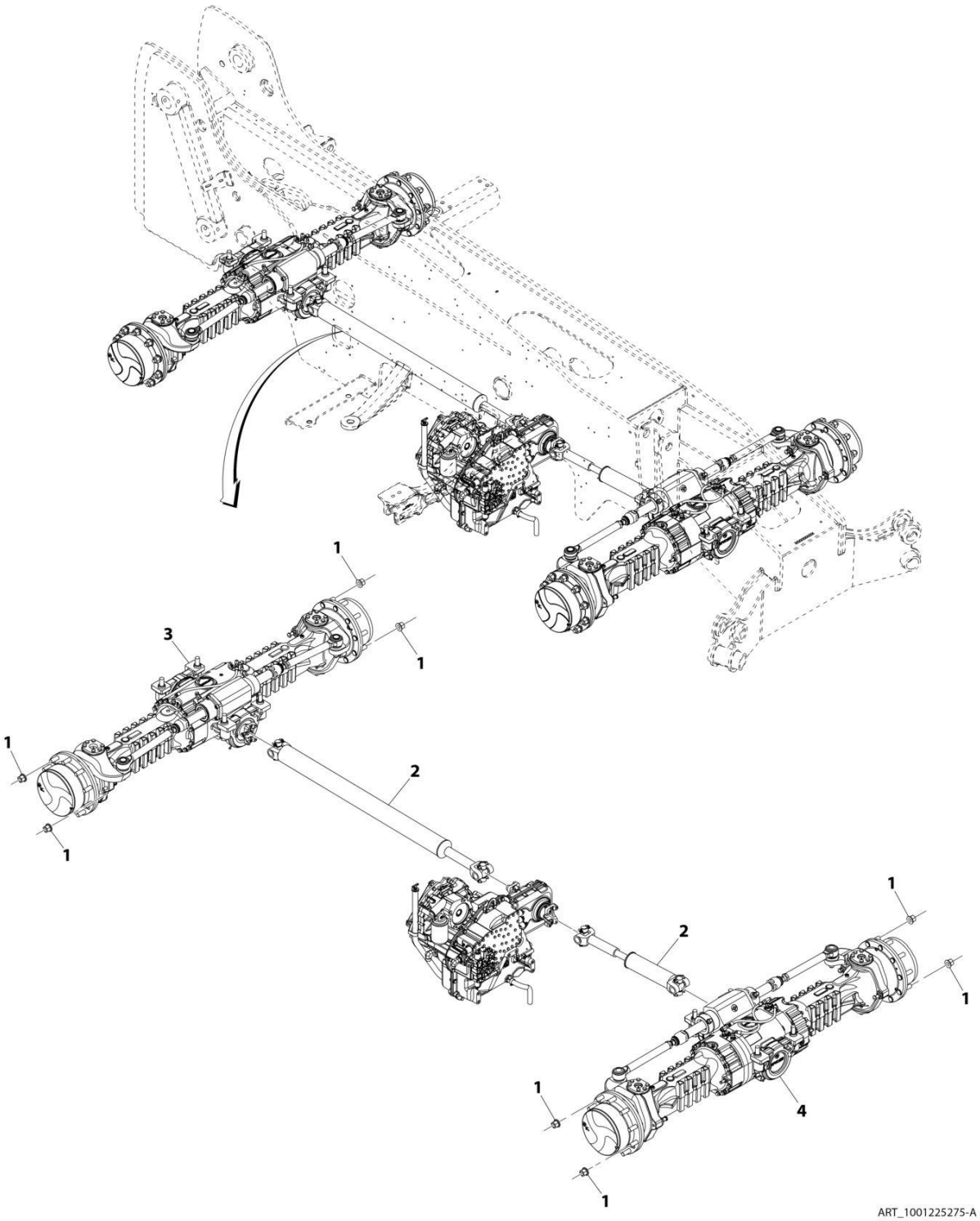


FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION, 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225275	Ref	Drivetrain Installation, 74HP	A
1	91403193	40	Nut, Lug M22X1.5	
2	1001169350	Ref	Installation, Drive Shafts (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001225272	Ref	Installation, Rear Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001225274	Ref	Installation, Front Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-2. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION

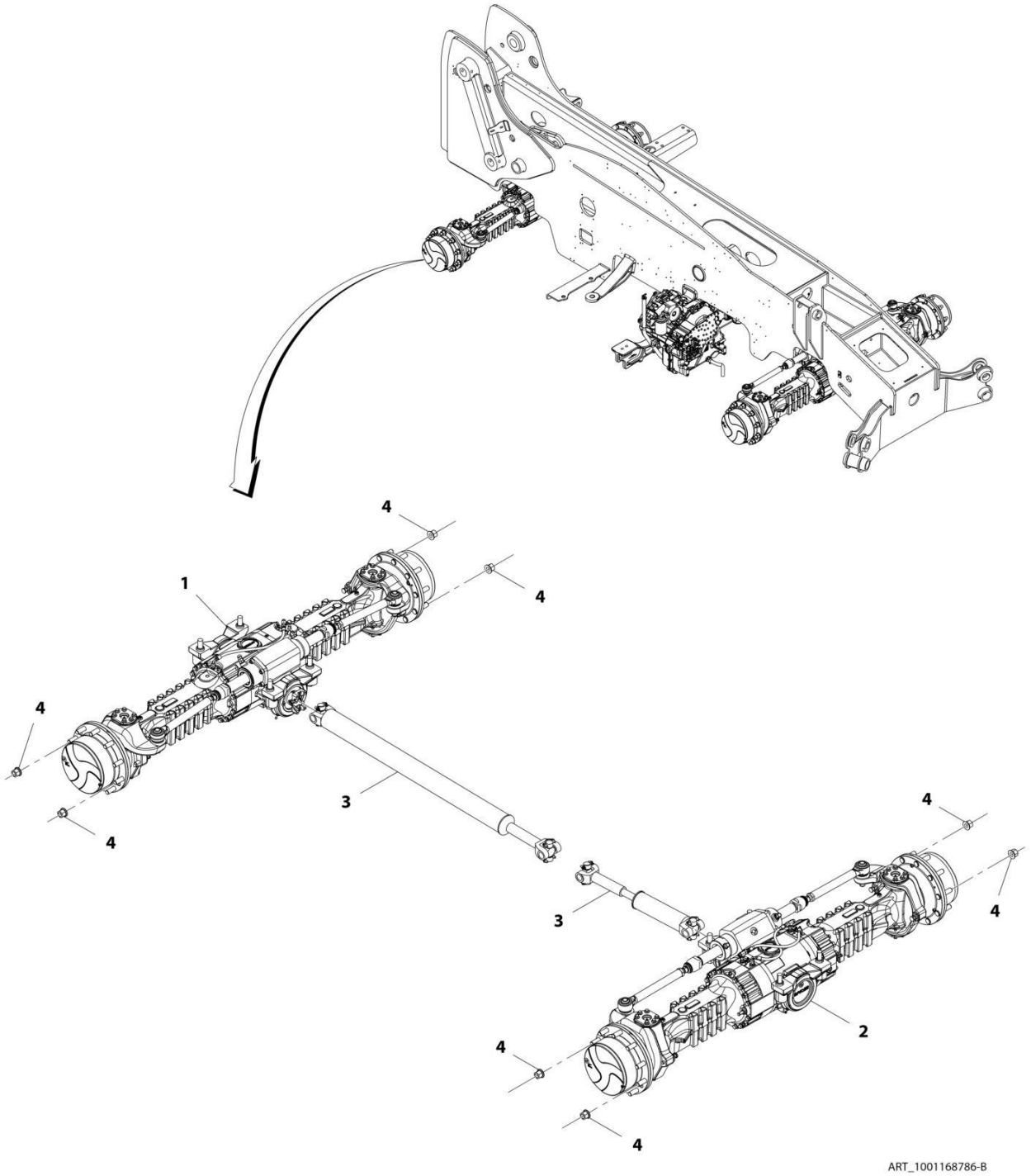
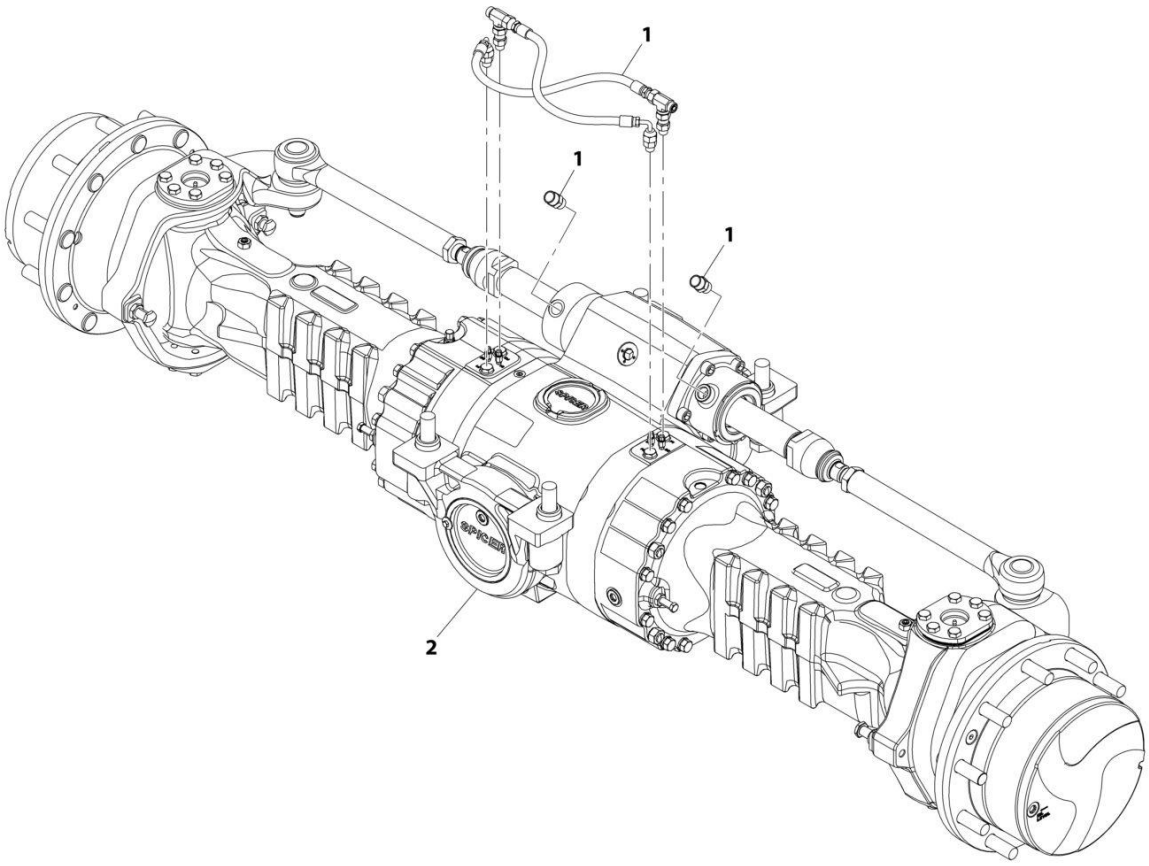


FIGURE 5-2. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168786	Ref	Drivetrain Installation	B
1	1001168783	Ref	Installation, Rear Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001168785	Ref	Installation, Front Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001169350	Ref	Installation, Drive Shafts (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	91403193	40	Nut, Lug M22X1.5	

FIGURE 5-3. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION, 74HP



ART_1001225274-A

FIGURE 5-3. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION, 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225274	Ref	Front Axle Installation, 74HP	A
1	1001161421	Ref	Installation, Front Axle Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001225273	Ref	Installation, Front Axle Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-4. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION

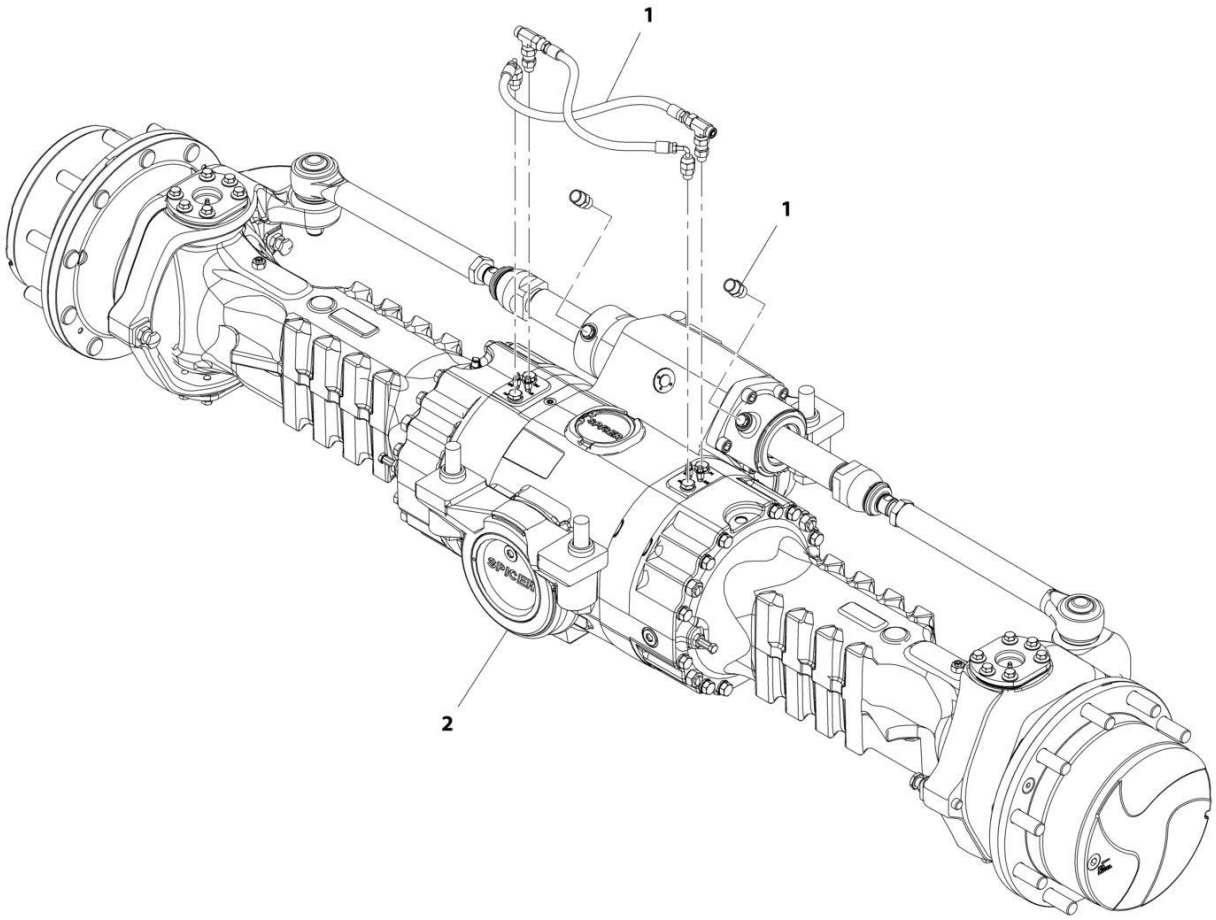


FIGURE 5-4. FRONT AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168785	Ref	Front Axle Installation	A
1	1001161421	Ref	Installation, Front Axle Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001168784	Ref	Installation, Front Axle Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-5. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION, 74HP

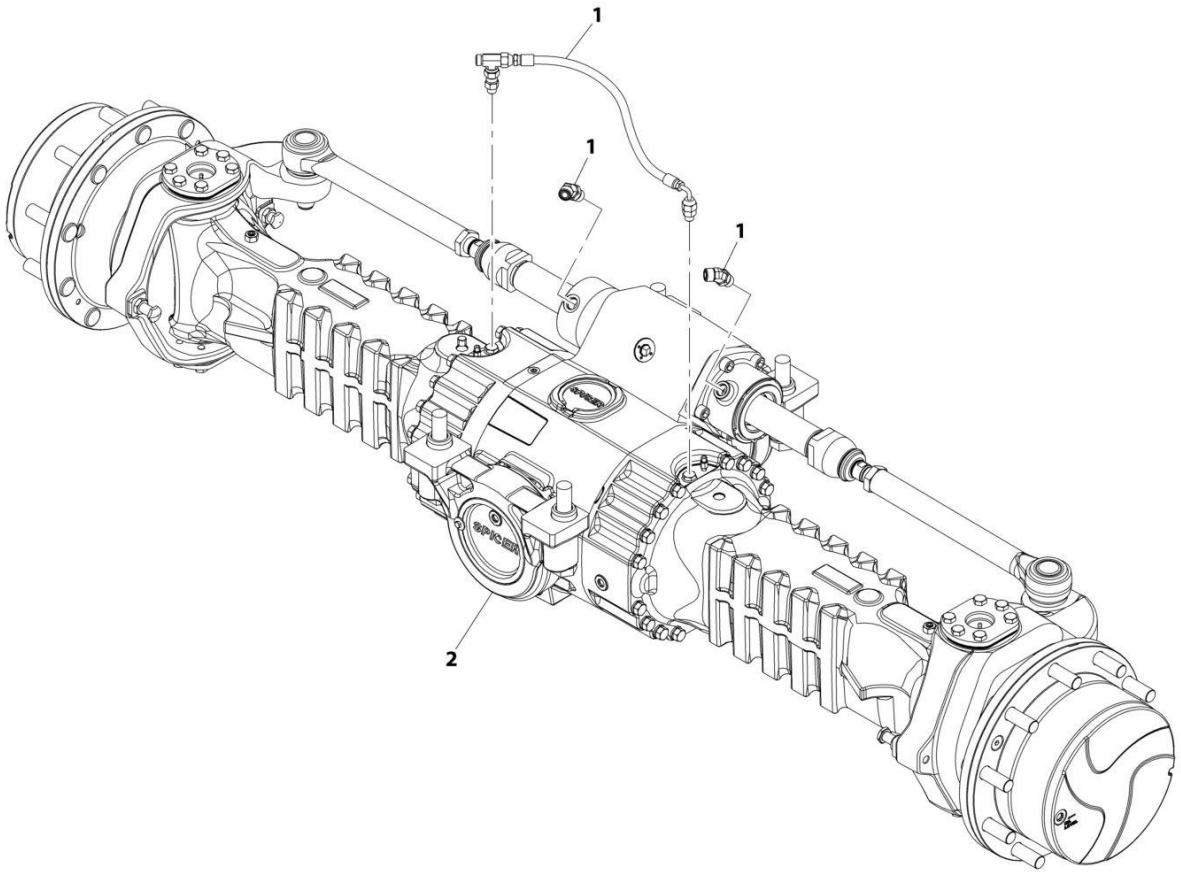


FIGURE 5-5. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION, 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225272	Ref	Rear Axle Installation, 74HP	A
1	1001161424	Ref	Installation, Rear Axle Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
2	1001225271	Ref	Installation, Rear Axle Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

FIGURE 5-6. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION

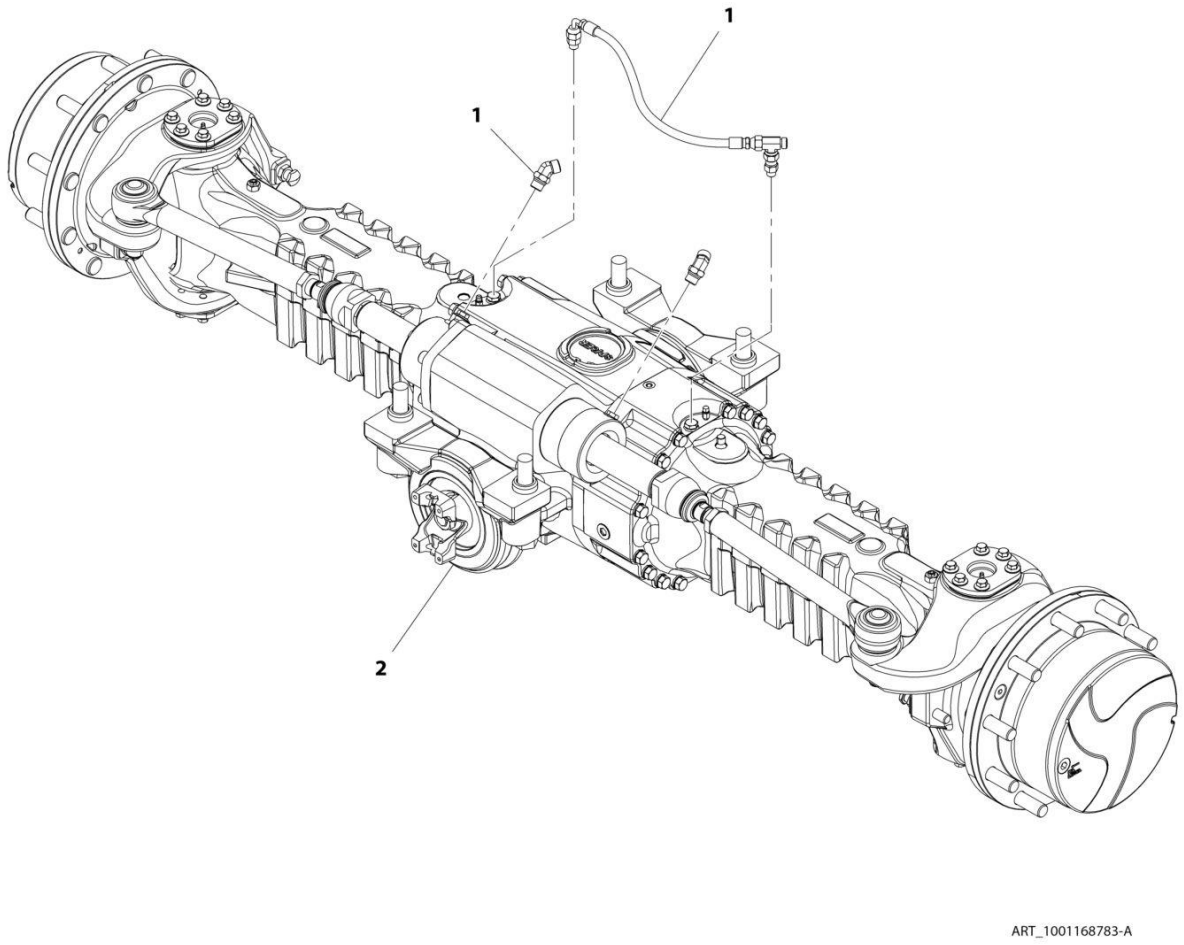


FIGURE 5-6. REAR AXLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168783	Ref	Rear Axle Installation	A
1	1001161424	Ref	Installation, Rear Axle Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001168782	Ref	Installation, Rear Axle Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-7. DRIVE SHAFTS INSTALLATION

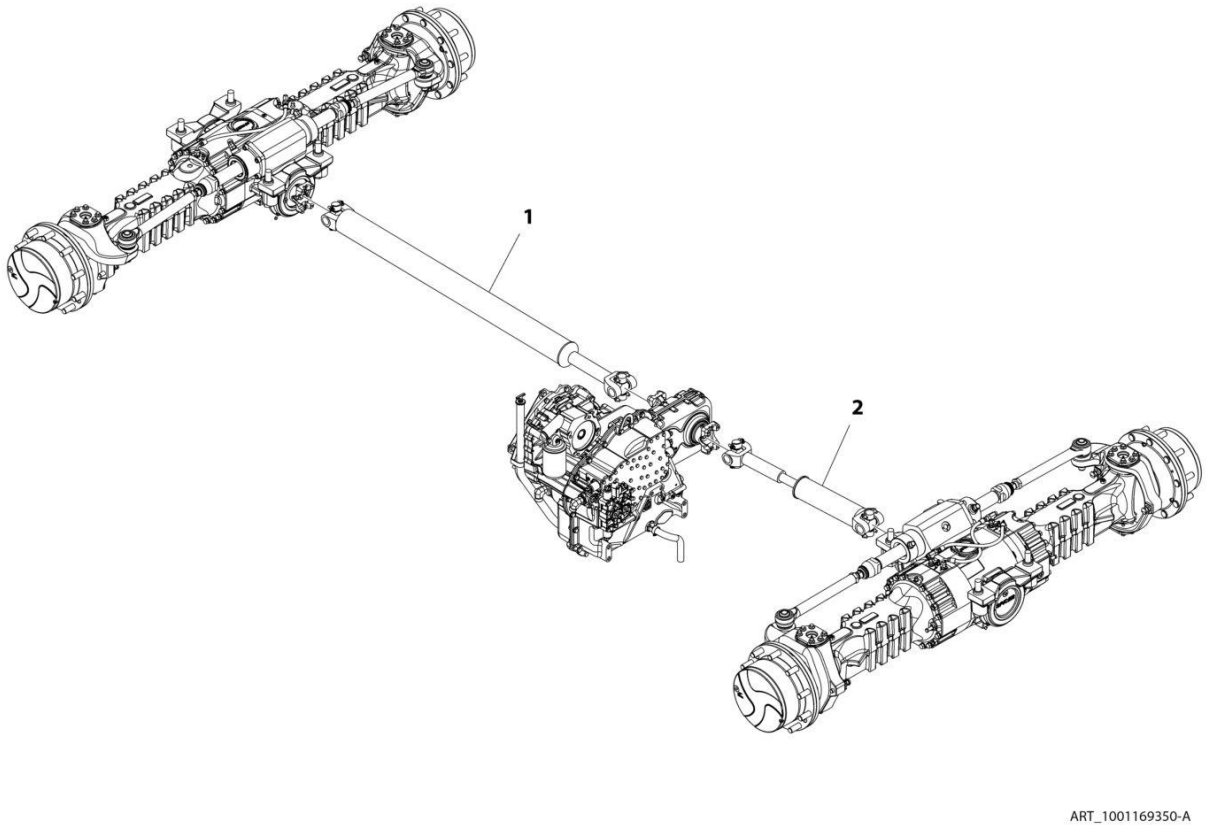


FIGURE 5-7. DRIVE SHAFTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169350	Ref	Drive Shafts Installation	A
1	1001169351	Ref	Installation, Rear Drive Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001172954	Ref	Installation, Front Drive Shaft (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION, 74HP

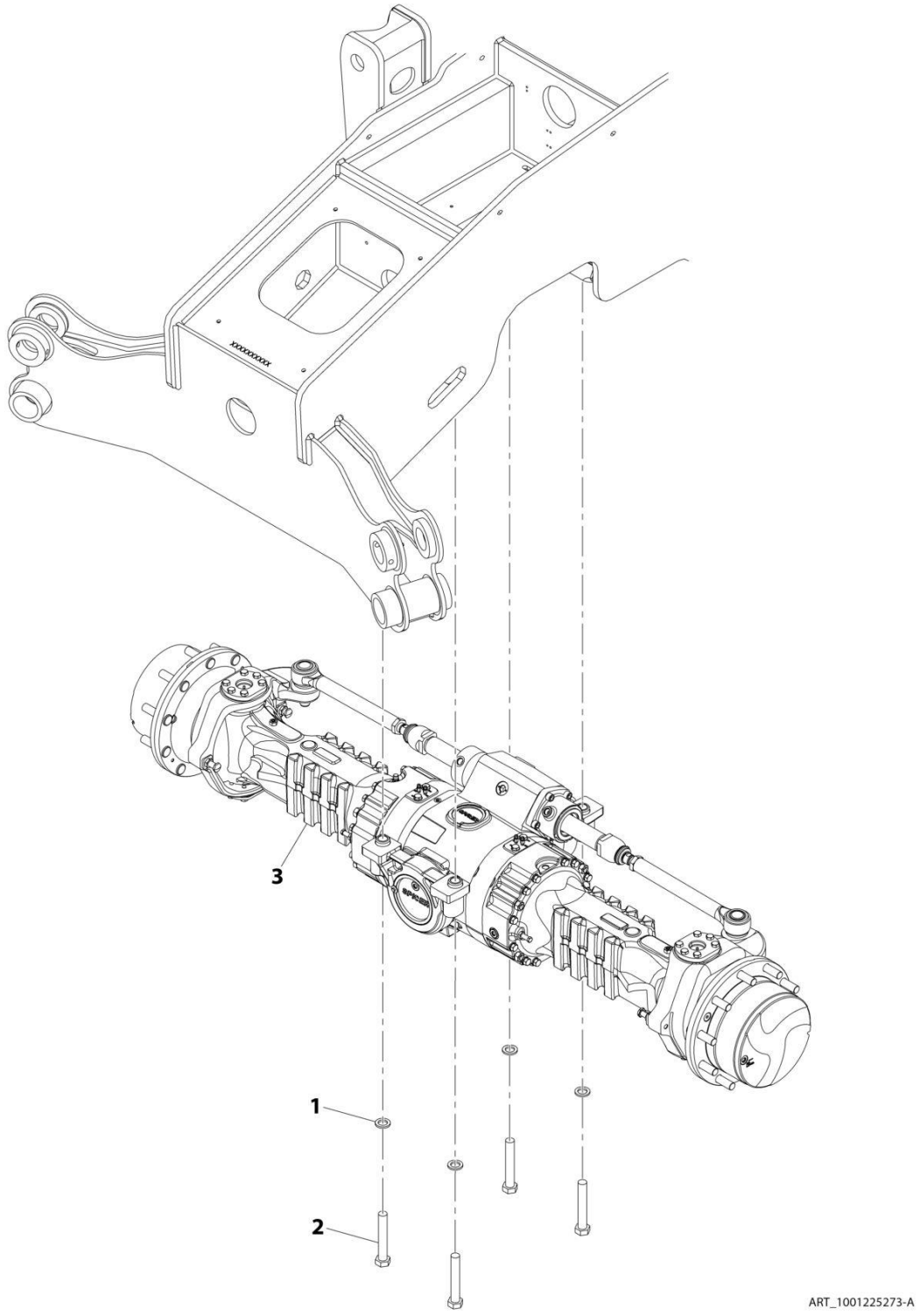


FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION, 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225273	Ref	Front Axle Mounting Installation, 74HP	A
1	4892600	4	Washer	
2	1001097587	4	Bolt, M24-3X150	
3	1005198900	1	Axle, Front 74HP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-9. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

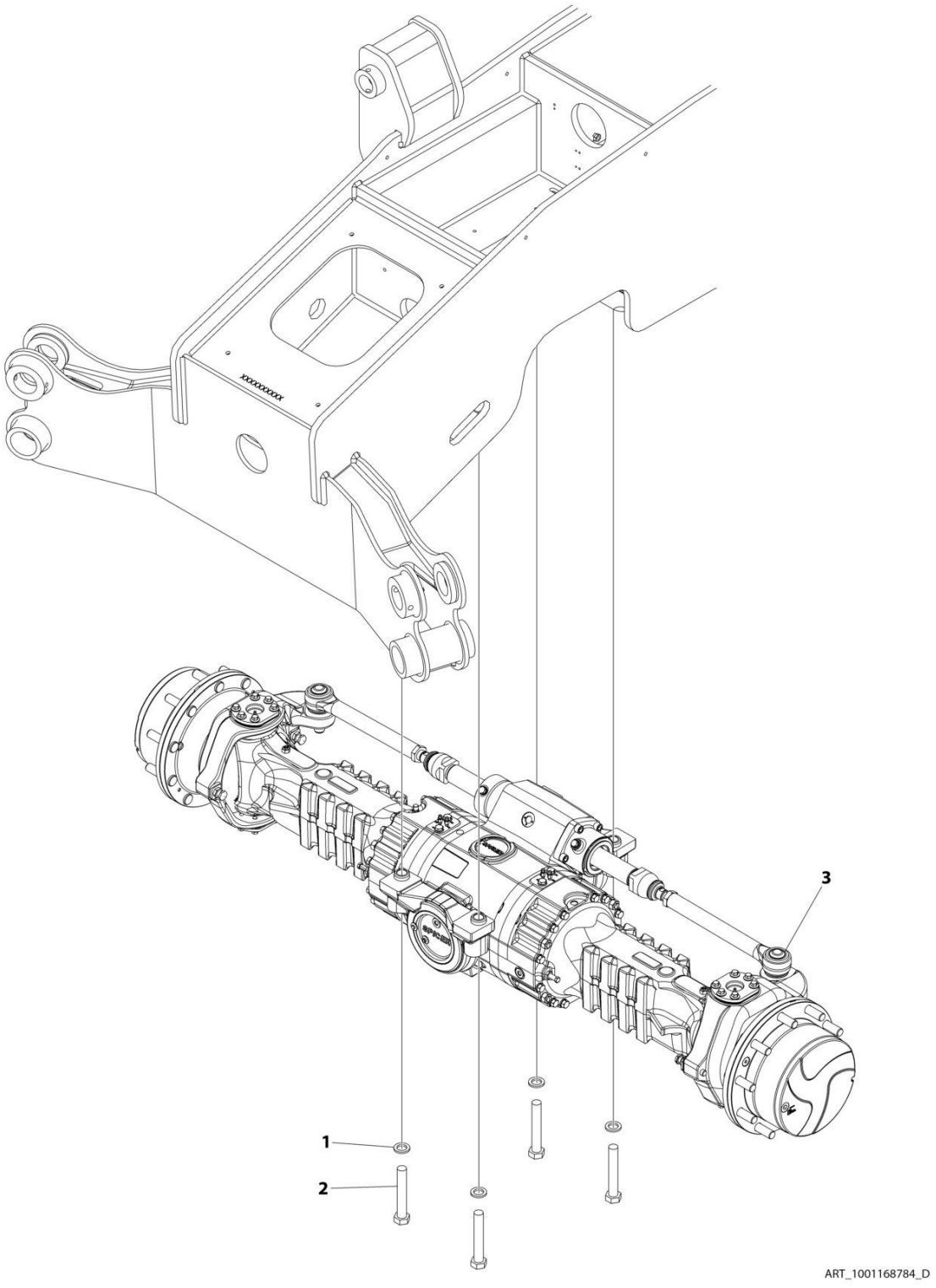


FIGURE 5-9. FRONT AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168784	Ref	Front Axle Mounting Installation	D
1	4892600	4	Washer	
2	1001097587	4	Bolt, M24-3X150	
3	1001165831	1	Axle, Front (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-10. FRONT AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

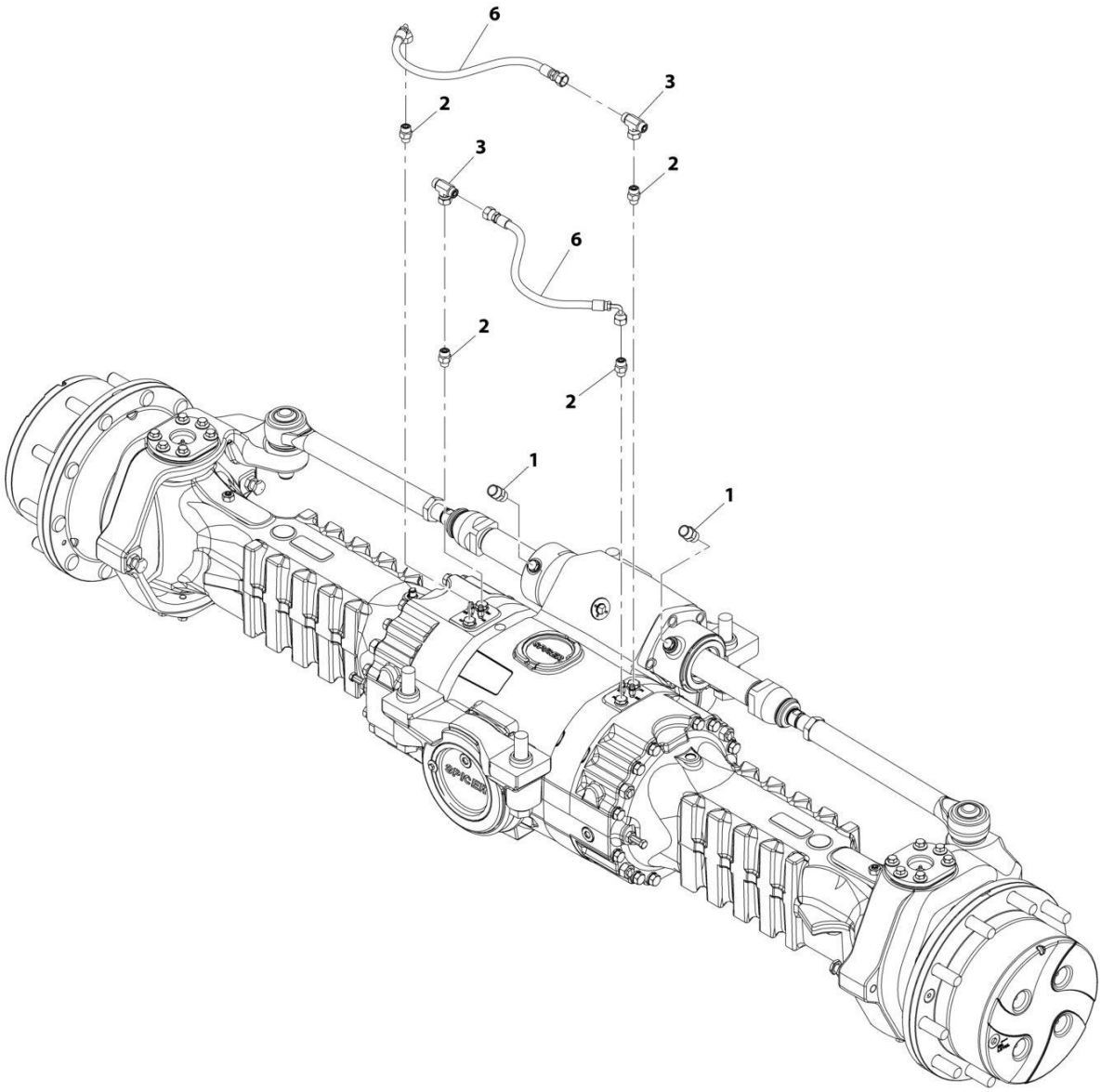


FIGURE 5-10. FRONT AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161421	Ref	Front Axle Lines Installation	D
1	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2144605	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2170806	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
6	1001097810	2	Hose	

FIGURE 5-11. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION, 74HP

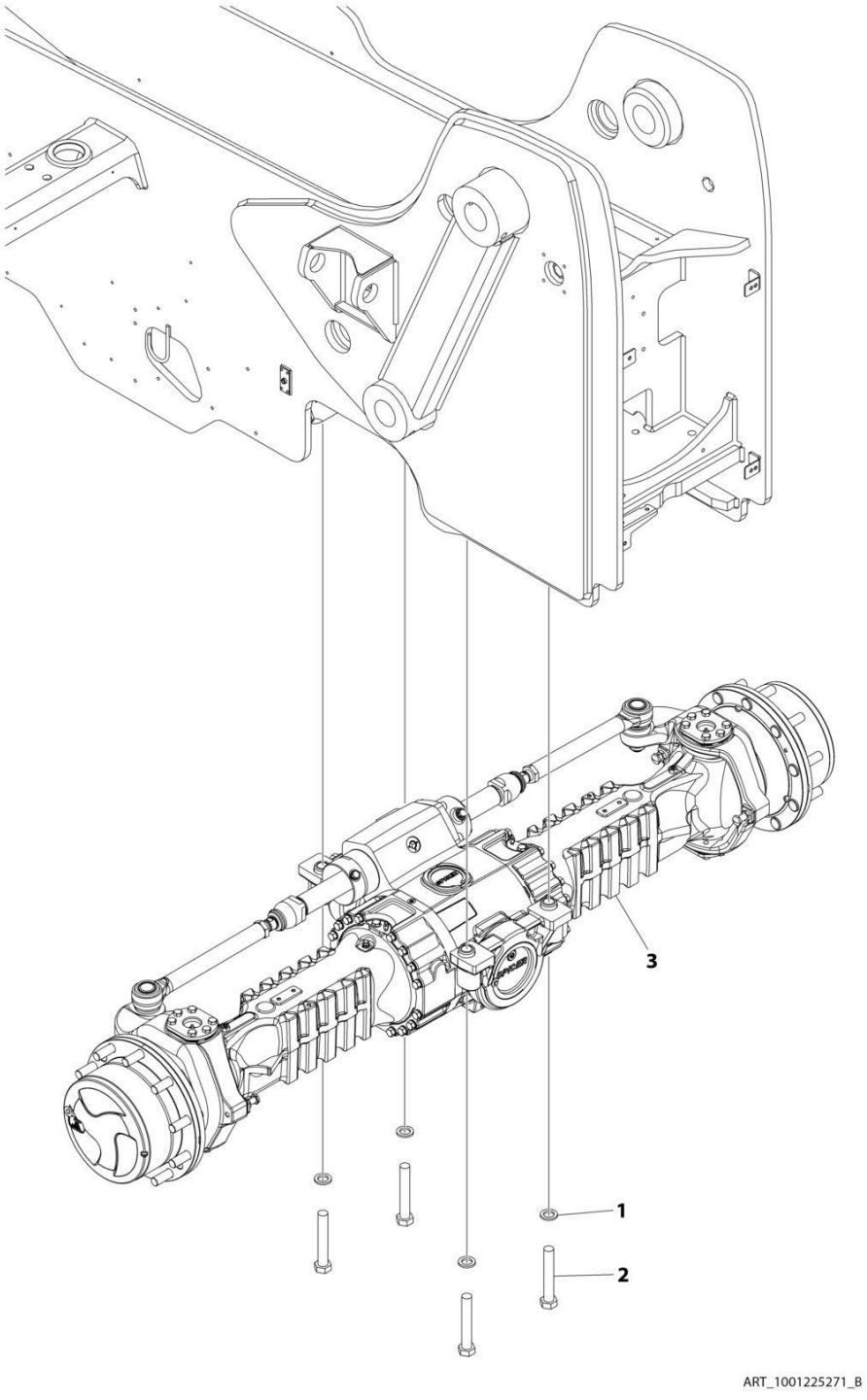


FIGURE 5-11. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION, 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225271	Ref	Rear Axle Mounting Installation, 74HP	B
1	4892600	4	Washer	
2	1001097587	4	Bolt, M24X150	
3	1001262339	1	Axle, Rear, 74HP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-12. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

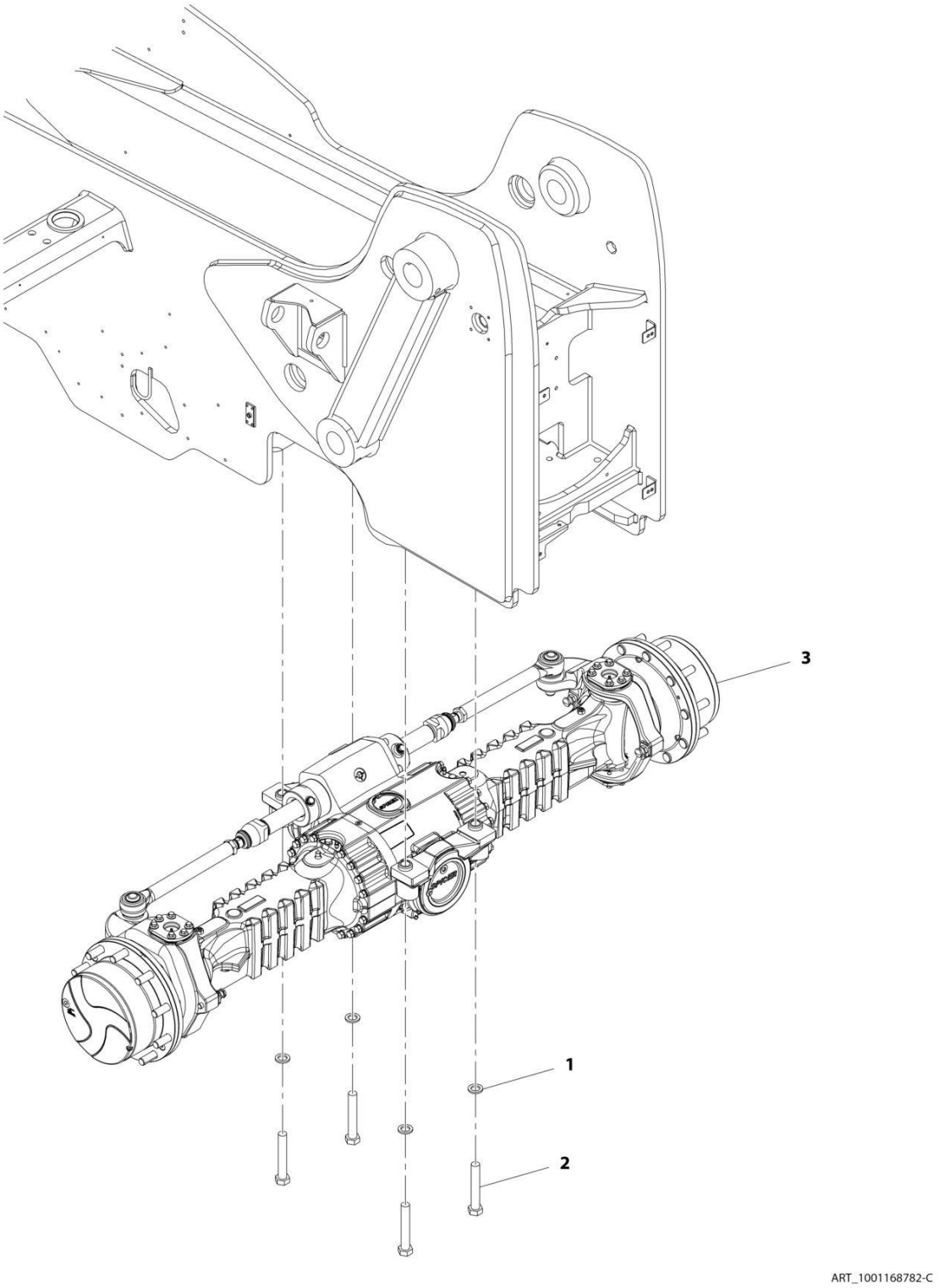


FIGURE 5-12. REAR AXLE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168782	Ref	Rear Axle Mounting Installation	C
1	4892600	4	Washer	
2	1001097587	4	Bolt, M24X150	
3	1001165832	1	Axle, Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-13. REAR AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

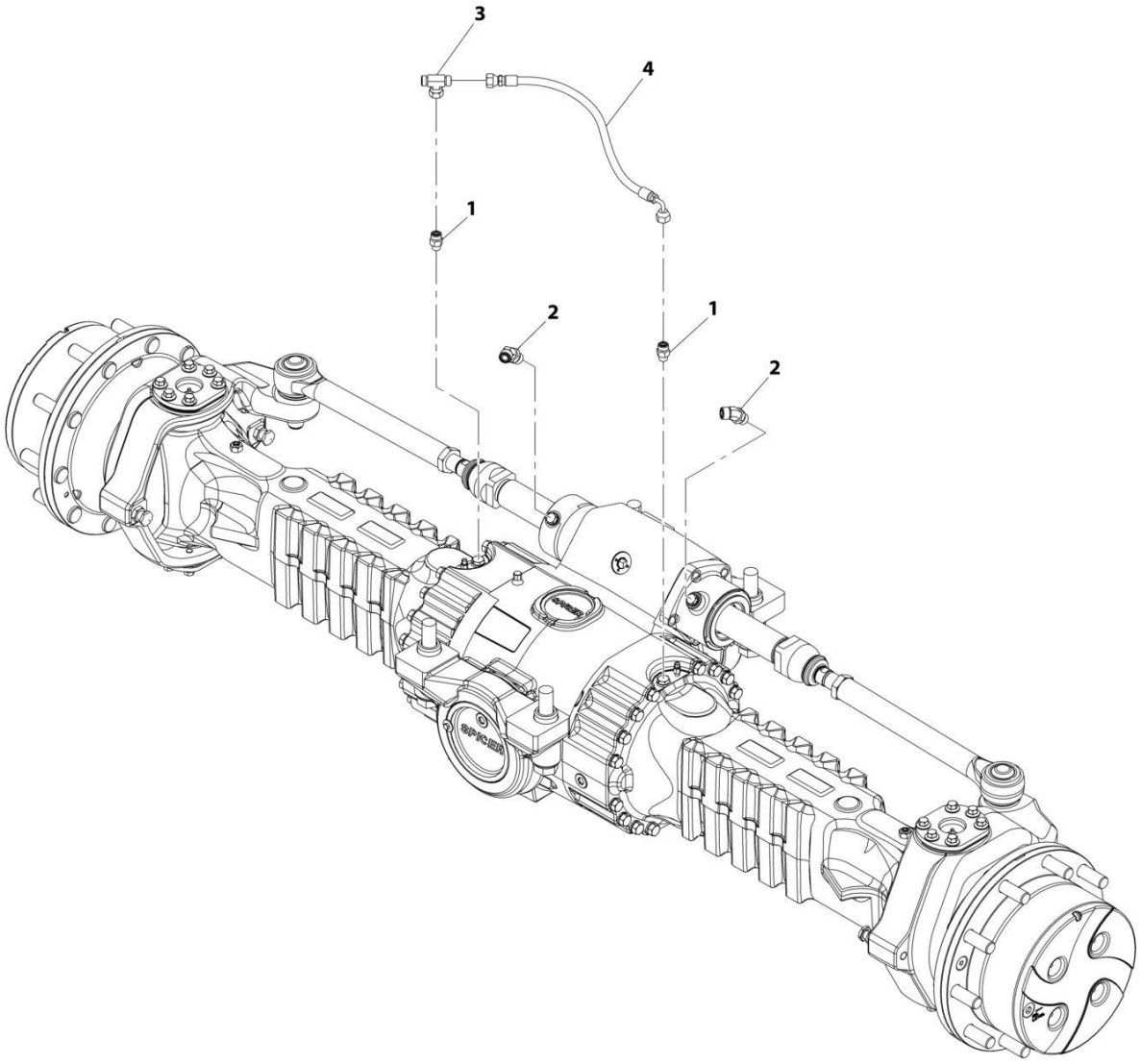


FIGURE 5-13. REAR AXLE LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161424	Ref	Rear Axle Lines Installation	D
1	2144605	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2150808	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2170806	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
4	1001102509	1	Hose	

FIGURE 5-14. FRONT DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

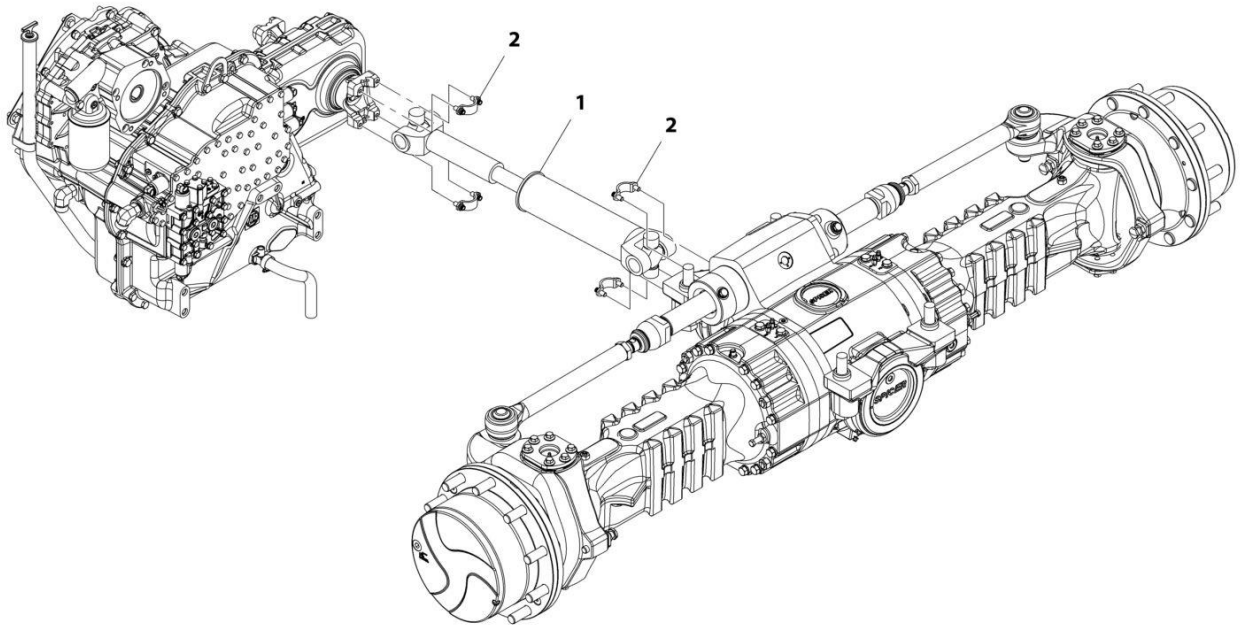


FIGURE 5-14. FRONT DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172954	Ref	Front Drive Shaft Installation	A
1	7150580	1	Drive Shaft, Front (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	8880218-OM	2	Kit, Strap	

FIGURE 5-15. REAR DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

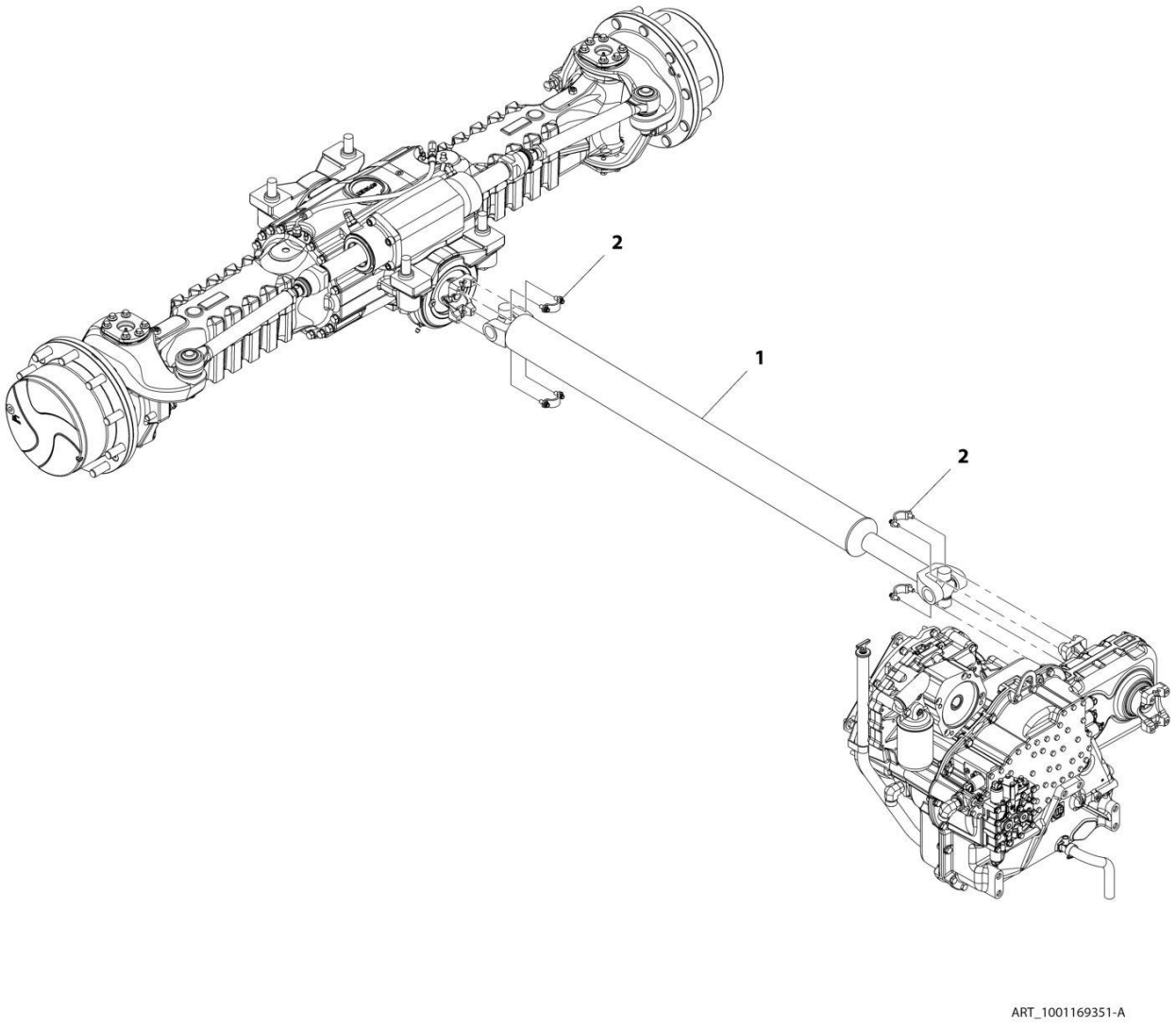
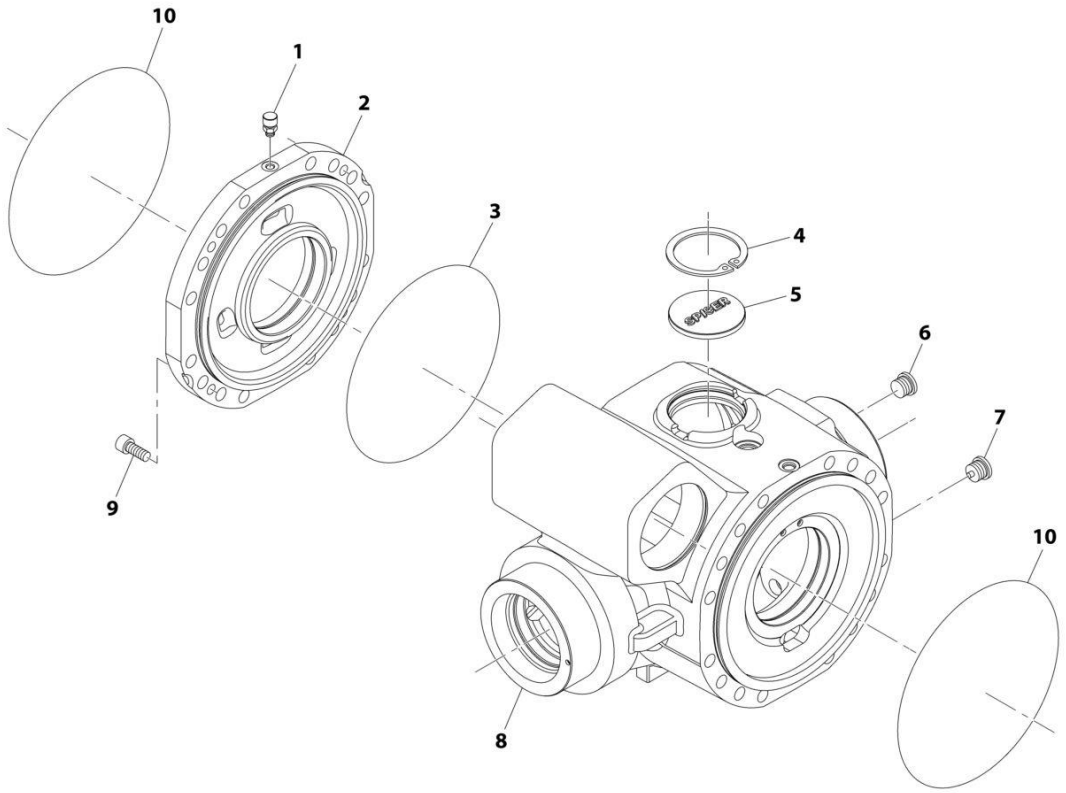
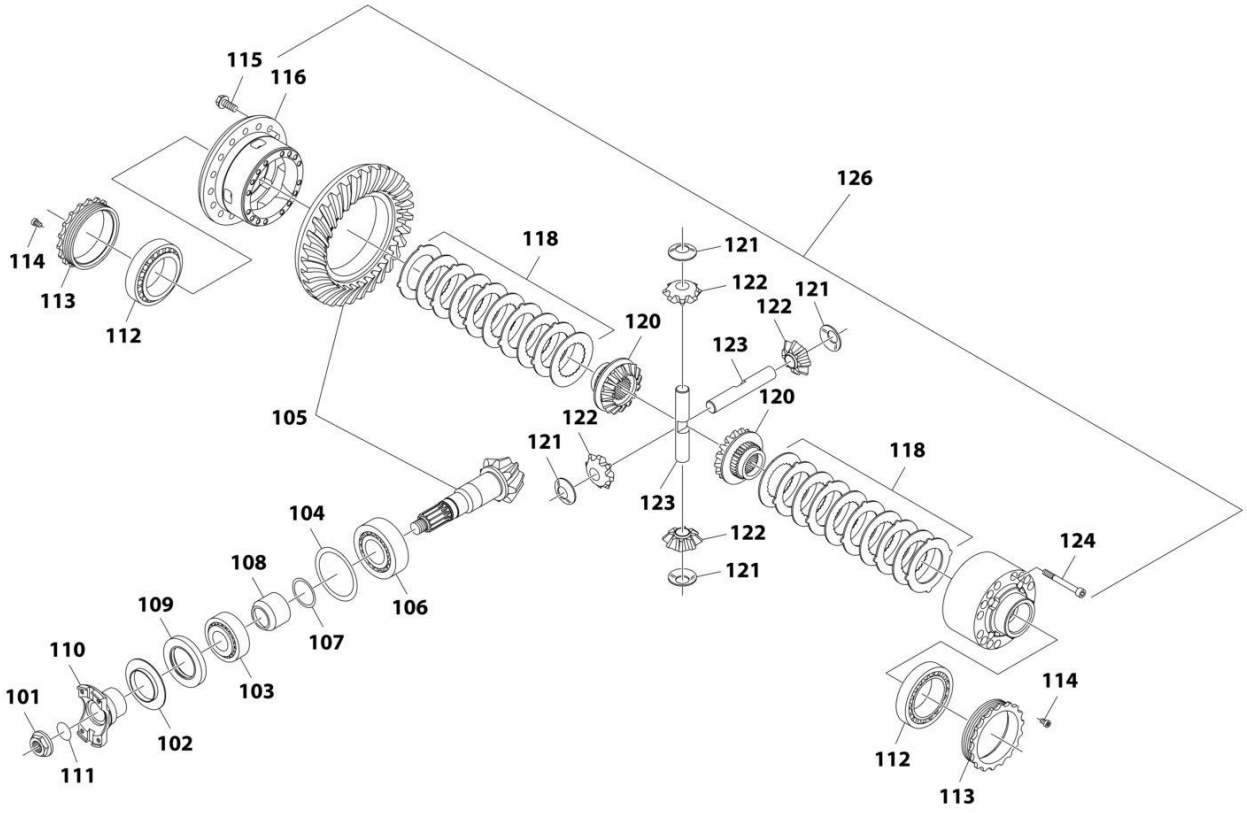


FIGURE 5-15. REAR DRIVE SHAFT INSTALLATION

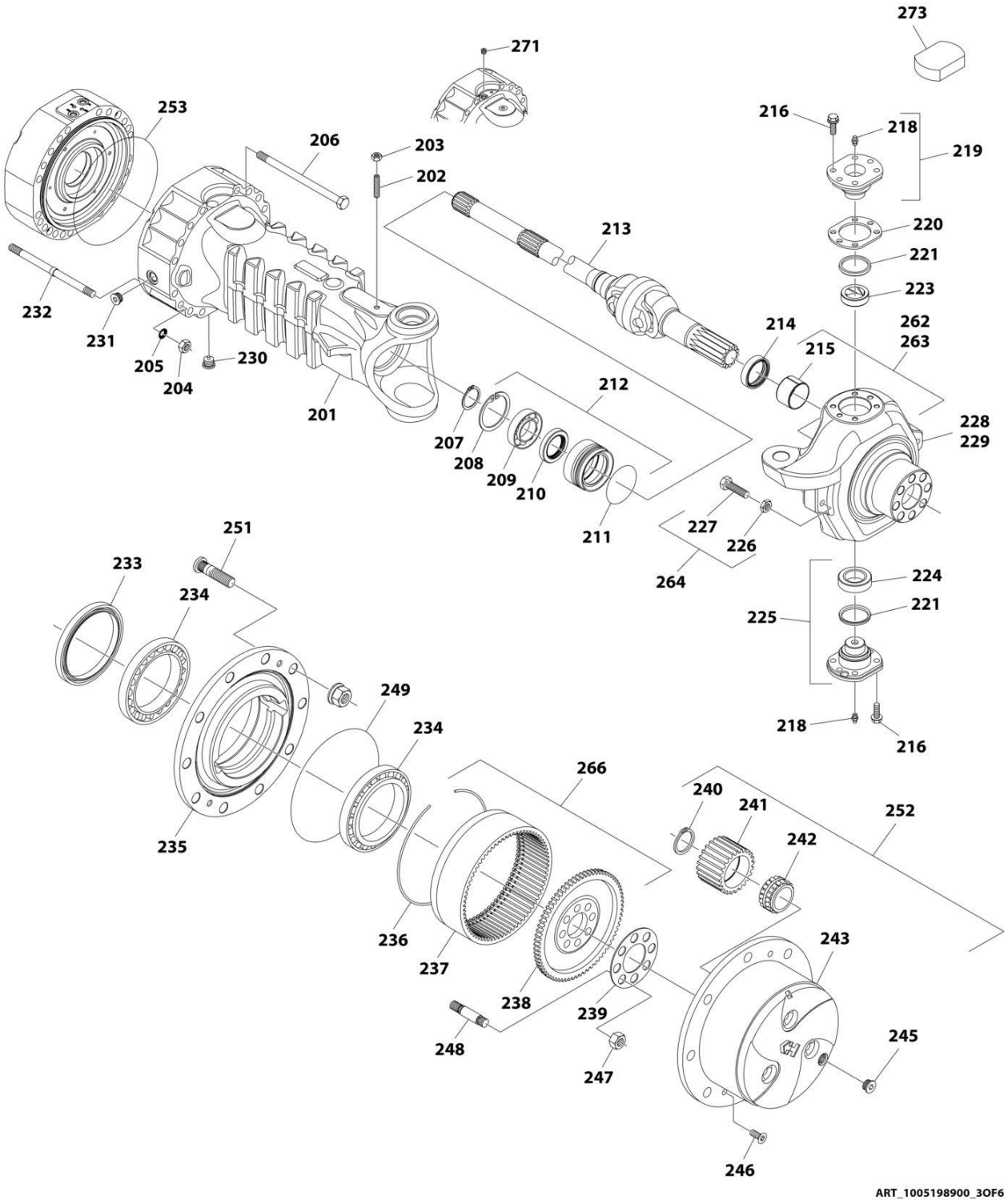
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169351	Ref	Rear Drive Shaft Installation	A
1	1001170616	1	Drive Shaft, Rear	
2	8880218-OM	2	Kit, Strap	

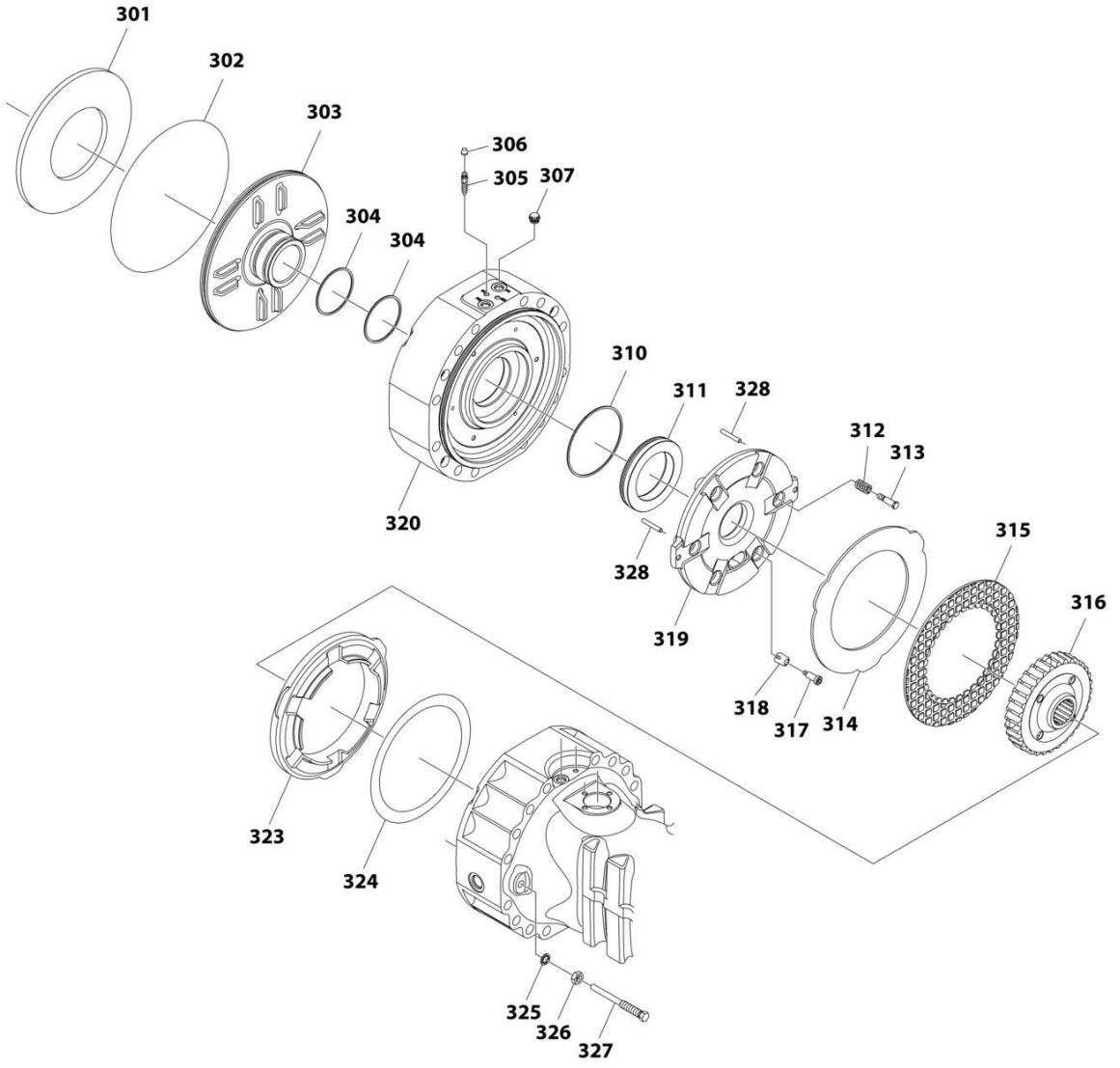
FIGURE 5-16. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY



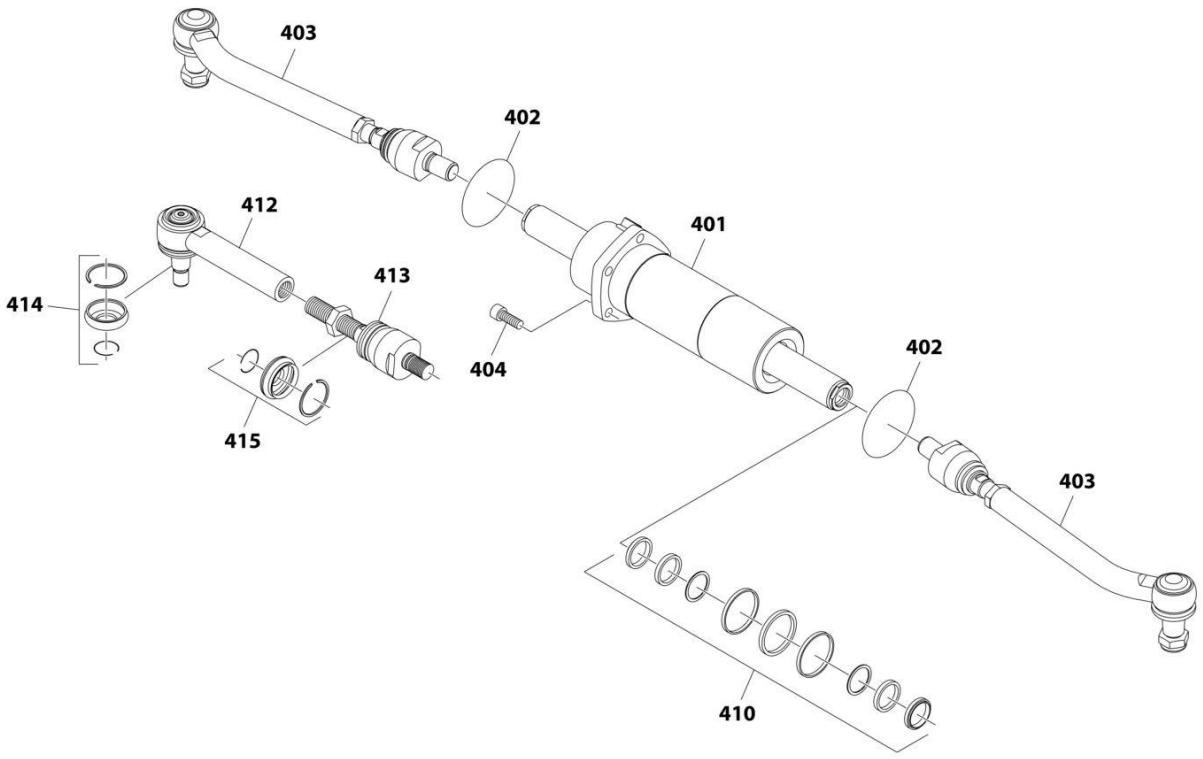


ART_1005198900_2OF6

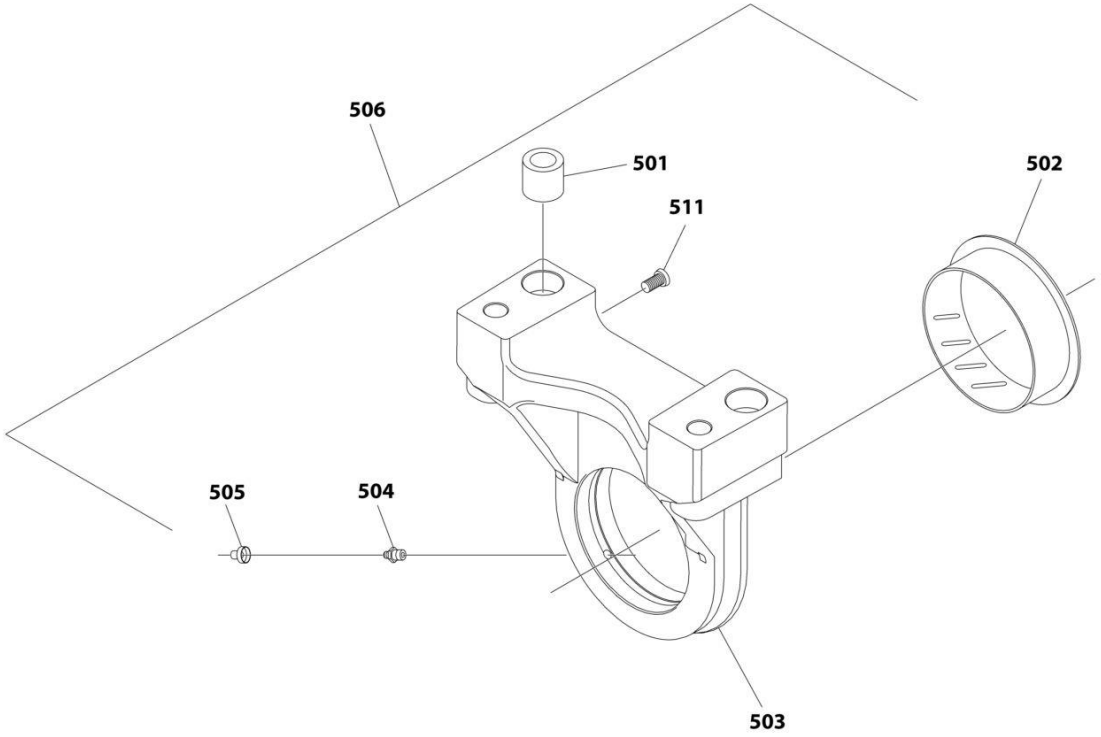

273
271
253
206
203
202
216
218
219
213
220
221
223
232
231
205
204
230
201
214
215
262
263
212
207
208
209
210
211
228
229
227
226
264
251
233
234
224
225
221
249
218
216
234
266
240
241
252
242
235
236
237
238
239
243
248
247
245
246
ART_1005198900_3OF6



ART_1005198900_4OF6



ART_1005198900_5OF6



ART_1005198900_6OF6

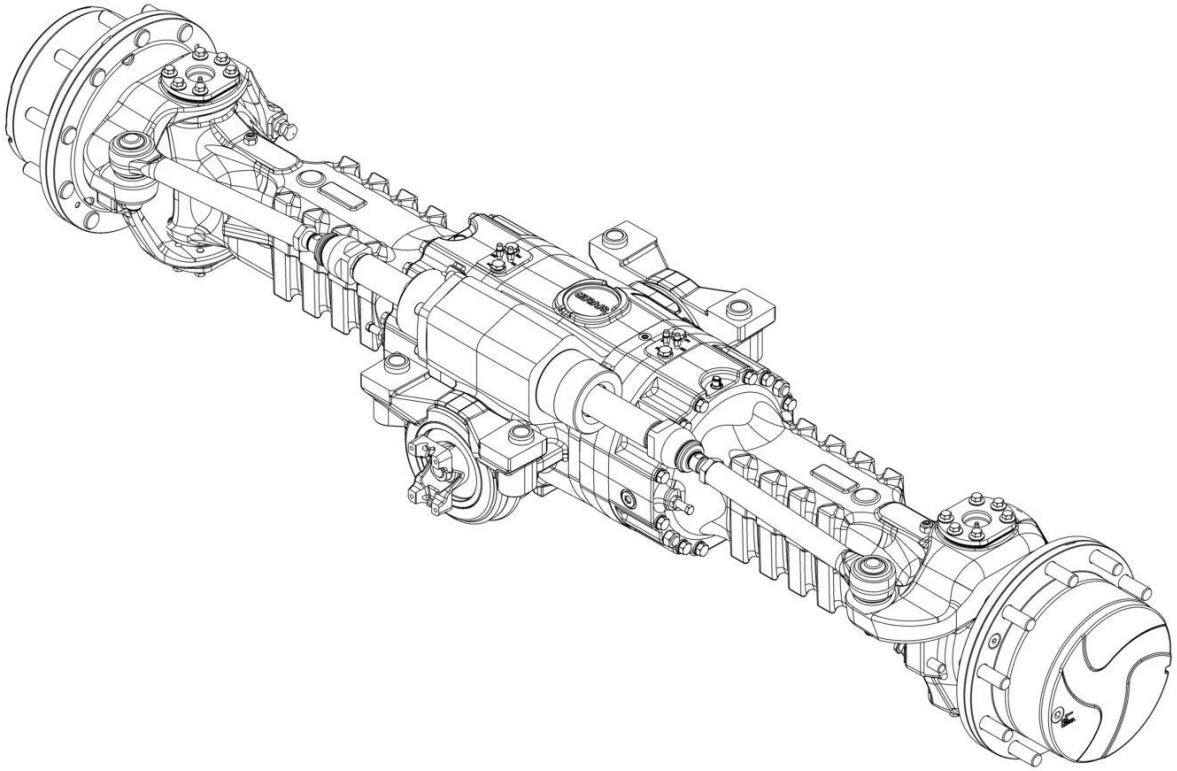
FIGURE 5-16. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1005198900	Ref	FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	CENTRAL HOUSING ASSEMBLY	
1	70028464	1	Vent	
2	7029288	1	Cover, Intermediate	
3	80204002	1	O-Ring	
4	80204005	1	Circlip	
5	91514098	1	Plug	
6	70028389	1	Plug	
7	70028388	1	Plug	
8	70025335	1	Housing	
9	91514101	4	Bolt	
10	91514089	2	O-Ring	
		Ref	DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY	
101	80204043	1	Nut	
102	91514130	1	Plate, Cover	
103	70030024	1	Bearing, Taper Roller	
104	70023469	1	Shim	
105	70028391	1	Bevel Gear Set	
106	80204035	1	Bearing, Taper Roller	
107	70023494	1	Spacer	
108	70022140	1	Spacer	
109	70025887	1	Seal	
110	91514131	1	Flange	
111	10725554	1	O-Ring	
112	80204033	2	Bearing, Taper Roller	
113	91514133	2	Nut, Ring	
114	91514134	2	Bolt	
115	70025562	16	Bolt	
116	70024004	1	Carrier, Differential	
118	70026750	2	Kit, Clutch	
120	70025856	2	Gear, Differential Side	
121	70027105	4	Washer	
122	70025339	4	Pinion, Differential	
123	70023490	2	Shaft, Differential	
124	91514143	15	Bolt	
126	70028390	1	Kit, Differential (Includes Items 116-124)	
		Ref	HUB REDUCTION ASSEMBLY	
201	70024850	2	Case, Axle	
202	91514081	2	Bolt	
203	91514082	2	Nut	
204	91514083	8	Nut	
205	91514084	8	Washer	
206	7029309	24	Bolt	
207	80204071	2	Circlip	
208	80204005	2	Circlip	
209	91514146	2	Bearing, Ball	
210	91514147	2	Seal	
211	91514148	2	O-Ring	
212	91514149	2	Reduction Bushing (Includes Items 208-211)	
213	70025855	2	Joint, Double Universal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
214	70026238	2	Seal	
215	91514111	2	Bushing, Thrust	
216	70025562	24	Bolt	
218	70024881	4	Fitting, Grease	
219	91514112	2	Pin, Pivot (Includes Item 218)	
220	70025561	1	Kit, Shim	
221	7028716	4	Seal, Dust	
223	7028714	2	Bushing	
224	91514095	2	Bearing	
225	7028715	2	Pin, Pivot (Includes Items 221 & 224)	
226	80204065	4	Nut	
227	91514117	4	Bolt	
228	N.S.S.	1	Case, Steering	
229	N.S.S.	1	Case, Steering	
230	70028388	2	Plug	
231	70028389	2	Plug	
232	70024851	8	Stud	
233	70026002	2	Seal	
234	80204076	4	Bearing, Taper Roller	
235	91514174	2	Hub, Wheel	
236	91514175	2	Circlip	
237	70024147	2	Gear, Ring	
238	91514177	2	Gear, Ring Support	
239	91514178	2	Plate, Locking	
240	91514184	3	Ring, Snap	
241	91514185	6	Gear, Planet	
242	91514186	6	Bearing	
243	7026731	1	Carrier, Planet Gear	
245	70028387	2	Plug	
246	91514189	4	Bolt, Countersunk	
247	91514179	16	Nut	
248	91514180	16	Stud	
249	91514181	2	O-Ring	
251	91514183	20	Stud, Wheel	
252	7029733	2	Carrier, Planet Gear (includes items 240-243)	
253	91514089	2	O-RING	
262	70026239	1	Case, Steering (includes items 215 & 228)	
263	70030026	1	Case, Steering (includes items 215 & 229)	
264	7028733	4	Bolt, Steering Adjust	
266	70024146	2	Kit, Ring Gear Support (includes items 236-238)	
271	80204012	2	Plug	
273	70028392	2	Cover	
		Ref	BRAKE ASSEMBLY	
301	91514151	2	Washer	
302	91514089	2	O-Ring	
303	70027092	2	Piston	
304	70026262	4	Seal	
305	80204281	4	Bolt	
306	80204117	4	Plug	
307	91514154	4	Bolt	
310	70026263	2	Seal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
311	70027796	2	Piston	
312	91514159	6	Spring	
313	70024210	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
314	70027022	6	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
315	7029735	6	Disk, Brake	
316	7029734	2	Bushing, Reduction	
317	7029787	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
318	70027317	6	Spring	
319	70024849	2	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
320	70024848	2	Cover	
323	70026264	2	Spacer	
324	70025970	1	Shim	
325	80204108	4	Washer, Lock	
326	80204060	4	Nut	
327	70024213	4	Bolt	
328	70024215	4	Dowel	
		Ref	STEERING ASSEMBLY	
401	7026490	1	Cylinder	
402	80204143	2	O-Ring	
403	70026753	2	Rod, Articulated Tie	
403	70022773	2	Nut	
404	80204144	5	Bolt	
410	7029127	1	Kit, Seal	
412	70028465	1	Joint, 90	
413	70028466	1	Axial Joint Shaft	
414	70028467	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	
415	70028468	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	
		Ref	TRUNION ASSEMBLY	
501	7029290	4	Bushing	
502	91514090	2	Bushing, Thrust	
503	N.S.S.	2	Support	
504	70024881	2	Fitting, Grease	
505	80204117	2	Plug	
506	70026266	2	Support Assembly (includes items 501-505)	
511	70025884	2	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-17. FRONT AXLE



ART_1001165831-G

FIGURE 5-17. FRONT AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	Front Axle (1043,943)	G
		Ref	Front Axle, Brakes (See BRAKES for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Central Housing (See CENTRAL HOUSING for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Differential (See DIFFERENTIAL for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Hub Reduction (See HUB REDUCTION for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Steering (See STEERING for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Trunion (See TRUNION for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Differential Kit (See DIFFERENTIAL KIT for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Planet Gear Carrier (See PLANET GEAR CARRIER for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Ring Gear Support (See RING GEAR SUPPORT for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Planet Gear Carrier (See PLANET GEAR CARRIER for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Support (See SUPPORT for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 5-18. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES

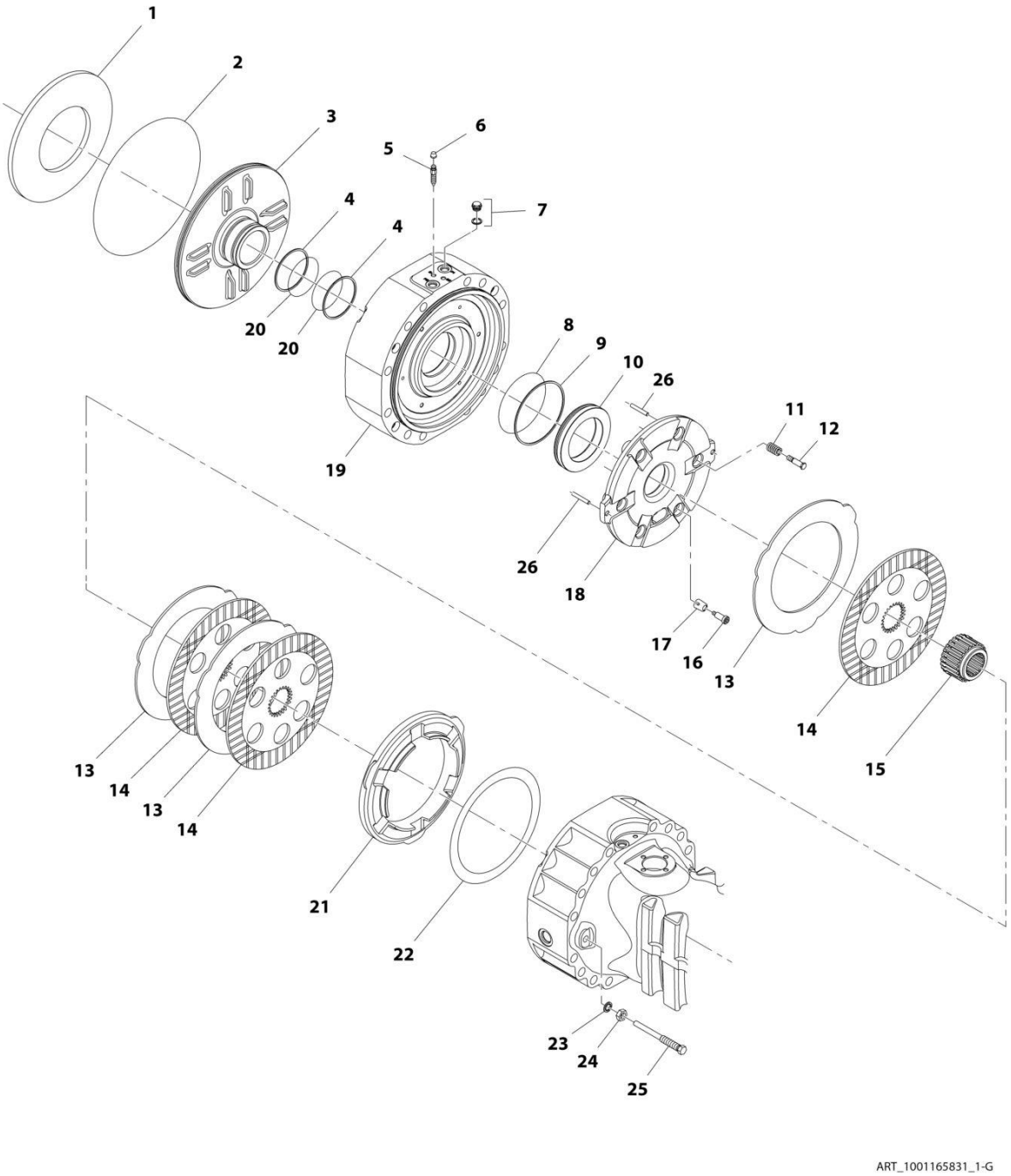


FIGURE 5-18. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, BRAKES	
1	91514151	2	Washer	
2	91514089	2	O-Ring	
3	91514152	2	Piston	
4	91514153	4	Ring, Backup	
5	80204281	4	Bolt	
6	80204117	4	Plug	
7	91514154	4	Plug	
8	91514156	2	O-Ring	
9	91514157	2	Ring, Backup	
10	91514158	1	Piston	
11	91514159	6	Spring	
12	70024210	6	Adjusting	
13	91514161	6	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
14	7029735	6	Disc, Brake	
15	7029734	2	Bushing, Reduction	
16	7029789	6	Bolt	
17	91514165	6	Spring	
18	70024849	2	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
19	70024848	2	Cover	
20	91514167	4	O-Ring	
21	7029298	2	Spacer	
22	70025970	1	Shim	
23	80204108	4	Washer, Lock	
24	80204060	4	Nut	
25	70024213	4	Bolt, M12X122.5	
26	70024215	4	Dowel	

FIGURE 5-19. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

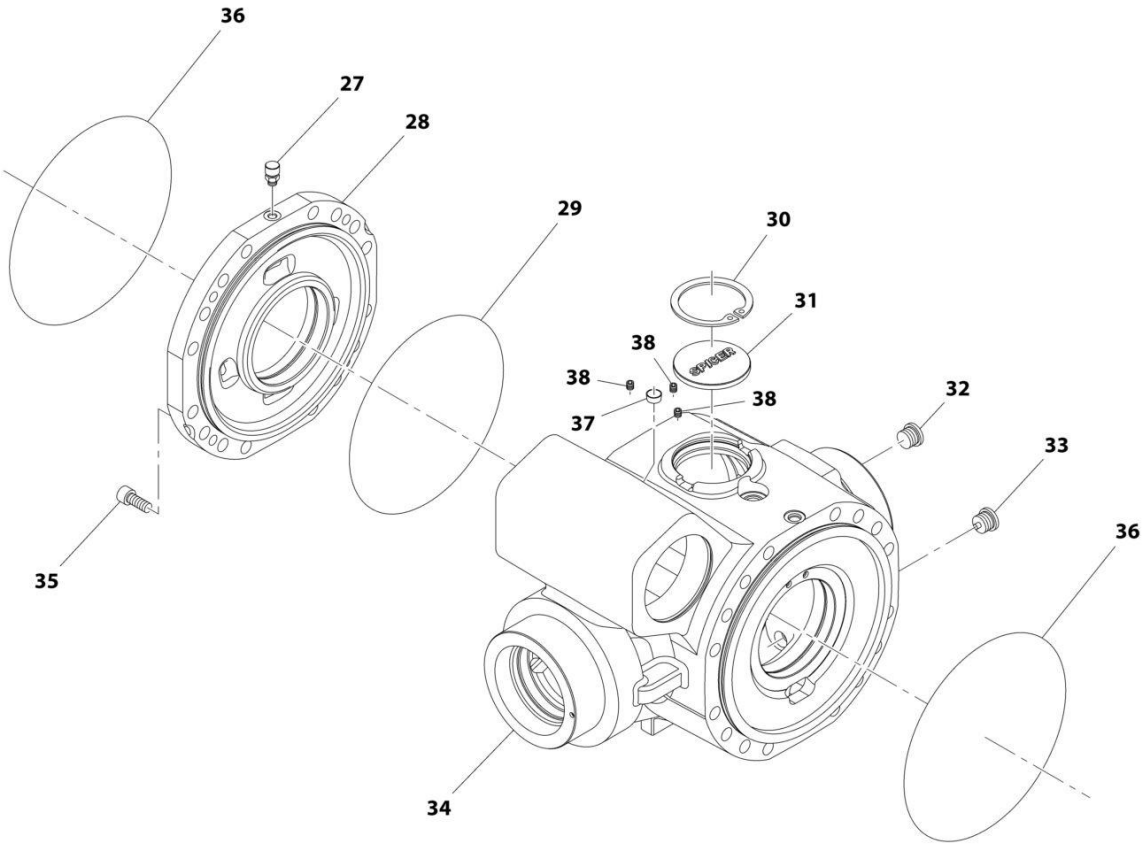


FIGURE 5-19. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING	
27	91474512	1	Vent	
28	7029288	1	Cover, Intermediate	
29	80204002	1	O-Ring	
30	80204005	1	Circlip	
31	91514098	1	Plug	
32	91514087	1	Plug	
33	70021177	1	Plug	
34	70025335	1	Housing	
35	91514101	4	Bolt	
36	91514089	2	O-Ring	
37	7029307	1	Plug	
38	8008175	3	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-20. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

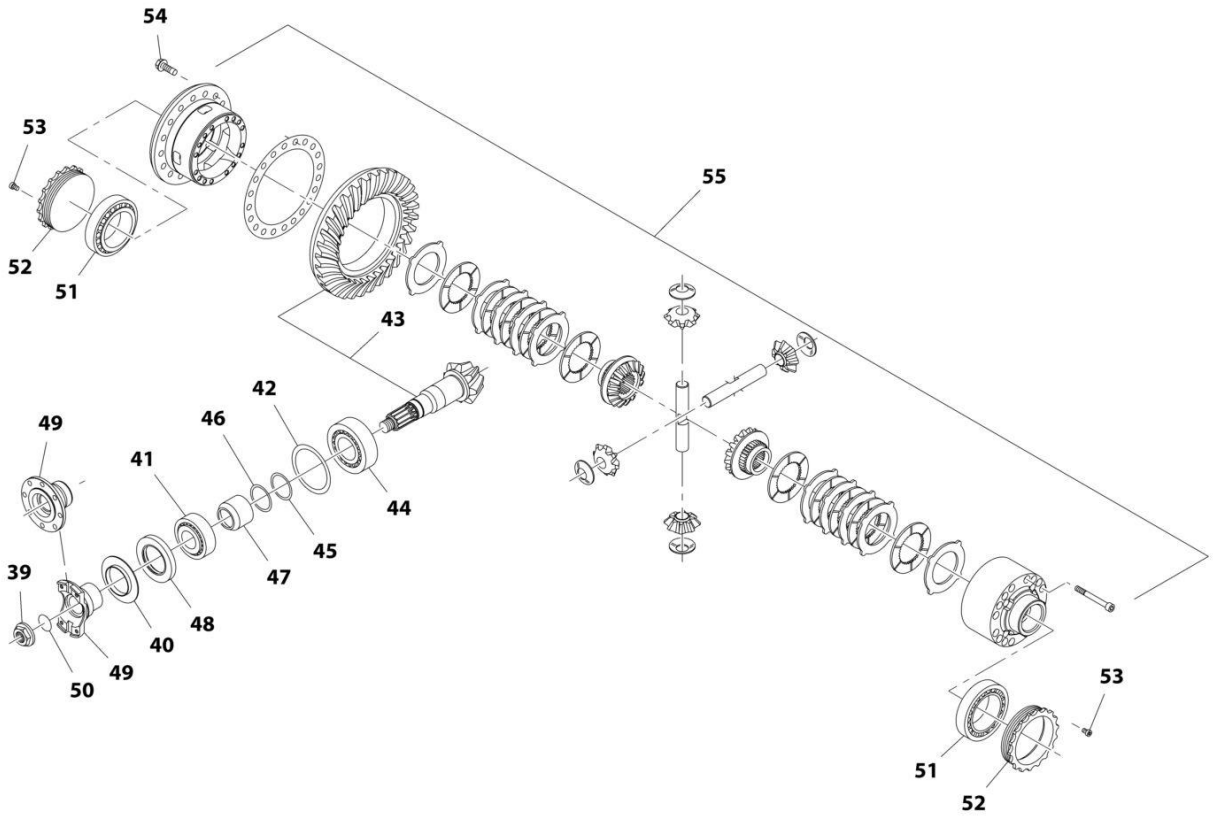


FIGURE 5-20. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL	
39	80204043	1	Nut	
40	91514130	1	Plate, Cover	
41	80204048	1	Bearing, Tape Roller	
42	70023469	1	Shim	
43	70026633	1	Gear, Bevel Set	
44	80204035	1	Bearing, Tape Roller	
45	70026438	1	Kit, Shim	
46	70026439	1	Kit, Shim	
47	70022140	1	Spacer	
48	70025887	1	Seal	
49	91514131	1	Flange	
50	10725554	1	O-Ring	
51	80204033	2	Bearing, Tape Roller	
52	91514133	2	Nut, Ring	
53	91514134	2	Bolt	
54	91514123	16	Bolt	
55	70024005	1	Kit, Differential (See DIFFERENTIAL KIT for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 5-21. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

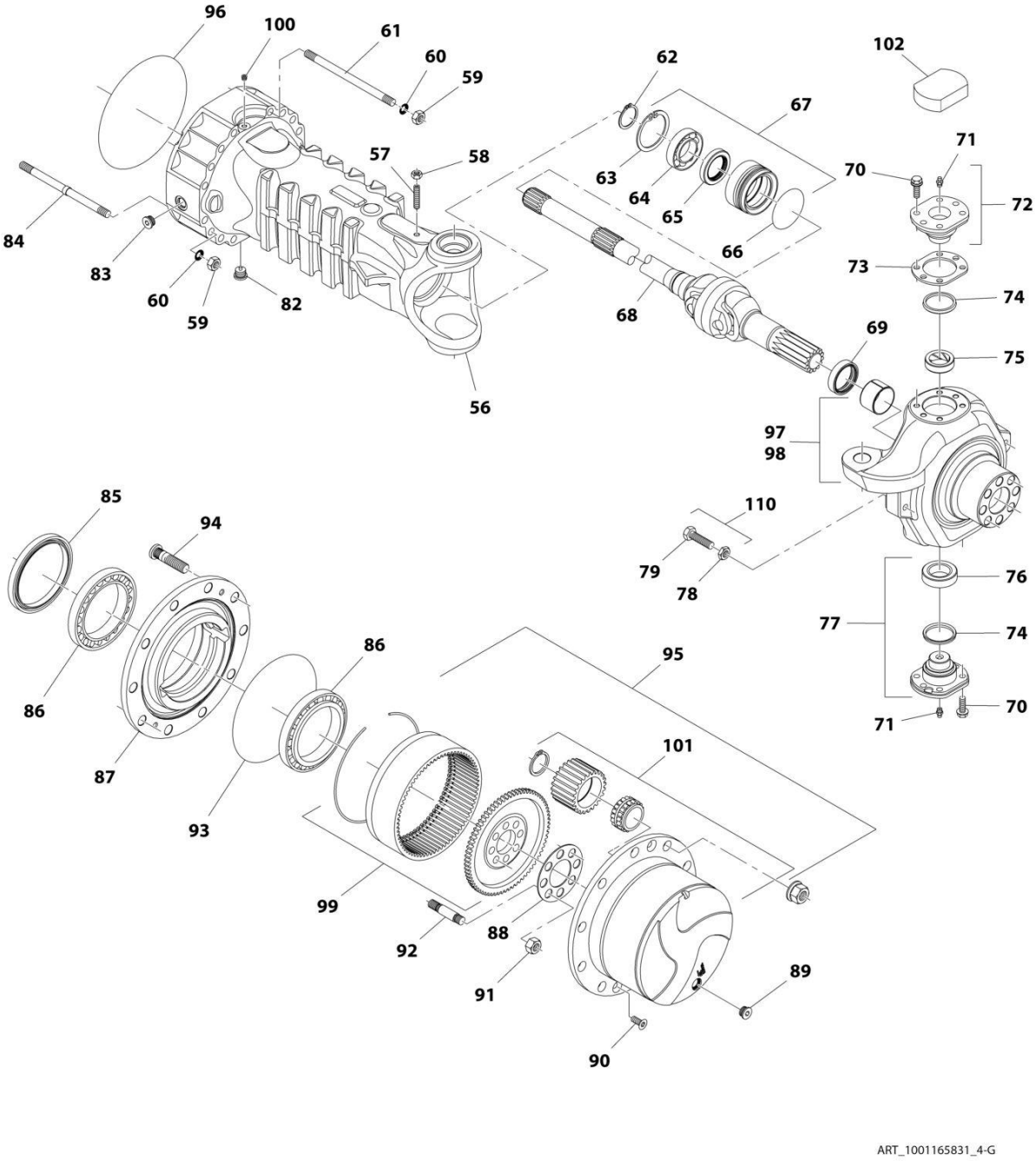


FIGURE 5-21. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION	
57	91514081	2	Bolt	
58	91514082	2	Nut	
59	91514083	8	Nut	
56	70024850	2	Case, Axle	
60	91514084	8	Washer	
61	7029309	24	Bolt	
62	80204071	2	Circlip	
63	80204005	2	Circlip	
64	91514146	2	Ball Bearing	
65	91514147	2	Seal	
66	91514148	2	O-Ring	
67	91514149	2	Bushing, Reduction	
68	70025855	2	Joint, Double Universal	
69	70026238	2	Seal	
70	91514123	24	Bolt	
71	91514099	4	Fitting, Grease	
72	91514112	2	Pin, Pivot	
73	70025561	1	Kit, Shim	
74	7028716	4	Seal, Dust	
75	7028714	2	Bushing	
76	91514095	2	Bearing	
77	7028715	2	Pin, Pivot	
78	80204065	4	Nut	
79	91514117	4	Bolt	
82	70021177	2	Plug	
83	91514087	2	Plug	
84	70024851	8	Stud	
85	7029300	2	Seal	
86	80204076	4	Bearing, Taper Roller	
87	91514174	2	Hub, Wheel	
88	91514178	1	Plate, Locking	
89	91514188	2	Plug	
90	91514189	4	Bolt	
91	91514179	16	Nut	
92	91514180	16	Stud	
93	91514181	2	O-Ring	
94	91514183	20	Stud	
95	70025972	2	Kit, Planet Gear Carrier (See PLANET GEAR CARRIER for Breakdown)	
96	91514089	2	O-Ring	
97	70026239	1	Case, Steering	
98	70026240	NLA	Case, Steering (No Longer Available, Use Item 70030026)	
98	70030026	1	Case, Steering	
99	70024146	2	Kit, Ring Gear Support (See RING GEAR SUPPORT for Breakdown)	
110	7028733	1	Bolt, Steering Adjust (includes items 78 & 79)	
100	80204012	2	Plug	
101	7029733	2	Kit, Planet Gear Carrier (See PLANET GEAR CARRIER for Breakdown)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVETRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	91474524	2	Cover	

FIGURE 5-22. FRONT AXLE, STEERING

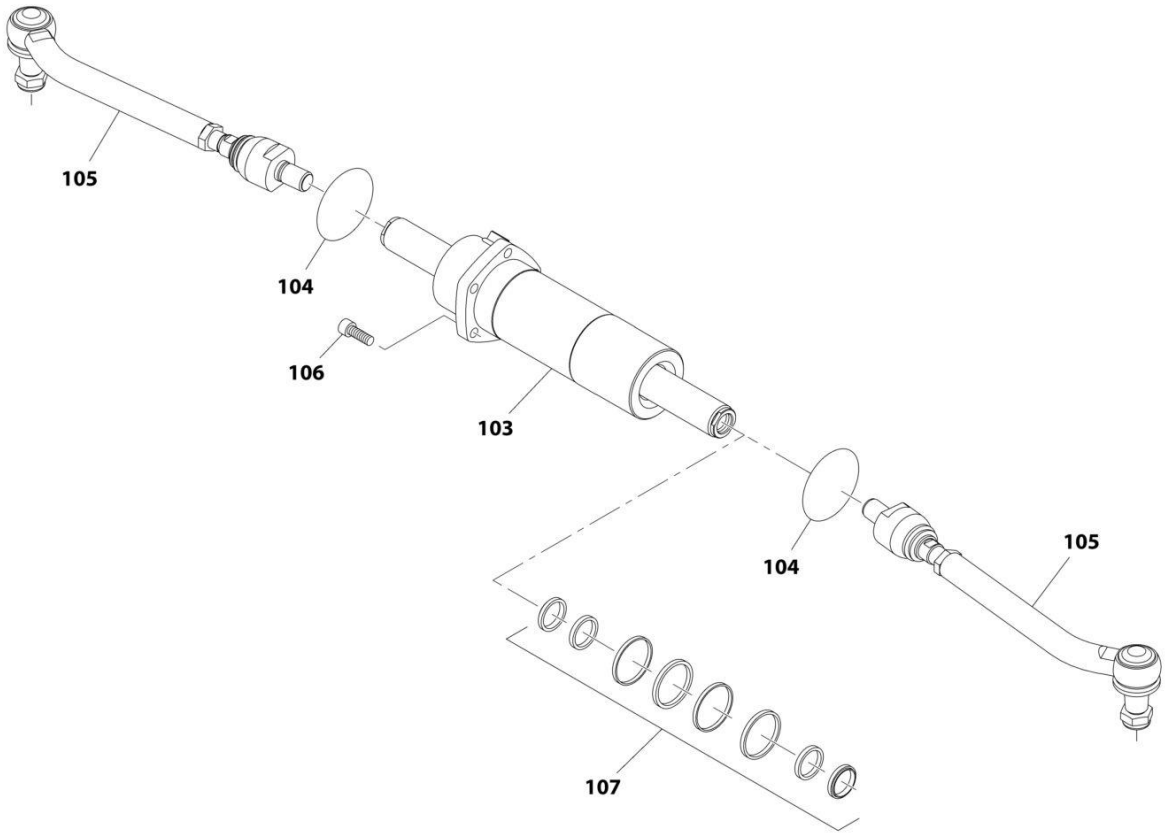


FIGURE 5-22. FRONT AXLE, STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, STEERING	
103	7026490	1	Cylinder	
104	80204143	2	O-Ring	
105	70021614	2	Rod, Articulated Tie	
106	80204144	5	Bolt	
107	7029127	1	Kit, Seal	

FIGURE 5-23. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION

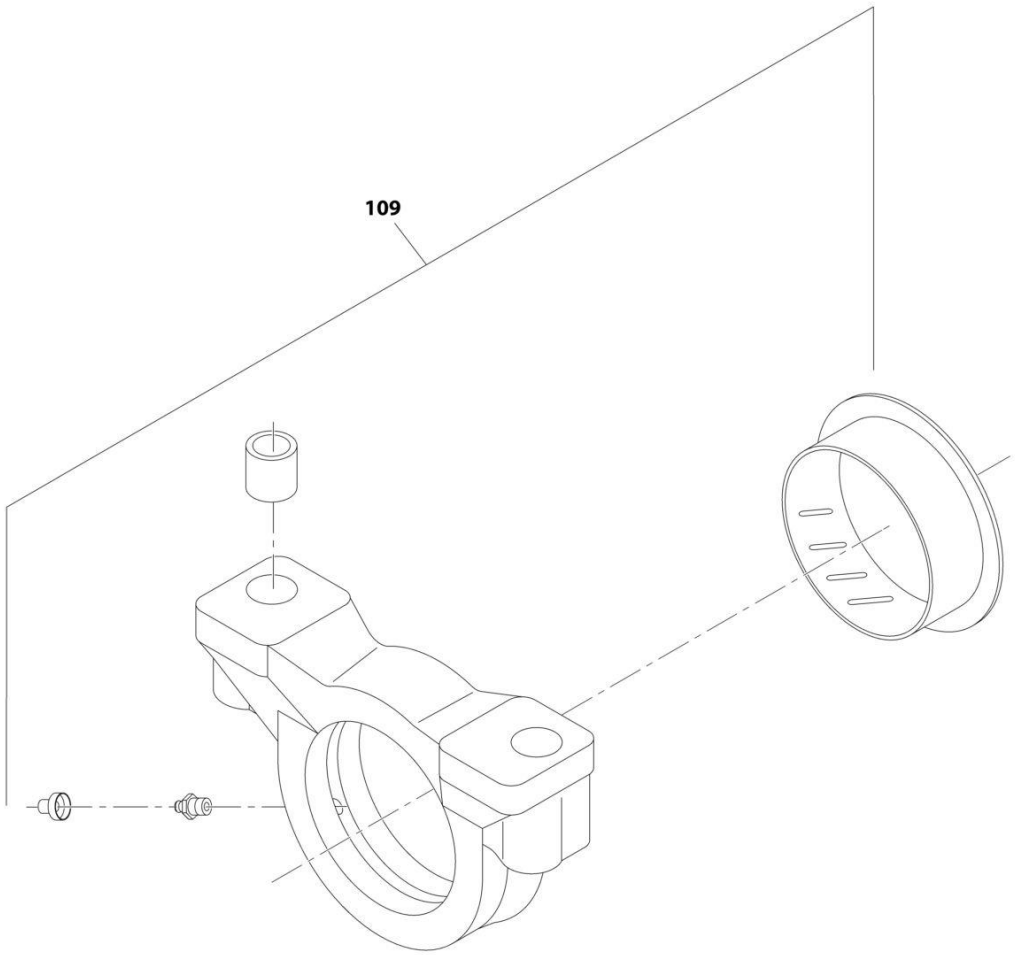


FIGURE 5-23. FRONT AXLE, TRUNION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, TRUNION	
109	70026266	2	Trunion (See Support for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 5-24. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT

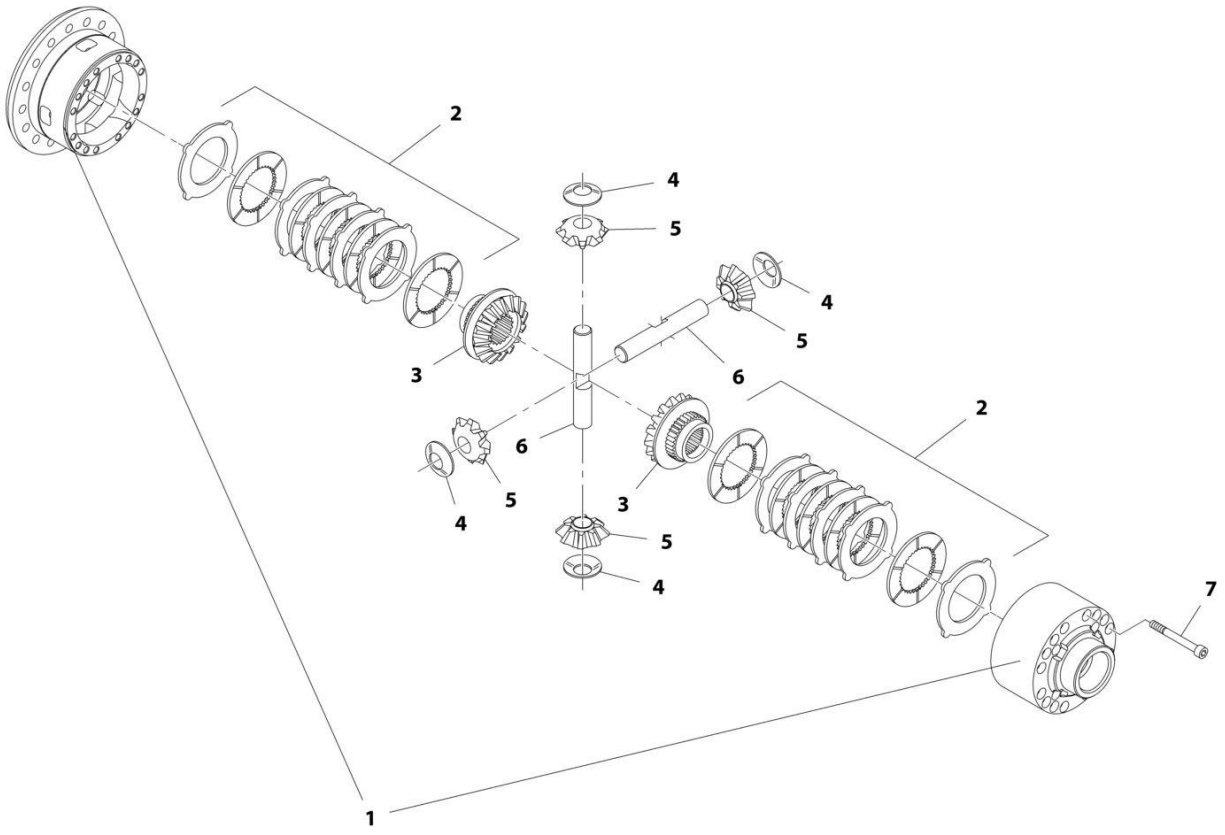
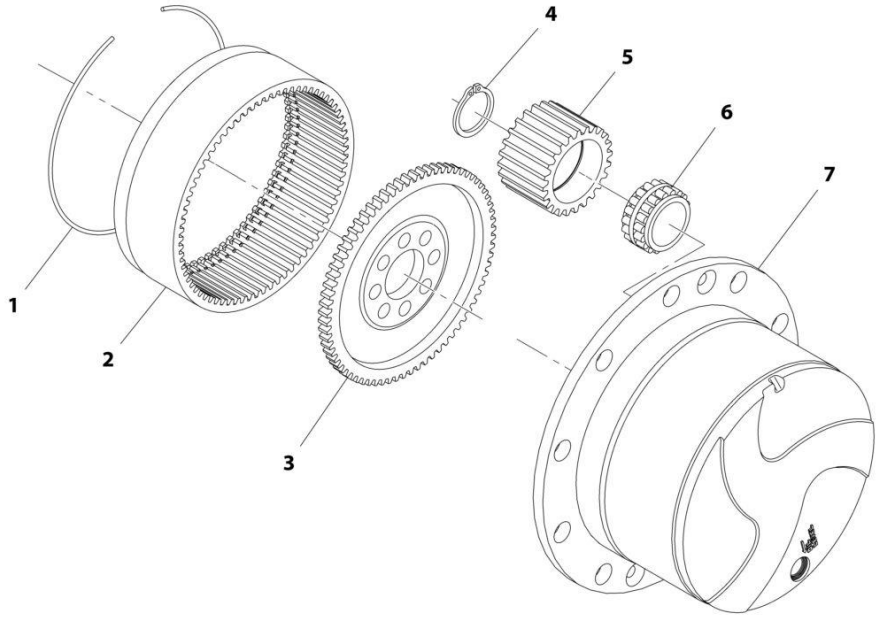


FIGURE 5-24. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENT KIT	
	70024005	Ref	Differential Kit	
1	70024004	1	Carrier, Differential	
2	70023496	2	Disc, Clutch	
3	70025856	2	Gear, Differential Side	
4	70023491	4	Washer	
5	70025339	4	Pinion, Differential	
6	70023490	2	Shaft, Differential	
7	91514143	1	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-25. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER

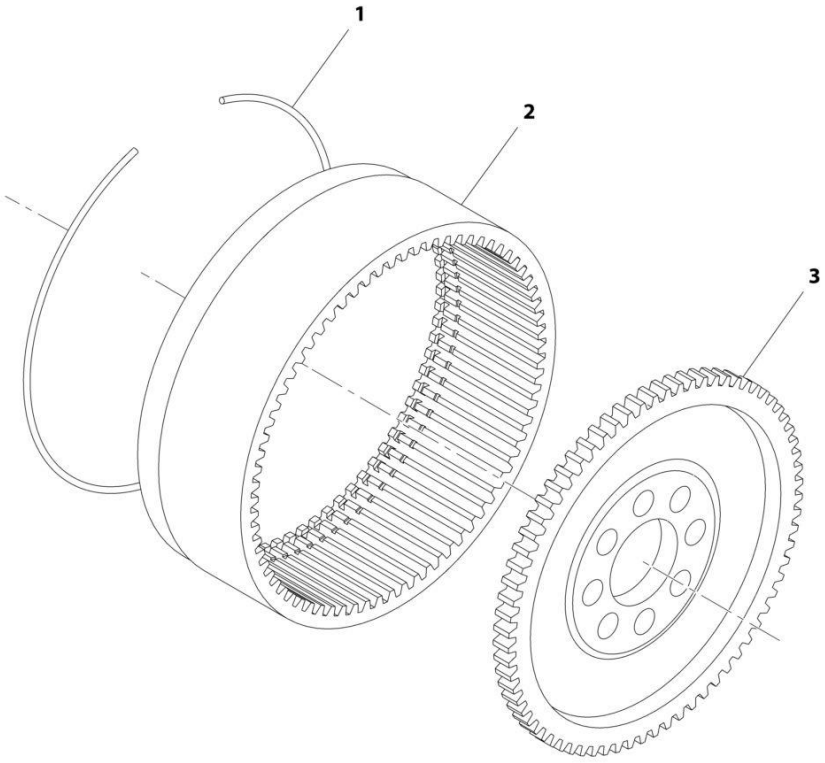


ART_1001165831_8-G

FIGURE 5-25. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER	
	70025972	Ref	Planet Gear Carrier	
1	91514175	1	Circlip	
2	70024147	1	Gear, Ring	
3	91514177	1	Gear, Ring Support	
4	91514184	3	Ring, Snap	
5	91514185	3	Gear, Planet	
6	91514186	3	Bearing	
7	7026731	1	Carrier, Planet Gear	

FIGURE 5-26. FRONT AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT

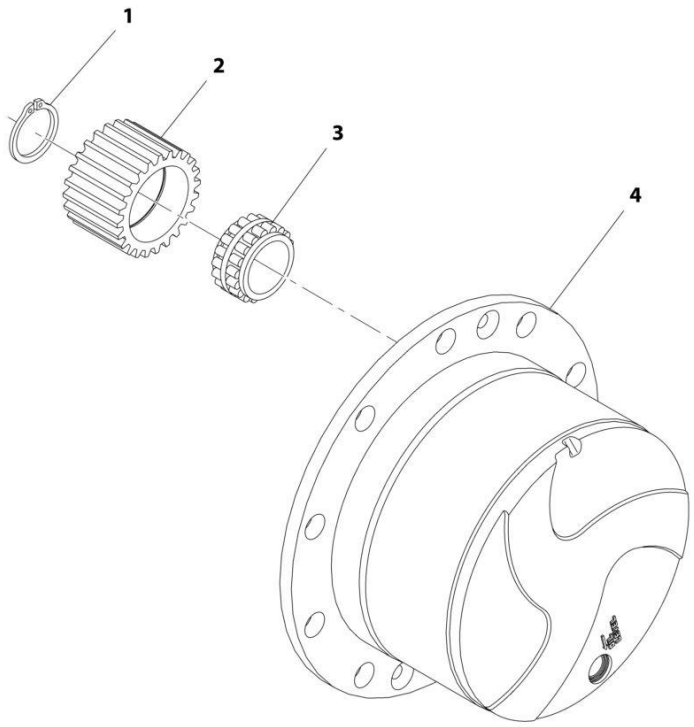


ART_1001165831_9-G

FIGURE 5-26. FRONT AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT	
	70024146	Ref	Ring Gear Support	
1	91514175	1	Circlip	
2	70024147	1	Gear, Ring	
3	91514177	1	Gear, Ring Support	

FIGURE 5-27. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER



ART_1001165831_10-G

FIGURE 5-27. FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER	
	7029733	Ref	Planet Gear Carrier	
1	91514184	3	Ring, Snap	
2	91514185	3	Gear, Planet	
3	91514186	3	Bearing	
4	7026731	1	Carrier, Planet Gear	

FIGURE 5-28. FRONT AXLE, SUPPORT

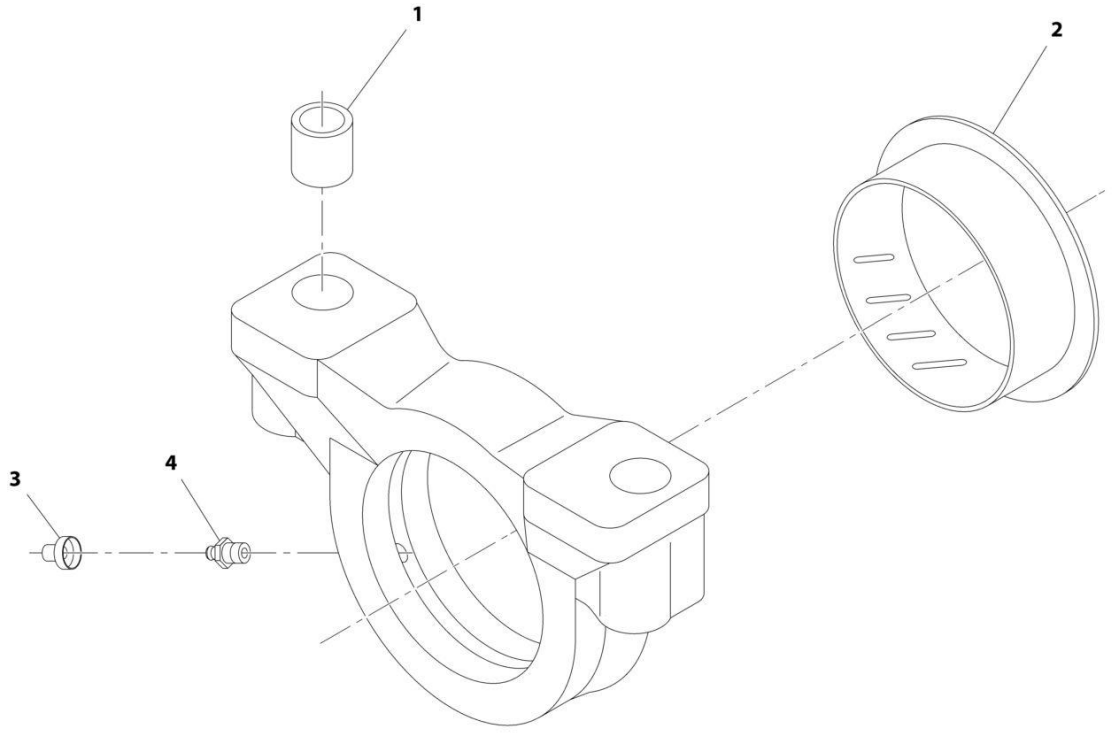
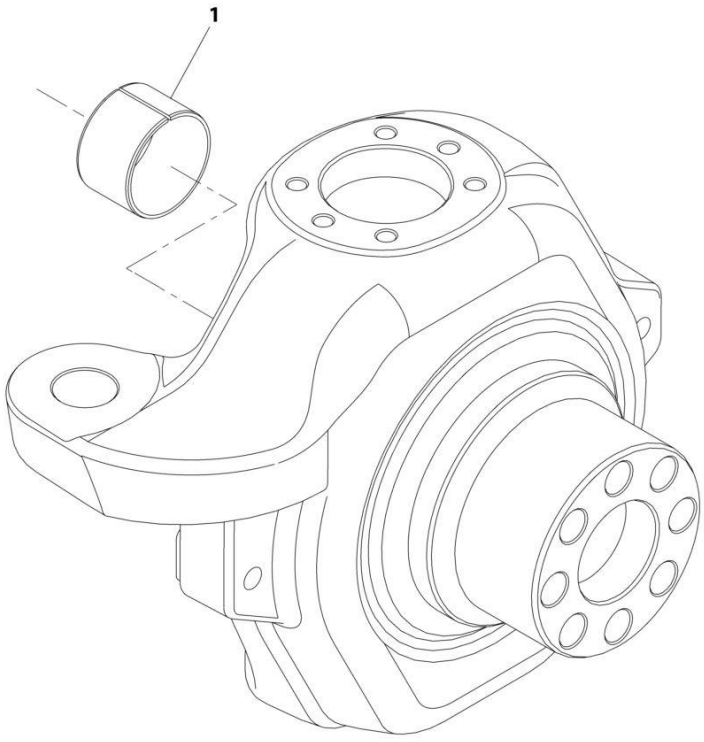


FIGURE 5-28. FRONT AXLE, SUPPORT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, SUPPORT	
	70026266	Ref	Support	
1	7029290	2	Bushing, Reduction	
2	91514090	1	Bushing, Thrust	
3	80204117	1	Plug	
4	91514099	1	Fitting, Grease	

FIGURE 5-29. FRONT AXLE, SUPPORT



ART_1001165831_12-G

FIGURE 5-29. FRONT AXLE, SUPPORT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165831	Ref	FRONT AXLE, SUPPORT	
	70026266	Ref	Support	
1	7029290	2	Bushing, Reduction	
2	91514090	1	Bushing, Thrust	
3	80204117	1	Plug	
4	91514099	1	Fitting, Grease	

FIGURE 5-30. REAR DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY

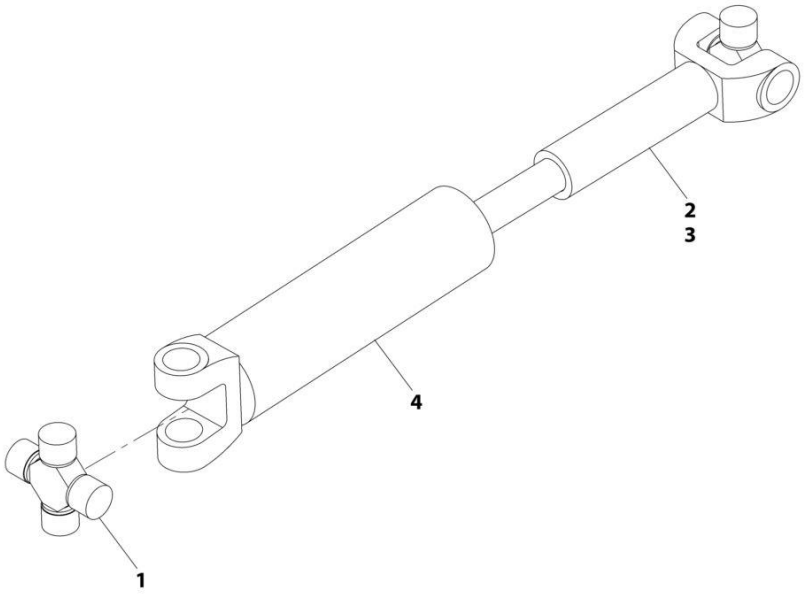
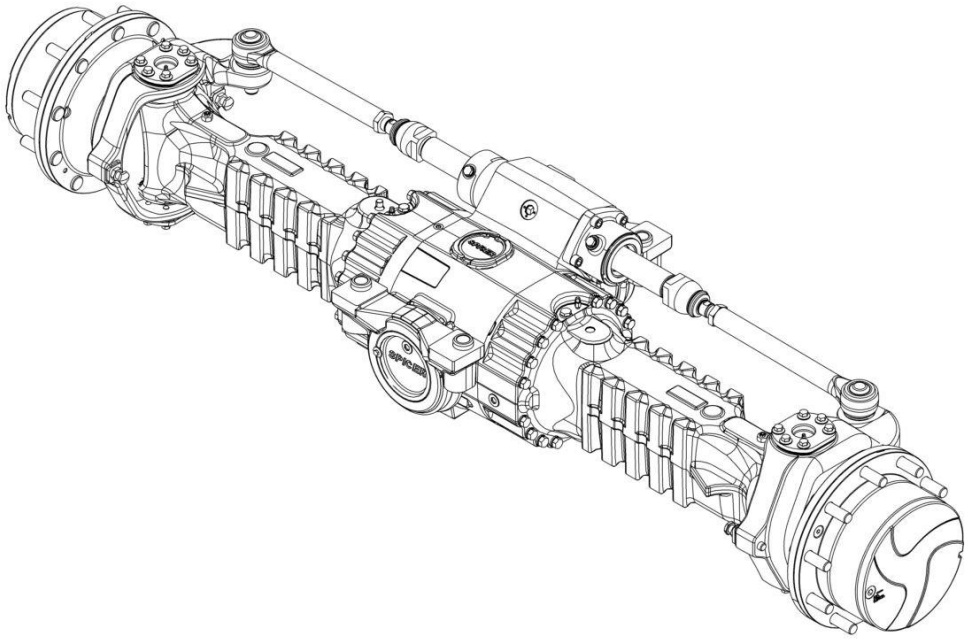


FIGURE 5-30. REAR DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7150580	Ref	Front Drive Shaft Assembly	D
1	8036433	4	Kit, Cross and Bearing	
2	8035779	2	Kit, Dust Cap	
3	N.S.S.	1	Joint, Slip	
4	N.S.S.	1	Shaft, Yoke	

FIGURE 5-31. REAR AXLE, 74HP



ART_1005207700-A

FIGURE 5-31. REAR AXLE, 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1005207700	Ref	Rear Axle, 74HP	A
		Ref	Rear Axle, Central Housing (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Hub Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Brakes (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Trunion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-32. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING 74HP

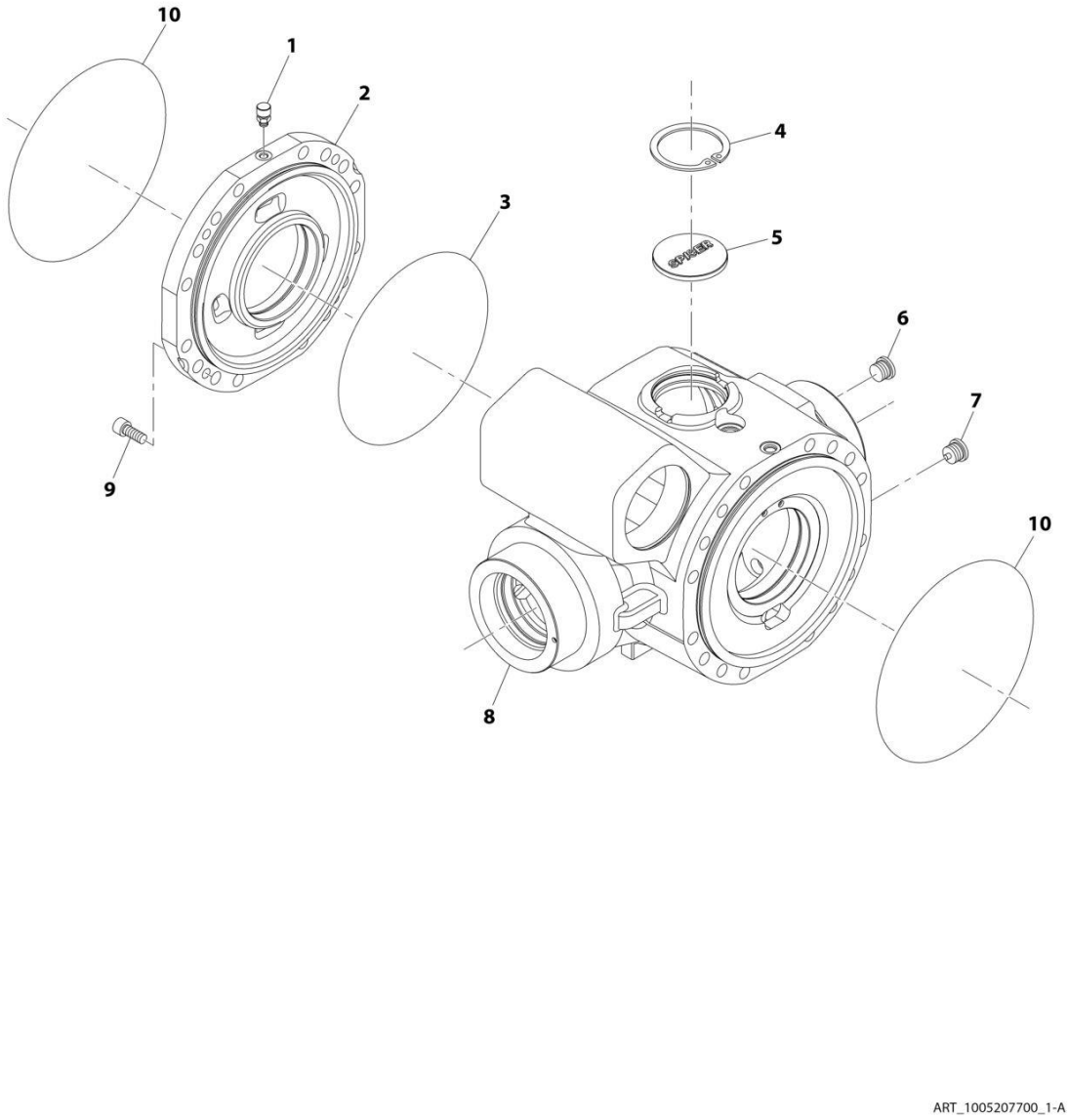
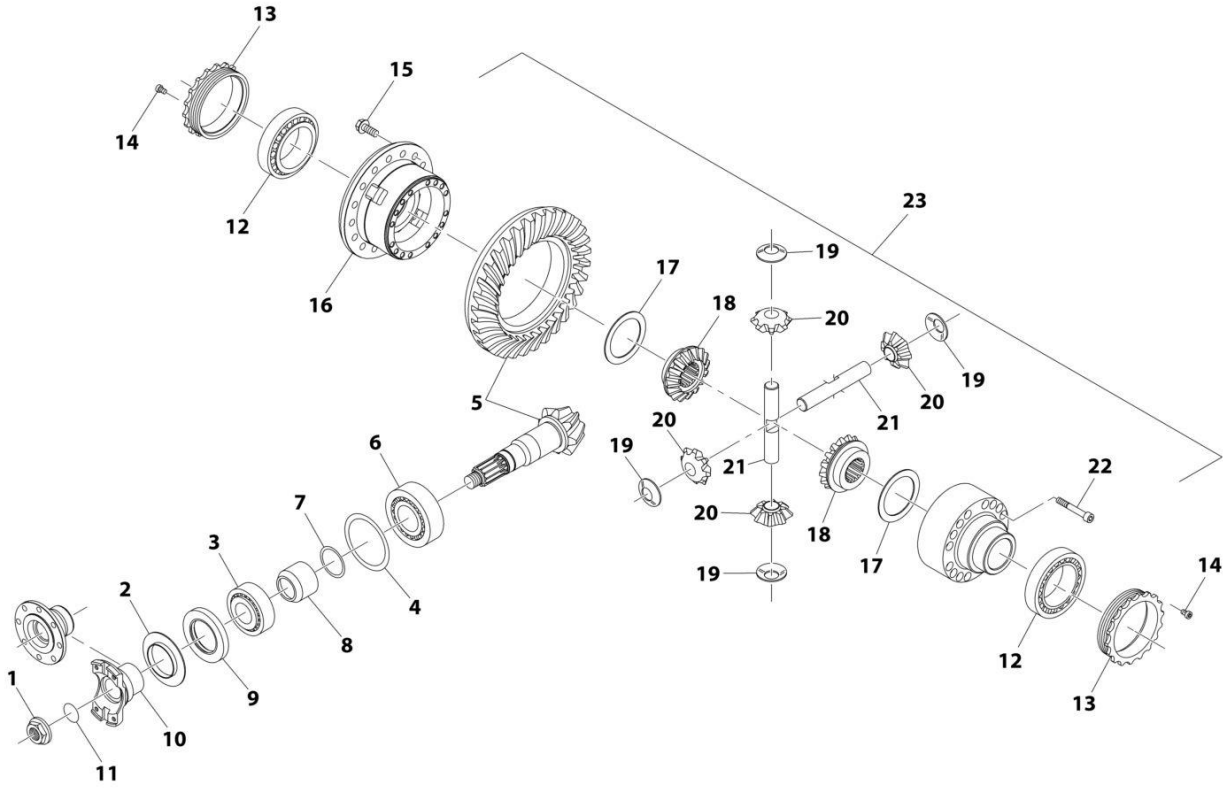


FIGURE 5-32. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1005207700	Ref	REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING	
1	70028464	1	Vent	
2	7029288	1	Cover, Intermediate	
3	80204002	1	O-Ring	
4	80204005	1	Circlip	
5	91514098	1	Plug	
6	70028389	1	Plug	
7	70028388	1	Plug	
8	70025335	1	Housing	
9	91514101	4	Bolt	
10	91514089	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-33. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 74HP



ART_1005207700_2-A

FIGURE 5-33. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1005207700	Ref	REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL	
1	80204043	1	Nut	
2	91514130	1	Plate, Cover	
3	80204048	1	Bearing, Taper Roller	
4	70023469	1	Shim	
5	70028399	1	Gear, Bevel Set	
6	80204035	1	Bearing, Tape Roller	
7	70023494	1	Spacer	
8	70022140	1	Spacer	
9	70025887	1	Seal	
10	91514131	1	Flange	
11	10725554	1	O-Ring	
12	80204033	2	Bearing, Tape Roller	
13	91514133	2	Nut, Ring	
14	91514134	2	Bolt	
15	70025562	16	Bolt	
16	70025337	1	Carrier, Differential	
17	70023493	2	Washer	
18	70025338	2	Gear, Differential Side	
19	70027105	4	Washer	
20	70025339	4	Pinion, Differential	
21	70023490	2	Shaft, Differential	
22	70023489	15	Bolt	
23	70028398	1	Differential (includes items 16 thru 22)	

FIGURE 5-34. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION 74HP

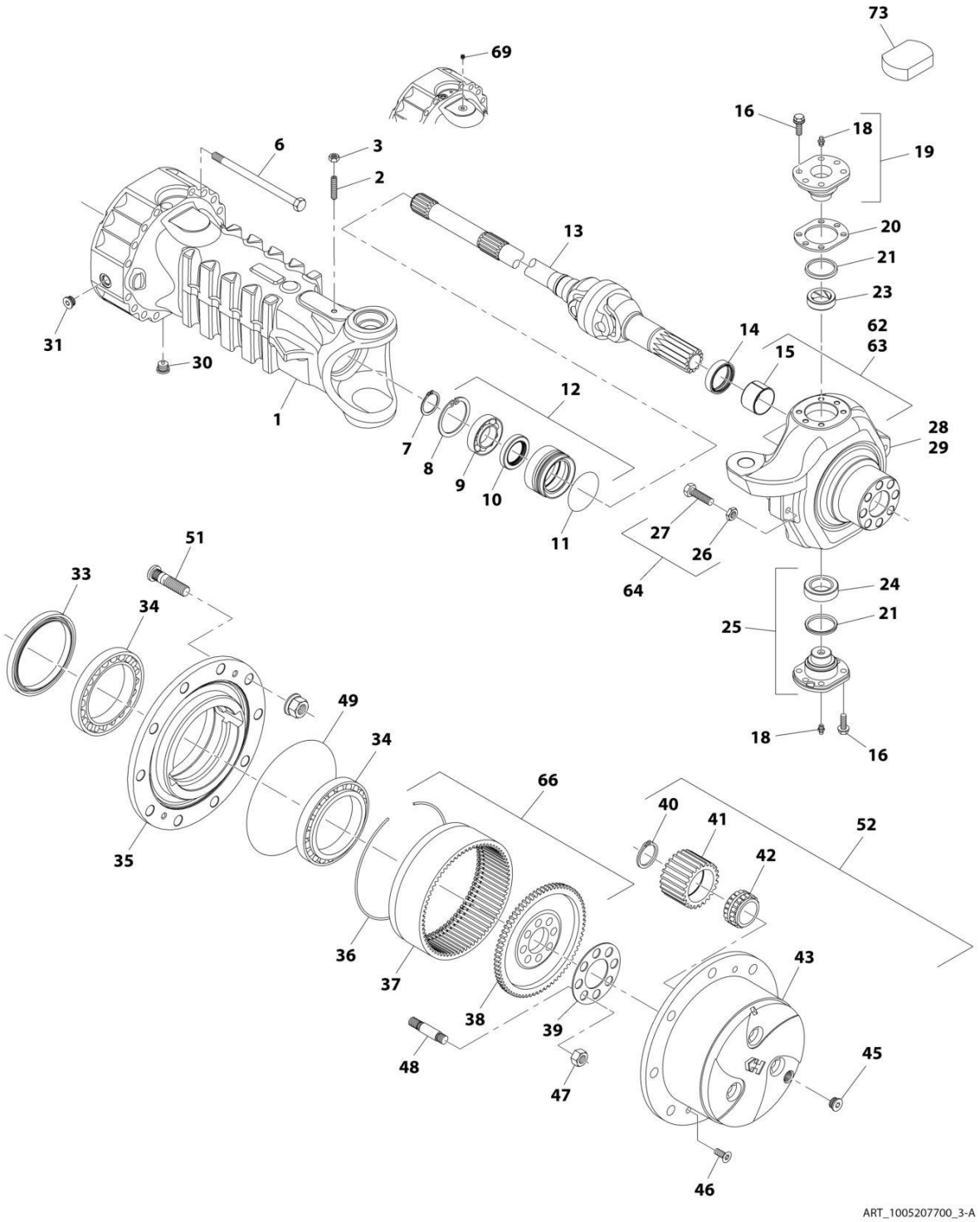


FIGURE 5-34. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1005207700	Ref	REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION	
1	70025980	2	Case, Axle	
2	91514081	2	Bolt	
3	91514082	2	Nut	
6	70022814	32	Bolt	
7	80204071	2	Circlip	
8	80204005	2	Circlip	
9	91514146	2	Ball Bearing	
10	91514147	2	Seal	
11	91514148	2	O-Ring	
12	91514149	2	Reduction Bushing (includes items 8 thru 11)	
13	70025855	2	Joint, Double Universal	
14	70026238	2	Seal	
15	91514111	2	Bushing, Thrust	
16	70025562	24	Bolt	
18	70024881	4	Fitting, Grease	
19	91514112	2	Pivot Pin	
20	70025561	1	Kit, Shim	
21	7028716	4	Seal, Dust	
23	7028714	2	Bushing	
24	91514095	2	Bearing	
25	7028715	2	Pivot Pin	
26	80204065	4	Nut	
27	91514117	4	Bolt	
28	N.S.S.	1	Case, Steering	
29	N.S.S.	1	Case, Steering	
30	70028388	2	Plug	
31	70028389	2	Plug	
33	70026002	2	Seal	
34	80204076	4	Bearing, Taper Roller	
35	91514174	2	Hub, Wheel	
36	91514175	2	Circlip	
37	70024147	2	Gear, Ring	
38	91514177	2	Support, Ring Gear	
39	91514178	2	Plate, Locking	
40	91514184	3	Snap Ring	
41	91514185	6	Gear, Planet	
42	91514186	6	Bearing	
43	7026731	1	Carrier, Planetary Gear	
45	70028387	2	Plug	
46	91514189	4	Bolt, Countersunk	
47	91514179	16	Nut	
48	91514180	16	Stud	
49	91514181	2	O-Ring	
51	91514183	20	Wheel Stud	
52	7029733	2	Carrier, Planet Gear (includes items 40 thru 43)	
62	70026239	1	Steering Case (includes items 15 & 28)	
63	70026240	NLA	Case, Steering (includes items 15 & 29) (No Longer Available, Use Item 70030026)	
63	70030026	1	Case, Steering	

SECTION 5 - DRIVETRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
64	7028733	4	Bolt, Steering Adjust	
66	70024146	2	Support, Ring Gear (includes items 36 thru 38)	
69	80204012	2	Plug	
73	70028392	2	Cover	

FIGURE 5-35. REAR AXLE, BRAKES 74HP

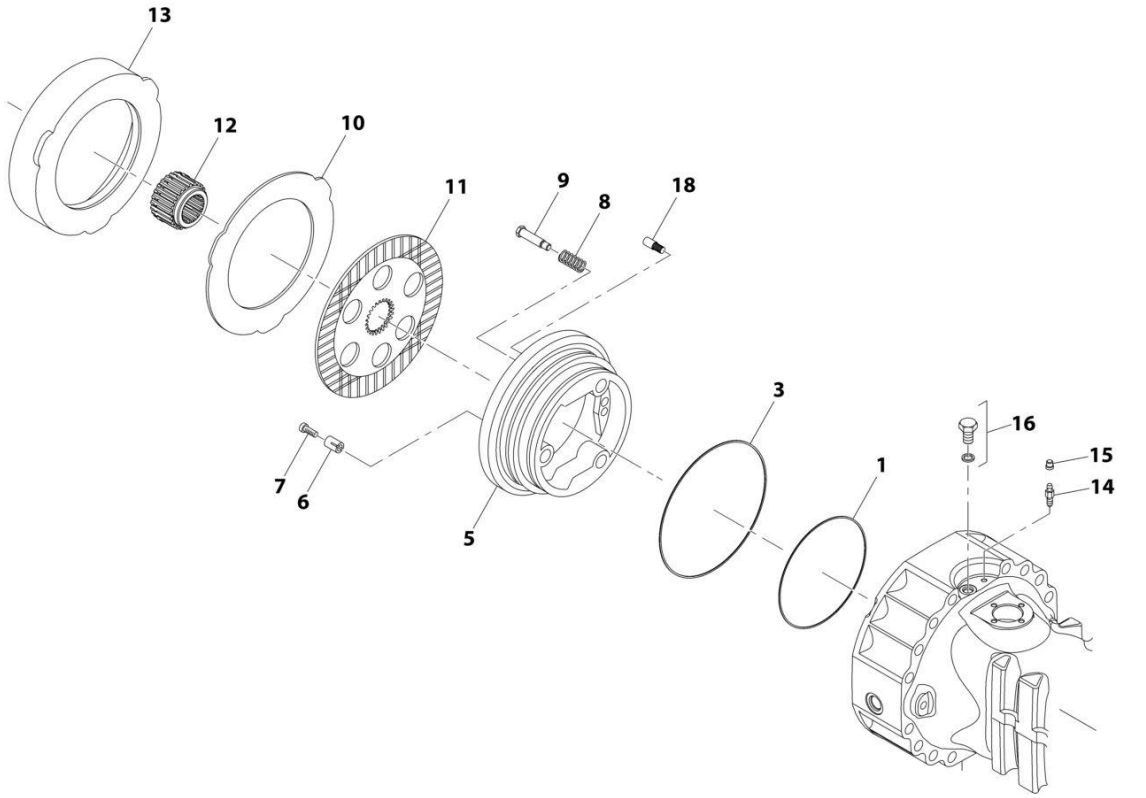


FIGURE 5-35. REAR AXLE, BRAKES 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1005207700	Ref	REAR AXLE, BRAKES	
1	70026747	2	Seal	
3	70026748	2	Seal	
5	70024216	2	Piston	
6	70027317	6	Spring	
7	7029785	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
8	91514159	6	Spring	
9	70024210	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
10	70027022	6	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
11	7029735	6	Disc, Brake	
12	7029734	2	Bushing, Reduction	
13	70021606	2	Spacer	
14	80204281	2	Bolt, Bleeding	
15	80204117	2	Plug	
16	91514154	2	Bolt	
18	70021613	2	Bolt, Pilot	

FIGURE 5-36. REAR AXLE, STEERING 74HP

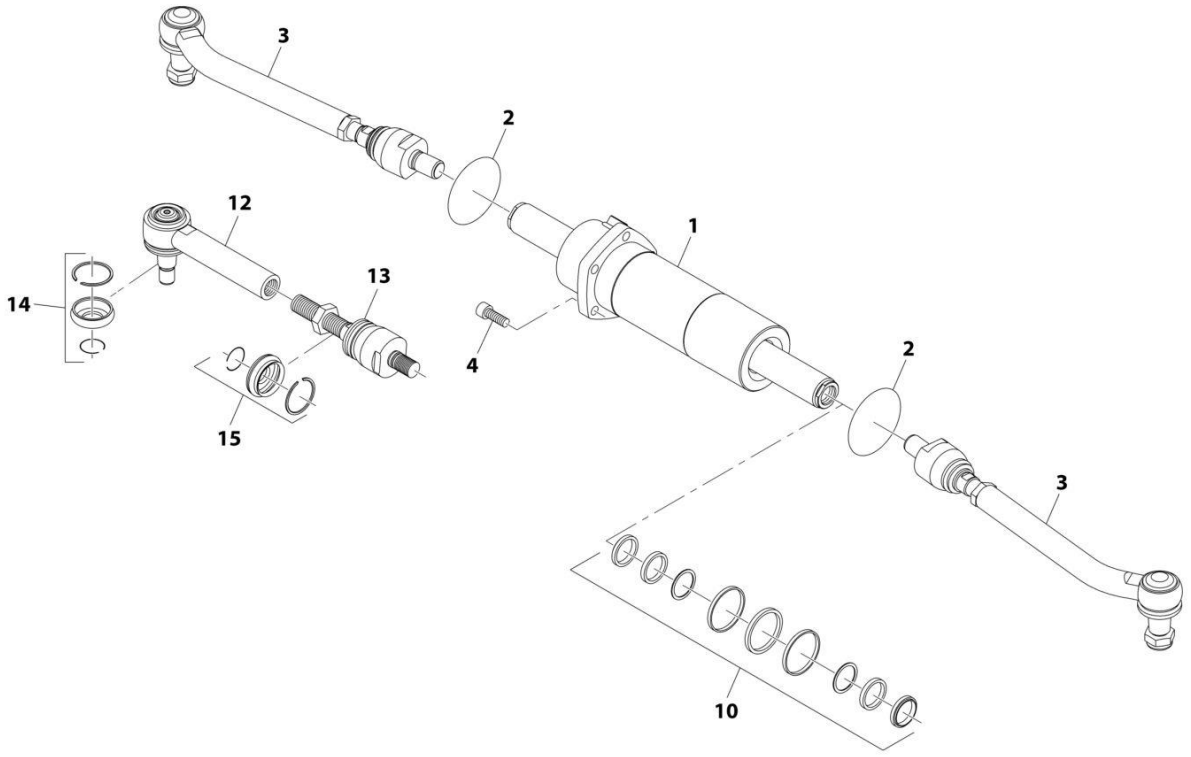
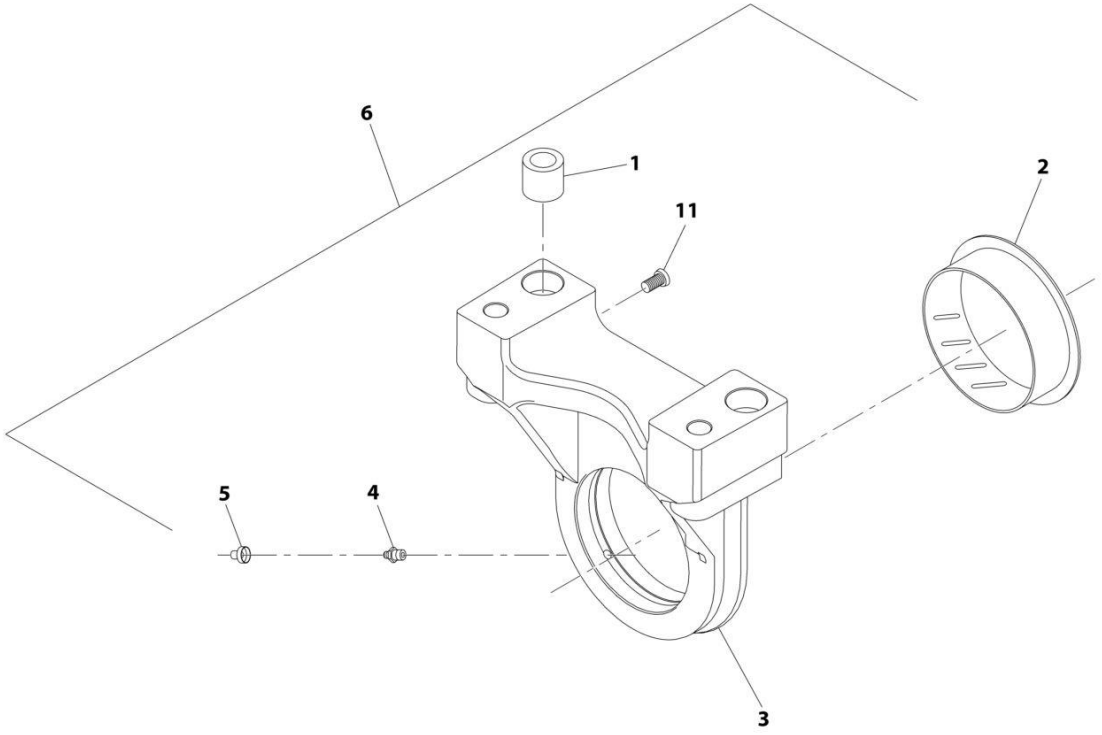


FIGURE 5-36. REAR AXLE, STEERING 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1005207700	Ref	REAR AXLE, STEERING	
1	7026490	1	Cylinder	
2	80204143	2	O-Ring	
3	70026753	2	Tie Rod	
3	70022773	2	Nut	
4	80204144	5	Bolt	
10	7029127	1	Seal Kit	
12	70028465	1	Joint, 90	
13	70028466	1	Axial Joint Shaft	
14	70028467	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	
15	70028468	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	

FIGURE 5-37. REAR AXLE, TRUNION 74HP

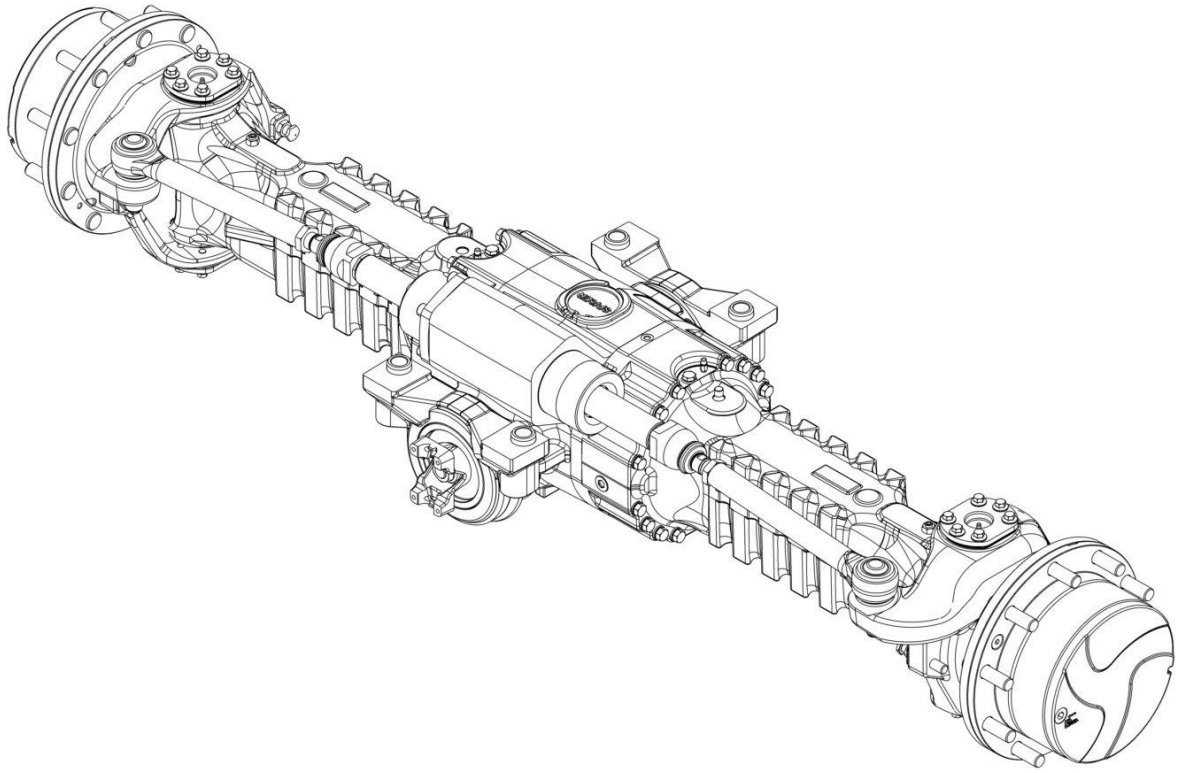


ART_1005207700_6-A

FIGURE 5-37. REAR AXLE, TRUNION 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1005207700	Ref	REAR AXLE, TRUNION	
1	7029290	4	Bushing	
2	91514090	2	Bushing, Thrust	
3	N.S.S.	2	Support	
4	70024881	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	80204117	2	Plug	
6	70026266	2	Support Assembly ((includes items 1 thru 5)	
11	70025884	2	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-38. REAR AXLE



ART_1001165832-G

FIGURE 5-38. REAR AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	Rear Axle (1043,943)	G
		Ref	Rear Axle, Brakes (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Central Housing (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Hub Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Trunion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-39. REAR AXLE, BRAKES

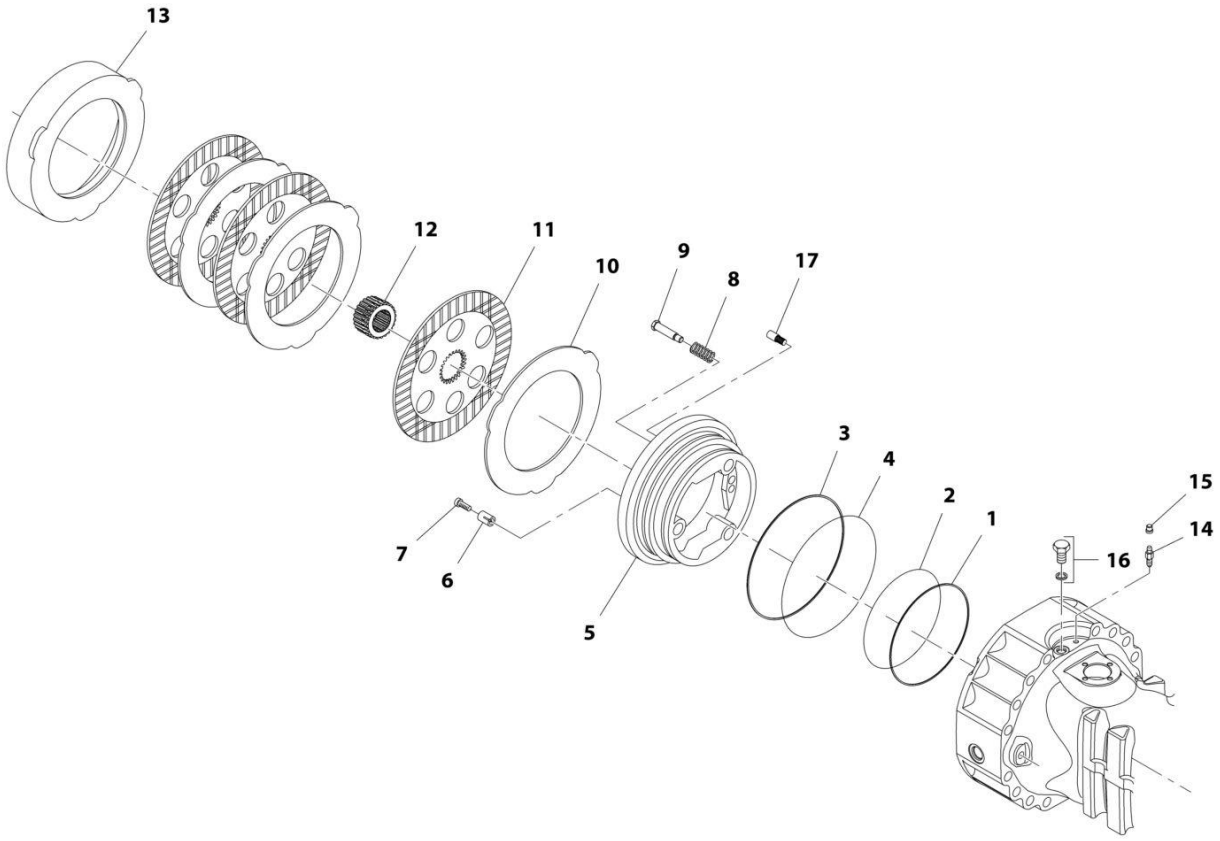


FIGURE 5-39. REAR AXLE, BRAKES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, BRAKES	
1	70021609	2	Ring, Back-Up	
2	70021610	2	O-Ring	
3	70021612	2	Ring, Back-Up	
4	70021611	2	O-Ring	
5	70024216	2	Piston	
6	91514165	6	Spring	
7	70021607	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
8	91514159	6	Spring	
9	70024210	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
10	91514161	6	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
11	7029735	6	Disk, Brake	
12	7029734	2	Bushing, Reduction	
13	70021606	2	Spacer	
14	80204281	2	Bolt, Bleeding	
15	80204117	2	Plug	
16	91514154	2	Bolt	
17	70021613	2	Bolt, Pilot	

FIGURE 5-40. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

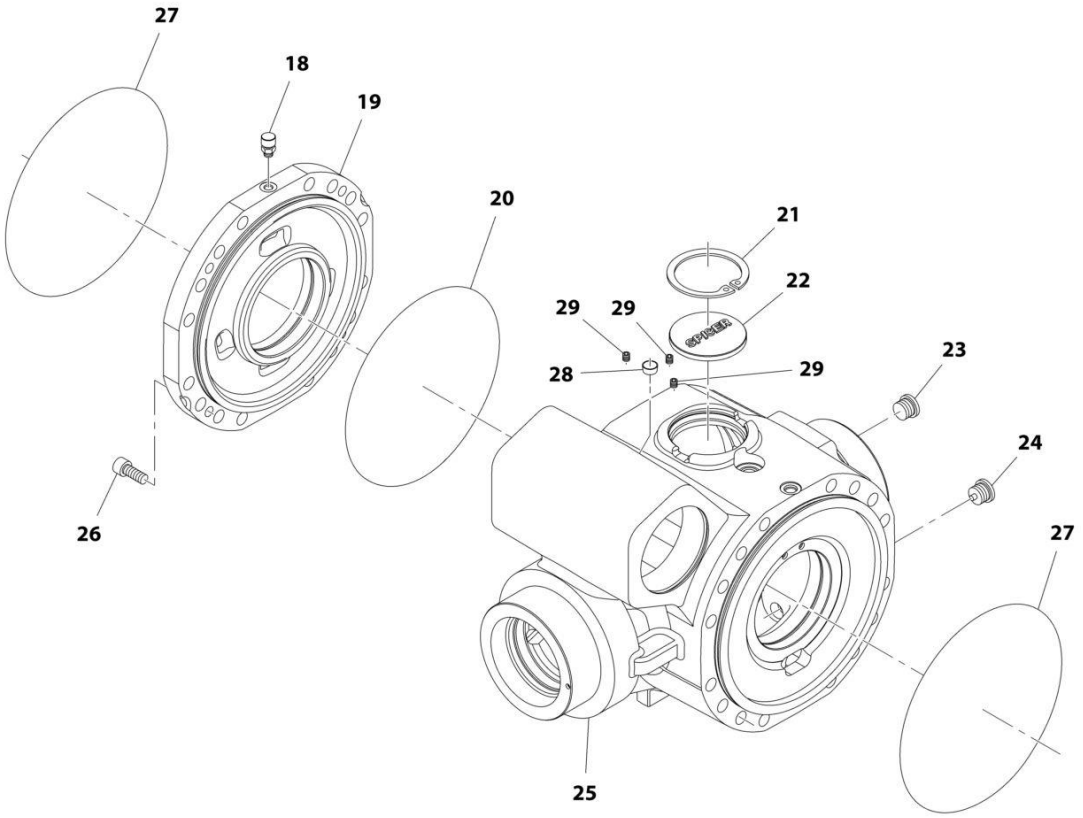
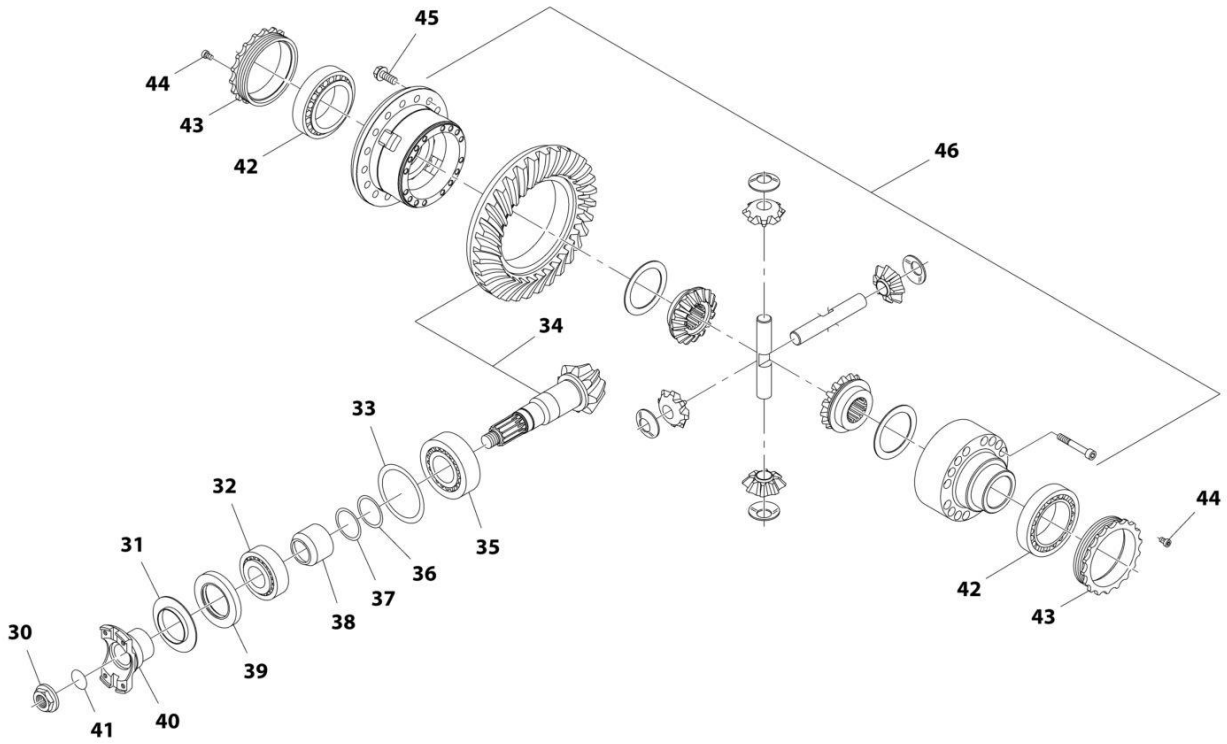


FIGURE 5-40. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING	
18	91474512	1	Vent	
19	7029288	1	Cover, Intermediate	
20	80204002	1	O-Ring	
21	80204005	1	Circlip	
22	91514098	1	Plug	
23	91514087	1	Plug	
24	70021177	1	Plug	
25	70025335	1	Housing	
26	91514101	4	Bolt	
27	91514089	2	O-Ring	
28	7029307	1	Plug	
29	8008175	3	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-41. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL



ART_1001165832_3-G

FIGURE 5-41. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL	
30	80204043	1	Nut	
31	91514130	1	Plate, Cover	
32	80204048	1	Bearing, Taper Roller	
33	70023469	1	Shim	
34	70026632	1	Gear, Bevel Set	
35	80204035	1	Bearing, Taper Roller	
36	70026438	1	Kit, Shim	
37	70026439	1	Kit, Shim	
38	70022140	1	Spacer	
39	70025887	1	Seal	
40	91514131	1	Flange	
41	10725554	1	O-Ring	
42	80204033	2	Bearing, Taper Roller	
43	91514133	2	Nut, Ring	
44	91514134	2	Bolt	
45	91514123	16	Bolt	
46	70026030	1	Kit, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-42. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

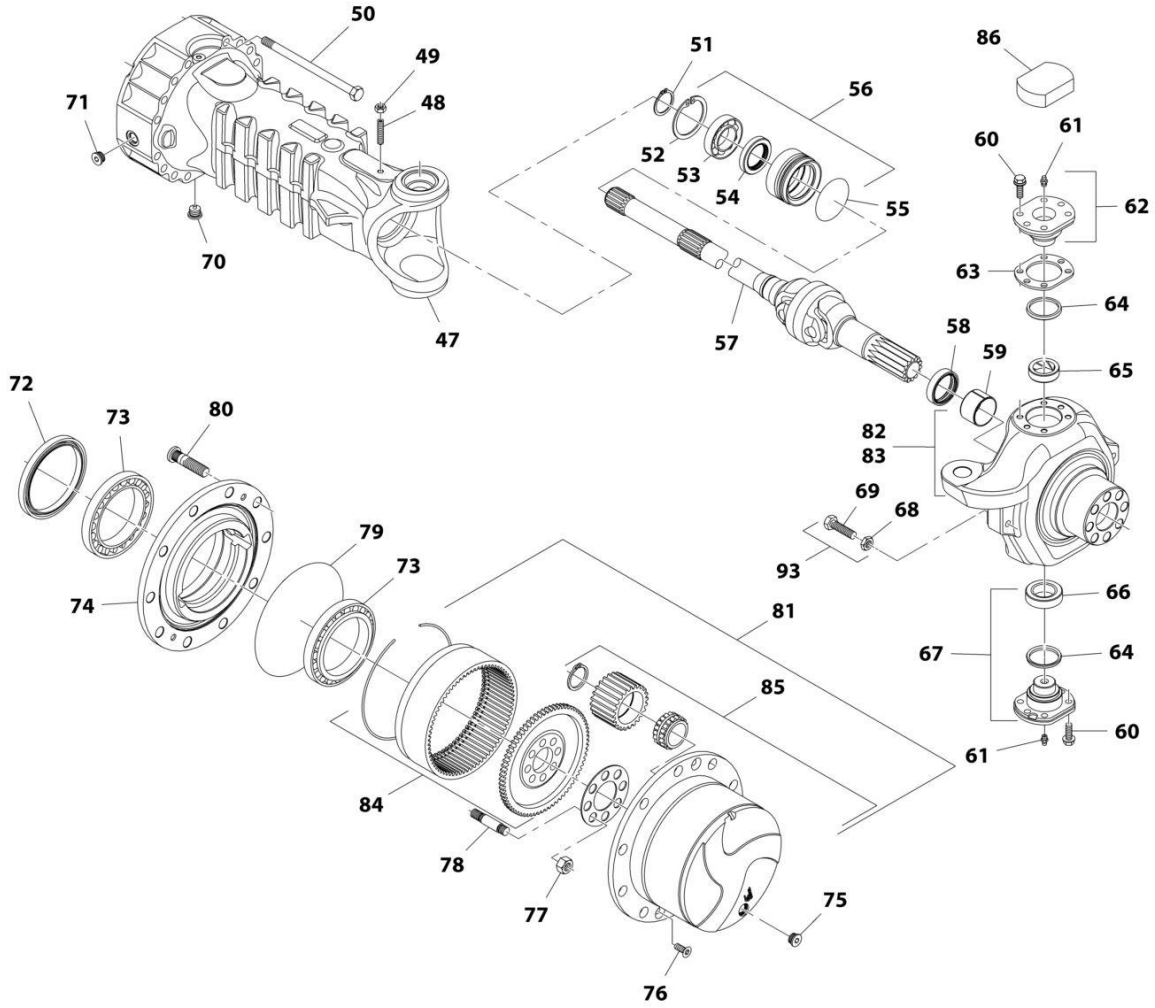


FIGURE 5-42. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION	
47	70025980	2	Case, Axle	
48	91514081	2	Bolt	
49	91514082	2	Nut	
50	70022814	32	Bolt	
51	80204071	2	Circlip	
52	80204005	2	Circlip	
53	91514146	2	Ball Bearing	
54	91514147	2	Seal	
55	91514148	2	O-Ring	
56	91514149	2	Bushing, Reduction	
57	70025855	2	Joint, Double Universal	
58	70026238	2	Seal	
59	91514111	2	Bushing, Thrust	
60	91514123	24	Bolt	
61	91514099	4	Fitting, Grease	
62	91514112	2	Pin, Pivot	
63	70025561	1	Kit, Shim	
64	7028716	4	Seal, Dust	
65	7028714	2	Bushing	
66	91514095	2	Bearing	
67	7028715	2	Pin, Pivot	
68	80204065	4	Nut	
69	91514117	4	Bolt	
70	70021177	2	Plug	
71	91514087	2	Plug	
72	7029300	2	Seal	
73	80204076	4	Bearing, Taper Roller	
74	91514174	2	Hub, Wheel	
75	91514188	2	Plug	
76	91514189	4	Bolt, Countersunk	
77	91514179	16	Nut	
78	91514180	16	Stud	
79	91514181	2	O-Ring	
80	91514183	20	Stud, Wheel	
81	70025972	2	Carrier, Planet Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
82	70026239	1	Case, Steering	
83	70026240	NLA	Case, Steering (No Longer Available, Use Item 70030026)	
83	70030026	1	Case, Steering	
93	7028733	4	Bolt, Steering Adjust (includes items 68 & 69)	
84	70024146	2	Support, Ring Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
85	7029733	2	Carrier, Planet Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
86	91474524	2	Cover	

FIGURE 5-43. REAR AXLE, STEERING

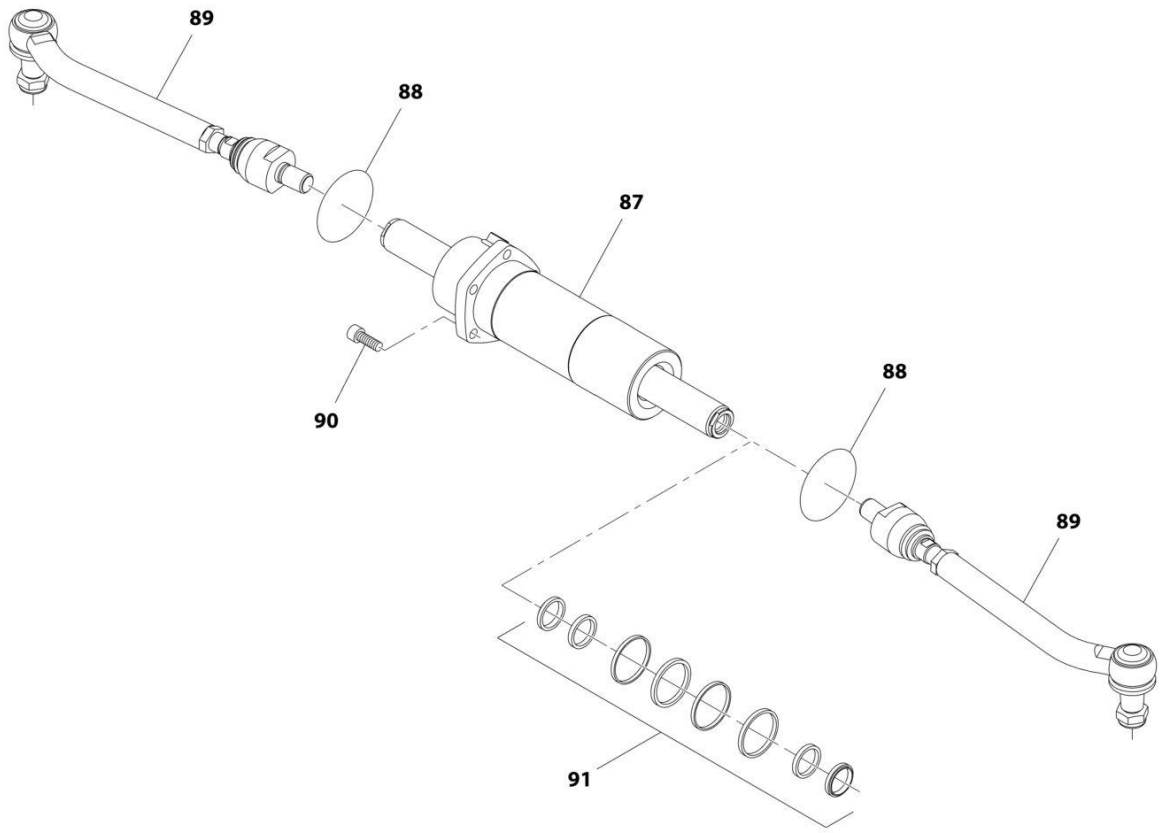


FIGURE 5-43. REAR AXLE, STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, STEERING	
87	7026490	1	Cylinder	
88	80204143	2	O-Ring	
89	70021614	2	Bar	
90	80204144	5	Bolt	
91	7029127	1	Kit, Seal	

FIGURE 5-44. REAR AXLE, TRUNION

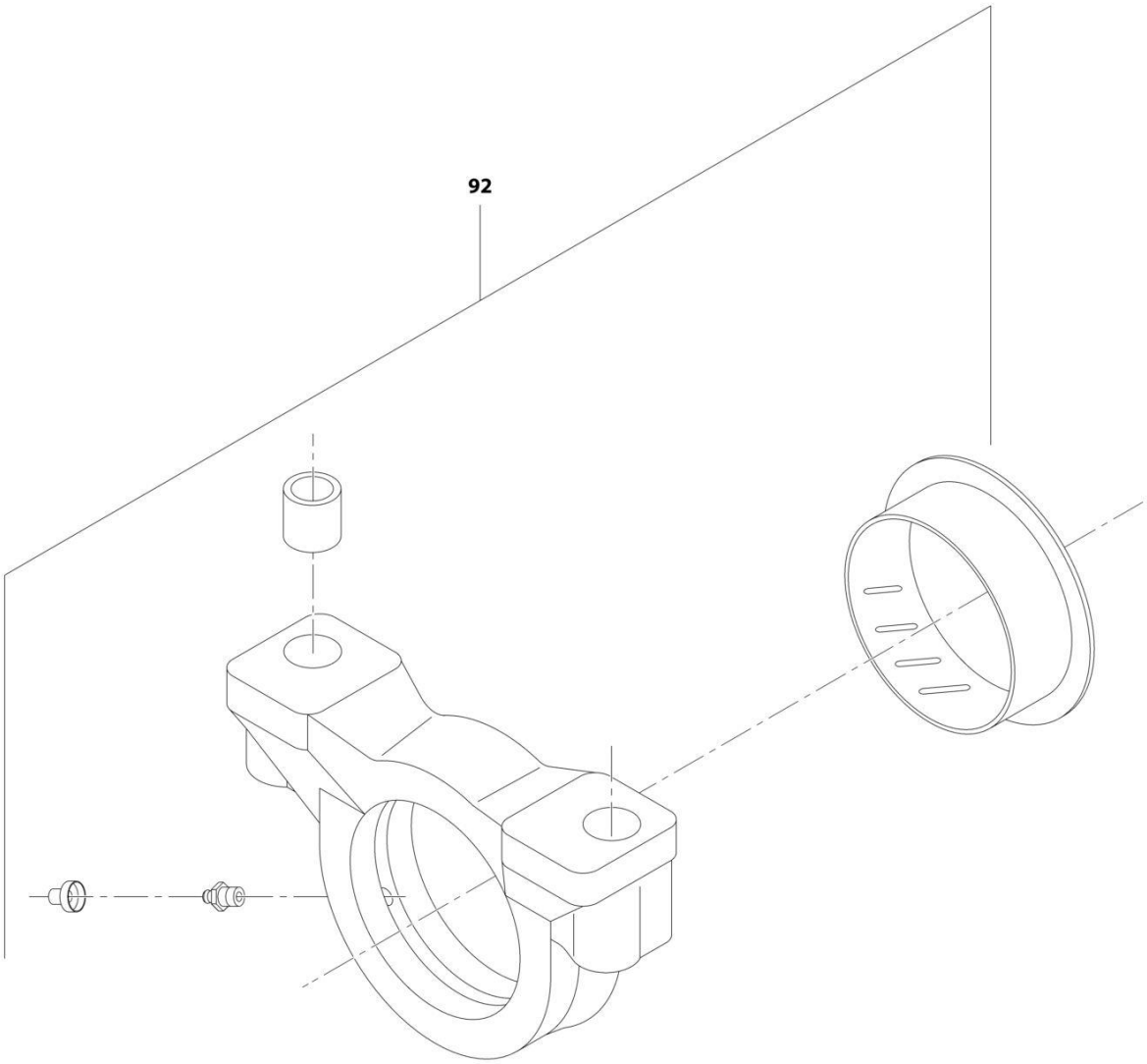


FIGURE 5-44. REAR AXLE, TRUNION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, TRUNION	
92	70026266	2	Support (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-45. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT

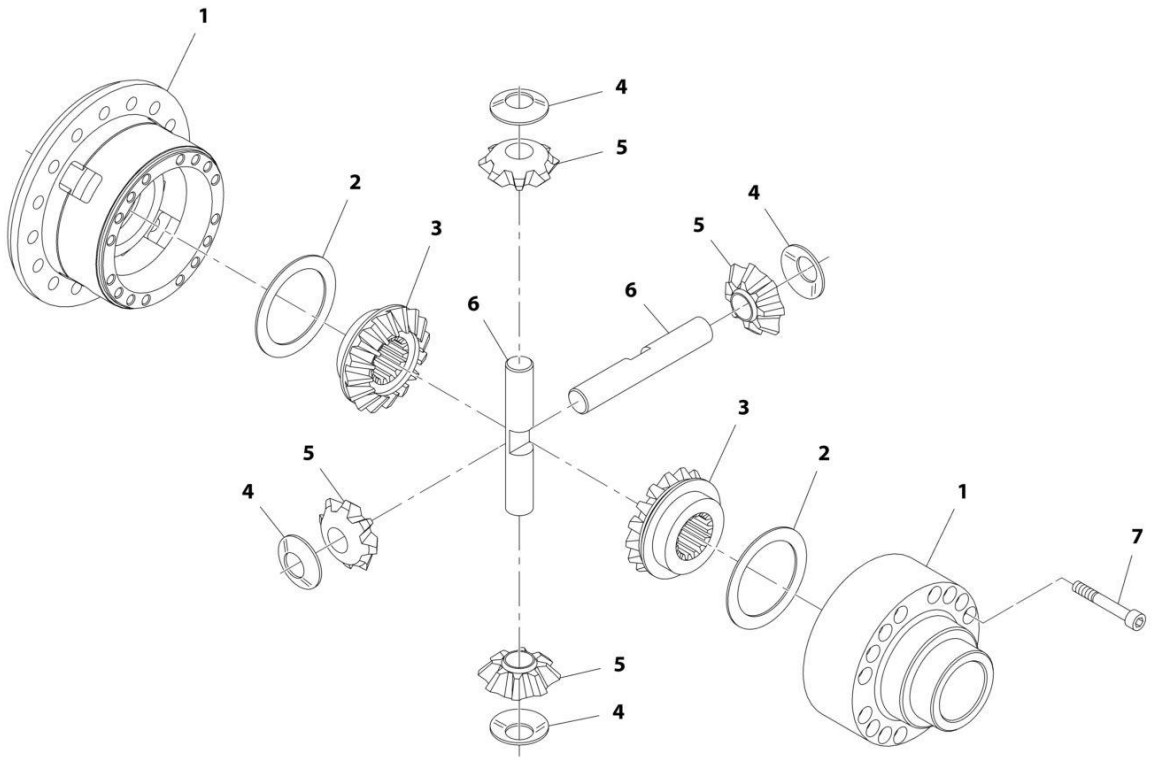


FIGURE 5-45. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL KIT	
	70026030	Ref	Differential Kit	
1	70025337	1	Carrier, Differential	
2	70023493	2	Washer, Friction	
3	70025338	2	Gear, Differential Side	
4	70023491	4	Washer, Friction	
5	70025339	4	Pinion, Differential	
6	70023490	2	Shaft, Differential	
7	70023489	15	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-46. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER

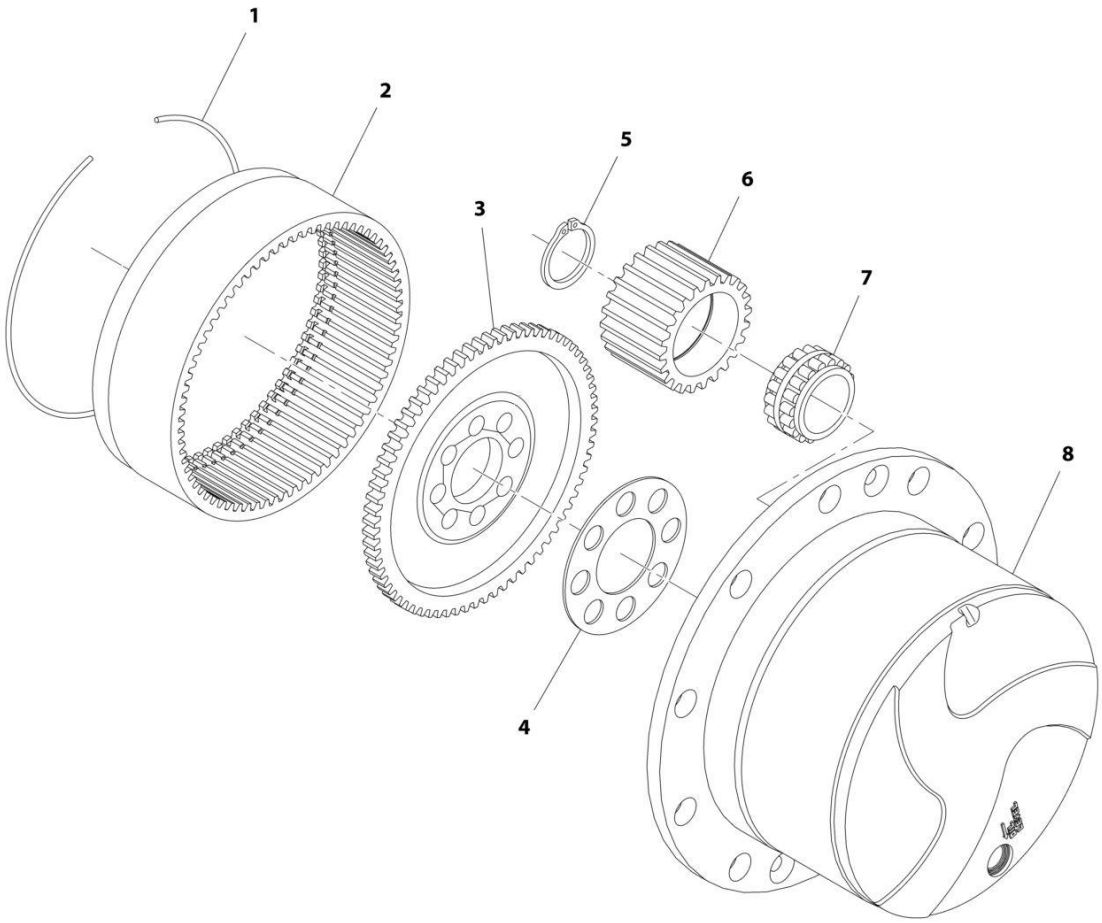


FIGURE 5-46. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER	
	70025972	Ref	Planet Gear Carrier	
1	91514175	1	Circlip	
2	70024147	1	Gear, Ring	
3	91514177	1	Support, Ring Gear	
4	91514178	1	Plate, Locking	
5	91514184	3	Circlip	
6	91514185	3	Gear, Planet	
7	91514186	3	Bearing	
8	7026731	1	Carrier, Planetary Gear	

FIGURE 5-47. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER

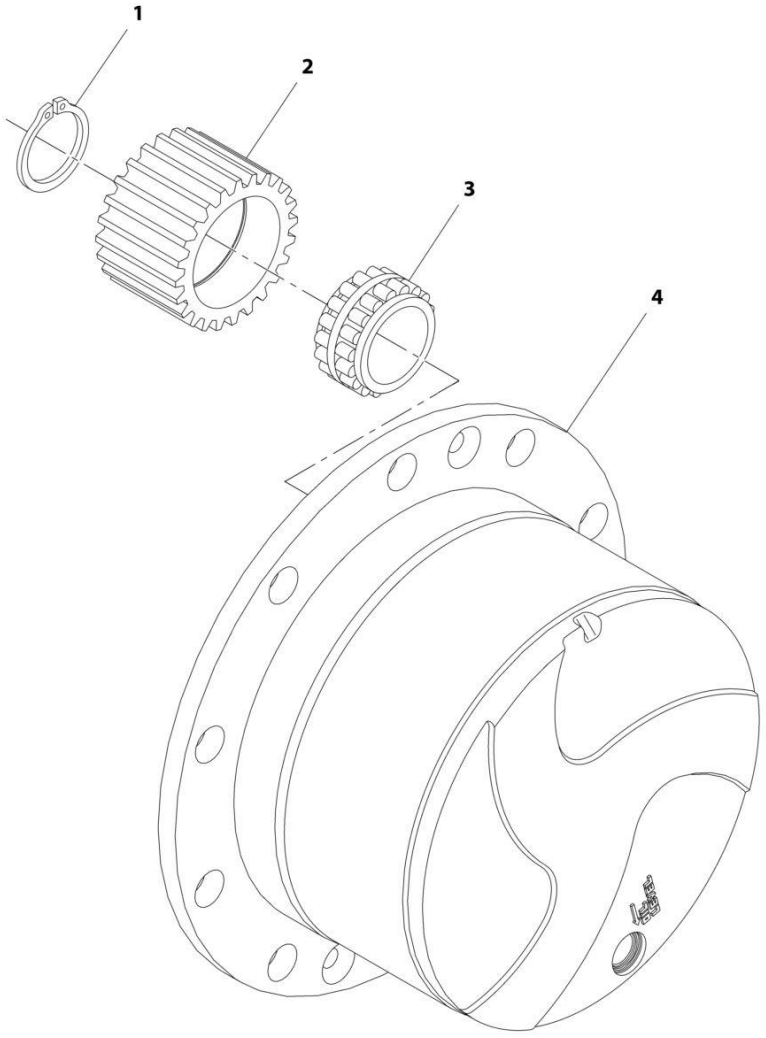


FIGURE 5-47. REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, PLANET GEAR CARRIER	
	7029733	Ref	Planet Gear Carrier	
1	91514184	3	Circlip	
2	91514185	3	Gear, Planet	
3	91514186	3	Bearing	
4	7026731	1	Carrier, Planet Gear	

FIGURE 5-48. REAR AXLE, SUPPORT

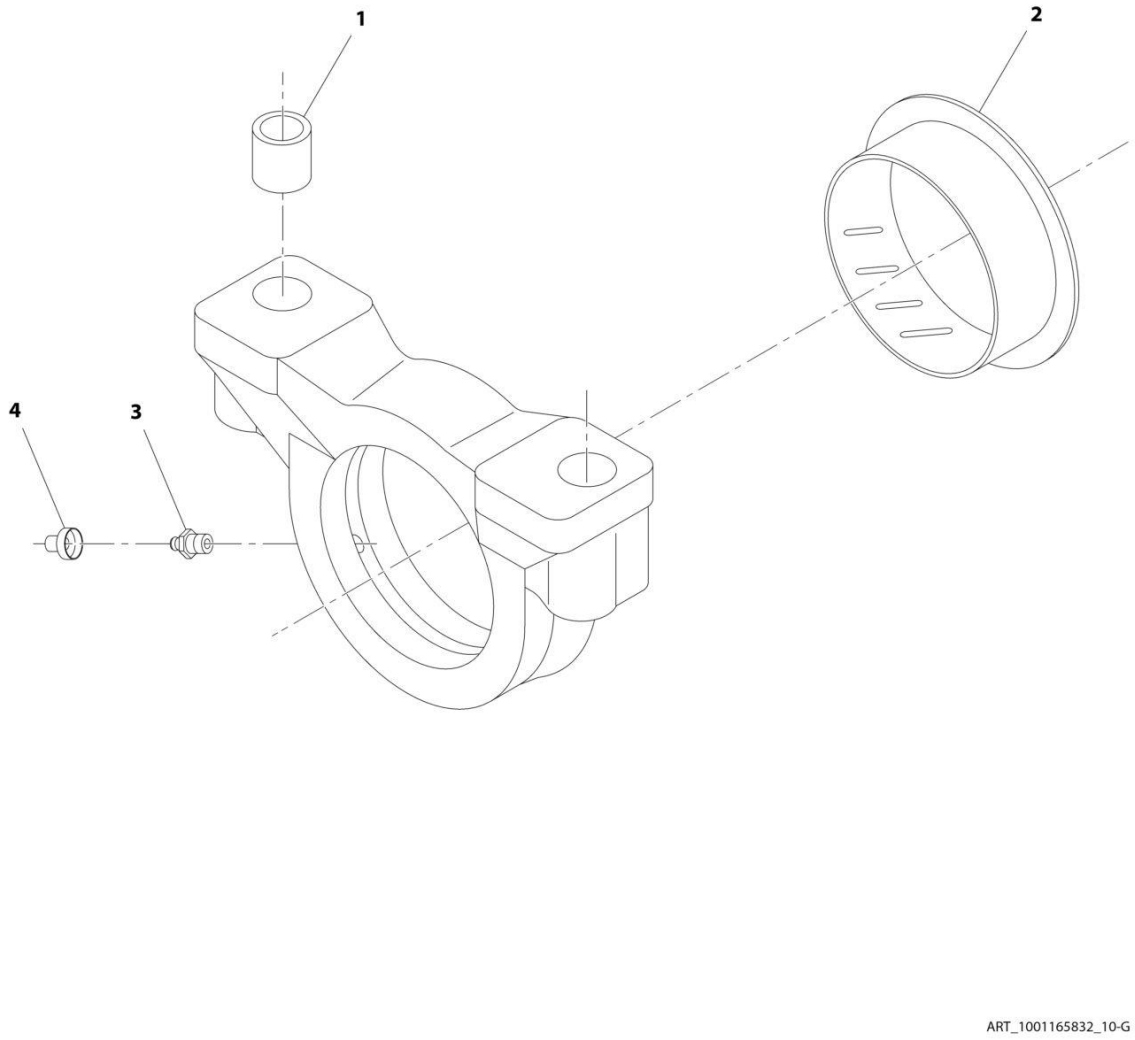
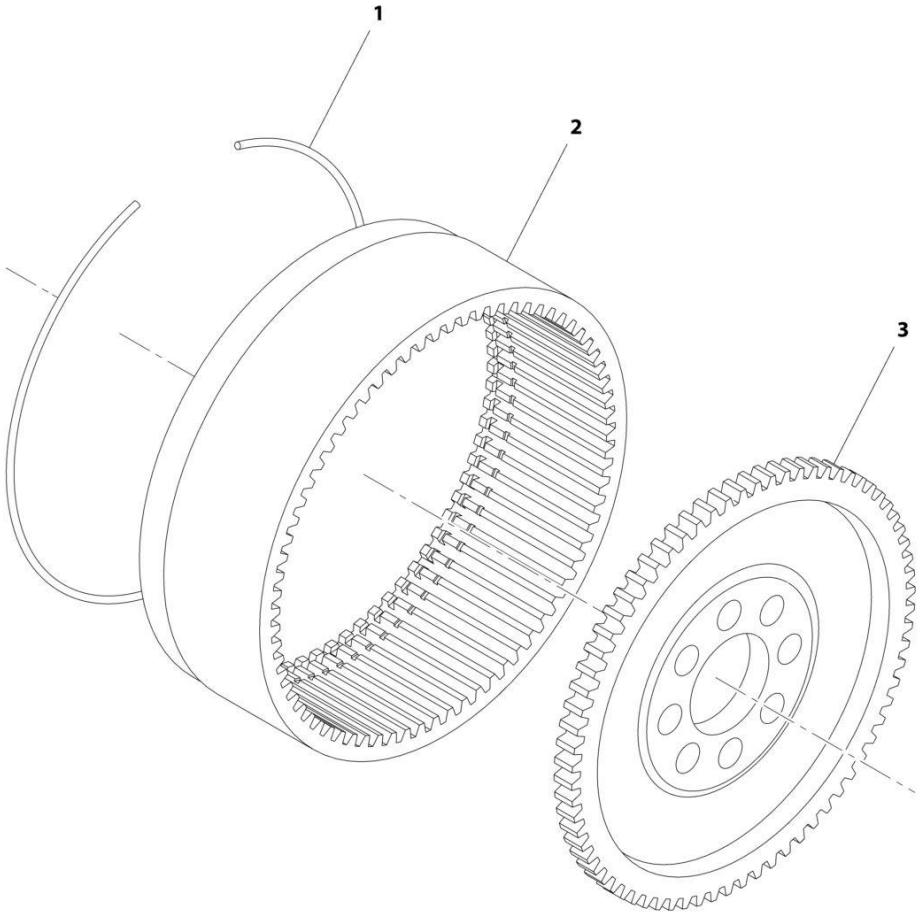


FIGURE 5-48. REAR AXLE, SUPPORT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, SUPPORT	
	70026266	Ref	Support	
1	7029290	2	Bushing	
2	91514090	1	Bushing, Thrust	
3	91514099	1	Fitting, Grease	
4	80204117	1	Plug	

FIGURE 5-49. REAR AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT

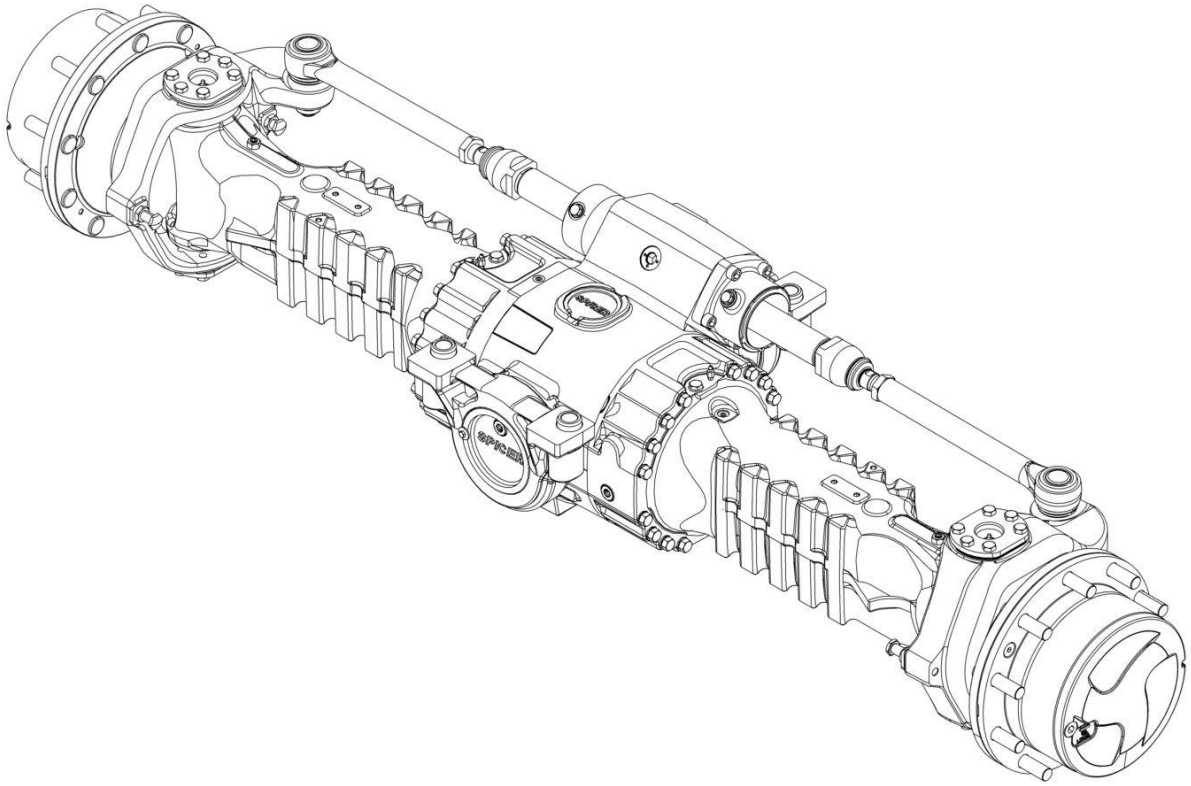


ART_1001165832_11-G

FIGURE 5-49. REAR AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165832	Ref	REAR AXLE, RING GEAR SUPPORT	
	70024146	Ref	Ring Gear Support	
1	91514175	1	Circlip	
2	70024147	1	Gear, Ring	
3	91514177	1	Support, Ring Gear	

FIGURE 5-50. REAR AXLE 74HP



ART_1001262339

FIGURE 5-50. REAR AXLE 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262339	Ref	REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Rear Axle-Central Housing (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle-Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle-Hub Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle-Brakes (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle-Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle-Trunion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-51. REAR AXLE-CENTRAL HOUSING 74HP

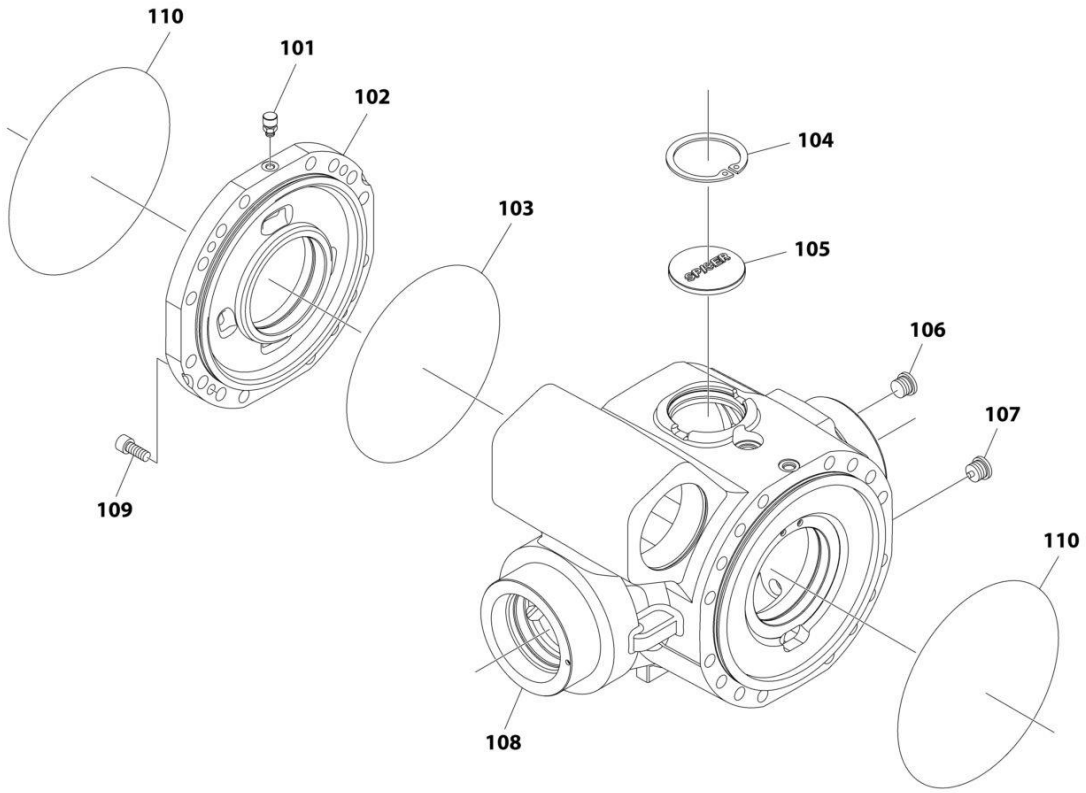
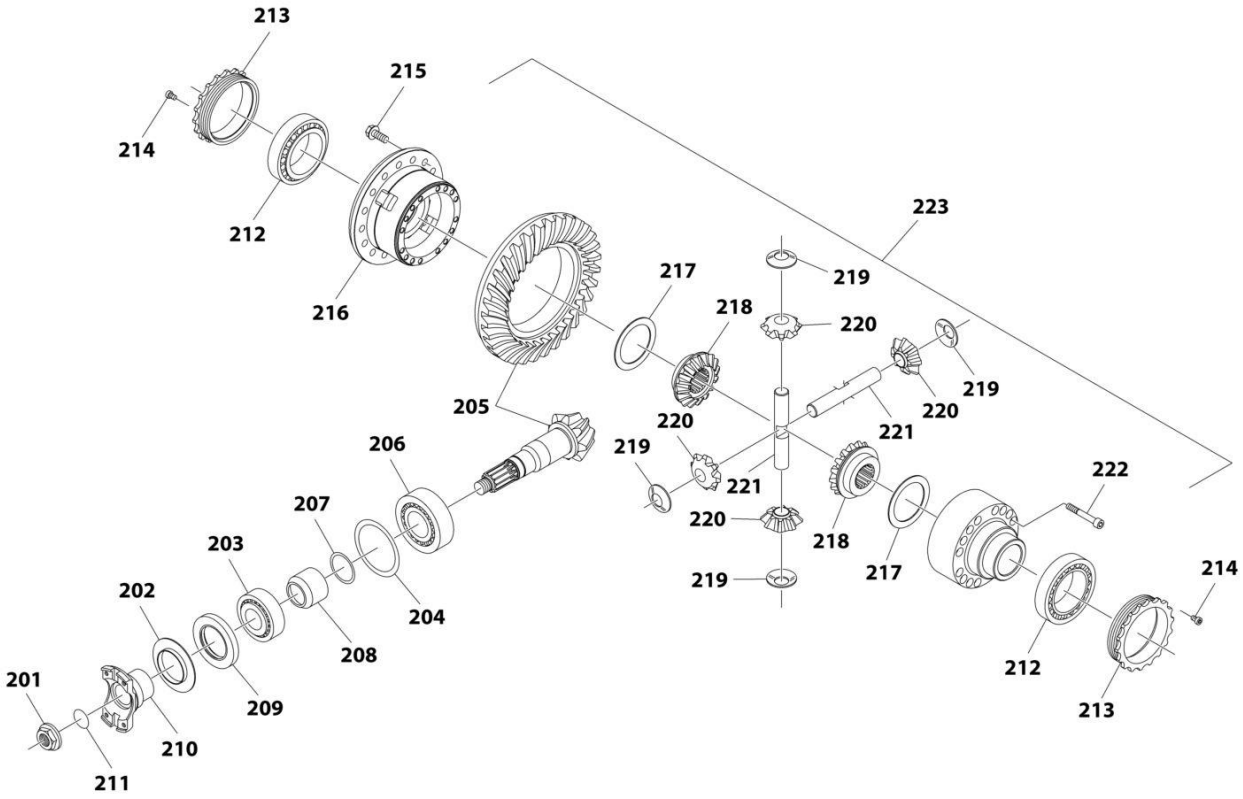


FIGURE 5-51. REAR AXLE-CENTRAL HOUSING 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262339	Ref	REAR AXLE-CENTRAL HOUSING	A
101	70028464	1	Vent	
102	7029288	1	Cover, Intermediate	
103	80204002	1	O-Ring	
104	80204005	1	Circlip	
105	91514098	1	Plug	
106	70028389	1	Plug	
107	70028388	1	Plug	
108	70025335	1	Housing	
109	91514101	4	Bolt	
110	91514089	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-52. REAR AXLE-DIFFERENTIAL 74HP



ART_1001262339_2

FIGURE 5-52. REAR AXLE-DIFFERENTIAL 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262339	Ref	REAR AXLE-DIFFERENTIAL	A
201	80204043	1	Nut	
202	91514130	1	Plate, Cover	
203	80204048	1	Bearing, Taper Roller	
204	70023469	1	Shim	
205	70028399	1	Gear, Bevel Set	
206	80204035	1	Bearing, Tape Roller	
207	70023494	1	Spacer	
208	70022140	1	Spacer	
209	70025887	1	Seal	
210	91514131	1	Flange	
211	10725554	1	O-Ring	
212	80204033	2	Bearing, Tape Roller	
213	91514133	2	Nut, Ring	
214	91514134	2	Bolt	
215	70025562	16	Bolt	
216	70025337	1	Carrier, Differential	
217	70023493	2	Washer	
218	70025338	2	Gear, Differential Side	
219	70027105	4	Washer	
220	70025339	4	Pinion, Differential	
221	70023490	2	Shaft, Differential	
222	70023489	15	Bolt	
223	70028398	1	Differential (includes items 216 thru 222)	

FIGURE 5-53. REAR AXLE-HUB REDUCTION 74HP

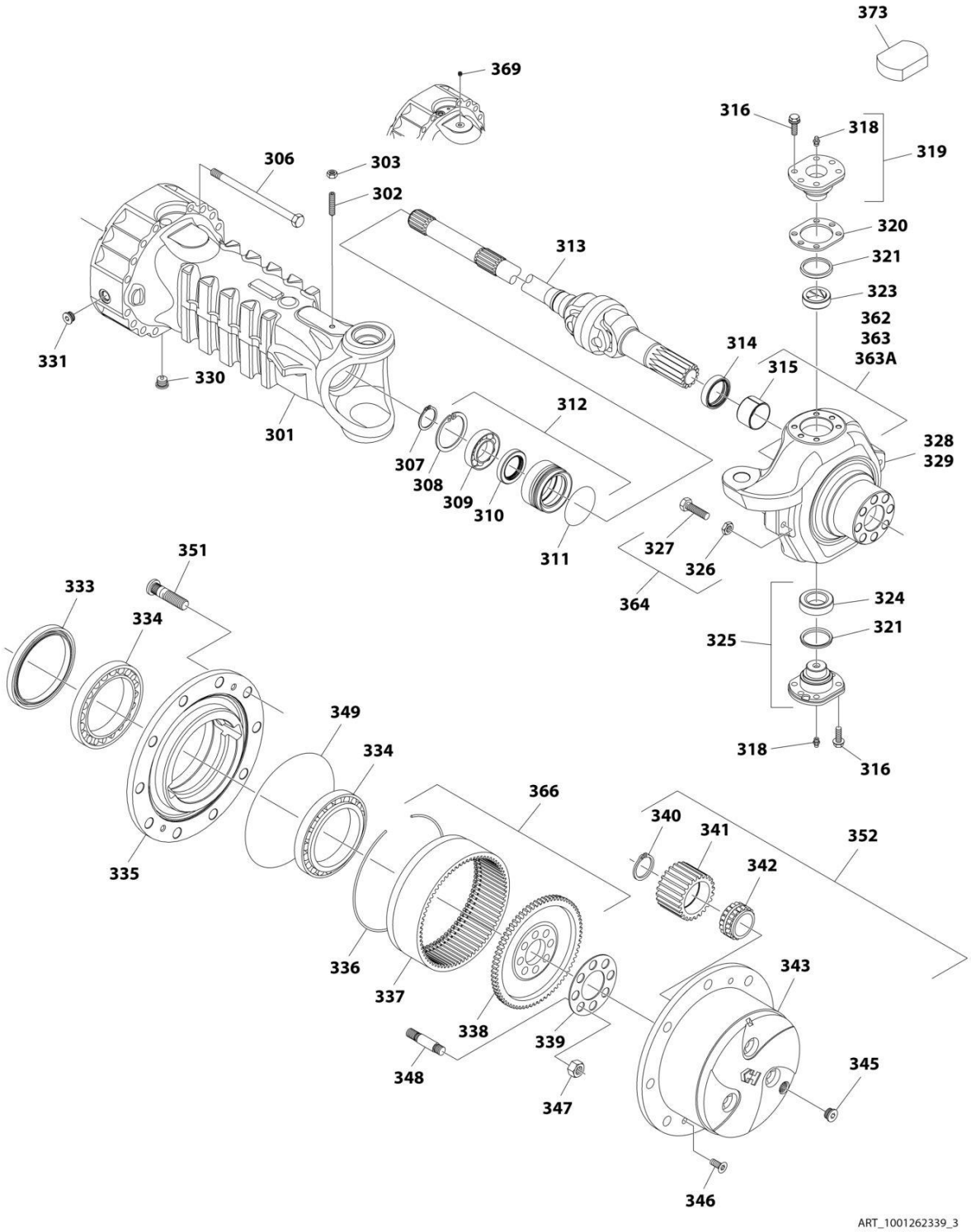


FIGURE 5-53. REAR AXLE-HUB REDUCTION 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262339	Ref	REAR AXLE-HUB REDUCTION	A
301	70025980	2	Case, Axle	
302	91514081	2	Bolt	
303	91514082	2	Nut	
306	70022814	32	Bolt	
307	80204071	2	Circlip	
308	80204005	2	Circlip	
309	91514146	2	Ball Bearing	
310	91514147	2	Seal	
311	91514148	2	O-Ring	
312	91514149	2	Reduction Bushing (includes items 308 thru 311)	
313	70025855	2	Joint, Double Universal	
314	70026238	2	Seal	
315	91514111	2	Bushing, Thrust	
316	70025562	24	Bolt	
318	70024881	4	Fitting, Grease	
319	91514112	2	Pivot Pin	
320	70025561	1	Kit, Shim	
321	7028716	4	Seal, Dust	
323	7028714	2	Bushing	
324	91514095	2	Bearing	
325	7028715	2	Pivot Pin	
326	80204065	4	Nut	
327	91514117	4	Bolt	
328	N.S.S.	1	Case, Steering	
329	N.S.S.	1	Case, Steering	
330	70028388	2	Plug	
331	70028389	2	Plug	
333	70026002	2	Seal	
334	80204076	4	Bearing, Taper Roller	
335	91514174	2	Hub, Wheel	
336	91514175	2	Circlip	
337	70024147	2	Gear, Ring	
338	91514177	2	Support, Ring Gear	
339	91514178	2	Plate, Locking	
340	91514184	3	Snap Ring	
341	91514185	6	Gear, Planet	
342	91514186	6	Bearing	
343	7026731	1	Carrier, Planetary Gear	
345	70028387	2	Plug	
346	91514189	4	Bolt, Countersunk	
347	91514179	16	Nut	
348	91514180	16	Stud	
319	91514181	2	O-Ring	
351	91514183	20	Wheel Stud	
352	7029733	2	Carrier, Planet Gear (includes items 340 thru 343)	
362	70026239	1	Case, Steering (includes items 315 & 328)	
363	70026240	NLA	Case, Steering (includes items 315 & 329) (No Longer Available, Use Item 70030026)	
363A	70030026	1	Case, Steering	

SECTION 5 - DRIVETRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
364	7028733	4	Bolt, Steering Adjust	
366	70024146	2	Support, Ring Gear (includes items 336 thru 338)	
369	80204012	2	Plug	
373	70028392	2	Cover	

FIGURE 5-54. REAR AXLE-BRAKES 74HP

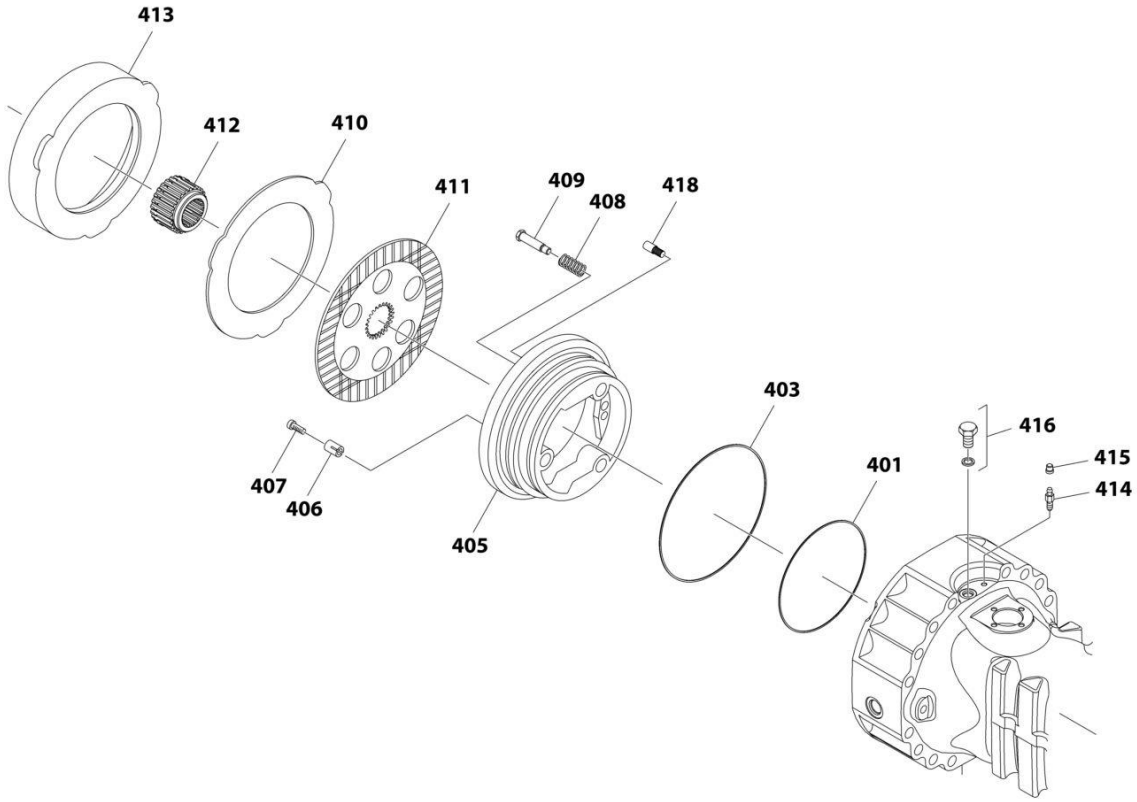


FIGURE 5-54. REAR AXLE-BRAKES 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262339	Ref	REAR AXLE-BRAKES	A
401	70026747	2	Seal	
403	70026748	2	Seal	
405	70024216	2	Piston	
406	70027317	6	Spring	
407	7029785	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
408	91514159	6	Spring	
409	70024210	6	Bolt, Adjusting	
410	70027022	6	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
411	7029735	6	Disc, Brake	
412	7029734	2	Bushing, Reduction	
413	70021606	2	Spacer	
414	80204281	2	Bolt, Bleeding	
415	80204117	2	Plug	
416	91514154	2	Bolt	
418	70021613	2	Bolt, Pilot	

FIGURE 5-55. REAR AXLE-STEERING 74HP

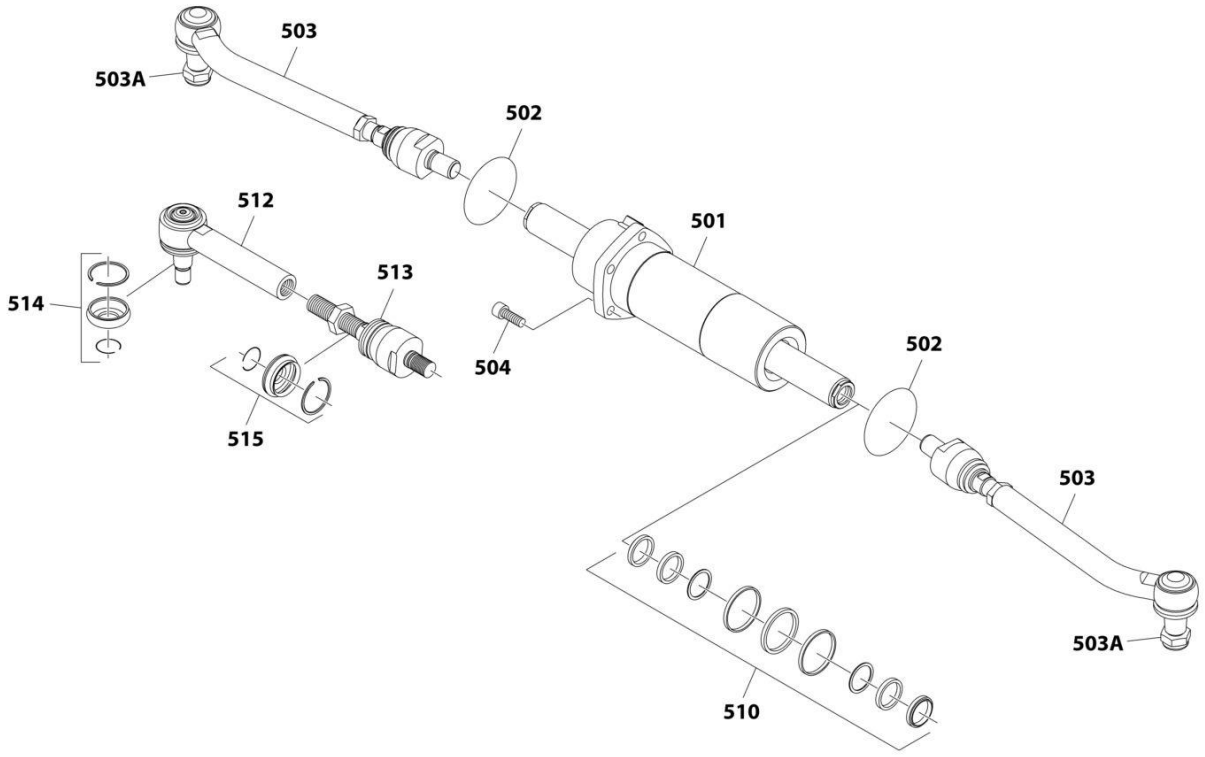


FIGURE 5-55. REAR AXLE-STEERING 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262339	Ref	REAR AXLE-STEERING	A
501	7026490	1	Cylinder	
502	80204143	2	O-Ring	
503	70026753	2	Tie Rod	
503A	70022773	2	Nut	
504	80204144	5	Bolt	
510	7029127	1	Seal Kit	
512	70028465	1	Joint, 90	
513	70028466	1	Axial Joint Shaft	
514	70028467	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	
515	70028468	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	

FIGURE 5-56. REAR AXLE-TRUNION 74HP

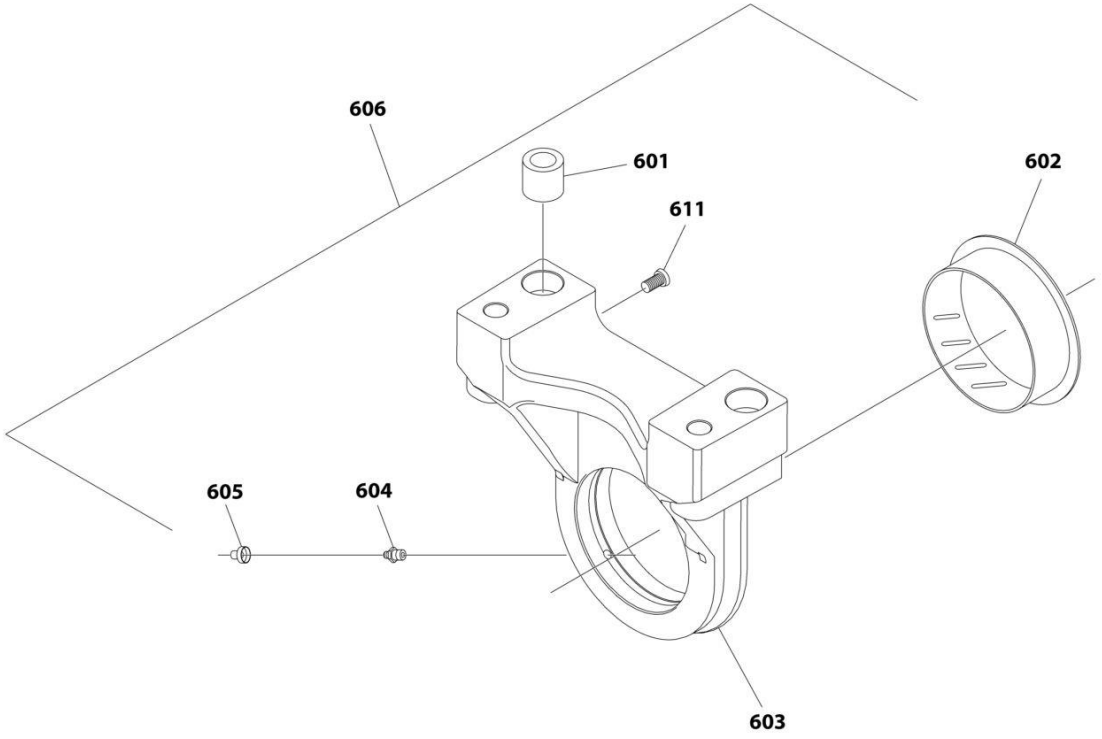


FIGURE 5-56. REAR AXLE-TRUNION 74HP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001262339	Ref	REAR AXLE-TRUNION	A
601	7029290	4	Bushing	
602	91514090	2	Bushing, Thrust	
603	See Note	NSS	Support (Note: Purchase Item 606)	
604	70024881	2	Fitting, Grease	
605	80204117	2	Plug	
606	70026266	2	Support Assembly ((includes items 601 thru 605)	
611	70025884	2	Bolt	

FIGURE 5-57. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION

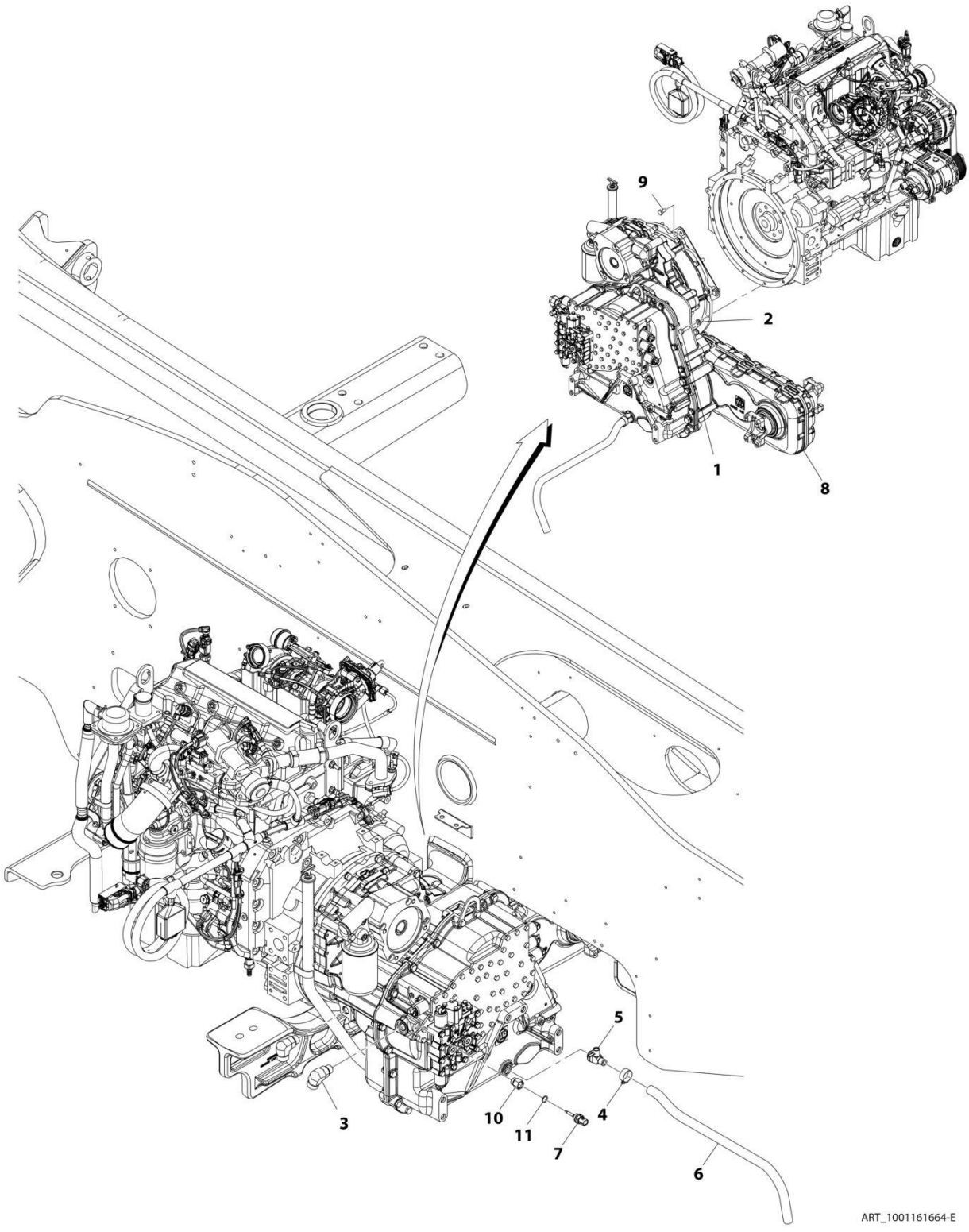


FIGURE 5-57. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161664	Ref	Transmission Installation	E
1	0711015	12	Screw, M10X35	
2	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
3	2131210	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	8405007	1	Clamp, Hose	
5	1001097053	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
6	1001186225	1	Hose, Drain	
7	1001128478	1	Switch, Oil Temperature	
8	1001170171	1	Transmission, Powershift (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	0761010	4	Screw, M10X20	
10	1001220760	1	Adapter	
11	1001009163	1	Seal	

FIGURE 5-58. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION

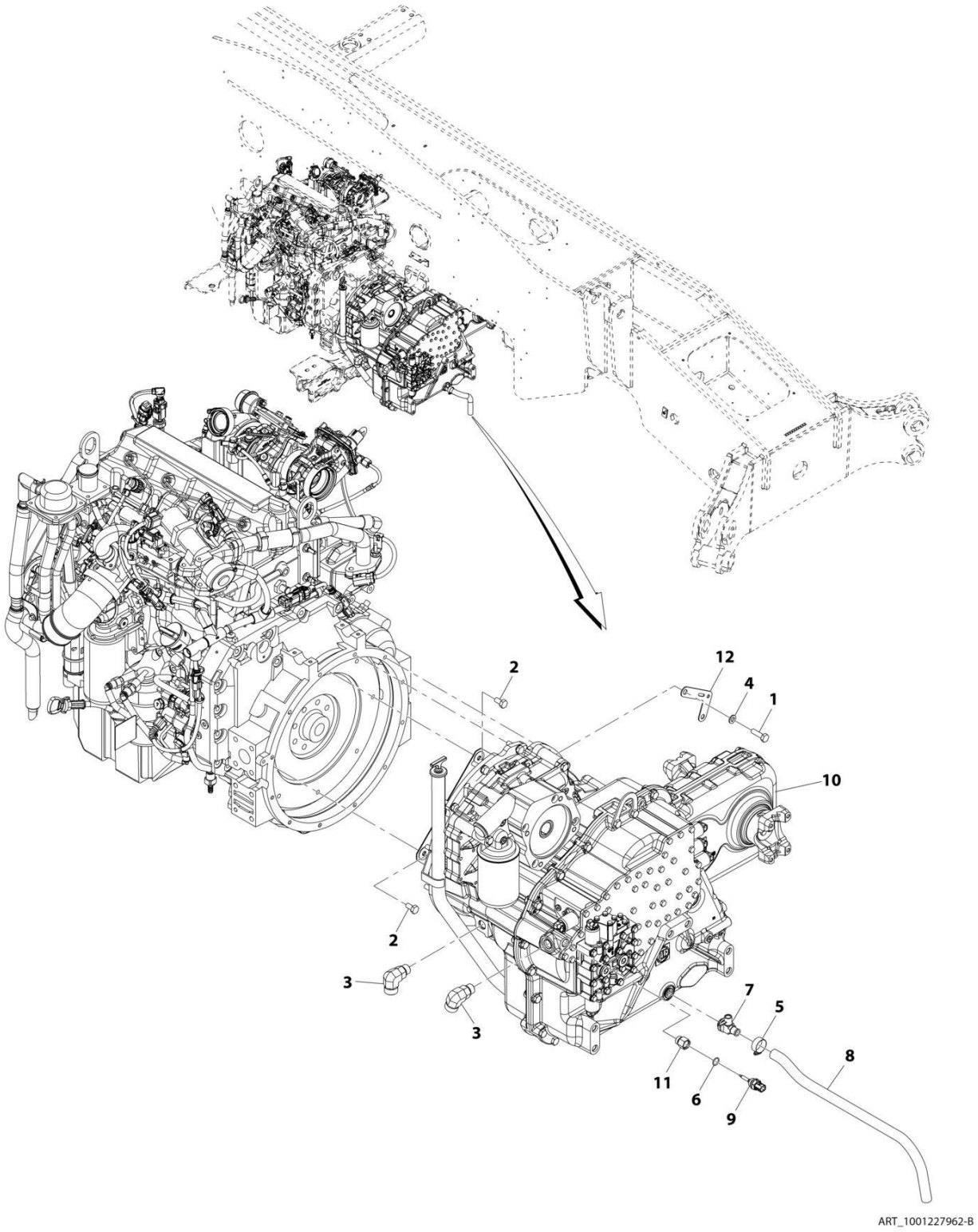
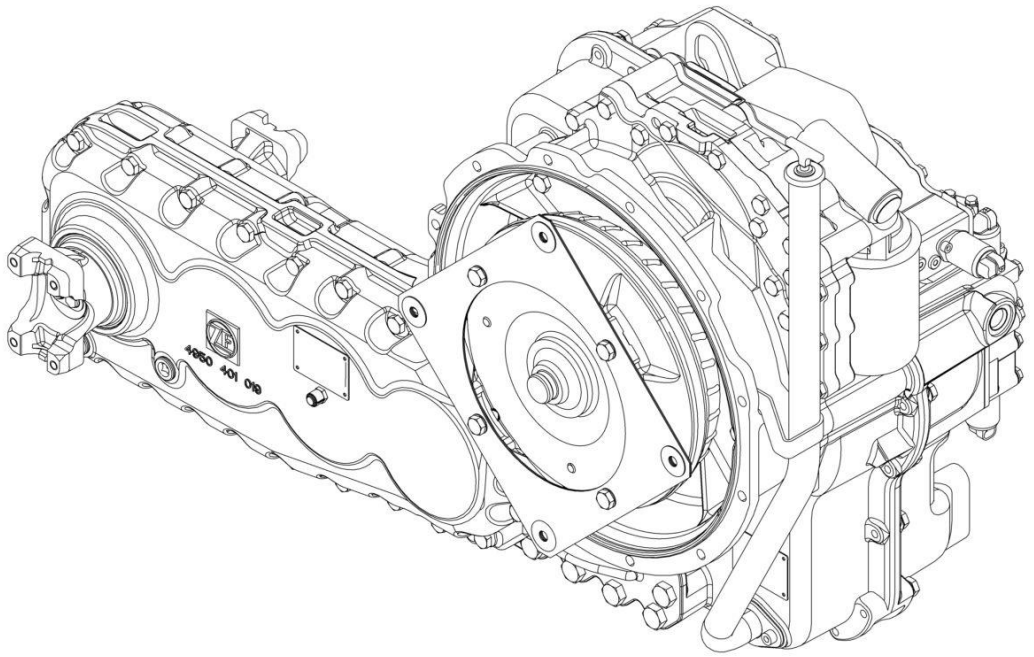


FIGURE 5-58. TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227962	Ref	Transmission Installation, 74HP (ULS)	B
1	0711015	12	Screw, M10X35	
2	0761010	4	Screw, M10X20	
3	2131210	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
5	8405007	1	Clamp, Hose	
6	1001009163	1	Seal	
7	1001097053	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
8	1001186225	1	Hose, Drain	
9	1001128478	1	Sensor	
10	1001170171	1	Transmission, Powershift (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001220760	1	Adapter	
12	1001227286	2	Bracket	

FIGURE 5-59. POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION



ART_1001170171_1-C

FIGURE 5-59. POWERSHIFT TRANSMISSION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	Powershift Transmission	C
		Ref	**Transmission, Engine Connection (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Converter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Input (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Clutch Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Clutch Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Coupling Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Coupling Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Coupling Group 3 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Coupling Group 4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Output (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Power Take-Off (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Control Unit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Shift System (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Pressure Regulator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Pressure Oil Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Inductive Transmitter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Filter (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Accessories Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Peripherals Group 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Peripherals Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Accessories Group 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Group (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Input (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Output 1 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	

SECTION 5 - DRIVETRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	**Transmission, Housing Output 2 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)**	

FIGURE 5-60. TRANSMISION, ENGINE CONNECTION

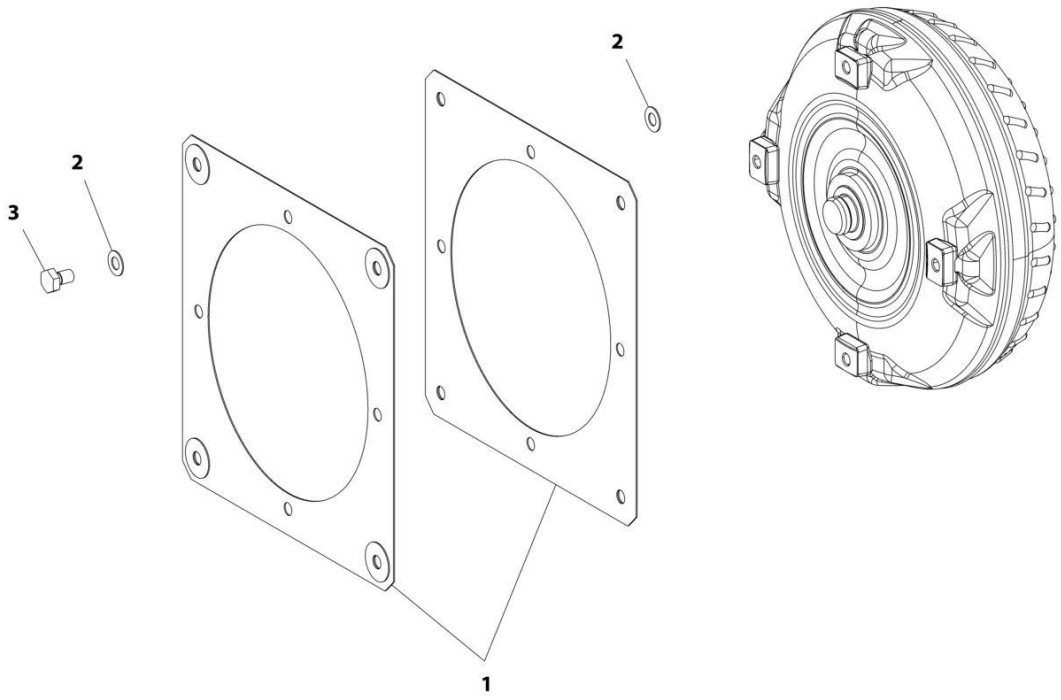
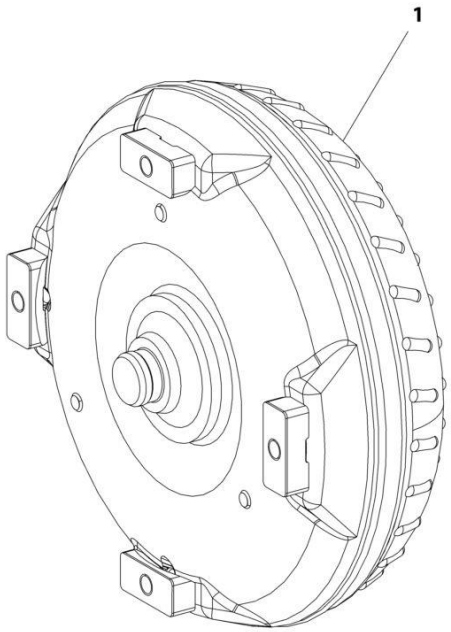


FIGURE 5-60. TRANSMISION, ENGINE CONNECTION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, ENGINE CONNECTION	C
1	1319229	2	Diaphragm	
2	7026745	8	Washer, Thrust M10	
3	7026744	4	Bolt, M10X16	

FIGURE 5-61. TRANSMISSION, CONVERTER



ART_1001170171_3-C

FIGURE 5-61. TRANSMISSION, CONVERTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, CONVERTER	C
1	7026746	1	Converter, Torque	

FIGURE 5-62. TRANSMISSION, INPUT

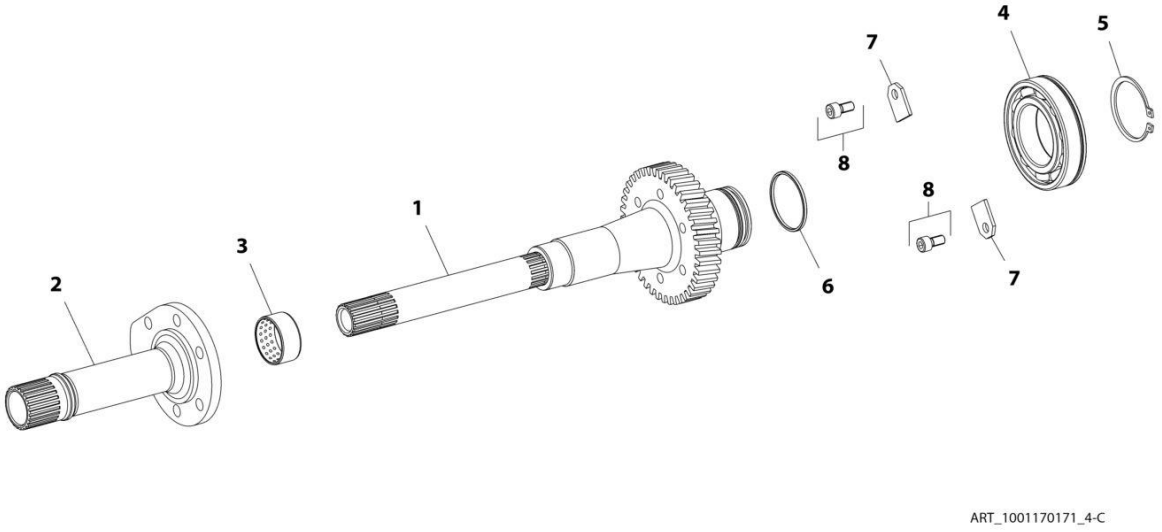


FIGURE 5-62. TRANSMISSION, INPUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, INPUT	C
1	7026747	1	Shaft, Turbine	
2	7026748	1	Shaft, Stator	
3	1319558	1	Bushing, Bearing	
4	1319563	1	Bearing, Ball	
5	80304405	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	7026749	1	Ring, Piston	
7	70026515	2	Strap	
8	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	

FIGURE 5-63. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 1

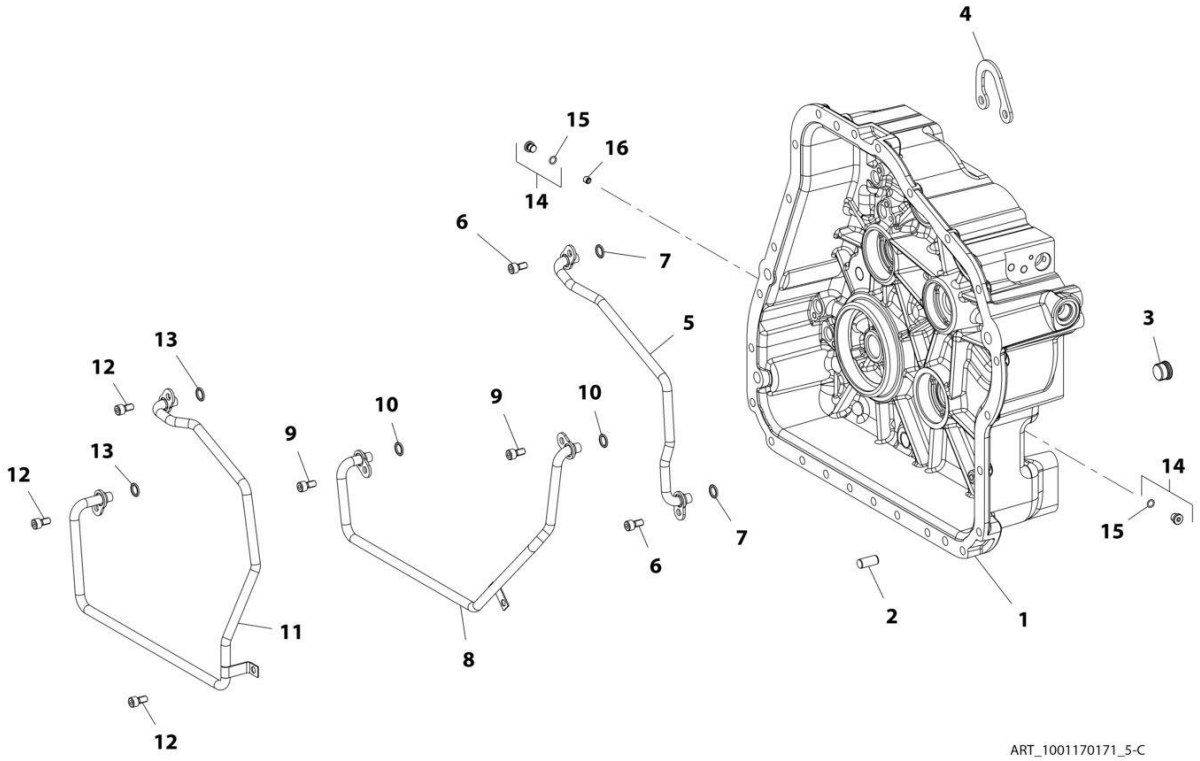


FIGURE 5-63. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 1	C
1	7029973	1	Housing	
2	1319571	2	Pin, Dowel	
3	70023404	1	Plug	
4	1319590	1	Bracket, Lift	
5	7026750	1	Pipe	
6	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
7	8036847	2	O-Ring	
8	7026751	1	Pipe	
9	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
10	8036847	2	O-Ring	
11	7026752	1	Pipe	
12	70026516	3	Bolt, M8X16	
13	8036847	2	O-Ring	
14	70026517	7	Plug, Screw	
15	10731709	7	O-Ring	
16	70026518	1	Nozzle	

FIGURE 5-64. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 2

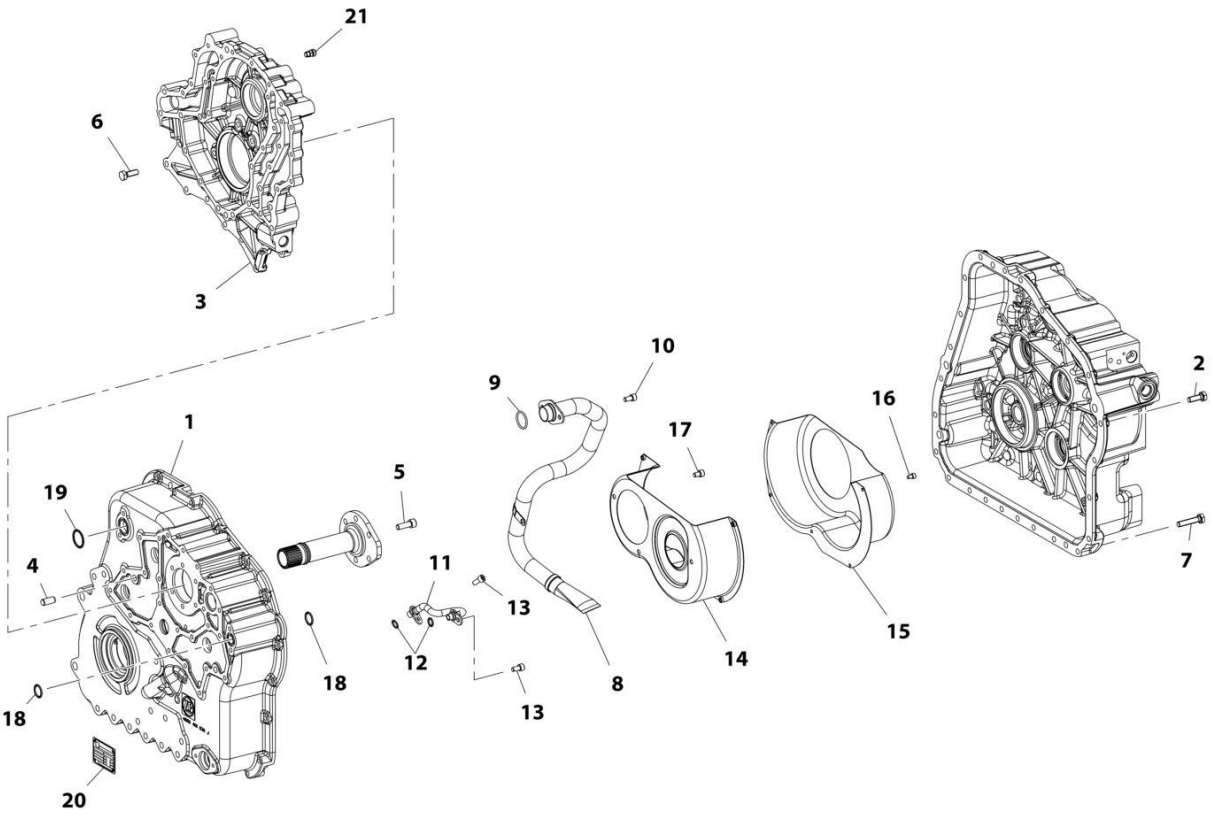


FIGURE 5-64. TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, HOUSING GROUP 2	C
1	7029972	1	Housing	
2	80304394	18	Bolt, M10X30	
3	70021920	1	Housing, PTO	
4	1319571	2	Pin, Dowel	
5	70026519	6	Bolt, M10X30	
6	80304394	13	Bolt, M10X30	
7	7026794	6	Bolt, M10X50	
8	7026753	1	Tube, Suction	
9	70023885	1	O-Ring	
10	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
11	7026754	1	Pipe	
12	8036847	2	O-Ring	
13	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
14	7026755	1	Sheet, Screen	
15	7026756	1	Sheet, Screen	
16	70026520	5	Bolt, M6X10	
17	70026521	3	Bolt, M8X12	
18	7026792	2	O-Ring	
19	70023885	1	O-Ring	
20	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
21	10731744	1	Breather	

FIGURE 5-65. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 1

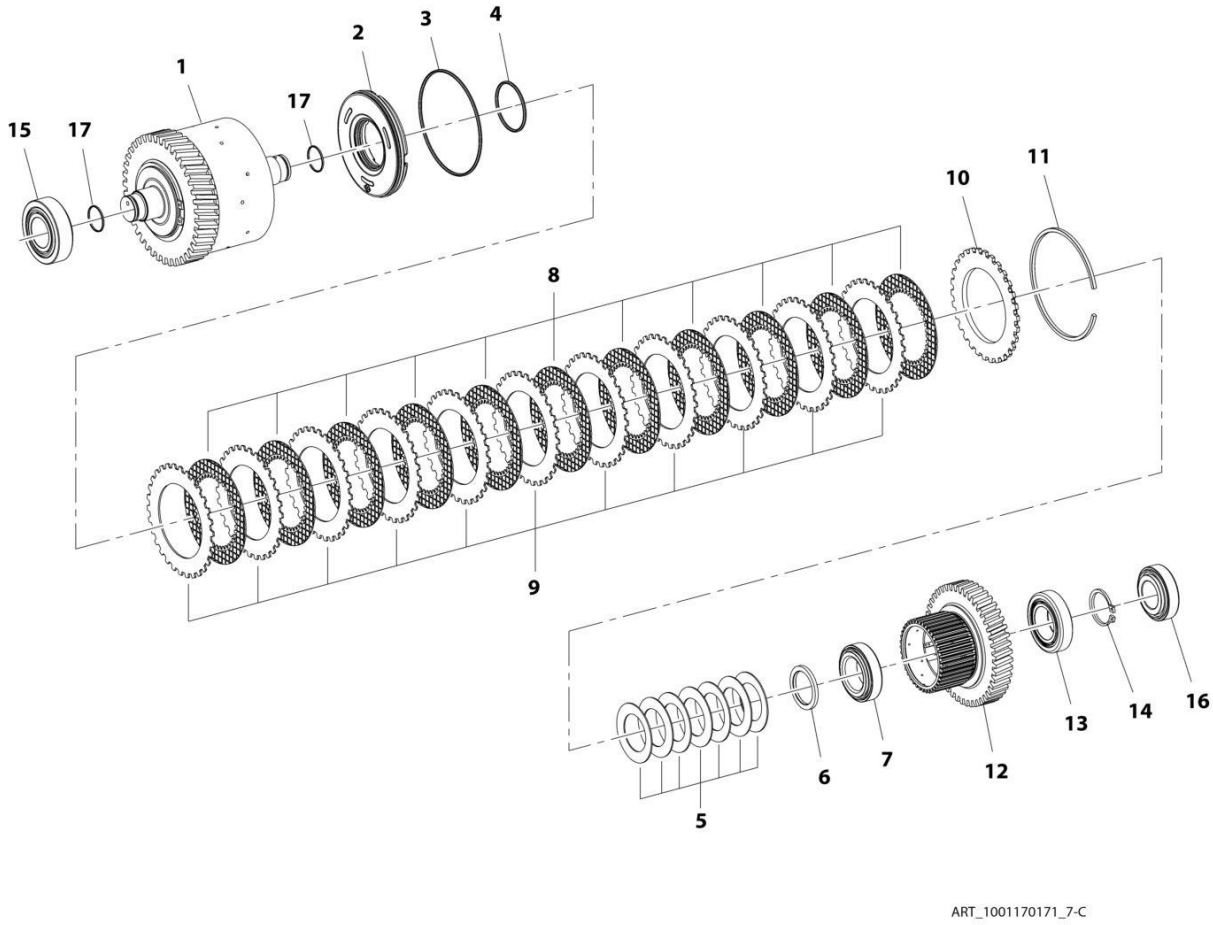


FIGURE 5-65. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 1	C
1	7026757	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319617	1	Shim	
7	1319618	AR	Bearing, Roller	
8	7026758	11	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	11	Disc, Clutch	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319638	1	Carrier, Inner Disc	
13	1319620	AR	Bearing, Roller	
14	1319632	AR	Ring	
14	1319631	AR	Ring	
14	1319630	AR	Ring	
14	1319629	AR	Ring	
14	1319628	AR	Ring	
14	1319627	AR	Ring	
14	1319626	AR	Ring	
14	1319625	AR	Ring	
14	1319624	AR	Ring	
14	1319623	AR	Ring	
14	1319622	AR	Ring	
14	1319621	AR	Ring	
15	1319615	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	1319636	1	Bearing, Roller	
17	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-66. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 2

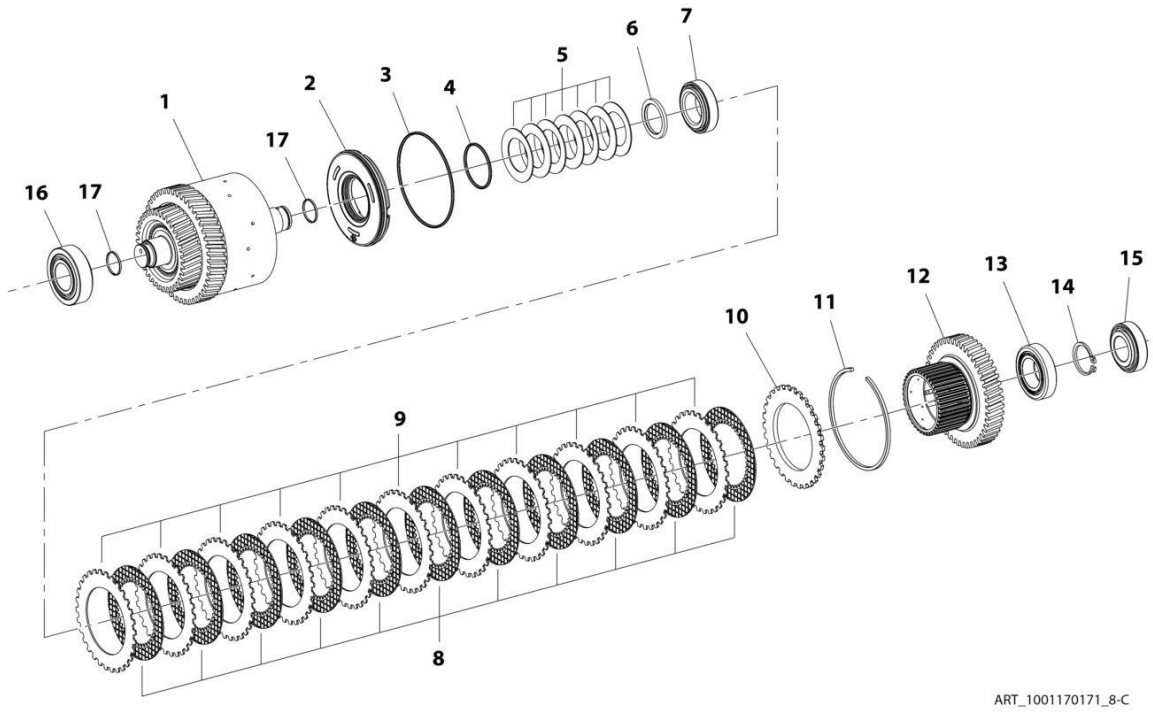


FIGURE 5-66. TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, CLUTCH GROUP 2	C
1	7026762	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319617	1	Shim	
7	1319618	AR	Bearing, Roller	
8	7026758	11	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	11	Disc, Static	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319638	1	Carrier, Disc	
13	1319620	1	Bearing, Roller	
14	1319632	AR	Ring	
14	1319631	AR	Ring	
14	1319630	AR	Ring	
14	1319629	AR	Ring	
14	1319628	AR	Ring	
14	1319627	AR	Ring	
14	1319626	AR	Ring	
14	1319625	AR	Ring	
14	1319624	AR	Ring	
14	1319623	AR	Ring	
14	1319622	AR	Ring	
14	1319621	AR	Ring	
15	1319615	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	1319636	1	Bearing, Roller	
17	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-67. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 1

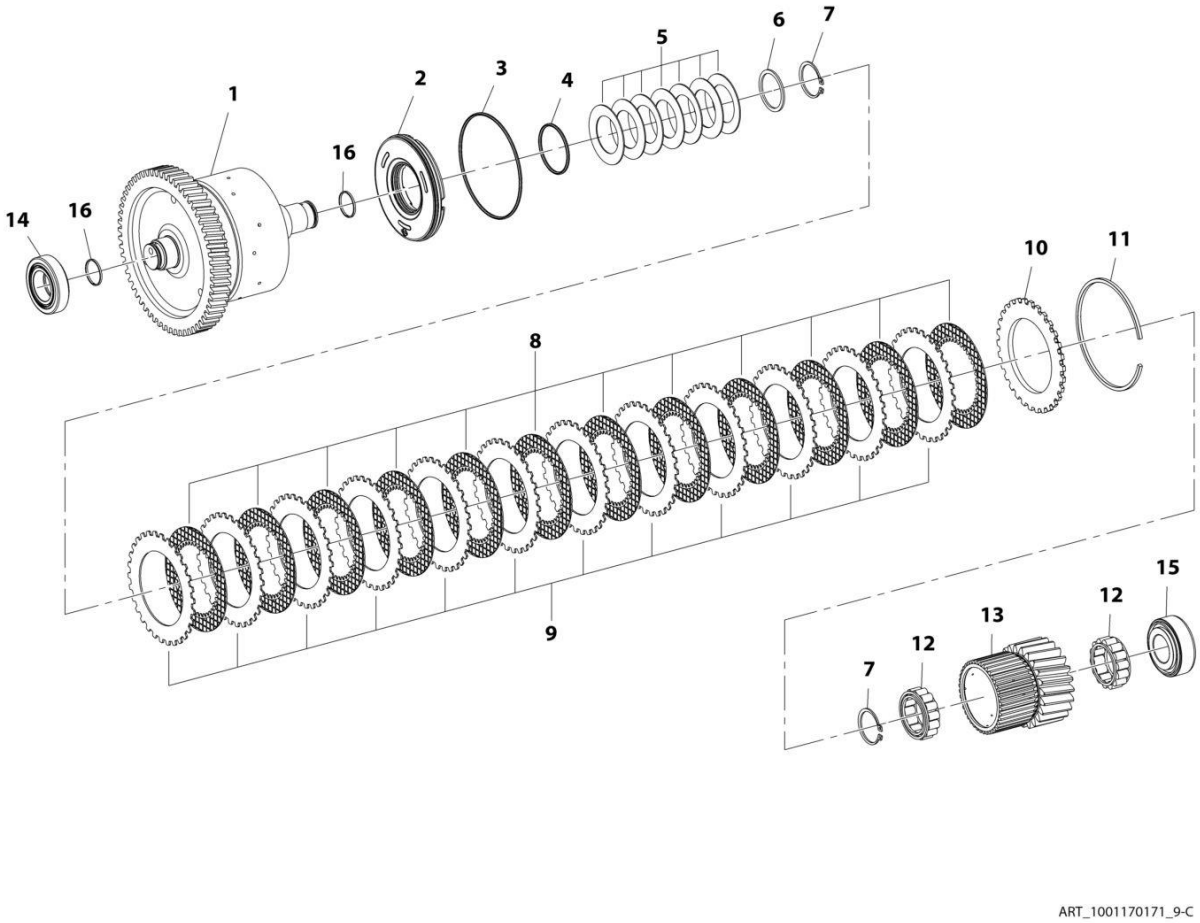


FIGURE 5-67. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 1	C
1	70026530	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319596	1	Shim	
7	10731845	2	Ring, Retaining	
8	7026758	12	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	12	Disc, Clutch	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319605	AR	Cage, Roller	
13	1319607	1	Carrier, Disc	
14	1319608	1	Bearing, Roller	
15	8036190	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	7026761	2	Piston Ring	

FIGURE 5-68. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 2

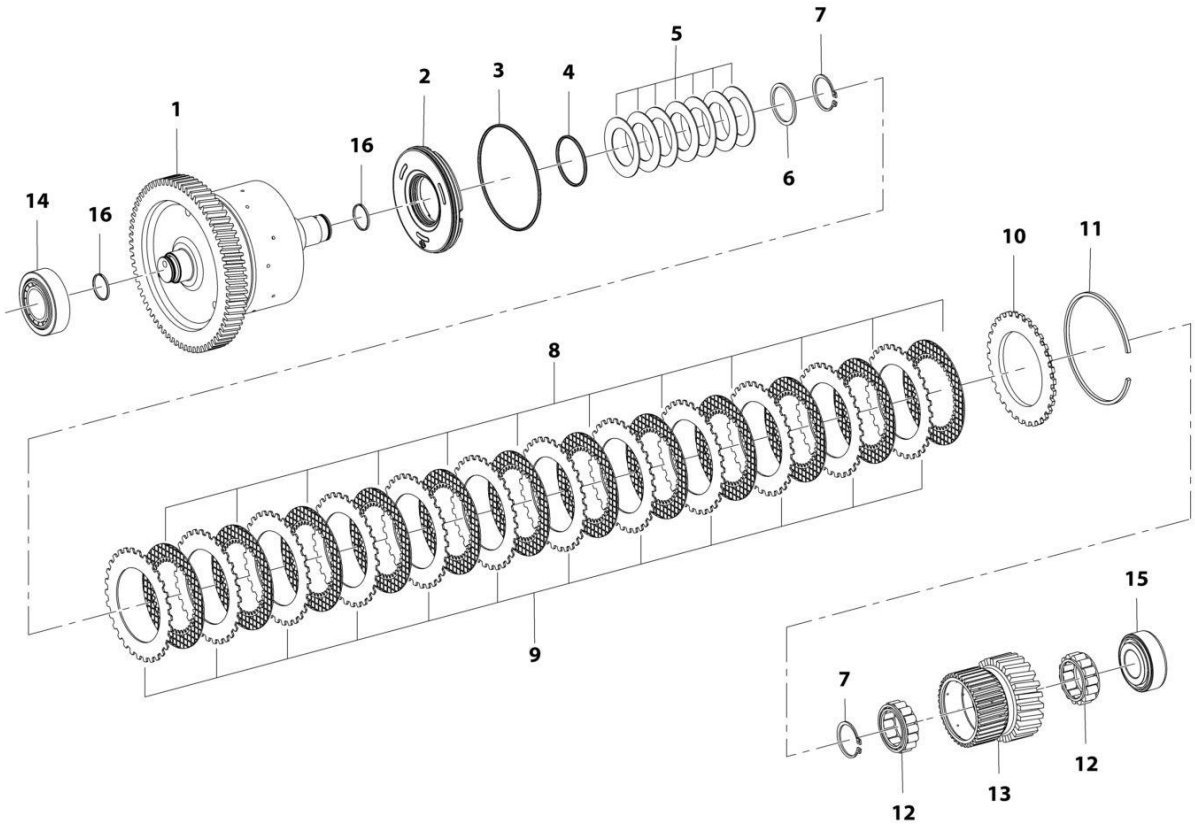


FIGURE 5-68. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 2	C
1	70026531	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319596	1	Shim	
7	10731845	2	Ring, Retaining	
8	7026758	12	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	12	Disc, Clutch	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319605	AR	Bearing, Roller	
13	1319614	1	Carrier, Disc	
14	1319615	1	Bearing, Roller	
15	8036190	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-69. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 3

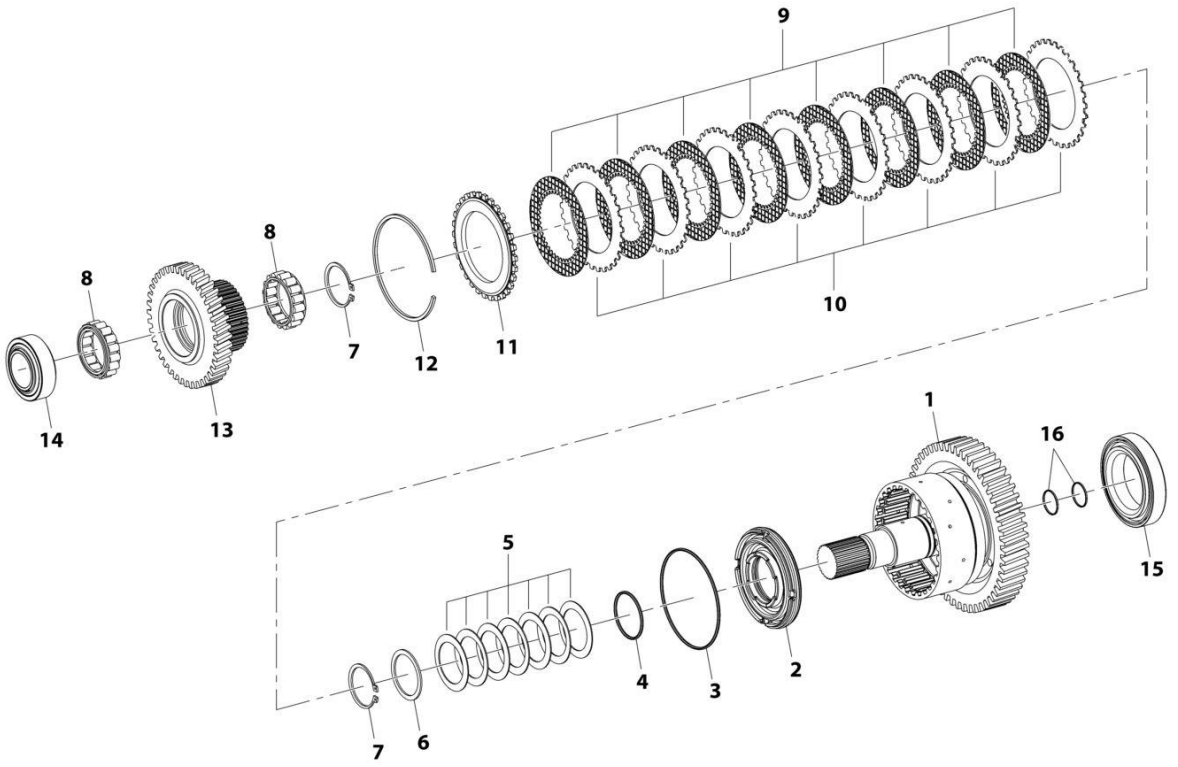


FIGURE 5-69. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 3

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 3	C
1	70026532	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	7026765	7	Spring, Cup	
6	7026766	1	Washer	
7	80304227	AR	Ring, Retaining	
8	70021227	AR	Ring	
8	70021228	AR	Cage, Roller	
9	7026758	AR	Disc, Friction	
10	7026759	AR	Disc, Clutch	
11	7026760	AR	Shim	
12	70026527	AR	Ring	
12	70026528	AR	Ring	
12	70026529	AR	Ring	
12	7029852	AR	Ring	
12	1319602	AR	Ring	
12	7029849	AR	Ring	
12	1319601	AR	Ring	
12	7029850	AR	Ring	
12	1319600	AR	Ring	
13	7027267	1	Carrier, Disc	
14	70021268	1	Bearing, Outer Ring	
14	70021269	1	Bearing, Inner Ring	
15	7026769	AR	Bearing, Roller	
16	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-70. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 4

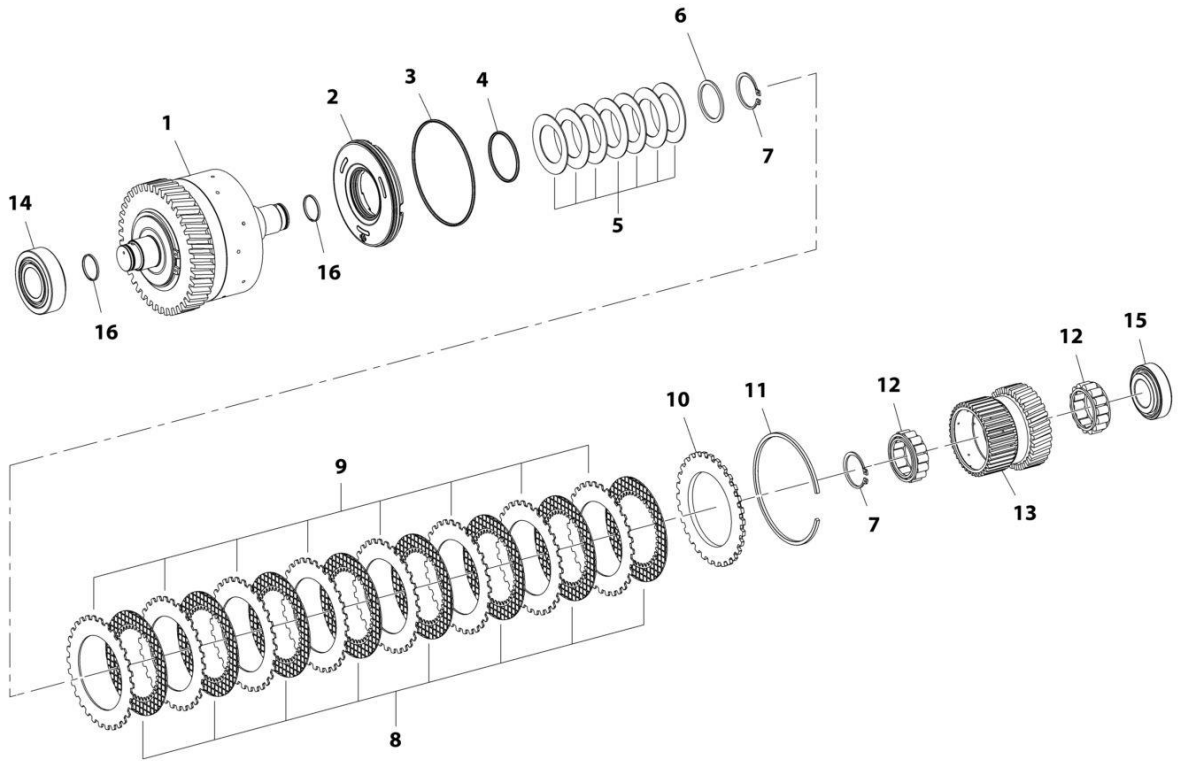
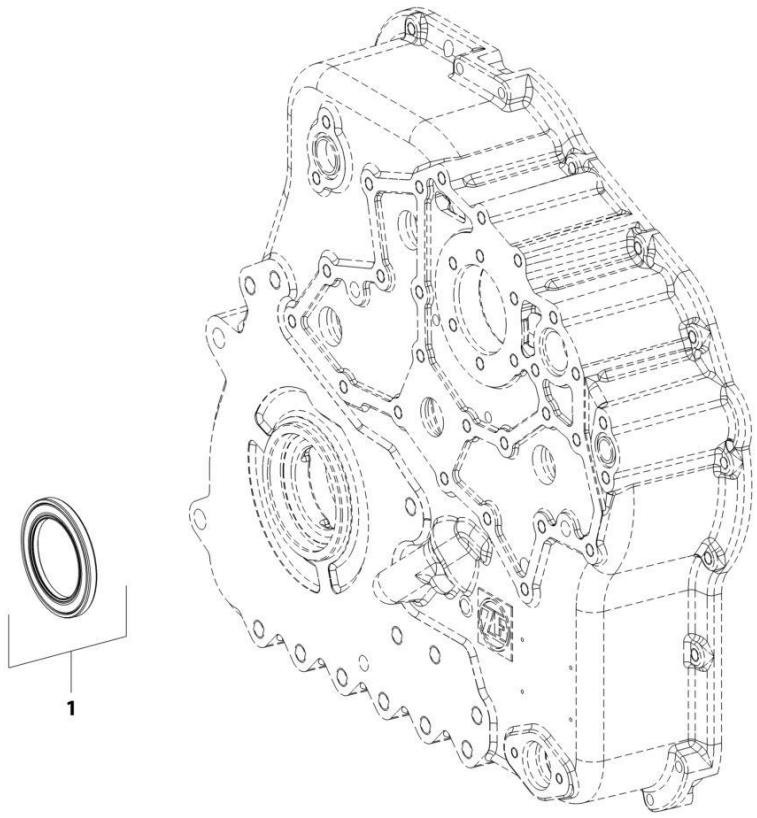


FIGURE 5-70. TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 4

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, COUPLING GROUP 4	C
1	70026535	1	Coupling	
2	70022075	1	Piston	
3	1319594	1	O-Ring	
4	1319593	1	O-Ring	
5	1319595	7	Spring, Cup	
6	1319596	1	Shim	
7	10731845	2	Ring, Retaining	
8	7026758	8	Disc, Friction	
9	7026759	8	Disc, Clutch	
10	7026760	1	Shim	
11	70026527	AR	Ring, Snap 2.00	
11	70026528	AR	Ring, Snap 2.25	
11	70026529	AR	Ring, Snap 2.50	
11	7029852	AR	Ring	
11	1319602	AR	Ring	
11	7029849	AR	Ring	
11	1319601	AR	Ring	
11	7029850	AR	Ring	
11	1319600	AR	Ring	
12	1319605	AR	Bearing, Roller	
13	1319635	1	Carrier, Disc	
14	1319615	1	Bearing, Roller	
15	1319636	1	Bearing, Roller	
16	7026761	2	Ring, Piston	

FIGURE 5-71. TRANSMISSION, OUTPUT



ART_1001170171_13-C

FIGURE 5-71. TRANSMISSION, OUTPUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, OUTPUT	C
1	70026536	1	Seal, Shaft	

FIGURE 5-72. TRANSMISSION, POWER TAKE-OFF

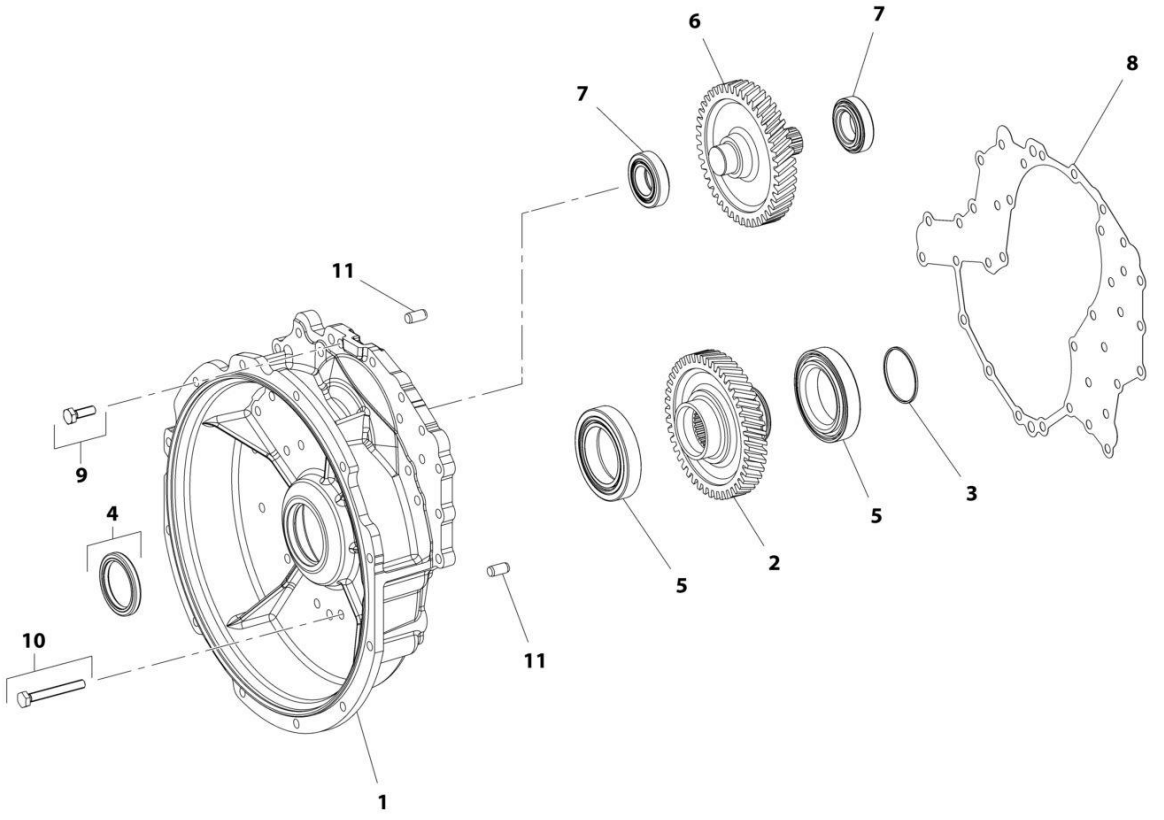


FIGURE 5-72. TRANSMISSION, POWER TAKE-OFF

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, POWER TAKE-OFF	C
1	70021526	1	Housing	
2	7026771	1	Shaft	
3	7026772	1	Ring, Piston	
4	1319576	1	Seal, Shaft	
5	7026769	AR	Bearing, Roller	
6	7026773	1	Shaft	
7	1319608	AR	Bearing, Roller	
8	7026774	1	Gasket	
9	80304394	21	Bolt, M10X30	
10	7026775	15	Bolt, M10X80	
11	1319571	2	Pin	

FIGURE 5-73. TRANSMISSION, CONTROL UNIT

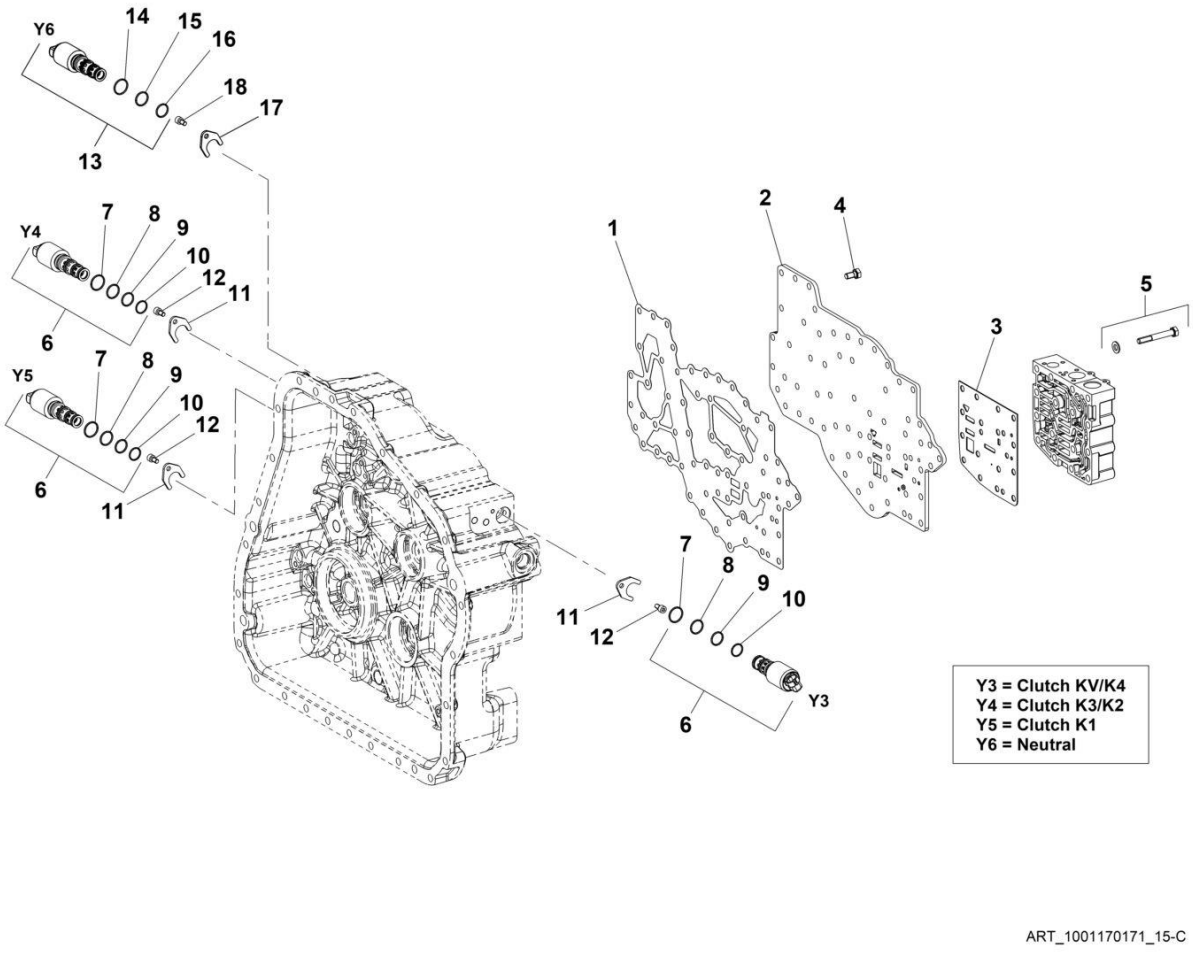


FIGURE 5-73. TRANSMISSION, CONTROL UNIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, CONTROL UNIT	C
1	7026776	1	Gasket	
2	70026538	1	Plate	
3	70026539	1	Sheet, Intermediate	
4	7026780	46	Bolt, M8X16	
5	7026781	16	Bolt, M8X60 (includes washer)	
5	10732095	16	Washer	
6	8036529	3	Valve, Solenoid (includes items 7 thru 10)	
7	N.S.S.	3	O-Ring	
8	N.S.S.	3	O-Ring	
9	N.S.S.	3	O-Ring	
10	N.S.S.	3	O-Ring	
11	7029267	3	Bracket	
12	70026544	3	Bolt, M6X12	
13	8036528	1	Valve, Solenoid (includes items 14 thru 16)	
14	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
15	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
16	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	
17	7029267	1	Bracket	
18	70026544	1	Bolt, M6X12	

FIGURE 5-74. TRANSMISSION, SHIFT SYSTEM

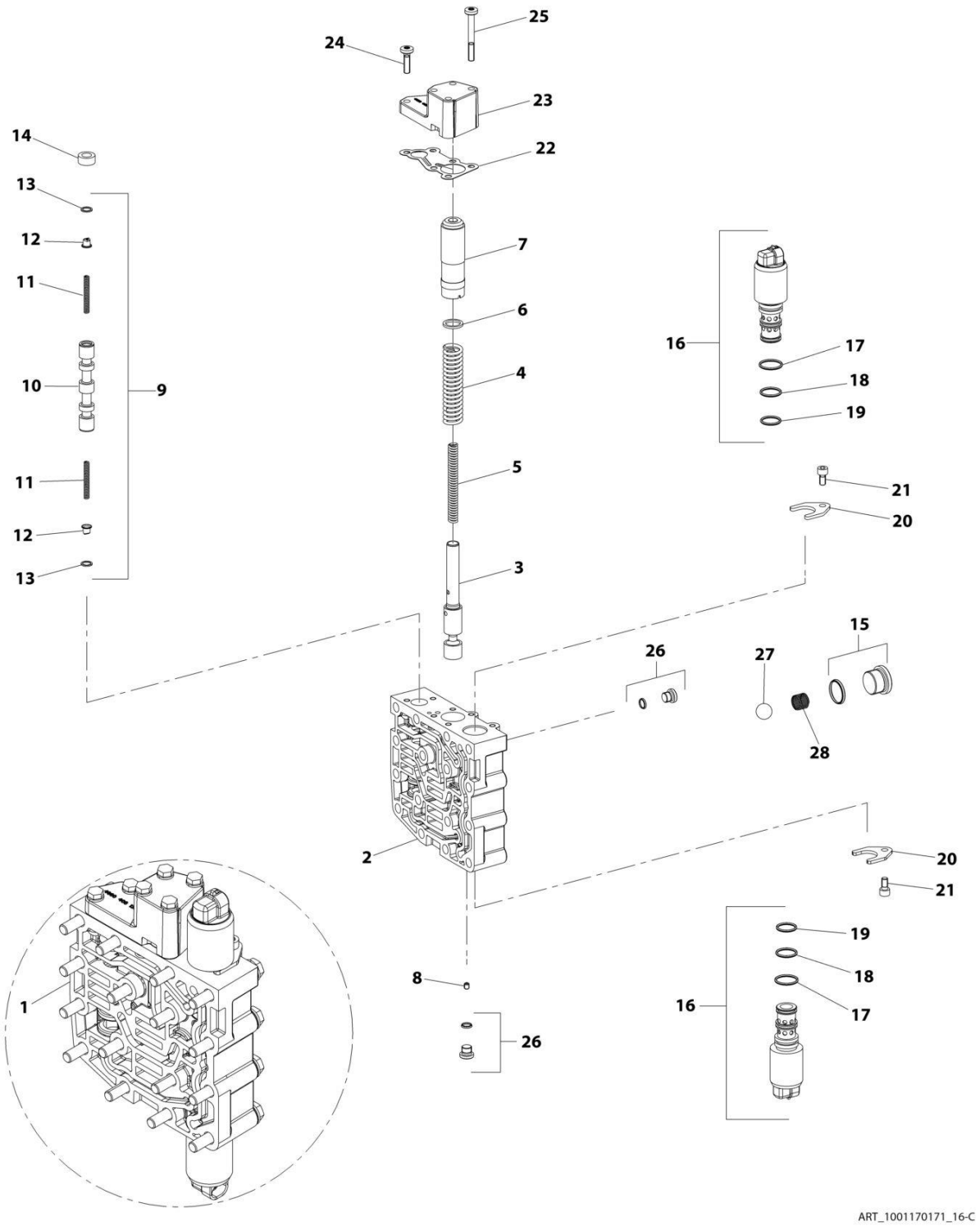


FIGURE 5-74. TRANSMISSION, SHIFT SYSTEM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, SHIFT SYSTEM	C
1	70026561	1	Assembly, Shift System (includes all items)	
2	70026546	1	Housing, Valve	
3	70026547	1	Piston, Control	
4	1319683	1	Spring	
5	1319684	1	Spring	
6	1319689	AR	Washer	
6	1319688	AR	Washer	
6	1319687	AR	Washer	
6	1319686	AR	Washer	
6	1319685	AR	Washer	
7	70026548	1	Piston	
8	70026549	1	Nozzle	
9	1319694	1	Assembly, Valve (includes items 10 thru 13)	
10	N.S.S.	1	Piston	
11	N.S.S.	2	Spring, Compression	
12	N.S.S.	2	Sleeve, Spring	
13	N.S.S.	2	Ring, Snap	
14	7026787	1	Spacer	
15	70026554	1	Plug, Screw (includes o-ring)	
15	70000656	1	O-Ring	
16	8036528	2	Valve, Solenoid (includes items 17 thru 19)	
17	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring	
18	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring	
19	N.S.S.	2	O-Ring	
20	7029267	2	Bracket	
21	70026544	2	Bolt, M6X12	
22	7026788	1	Gasket	
23	7026789	1	Cover	
24	70026555	2	Screw, Torx M6X23	
25	70026556	4	Screw, Torx M6X52	
26	70026517	2	Plug, Screw (includes o-ring)	
26	10731709	2	O-Ring	
27	10732071	1	Ball	
28	10732072	1	Spring	

FIGURE 5-75. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE REGULATOR

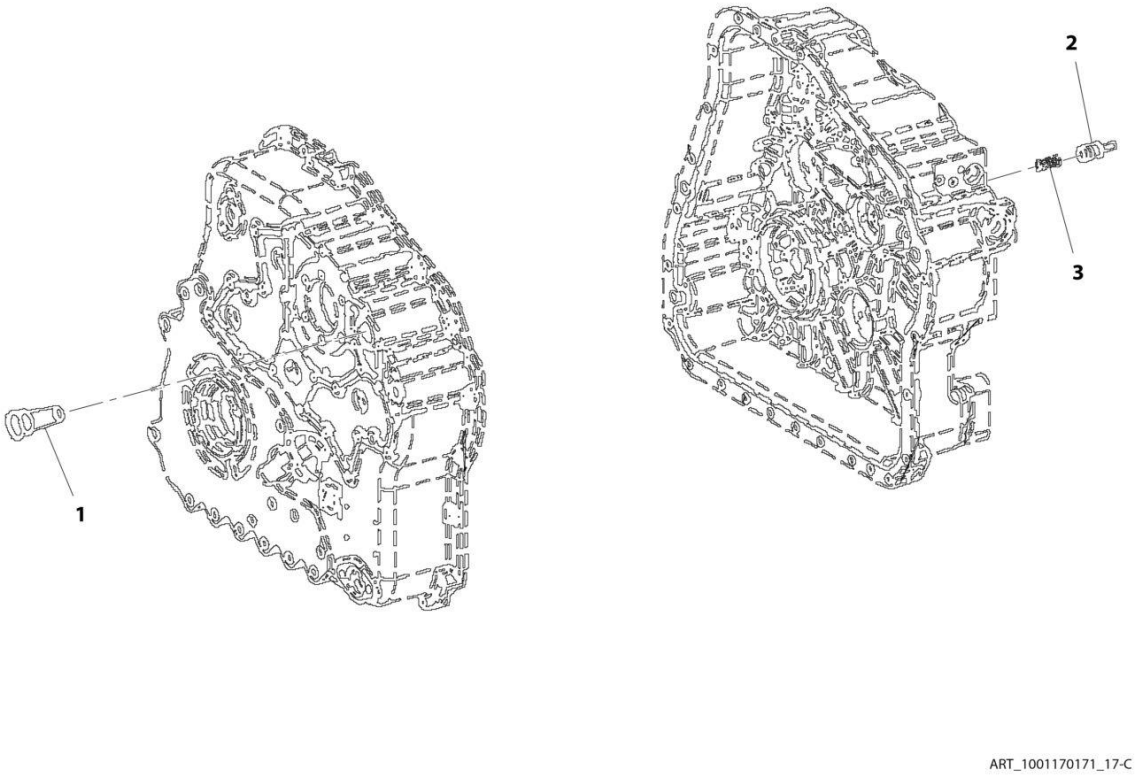


FIGURE 5-75. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE REGULATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE REGULATOR	C
1	7026782	1	Valve	
2	7026783	1	Piston	
3	7026784	1	Spring	

FIGURE 5-76. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE OIL PUMP

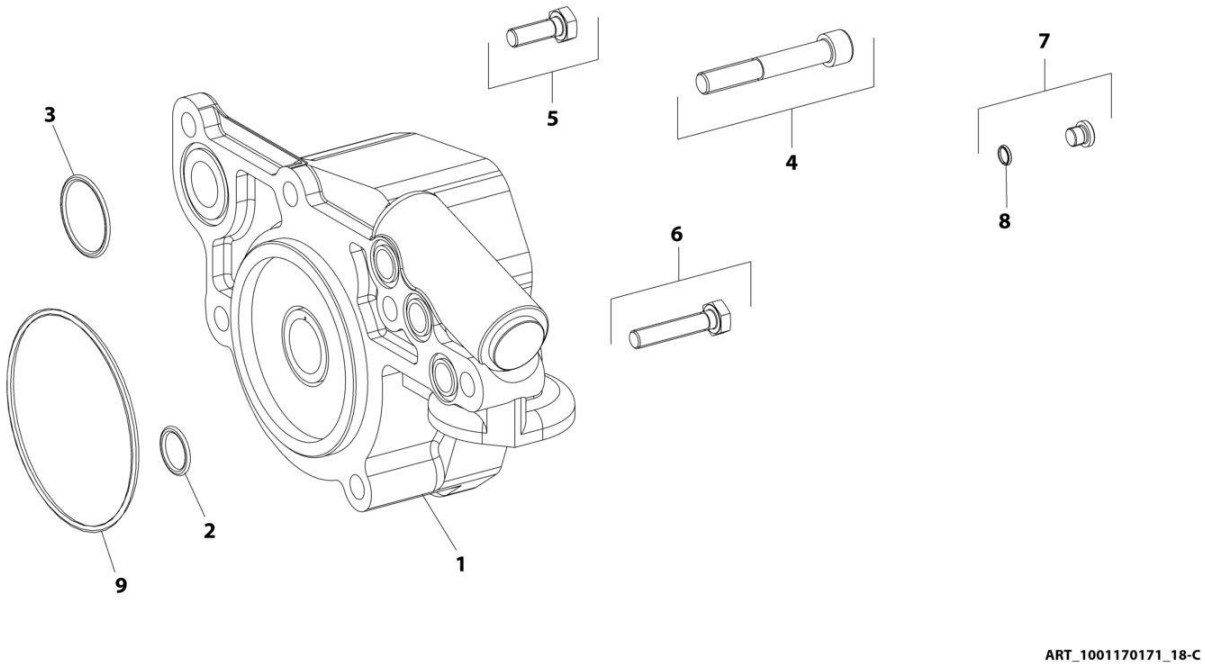


FIGURE 5-76. TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE OIL PUMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, PRESSURE OIL PUMP	C
1	7026791	1	Pump	
2	7026792	3	O-Ring	
3	1319719	1	O-Ring	
4	7026793	4	Bolt, M12X80	
5	80304394	1	Bolt, M10X30	
6	7026794	1	Bolt, M10X50	
7	70026517	2	Plug, Screw	
8	10731709	2	O-Ring	
9	8036250	1	O-RING (located between oil pump and transmission)	

FIGURE 5-77. TRANSMISSION, INDUCTIVE TRANSMITTER

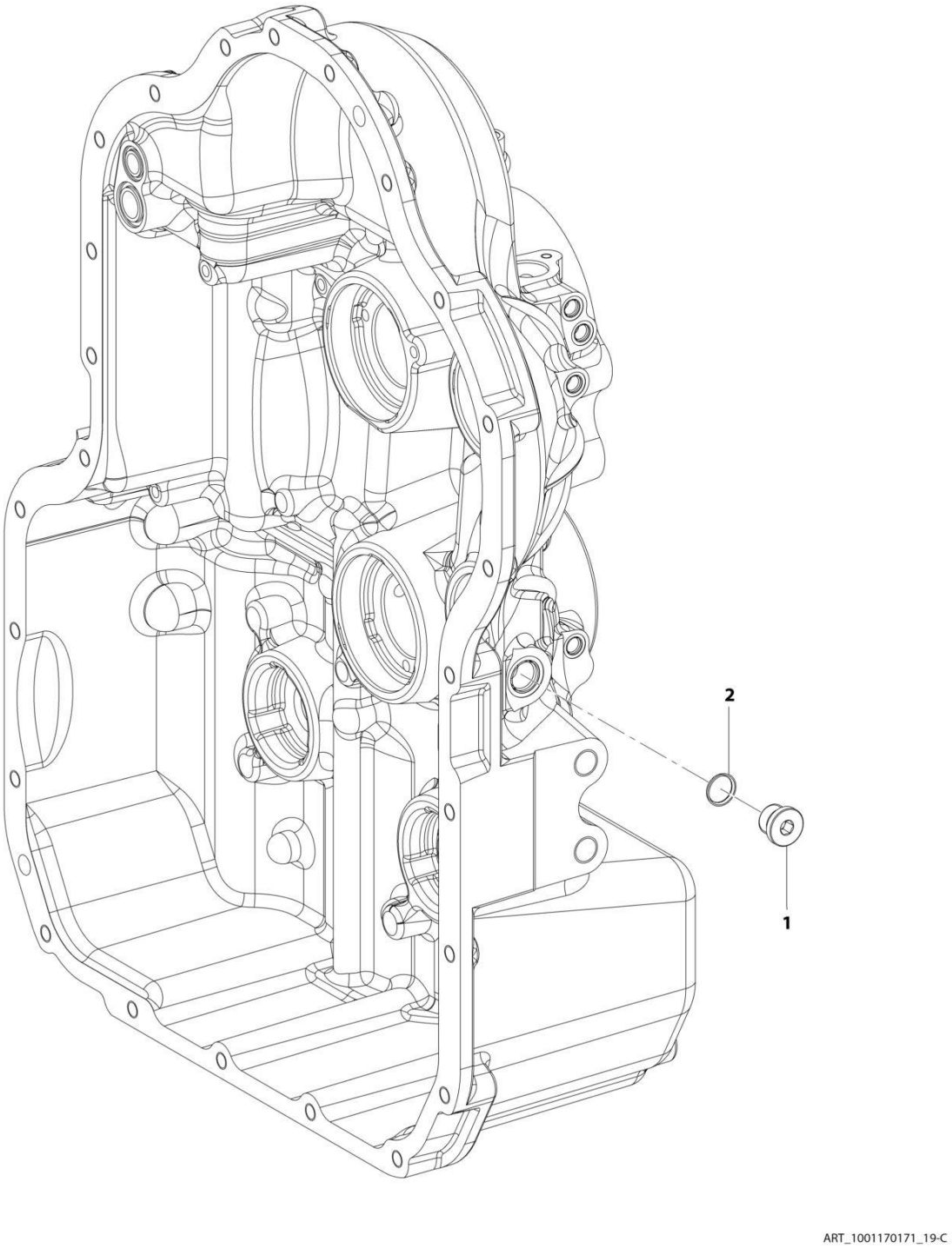
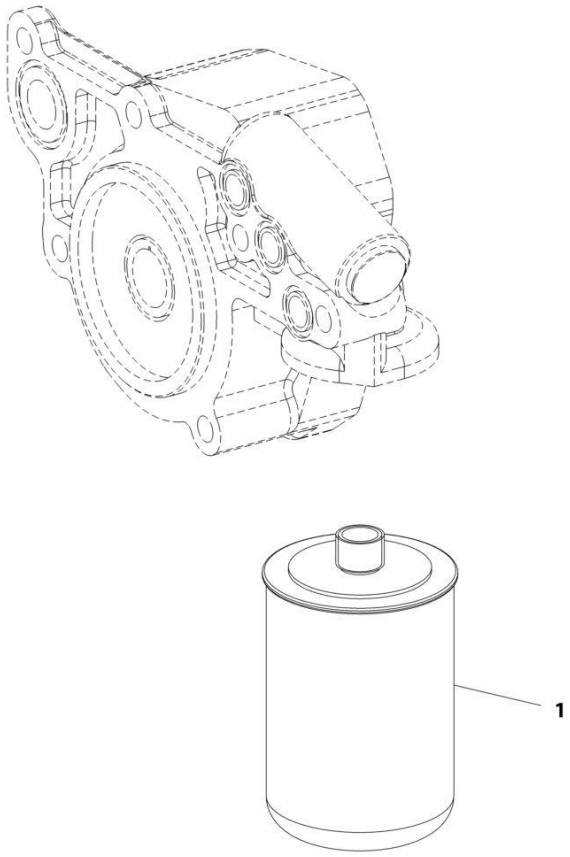


FIGURE 5-77. TRANSMISSION, INDUCTIVE TRANSMITTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, INDUCTIVE TRANSMITTER	C
1	70024895	1	Plug, Screw (includes o-ring)	
2	N.S.S.	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-78. TRANSMISSION, FILTER

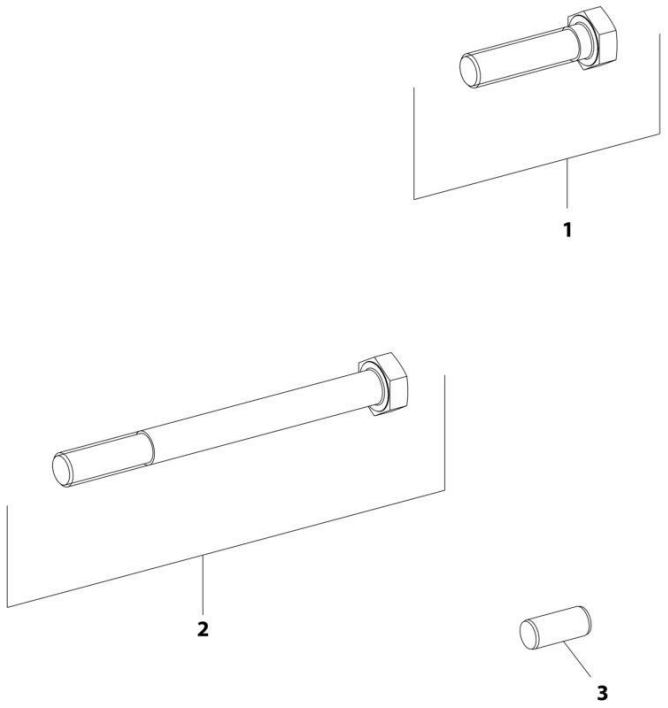


ART_1001170171_20-C

FIGURE 5-78. TRANSMISSION, FILTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, FILTER	C
1	1319726	1	Filter	

FIGURE 5-79. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 1



ART_1001170171_21-C

FIGURE 5-79. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 1	C
1	7027254	12	Bolt, M14X55	
2	7027255	2	Bolt, M14X150	
3	1319571	1	Pin	

FIGURE 5-80. TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 1

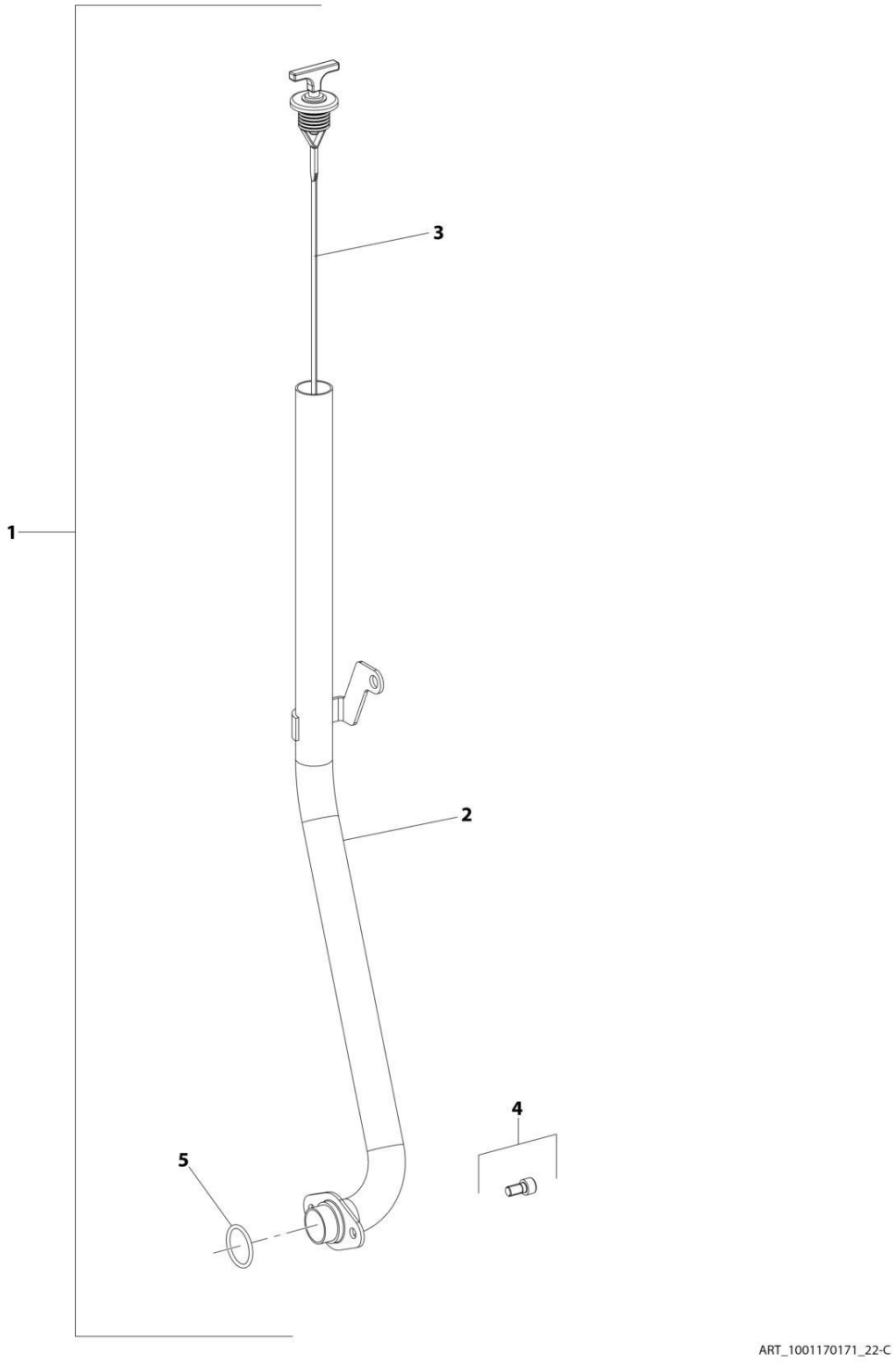


FIGURE 5-80. TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, PERIPHERALS GROUP 1	C
1	1001095738	1	Kit, Oil Level Dipstick (includes items 2 & 3)	
2	1001095744	1	Tube, Oil Level	
3	8841322	1	Dipstick, Oil Level	
4	70026516	2	Bolt, M8X16	
5	70023885	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 5-81. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 2

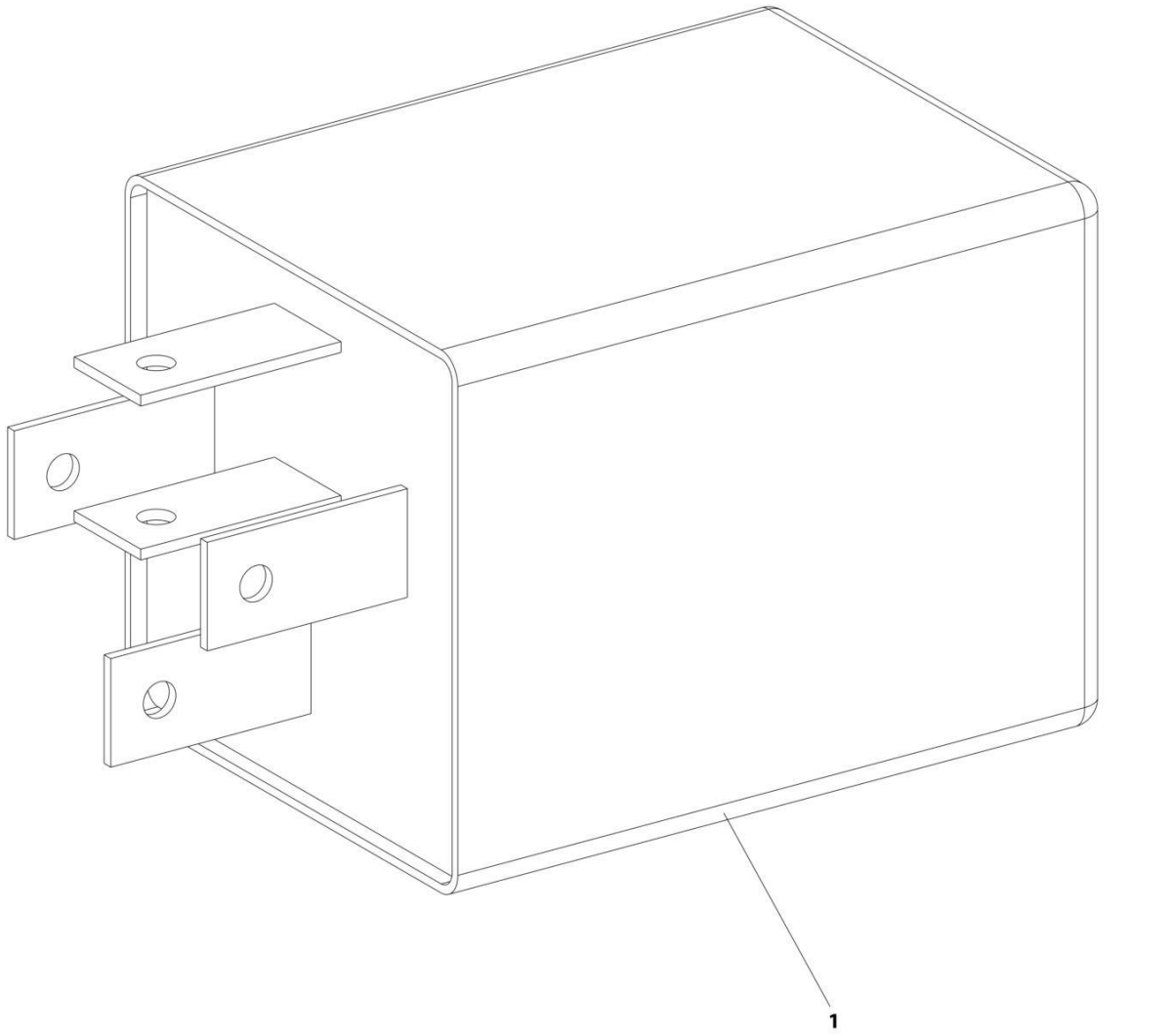


FIGURE 5-81. TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, ACCESSORIES GROUP 2	C
1	70026559	1	Relay	

FIGURE 5-82. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX

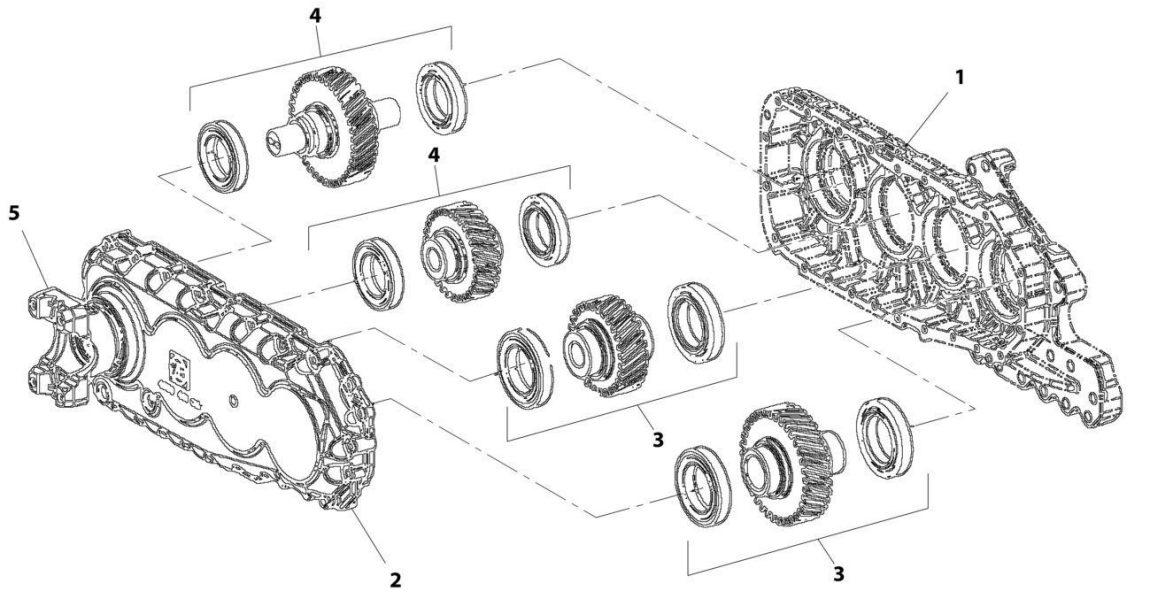


FIGURE 5-82. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX	C
	70023502	1	Box Transfer (includes all items)	
1	N.S.S.	Ref	Housing 1, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	N.S.S.	Ref	Housing 2, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	N.S.S.	Ref	Input, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	N.S.S.	Ref	Output 1, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	N.S.S.	Ref	Output 2, Transfer Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-83. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 1

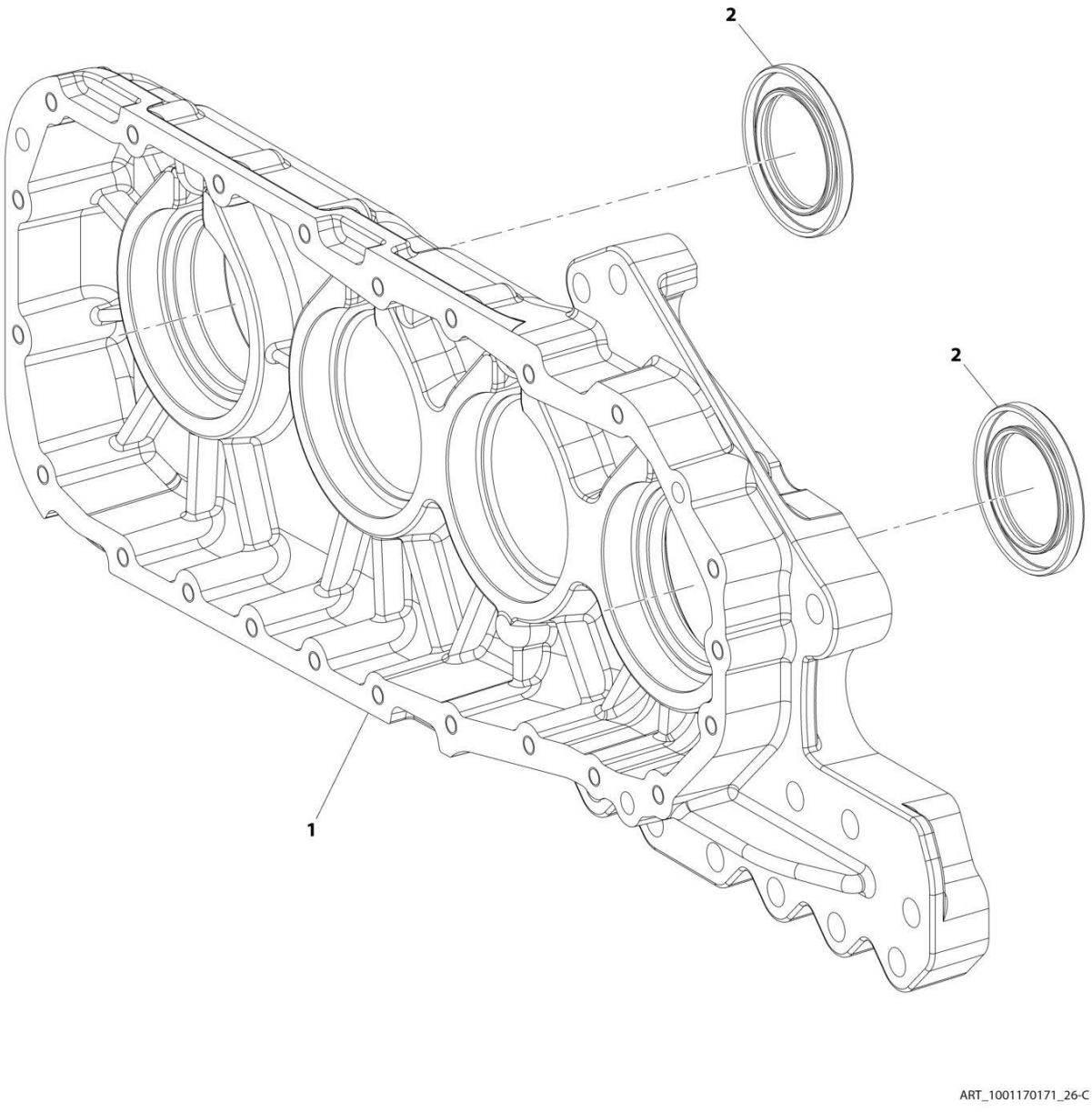


FIGURE 5-83. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 1	C
1	70023474	1	Housing, Transfer Box	
2	70026536	2	Seal, Shaft	

FIGURE 5-84. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 2

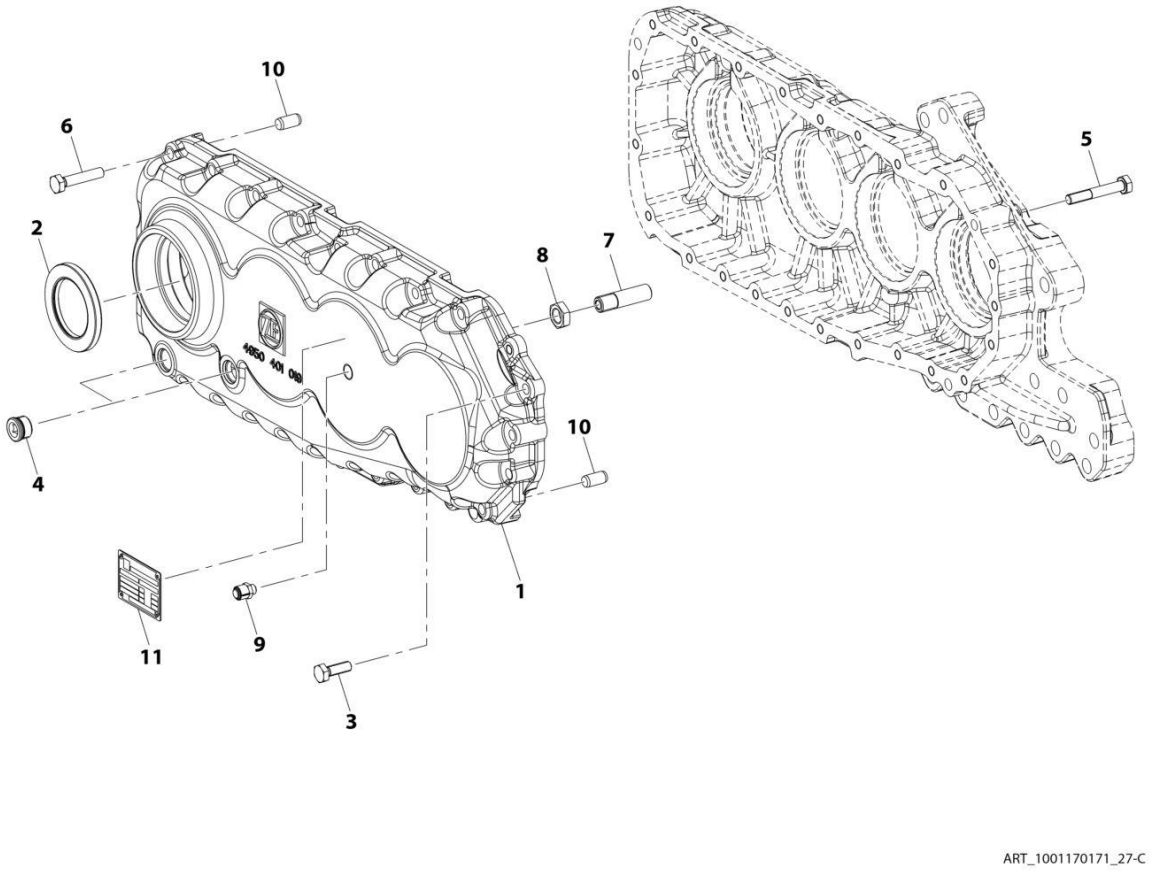


FIGURE 5-84. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING 2	C
1	70023475	1	Housing	
2	70026536	1	Seal, Shaft	
3	70023800	1	Bolt, M10X30	
4	70023404	2	Plug	
5	70023476	1	Bolt, M10X65	
6	70023801	22	Bolt, M10X50	
7	7026577	1	Sleeve	
8	7026578	1	Nut, M16	
9	1319436	1	Breather	
10	1319571	2	Pin	
11	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	

FIGURE 5-85. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING INPUT

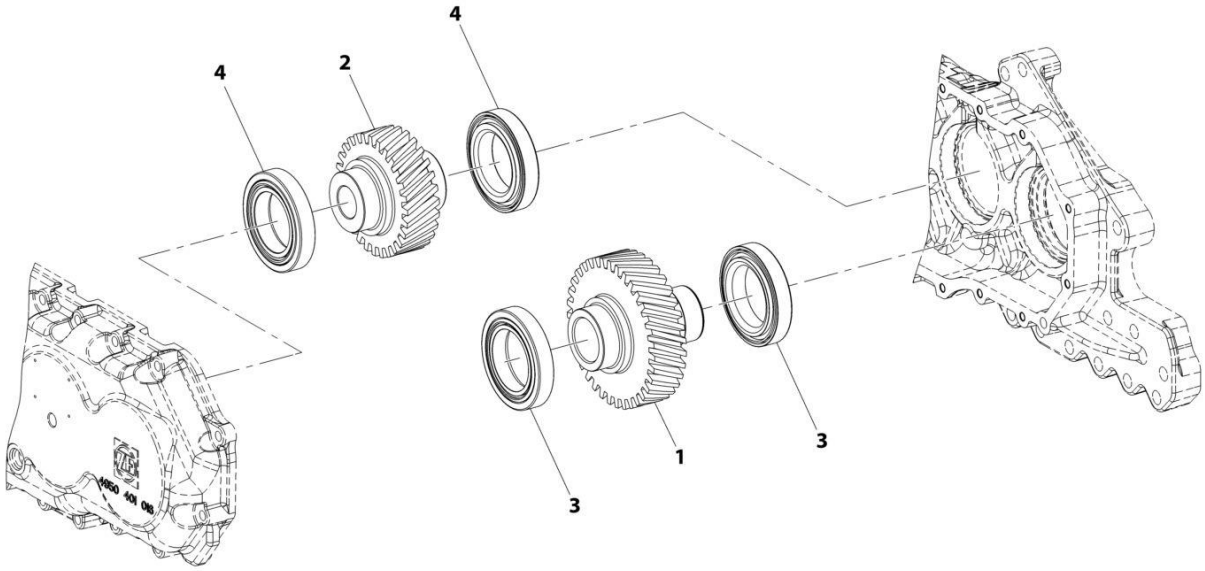


FIGURE 5-85. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING INPUT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING INPUT	C
1	7027269	1	Shaft	
2	7027270	1	Gear, Idler	
3	7026769	2	Bearing, Roller	
4	1320748	2	Cup, Tapered Roller	
4	1320754	2	Cone, Tapered Roller	

FIGURE 5-86. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 1

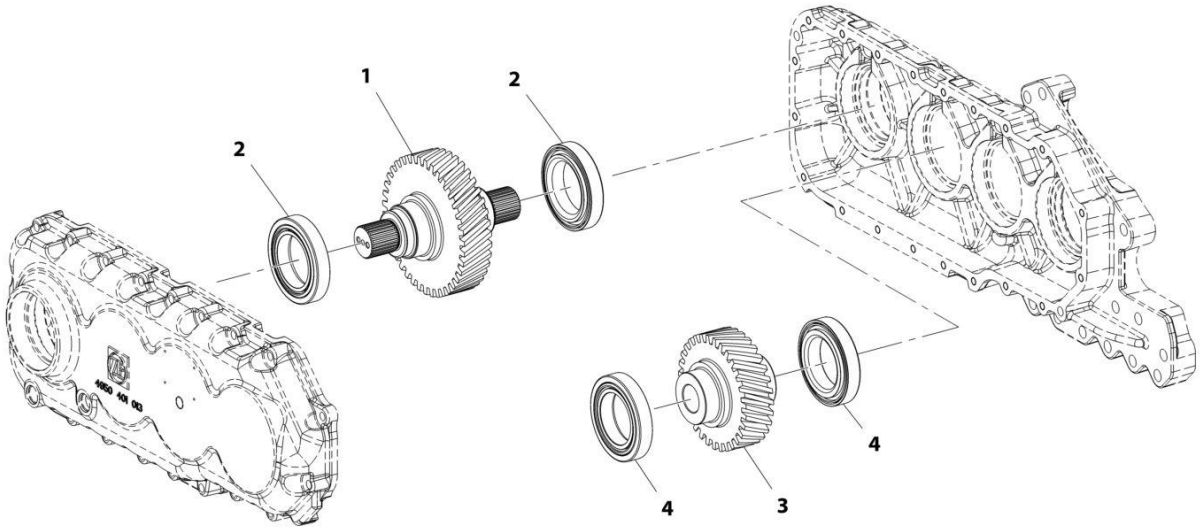
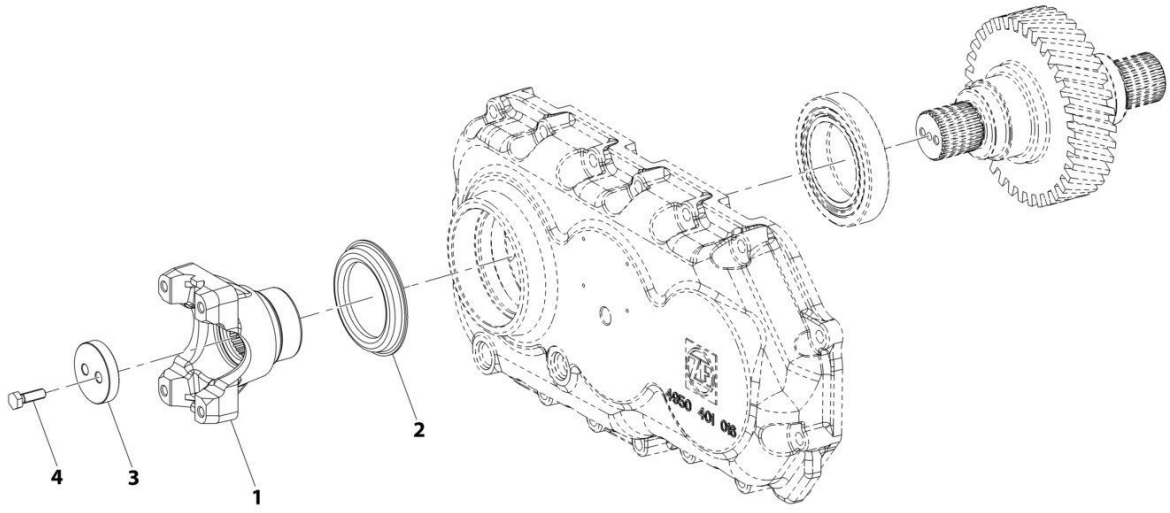


FIGURE 5-86. TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 1

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 1	C
1	7027271	1	Gear, Output	
2	7026769	2	Bearing, Roller	
3	7027272	1	Gear, Idler	
4	1320748	2	Cup, Tapered Roller	
4	1320754	2	Cone, Tapered Roller	

FIGURE 5-87. TRANMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 2



ART_1001170171_30-C

FIGURE 5-87. TRANMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170171	Ref	TRANSMISSION, TRANSFER BOX HOUSING OUTPUT 2	C
1	7027273	2	Flange (one per side)	
2	1319647	2	Sheet, Screen (one per side)	
3	1319648	2	Washer, (one per side)	
4	10731959	4	Bolt, M8X25 (two per side)	

FIGURE 5-88. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - AIR

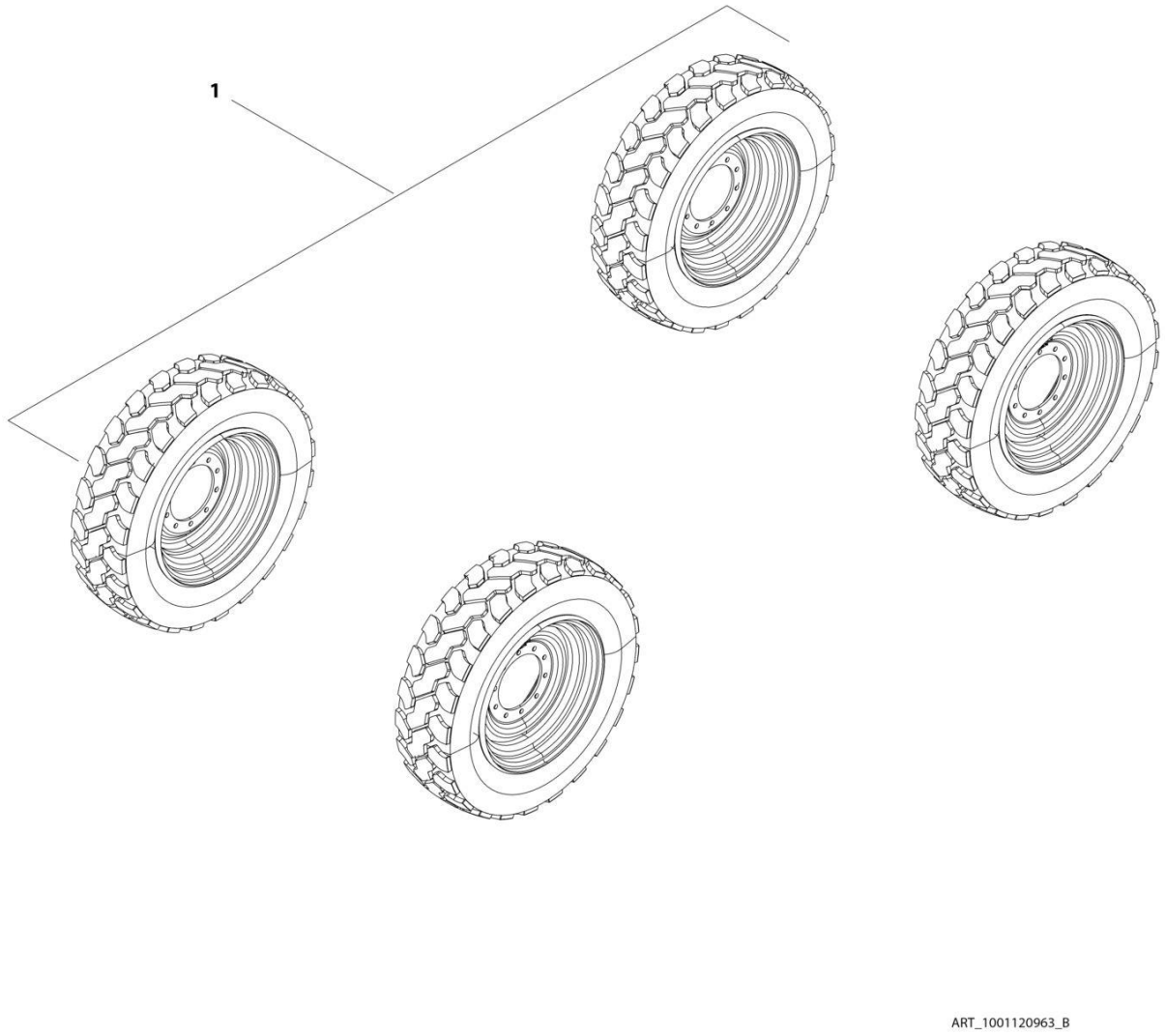
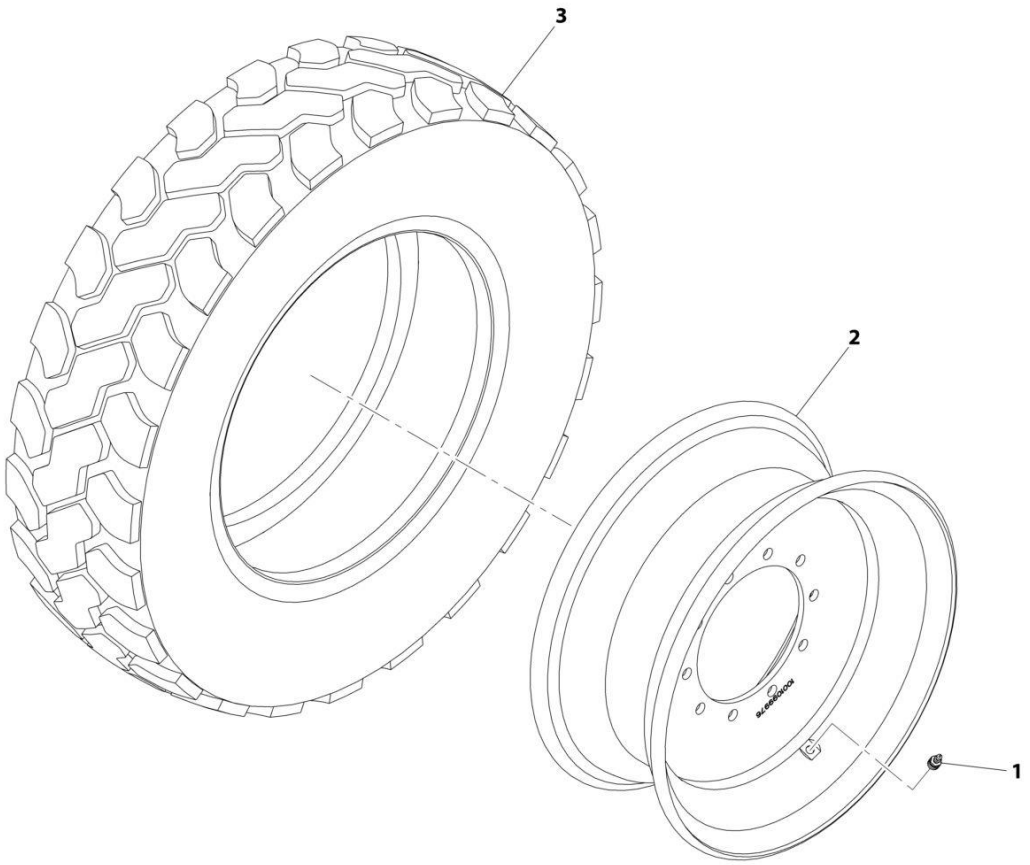


FIGURE 5-88. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120963	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set 370/75-28 - Air	B
1	1001100323	4	Assembly, Tire/Wheel 370/75-28 - Air	
1	8786514	4	Valve, Air (1 per assembly)	
1	1001099976	4	Wheel (1 per assembly)	
1	1001100284	4	Tire (1 per assembly)	

FIGURE 5-89. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 - AIR



ART_1001100323-D

FIGURE 5-89. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100323	Ref	Tire/Wheel Assembly 370/75-28 - Air	D
1	8786514	1	Valve, Stem	
2	1001099976	1	Wheel, 28X11w/.216 Offset	
3	1001100284	1	Tire, 370/75-28	

FIGURE 5-90. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 – NON MARKING – AIR

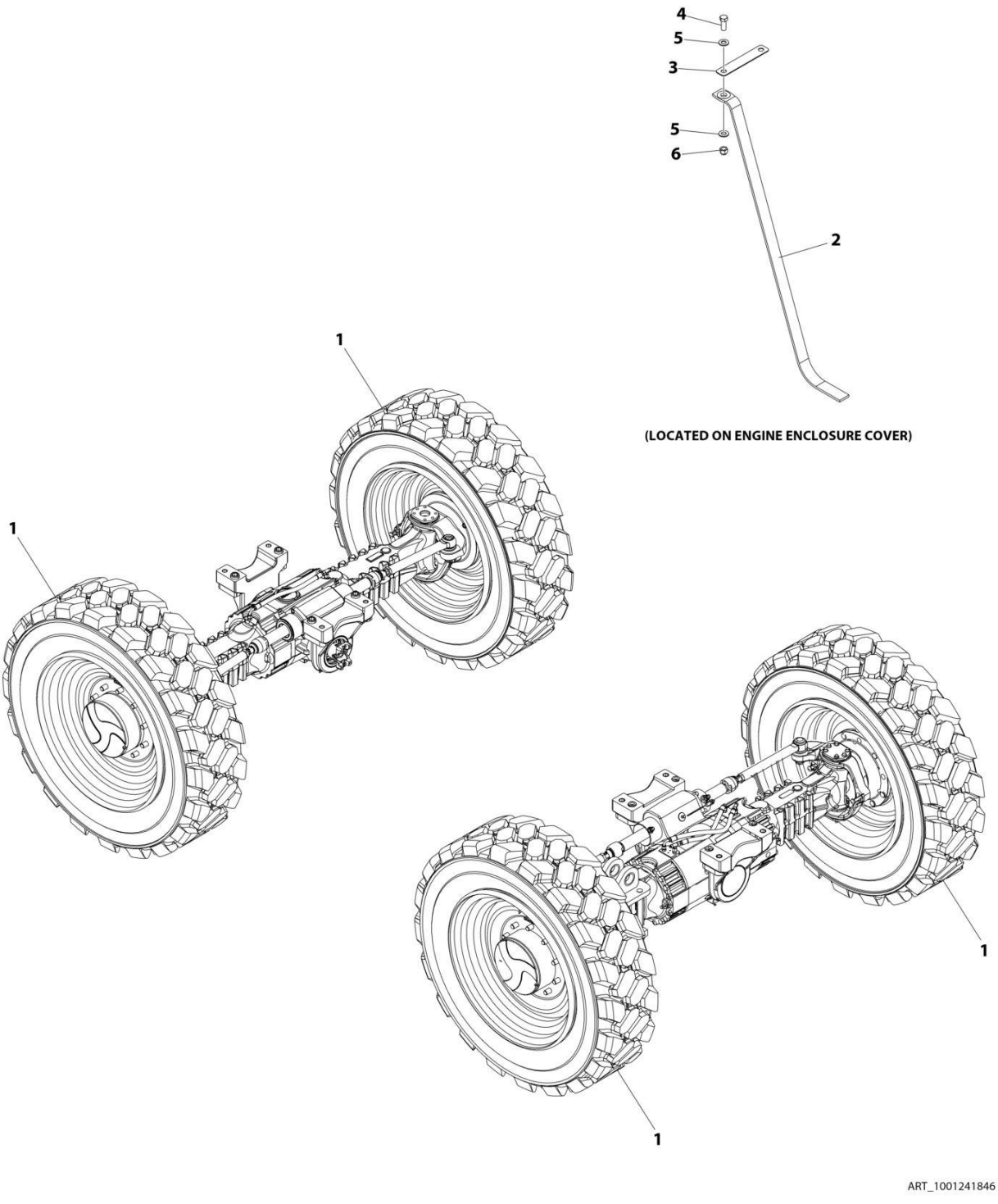


FIGURE 5-90. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 – NON MARKING – AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241846	Ref	TIRE SET, 370/75-28 - PNEUMATIC NON-MARKING	B
1	1001241839	4	Tire and Wheel Assembly	
1	8786514	4	Valve, Air (1 per assembly)	
1	1001099976	4	Wheel (1 per assembly)	
1	1001241838	4	Tire 370/75-28 Non-Marking (1 per assembly)	
2	1001275637	1	Strap, Anti-Static	
3	1001275638	1	Bracket, Anti-Static Strap	
4	8303620	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	8307110	2	Washer 3/8	
6	8305645	1	Nut 3/8	

FIGURE 5-91. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 NON-MARKING - AIR

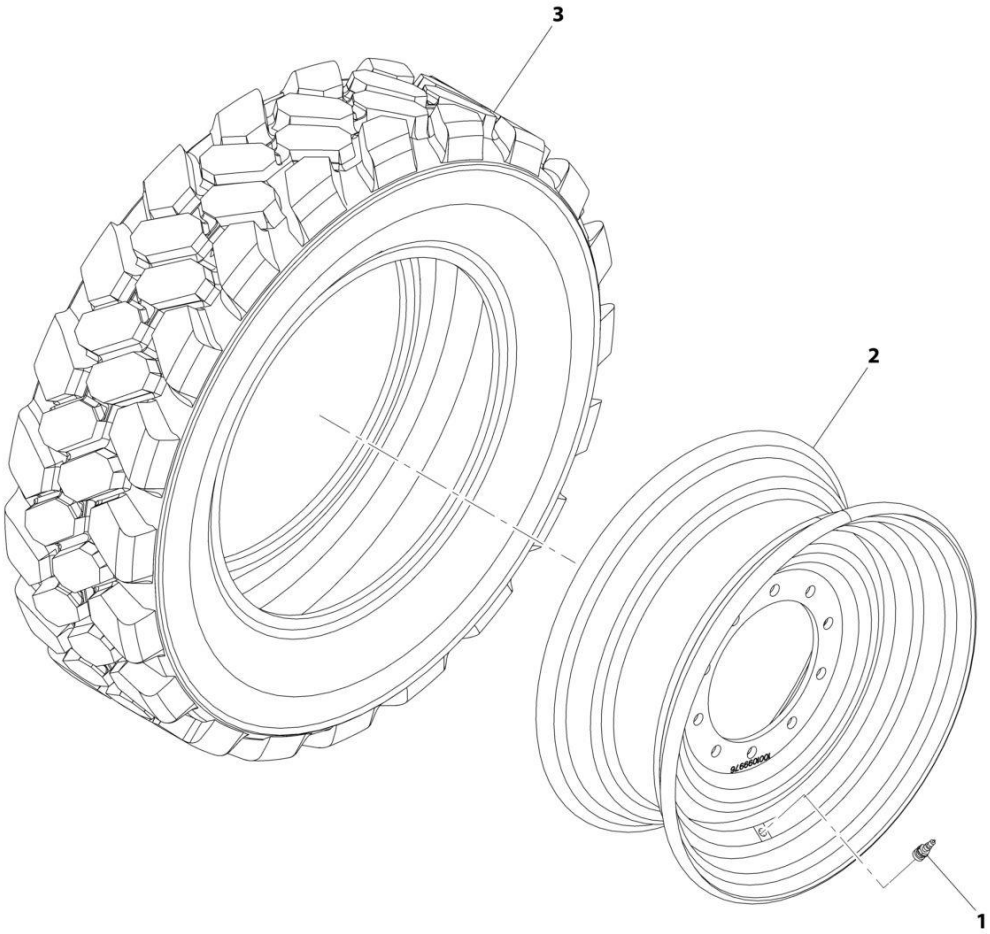


FIGURE 5-91. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 NON-MARKING - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241839	Ref	Tire/Wheel Assembly, 370/75-28 - Pneumatic Non-Marking	A
1	8786514	1	Valve, Stem	
2	1001099976	1	Wheel, 28X11.00	
3	1001241838	1	Tire, 370/75-28 Non-Marking	

FIGURE 5-92. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 - FF NON MARKING (943, 1043)

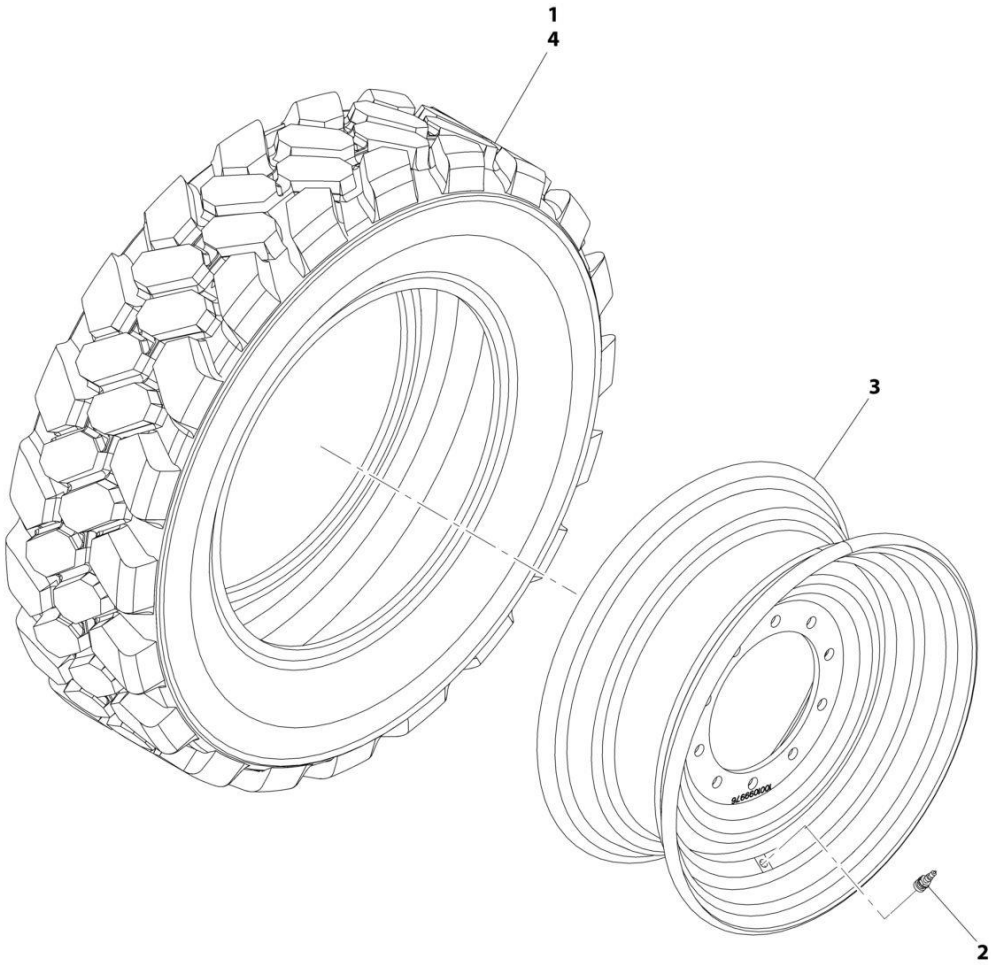


FIGURE 5-92. TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 370/75-28 - FF NON MARKING (943, 1043)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241840	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set 370/75-28 - Foam Non Marking	A
1	8526203	465 lb	Foam Fill, Ballast Flat proof	
2	8786514	1	Valve	
3	1001099976	1	Wheel, 28X11/W .216 Offset	
4	1001241838	1	Tire, 370/75-28, Non Marking	

FIGURE 5-93. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - FOAM

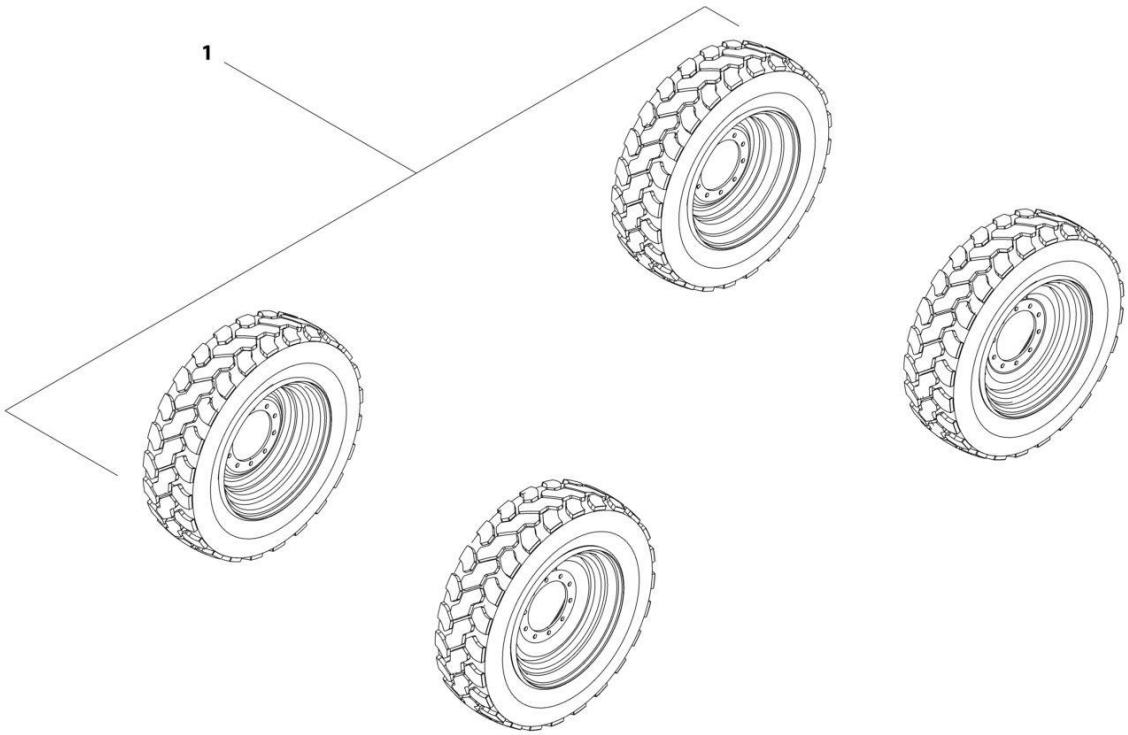


FIGURE 5-93. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 - FOAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121519	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set 370/75-28 - Foam	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies require ballast/foam filling to manufacture's specifications prior to installing on machine. Refer to Operation & Safety or Service & Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or wheel only if able to foam fill tire & wheel assembly, otherwise purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001121101	4	Tire/Wheel Assembly 370/75-28 Foam	
1	8786514	4	Valve, Air (1 per assembly)	
1	1001099976	4	Wheel (1 per assembly)	
1	1001100284	4	Tire 370/75-28 Non-Marking (1 per assembly)	

FIGURE 5-94. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 NON-MARKING - FOAM

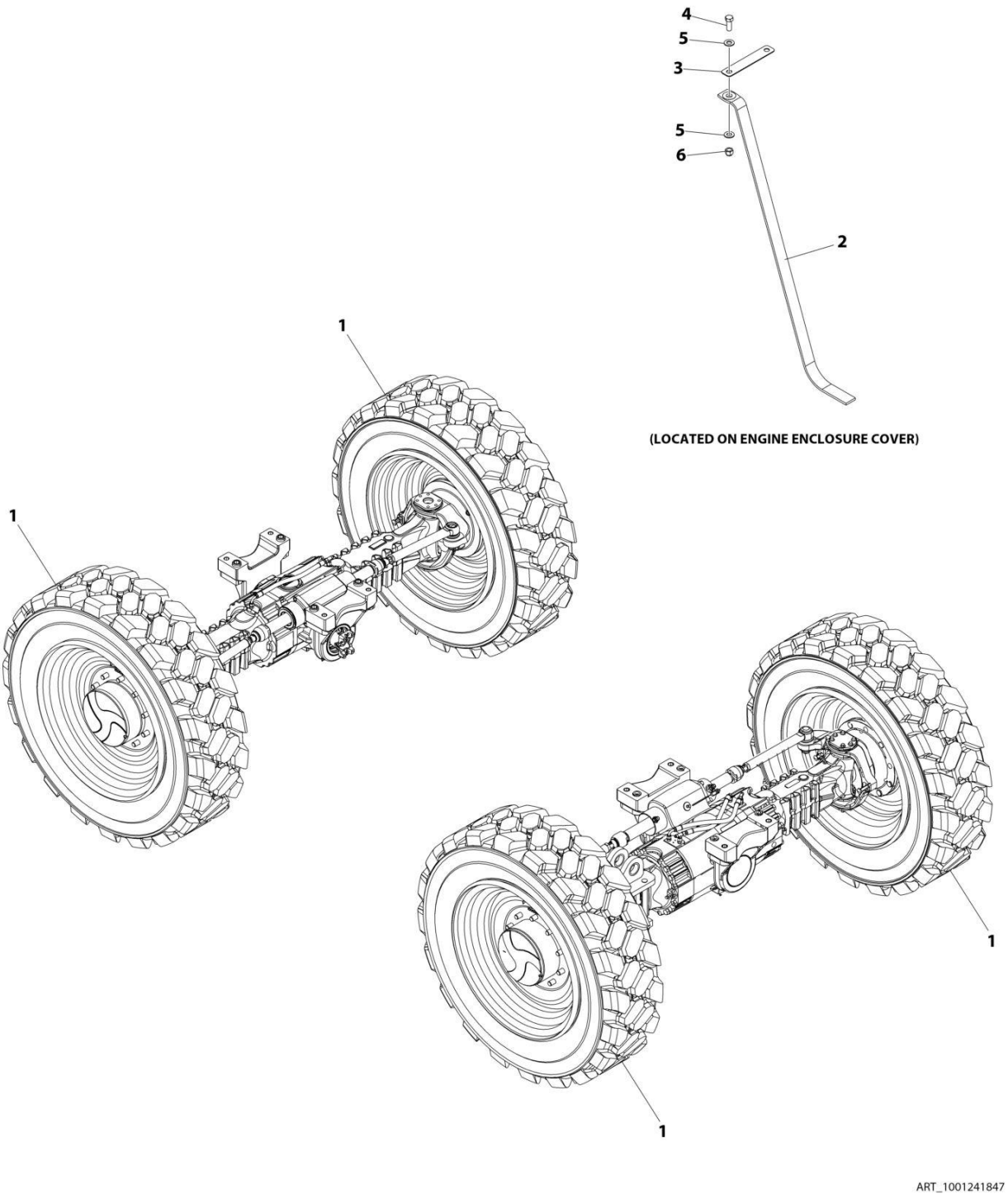


FIGURE 5-94. TIRE/WHEEL SET 370/75-28 NON-MARKING - FOAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241847	Ref	TIRE/WHEEL SET, 370/75-28 - FOAM NON-MARKING	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies require ballast/foam filling to manufacture's specifications prior to installing on machine. Refer to Operation & Safety or Service & Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or wheel only if able to foam fill tire & wheel assembly, otherwise purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001241840	4	Tire and Wheel, 370/75-28 - Foam Non-Marking	
1	8786514	4	Valve, Air (1 per assembly)	
1	1001099976	4	Wheel (1 per assembly)	
1	1001241838	4	Tire 370/75-28 Non-Marking (1 per assembly)	
2	1001275637	1	Strap, Anti-Static	
3	1001275638	1	Bracket, Anti-Static Strap	
4	8303620	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
5	8307110	2	Washer 3/8	
6	8305645	1	Nut 3/8	

FIGURE 5-95. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 - SOLID (Prior to SN 0160083905, Excluding 0160083721)

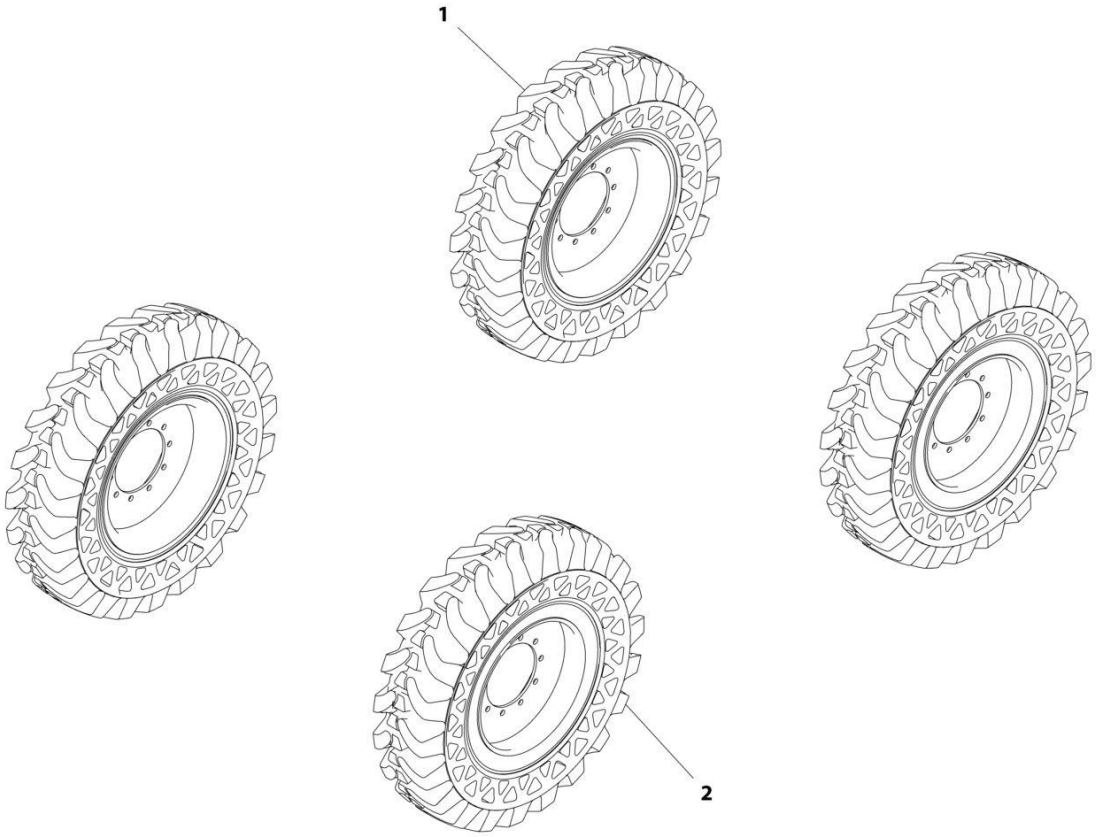


FIGURE 5-95. TIRE/WHEEL SET 13-24 - SOLID (Prior to SN 0160083905, Excluding 0160083721)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001151106	1	Tire/Wheel Set 13-24 - Solid	A
1	1001151097	2	Tire/Wheel Left 13-24 .219 - Offset	
2	1001151098	2	Tire/Wheel Right 13-24 .219 - Offset	

FIGURE 5-96. TIRE/WHEEL SET 14-24 16PR - AIR

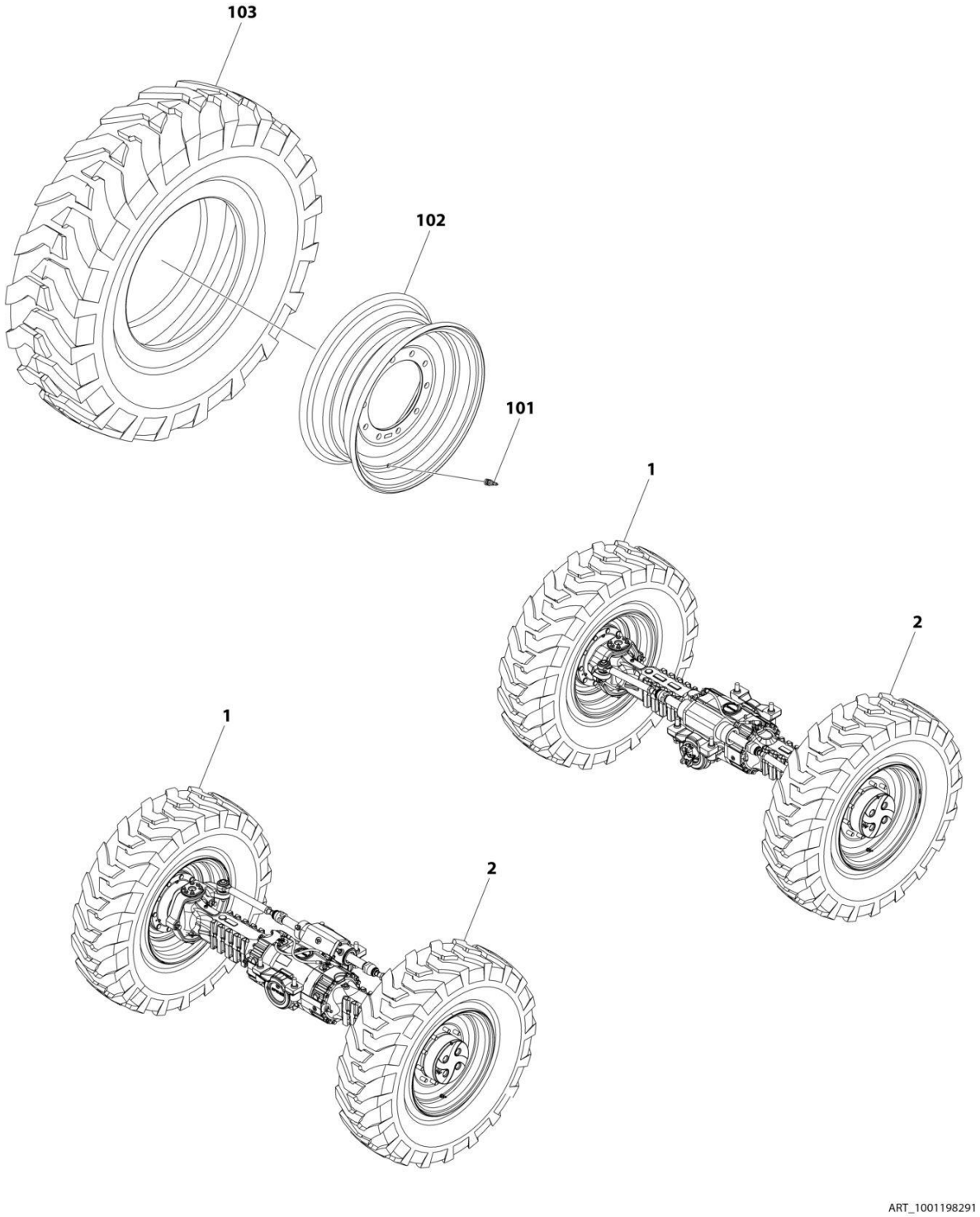


FIGURE 5-96. TIRE/WHEEL SET 14-24 16PR - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001198291	Ref	TIRE/WHEEL SET 14-24 16PR - AIR	A
1	1001197715	2	Assembly, Tire/Wheel Right 14-24 16PR - Air (Includes Item 101-103)	
2	1001197716	2	Assembly, Tire/Wheel Left 14-24 16PR - Air (Includes Item 101-103)	
101	8786514	4	Valve, Stem (1 per assembly)	
102	91473206	4	Wheel, 24 x 9.00 GR (1 per assembly)	
103	1001197709	4	Tire, 14.00 x 24 TG 16 PLY BIAS G2 (1 per assembly)	

FIGURE 5-97. TIRE/WHEEL RIGHT ASSEMBLY 14-24 16PR - AIR

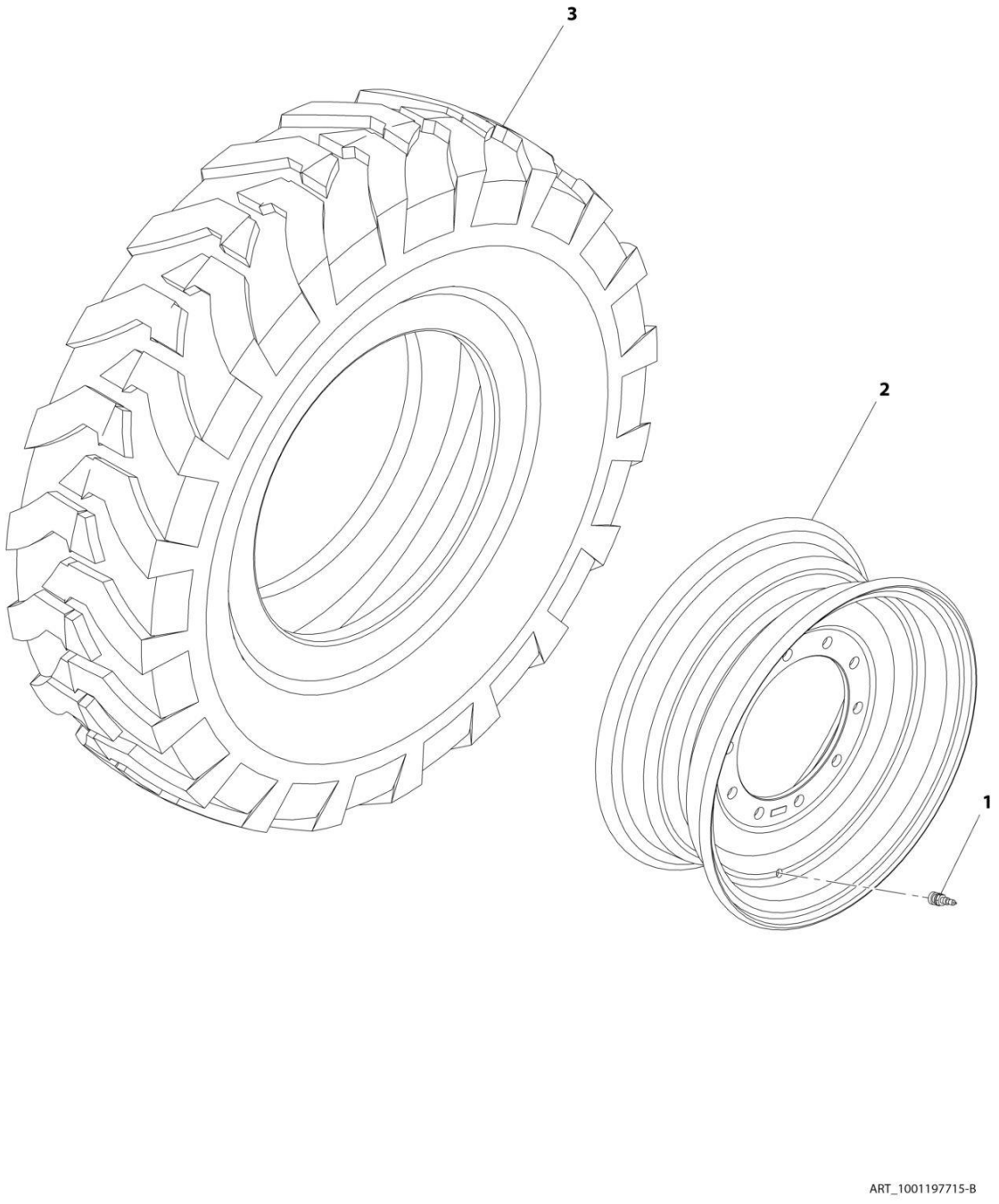


FIGURE 5-97. TIRE/WHEEL RIGHT ASSEMBLY 14-24 16PR - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197715	Ref	Tire/Wheel Right Assembly 14-24 16PR - Air	B
1	8786514	1	Valve, Stem	
2	91473206	1	Wheel, 24x9.00 GR	
3	1001197709	1	Tire, 14.00x24 TG 16 PLY BIAS G2	

FIGURE 5-98. TIRE/WHEEL LEFT ASSEMBLY 14-24 16PR - AIR

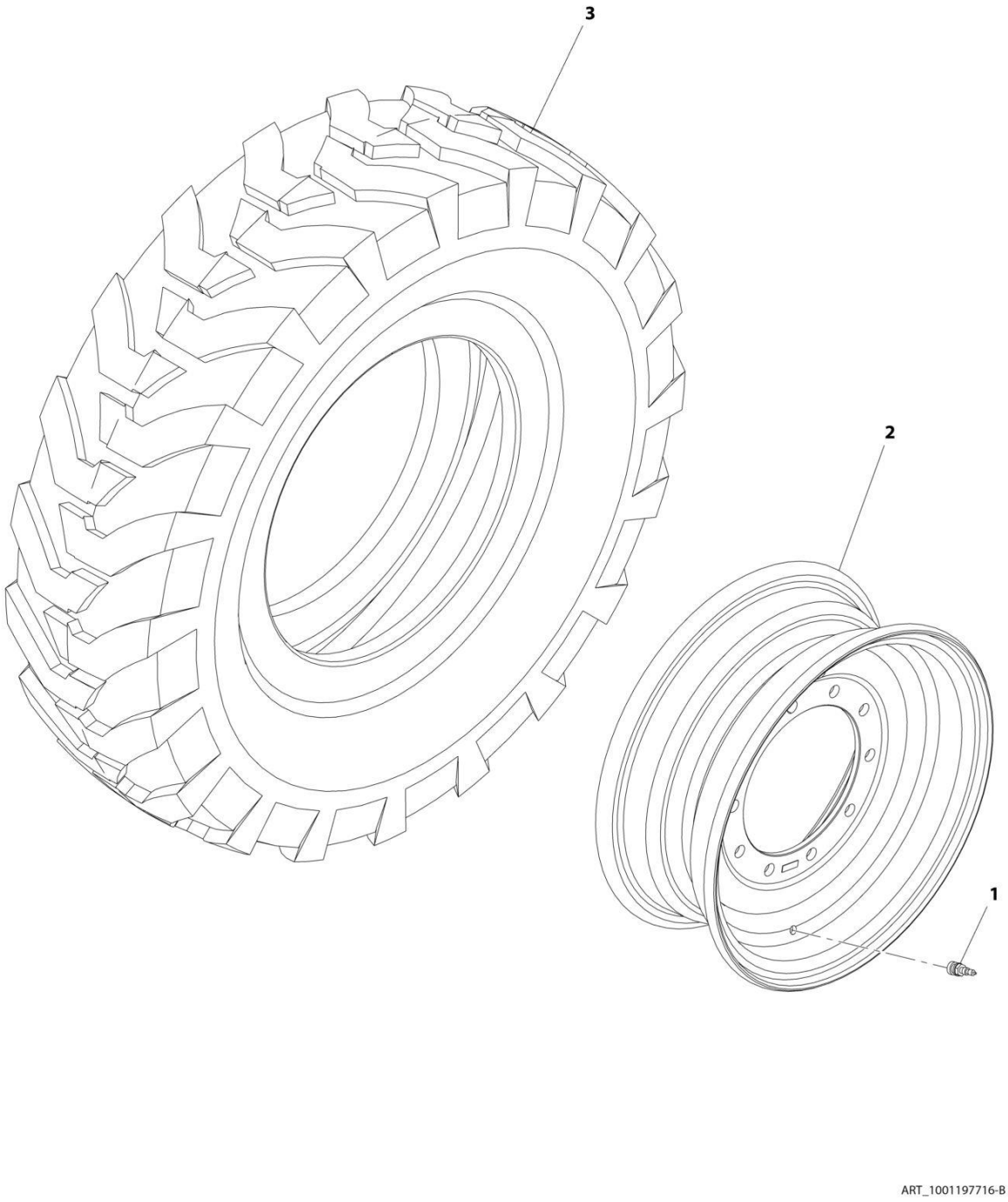


FIGURE 5-98. TIRE/WHEEL LEFT ASSEMBLY 14-24 16PR - AIR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197716	Ref	Tire/Wheel Left Assembly 14-24 16PR - Air	B
1	8786514	1	Valve, Stem	
2	91473206	1	Wheel, 24x9.00 GR	
3	1001197709	1	Tire, 14.00x24 TG 16 PLY BIAS G2	

FIGURE 5-99. TIRE/WHEEL SET 14-24 12PR - FOAM

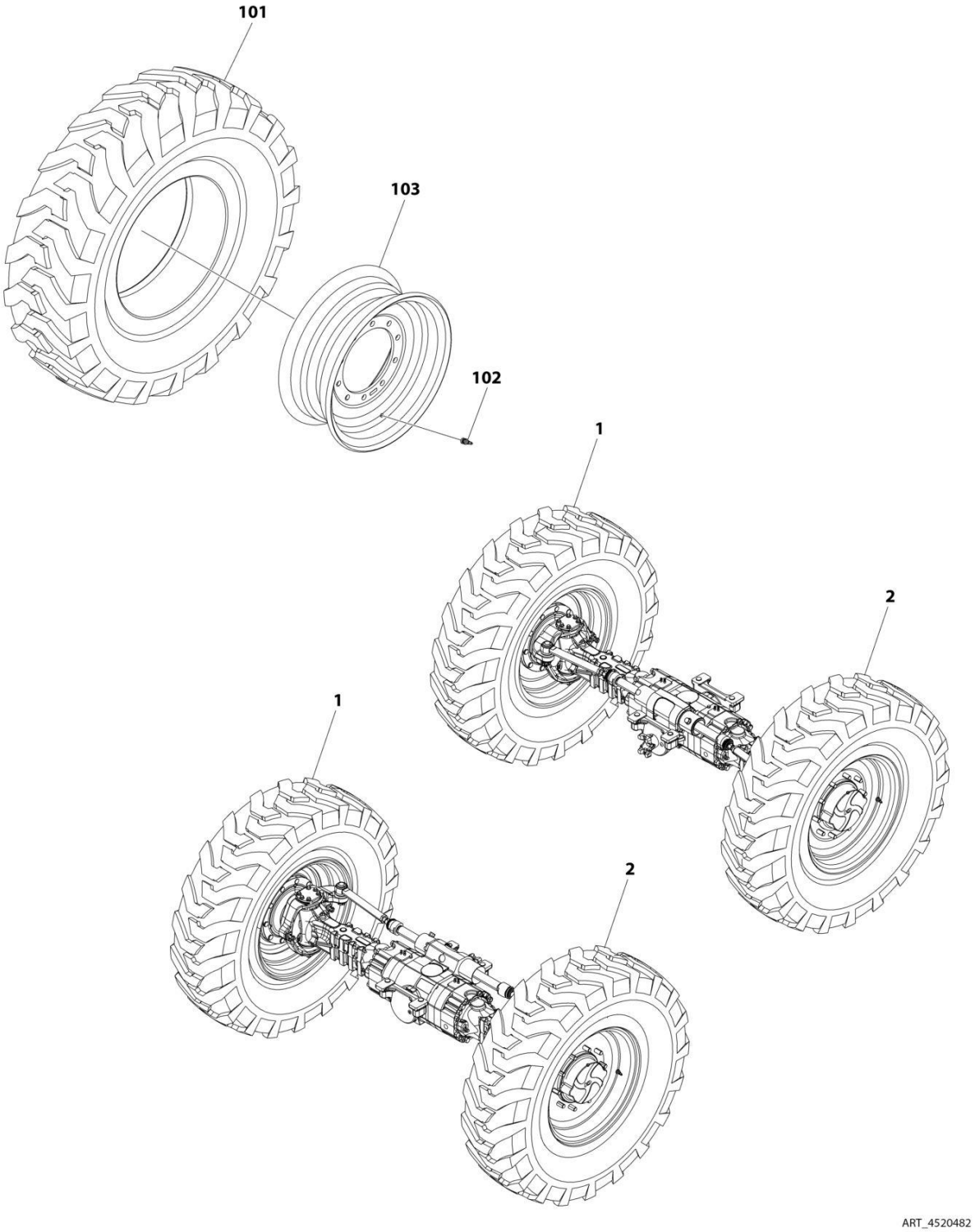


FIGURE 5-99. TIRE/WHEEL SET 14-24 12PR - FOAM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4520482	Ref	TIRE/WHEEL SET - 14.00-24 FOAM FILLED	C
		Ref	Note: Assemblies require ballast/foam filling to manufacture's specifications prior to installing on machine. Refer to Operation & Safety or Service & Maintenance Manuals.	
		Ref	Purchase individual tire and/or wheel only if able to foam fill tire & wheel assembly, otherwise purchase complete assembly.	
1	91355037	2	Tire/Wheel Right 14-24 G-2 - Foam (Includes Item 101-103)	
2	91355038	2	Tire/Wheel Left 14-24 G-2 - Foam (Includes Item 101-103)	
101	91043084	4	Tire, 13.00 x 24 TG 16 PLY G2, BIAS (1 per assembly)	
102	8786514	4	Valve, Stem (1 per assembly)	
103	91473206	4	Wheel, 24 x 9.00 GR (1 per assembly)	

FIGURE 5-100. TIRE/WHEEL SET 315/95-28 - SOLID

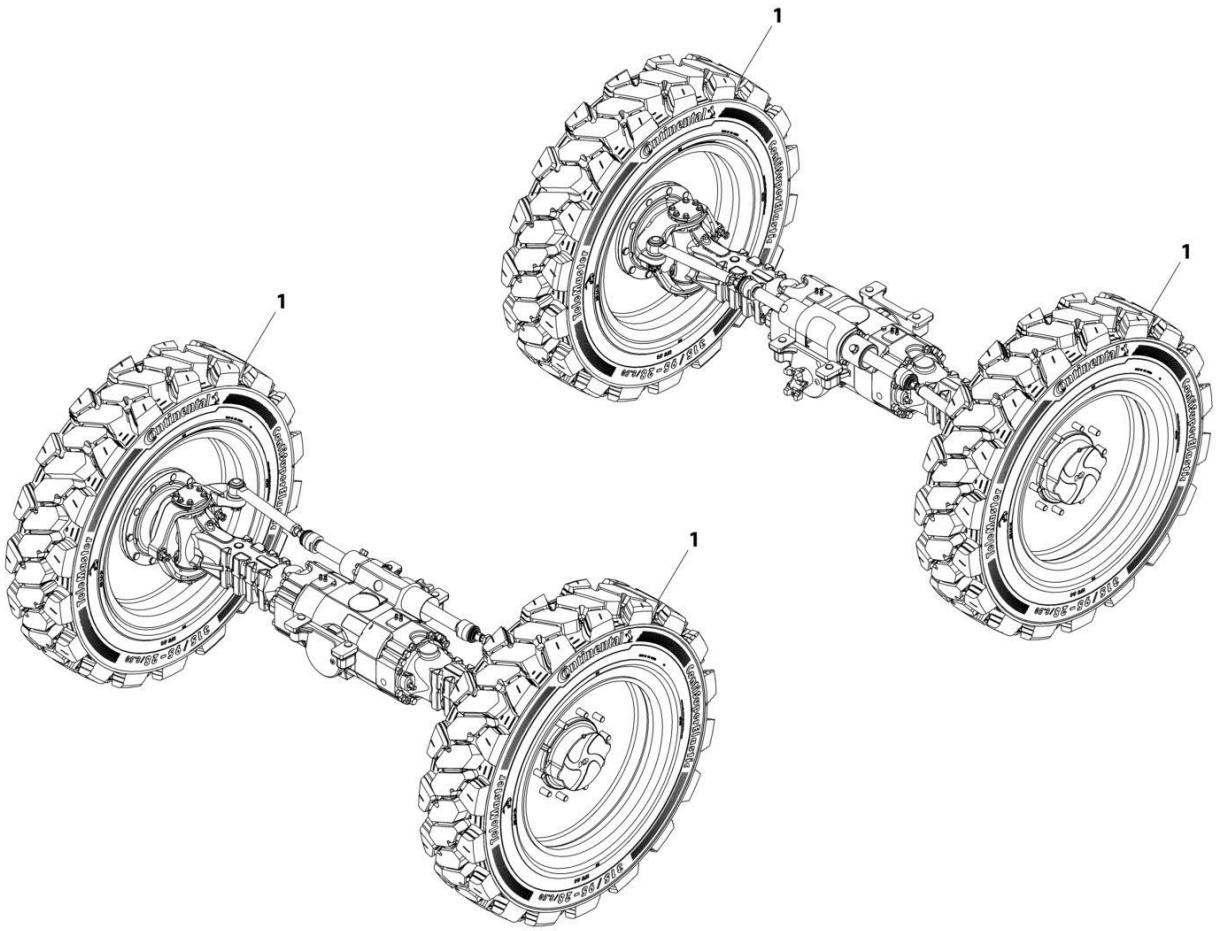


FIGURE 5-100. TIRE/WHEEL SET 315/95-28 - SOLID

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221503	1	Tire/Wheel Set 315/95-28 - Solid	A
1	1001213199J	4	Tire/Wheel Solid 315/95-28/8.50 - 8M Offset	

FIGURE 5-101. FENDER INSTALLATION

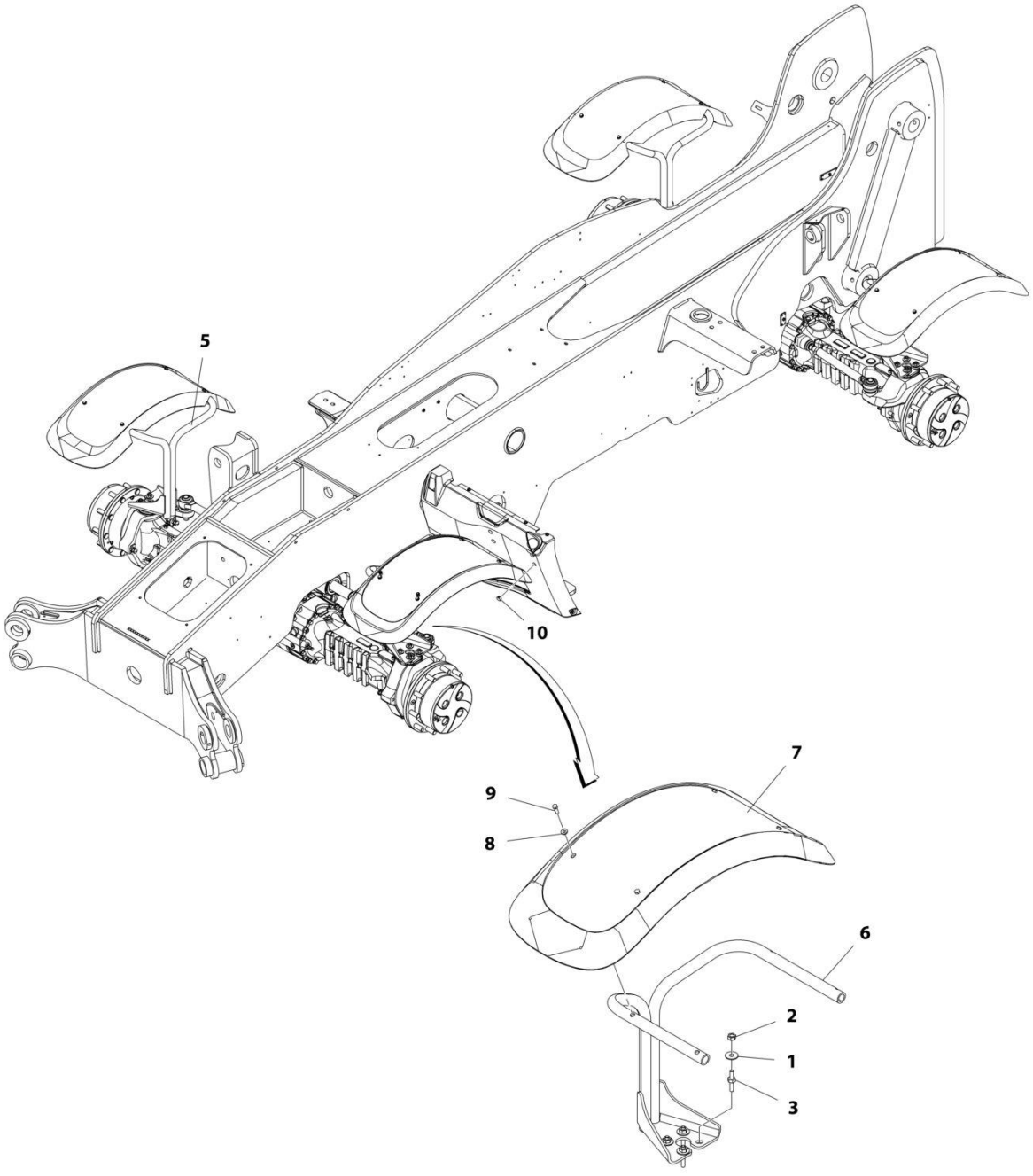


FIGURE 5-101. FENDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171242	Ref	Fender Installation	E
1	4812102	16	Washer, M12	
2	91513266	16	Nut, M12X1.25	
3	91514118	16	Stud, Fender	
5	1001202513	2	RH Bracket	
6	1001202512	2	LH Bracket	
7	1001168264	4	Fender	
8	1001202786	16	Washer	
9	0760812	16	Screw, M8X25	
10	1001208338	4	Plug	

FIGURE 5-102. WHEEL CHOCK INSTALLATION

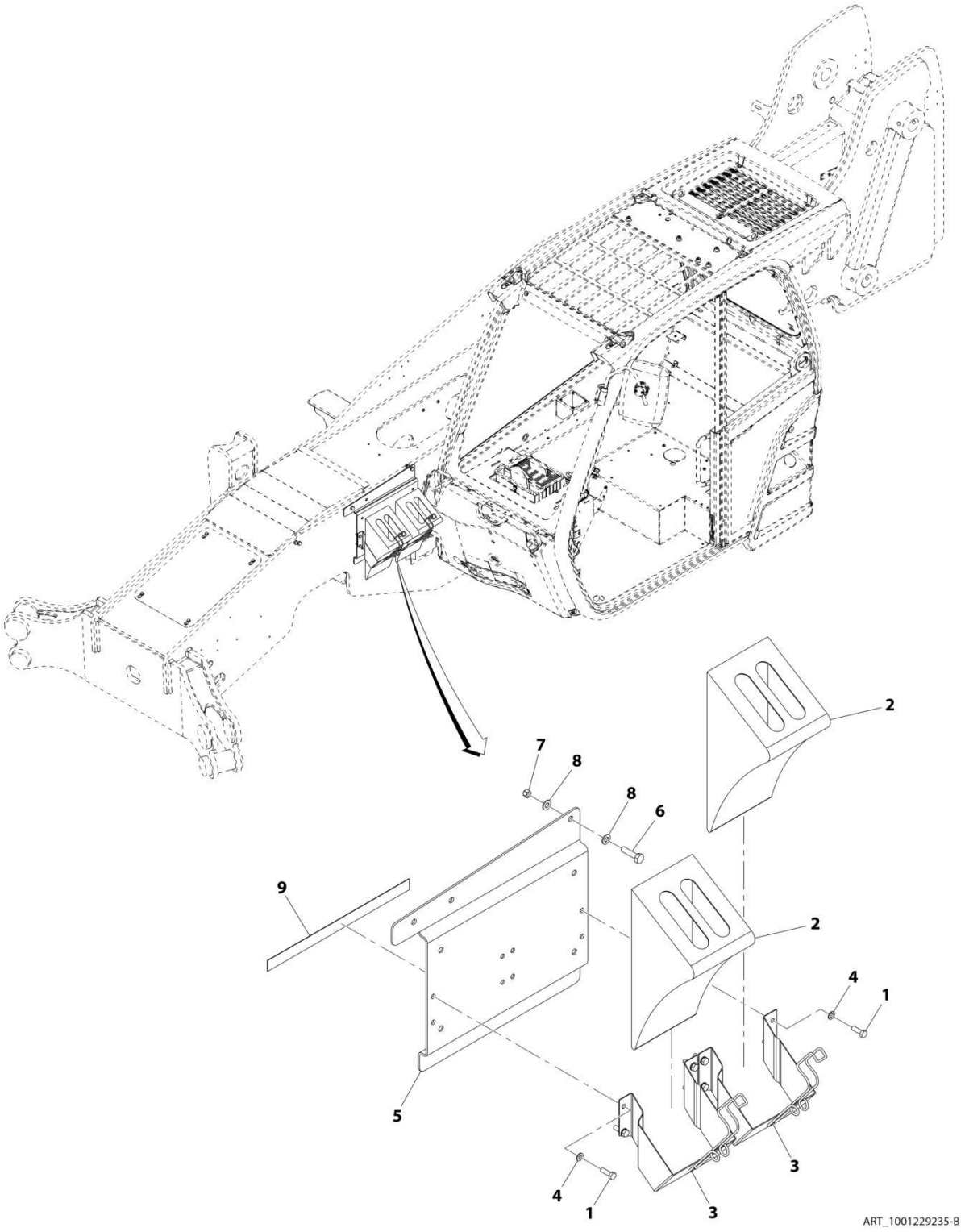


FIGURE 5-102. WHEEL CHOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229235	Ref	Wheel Chock Installation (If equipped)	B
1	0700812	8	Screw, 8X25 LG	
2	806253	2	Wedge	
3	806264	2	Holder	
4	4811900	8	Washer, 8mm	
5	1001230713J	1	Bracket	
6	0701016	1	Bolt, M10X40	
7	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8X1.25	
8	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
9	1001165978	380 mm	Adhesive	

FIGURE 5-103. TOOLBOX INSTALLATION

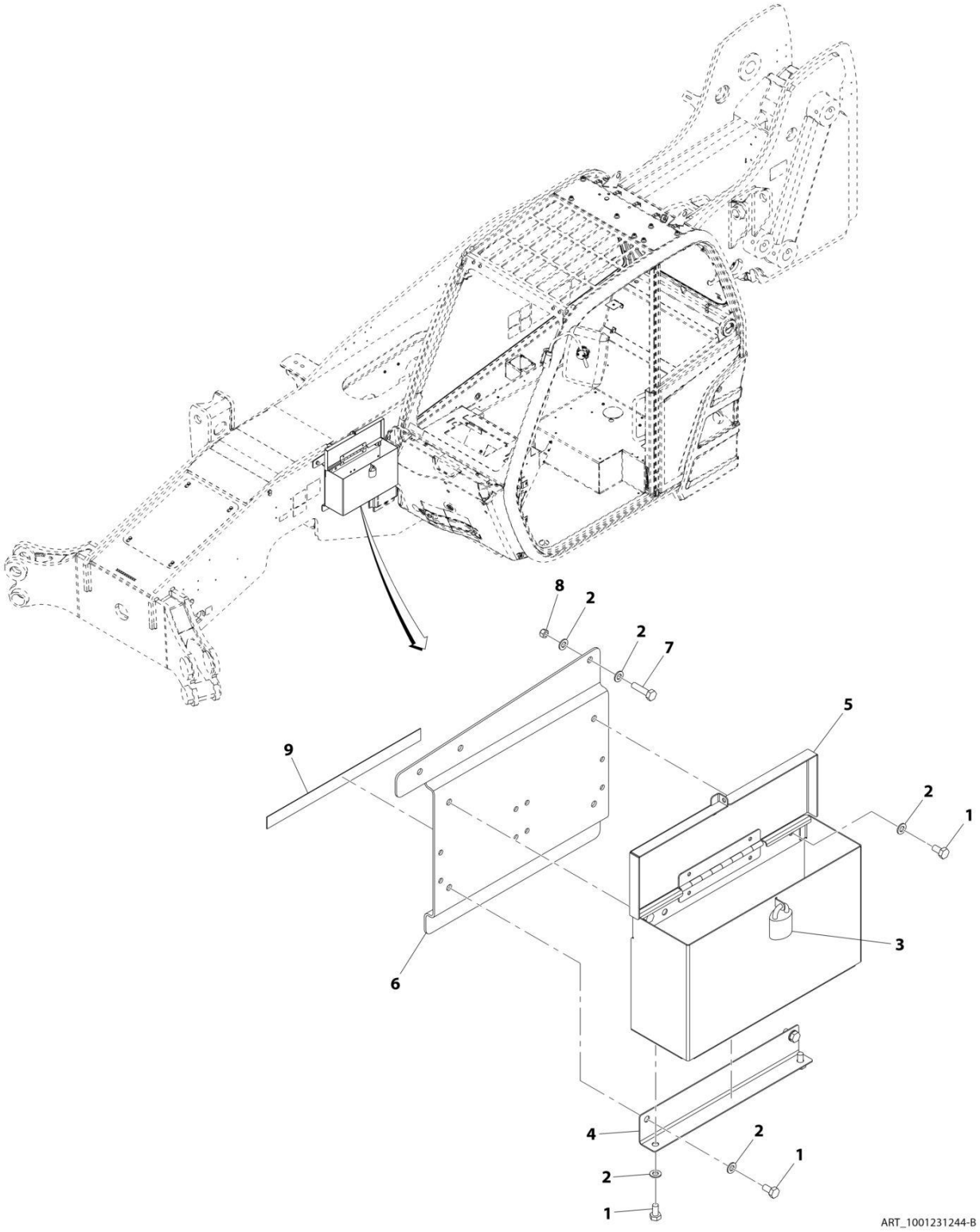


FIGURE 5-103. TOOLBOX INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231244	Ref	ToolBox Installation (If equipped)	B
1	0761010	6	Bolt, M10X20	
2	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
3	1001008687	1	Padlock	
4	1001178729	1	Bracket	
5	1001192836	1	Box	
6	1001230713J	1	Bracket	
7	0701016	1	Bolt, M10X40	
8	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8X1.25	
9	1001165978	380 mm	Adhesive	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-1. CAB MOUNTING

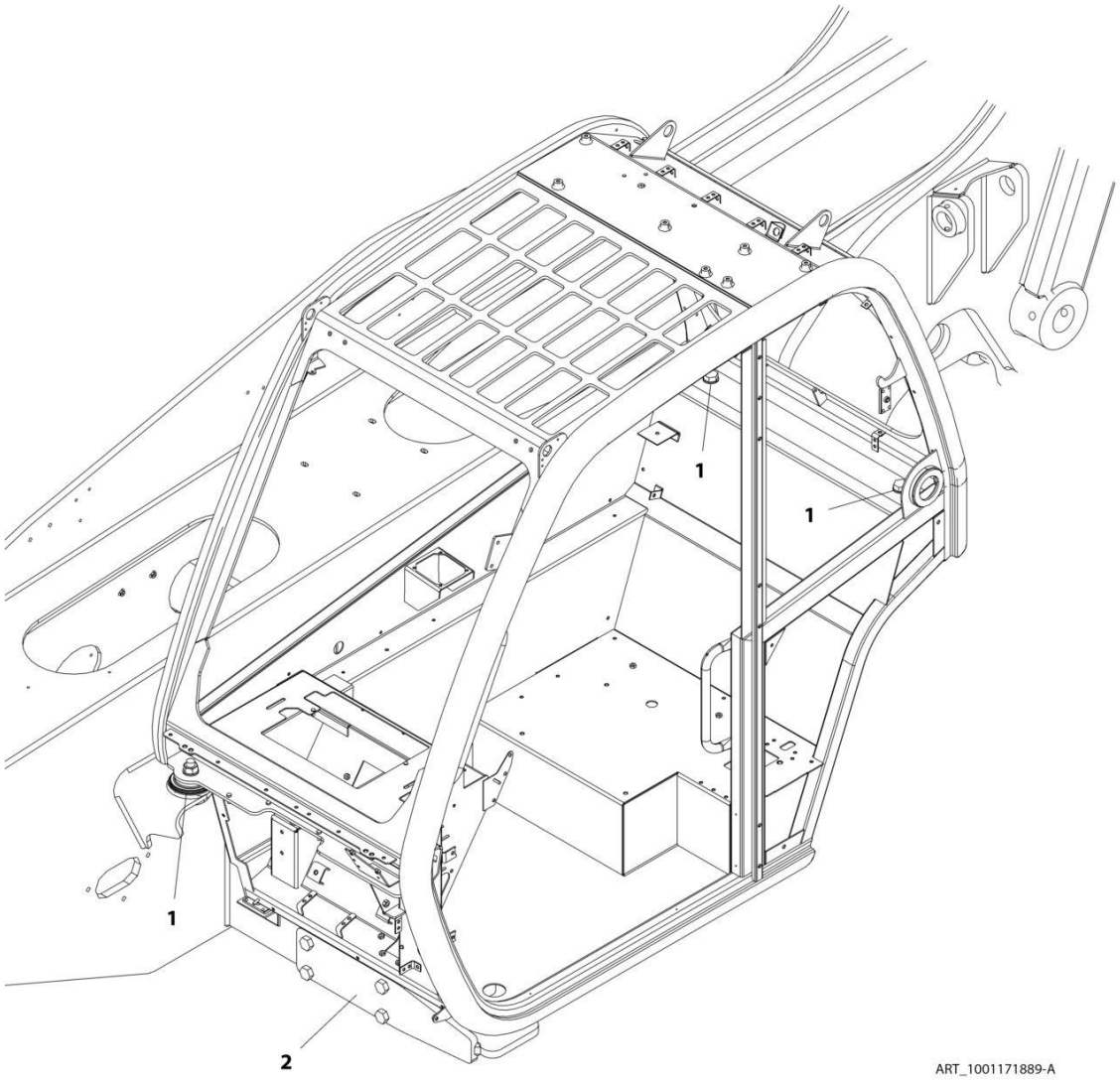


FIGURE 6-1. CAB MOUNTING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171889	Ref	Cab Mounting	A
1	1001155446	1	Installation, Cab Mounts (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001171890	1	Installation, Front Cab Outrigger (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-2. CAB MOUNTS INSTALLATION

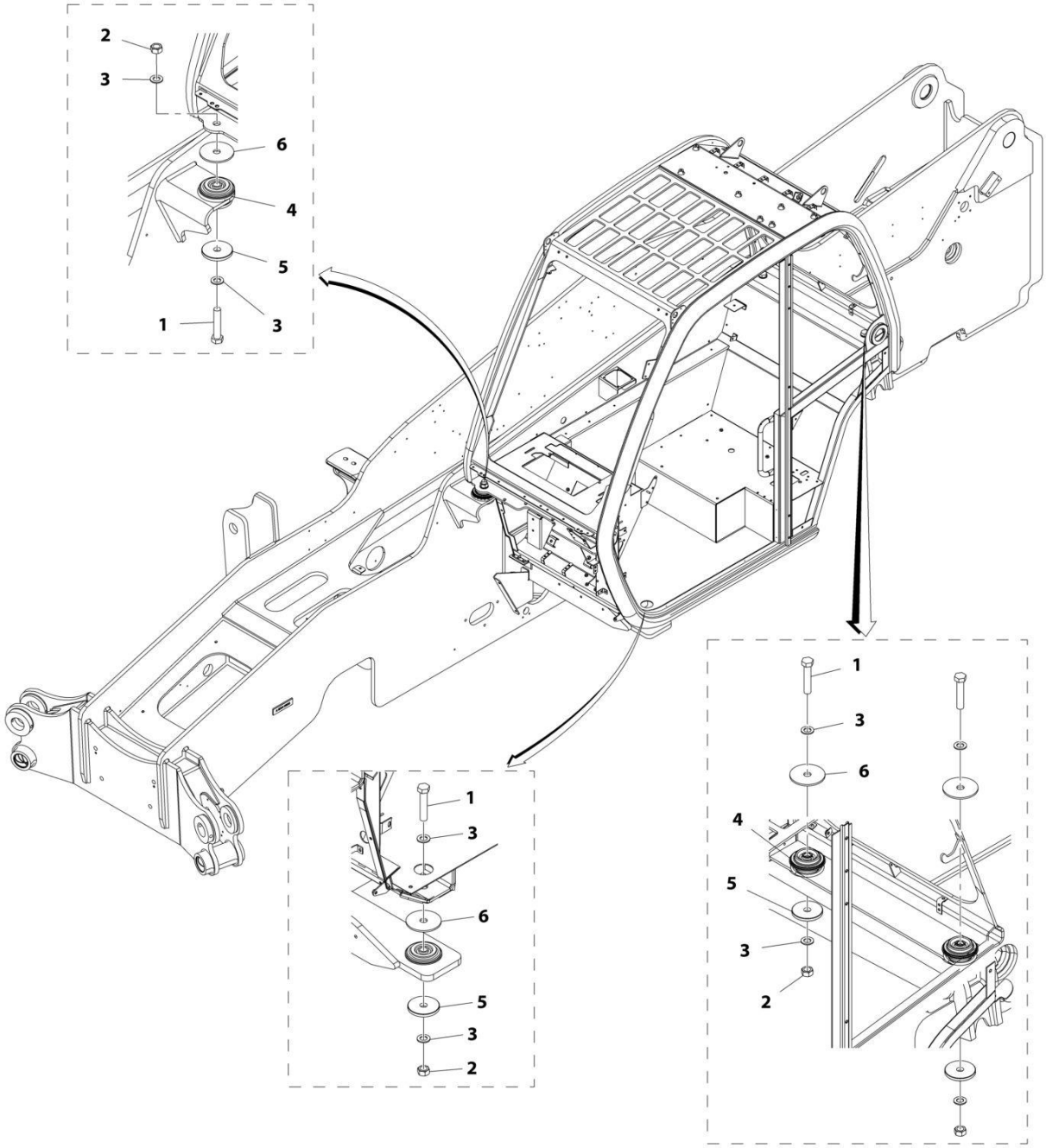


FIGURE 6-2. CAB MOUNTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155446	Ref	Cab Mounts Installation	E
1	0712027	4	Bolt, M20X100	
2	3332011	4	Nut, M20X2.5	
3	4812500	8	Washer, M20	
4	1001166754	4	Mount, Cab Isolation	
5	1001166755	4	Washer, Cab Rebound	
6	1001220540	4	Washer, Cab Mount	

FIGURE 6-3. FRONT CAB OUTRIGGER INSTALLATION

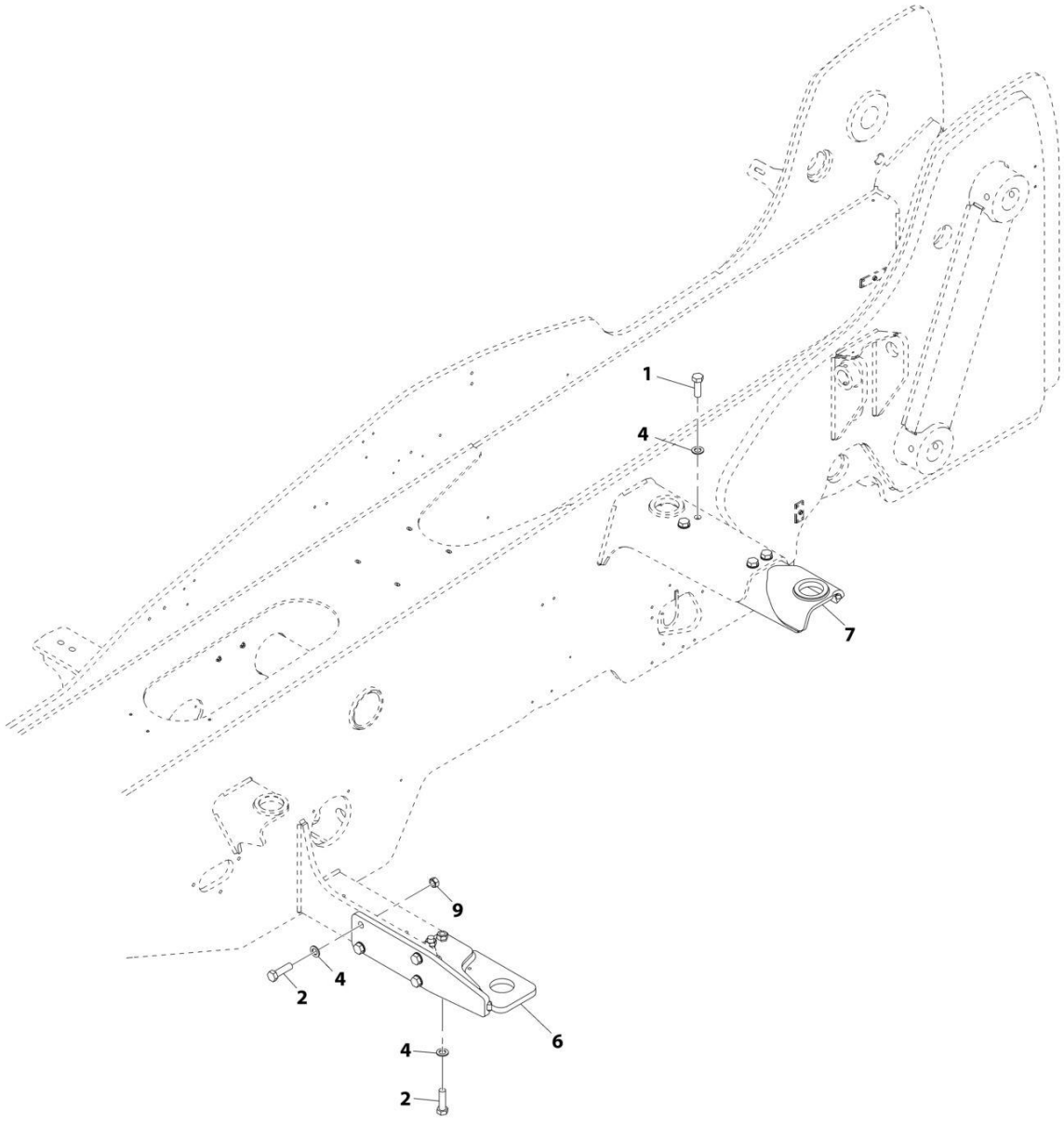


FIGURE 6-3. FRONT CAB OUTRIGGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171890	Ref	Front Cab Outrigger Installation	E
1	0712020	4	Bolt, M20X60	
2	0712022	6	Bolt, M20X70	
4	4812500	10	Washer, M20	
6	1001208106	1	Bracket, Front Lower Cab	
7	1001210782	1	Bracket, Rear Cab Mount	
9	3292001	4	Hex Nut, M20X2.5	

FIGURE 6-4. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION

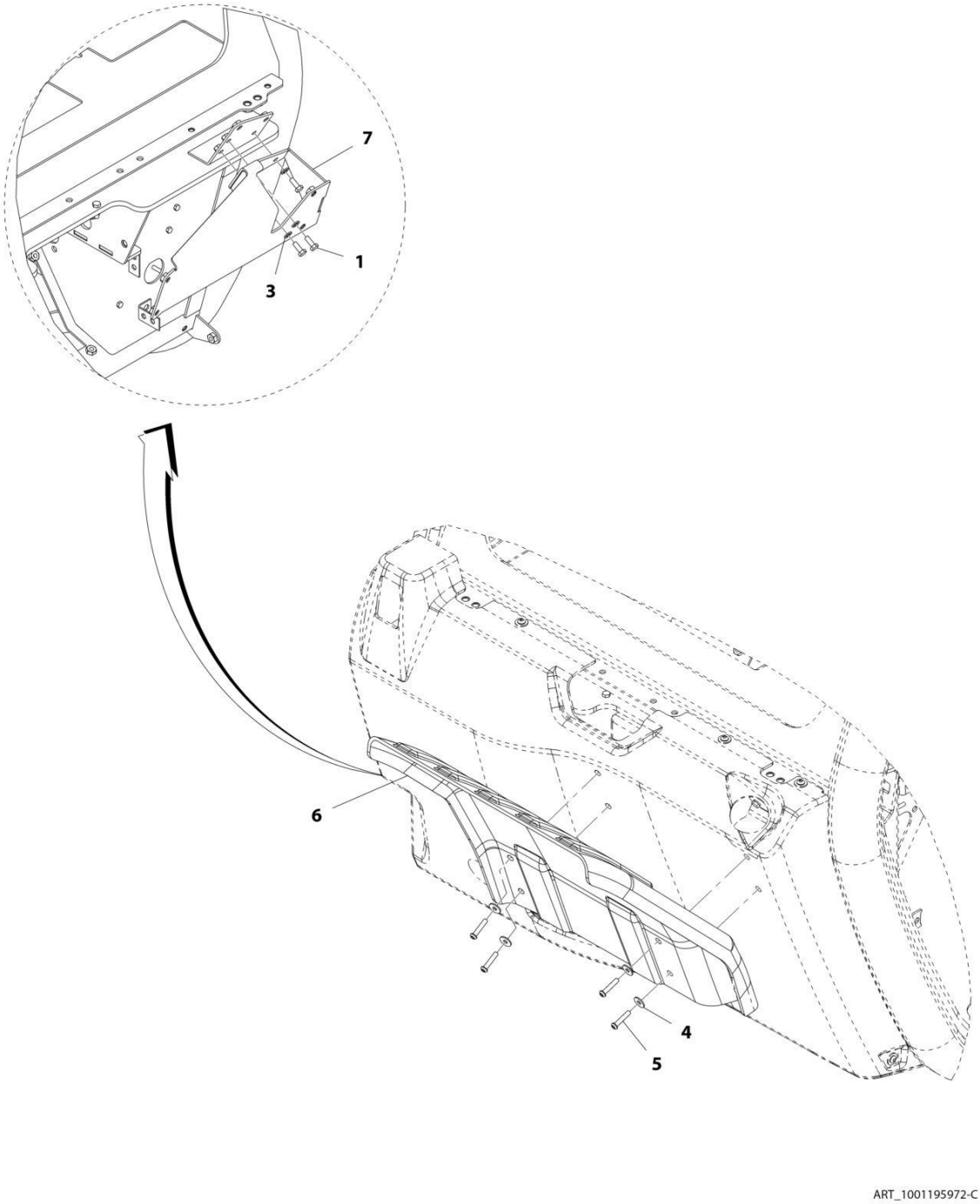


FIGURE 6-4. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195972	Ref	Cab Fender Installation	C
1	0760608	3	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
4	4811702	4	Washer, M6	
5	1001097202	4	Screw, M6X30	
6	1001187335	1	Fender, Front	
7	1001188048	1	Plate	

FIGURE 6-5. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION REAR (LH)

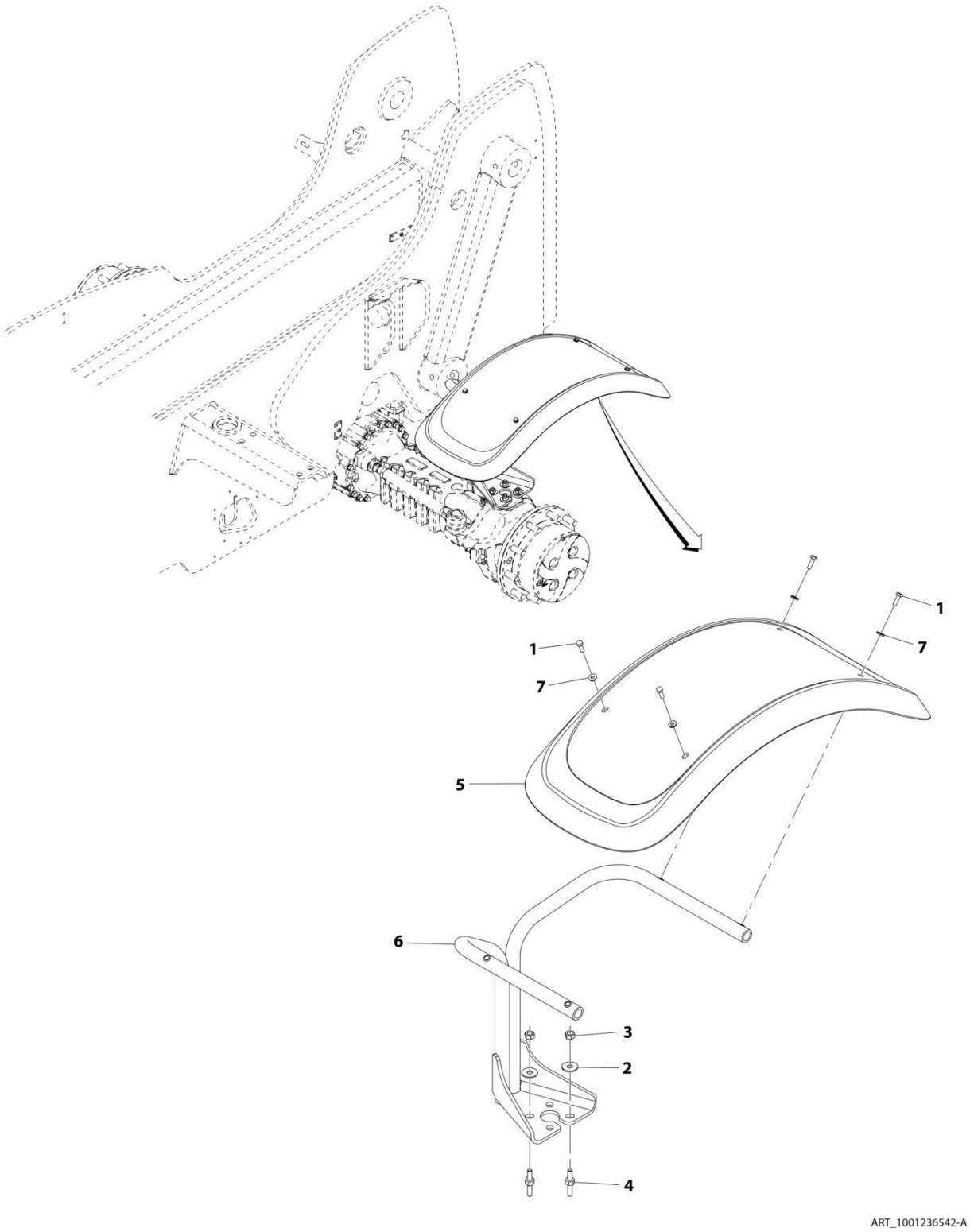


FIGURE 6-5. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION REAR (LH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236542	Ref	Cab Fender Installation Rear (LH)	A
1	0760812	4	Bolt, M8X25	
2	4812102	4	Washer, M12	
3	91513266	4	Nut, M12X1.25	
4	91514118	4	Stud	
5	1001168264	1	Fender	
6	1001202512	1	Bracket	
7	1001202786	4	Washer	

FIGURE 6-6. OROPS CAB INSTALLATION

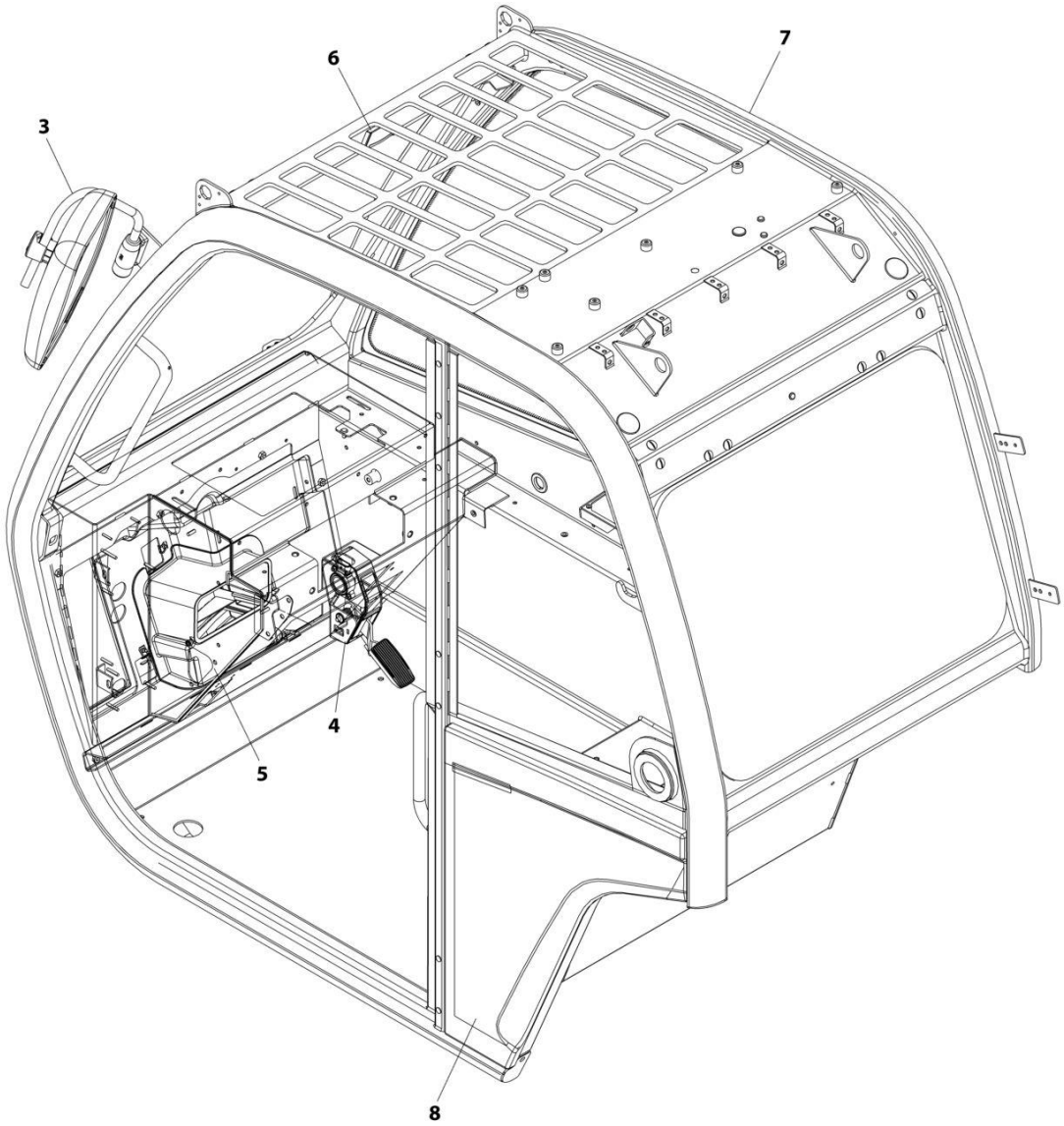


FIGURE 6-6. OROPS CAB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154984	Ref	OROPS Cab Installation	J
3	1001160508	Ref	Installation, Mirror (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001161499	Ref	Installation, Accelerator Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in Controls Section)	
5	1001293104	Ref	Installation, Front Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001172401	Ref	Installation, Level Indicator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001214326	Ref	Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001214331	Ref	Installation, Open Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-7. EROPS CAB INSTALLATION

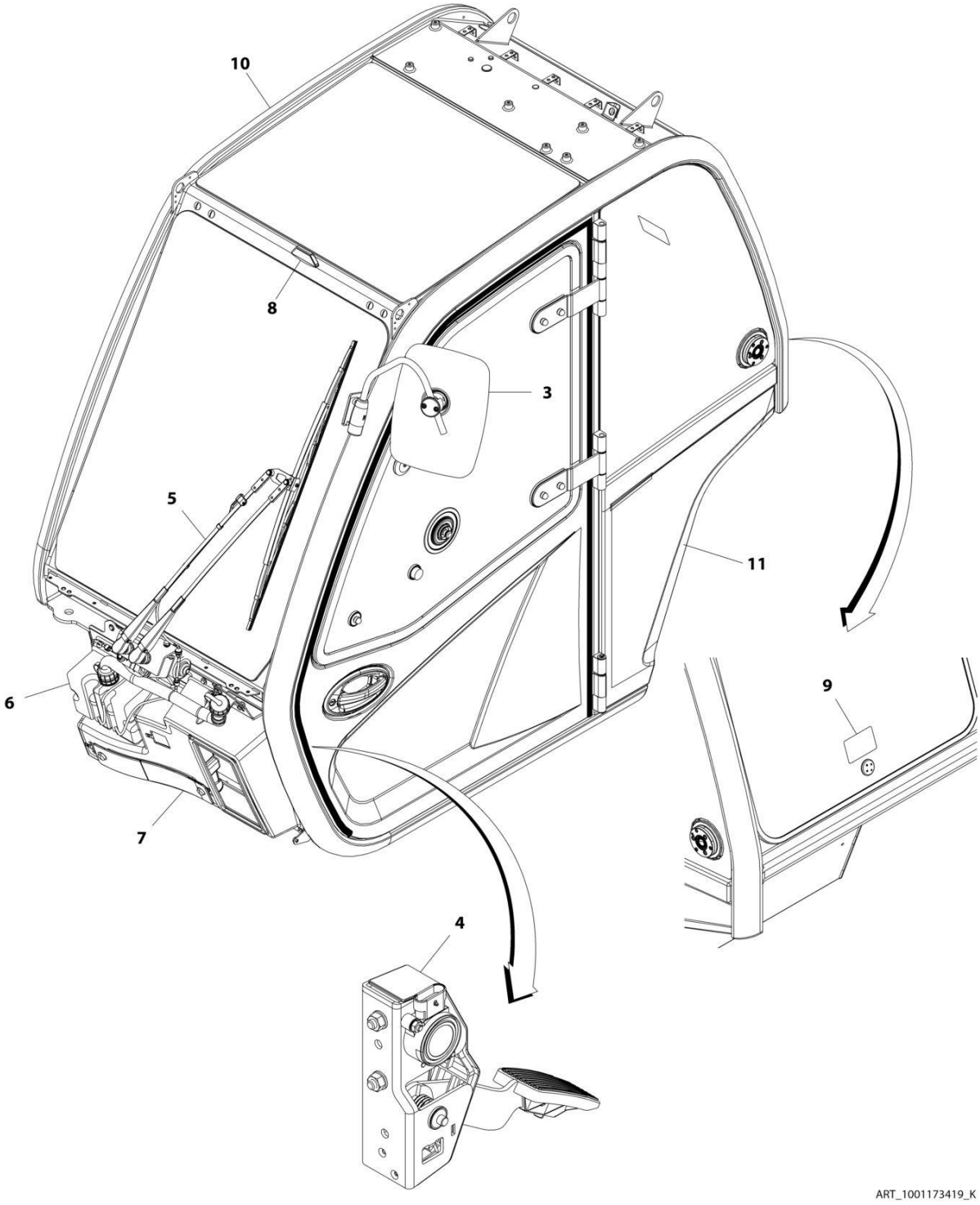
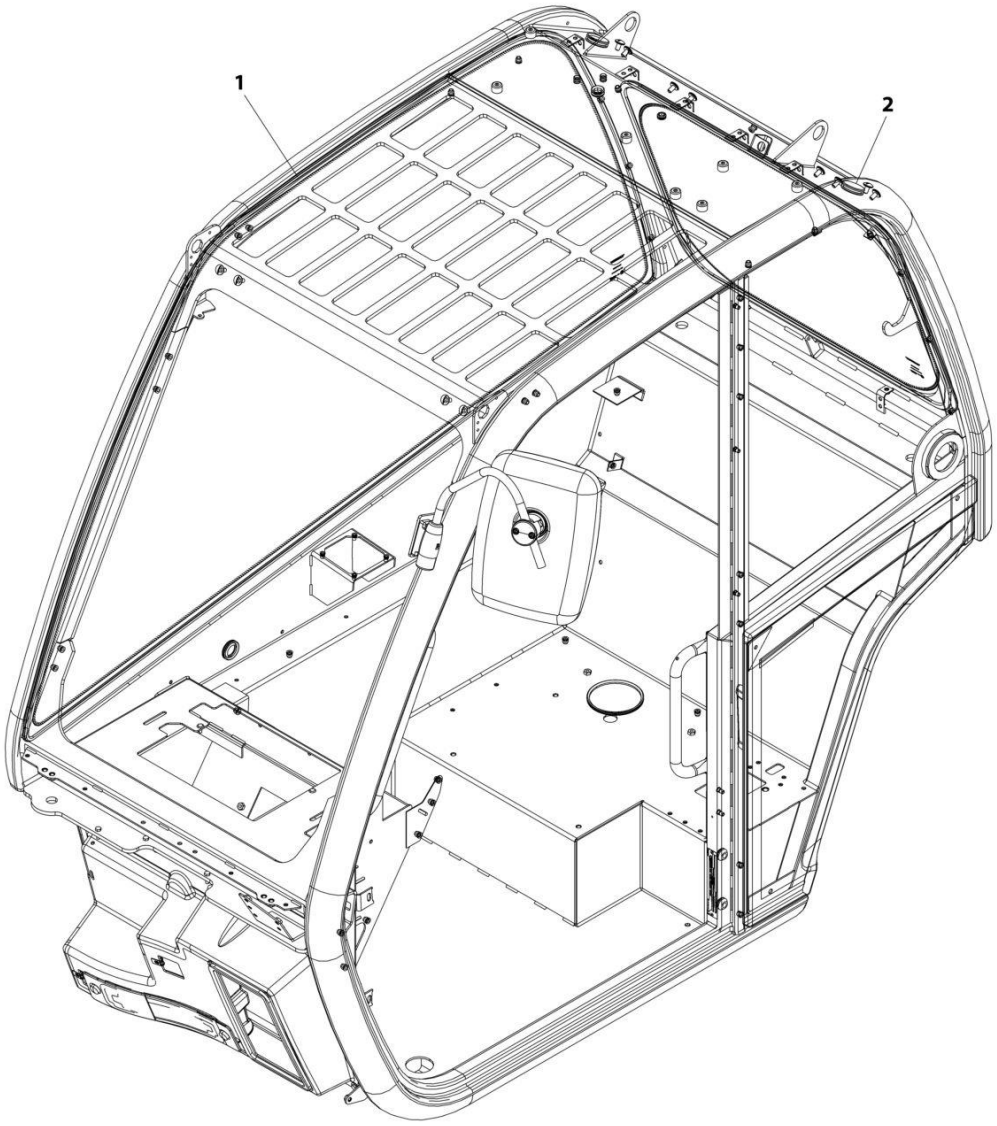


FIGURE 6-7. EROPS CAB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173419	Ref	EROPS CAB INSTALLATION	K
3	1001160508	Ref	Installation, Mirror (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001161499	Ref	Installation, Accelerator Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in Controls Section)	
5	1001155447	Ref	Installation, Front Wiper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001162789	Ref	Installation, Washer Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001170366	Ref	Installation, Front Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001172401	Ref	Installation, Level Indicator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001204598	1	Decal, Emergency Exit	
10	1001214326	Ref	Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001214332	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-8. CAB, TRIM KIT



ART_1001214331_E

FIGURE 6-8. CAB, TRIM KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214331	Ref	Open Cab Installation	E
1	1001154721	1	Assembly, Open Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001170495	1	Group, Open Cab Plug (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-9. CAB, TRIM KIT

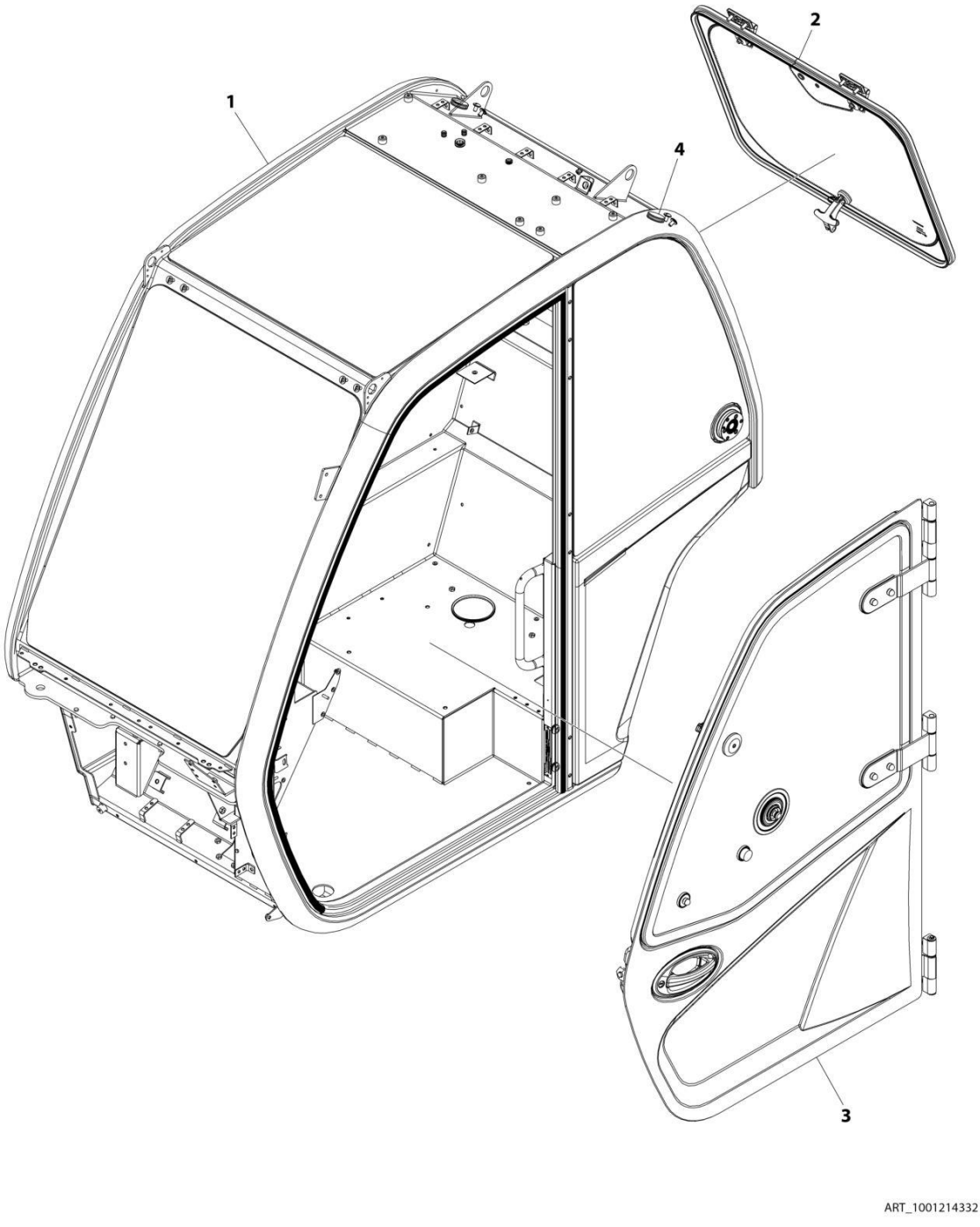


FIGURE 6-9. CAB, TRIM KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214332	Ref	Enclosed Cab Installation	I
1	1001154365	1	Assembly, Enclosed Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001170500	1	Installation, Rear Window (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001165080	1	Installation, Door (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001170603	1	Group, Enclosed Cab Plug (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-10. OPEN CAB ASSEMBLY

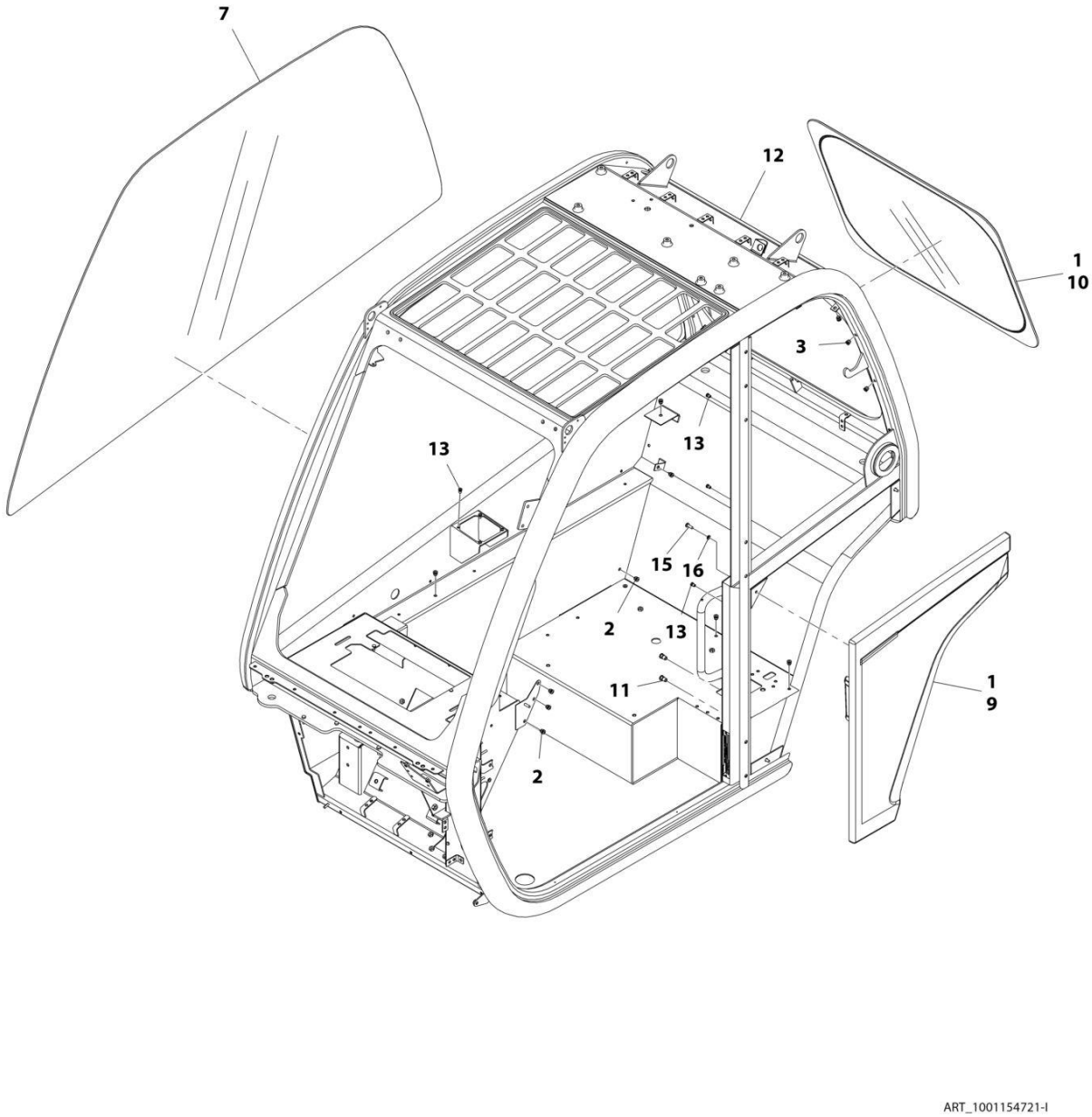


FIGURE 6-10. OPEN CAB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154721	Ref	Open Cab Assembly	I
1	1001111317	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	2080086	17	Rivnut, M6X1	
3	2080087	16	Rivnut, M8X1.25	
7	1001152947	1	Glass, RH Screen	
9	1001229319	1	Panel, Cab Quarter	
10	1001161538	1	Glass, Rear Window	
11	1001172193	2	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
12	See Note	NSS	Weldment, Cab (Note: Not available for purchase)	
13	1001195878	7	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
15	N.S.S.	3	Screw	
16	4811700	3	Washer, M6	

FIGURE 6-11. OPEN CAB PLUG GROUP

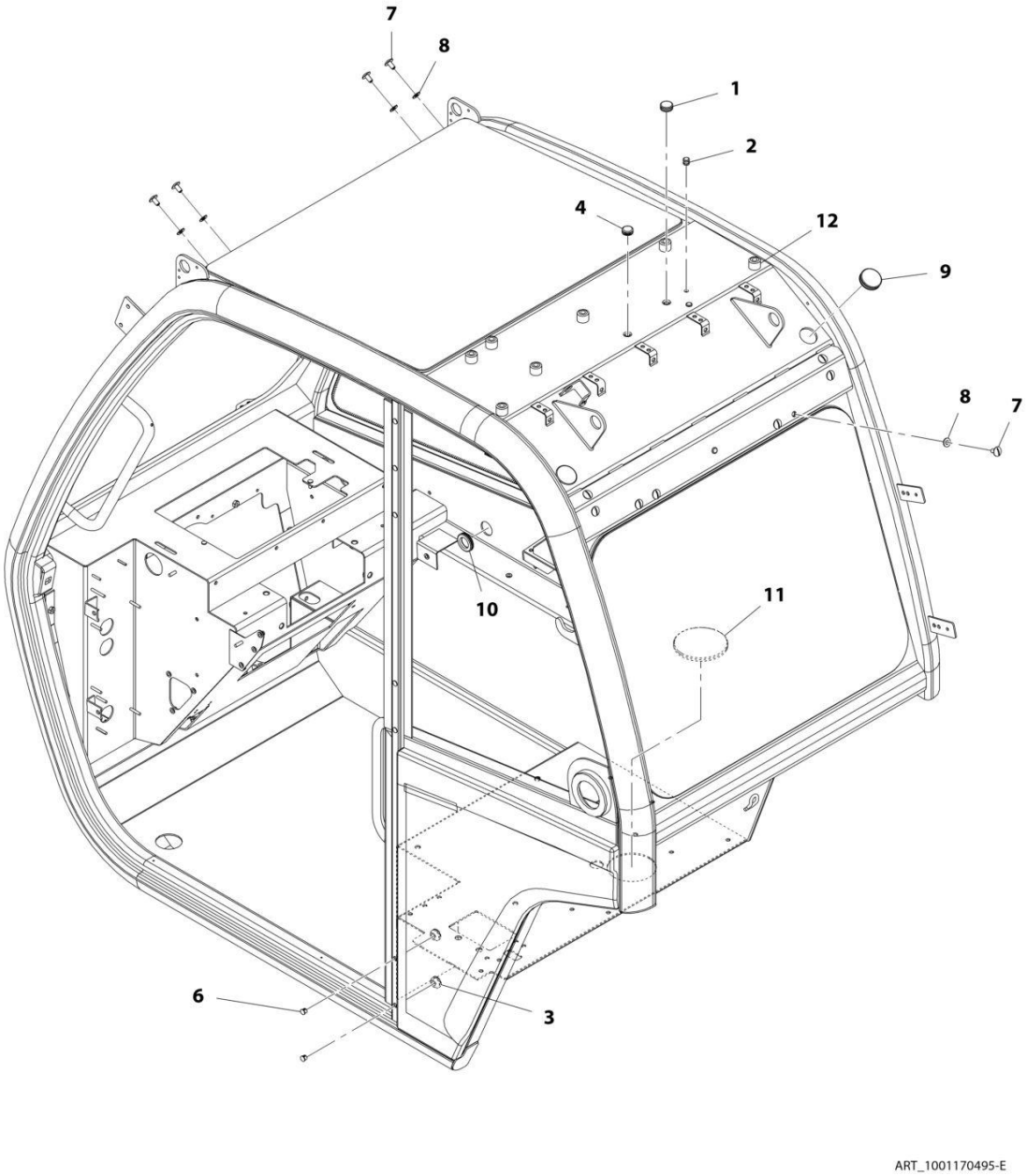


FIGURE 6-11. OPEN CAB PLUG GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170495	Ref	Open Cab Plug Group	E
1	1001176273	1	Plug	
2	1001176272	3	Plug	
3	1001143200	2	Plug	
4	1001176626	1	Plug	
6	1001170374	7	Plug	
7	1001181920	12	Screw, M8X16	
8	1001181921	12	Washer, M8 Rubber	
9	1001182123	2	Plug	
10	1001182139	1	Plug	
11	1001209899	1	Plug	
12	1001219220	1	Cap, Vinyl Round	

FIGURE 6-12. CAB, EPD CAULK

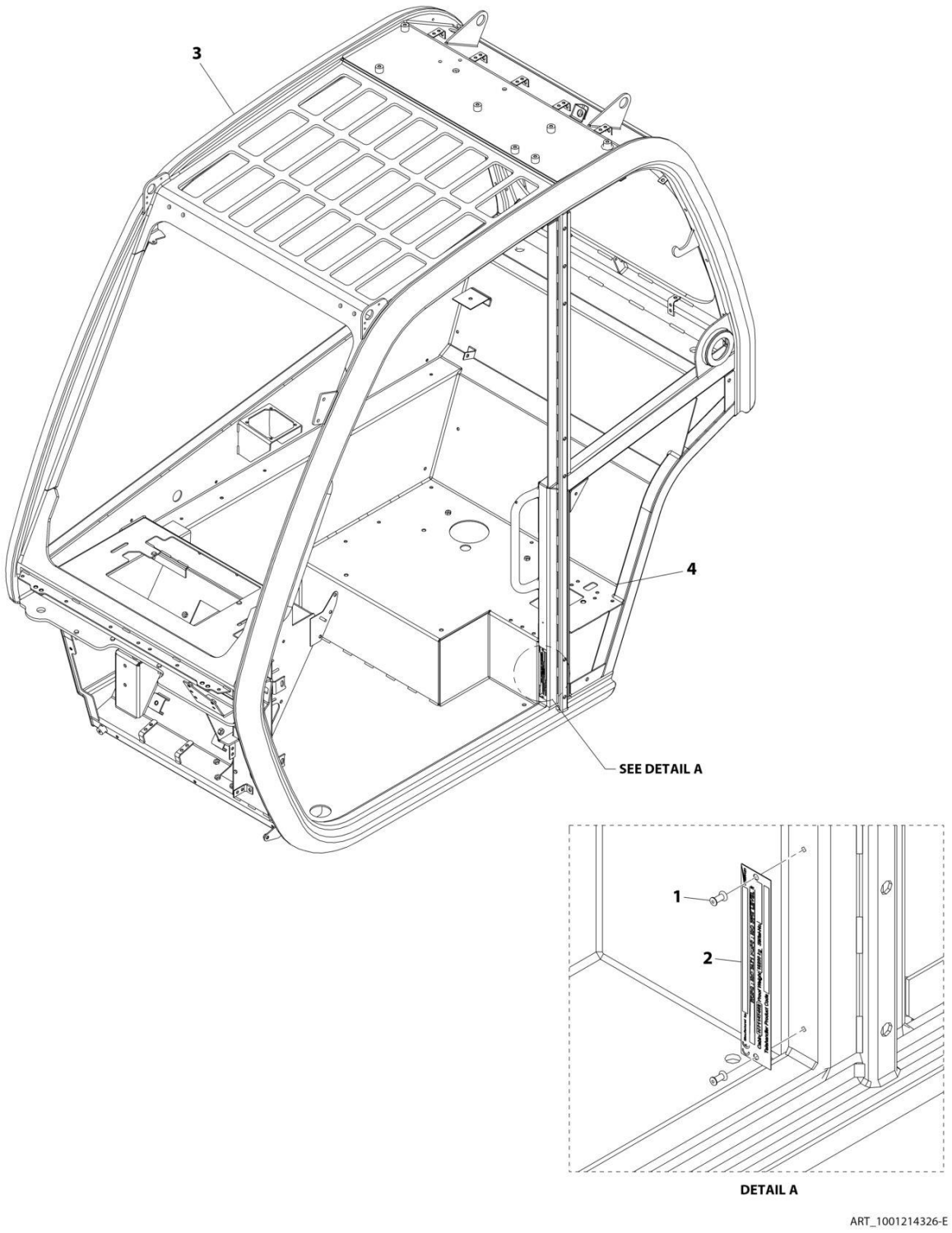


FIGURE 6-12. CAB, EPD CAULK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214326	Ref	Cab	E
1	1001099170	2	Rivet, 4	
2	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	
3	N.S.S.	1	Weldment	
4	1001205402	AR	Sealant	

FIGURE 6-13. ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY

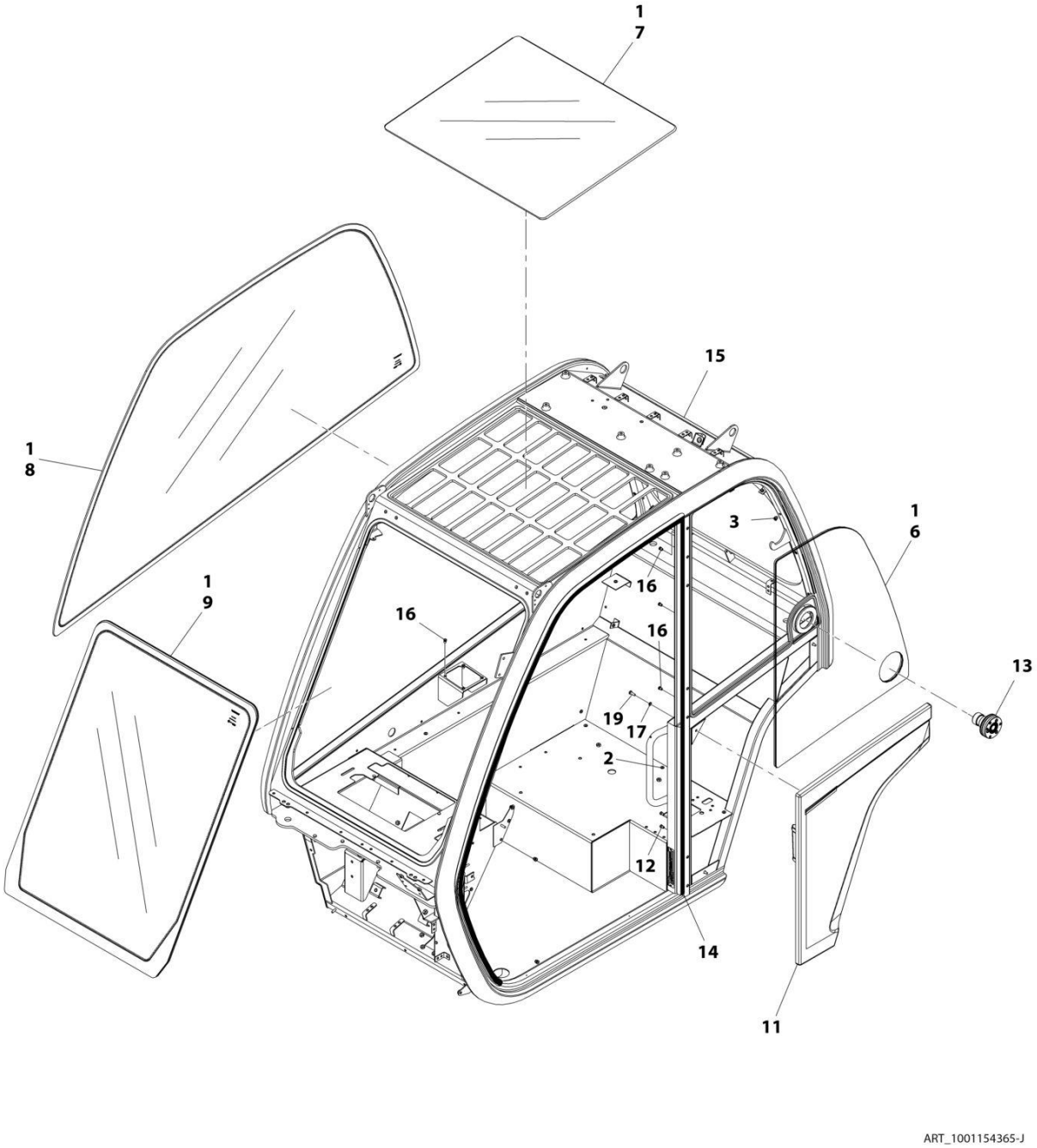


FIGURE 6-13. ENCLOSED CAB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001154365	Ref	Enclosed Cab Assembly	J
1	1001111317	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	2080086	17	Rivnut, M6X1	
3	2080087	16	Rivnut, M8X1.25	
6	1001152915	1	Glass, LH Screen	
7	1001152934	1	Glass, Roof	
8	1001152947	1	Glass, RH Screen	
9	1001154419	1	Glass, Front	
11	1001229319	1	Panel, Cab Quarter	
12	1001172193	2	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
13	1001174320	1	Latch, Top Window	
14	1001227186	1	Seal, Cab Door	
15	See Note	NSS	Weldment, Cab (Note: Not available for purchase)	
16	1001195878	7	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
17	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
19	N.S.S.	3	Screw	

FIGURE 6-14. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION

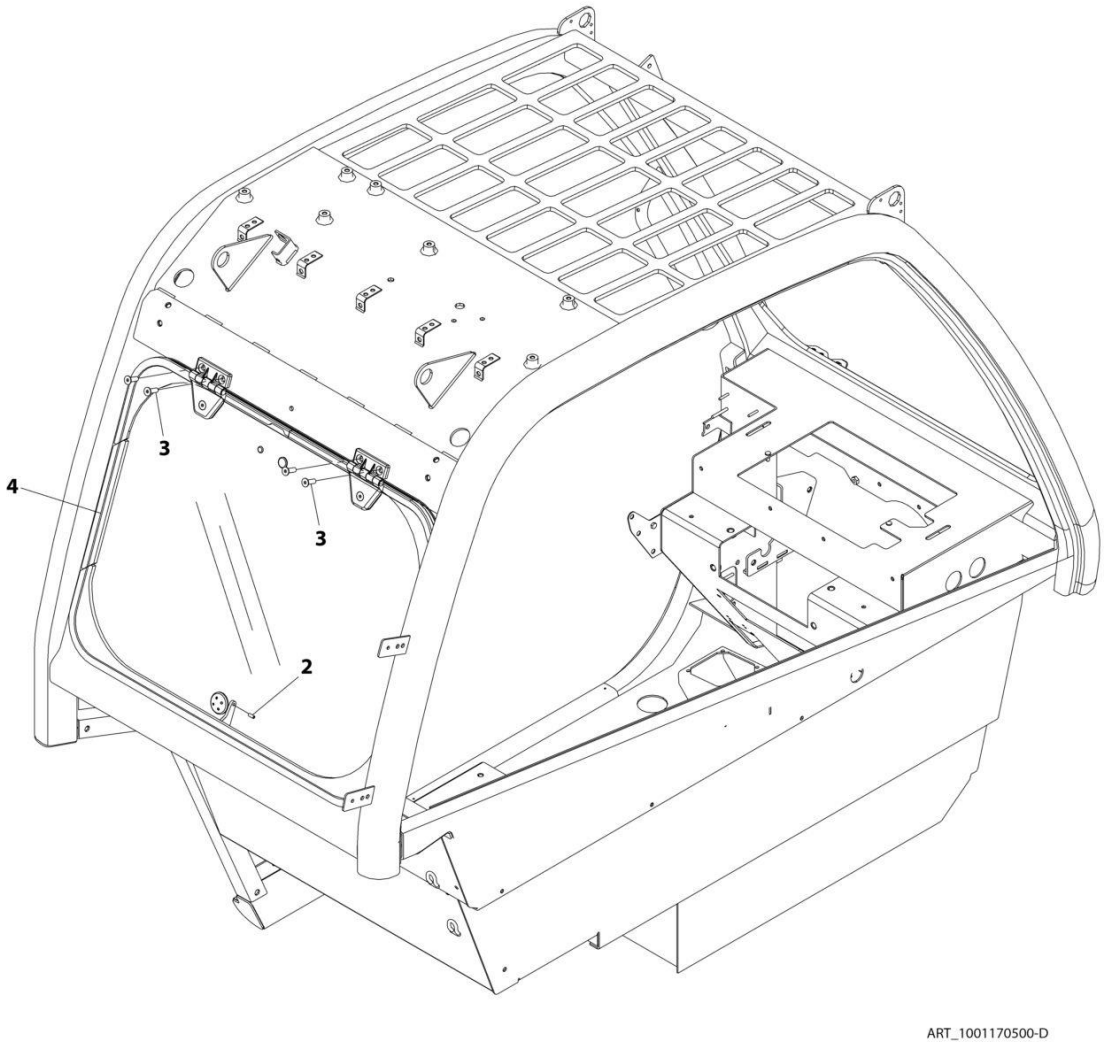
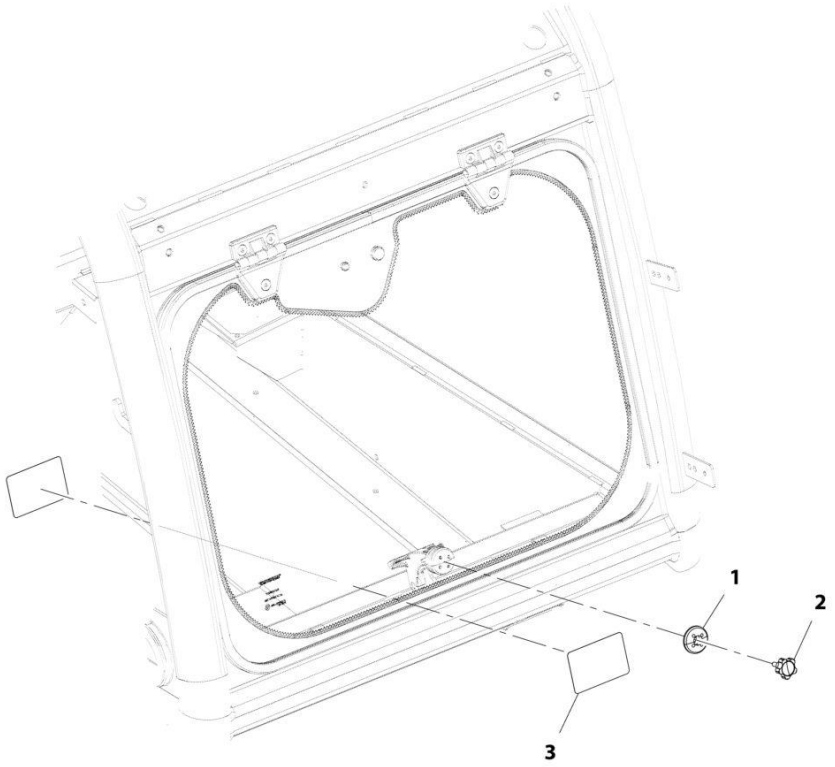


FIGURE 6-14. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170500	Ref	Rear Window Installation	D
2	1001003043	1	Pin, Spring	
3	1001097586	4	Bolt, M8-1.25X25	
4	1001170502	1	Window, Rear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-15. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WO/WIPER) (ANSI)

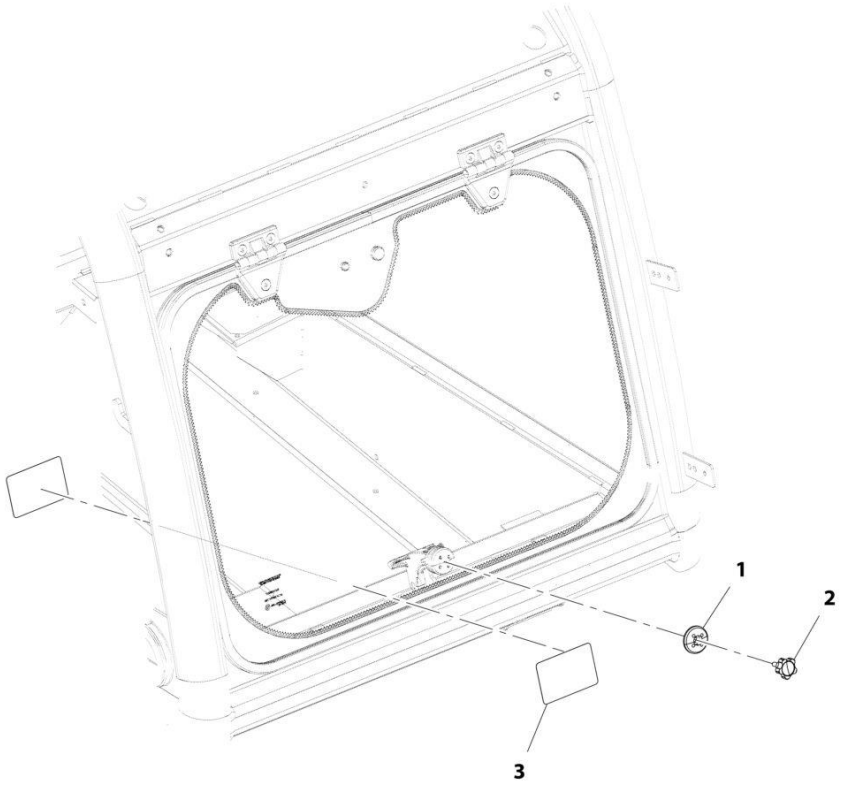


ART_1001212047-A

FIGURE 6-15. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WO/WIPER) (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212047	Ref	External Window Release Installation (ANSI)	A
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Cap, Knob M6	
3	1001212049	2	Decal, Emergency Exit	

FIGURE 6-16. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WO/WIPER) (ISO)

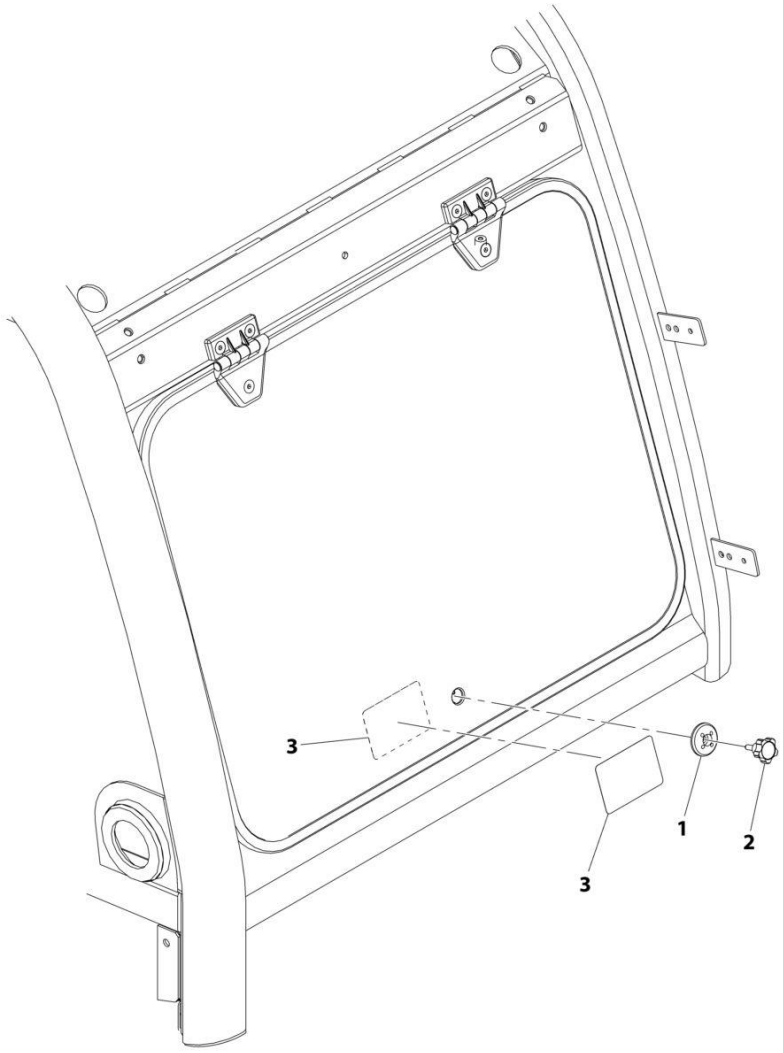


ART_1001212048-A

FIGURE 6-16. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WO/WIPER) (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001212048	Ref	Rear Window Installation (WO/Wiper) (ISO)	A
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Cap, Knob M6	
3	1001212050	2	Decal, Emergency Exit	

FIGURE 6-17. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WO/WIPER) (ENG/SPAN)



ART_1001237852-A

FIGURE 6-17. REAR WINDOW INSTALLATION (WO/WIPER) (ENG/SPAN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237852	Ref	Rear Window Installation (WO/Wiper) (ENG/SPAN)	A
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Cap, Knob M6	
3	1001237845	2	Decal, Emergency Exit	

FIGURE 6-18. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY

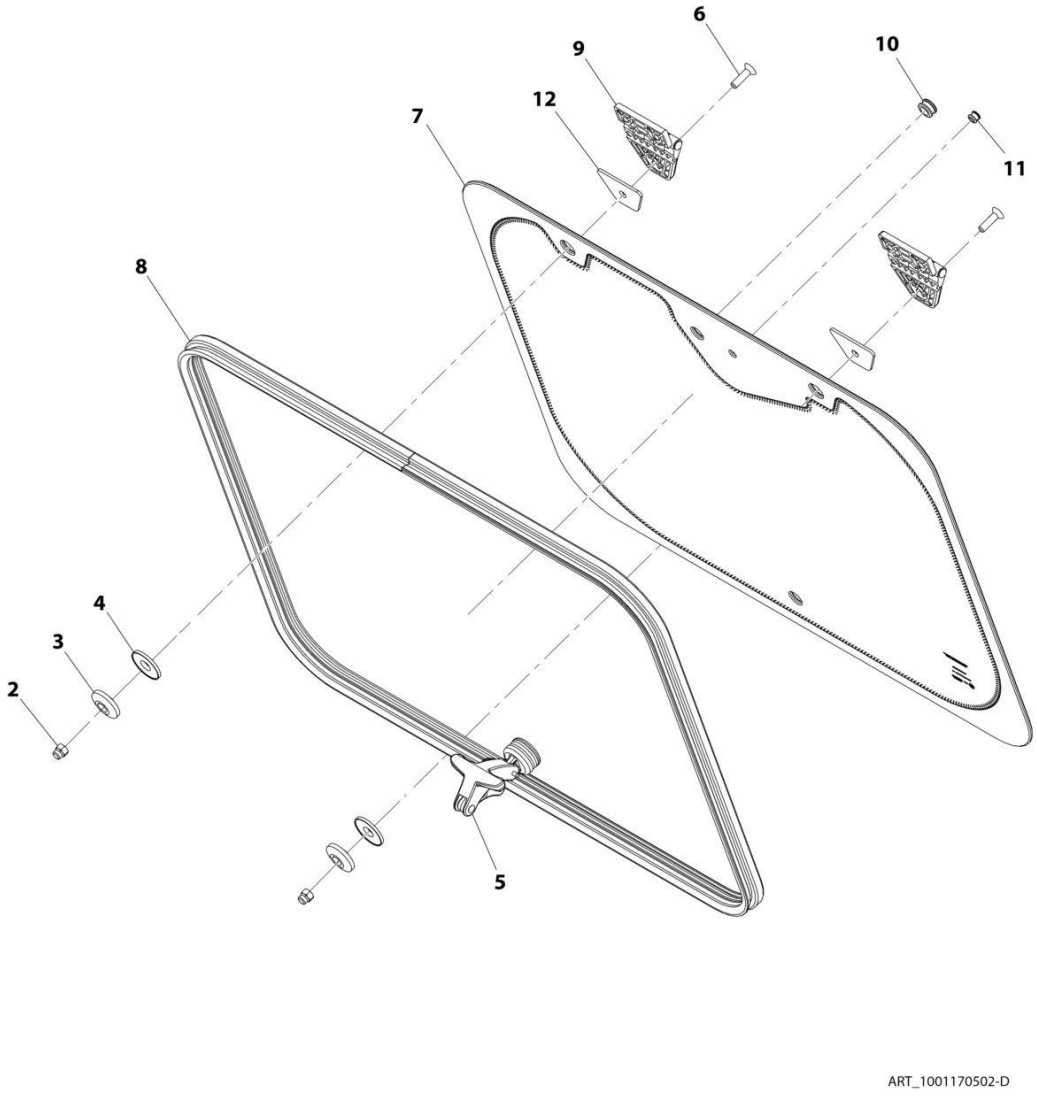


FIGURE 6-18. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170502	Ref	Rear Window Assembly	D
2	3290806	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
3	8000759	2	Spacer	
4	8004398	2	Washer	
5	1001005368	1	Latch, Window	
6	2080078	2	Fastener, M8X30	
7	1001157481	1	Glass, Rear Window	
8	1001157487	1	Seal	
9	1001139568	2	Hinge	
10	1001171182	1	Grommet	
11	1001171183	1	Grommet	
12	1001181411	2	Gasket, Rear Window Hinge	

FIGURE 6-19. DOOR INSTALLATION

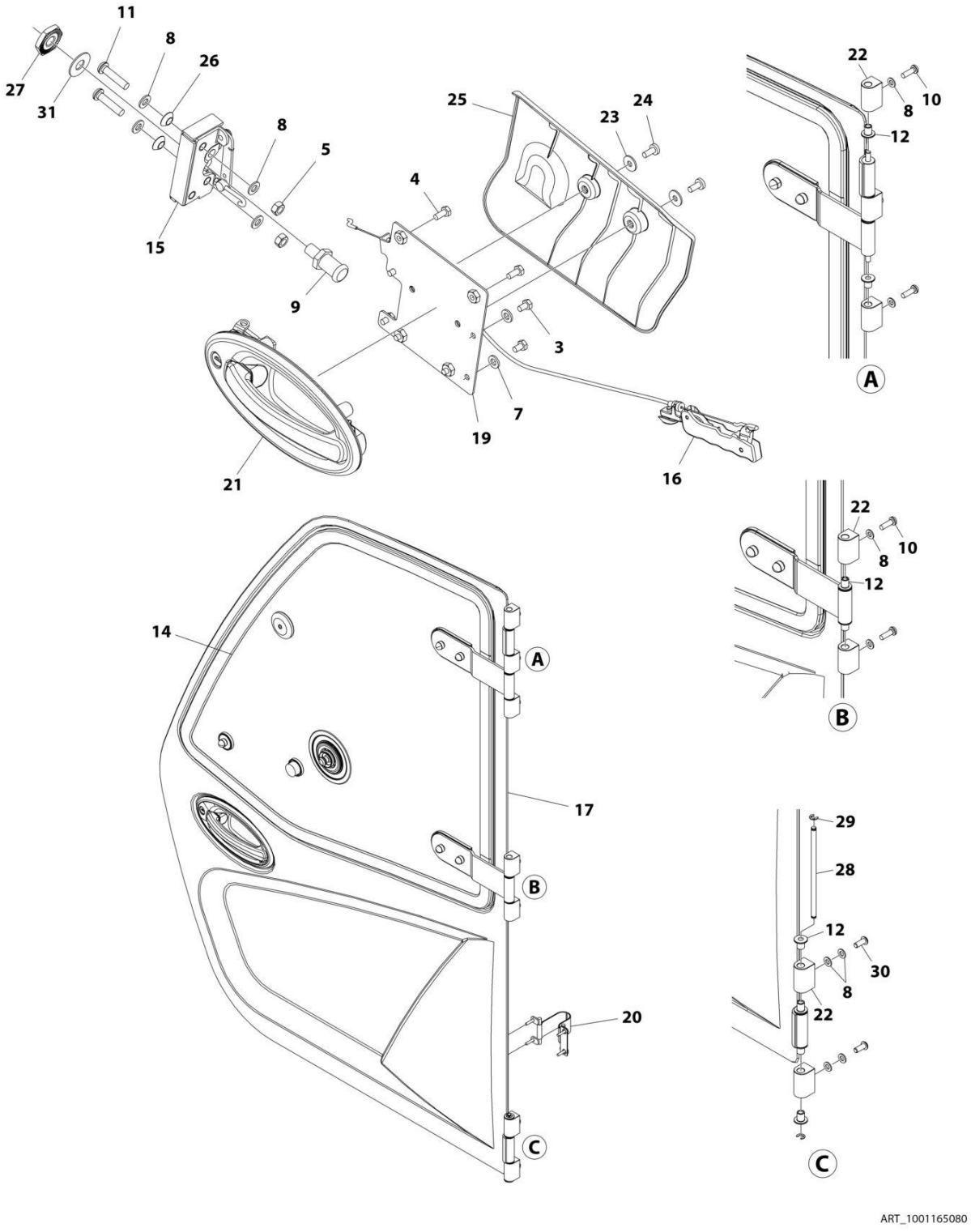


FIGURE 6-19. DOOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165080	Ref	Door Installation	P
3	0760605	4	Bolt, M6X10	
4	0760607	4	Bolt, M6X14	
5	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25 Grade 8	
7	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	13	Washer, M8	
9	8000803	1	Pin, Door Striker	
10	1001008988	5	Screw M8X25	
11	1001047062	2	Screw, M8X35	
12	1001107192	10	Sleeve, Hinge	
14	1001205532	1	Assembly, Door Upper Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001192766	1	Assembly, Cab Latch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001167958	1	Assembly, Cab Door Trigger (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001169881	1	Assembly, Door (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001173298	1	Bracket	
20	1001174295	1	Installation, Door Strap (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001192646	1	Handle, Exterior Door	
22	1001170601J	7	Lug, Hinge	
23	4811702001	2	Washer, M6	
24	4010608002	2	Screw, M6X16	
25	1001175477	1	Cover, Cab Door Interior	
26	1001184439	2	Bushing	
27	1001192309	1	Nut, M12X1	
28	1001213791	1	Pin, Hinge	
29	0498748	2	Clip, Snap Ring	
30	1001164726	2	Bolt, M8X20	
31	1001227802	1	Washer	

FIGURE 6-20. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY

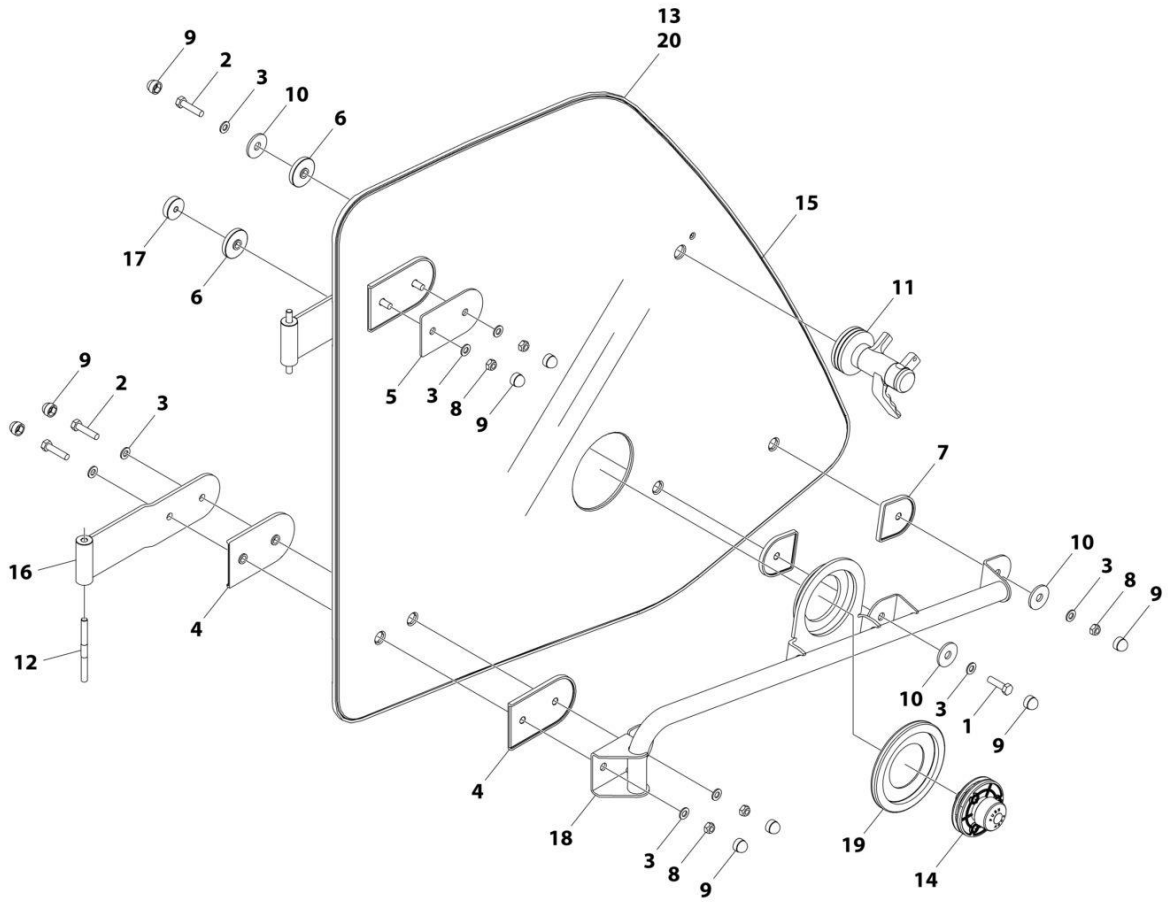


FIGURE 6-20. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205532	Ref	Door Upper Glass Assembly	G
1	0760812	1	Bolt, M8X25	
2	0760815	5	Bolt, M8X35	
3	4811900	11	Washer, 8MM	
4	1001002946	4	Mount, Hinge	
5	1001002947	1	Mount, Hinge	
6	1001002953	2	Mount, Rubber	
7	1001002957	2	Mount, Latch	
8	1001008857	5	Nut, Lock	
9	1001096365	11	Cap, M8	
10	1001141246	3	Mount, Rubber	
11	1001165275	1	Latch, Window	
12	1001166634	2	Pin, Hinge	
13	1001170944	1	Panel, Window Surround	
14	1001174321	1	Striker, Top Window	
15	1001204066	1	Glass, Window	
16	1001204115	2	Hinge	
17	1001222741	1	Buffer, Cab	
18	1001204120	1	Handle	
19	1001213331	1	Gasket	
20	1001215531	AR	Adhesive	

FIGURE 6-21. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160101057)

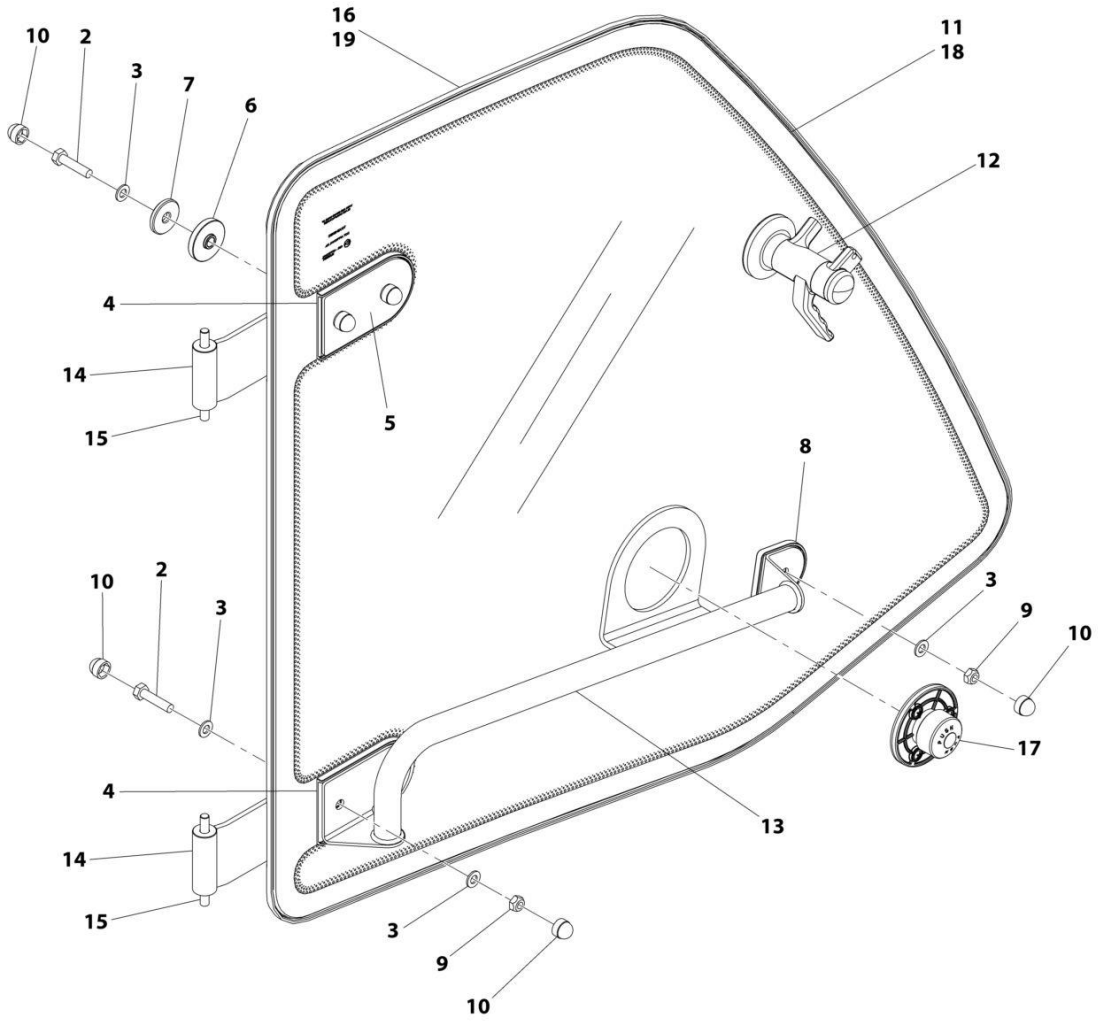
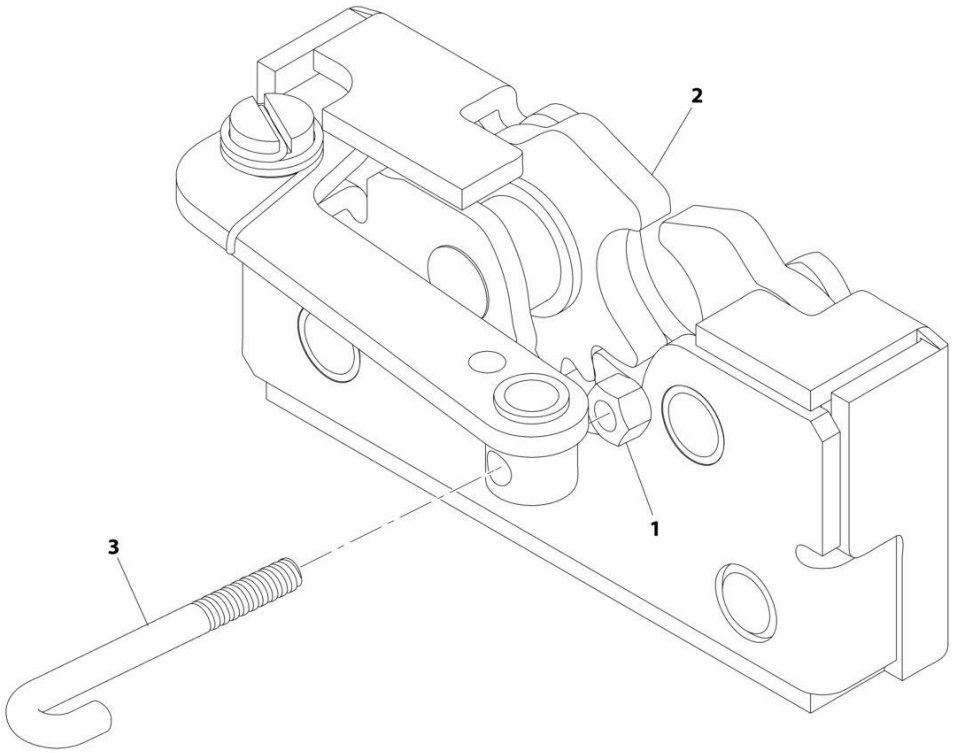


FIGURE 6-21. DOOR UPPER GLASS ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165186	Ref	Door Upper Glass Assembly	F
2	0760815	5	Bolt, M8X35	
3	4811900	10	Washer, 8MM	
4	1001002946	4	Mount, Hinge	
5	1001002947	1	Mount, Hinge	
6	1001002953	1	Mount, Hinge	
7	1001141246	1	Mount, Rubber	
8	1001002957	1	Mount, Latch	
9	1001008857	5	Nut, Lock	
10	1001096365	10	Cap, M8	
11	1001165187	1	Glass, Window	
12	1001165275	1	Latch, Window	
13	1001199915	1	Handle	
14	1001165459	2	Hinge	
15	1001166634	2	Pin, Hinge	
16	1001170944	1	Panel, Window Surround	
17	1001174321	1	Striker, Top Window	
18	1001111317	AR	Adhesive, Window Sealant	
19	1001200713	AR	Adhesive, Window Surround	

FIGURE 6-22. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY



ART_1001192766-B

FIGURE 6-22. CAB LATCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192766	Ref	Cab Latch Assembly	B
1	3290405	1	Nut, M4X0.7 Grade 8	
2	1001192643	1	Latch	
3	1001241308	1	Link, Door Handle	

FIGURE 6-23. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

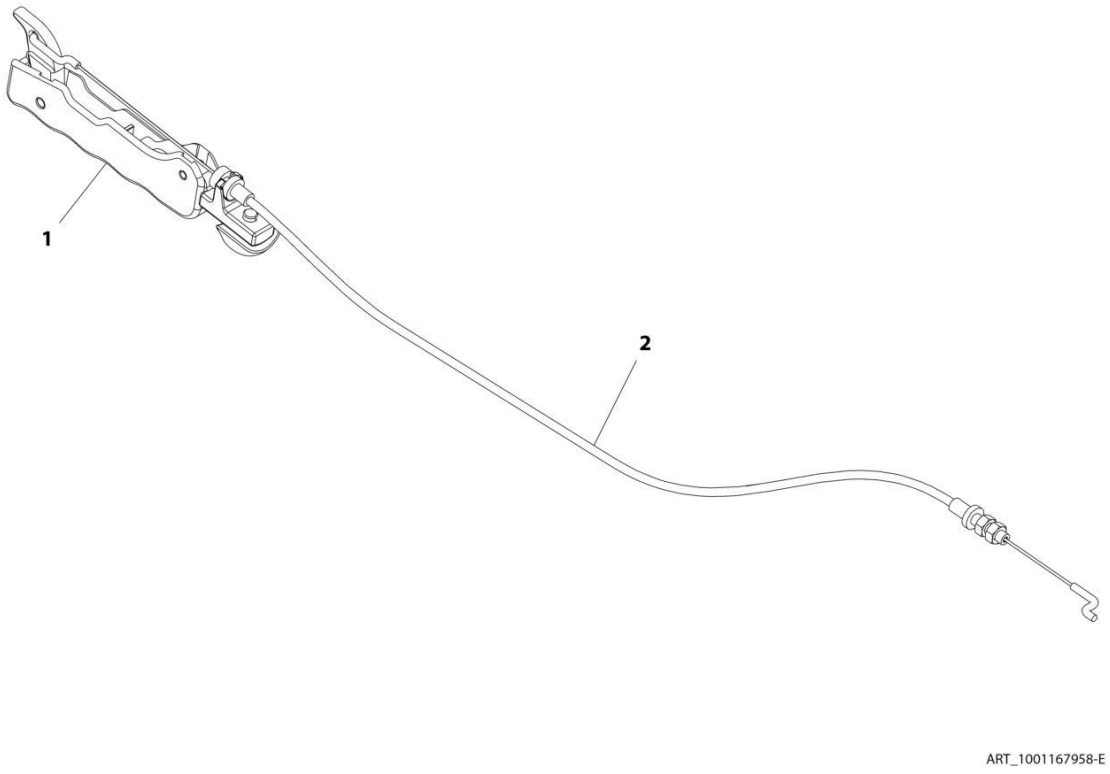


FIGURE 6-23. CAB DOOR TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167958	Ref	Cab Door Trigger Assembly	E
1	1001167937	1	Trigger, Cab Interior Release	
2	1001192644	1	Cable, Cab Latch Release	

FIGURE 6-24. DOOR ASSEMBLY

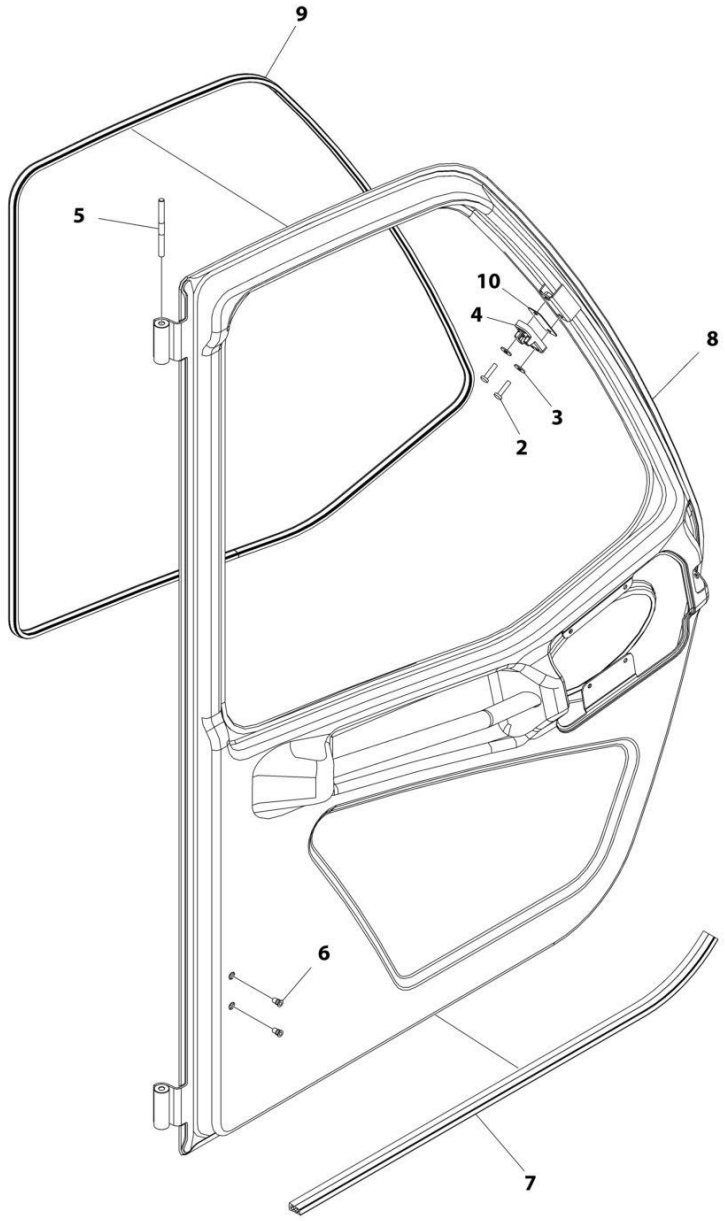
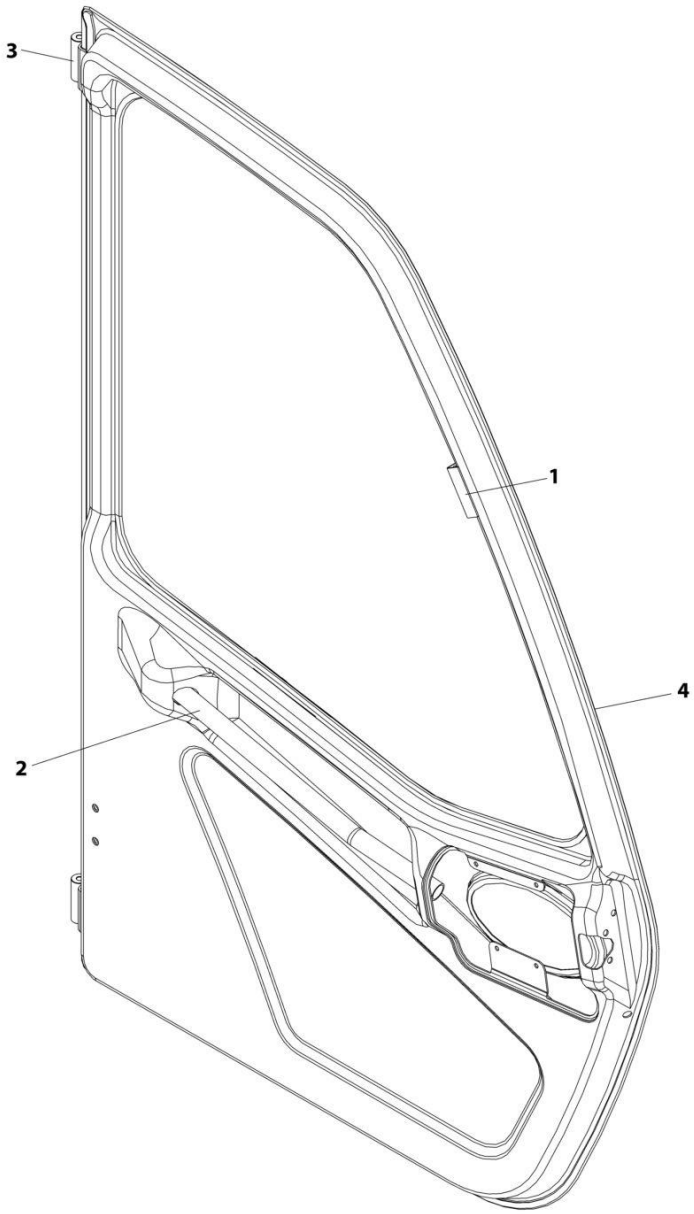


FIGURE 6-24. DOOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169881	Ref	Door Assembly	K
2	4010612002	2	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X25	
3	4811702001	2	Washer, M6	
4	1001165276	1	Plate, Window Latch Striker	
5	1001166634	1	Pin, Hinge	
6	1001172193	2	Rivnut, M5X0.8	
7	1001227188	1	Seal, Cab Door	
8	1001165022J	1	Door, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001227187	1	Seal, Cab Door Window	
10	1001193210	AR	Shim, Window Latch	

FIGURE 6-25. CAB DOOR



ART_1001165022-E

FIGURE 6-25. CAB DOOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165022	Ref	Cab Door	E
1	1001169883	1	Bracket, Window Latch	
2	1001169885	1	Handle, Interior Door	
3	1001171037	1	Plate, Hinge	
4	1001171634	1	Frame, Door	

FIGURE 6-26. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION

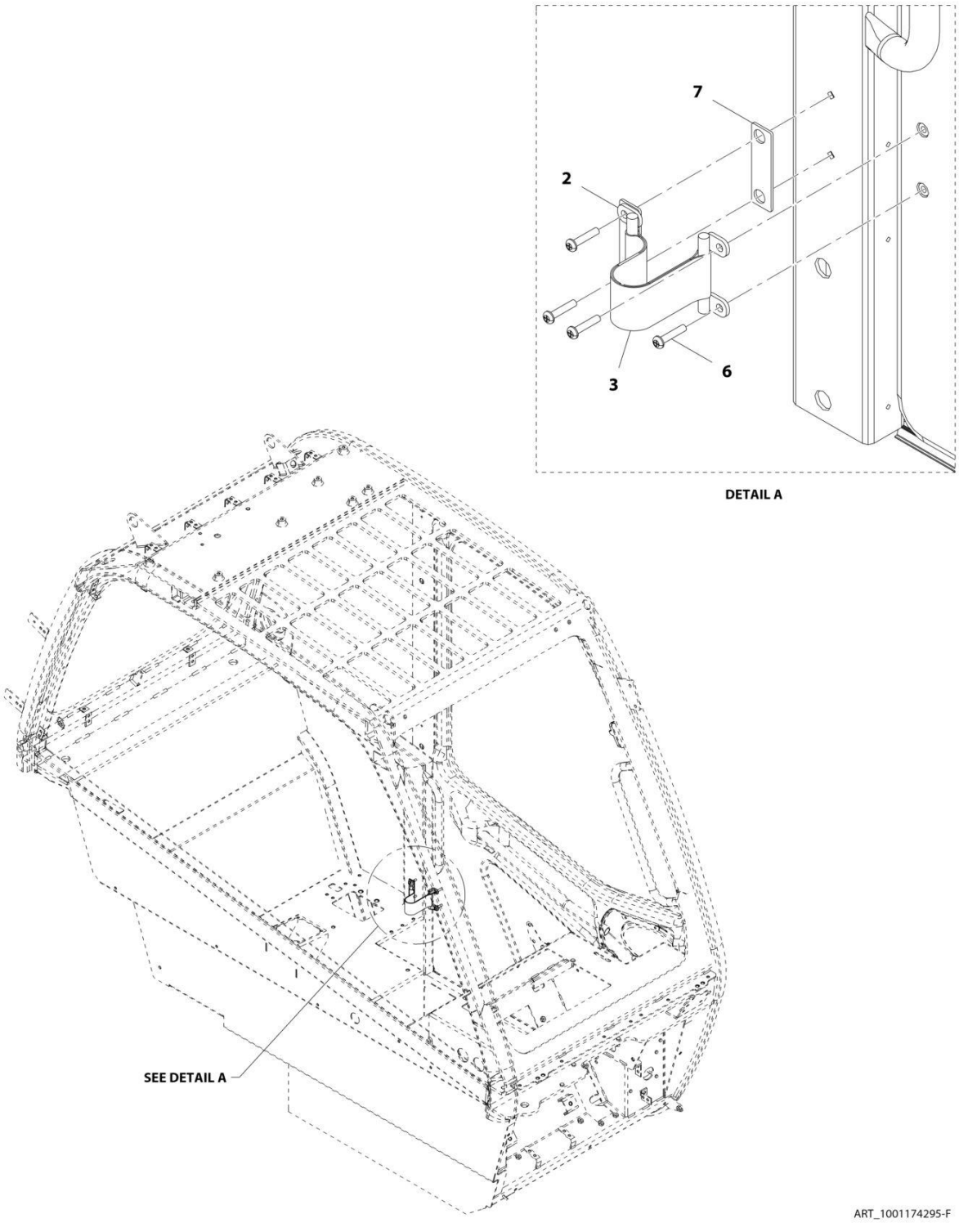


FIGURE 6-26. DOOR STRAP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174295	Ref	Door Strap Installation	F
2	1001230163	2	Bracket, Strap Holder	
3	1001212011	1	Strap, Door Hold Open	
6	8310559	4	Screw	
7	1001191091	1	Plate, Cab Door Strap	

FIGURE 6-27. ENCLOSED CAB PLUG GROUP

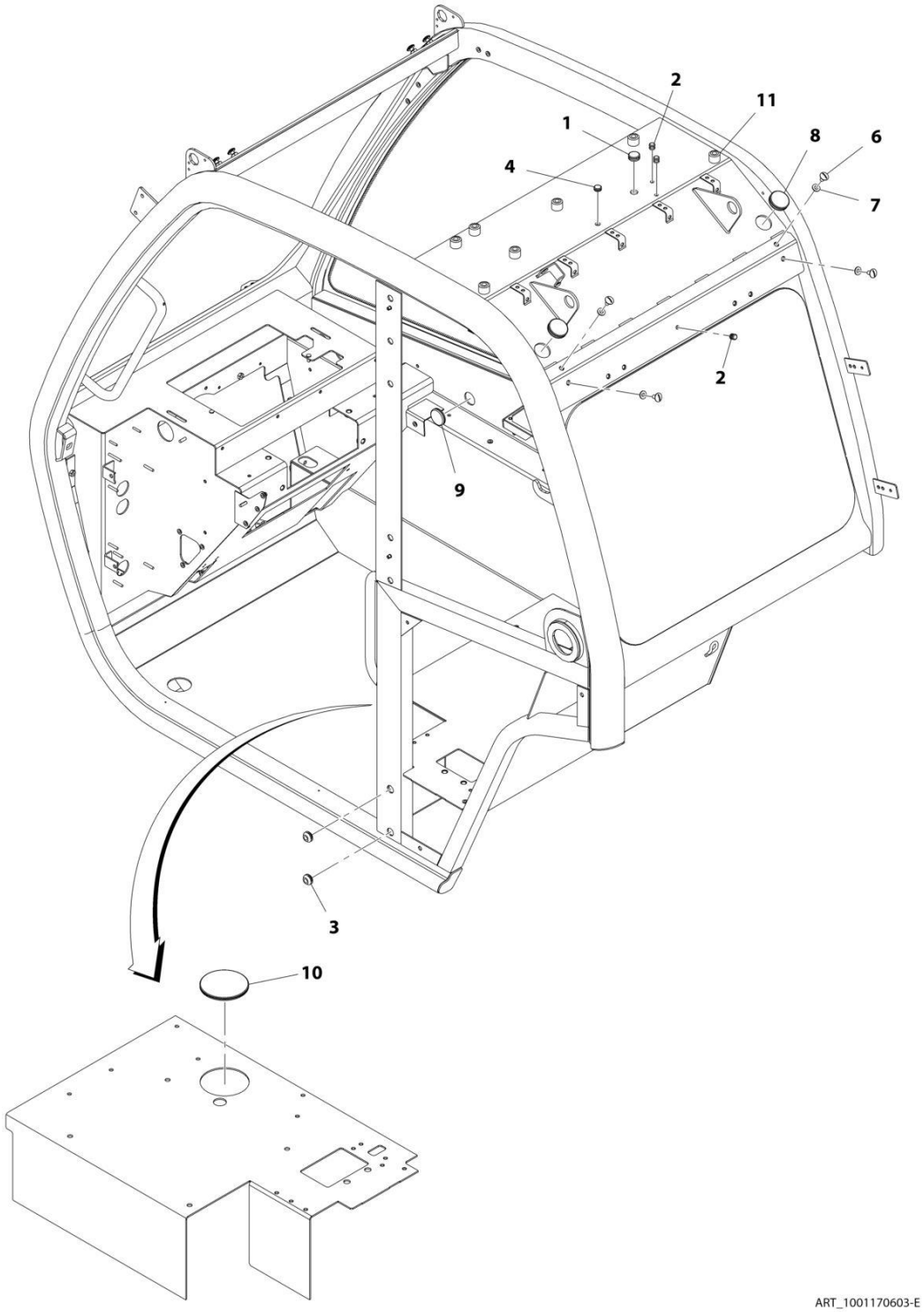


FIGURE 6-27. ENCLOSED CAB PLUG GROUP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170603	Ref	Enclosed Cab Plug Group	E
1	1001176273	1	Plug	
2	1001176272	3	Plug	
3	1001143200	2	Plug	
4	1001176626	1	Plug	
6	1001181920	8	Screw, M8X16	
7	1001181921	8	Washer, Rubber M8	
8	1001182123	2	Plug	
9	1001182139	1	Plug	
10	1001209899	1	Plug	
11	1001219220	7	Cap, Vinyl Round	

FIGURE 6-28. BASIC MIRROR INSTALLATION

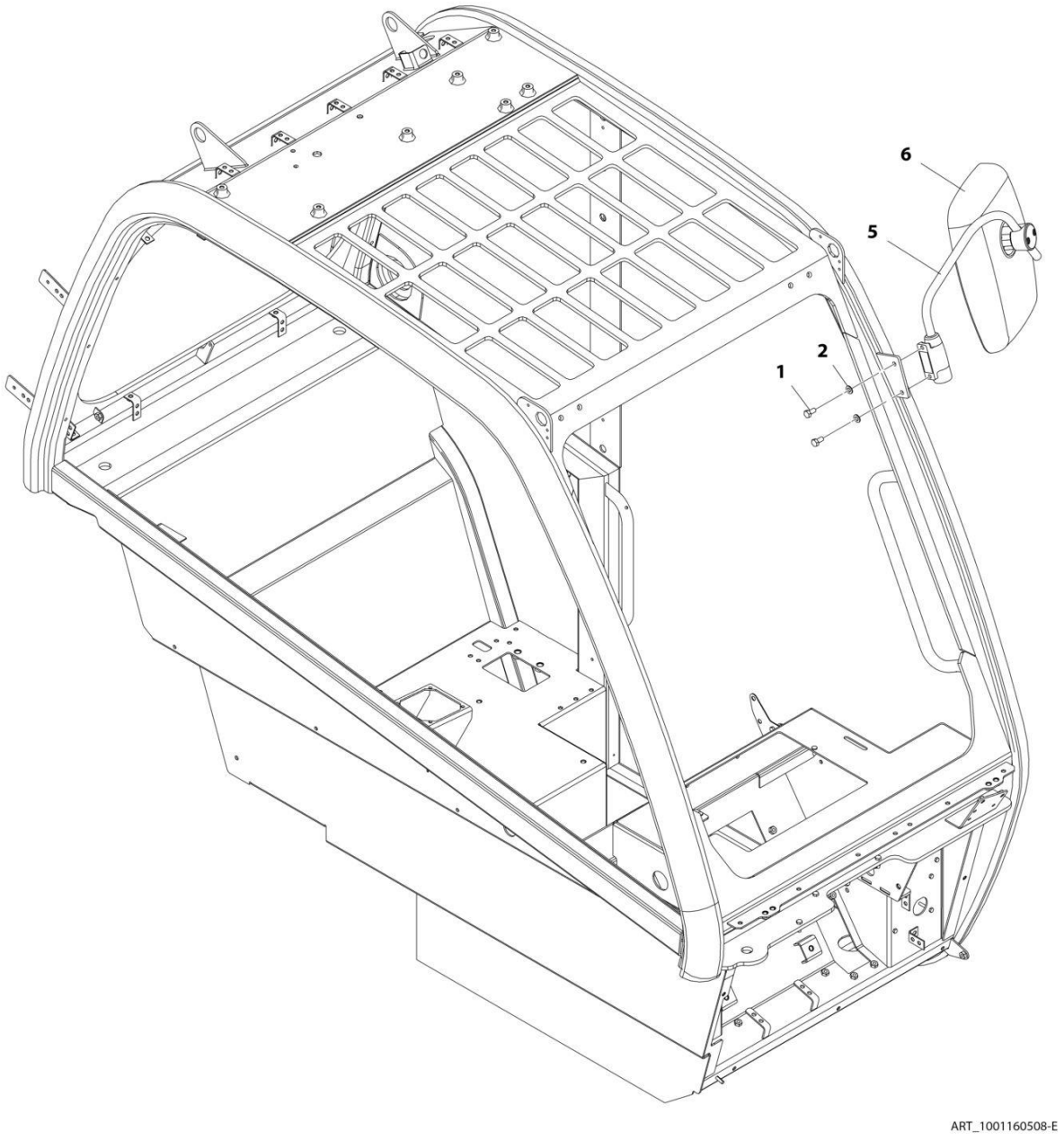


FIGURE 6-28. BASIC MIRROR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160508	Ref	Basic Mirror Installation	E
1	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001164655	1	Bracket	
6	80363195	1	Mirror	

FIGURE 6-29. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

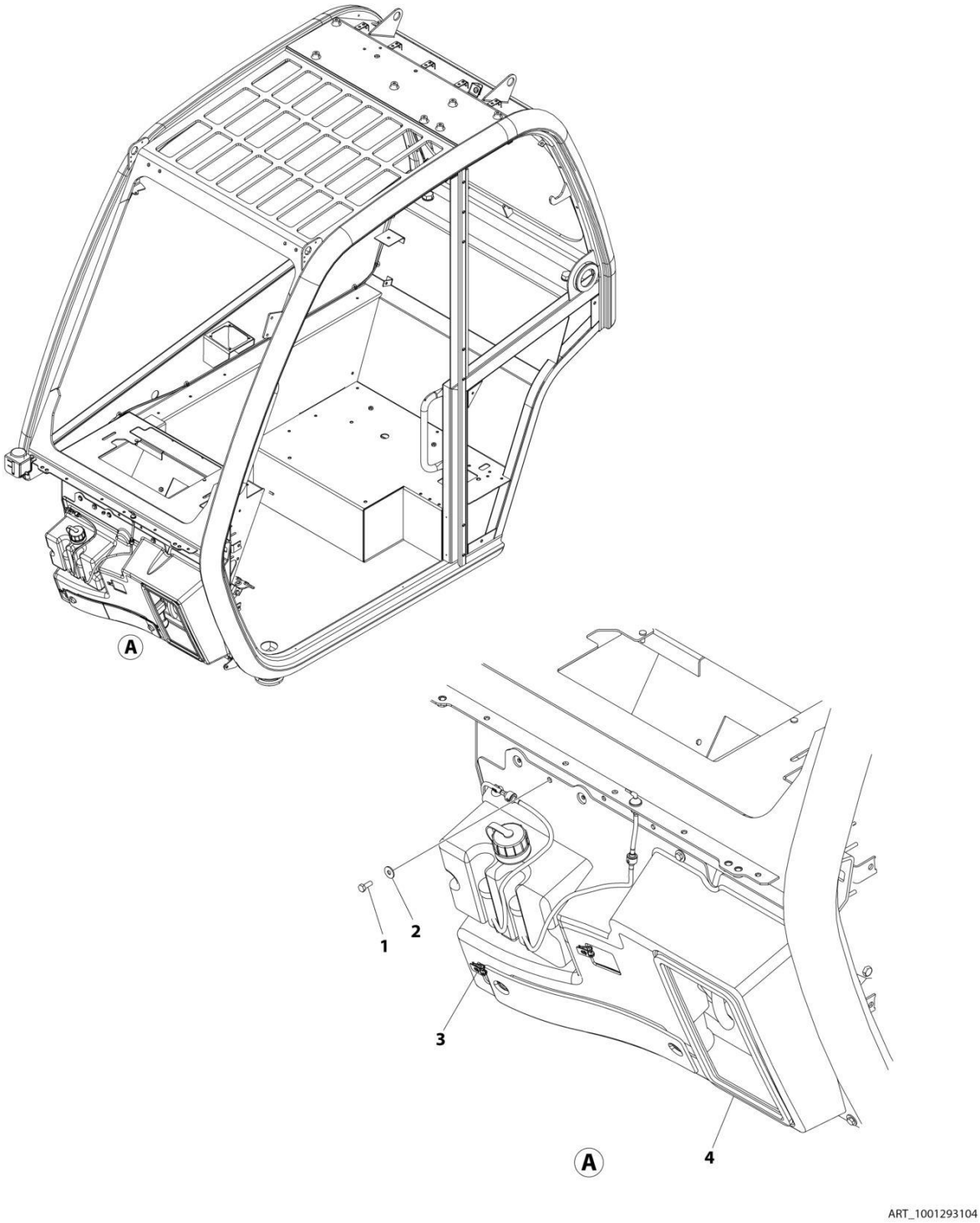


FIGURE 6-29. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001293104	Ref	FRONT COVER INSTALLATION	A
1	0760608	7	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	4811702	7	Washer M6	
3	8305919	2	Nut M6	
4	1001176121	1	Cover, Front Duct (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-30. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

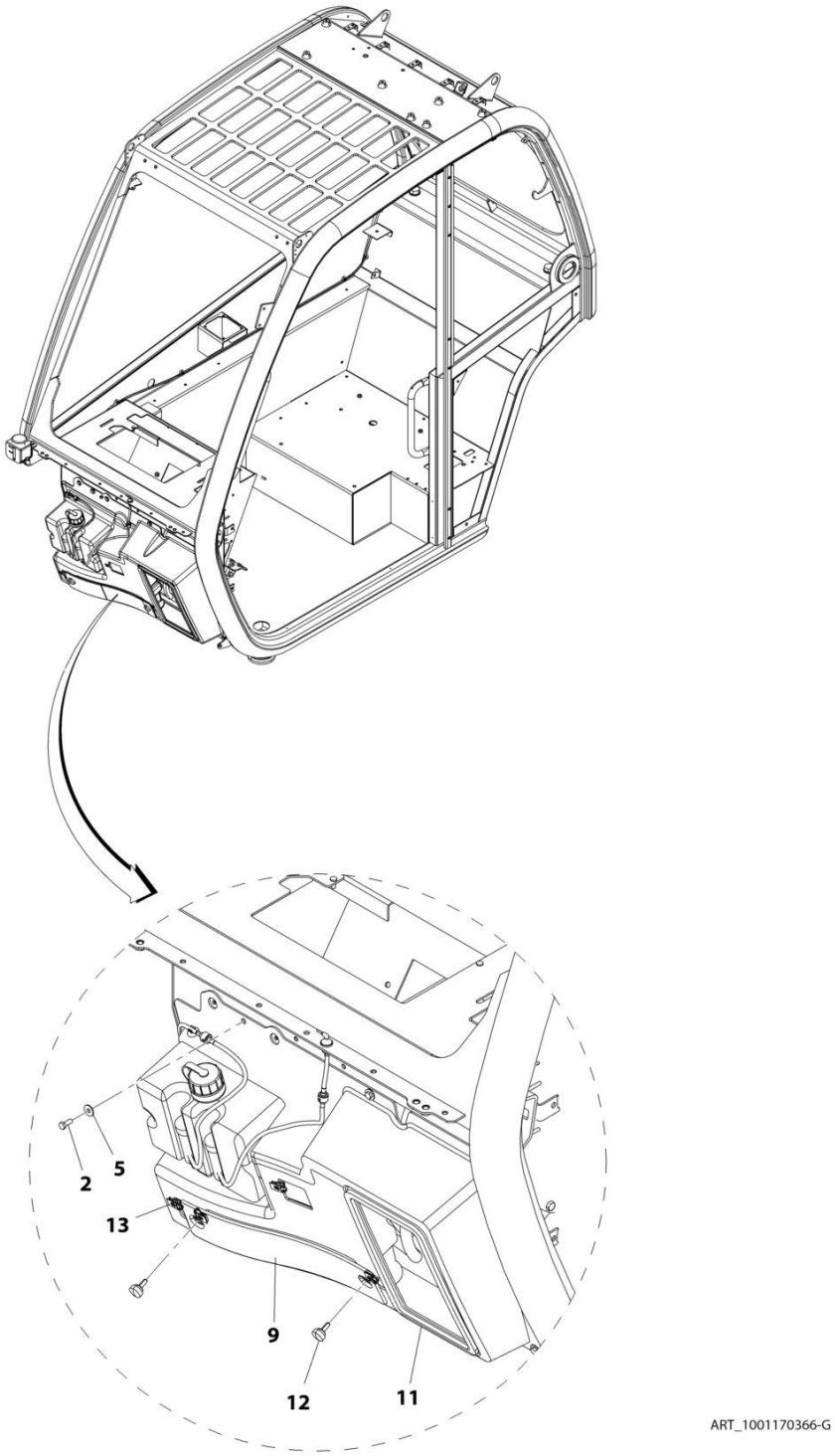
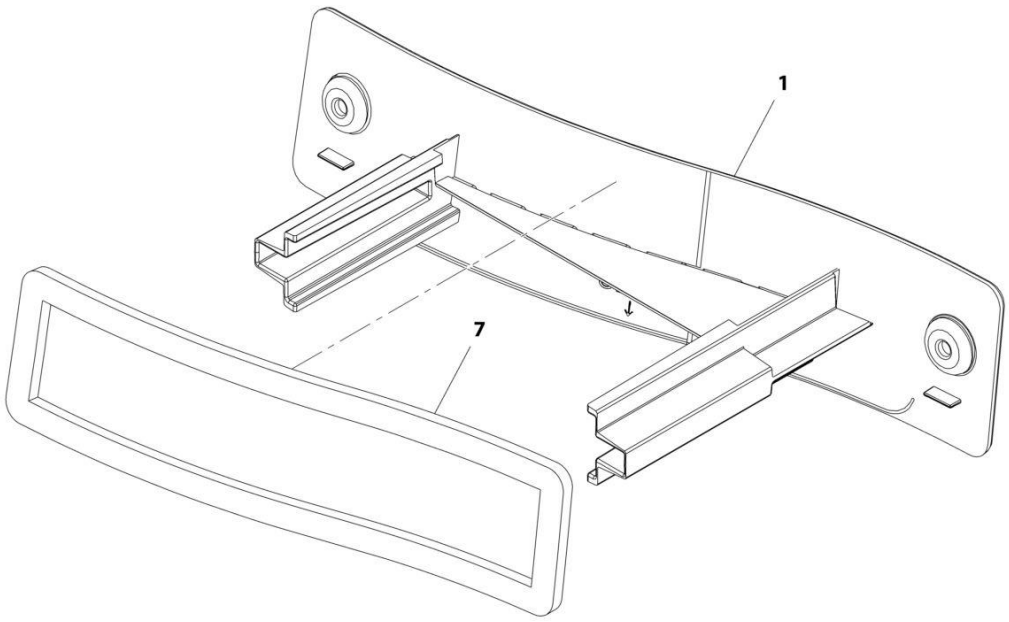


FIGURE 6-30. FRONT COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170366	Ref	Front Cover Installation	G
2	0760608	7	Bolt, M6X16	
5	4811702	7	Washer, M6	
9	1001175471	1	Panel, Filter Tray (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001176121	1	Cover, Front Duct (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	2080092	2	Thumb Screw, M6X16	
13	8305919	4	Nut, M6	

FIGURE 6-31. FILTER TRAY PANEL



ART_1001175471-D

FIGURE 6-31. FILTER TRAY PANEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175471	Ref	Filter Tray Panel	D
1	1001170993	1	Panel, Front Inlet	
7	1001171767	1	Cab, Front Panel Seal	

FIGURE 6-32. FRONT DUCT COVER

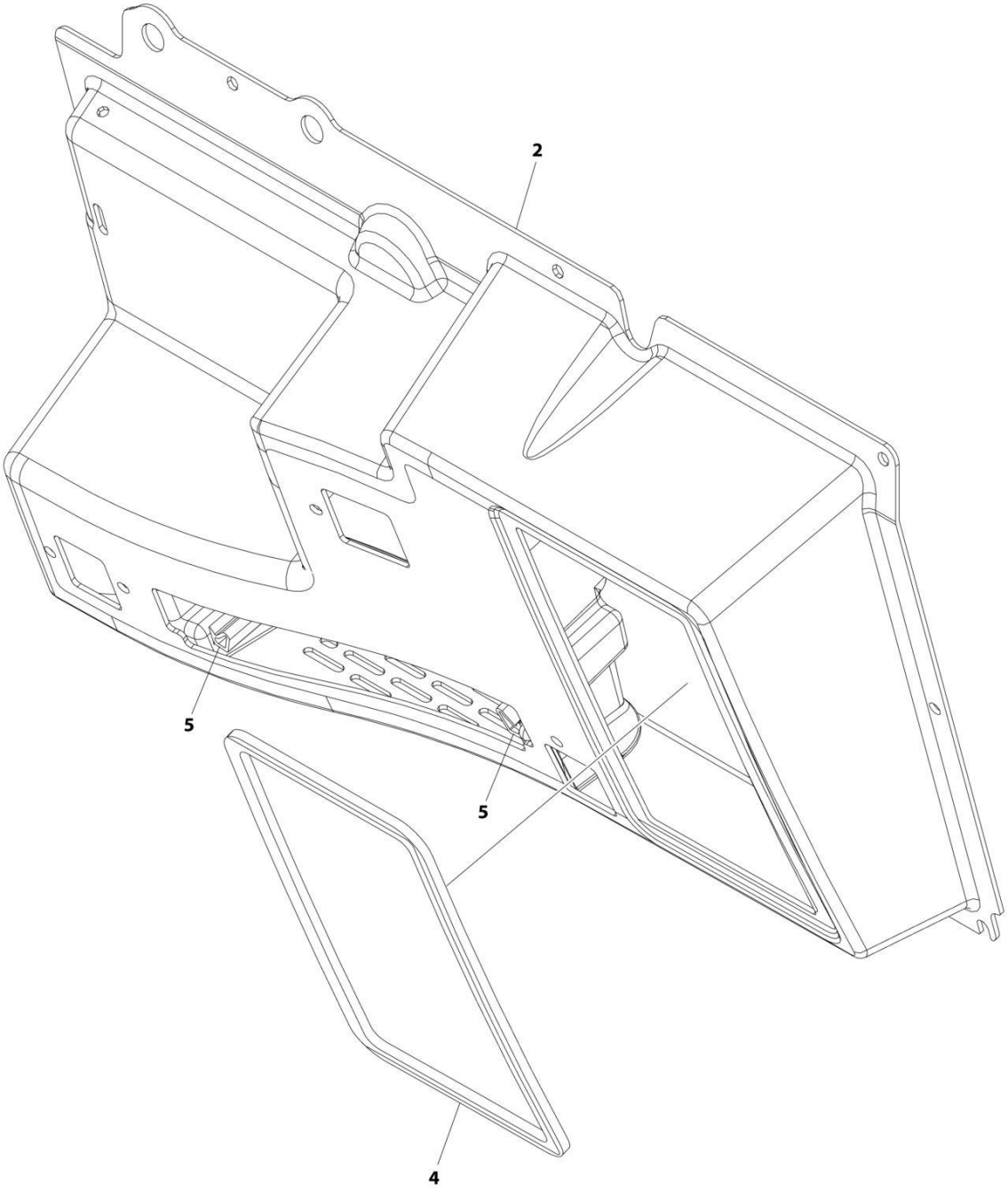


FIGURE 6-32. FRONT DUCT COVER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176121	Ref	FRONT DUCT COVER	H
2	1001170326	1	Cover, Front	
4	1001175470	1	Seal, Front Cab Panel	
5	1001270117	AR	Seal, Bulb	

FIGURE 6-33. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION

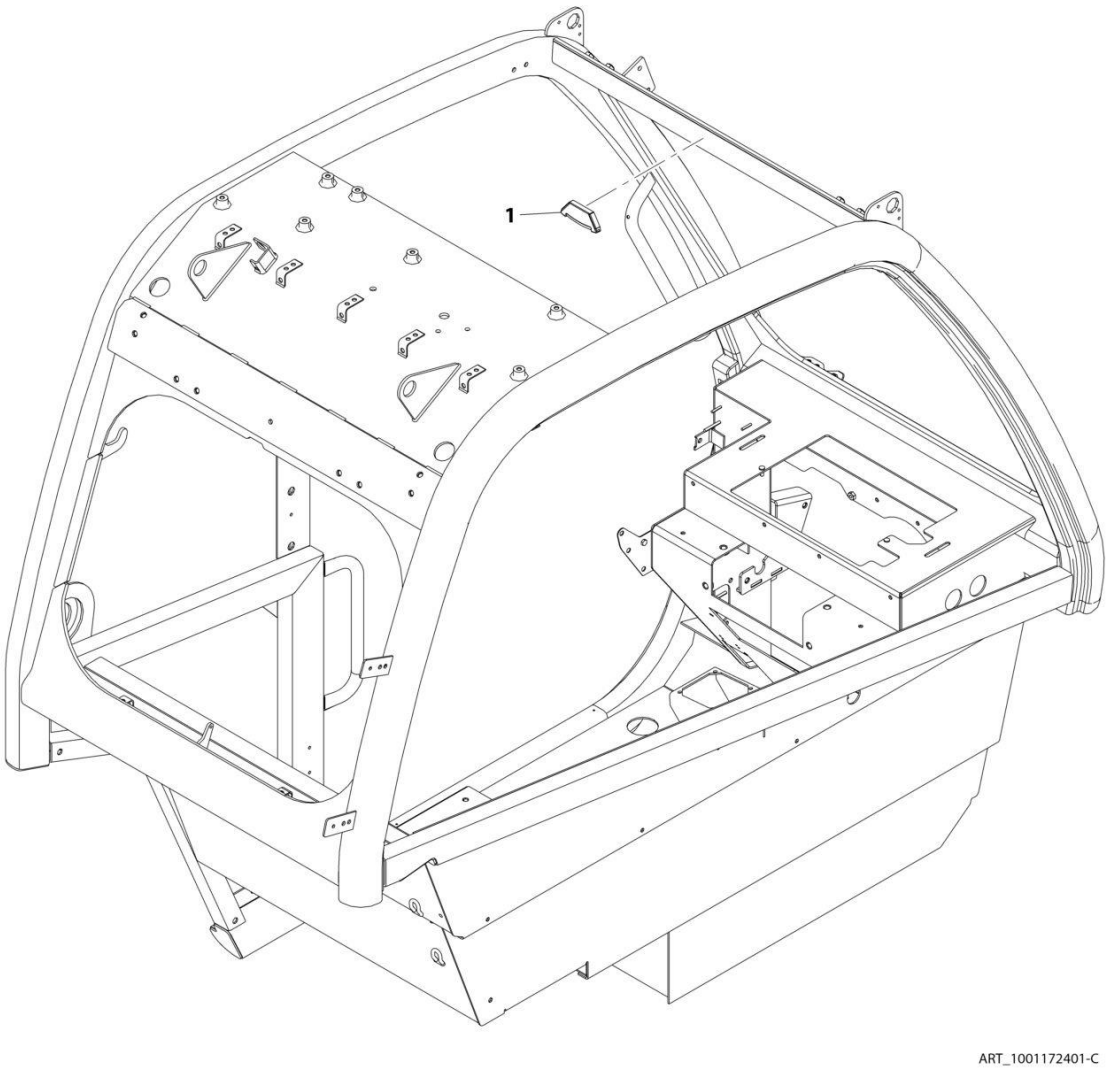


FIGURE 6-33. LEVEL INDICATOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172401	Ref	Level Indicator Installation	C
1	8466306	1	Gauge, Tilt Angle	

FIGURE 6-34. SEAT INSTALLATION

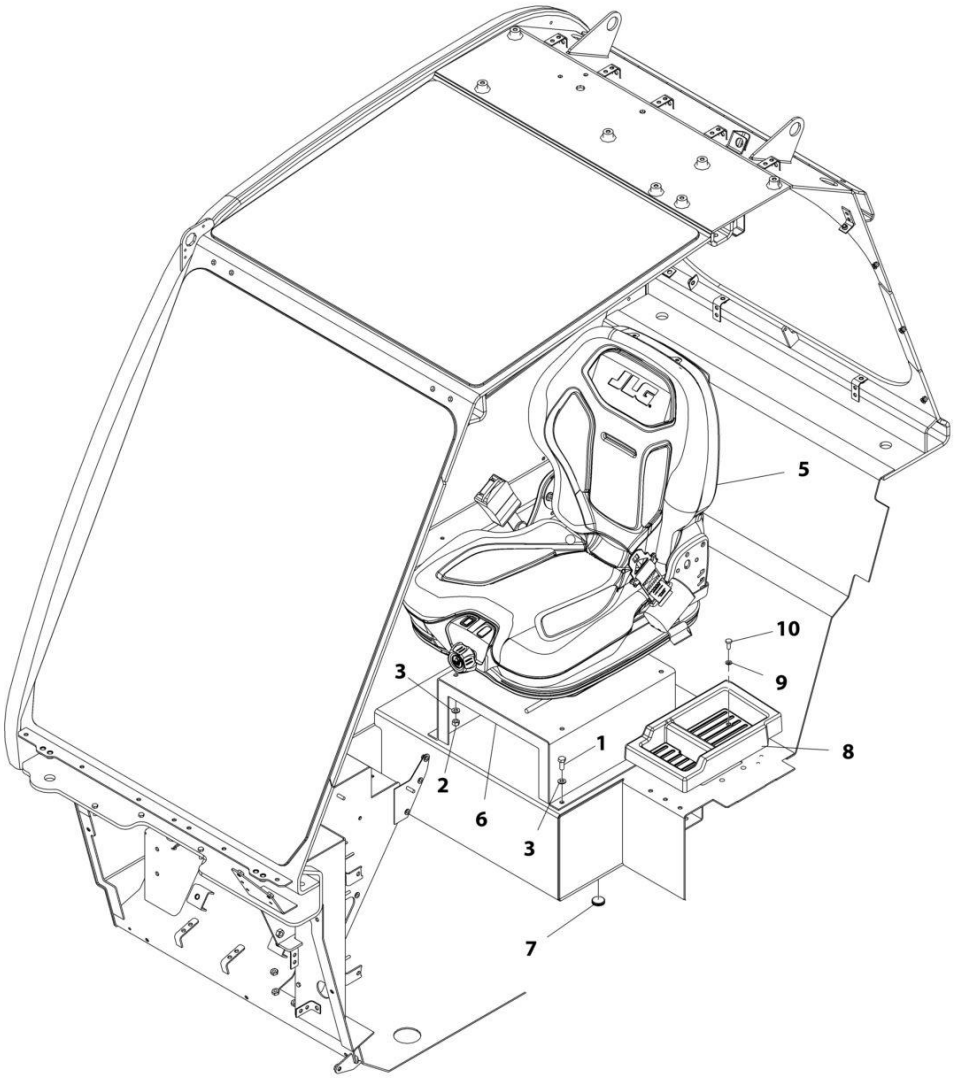


FIGURE 6-34. SEAT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164615	Ref	Seat Installation	H
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
2	3311505	4	Nut, Lock 5/16-18	
3	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
5	1001197027	1	Seat (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001164498	1	Plinth, Seat	
7	1001196076	1	Plug	
8	1001170515	1	Insert, Storage Tray	
9	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
10	4010608002	1	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-35. SEAT

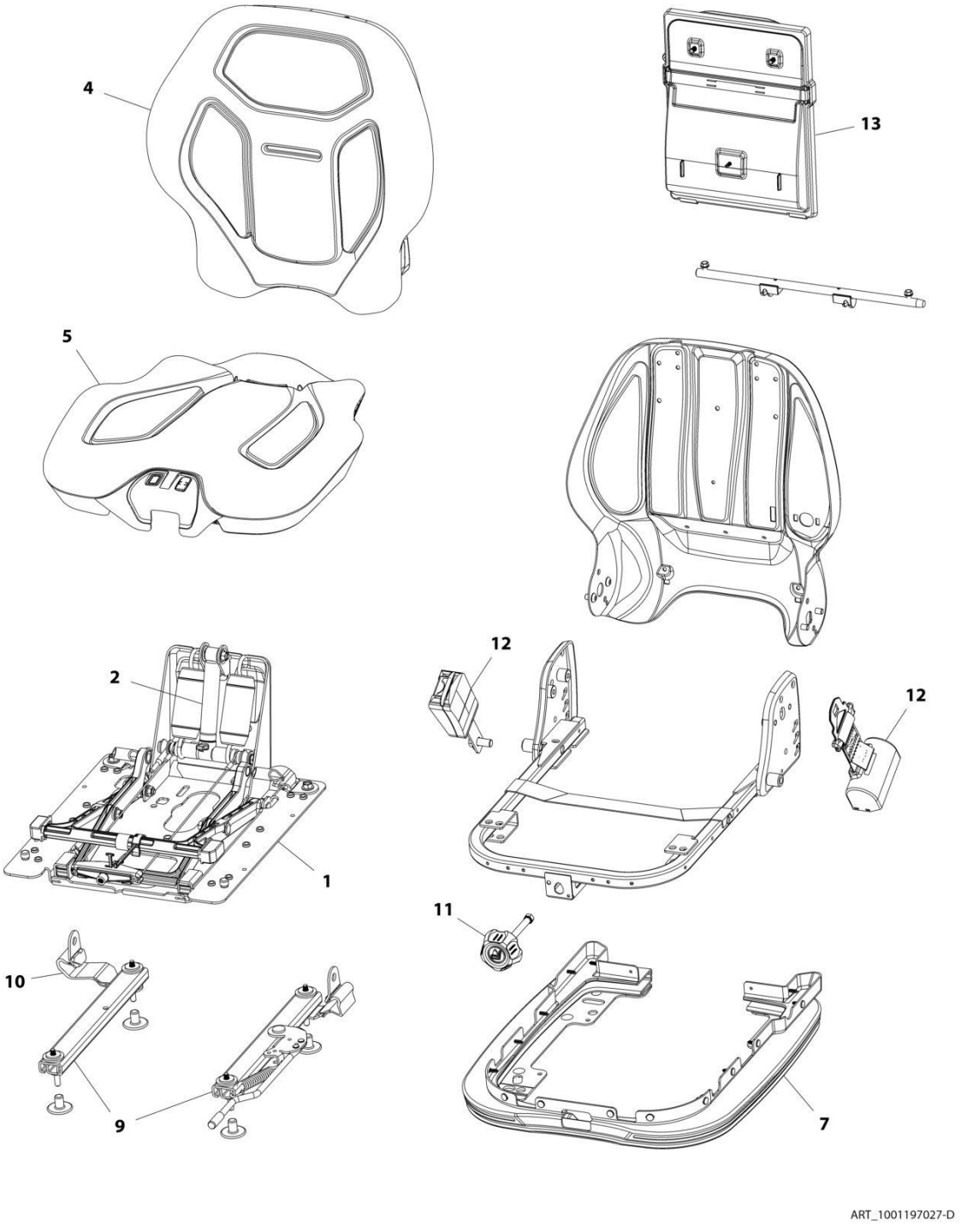


FIGURE 6-35. SEAT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197027	Ref	Seat	E
1	70027024	1	Suspension Assembly Kit	
2	70027025	1	Spring Saddle Assembly Kit	
4	70027026	1	Back Cushion Kit	
5	70027028	1	Seat Cushion Assembly Kit	
7	70027030	1	Boot Kit	
9	7026798	1	Adjuster Kit	
10	70027032	1	Tether Strap	
11	70027033	1	Weight Adjust Knob Kit	
12	70027034	2	Seat Belt Kit	
13	70027035	1	Document Box Kit	

FIGURE 6-36. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3IN)

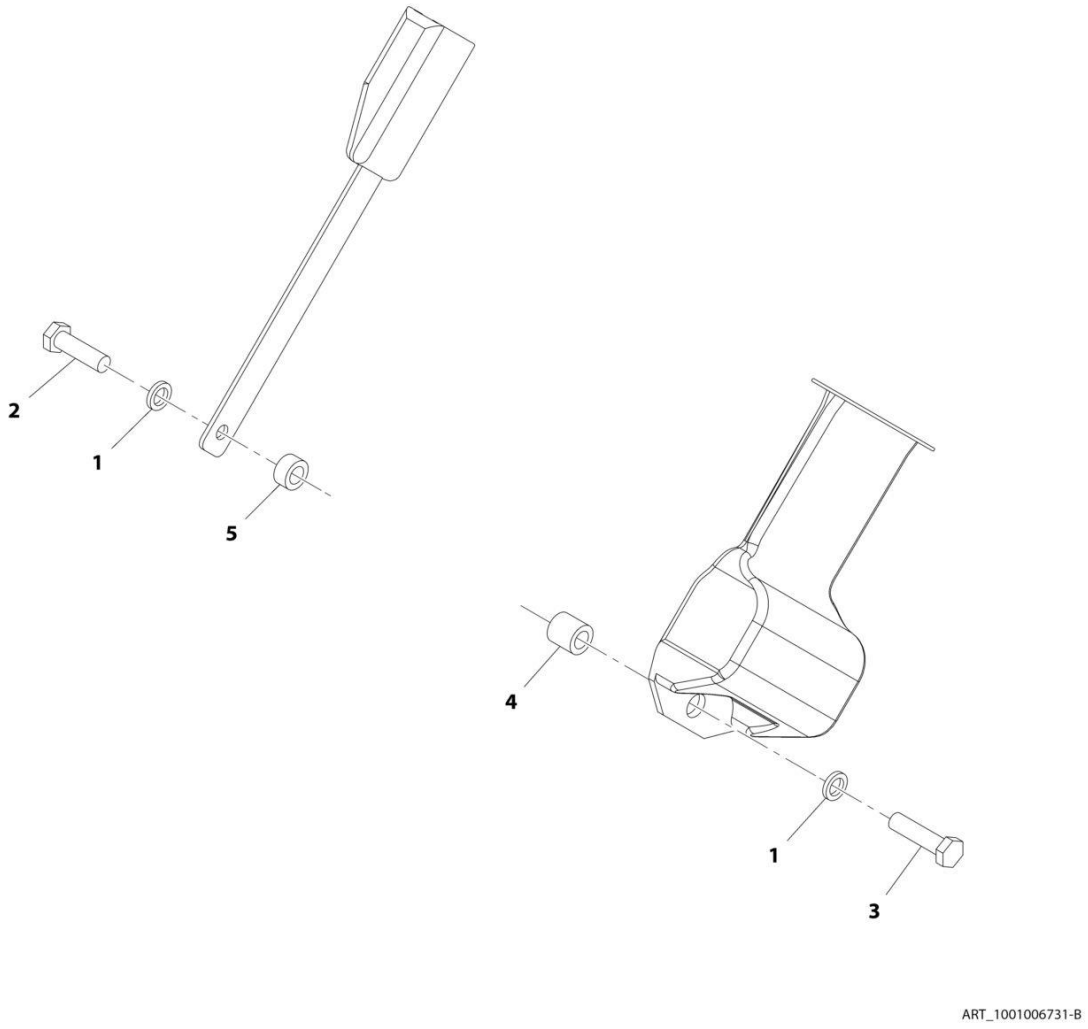


FIGURE 6-36. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001006731	Ref	Seat Belt Installation (3IN)	B
1	1001010646	2	Washer	
2	1001010647	1	Bolt	
3	1001010648	1	Bolt	
4	1001010649	1	Spacer	
5	1001010650	1	Spacer	

FIGURE 6-37. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3 INCH)

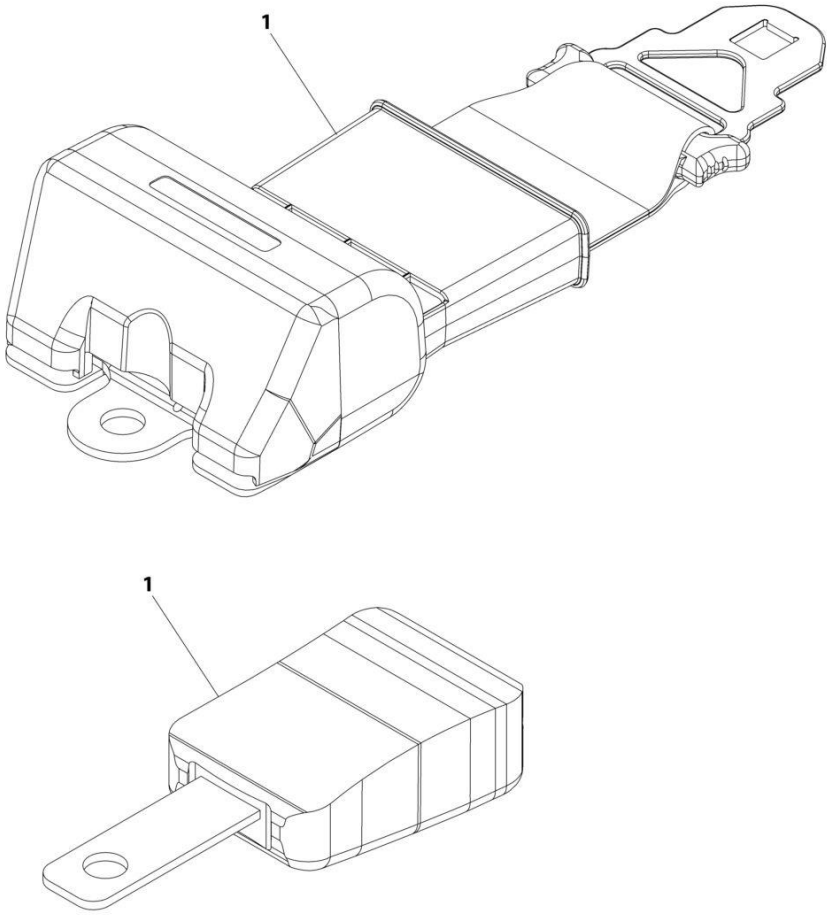


FIGURE 6-37. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001215778	Ref	Seat Belt Installation (3 Inch)	C

FIGURE 6-38. ARMREST

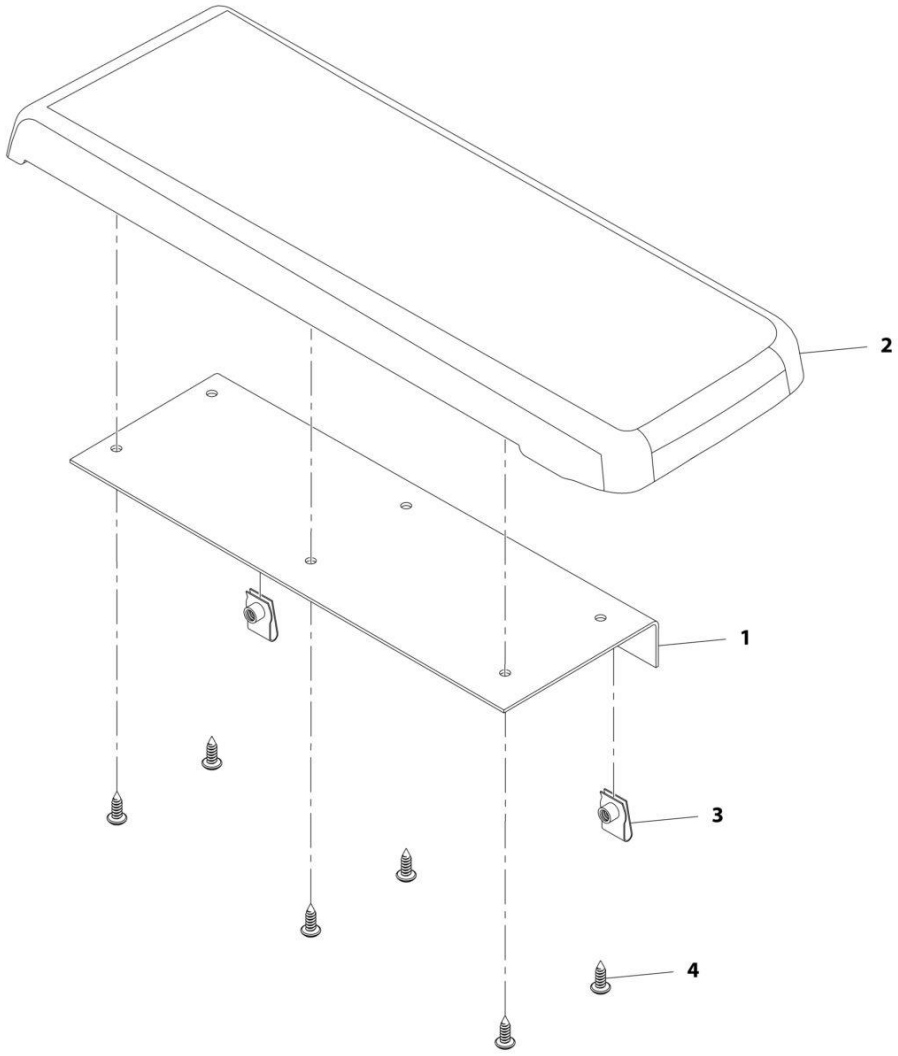


FIGURE 6-38. ARMREST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161854	Ref	Armrest Assembly	E
1	1001174581	1	Bracket	
2	1001179484	1	Arm Rest	
3	1001183550	2	Nut, Cage M5	
4	1001192240	6	Screw	

FIGURE 6-39. HEATER INSTALLATION

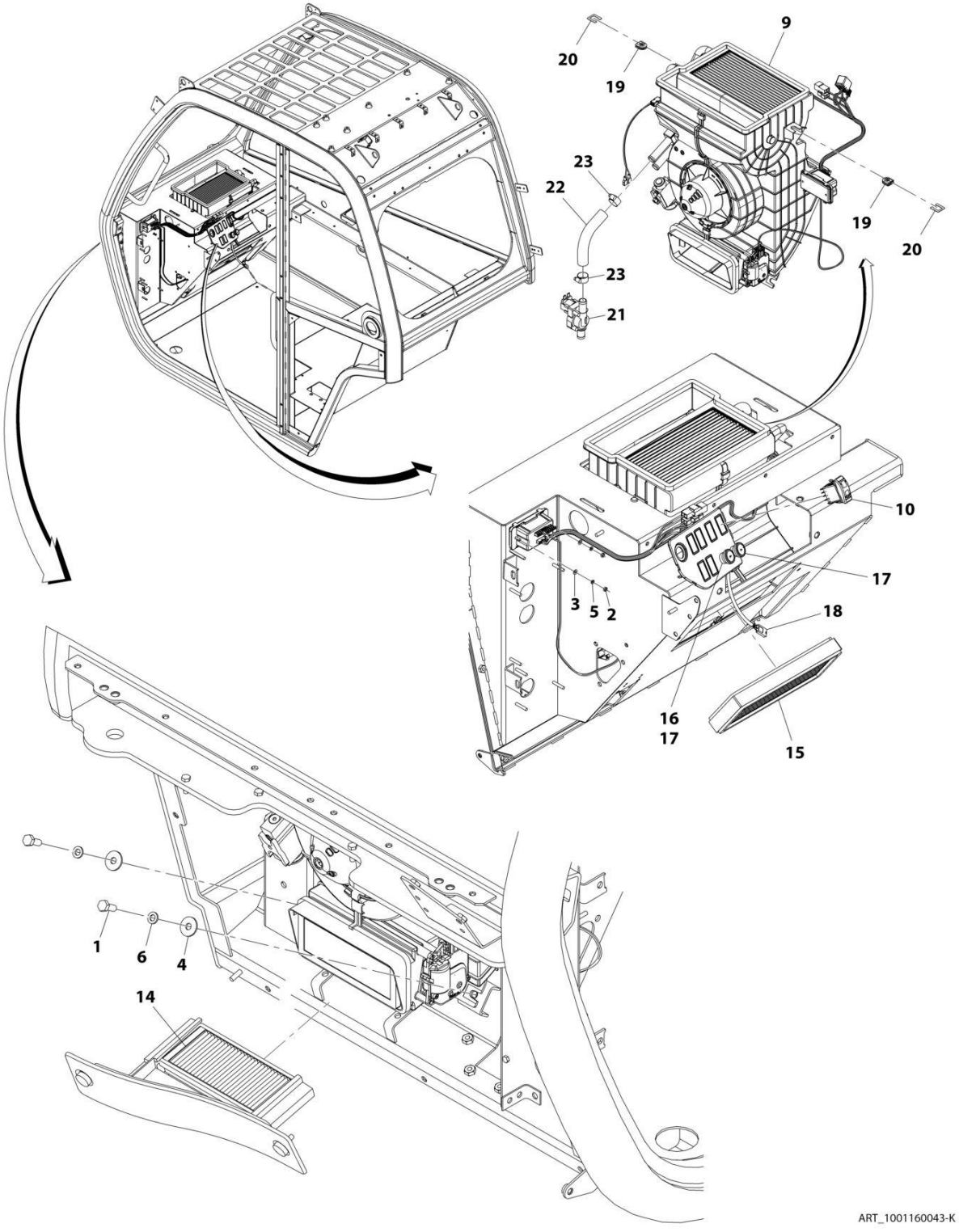


FIGURE 6-39. HEATER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160043	Ref	Heater Installation	K
1	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
2	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
3	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
4	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
5	4831400	2	Washer, Lock M4	
6	4831900	2	Washer, M8	
9	1001161858	1	Assembly, Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle	
14	1001218996	1	Filter, HVAC Air	
15	1001172553	1	Filter, HVAC Recirculation Air	
16	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed	
17	1001172550	2	Knob, HVAC Control	
18	1001218529	1	Cable, HVAC	
19	1001188590	2	Grommet	
20	1001218542	2	Shim	
21	1001221059	1	Valve, Water	
22	1001221295	1	House	
23	8410009	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 6-40. HEATER ASSEMBLY

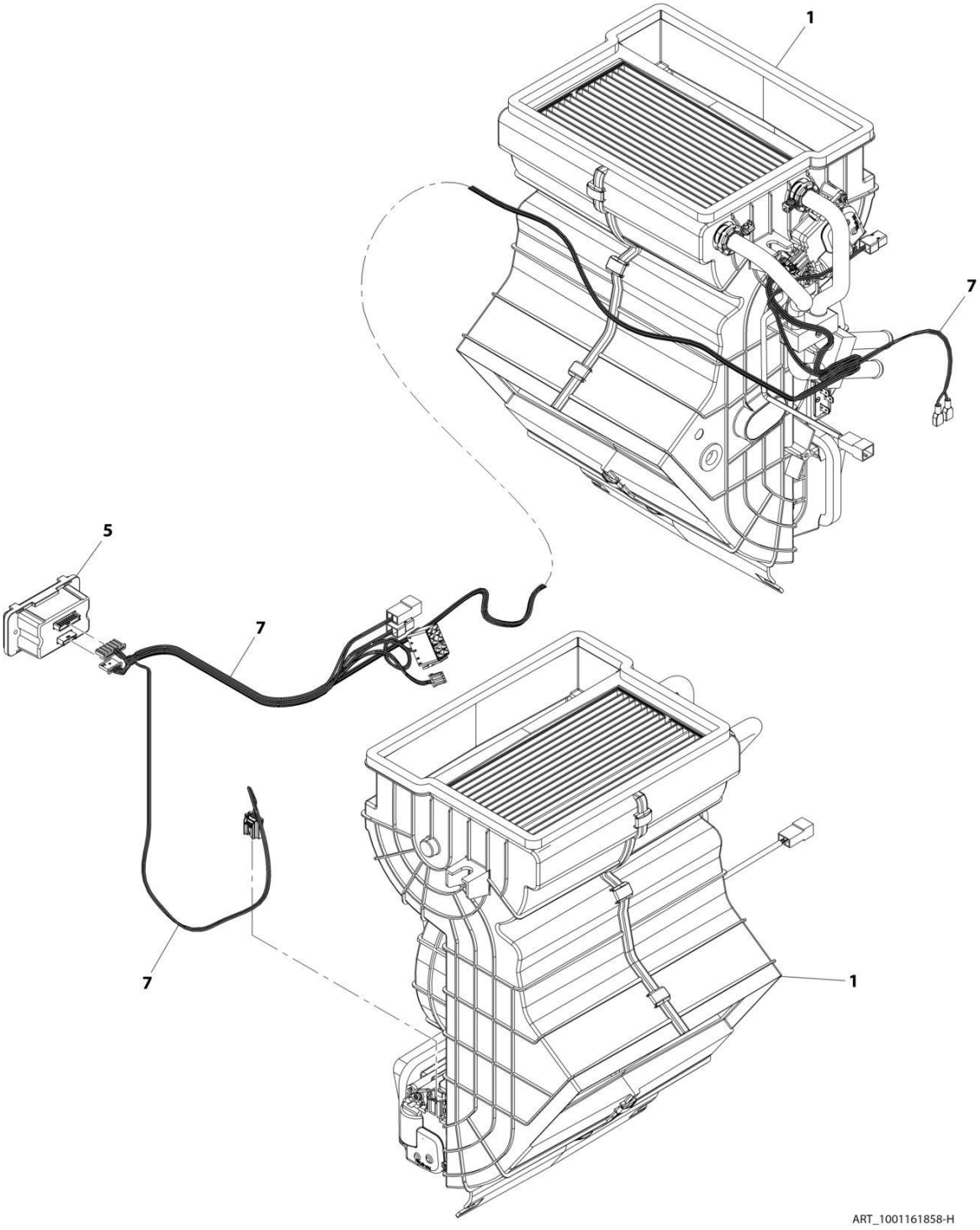


FIGURE 6-40. HEATER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161858	Ref	Heater Assembly	H
1	1001152908	NLA	Heater, Cab (no longer available, use 1001221052), (For Service, See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001221052	1	Heater, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001172551	1	Actuator, HVAC Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001173571	1	Harness, HVAC Actuator	
7	1001221056	1	Harness, HVAC Actuator	

FIGURE 6-41. HEATER

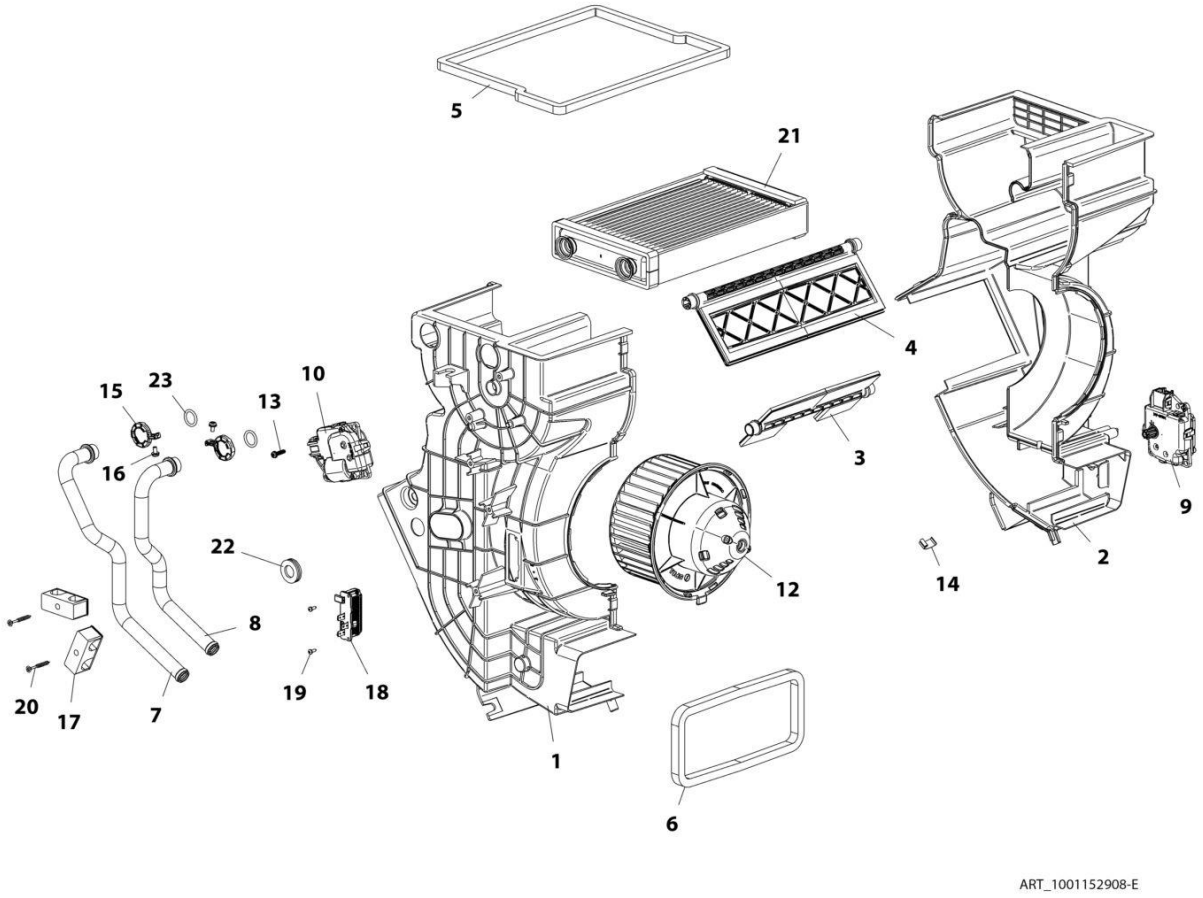


FIGURE 6-41. HEATER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152908	NLA	Heater (no longer available, see items 1 through 23 for service or use 1001221052 for replacement)	E
1	1001166091	1	Housing, RH	
2	1001166092	1	Housing, LH	
3	1001184275	1	Flap, Recirculation with Foam	
4	1001184278	1	Flap, Mixing with Foam	
5	1001184294	1	Foam, Air Outlet	
6	1001184295	1	Foam, Air Inlet	
7	1001184296	1	Pipe, Water	
8	1001184297	1	Pipe, Water	
9	1001188577	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
10	1001188578	1	Actuator, Hot/Cold	
12	1001188594	1	Fan, 12V	
13	1001188602	4	Screw	
14	1001188603	9	Clamp	
15	1001188604	2	Clamp	
16	1001188610	2	Screw	
17	1001188612	2	Clamp	
18	1001188614	1	Resistor	
19	1001188720	2	Screw	
20	1001188725	2	Screw	
21	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
22	1001188733	1	Grommet	
23	1001189025	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 6-42. HEATER

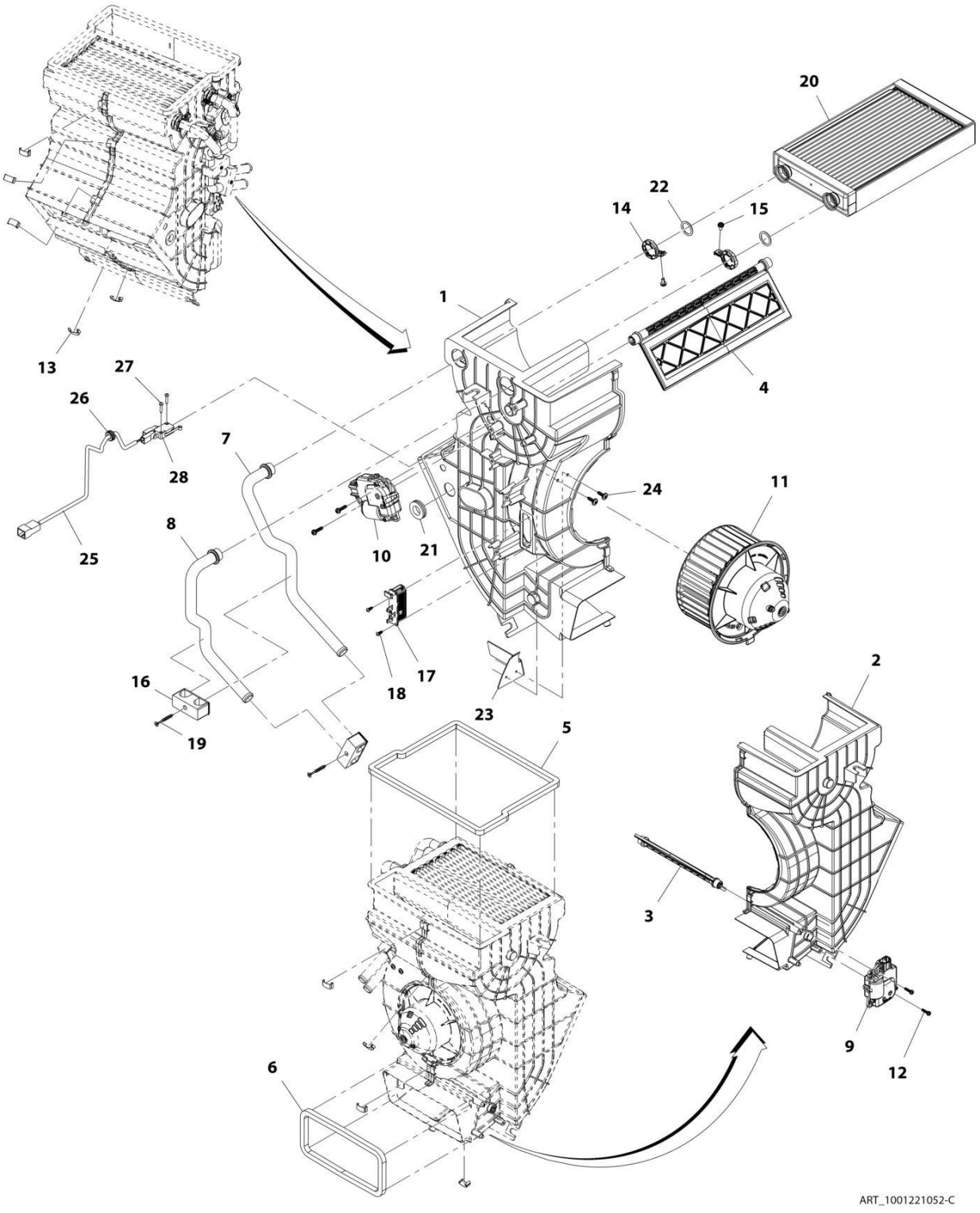
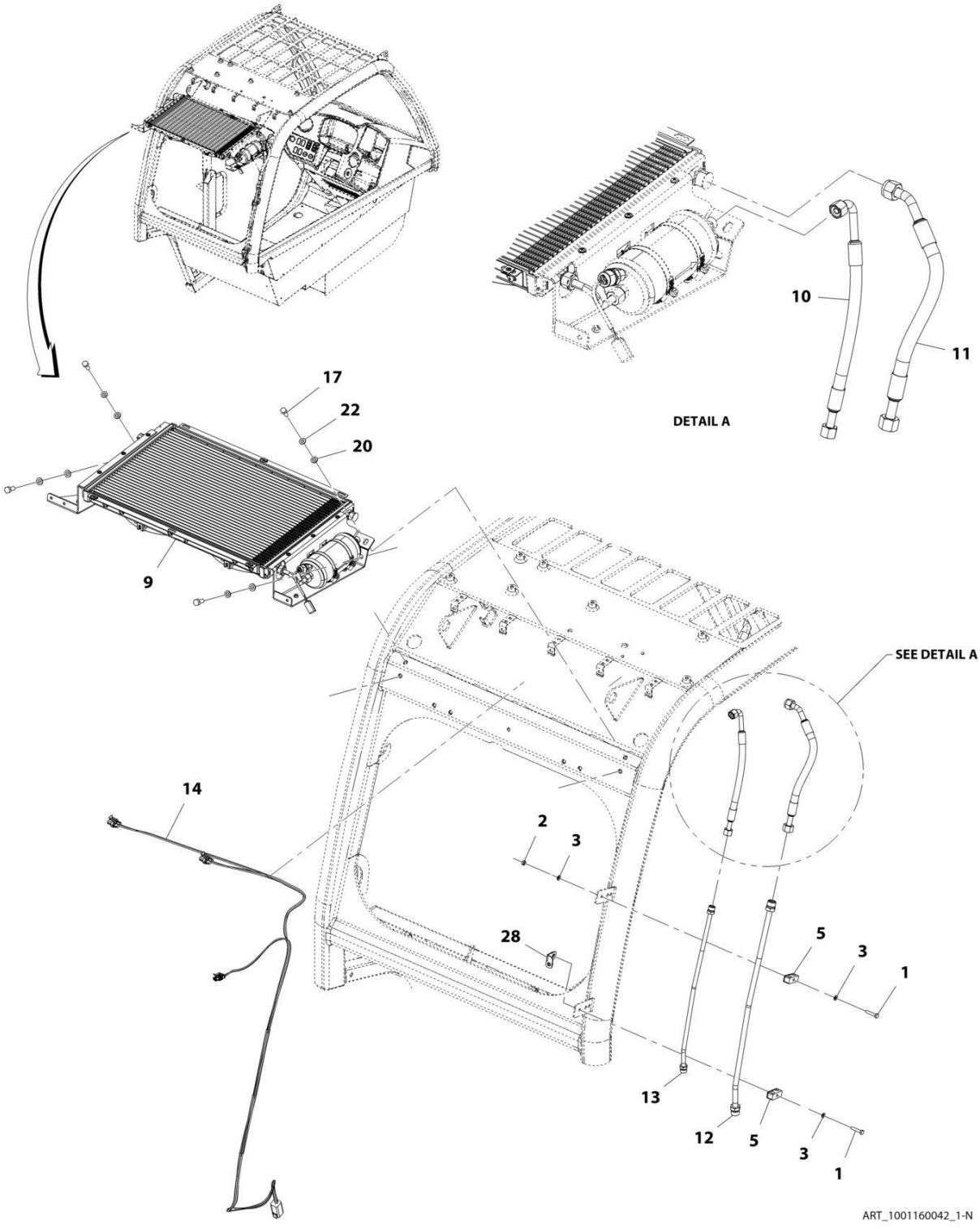


FIGURE 6-42. HEATER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221052	Ref	Heater	D
1	1001166091	1	Housing, RH	
2	1001166092	1	Housing, LH	
3	1001184275	1	Flap, Recirculation with Foam	
4	1001184278	1	Flap, Mixing with Foam	
5	1001184294	1	Foam, Air Outlet	
6	1001184295	1	Foam, Air Inlet	
7	1001184296	1	Pipe, Water	
8	1001184297	1	Pipe, Water	
9	1001188577	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
10	1001188578	1	Actuator, Hot/Cold	
11	1001188594	1	Fan, 12V	
12	1001188602	4	Screw	
13	1001188603	9	Clamp	
14	1001188604	2	Clamp	
15	1001188610	2	Screw	
16	1001188612	2	Clamp	
17	1001188614	1	Resistor	
18	1001188720	2	Screw	
19	1001188725	2	Screw	
20	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
21	1001188733	1	Grommet	
22	1001189025	2	O-Ring	
23	1001221057	1	Plate	
24	1001221058	2	Screw	
25	1001228132	1	Harness, HVAC Sensor	
26	1001228140	1	Grommet	
27	1001228141	2	Screw	
28	1001228147	1	Valve, Water	

FIGURE 6-43. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)



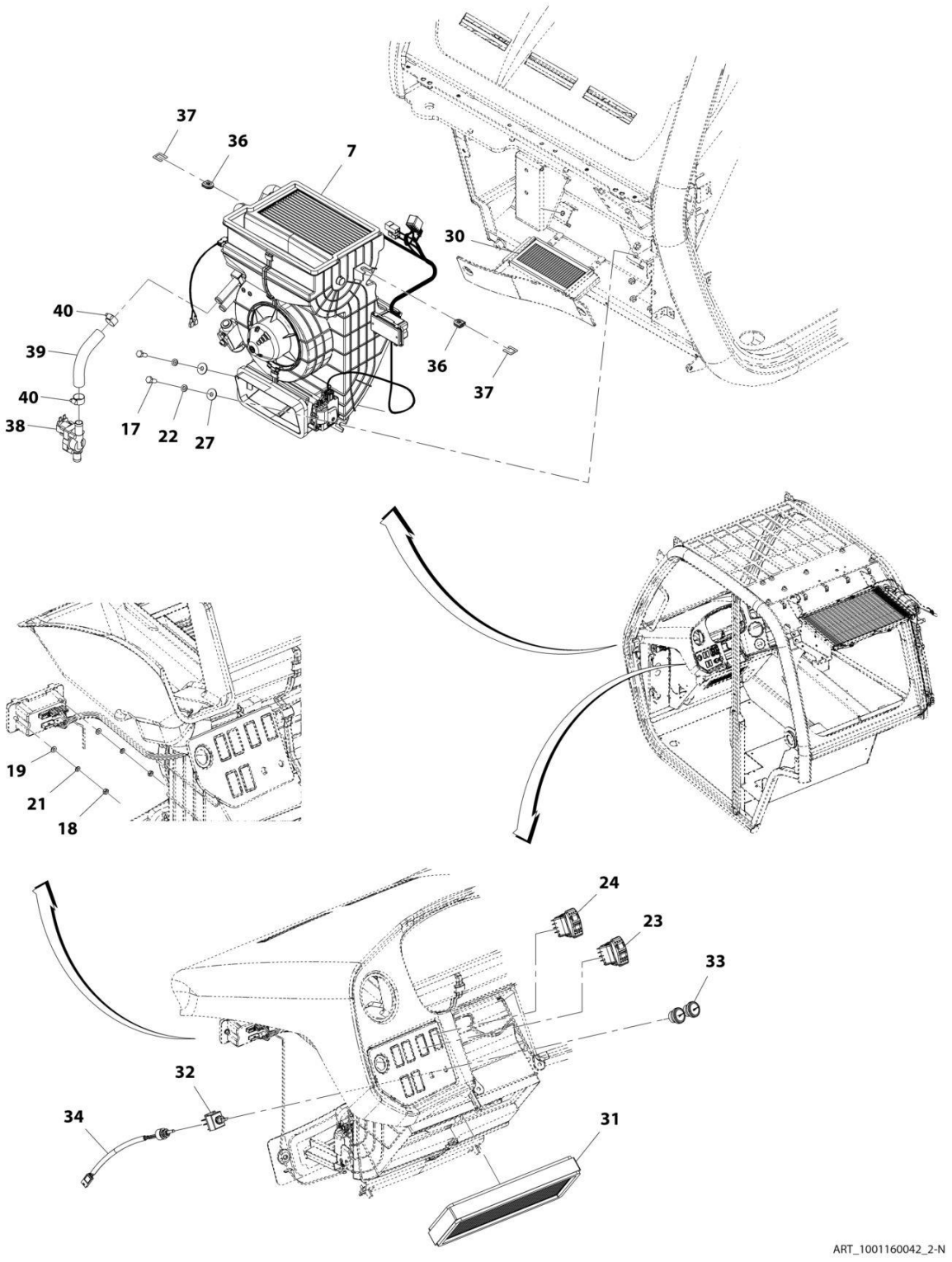

37
36
7
30
40
39
40
38
17
22
27
36
37
19
21
18
24
23
33
32
34
31
ART_1001160042_2-N

FIGURE 6-43. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160042	Ref	Heater and A/C Installation (Cab Parts)	N
1	0700614	2	Bolt, M6X30	
2	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
3	4811700	3	Washer, M6	
5	1001145539	2	Support, Pipe	
7	1001188303	1	Assembly, Heater and A/C (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001162953	1	Assembly, Cab Condenser (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001168327	1	Hose	
11	1001168330	1	Hose	
12	1001168331	1	Tube	
13	1001168456	1	Tube	
14	1001169151	1	Harness, A/C Option (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
17	0760810	6	Bolt, M8X20 GR8.8	
18	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
19	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
20	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
21	4831400	2	Washer, Lock M4	
22	4831900	6	Washer, Lock M8	
23	1001159925	1	Switch, HVAC Recycle	
24	1001160326	1	Switch, HVAC On/Off	
27	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
28	1001178170	1	Bracket	
30	1001218996	1	Filter, HVAC Fresh Air	
31	1001172553	1	Filter, HVAC Air Recirculation	
32	1001172547	1	Switch, HVAC Rotary 3 Speed	
33	1001172550	2	Knob, HVAC Control	
34	1001218529	1	Cable, HVAC	
35	1320022	1	Clamp	
36	1001188590	2	Grommet	
37	1001218542	2	Shim	
38	1001221059	1	Valve, Water	
39	1001221295	1	Hose	
40	8410009	2	Clamp	

FIGURE 6-44. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY

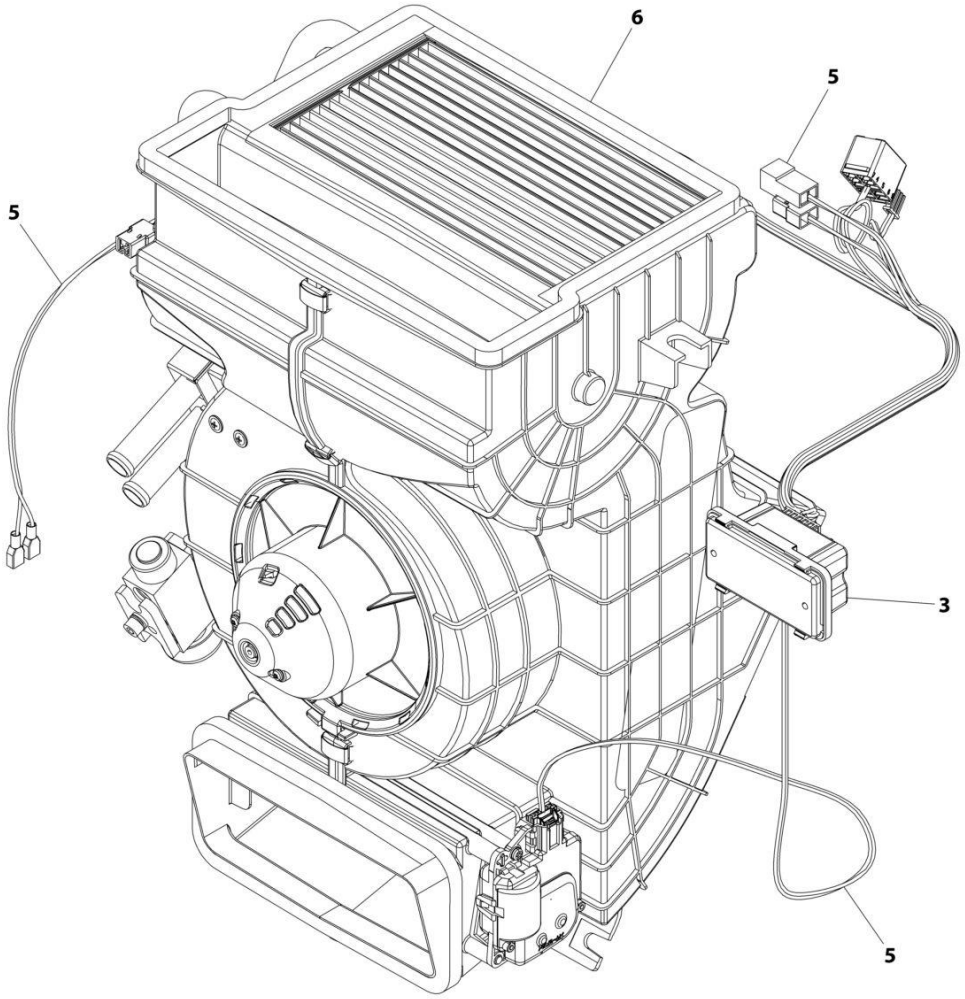


FIGURE 6-44. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188303	Ref	Heater and A/C Assembly	H
3	1001172551	1	Actuator, HVAC Cab	
5	1001221056	1	Harness, HVAC Actuator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
6	1001221054	1	Heater and A/C (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-45. HEATER AND A/C

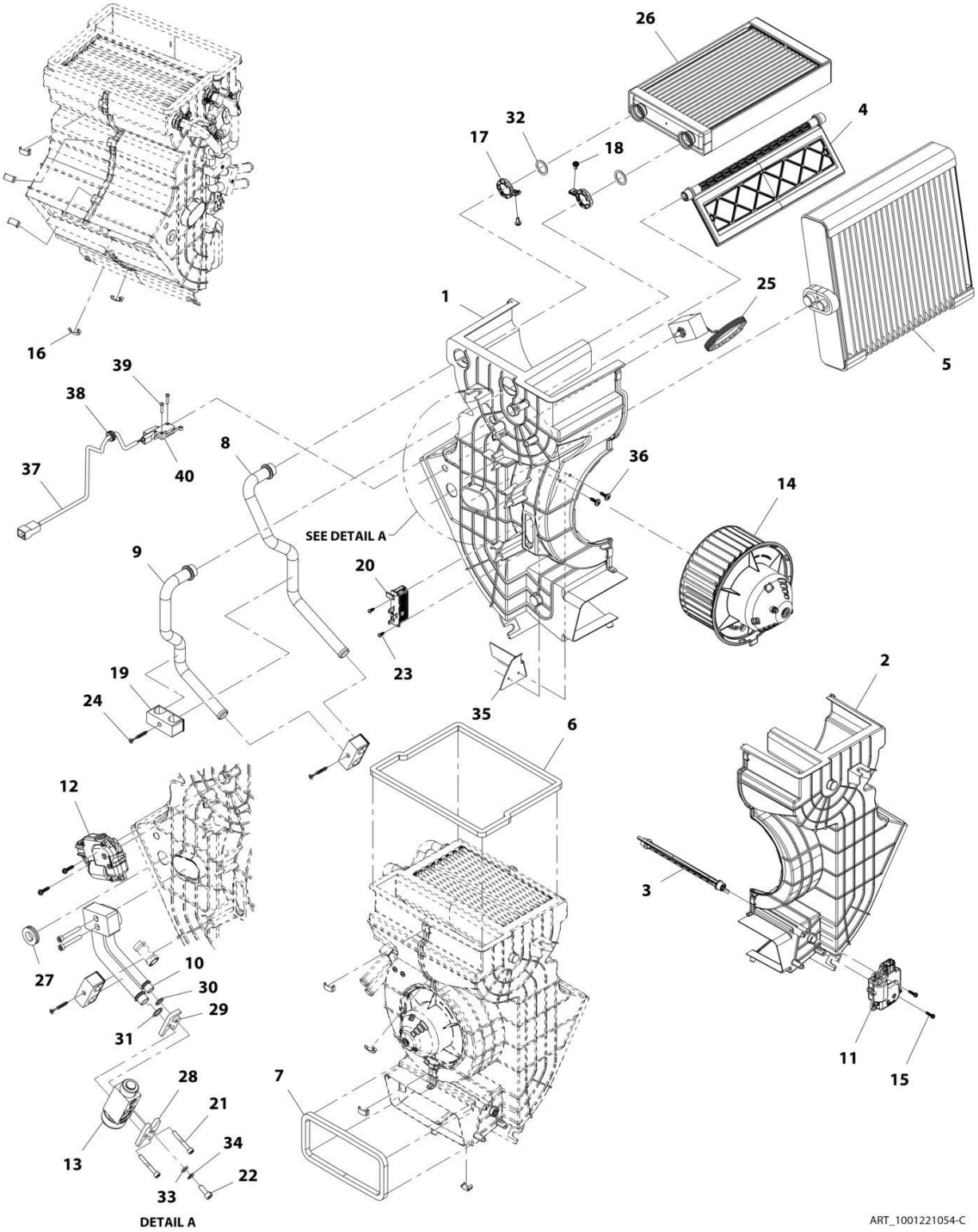


FIGURE 6-45. HEATER AND A/C

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221054	Ref	Heater and A/C	D
1	1001166091	1	Housing, HVAC RH	
2	1001166092	1	Housing, HVAC LH	
3	1001184275	1	Foam, Heater Flap	
4	1001184278	1	Foam, Heater Mixing Flap	
5	1001184280	1	Evaporator, Heater	
6	1001184294	1	Seal, Heater Foam	
7	1001184295	1	Seal, Air Inlet Foam	
8	1001184296	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
9	1001184297	1	Pipe, Heater Water	
10	1001184427	1	Pipe, Heater	
11	1001188577	1	Actuator, Fresh/Recirculation Air	
12	1001188578	1	Actuator, Hot/Cold Mixing	
13	1001188592	1	Valve, HVAC Expansion	
14	1001188594	1	Fan, HVAC Centrifugal 12V	
15	1001188602	4	Screw, M4	
16	1001188603	9	Clamp, HVAC Case	
17	1001188604	2	Clamp, HVAC Pipe	
18	1001188610	2	Screw, M4X0.7	
19	1001188612	3	Clamp, Pipe	
20	1001188614	1	Resistor	
21	1001188618	4	Screw, M5	
22	1001188619	1	Screw, M6	
23	1001188720	2	Screw, M2.9X9.5	
24	1001188725	3	Screw, M4X35	
25	1001188728	1	Sensor, HVAC Thermostat	
26	1001188729	1	Radiator, Heater Core	
27	1001188733	1	Grommet	
28	1001188817	1	Clamp, Hose	
29	1001188818	1	Clamp, HVAC EVAP/Valve	
30	1001189023	1	O-Ring	
31	1001189024	1	O-Ring	
32	1001189025	2	O-Ring	
33	1001189048	1	Washer	
34	1001189054	1	Washer, Spring	
35	1001221057	1	Plate	
36	1001221058	2	Screw	
37	1001228132	1	Harness, HVAC Sensor	
38	1001228140	1	Grommet	
39	1001228141	2	Screw	
40	1001228147	1	Valve, Water Sensor	

FIGURE 6-46. HVAC CAB ACTUATOR

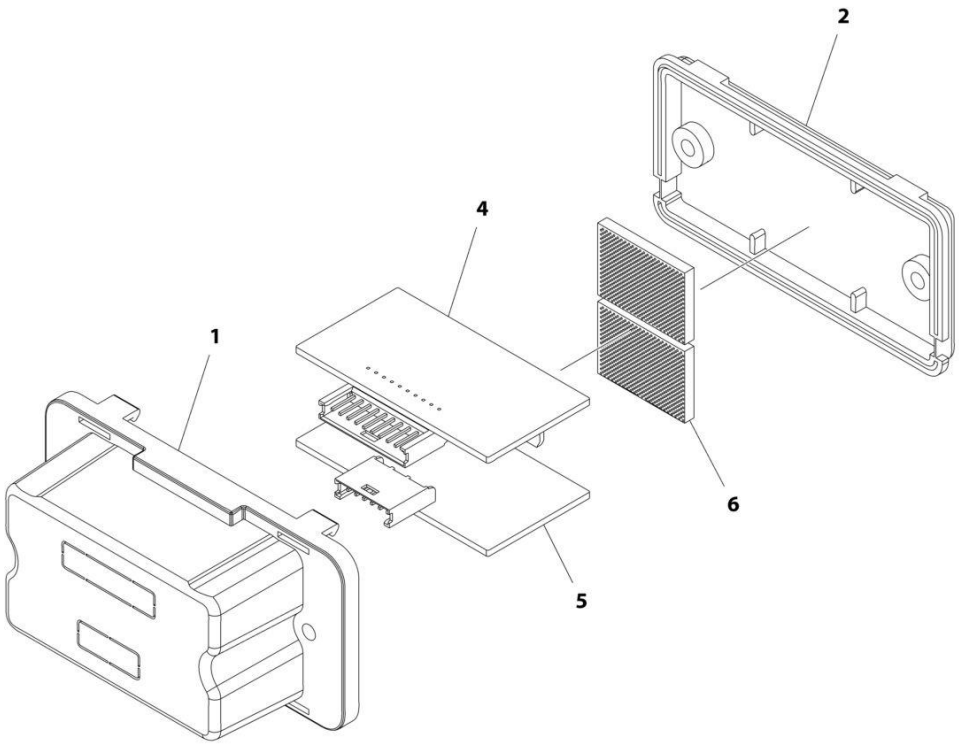


FIGURE 6-46. HVAC CAB ACTUATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172551	Ref	HVAC CAB ACTUATOR	E
1	1001184306	1	Box, Heater Controller	
2	1001184307	1	Base, Heater Controller Box	
4	1001184309	1	Board, Heater Control	
5	1001184310	1	Board, Heater Control	
6	1001189980	2	Insulator, Heater Controller Box	

FIGURE 6-47. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY

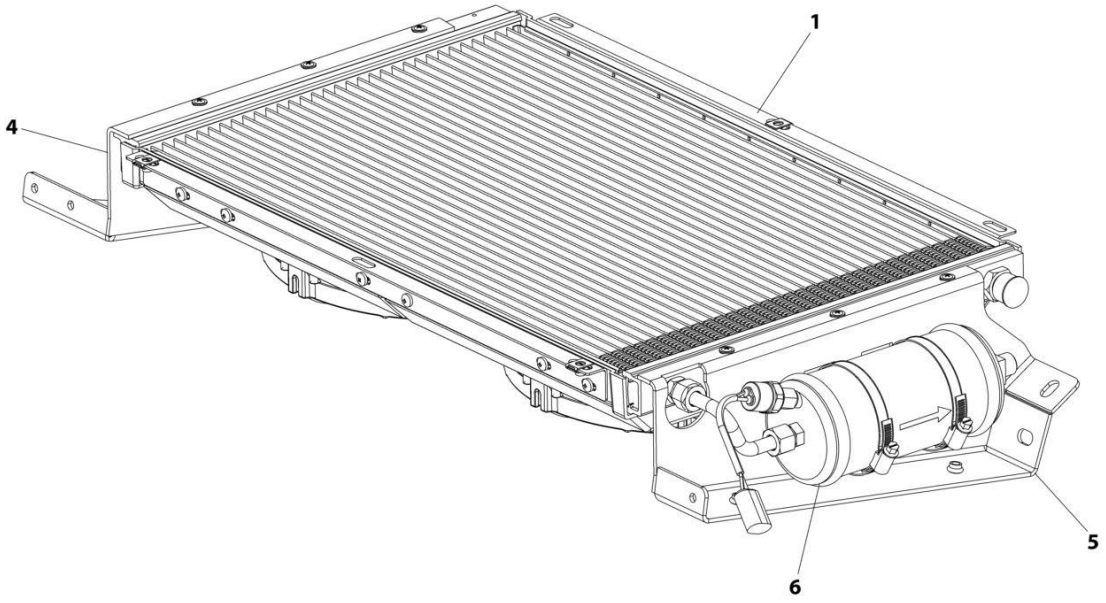


FIGURE 6-47. CAB CONDENSER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162953	Ref	Cab Condenser Assembly	G
1	1001167266	1	Condenser (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001179080	1	Bracket	
5	1001179081	1	Bracket	
6	1001179130	1	Drier, A/C Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-48. A/C RECEIVER DRIER

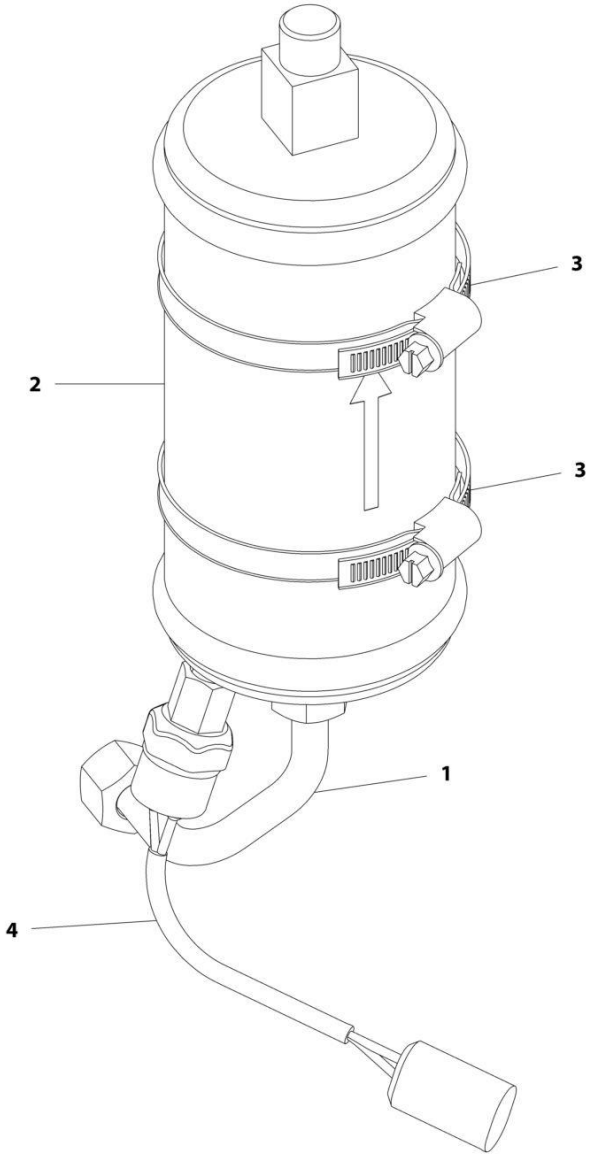


FIGURE 6-48. A/C RECEIVER DRIER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179130	Ref	A/C Receiver Drier	B
1	1001184403	1	Tube, Heater	
2	1001184404	1	Receiver, Heater Drier	
3	1001184405	2	Clamp	
4	1001184406	1	Connector, Heater	

FIGURE 6-49. CONDENSER

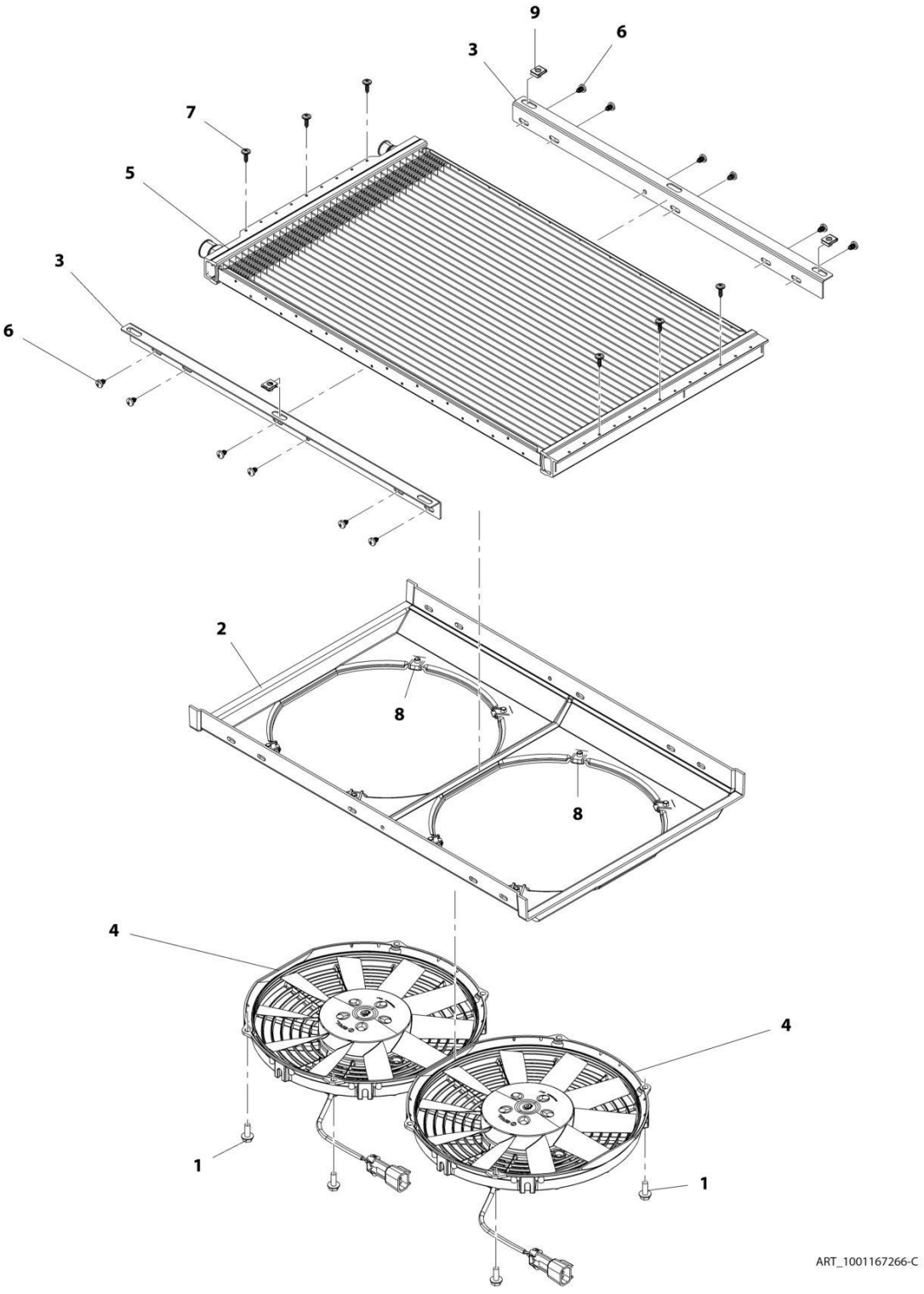


FIGURE 6-49. CONDENSER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167266	Ref	Condenser	C
1	5250608	8	Bolt, M6X16	
2	1001195342	1	Bracket, Condenser Fan Mount	
3	1001195343	2	Support, Condenser	
4	1001195345	2	Fan, Condenser	
5	1001195346	1	Condenser	
6	1001195385	12	Screw, M3.9X9.5	
7	1001195386	6	Screw, M4.2X16	
8	1001195437	8	Clip, M6X1	
9	1001195438	3	Clip, M6X1	

FIGURE 6-50. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION

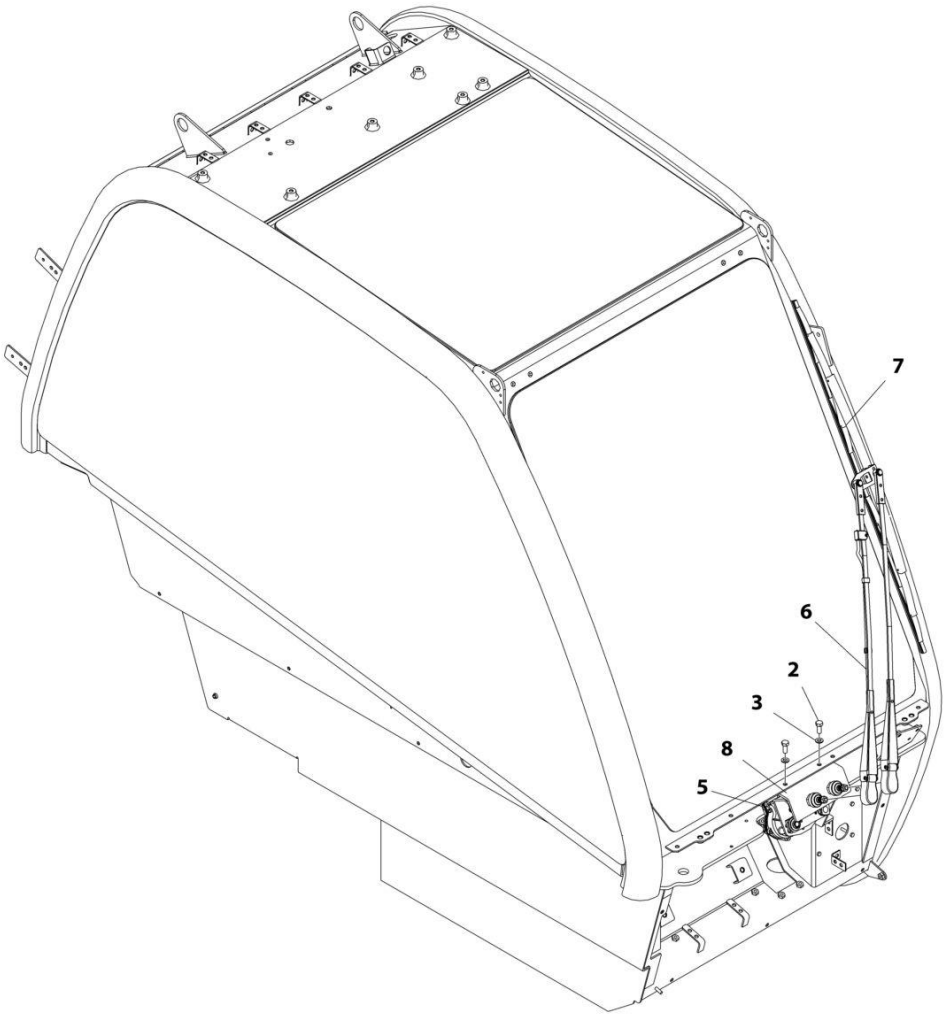


FIGURE 6-50. FRONT WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155447	Ref	Front Wiper Installation	G
2	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001214092	1	Motor, Front Wiper	
6	1001212369	1	Arm, Front Wiper	
7	1001141281	1	Blade, Wiper	
8	1001165637	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 6-51. REAR WIPER INSTALLATION

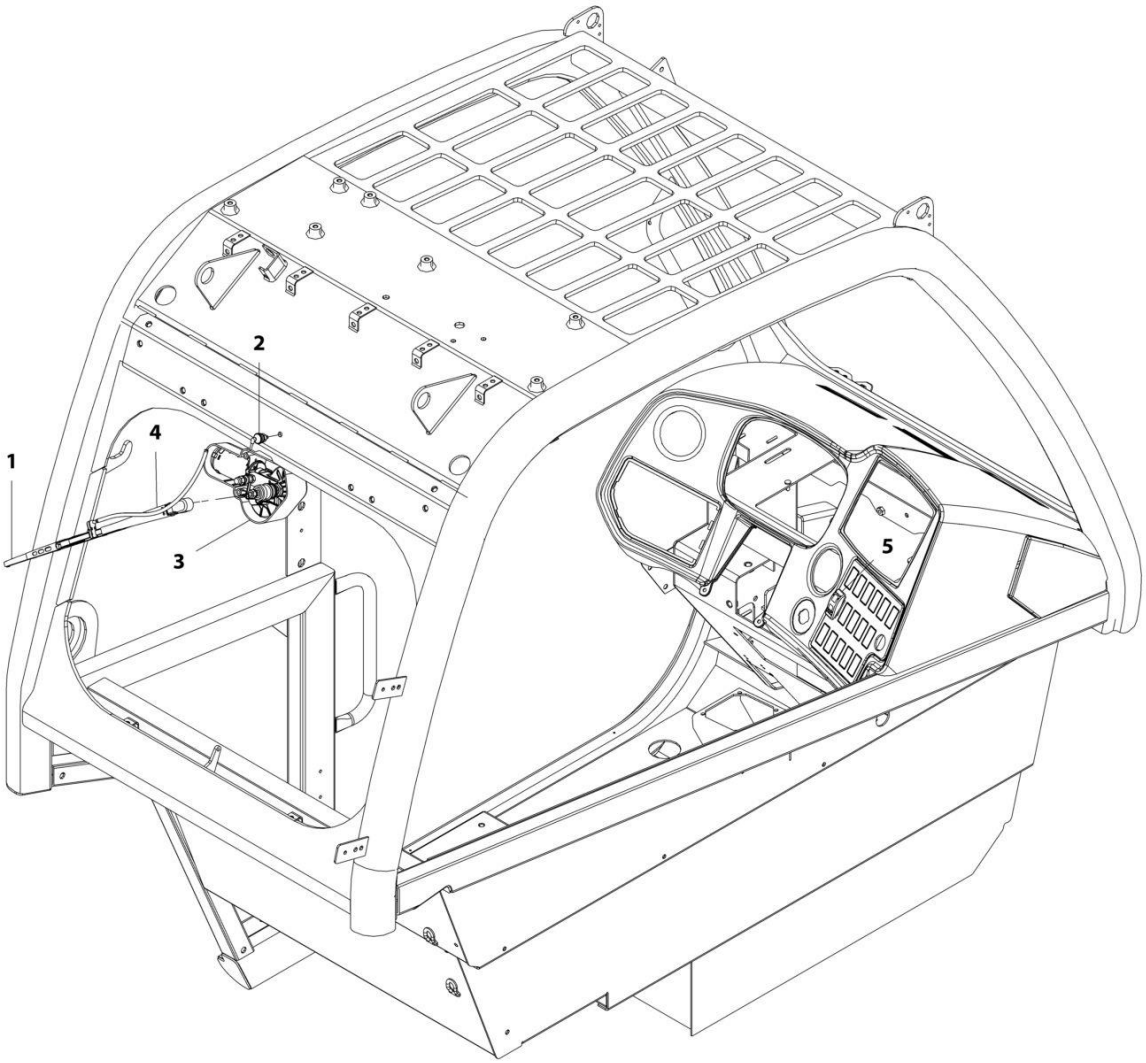


FIGURE 6-51. REAR WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176164	Ref	Rear Wiper Installation	C
1	4807718	1	Blade, Wiper	
3	1001139552	1	Motor, Rear Wiper Window	
4	1001141312	1	Arm, Rear Window Wiper Blade	
5	1001159735	1	Switch, Rear Wiper	

FIGURE 6-52. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION

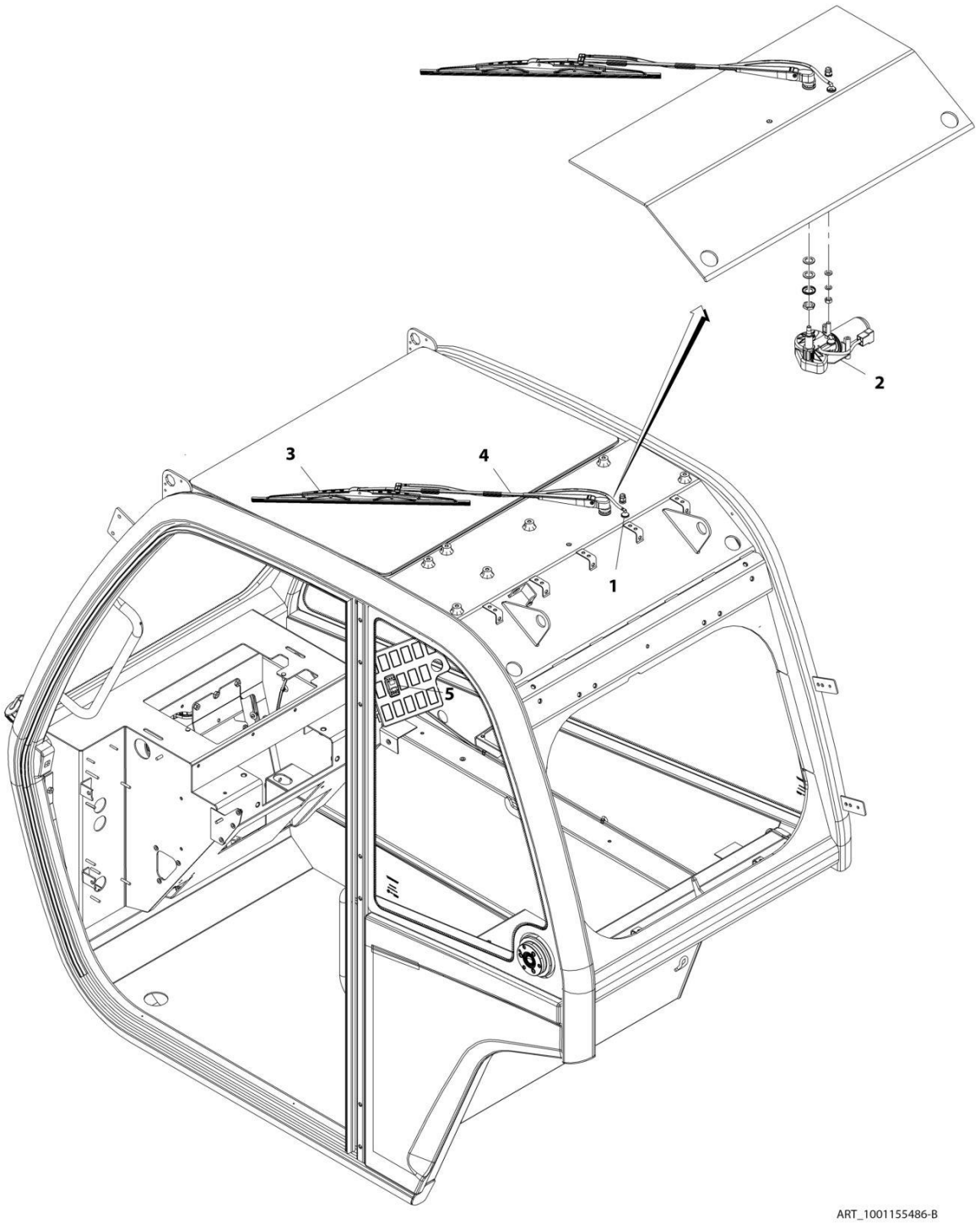


FIGURE 6-52. ROOF WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155486	Ref	Roof Wiper Installation	B
1	1001090343	1	Connector	
2	1001139551	1	Motor, Roof Wiper	
3	1001141313	1	Blade, Roof Wiper	
4	1001141311	1	Arm, Roof Wiper Blade	
5	1001159736	1	Switch, Roof Wiper	

FIGURE 6-53. HEADLINER INSTALLATION

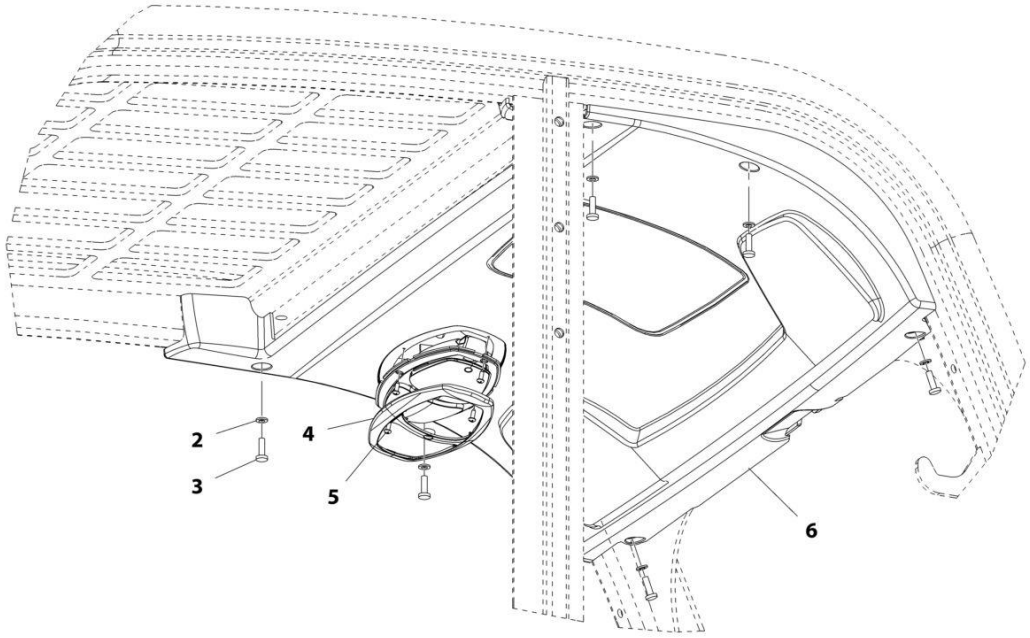
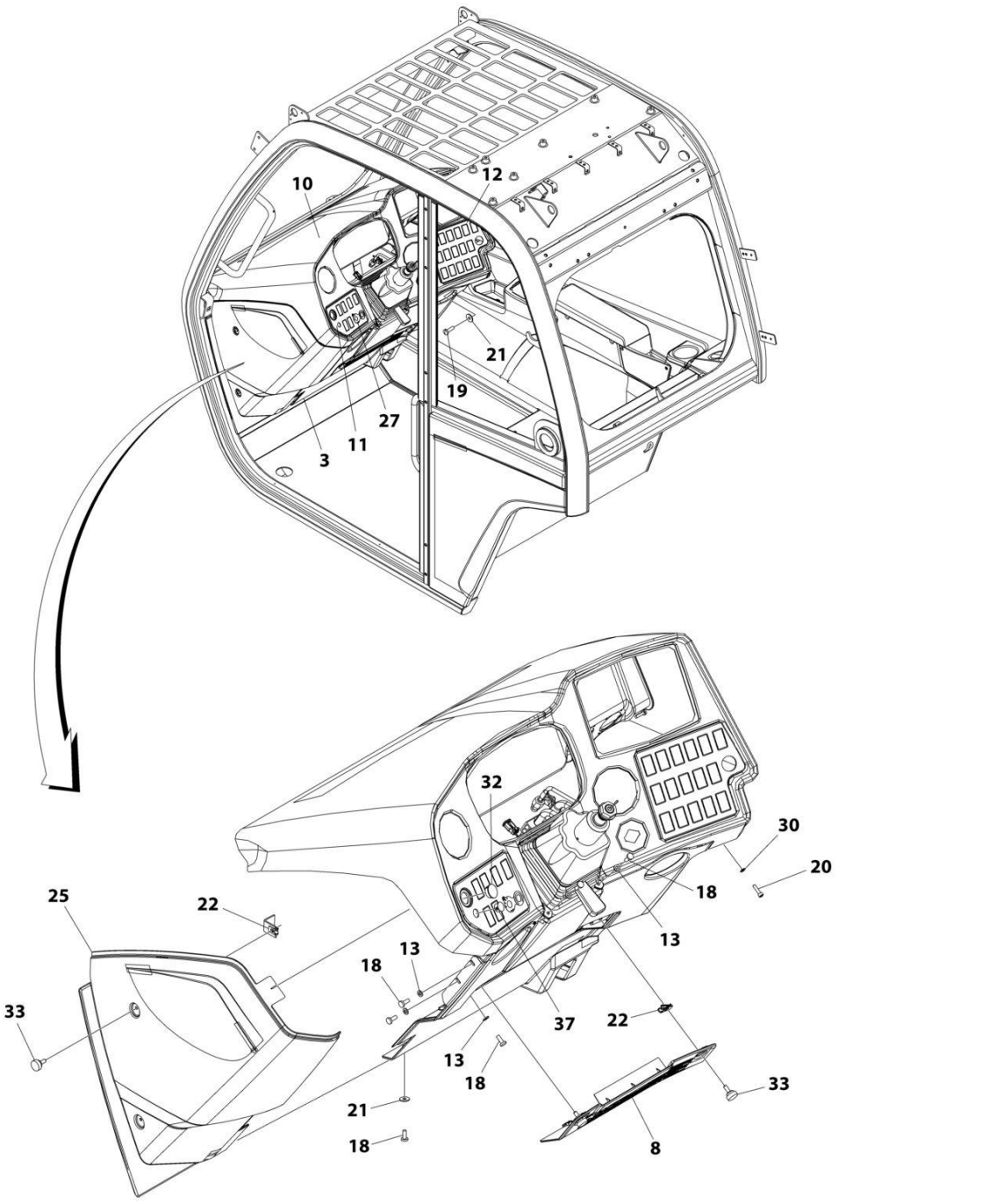


FIGURE 6-53. HEADLINER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170717	Ref	Headliner Installation	E
2	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
3	4031708001	6	Screw, M6X20	
4	1001167015	1	Lamp	
5	7029486	4	Screw	
6	1001161069	1	Panel, Headliner	

FIGURE 6-54. OPEN CAB TRIM INSTALLATION



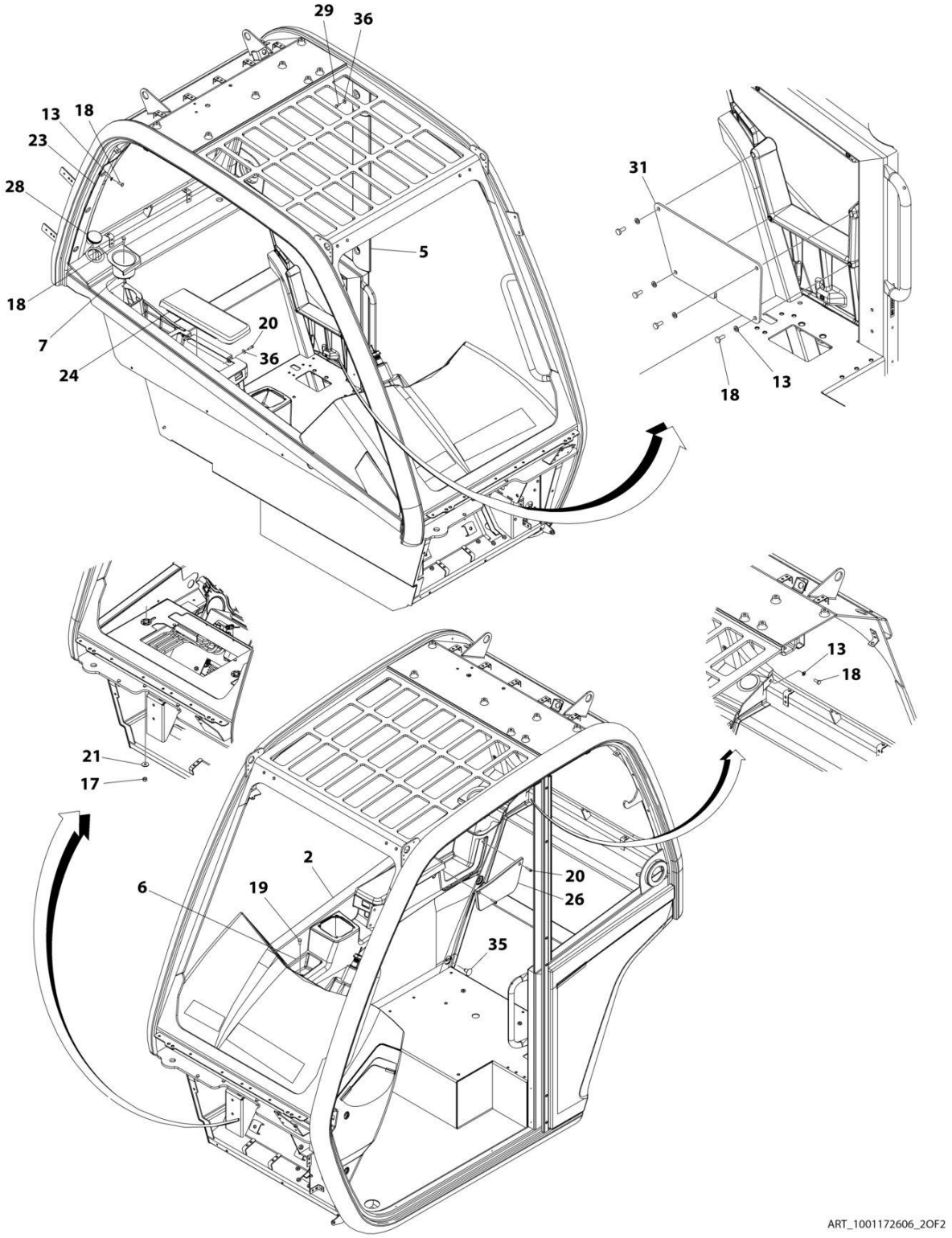
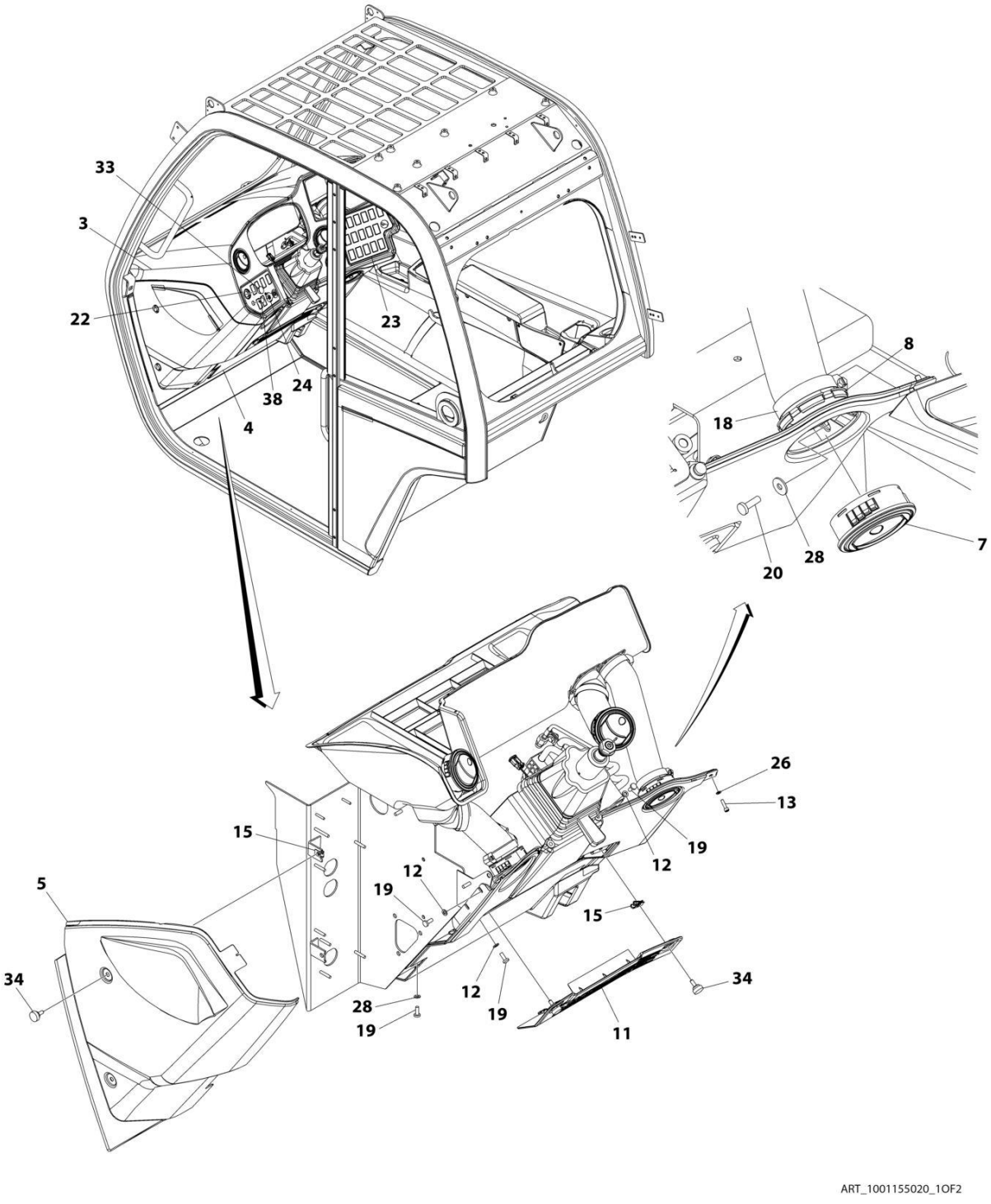

29
36
13
18
23
28
18
7
24
20
36
5
31
18
13
21
17
13
18
2
6
19
20
26
35
ART_1001172606_2OF2

FIGURE 6-54. OPEN CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172606	Ref	Open Cab Trim Installation	K
2	1001169605	1	Cover, Side	
3	1001175904	1	Panel, Lower Dash	
5	1001219076	1	Panel, Cover	
6	1001169603	1	Panel, Trinket Tray	
7	1001170518	1	Holder, Cup	
8	1001170504	1	Panel, Recirculation Grille Cover	
10	1001172608	1	Panel, Dash	
11	1001268846	1	Plate, LH Switch	
12	1001219865	1	Plate, RH Switch	
13	4811700001	14	Washer, M6	
17	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
18	4010608002	18	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X16 GR4.8	
19	4010610002	2	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X20 GR4.8	
20	4031608001	5	Screw, M5X20	
21	4811702001	6	Washer, M6	
22	8305919	4	Nut, M6	
23	1001191617	1	Panel, Cover	
24	1001161854	1	Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001161855	1	Panel, LH Dash	
26	1001173965	1	Bezel, RH	
27	1001190347	1	Decal, No HVAC	
28	1001223265	1	Plug	
29	4010508002	3	Screw, Posi-Drive M5X16	
30	4811600	1	Washer, M5	
31	1001185179	1	Cover, LH Rear Panel	
32	1001190589	1	Blanking Plug	
33	1001208308	4	Screw, M6X15	
35	1001211907	1	Screw	
36	4811602001	5	Washer, M5	
37	1001207963	1	PLUG,5/8 PUSH IN	

FIGURE 6-55. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION



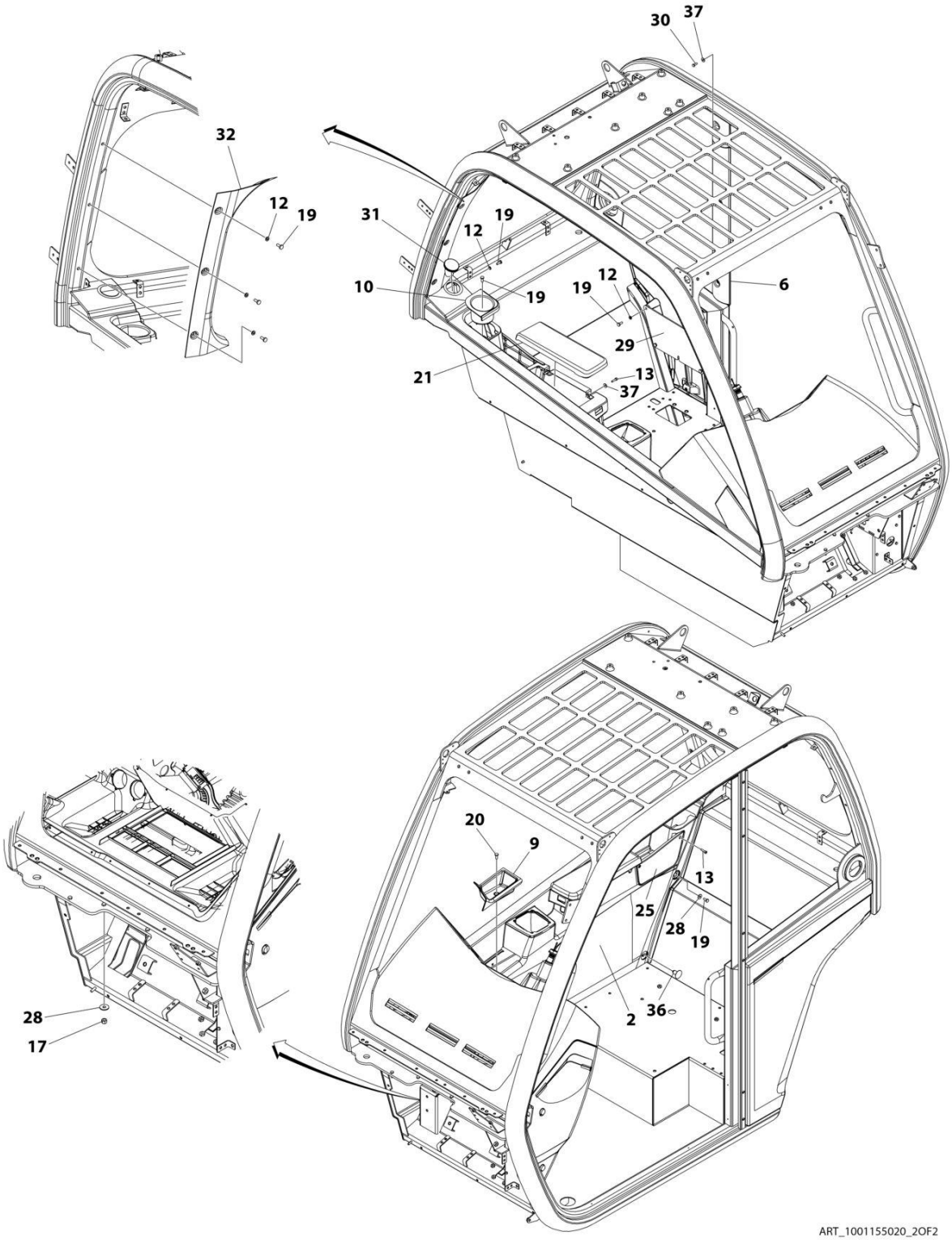

30
37
32
12
19
31
12
19
10
19
19
12
6
29
21
13
37
20
9
13
25
28
19
2
36
28
17
ART_1001155020_2OF2

FIGURE 6-55. ENCLOSED CAB TRIM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155020	Ref	Enclosed Cab Trim Installation	N
2	1001169605	1	Cover, Side	
3	1001169604	1	Cover, Dash	
4	1001175903	1	Panel, Lower Dash	
5	1001161855	1	Panel, Cover	
6	1001219076	1	Panel, Cover	
7	1001147449	2	Vent, Air	
8	1001149278	2	Vent, Connector	
9	1001169603	1	Panel, Trinket Tray	
10	1001170518	1	Holder, Cup	
11	1001170504	1	Panel, Recirculation Grille Cover	
12	4811700001	14	Washer, M6	
13	4031608001	5	Bolt, M5X20	
15	8305919	4	Nut, M6	
17	3290605	2	Nut, Lock M6X1 Grade 8	
18	8405201	2	Clamp, Gear	
19	4010608002	18	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	
20	4010610002	1	Screw, M6X20	
21	1001161854	1	Armrest (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001268846	1	Plate, LH Switch	
23	1001219865	1	Plate, RH Switch	
24	1001184975	1	Decal, HVAC	
25	1001173965	1	Bezel, RH	
26	4811600	1	Washer, M5	
28	4811702001	6	Washer, M6	
29	1001185179	1	Panel, LH Rear Cover	
30	4010508002	3	Screw, Posi-Drive M5X16	
31	1001223265	1	Plug	
32	1001191617	1	Panel, RH C Post	
33	1001190589	1	Blanking Plug	
34	1001208308	4	Thumb Screw, M6X15	
36	1001211907	1	Screw	
37	4811602001	5	Washer, Flat	
38	1001207963	1	Plug	

FIGURE 6-56. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (A/C)

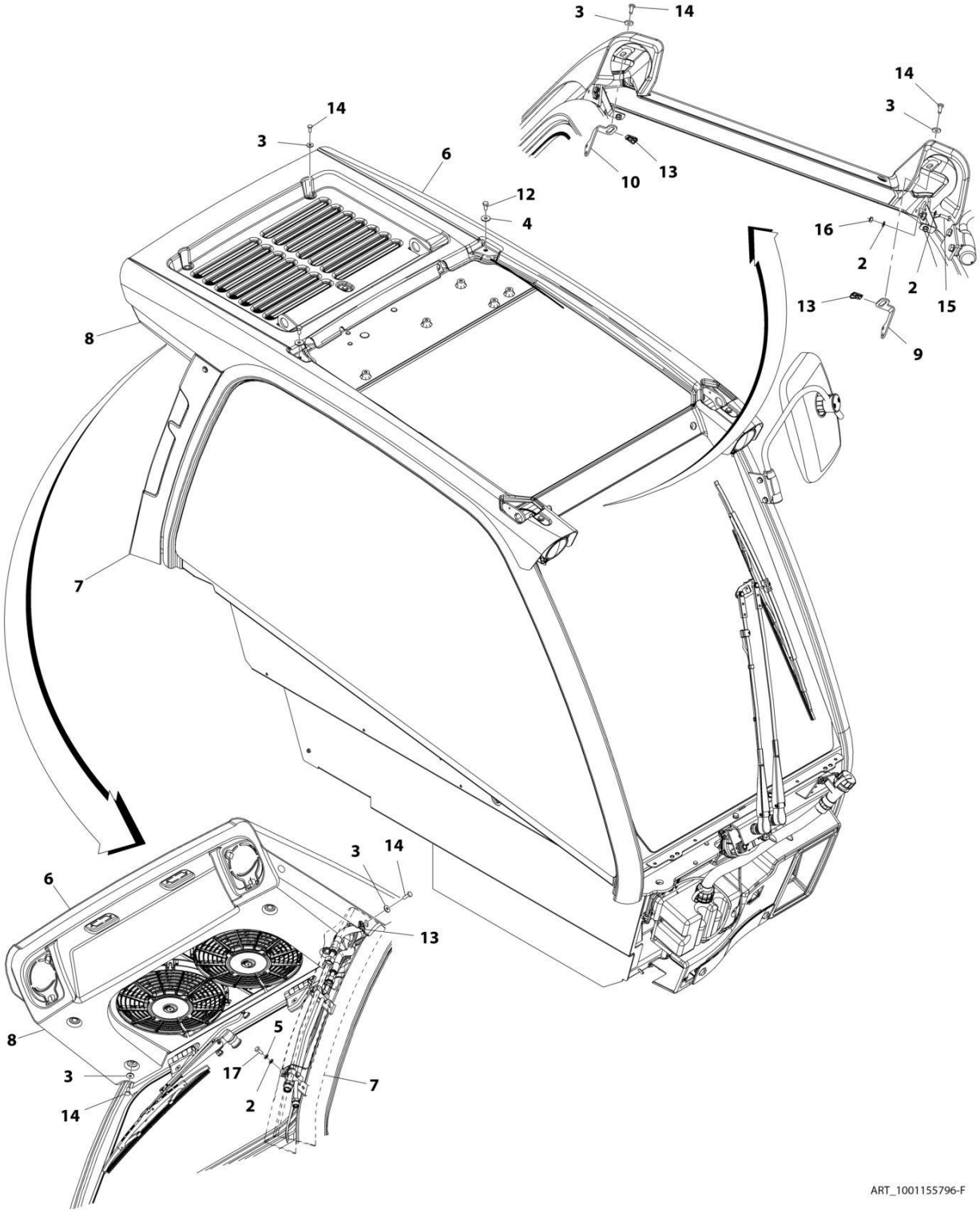


FIGURE 6-56. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155796	Ref	Roof Cap Installation (A/C) (Construction)	F
2	4811700	9	Washer, M6	
3	4811702	10	Washer, M6	
4	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
5	4831700	1	Washer, Lock M6	
6	1001155800	1	Cover, Upper Roof Cap	
7	1001174741	1	Cover	
8	1001214156	1	Cover, Lower Roof Cap	
9	1001174800	1	Bracket, Roof Cap	
10	1001174801	1	Bracket, Roof Cap	
12	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	
13	8305919	3	Nut, M6	
14	4010610002	10	Screw, Posi-Drive M6X20	
15	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
16	3290601	4	Nut, M6X1	
17	4010608002	1	Screw, Posi-Drive, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-57. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (NO A/C)

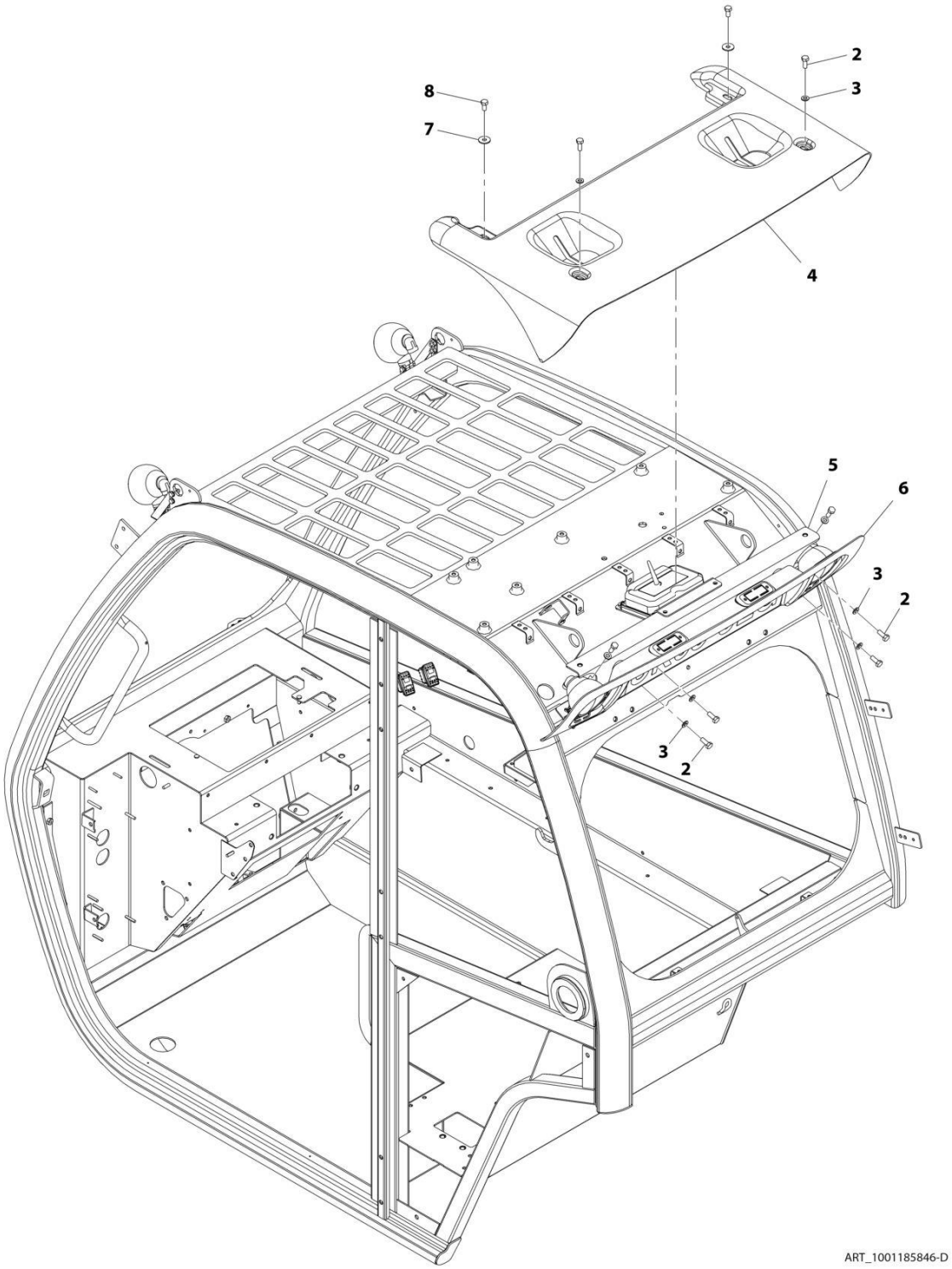


FIGURE 6-57. ROOF CAP INSTALLATION (NO A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185846	Ref	Roof Cap Installation (No A/C)	D
2	0760810	8	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
4	1001182328	1	Cover, Short Upper Roof Cap	
5	1001185633	1	Bracket	
6	1001214535	2	Cover, Short Lower Roof Cap	
7	4811902	2	Washer, M8	
8	0760808	2	Bolt, M8X16	

FIGURE 6-58. OPEN CAB FRONT COVER

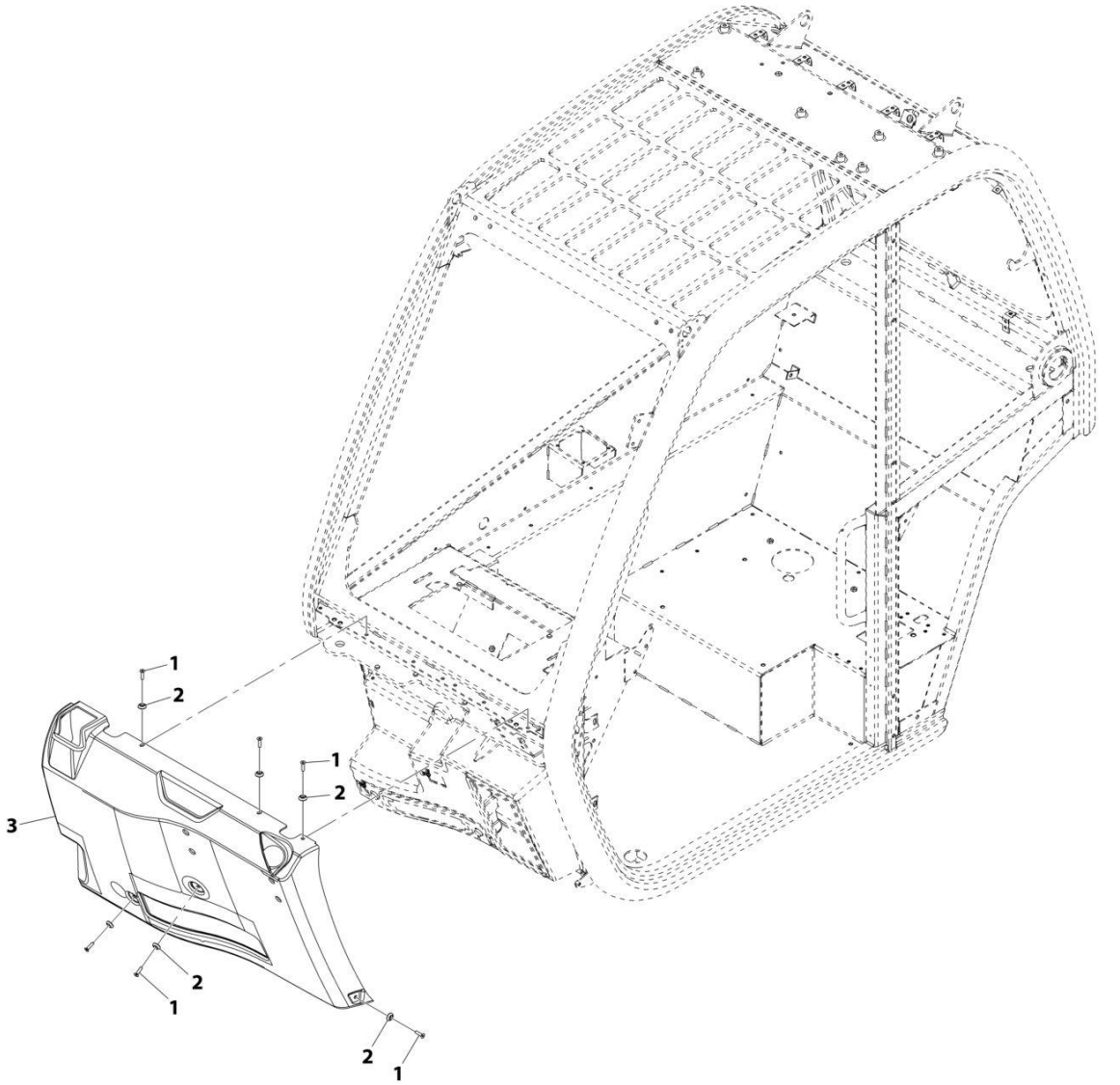


FIGURE 6-58. OPEN CAB FRONT COVER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229550	Ref	Open Cab Front Cover Installation	A
1	3900379	6	Screw, Socket HD M6-1X25	
2	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
3	1001229540	1	Cover, Front	

FIGURE 6-59. ENCLOSED CAB FRONT COVER

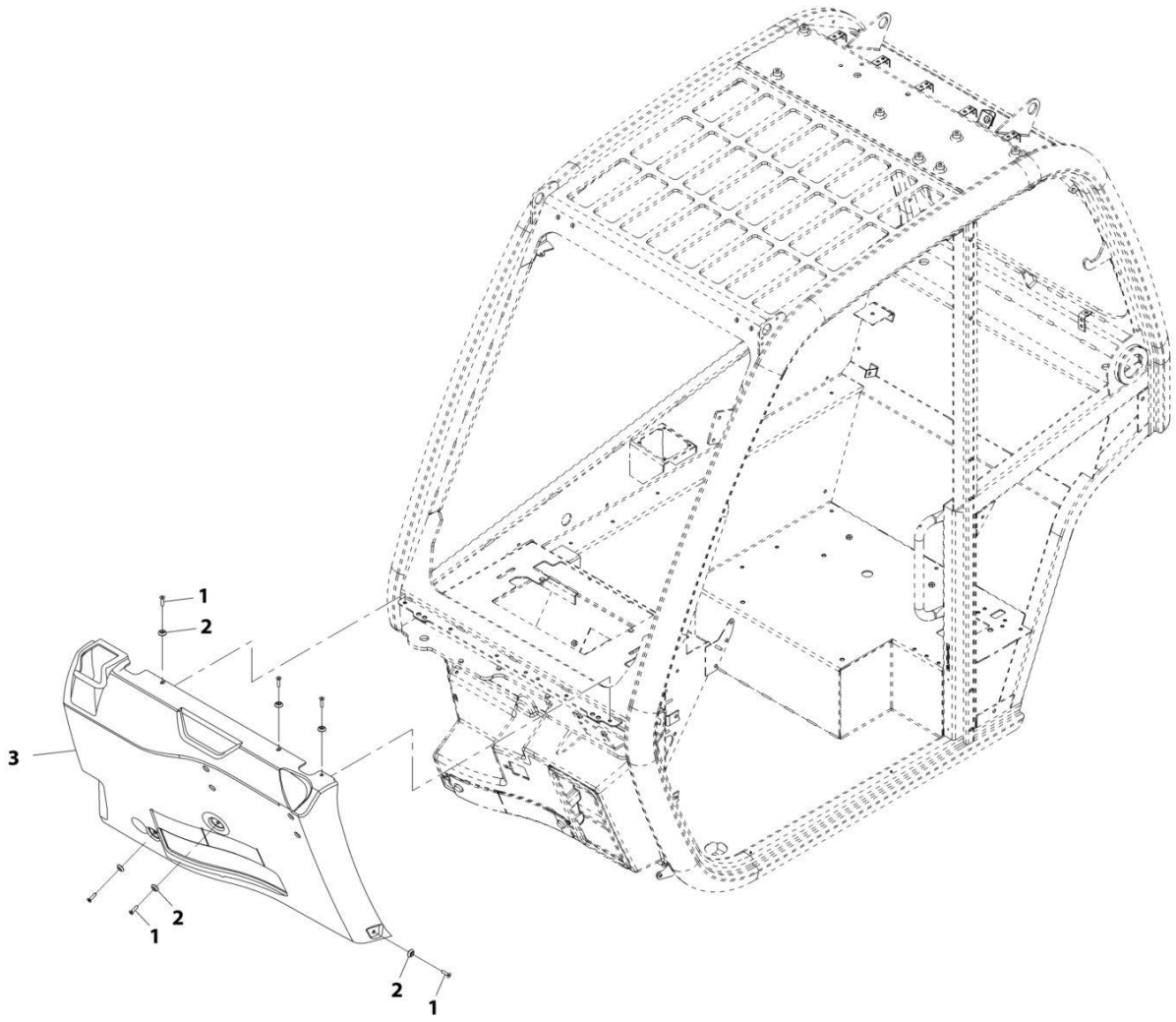
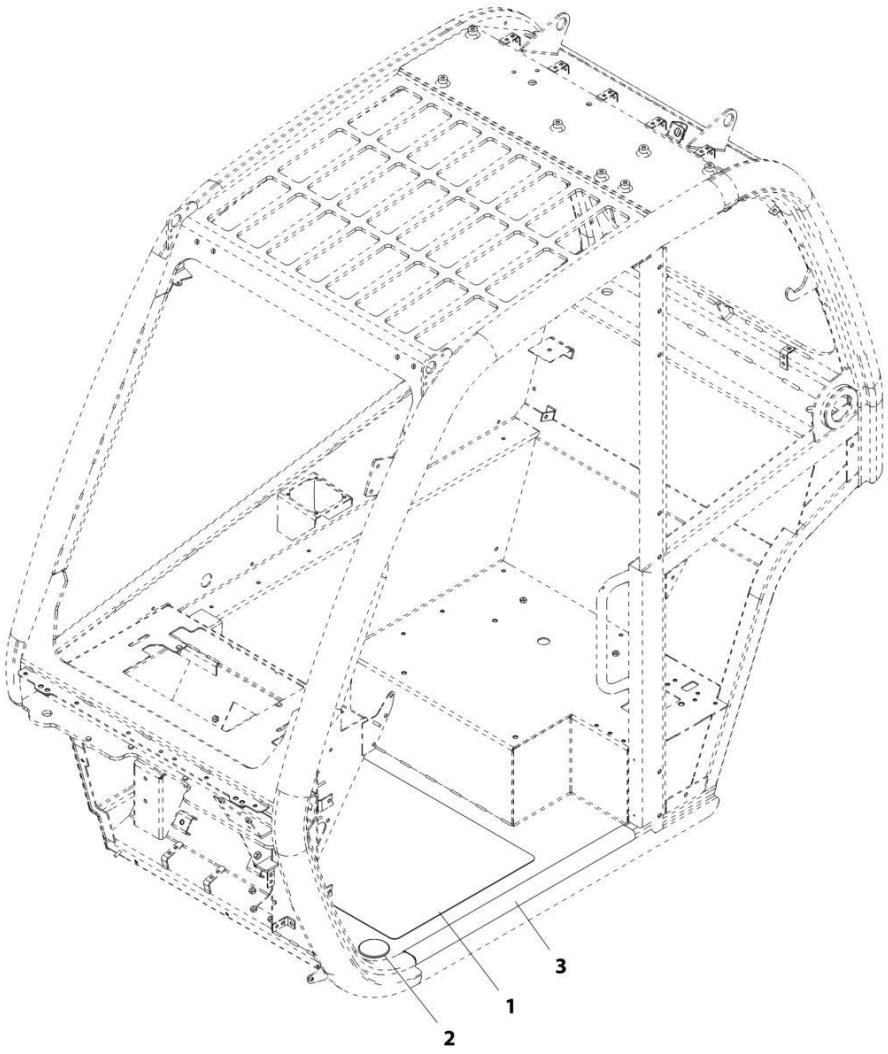


FIGURE 6-59. ENCLOSED CAB FRONT COVER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229551	Ref	Enclosed Cab Front Cover Installation	A
1	3900379	6	Screw, Socket Hd M6-1x100	
2	1001097540	6	Washer, M6	
3	1001229541	1	Cover, Front Cab	

FIGURE 6-60. NON SKID TAPE INSTALLATION



ART_1001197219-B

FIGURE 6-60. NON SKID TAPE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197219	Ref	Non Skid Tape Installation	B
1	1001197217	1	Tape, Non Skid Floor	
2	1001197218	1	Grommet	
3	1001197259	1	Tape, Non Skid Frame	

FIGURE 6-61. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN & ISO)

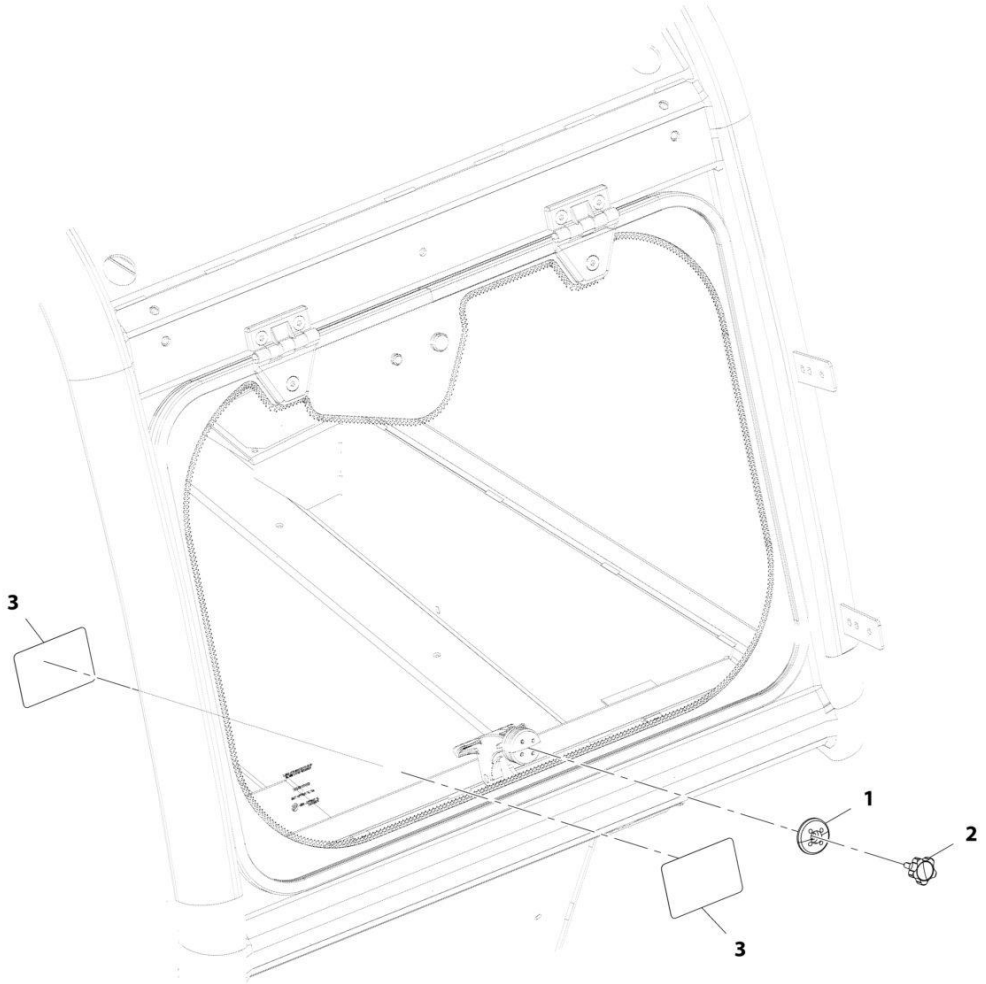


FIGURE 6-61. EXTERNAL WINDOW RELEASE INSTALLATION (CAN & ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178826	Ref	External Window Release Installation (English/French)	C
1	1001179008	1	Cap, Latch Window	
2	1001179009	1	Knob	
3	1001204709	2	Decal, Emergency Exit (English/French)	

FIGURE 6-62. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION

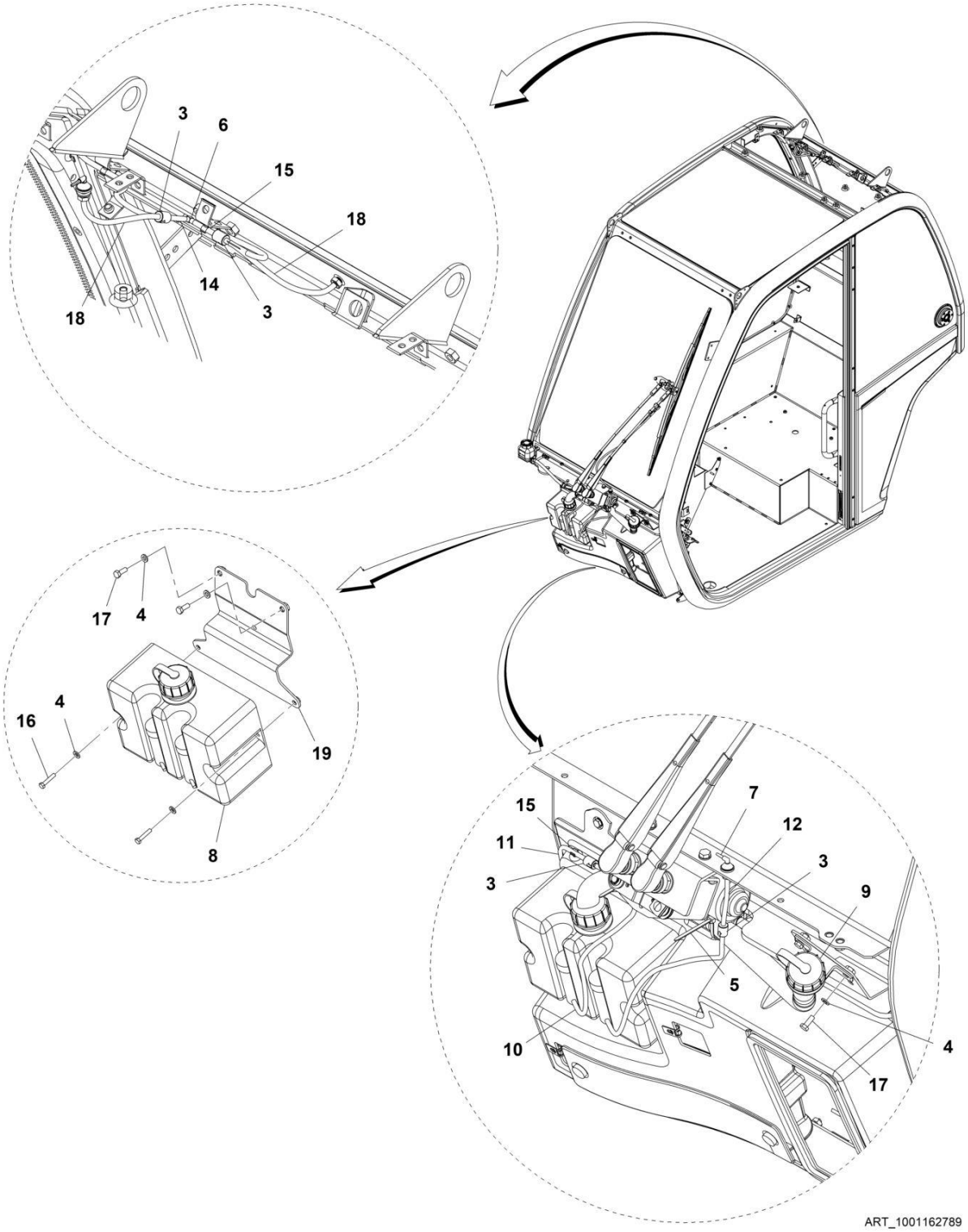


FIGURE 6-62. WASHER TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162789	Ref	Washer Tank Installation	M
3	1001201331	4	Valve, Check	
4	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
5	471678	2	Strap, Tie	
6	1001008742	1	Coupling, Tee	
8	1001165269	1	Bottle, Washer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001165270	1	Hose, Washer Filler	
10	1001165351	2	Hose	
11	1001165407	1	Hose	
12	1001165416	1	Hose	
14	1001165455	2	Hose	
15	1001165458	16	Hose	
16	0760512	2	Bolt M5X25	
17	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
18	1001178123	2	Hose	
19	1001171756	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 6-63. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)

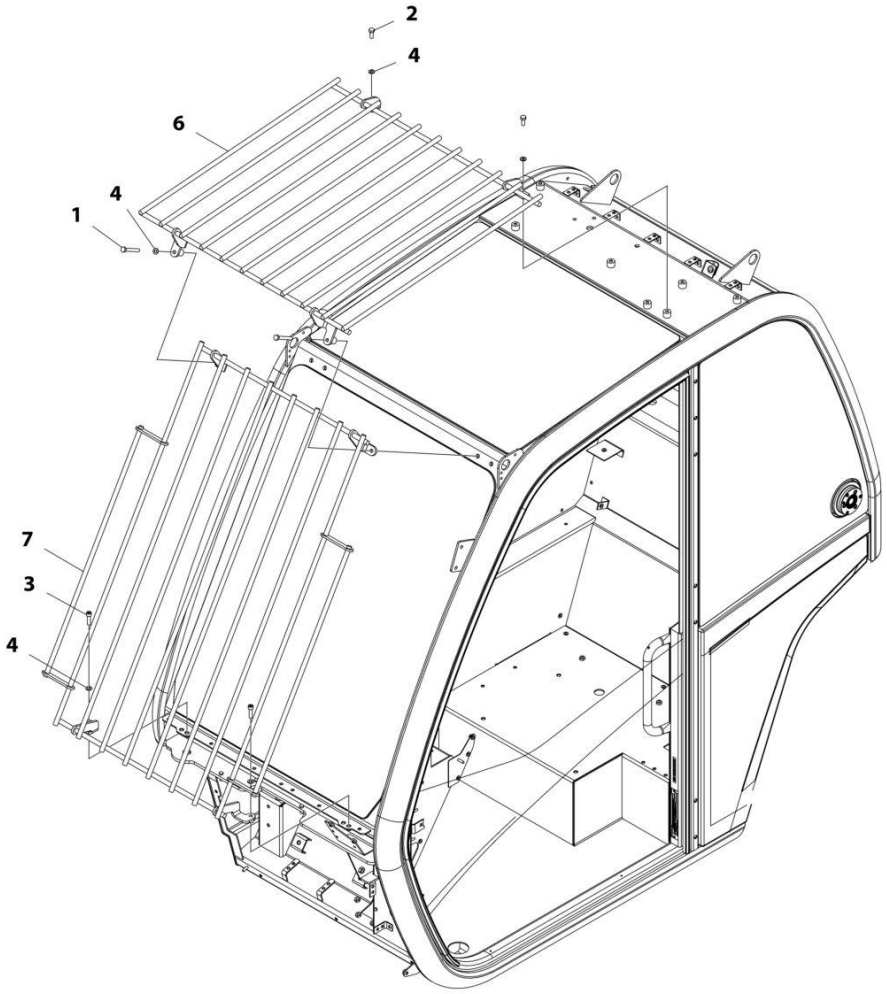


FIGURE 6-63. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172774	Ref	CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP AND FRONT)	G
1	0700820	2	Bolt M8 x 60	
2	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	4031910	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	4811900	6	Washer M8	
6	1001160503	1	Guard, Top Screen	
7	1001180263	1	Guard, Front Screen	

FIGURE 6-64. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)

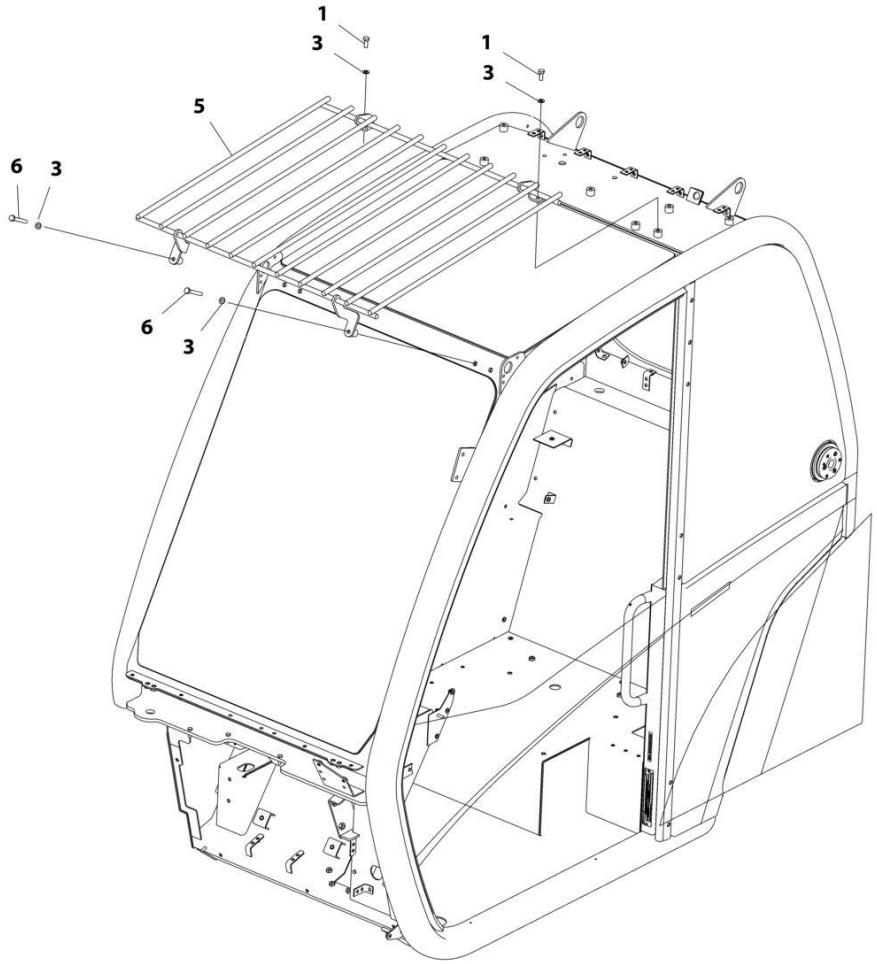


FIGURE 6-64. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160496	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Top)	G
1	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001160503	1	Guard, Top Screen	
6	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	

FIGURE 6-65. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)

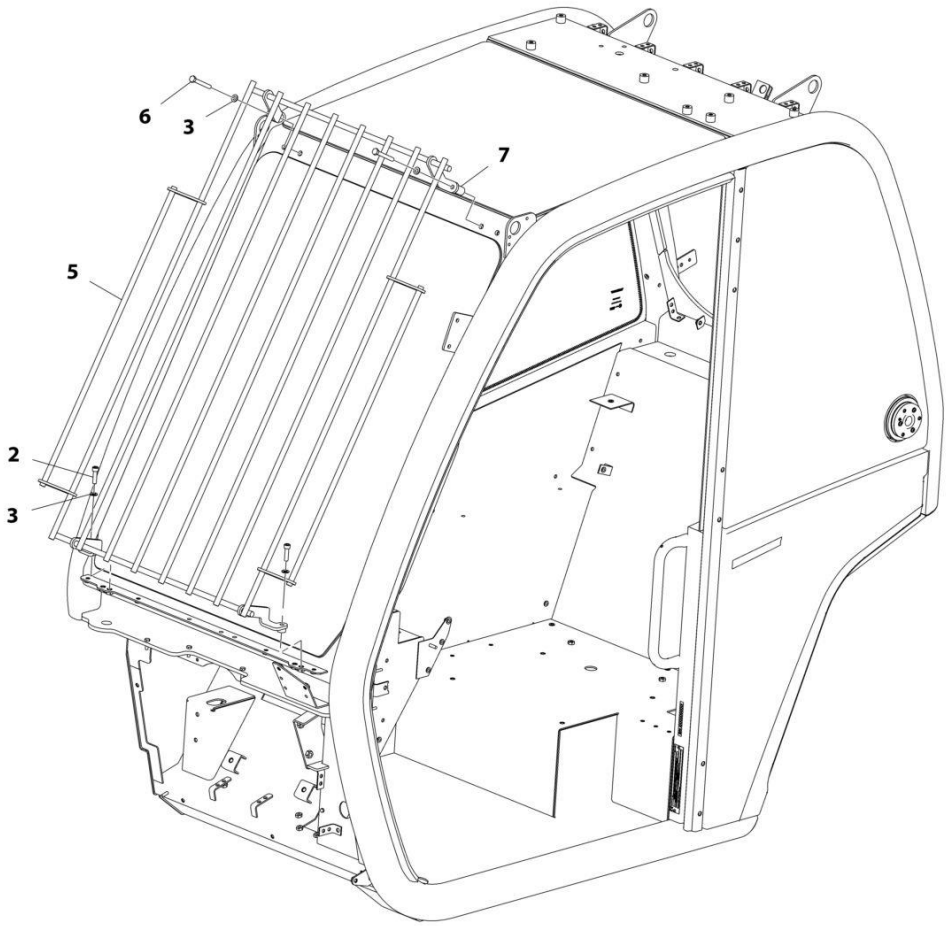


FIGURE 6-65. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160506	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Front)	G
2	4031910	2	Bolt, M8X30	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001180263	1	Guard, Front Screen	
6	0700820	2	Bolt, M8X60	
7	1001173257	2	Spacer	

FIGURE 6-66. ROOF PIGTAIL CAP INSTALLATION

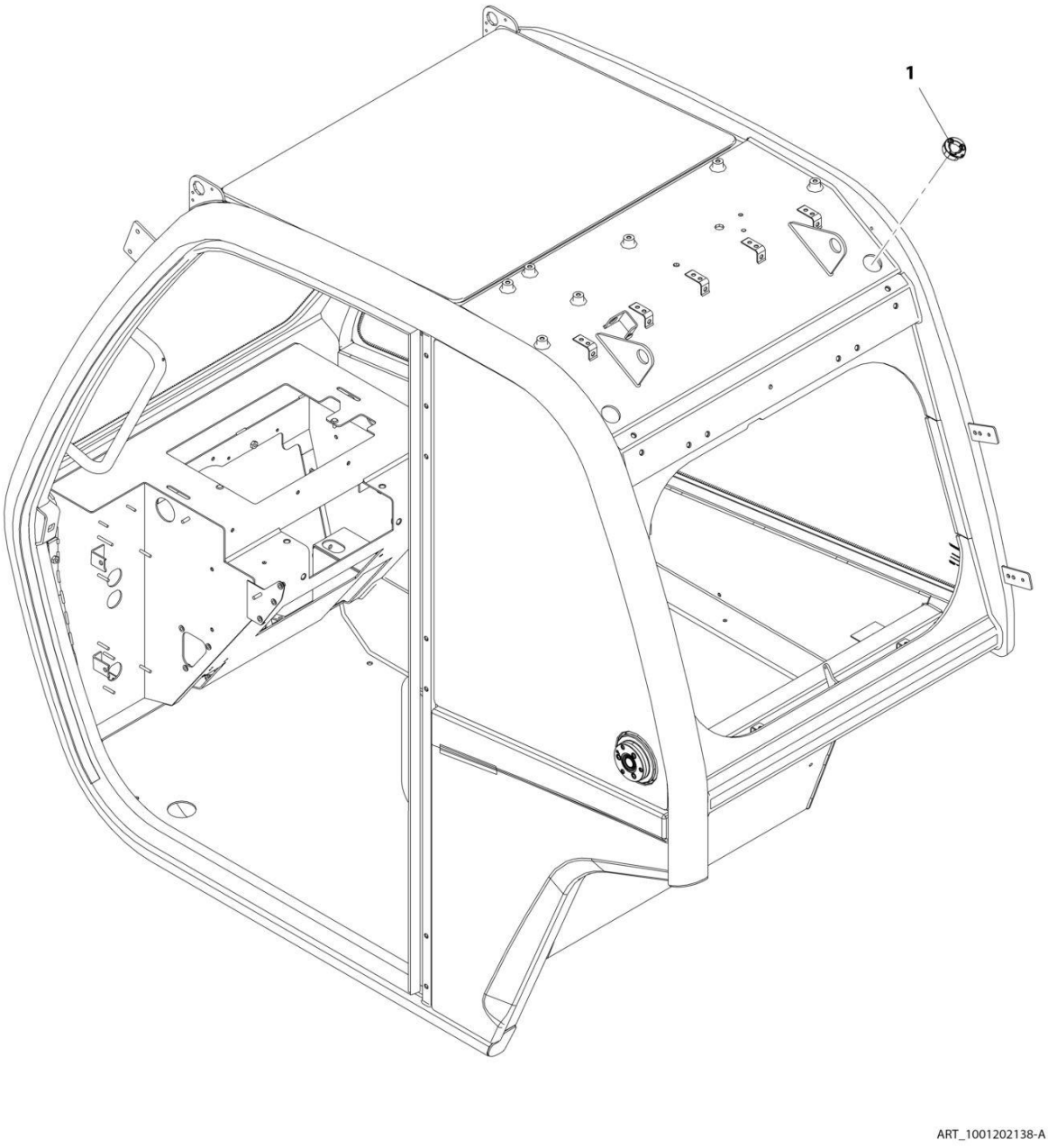


FIGURE 6-66. ROOF PIGTAIL CAP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202138	Ref	Roof Pigtail Cap Installation	A
1	1001202134	1	Cap, Deutsch Dust	

FIGURE 6-67. ROOF PIGTAIL INSTALLATION

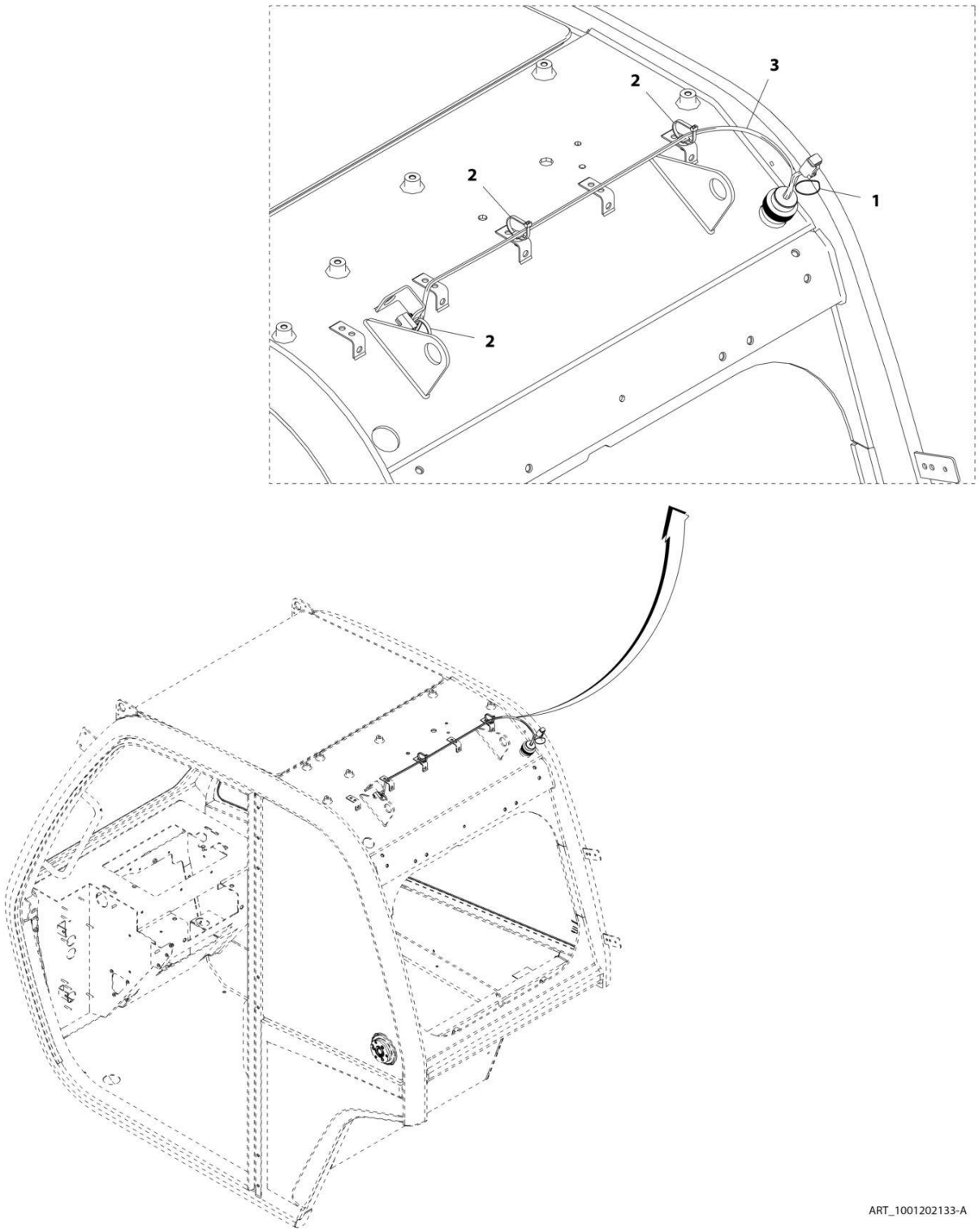


FIGURE 6-67. ROOF PIGTAIL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202133	Ref	Roof Pigtail Installation	A
1	4240033	1	Cable Tie	
2	1001146588	3	Strap	
	1001265200	1	Harness, Roof Pigtail (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 6-68. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

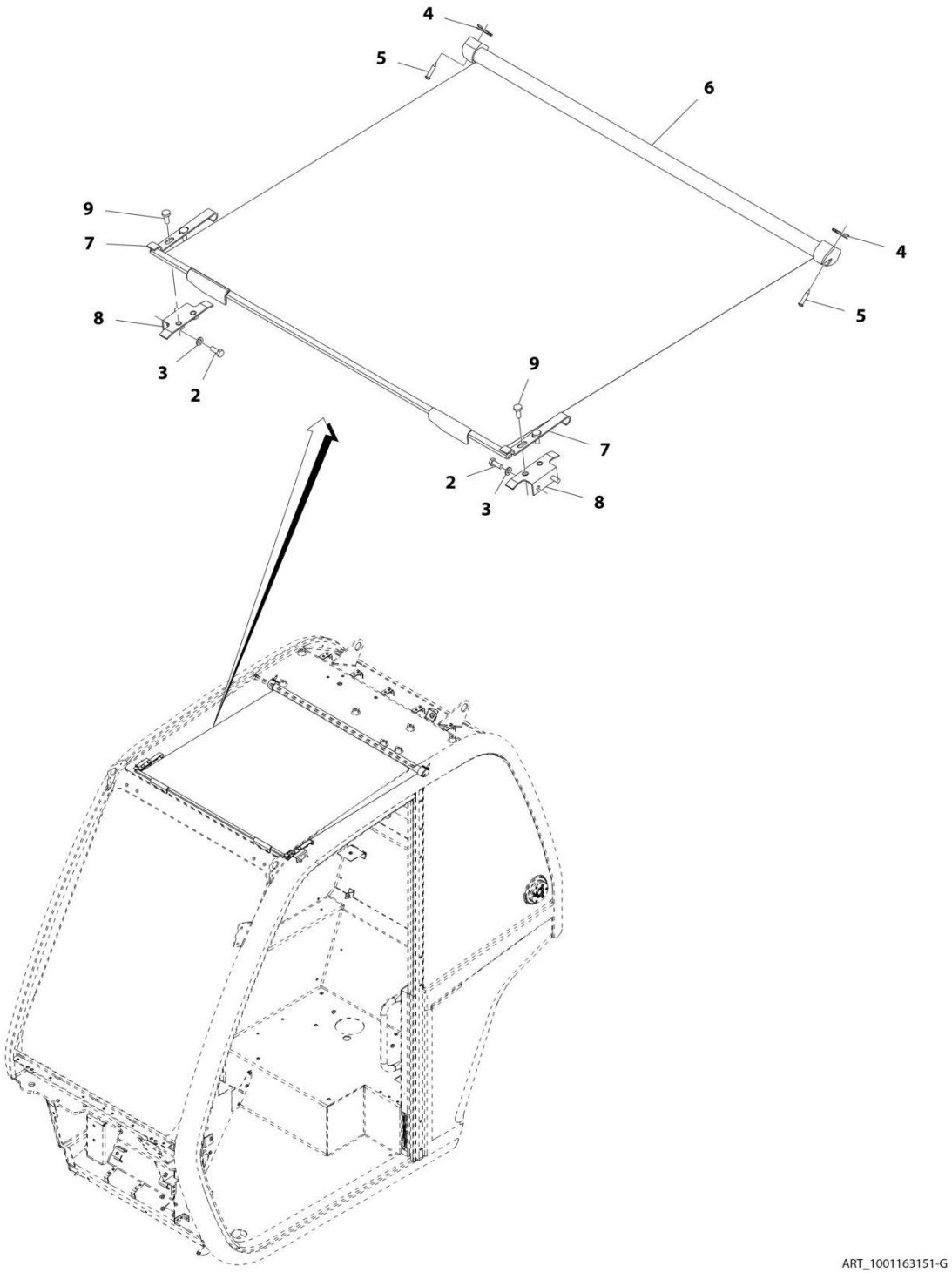
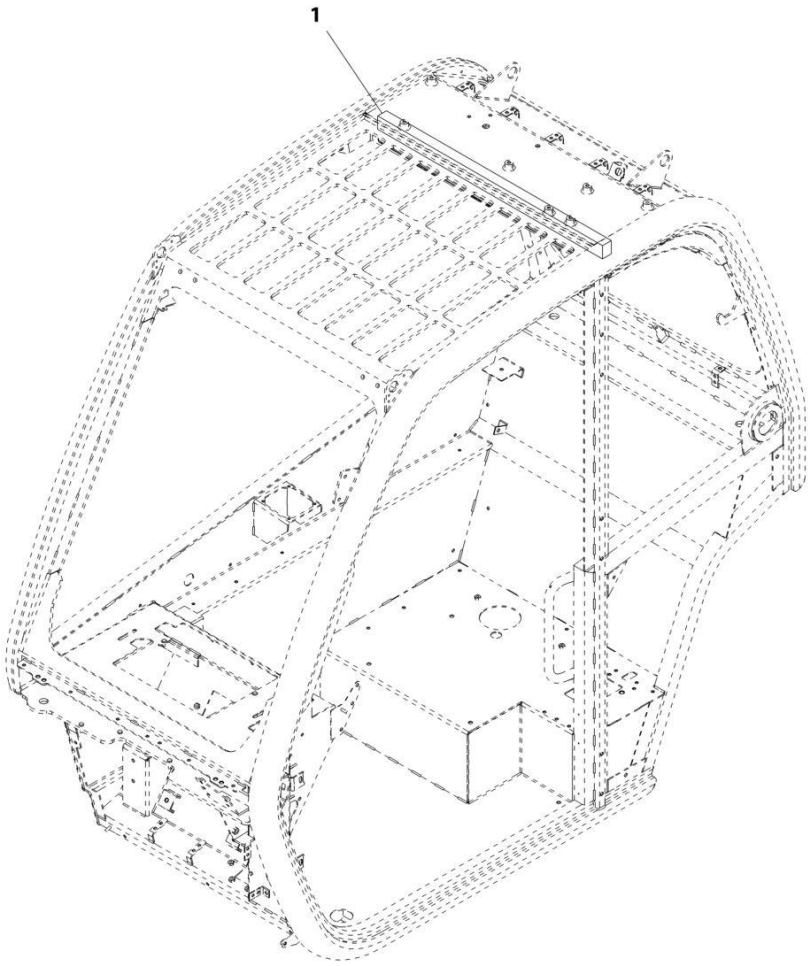


FIGURE 6-68. RETRACTABLE SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163151	Ref	Retractable Sunscreen Installation	G
2	0760608	4	Bolt, M6X16	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001111076	2	Nut	
5	1001111147	2	Screw	
6	1001163170	1	Cab, Screen Blind	
7	1001209463	2	Bracket, Sunscreen Mount	
8	1001166385	2	Bracket	
9	4010608002	4	Screw, M6X16	

FIGURE 6-69. NO SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

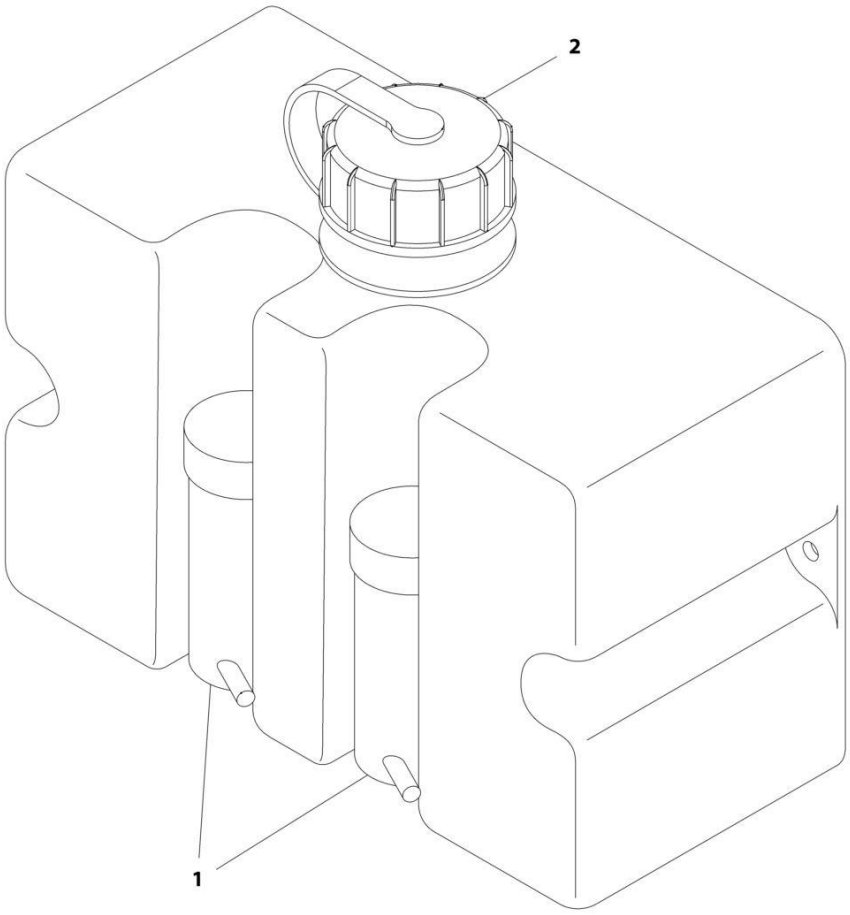


ART_1001211041-A

FIGURE 6-69. NO SUNSCREEN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211041	Ref	No Sunscreen Installation	A
1	1001208192	1	Seal, Foam	

FIGURE 6-70. WASHER BOTTLE



ART_1001165269-B

FIGURE 6-70. WASHER BOTTLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165269	Ref	Washer Bottle	B
1	1001165327	2	Pump, Washer	
2	1001165273	1	Cap, Washer	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-1. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION

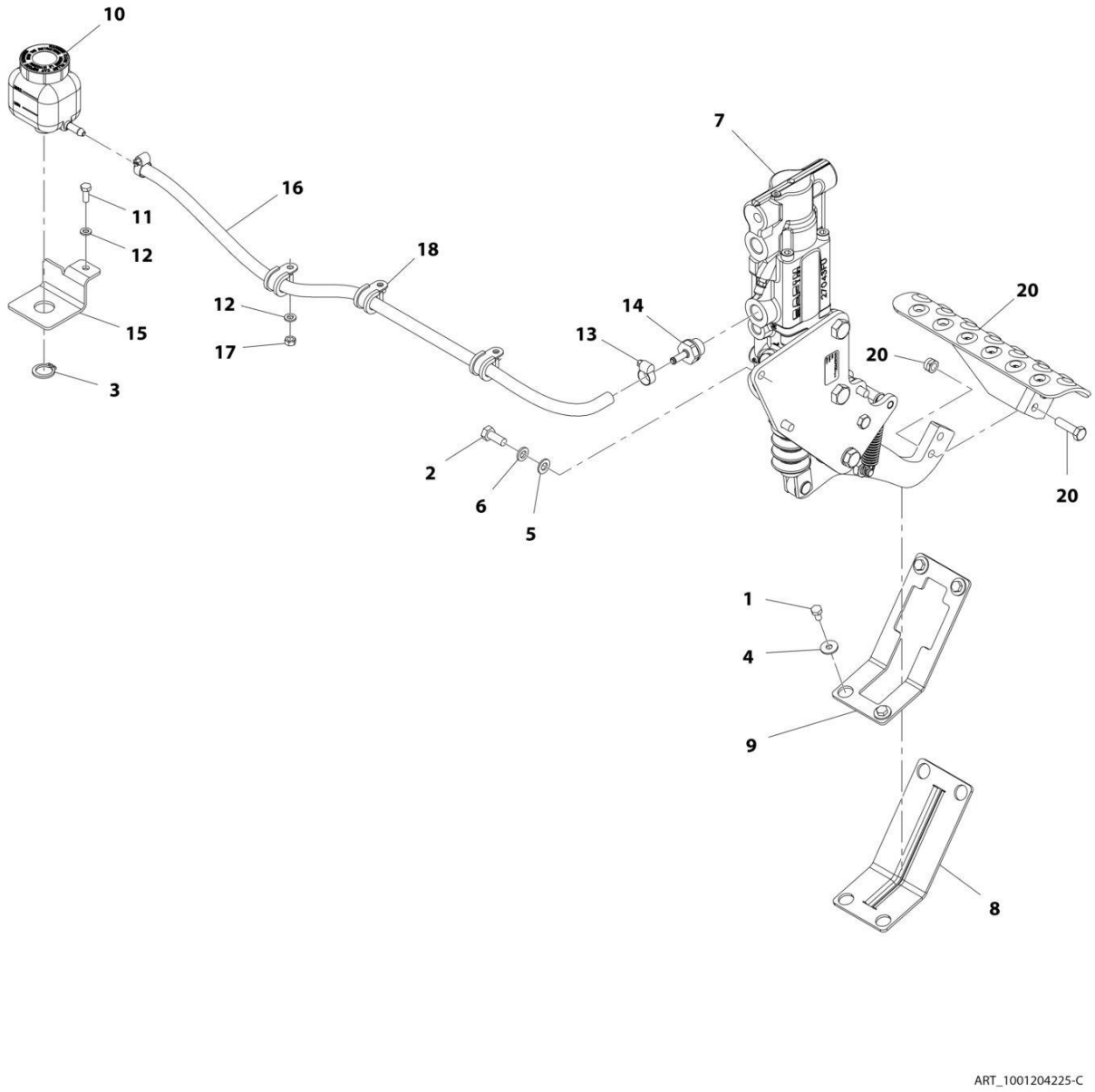
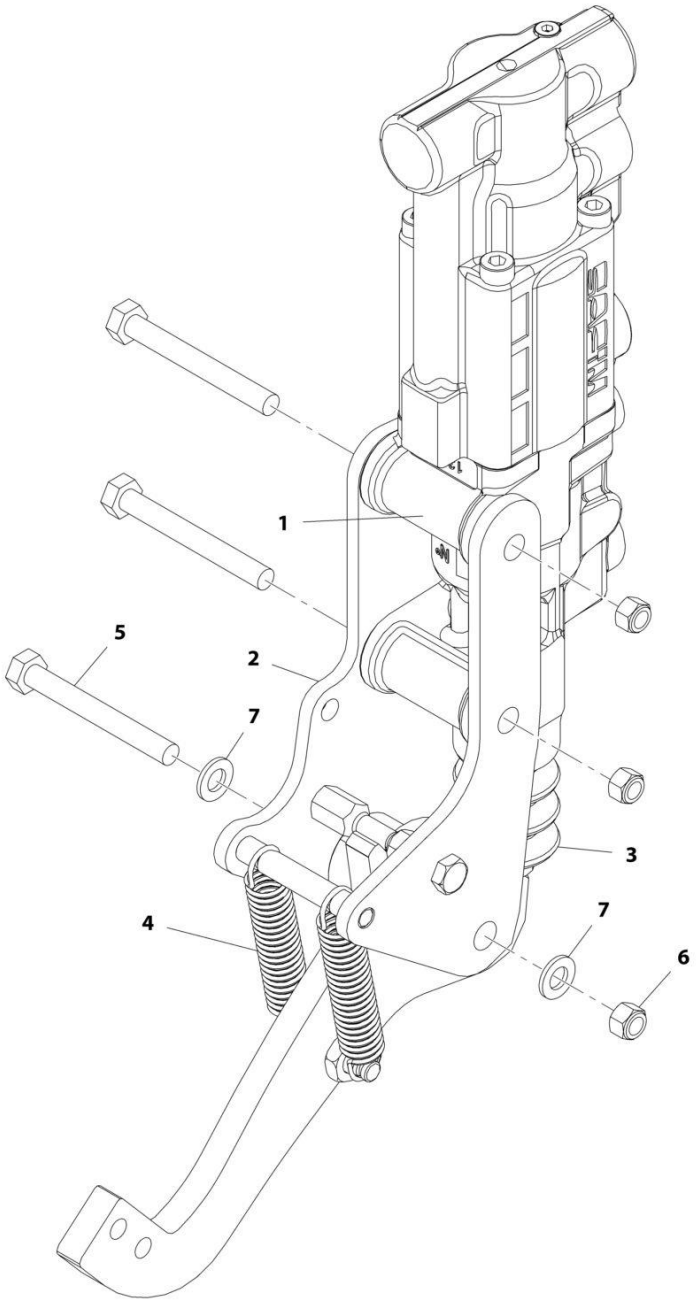


FIGURE 7-1. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204225	Ref	Brake Pedal Installation	C
1	0760605	4	Bolt, M6X10	
2	0760810	3	Bolt, M8X20	
3	3760348	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	4811702	4	Washer, M6	
5	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
6	4831900	3	Washer, Lock M8	
7	1001197138	1	Pedal, Brake (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001162920	1	Gasket, Brake Pedal	
9	1001162922	1	Plate	
10	1001214220	1	Reservoir, Brake	
11	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
12	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
13	8405009	2	Clamp, Gear	
14	1001171874	1	Fitting, Hose Barb	
15	1001172088	1	Bracket, Brake Reservoir	
16	1001172094	1	Hose, Brake Reservoir	
17	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1	
18	1001170231	3	Clip, M6X15	
20	1001197139	1	Plate, Brake Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 7-2. BRAKE PEDAL



ART_1001197138-D

FIGURE 7-2. BRAKE PEDAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197138	Ref	Brake Pedal	D
1	70026432	1	Cylinder, Master	
2	70026433	1	Support	
3	70025859	1	Cover, Dust	
4	70025860	2	Spring, Return	
5	0701226	3	Bolt, M12X90	
6	3291205	3	Nut, Lock M12X1.75	
7	4812100	2	Washer, M12	

FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL PLATE

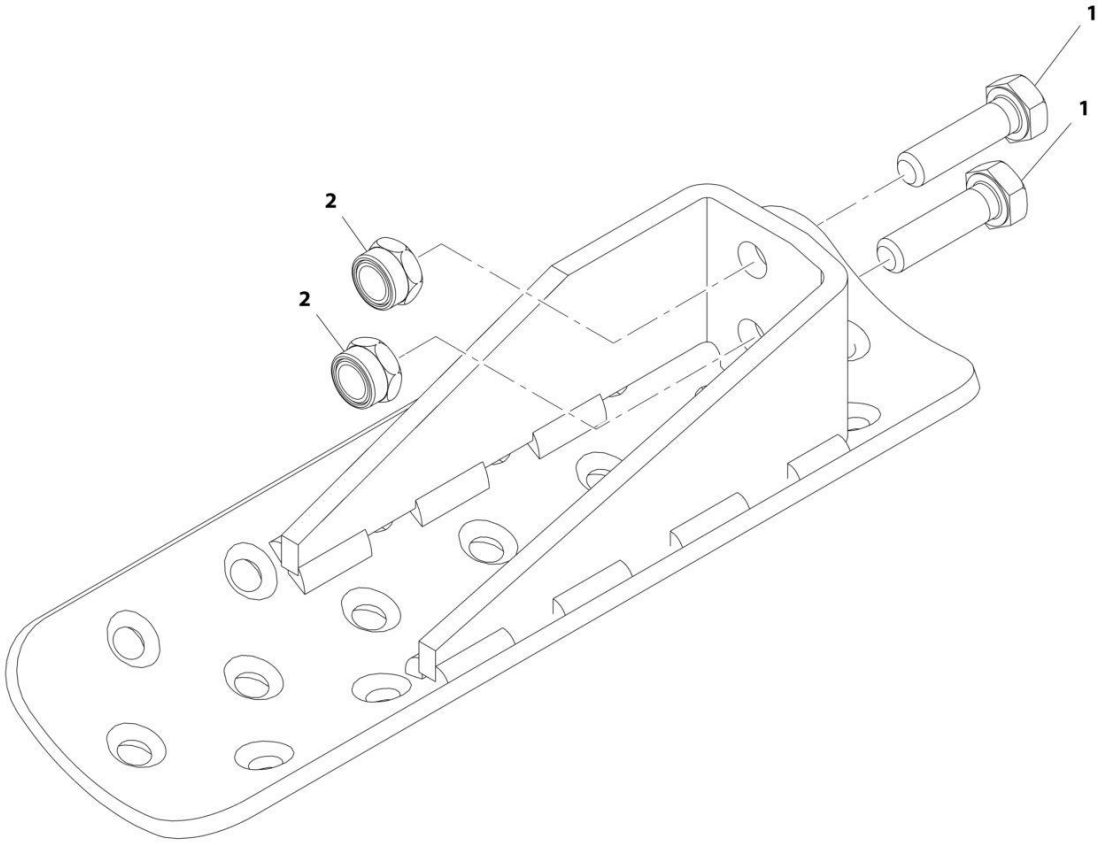


FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL PLATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197139	Ref	Brake Pedal Plate	A
1	0770814	1	Bolt, M8X30 Grade 10.9	
2	3290805	1	Nut, Lock M8X1.25 Grade 8	

FIGURE 7-4. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION

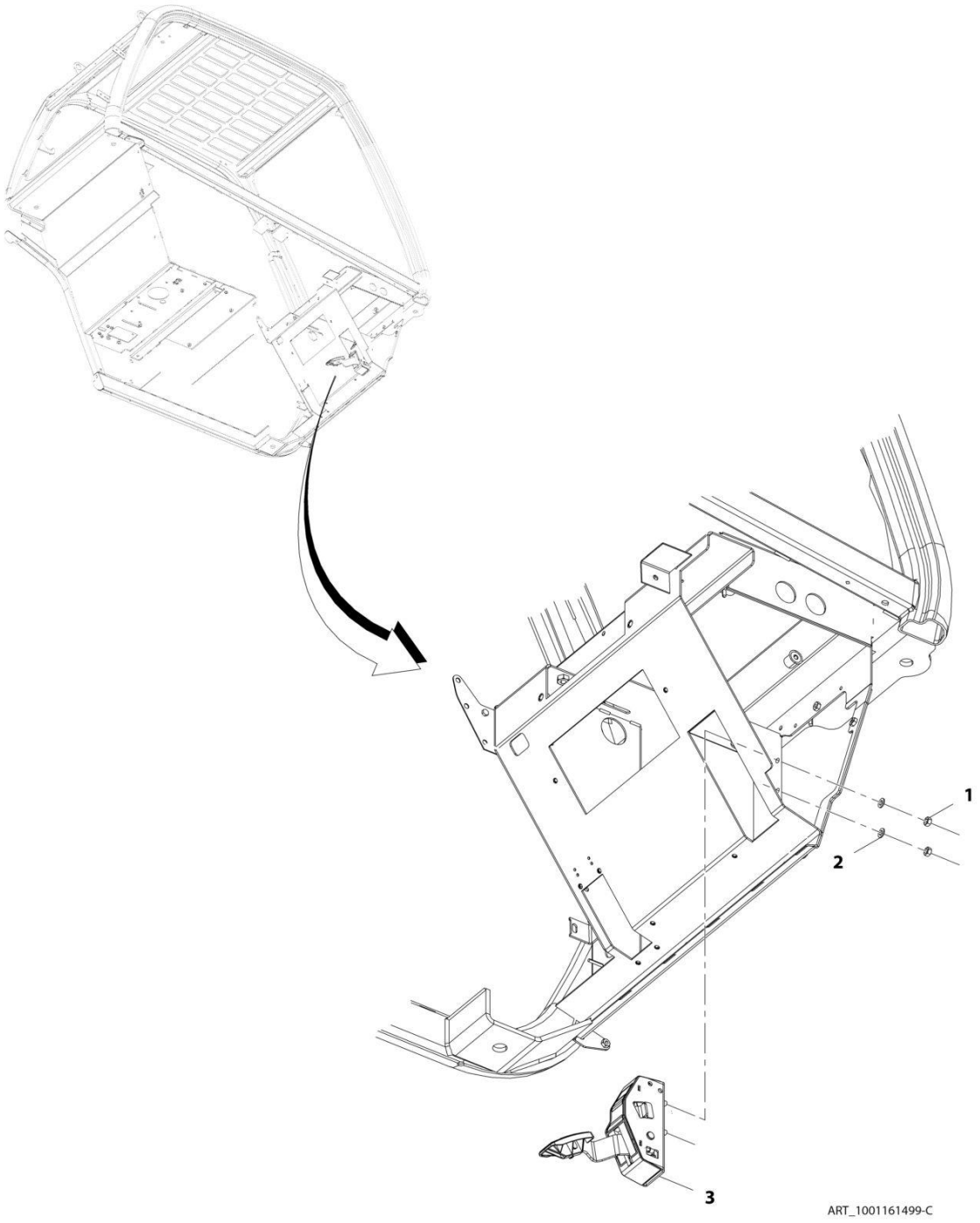


FIGURE 7-4. ACCELERATOR PEDAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161499	Ref	Accelerator Pedal Installation	C
1	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	1001159028	1	Pedal, Accelerator (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 7-5. ACCELERATOR PEDAL

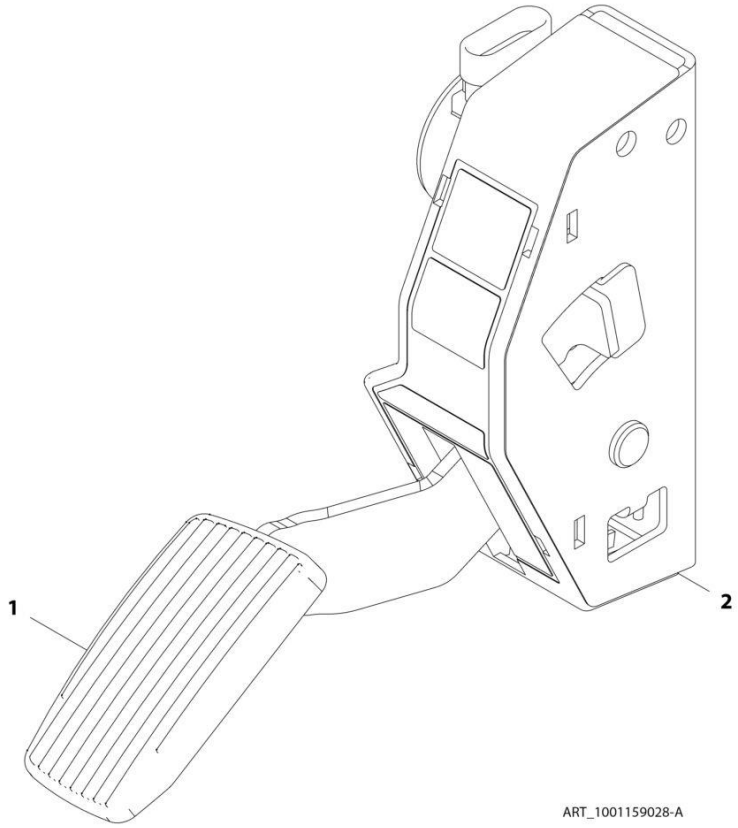


FIGURE 7-5. ACCELERATOR PEDAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159028	Ref	Accelerator Pedal	A
1	70025816	1	Pad, Rubber	
2	70025817	1	Cover, Rubber	

FIGURE 7-6. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

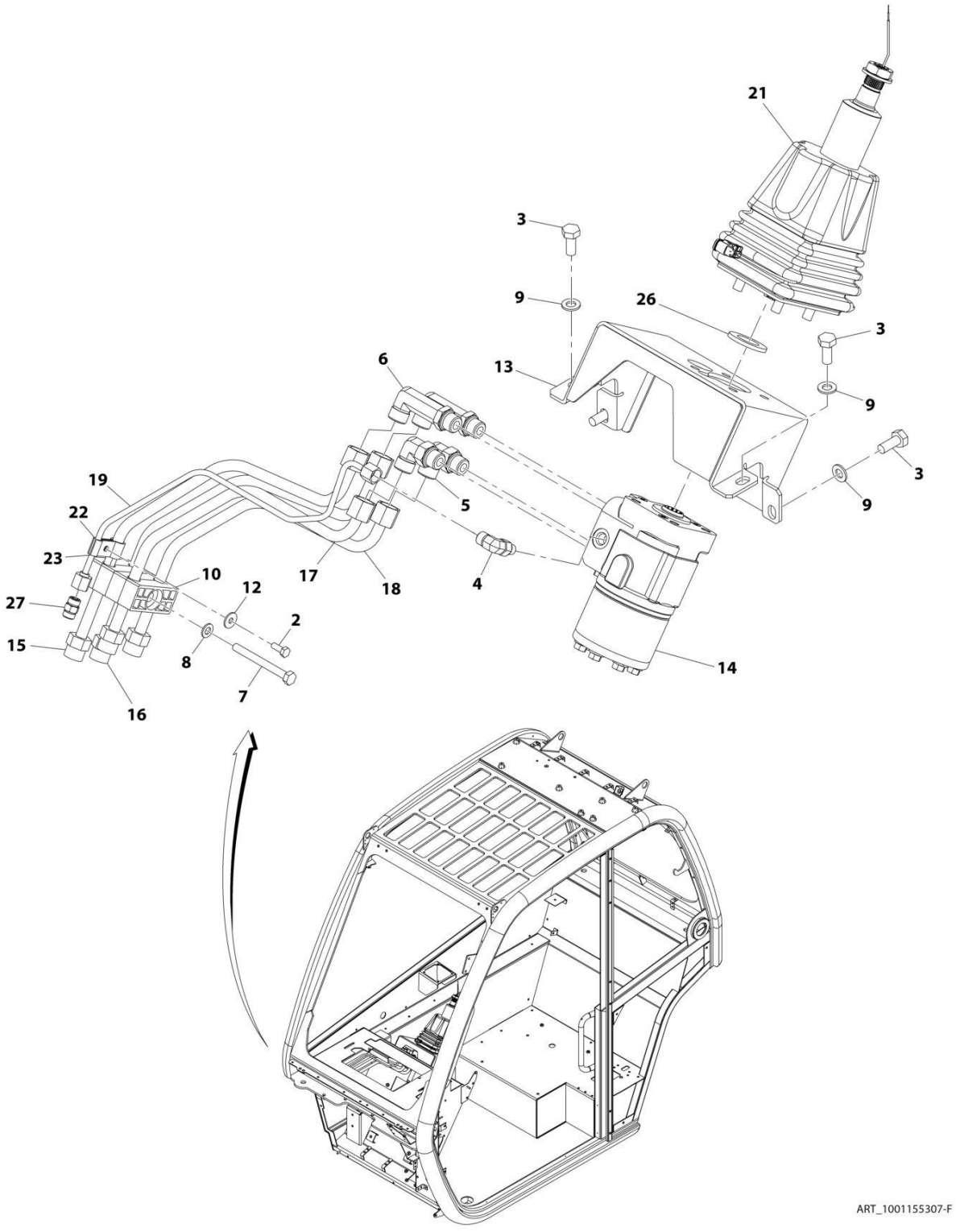


FIGURE 7-6. STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001155307	1	Steering Column Installation	F
2	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
3	0761012	8	Bolt, M10X25	
4	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2170208	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	0700824	1	Bolt, M8X80	
8	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
9	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
10	1001004640	4	Clamp	
12	4811702	1	Washer, M6	
13	1001156265	1	Cab, Steering Column Support	
14	1001158527	1	Valve, Steering (See HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS SECTION for Breakdown)	
15	1001161672	1	Pipe	
16	1001161896	1	Pipe	
17	1001161897	1	Pipe	
18	1001161898	1	Pipe	
19	1001162979	1	Pipe	
21	1001214481	1	Column, Steering	
22	1001168142	1	Bracket	
23	1001168151	1	Bracket	
26	1001214480	1	Washer	
27	1001143857	1	Adaptor	

FIGURE 7-7. EMERGENCY STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

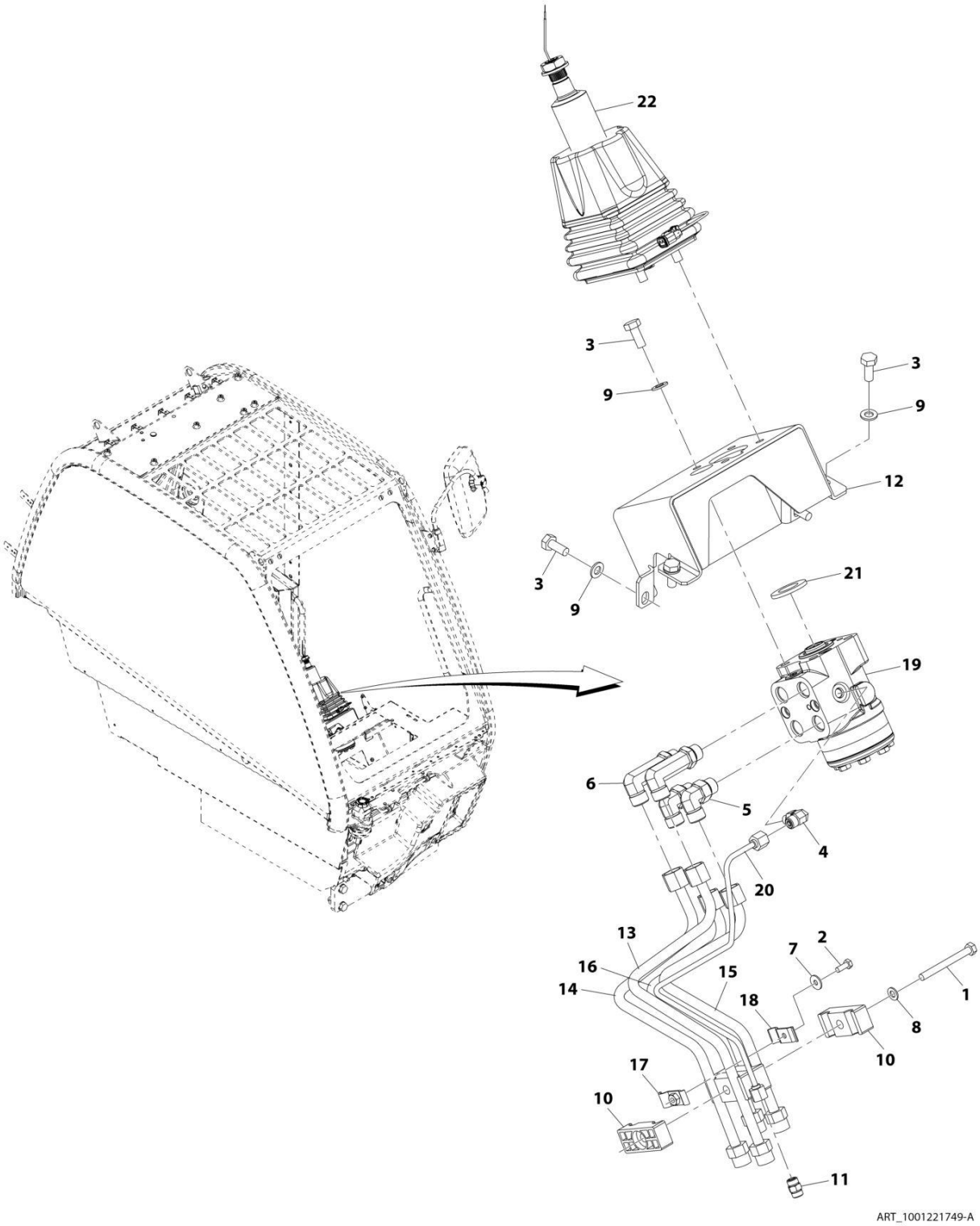


FIGURE 7-7. EMERGENCY STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221749	Ref	Emergency Steering Column Installation	A
1	0700824	1	Bolt, M8X80	
2	0760608	1	Bolt, M6X16	
3	0761012	8	Bolt, M10X25	
4	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2170208	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	4811702	1	Washer, M6	
8	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
9	4812000	8	Washer, M10	
10	1001004640	4	Clamp	
11	1001143857	1	Adapter	
12	1001156265	1	Cab, Steering Column Support	
13	1001161672	1	Pipe	
14	1001161896	1	Pipe	
15	1001161897	1	Pipe	
16	1001161898	1	Pipe	
17	1001168142	1	Bracket	
18	1001168151	1	Bracket	
19	1001178670	1	Valve, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
20	1001194282	1	Pipe	
21	1001214480	1	Washer	
22	1001214481	1	Column, Steering	

FIGURE 7-8. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION

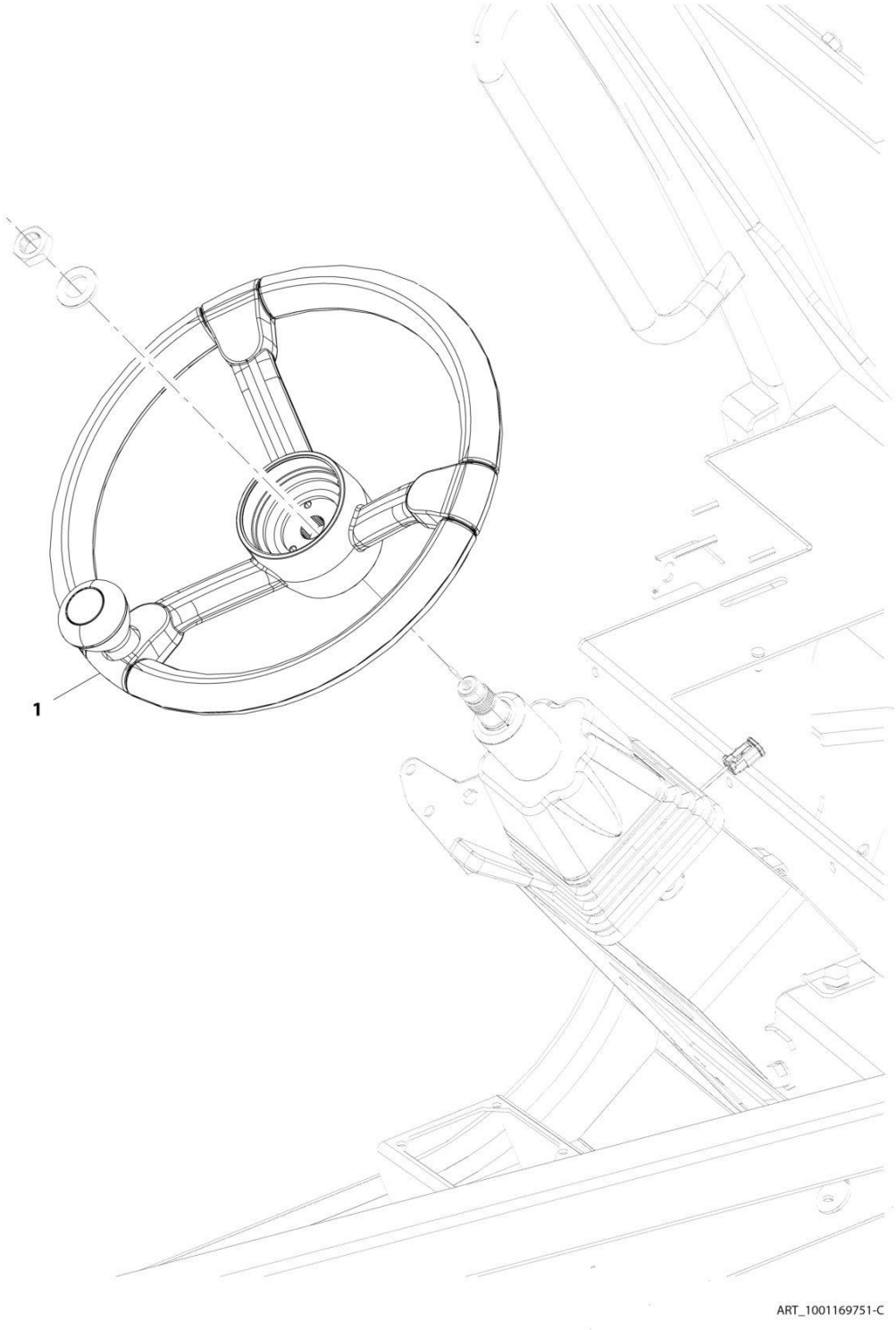
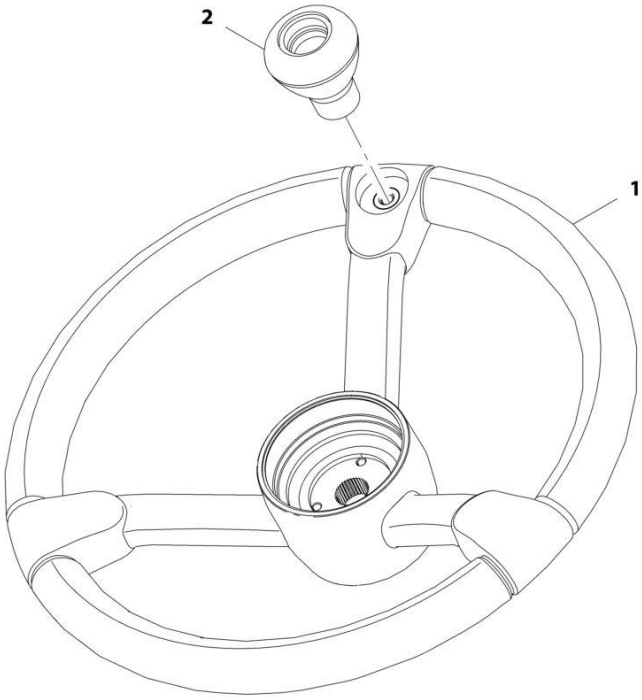


FIGURE 7-8. STEERING WHEEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169751	Ref	Steering Wheel Installation	C
1	1001169354	1	Wheel, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 7-9. STEERING WHEEL

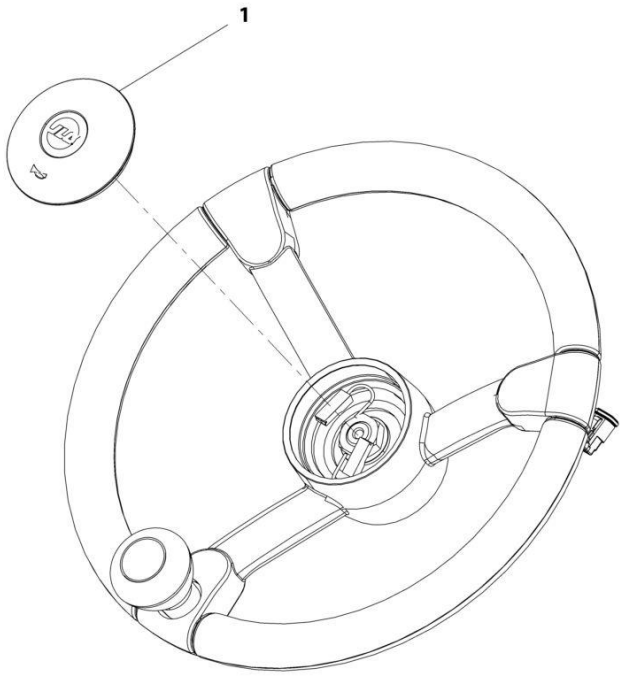


ART_1001169354-D

FIGURE 7-9. STEERING WHEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169354	Ref	Steering Wheel	D
1	1001169367	1	Wheel, Steering	
2	1001169355	1	Handle, Steer Spinner	

FIGURE 7-10. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION



ART_1001169763-A

FIGURE 7-10. HORN BUTTON INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169763	Ref	Horn Button Installation	A
1	1001169268	1	Button, Horn	

FIGURE 7-11. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION (2 ROLLER, 0 BUTTON)

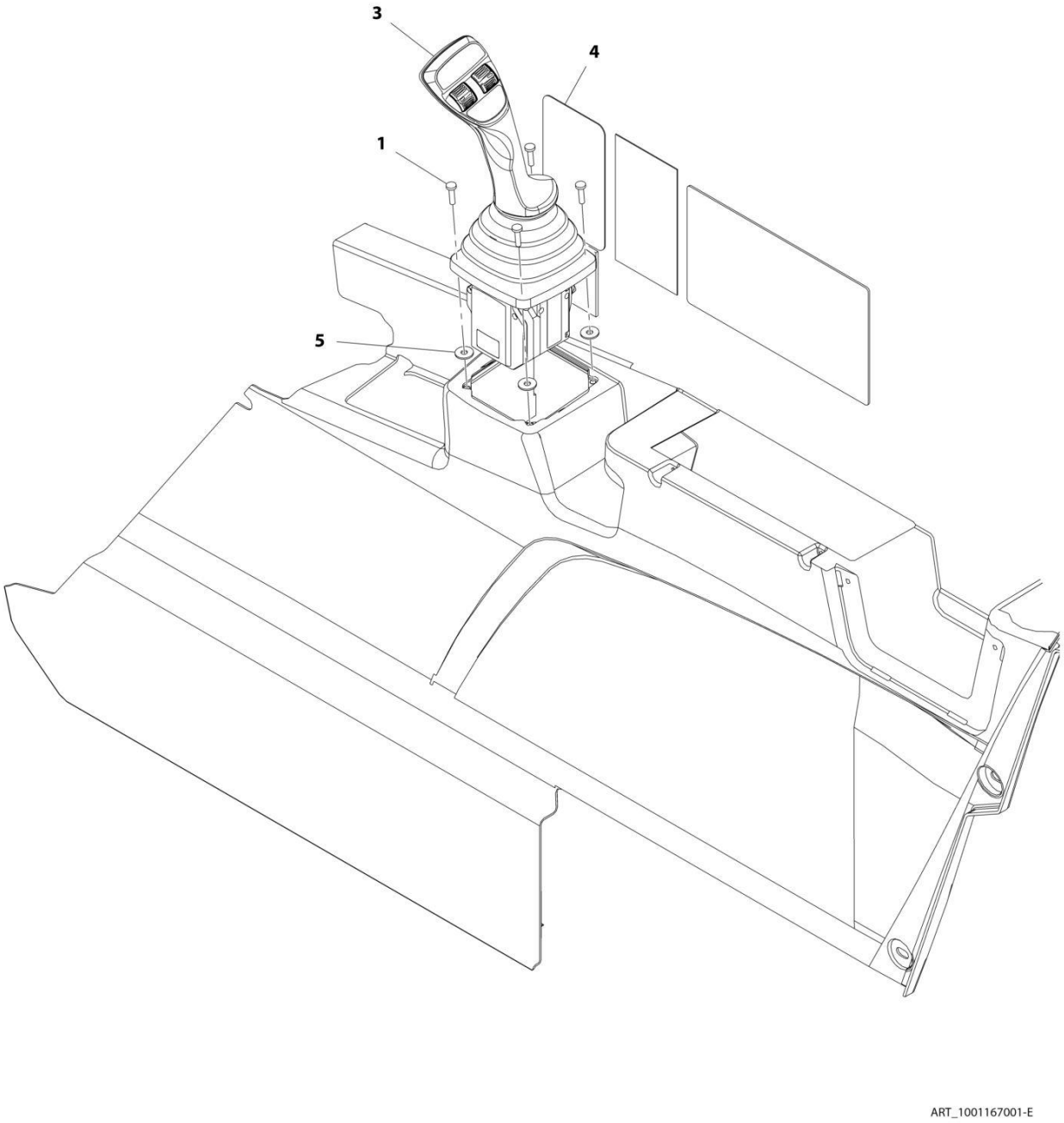


FIGURE 7-11. JOYSTICK INSTALLATION (2 ROLLER, 0 BUTTON)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167001	Ref	Joystick Installation (2 Roller, 0 Button)	E
1	4010510	4	Screw, M5X20	
3	1001222609	1	Joystick (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001181543	1	Decal, Joystick	
5	4811702001	AR	Washer	

FIGURE 7-12. COLUMN CLAMP INSTALLATION

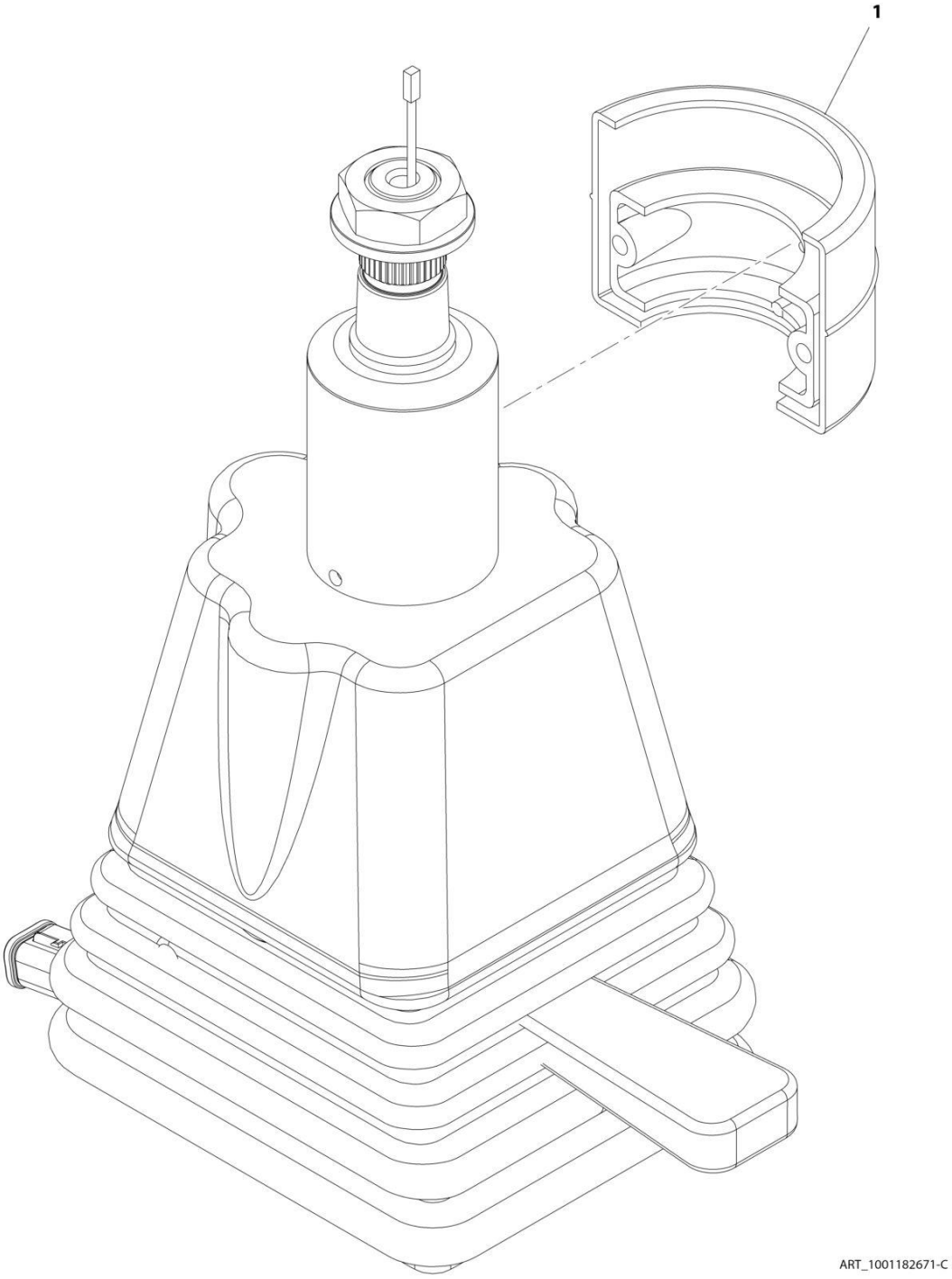


FIGURE 7-12. COLUMN CLAMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182671	Ref	Column Clamp Installation	C
1	1001199640	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 7-13. WIPER-TURN SWITCH

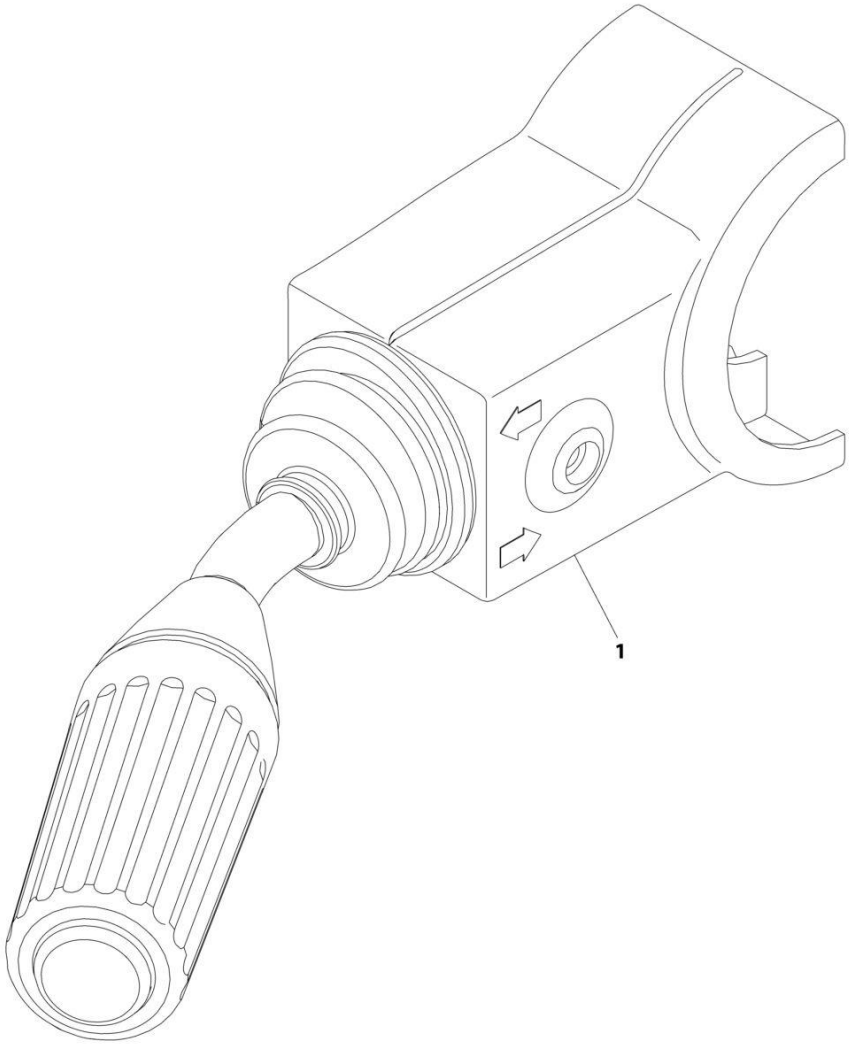


FIGURE 7-13. WIPER-TURN SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001163695	1	Wiper-Turn Switch	B

FIGURE 7-14. JOYSTICK

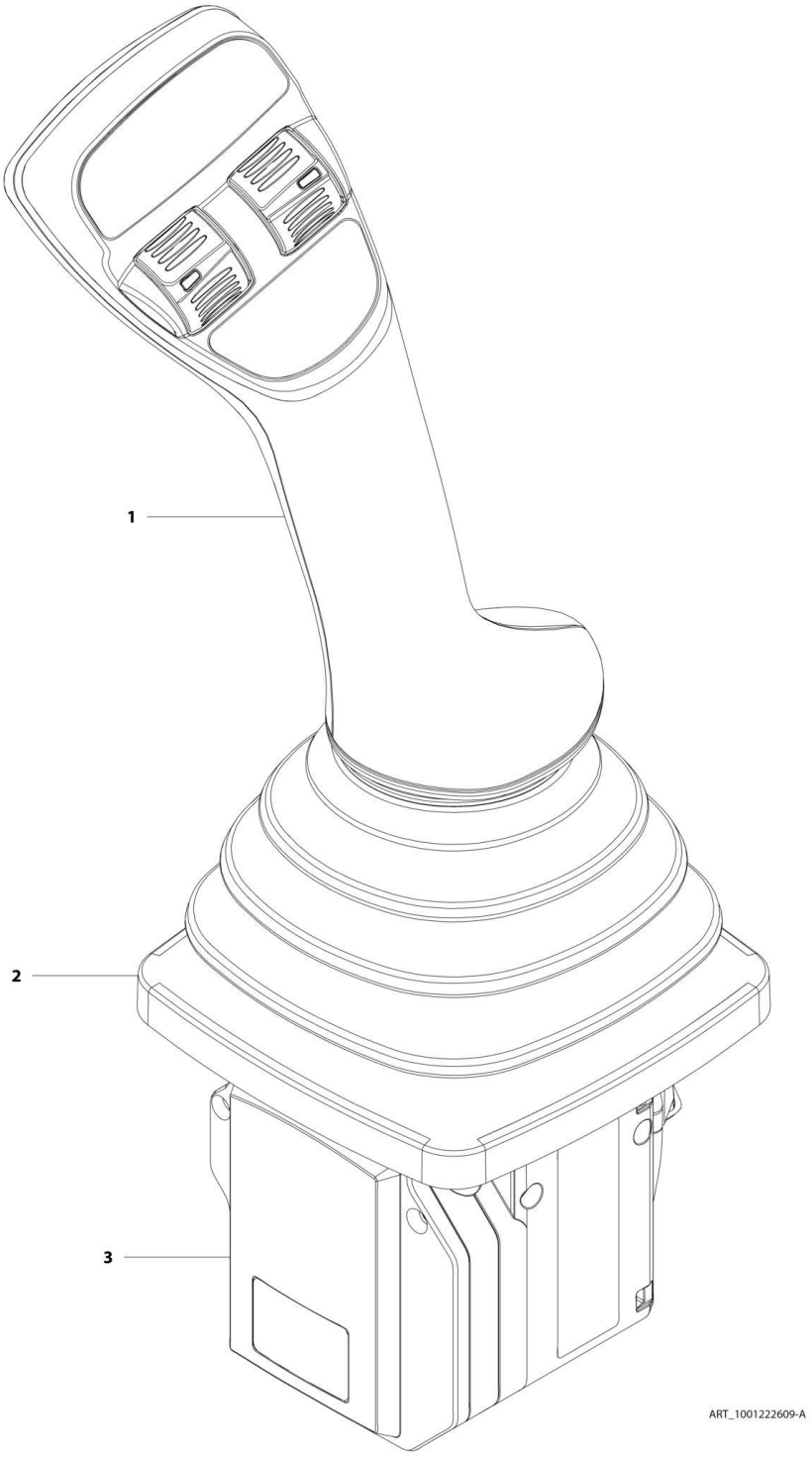


FIGURE 7-14. JOYSTICK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222609	Ref	Joystick	A
1	70026257	1	Handle, Joystick	
2	70025844	1	Gaiter	
3	70026258	1	Base, Joystick	

FIGURE 7-15. JOYSTICK (Prior to SN 0160101057)

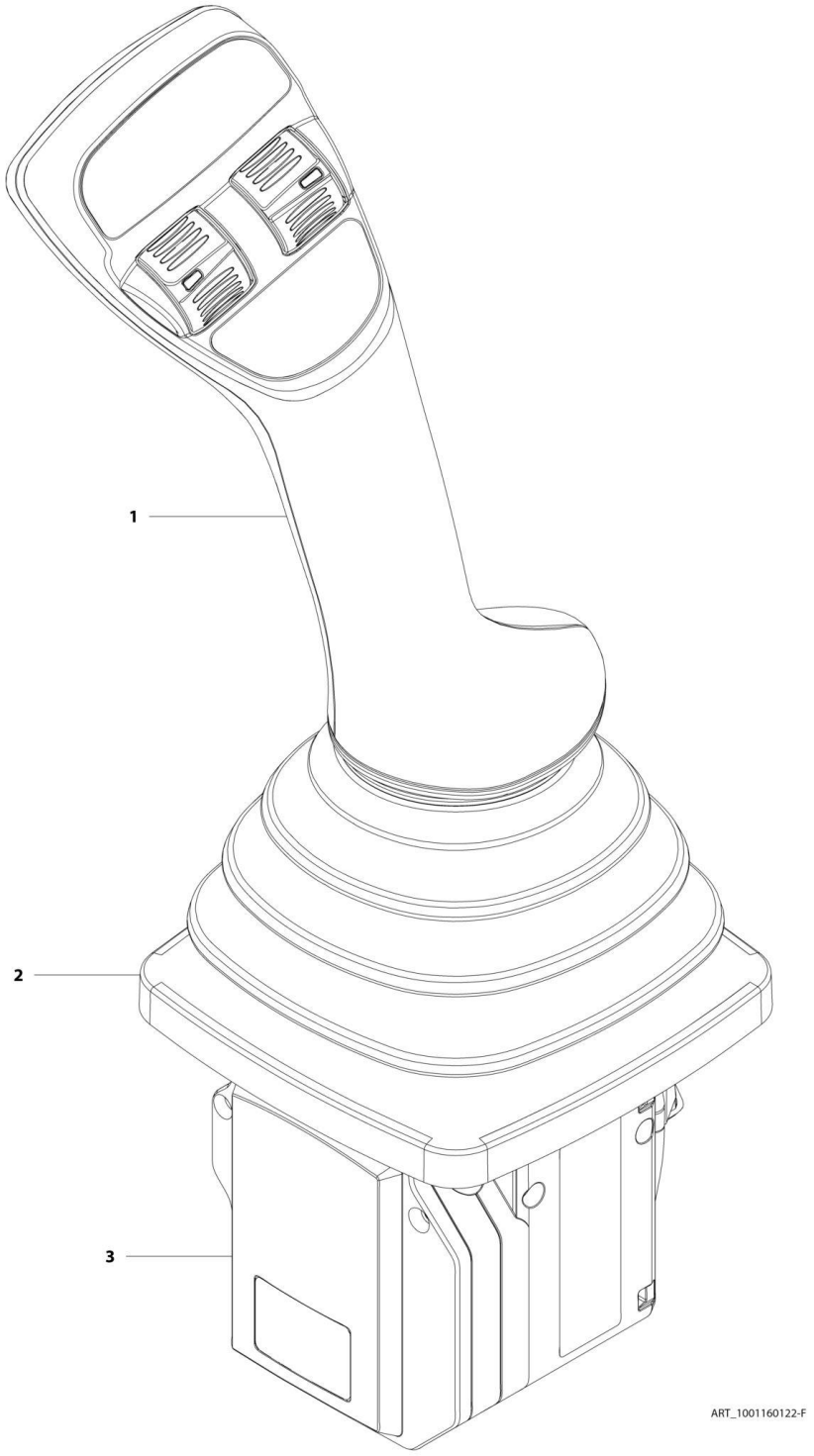


FIGURE 7-15. JOYSTICK (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160122	NLA	Joystick, (no longer available, use 1001222609 for replacement)	F
	1001222609	Ref	Joystick	A
1	70026257	1	Handle, Joystick	
2	70025844	1	Gaiter	
3	70026258	1	Base, Joystick	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-1. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

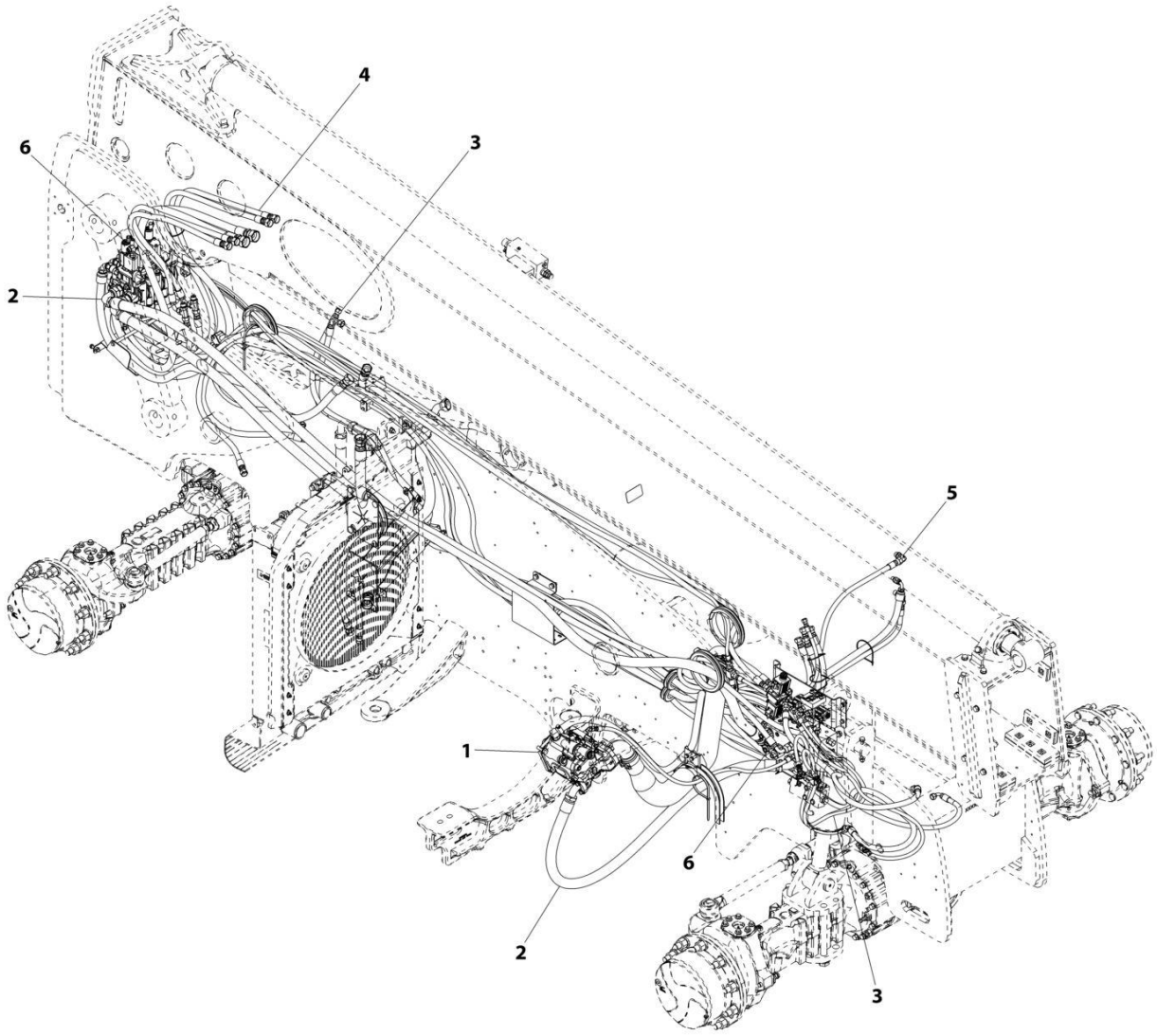


FIGURE 8-1. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227385	Ref	Main Hydraulic Installation (No Outriggers)	A
1	1001162670	Ref	Installation, Piston Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001227497	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001168468	Ref	Installation, Frame Level Hydraulics (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001170100	Ref	Installation, Boom Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001175789	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001225748	Ref	Installation, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-2. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (943, 1043)

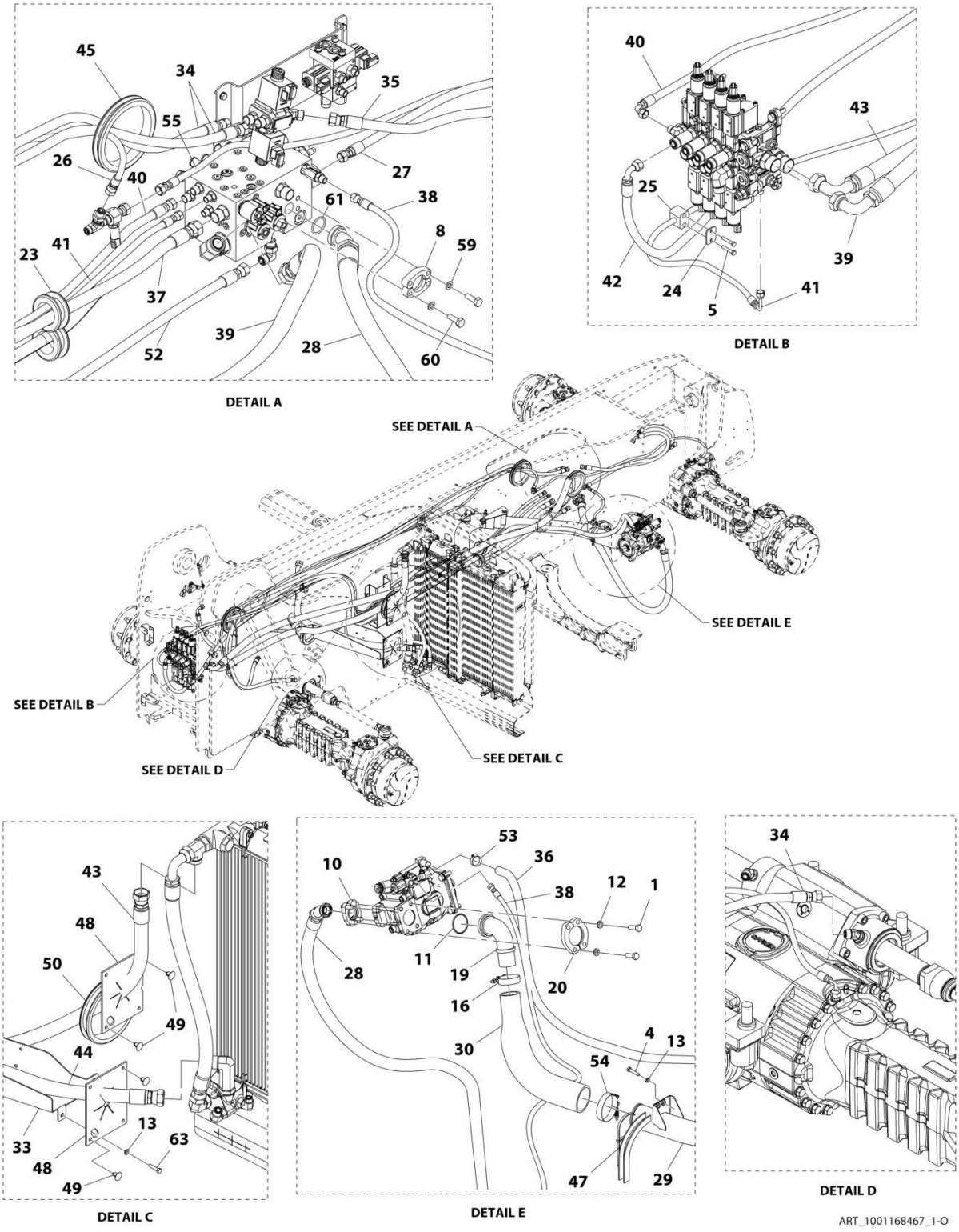


FIGURE 8-3. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (943, 1043)

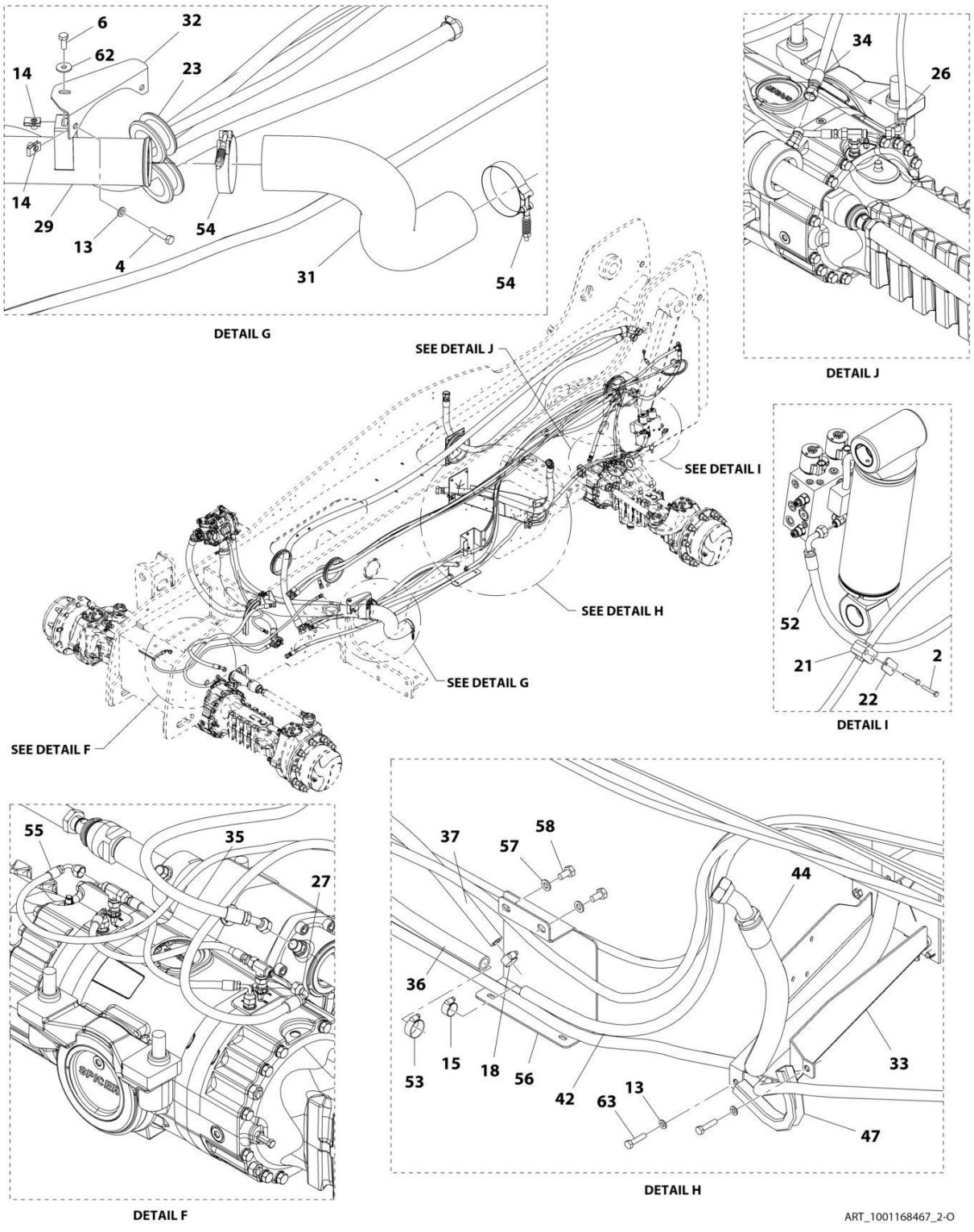


FIGURE 8-3. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (943, 1043)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168467	Ref	Hydraulic Lines Installation (110HP) (943, 1043) (1043,943)	O
1	0641812	4	Bolt, 1/2-13X1	
2	0700616	2	Bolt, M6X40	
4	0700816	4	Bolt, M8X40	
5	0760615	4	Bolt, M6X35	
6	0760810	1	Bolt, M8X20	
8	8530030	2	Flange	
10	2220478	1	Kit, Flange	
11	3790228	1	O-Ring	
12	4761800	4	Washer, Lock 1/2	
13	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
14	8310686	3	Nut, Retainer M8X12.5	
15	8405006	1	Clamp, Gear	
16	8405209	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
18	8410009	1	Clamp, Gear	
19	8424233	1	Elbow, 90	
20	8546407	2	Flange, Half	
21	8750029	1	Clamp, Hose	
22	8769153	1	Plate, Cover	
23	1001188971	2	Grommet	
24	8769146	2	Plate, Cover	
25	8750030	2	Clamp, Hose	
26	1001202847	1	Hose	
27	1001161535	1	Hose	
28	1001192098	1	Hose	
29	1001173446	1	Pipe	
30	1001173450	1	Hose	
31	1001173451	1	Hose	
32	1001174338	1	Bracket	
33	1001199750	1	Channel	
34	1001161343	2	Hose	
35	1001161340	1	Hose	
36	1001186418	1	Hose	
37	1001161976	1	Hose	
38	1001175694	1	Hose	
39	1001161972	1	Hose	
40	1001175696	1	Hose	
41	1001175697	1	Hose	
42	1001175698	1	Hose	
43	1001175699	1	Hose	
44	1001161978	1	Hose	
45	1001177704	3	Grommet	
47	4060919	467 mm	Trim	
48	1001175347	2	Grommet	
49	1001180306	8	Screw	
50	1001169830	1	Grommet	
52	1001182506	1	Hose	
53	8405007	2	Clamp, Hose	
54	1001186843	3	Clamp, T-Bolt	
55	1001203502	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
56	1001208881	1	Bracket	
57	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
58	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
59	4832000	4	Washer, Lock M10	
60	0701014	4	Bolt, M10X30	
61	91083106	1	O-Ring	
62	4811902	1	Washer, M8	
63	0700815	4	Bolt, M8X35	

FIGURE 8-4. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167313	Ref	Main Hydraulic Installation (No Outriggers)	B
1	1001162670	Ref	Installation, Piston Pump (See PISTON PUMP INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
2	1001168460	Ref	Installation, Valve (No Outriggers) (See VALVE INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) for Breakdown)	
3	1001168467	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Lines (110HP) (See MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
4	1001168468	Ref	Installation, Frame Level Hydraulics (See FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
5	1001170100	Ref	Installation, Boom Hydraulic (See BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
6	1001175789	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulic (See CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 8-5. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION, EMERGENCY STEERING

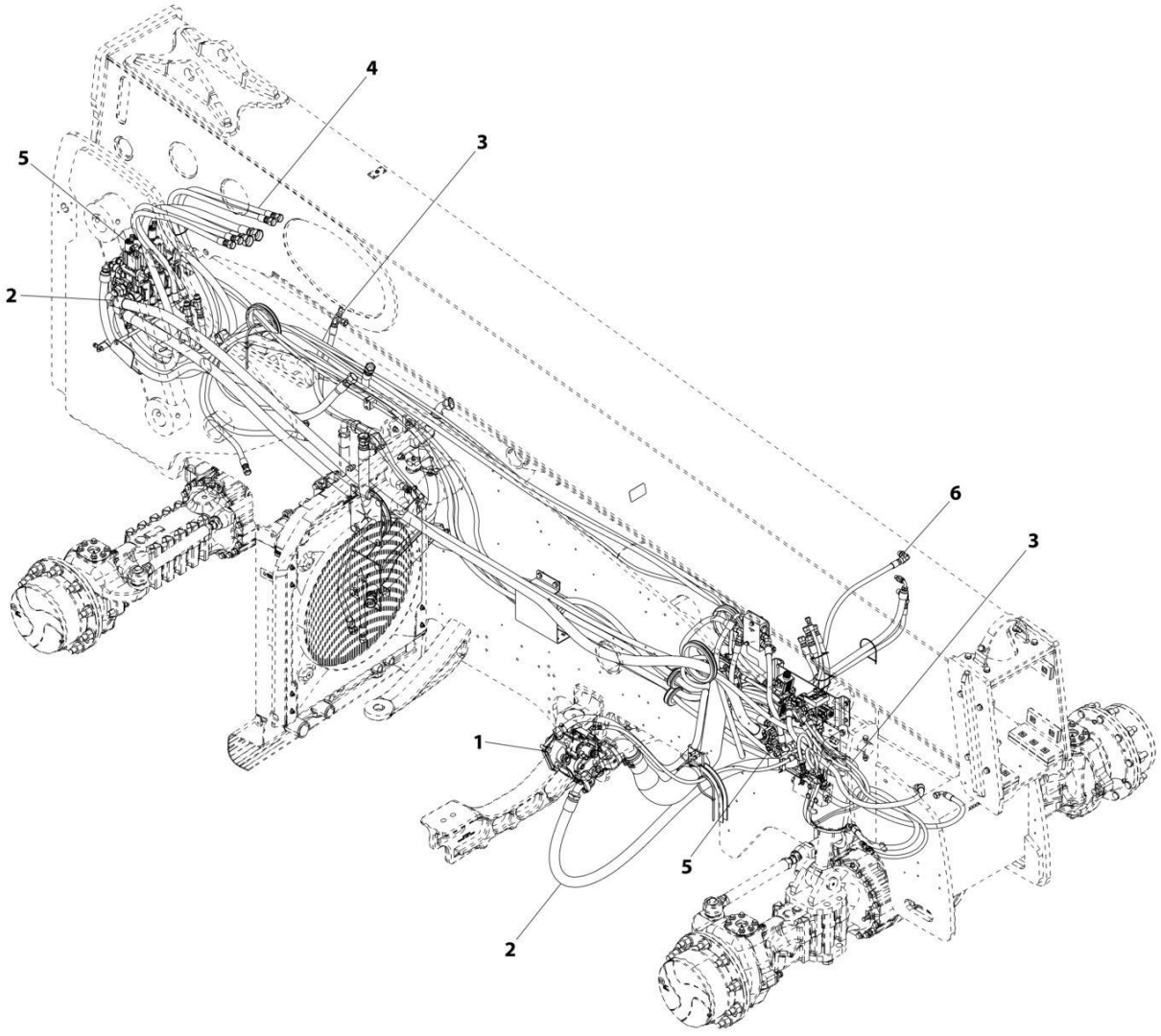


FIGURE 8-5. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION, EMERGENCY STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227387	Ref	Main Hydraulic Installation, Emergency Steering (No Outriggers)	A
1	1001162670	Ref	Installation, Piston Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001227497	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Lines (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001168468	Ref	Installation, Frame Level Hydraulics (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001170100	Ref	Installation, Boom Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001225748	Ref	Installation, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001226575	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulic, Emergency Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-6. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION, EMERGENCY STEERING (Prior to SN 0160101057)

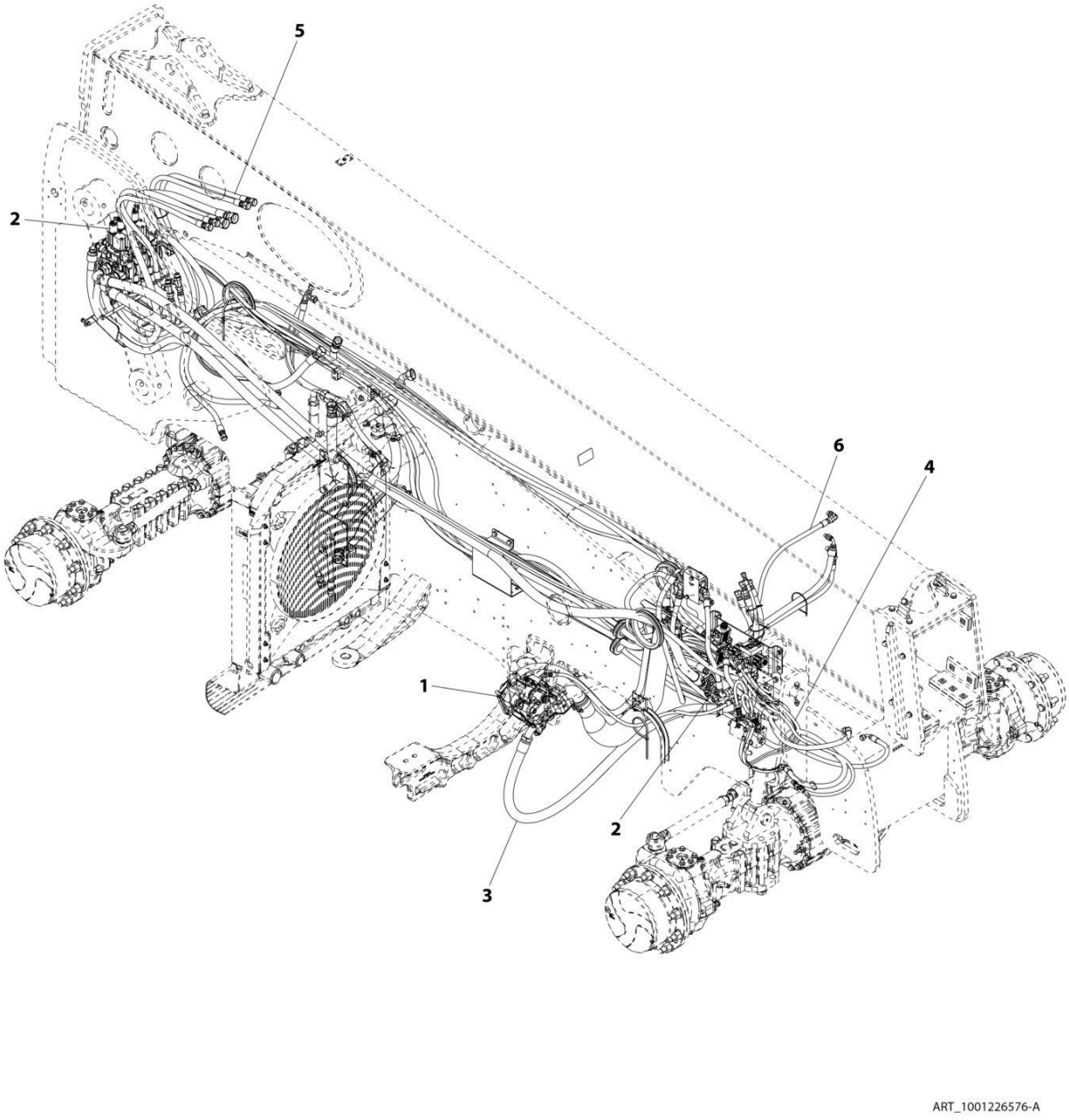


FIGURE 8-6. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION, EMERGENCY STEERING (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226576	Ref	Main Hydraulic Installation, Emergency Steering (No Outriggers)	A
1	1001162670	Ref	Installation, Piston Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001168460	Ref	Installation, Valve (No Outriggers) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001168467	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Lines (110HP) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001168468	Ref	Installation, Frame Level Hydraulics (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001170100	Ref	Installation, Boom Hydraulic (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001226575	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulic, Emergency Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-7. VALVE INSTALLATION

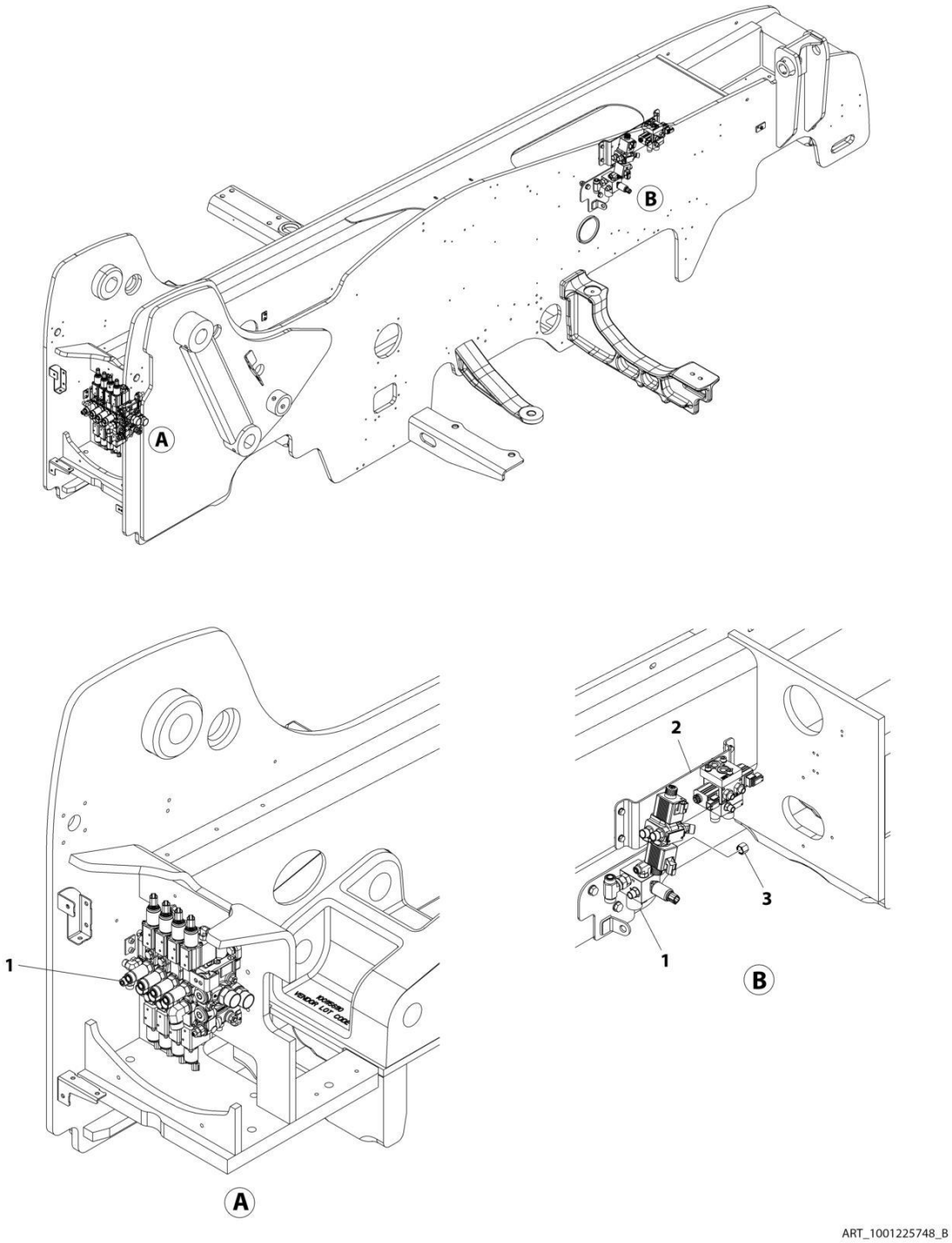


FIGURE 8-7. VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225748	Ref	Valve Installation	B
1	1001225750	Ref	Installation, Main Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001168465	Ref	Installation, Steering Select and Frame Level Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	2170906	1	Fitting, ORFS	

FIGURE 8-8. VALVE INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160101057)

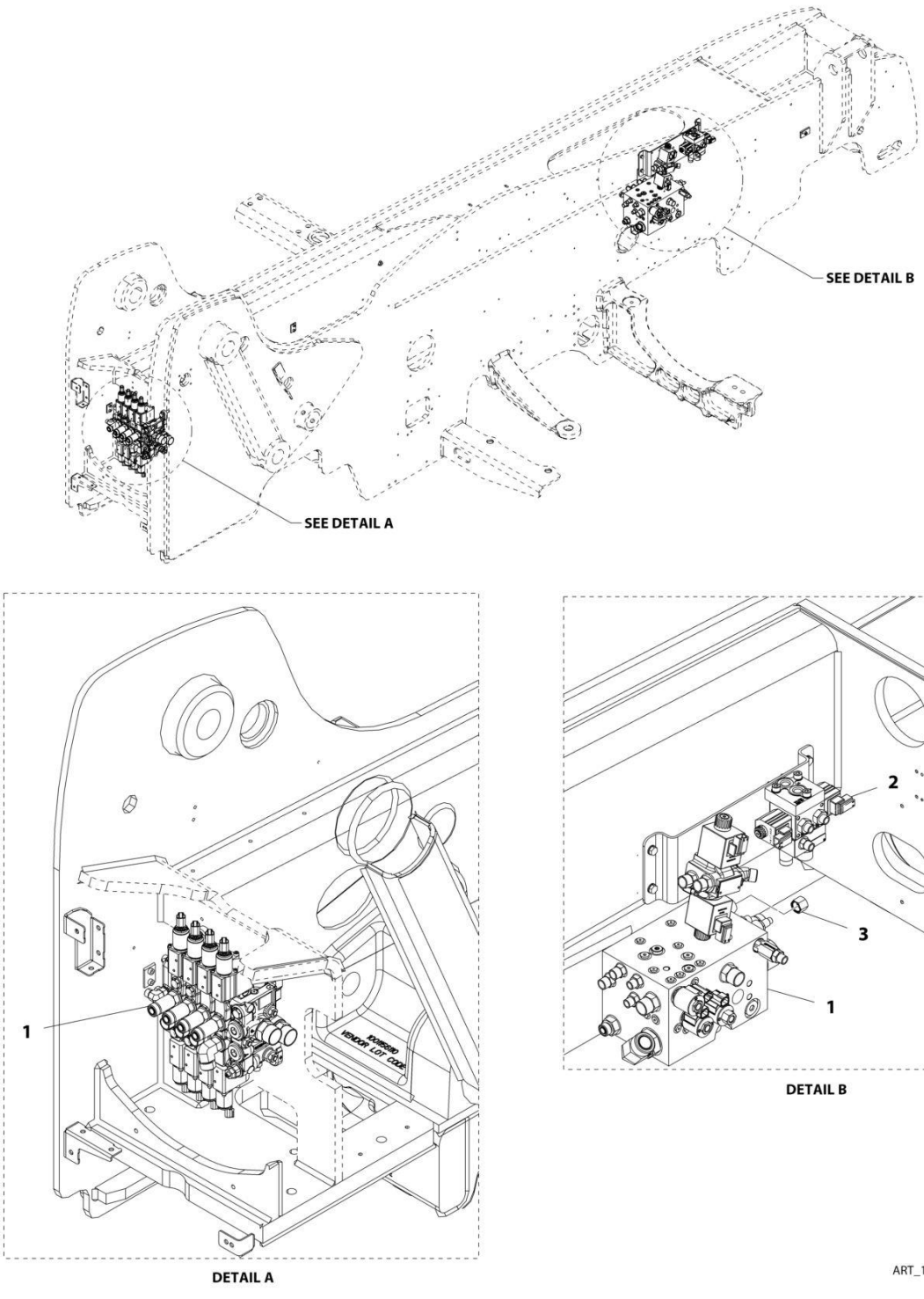
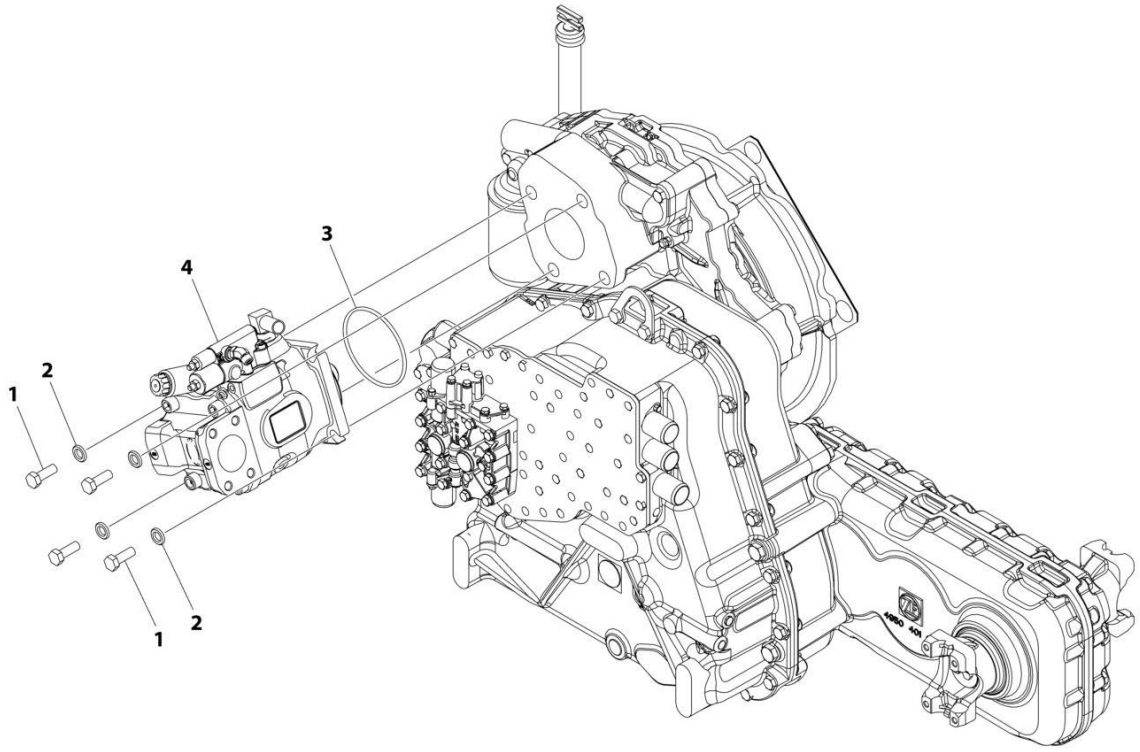


FIGURE 8-8. VALVE INSTALLATION (NO OUTRIGGERS) (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168460	Ref	Valve Installation (No Outriggers) (1043,943)	D
1	1001168463	Ref	Installation, Main Control Valve (See Main Control Valve Installation	
2	1001168465	Ref	Installation, Steering Select and Frame Level Valve (See STEERING SELECT AND FRAME LEVEL VALVE INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
3	2170906	1	Fitting, ORFS	

FIGURE 8-9. PISTON PUMP INSTALLATION

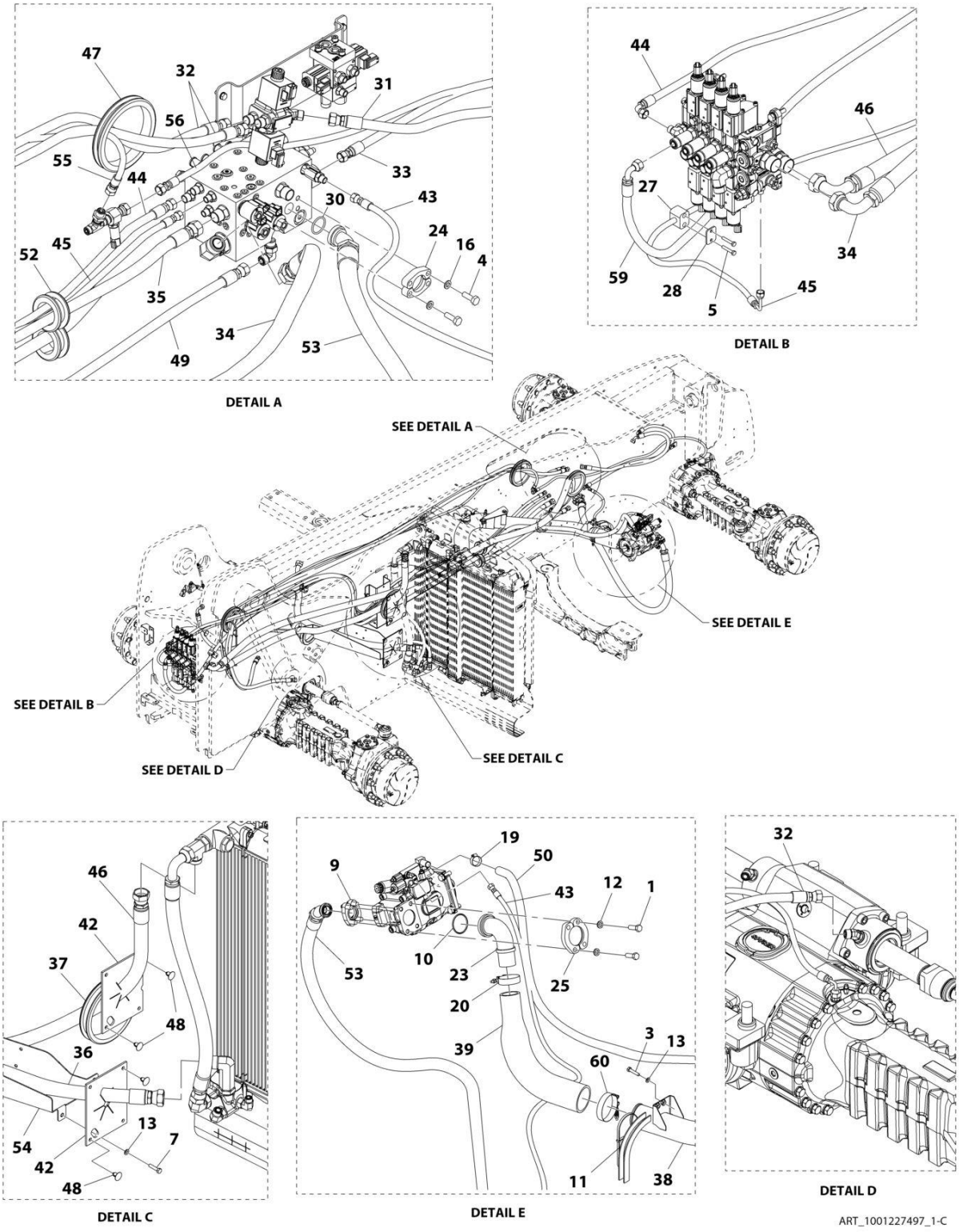


ART_1001162670_D

FIGURE 8-9. PISTON PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162670	Ref	Piston Pump Installation	D
1	0761215	4	Bolt, M12X35	
2	4740532	4	Washer	
3	80933113	1	O-Ring	
4	1001162674	1	Assembly, Piston Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-10. MAIN HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION



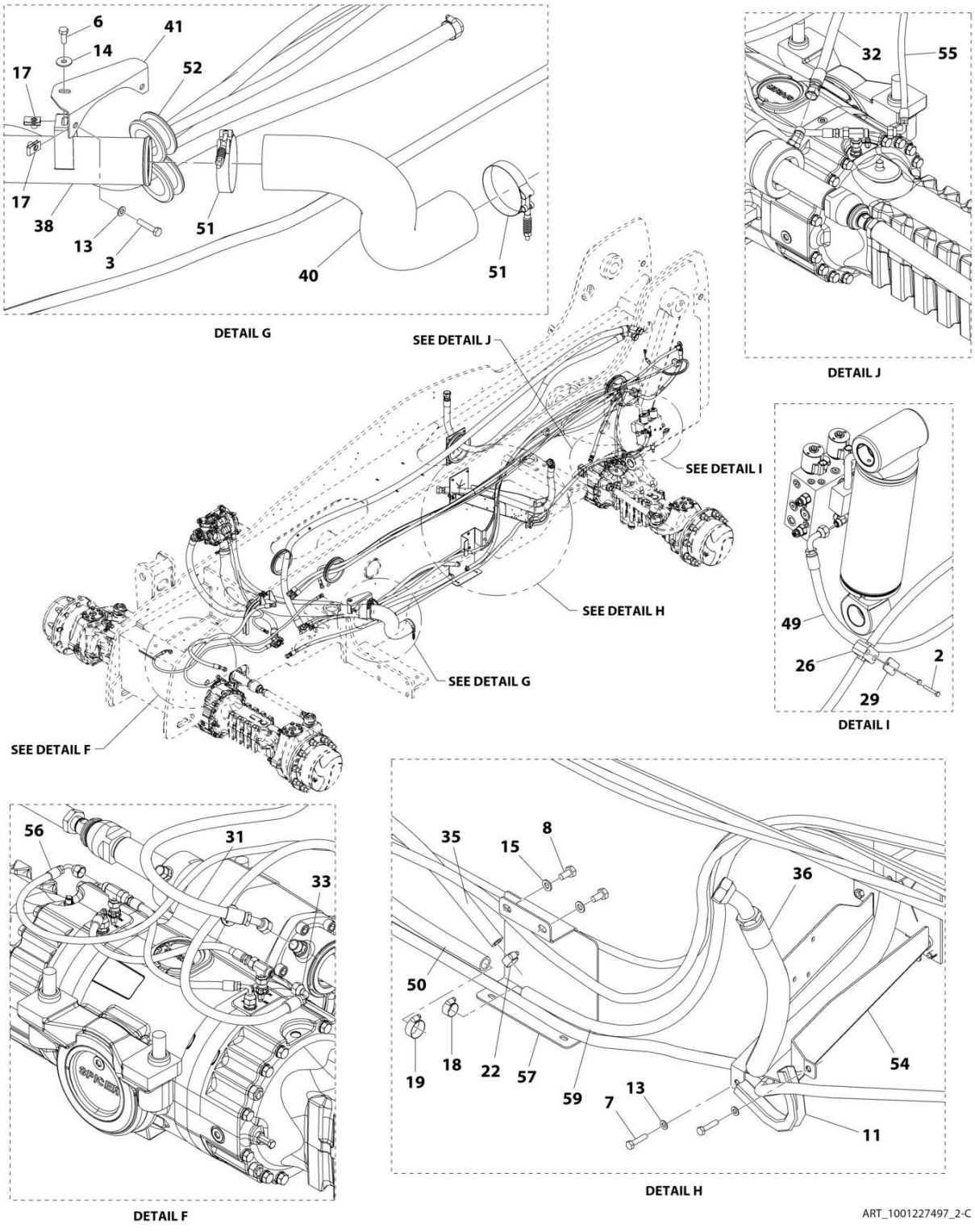

6
41
14
52
17
17
38
13
3
51
40
51
DETAIL G
SEE DETAIL J
SEE DETAIL I
SEE DETAIL H
SEE DETAIL G
SEE DETAIL F
32
55
DETAIL J
49
26
2
29
DETAIL I
56
31
33
DETAIL F
35
15
8
36
50
19
18
22
57
59
7
13
54
11
DETAIL H
ART_1001227497_2-C

FIGURE 8-10. MAIN HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227497	Ref	Hydraulic Lines Installation	C
1	0641812	4	Bolt, 1/2-13X1	
2	0700616	2	Bolt, M6X40	
3	0700816	4	Bolt, M8X40	
4	0701014	4	Bolt, M10X30	
5	0760615	4	Bolt, M6X35	
6	0760810	1	Bolt, M8X20	
7	0760815	4	Bolt, M8X35	
8	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
9	2220478	1	Kit, Flange	
10	3790228	1	O-Ring	
11	4060919	467 mm	Trim	
12	4761800	4	Washer, Lock 1/2	
13	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
14	4811902	1	Washer, M8	
15	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
16	4832000	4	Washer, Lock M10	
17	8310686	3	Nut, Retainer M8X12.5	
18	8405006	1	Clamp, Gear	
19	8405007	2	Clamp, Hose	
20	8405209	1	Clamp, T-Bolt	
22	8410009	1	Clamp, Gear	
23	8424233	1	Elbow, 90	
24	8530030	2	Flange	
25	8546407	2	Flange, Half	
26	8750029	1	Clamp, Hose	
27	8750030	2	Clamp, Hose	
28	8769146	2	Plate, Cover	
29	8769153	1	Plate, Cover	
30	91083106	1	O-Ring	
31	1001161340	1	Hose	
32	1001161343	2	Hose	
33	1001161535	1	Hose	
34	1001161972	1	Hose	
35	1001161976	1	Hose	
36	1001161978	1	Hose	
37	1001169830	1	Grommet	
38	1001173446	1	Pipe	
39	1001173450	1	Hose	
40	1001173451	1	Hose	
41	1001174338	1	Bracket	
42	1001175347	2	Grommet	
43	1001175694	1	Hose	
44	1001175696	1	Hose	
45	1001175697	1	Hose	
46	1001175699	1	Hose	
47	1001177704	3	Grommet	
48	1001180306	8	Screw	
49	1001182506	1	Hose	
50	1001186418	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	1001186843	2	Clamp, T-Bolt	
52	1001188971	2	Grommet	
53	1001192098	1	Hose	
54	1001199750	1	Channel	
55	1001202847	1	Hose	
56	1001203502	1	Hose	
57	1001208881	1	Bracket	
59	1001225467	1	Hose	
60	1001232377	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 8-11. FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALL (NO OUTRIGGERS)

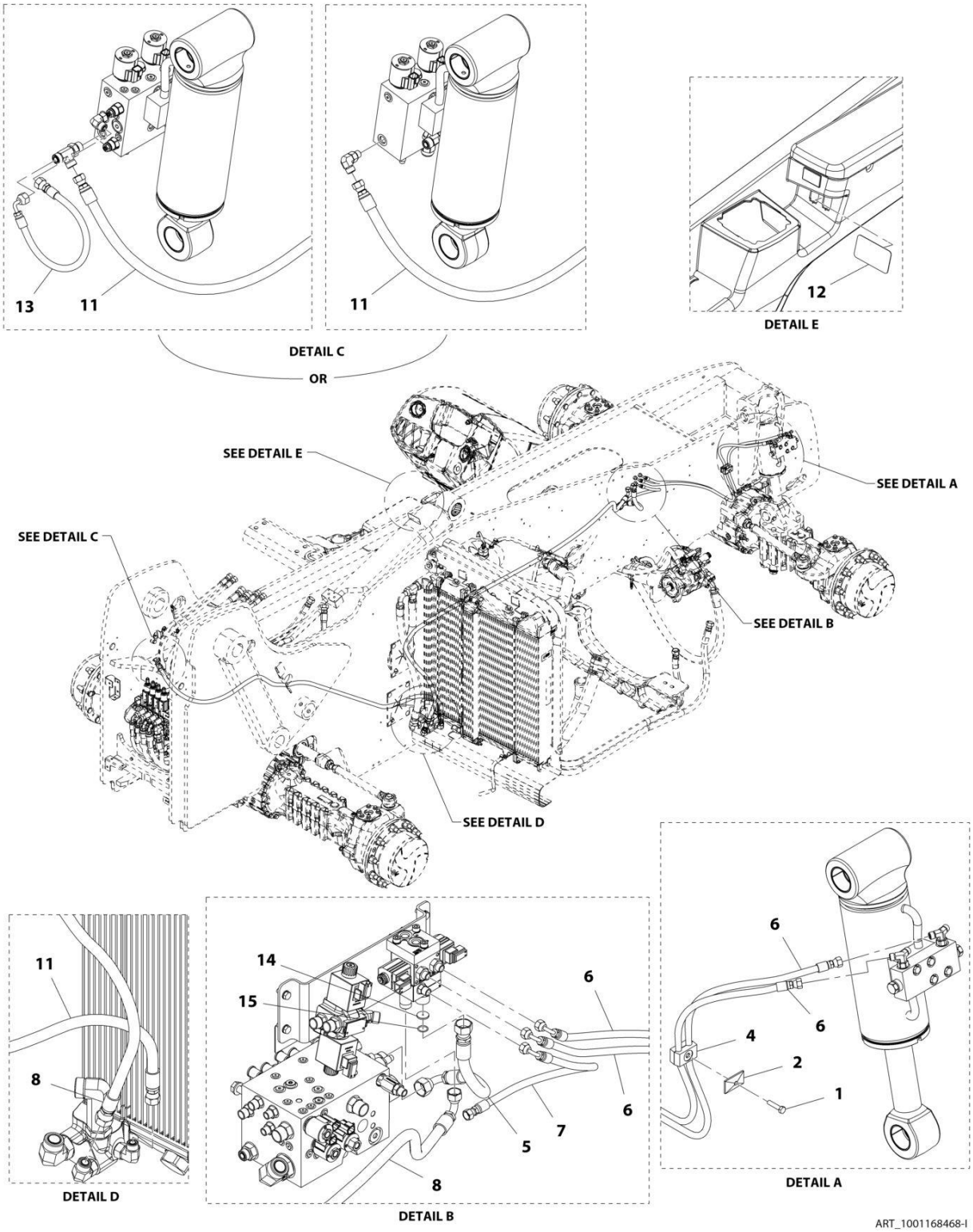


FIGURE 8-11. FRAME LEVEL HYDRAULICS INSTALL (NO OUTRIGGERS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168468	Ref	Frame Level Hydraulics Installation (No Outriggers)	I
1	0760815	1	Bolt, M8X35	
2	1321752	1	Clamp	
4	77133168	1	Clamp	
5	1001204090	1	Hose	
6	1001162069	2	Hose	
7	1001175703	1	Hose	
8	1001175704	1	Hose	
11	1001192042	1	Hose	
12	1670836	1	Cover, Boom	
13	1001097810	AR	Hose	
14	1001207296	1	Disc, Orifice	
15	8630005	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 8-12. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

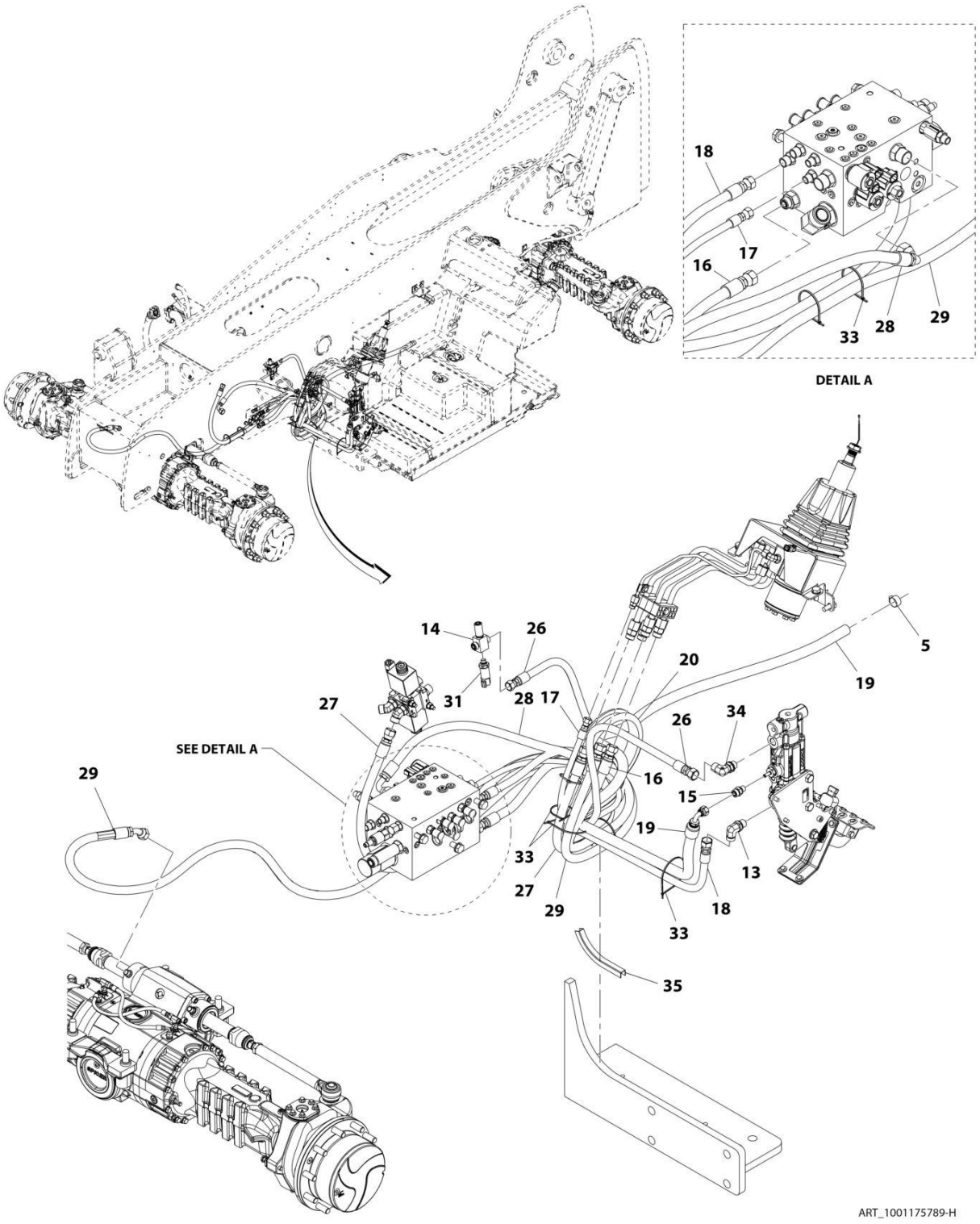


FIGURE 8-12. CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175789	Ref	Cab Hydraulic Installation (1043,943)	H
5	8405006	1	Clamp, Gear	
13	8770120	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
14	1001205756	1	Adapter	
15	80233218	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
16	1001161344	1	Hose	
17	1001161346	1	Hose	
18	1001161527	1	Hose	
19	1001161528	1	Hose	
20	1001169830	1	Grommet	
26	1001203067	1	Hose	
27	1001204152	1	Hose	
28	1001204154	1	Hose	
29	1001175713	1	Hose	
31	1001147340	1	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
33	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire	
34	1001168054	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
35	4060919	230 mm	Trim, Hose Protection	

FIGURE 8-13. EMERGENCY STEERING CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

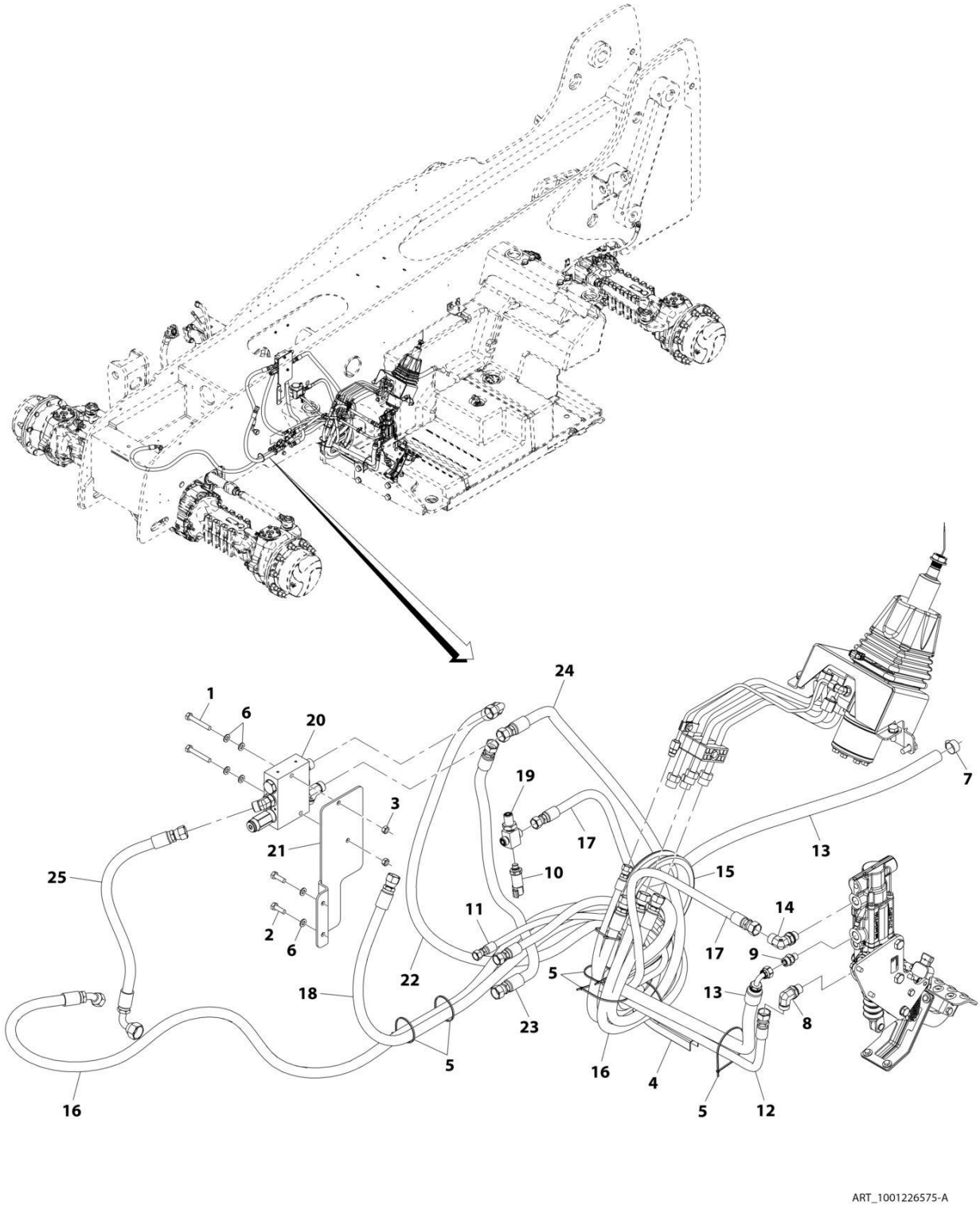


FIGURE 8-13. EMERGENCY STEERING CAB HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226575	Ref	Cab Hydraulic Installation, Emergency Steering (Outriggers)	A
1	0700819	2	Bolt, M8X55	
2	0760812	2	Bolt, M8X25	
3	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
4	4060919	230 mm	Trim, Hose Protection	
5	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire	
6	4811900	6	Washer, M8	
7	8405006	1	Clamp, Gear	
8	8770120	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
9	80233218	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
10	1001147340	1	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
11	1001161346	1	Hose	
12	1001161527	1	Hose	
13	1001161528	1	Hose	
14	1001168054	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
15	1001169830	1	Grommet	
16	1001175713	1	Hose	
17	1001203067	1	Hose	
18	1001204152	1	Hose	
19	1001205756	1	Adapter	
20	1001219191	1	Emergency Steering Manifold Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001221520	1	Bracket, Emergency Steer Manifold	
22	1001221527	1	Hose	
23	1001221741	1	Hose	
24	1001221742	1	Hose	
25	1001221744	1	Hose	

FIGURE 8-14. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

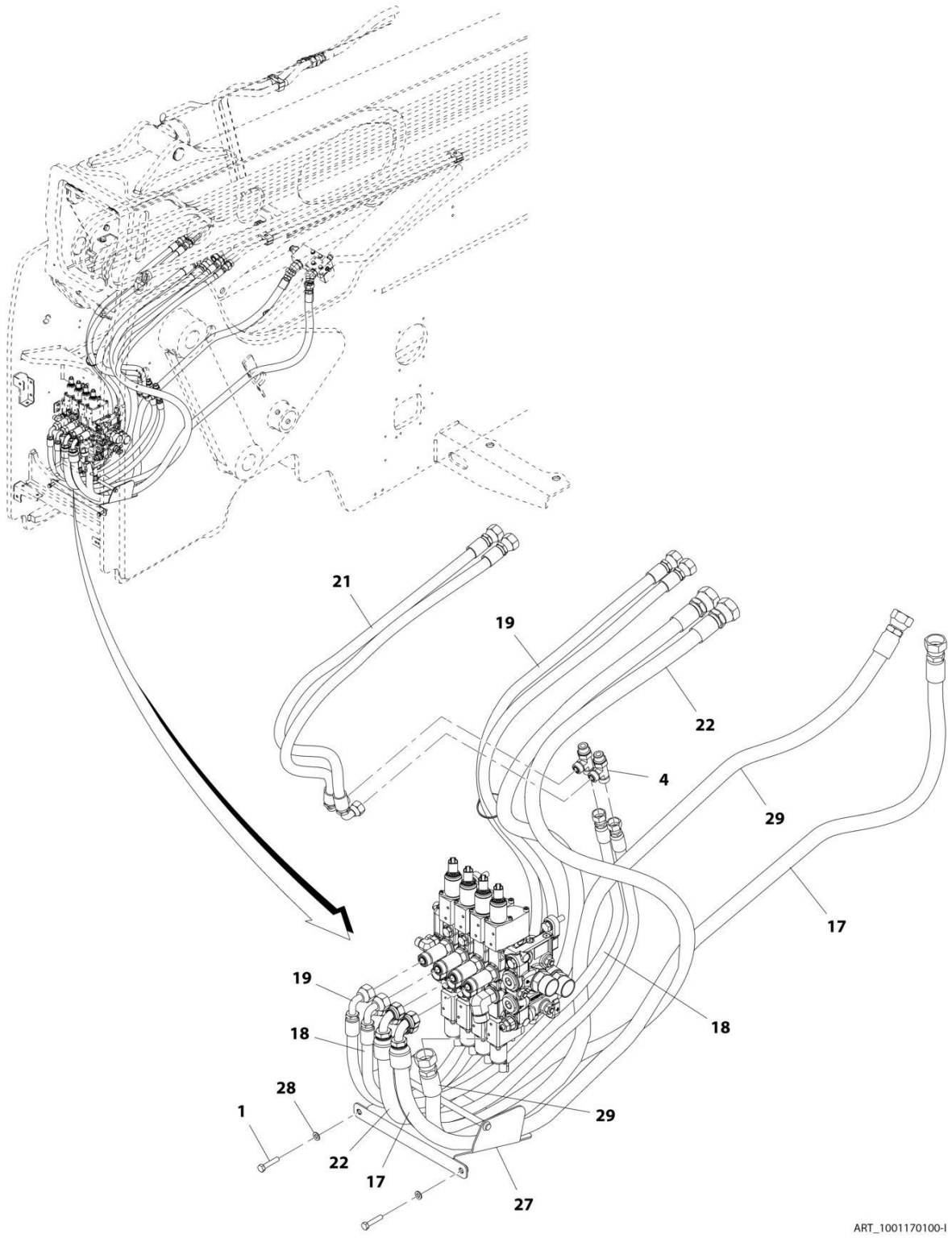


FIGURE 8-14. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170100	Ref	Boom Hydraulic Installation, Emergency Steering	I
1	0700816	2	Bolt, M8X40	
4	2170308	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
17	1001169375	1	Hose	
18	1001188637	2	Hose	
19	1001169378	2	Hose	
21	1001175718	1	Hose	
22	1001169376	2	Hose	
27	1001193771	1	Channel, Boom Hose	
28	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
29	1001195217	1	Hose	

FIGURE 8-15. MAIN HYDRAULIC VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160101057)

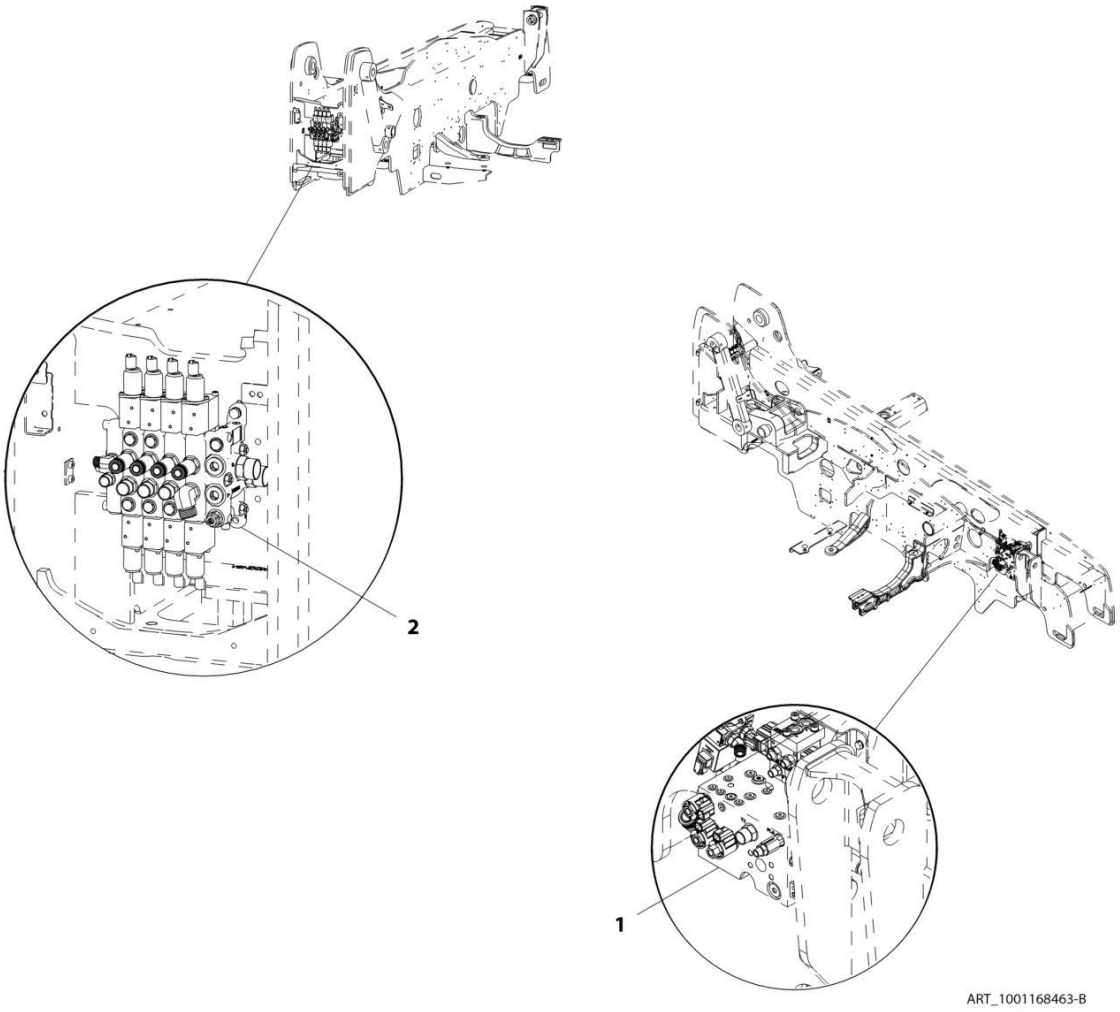
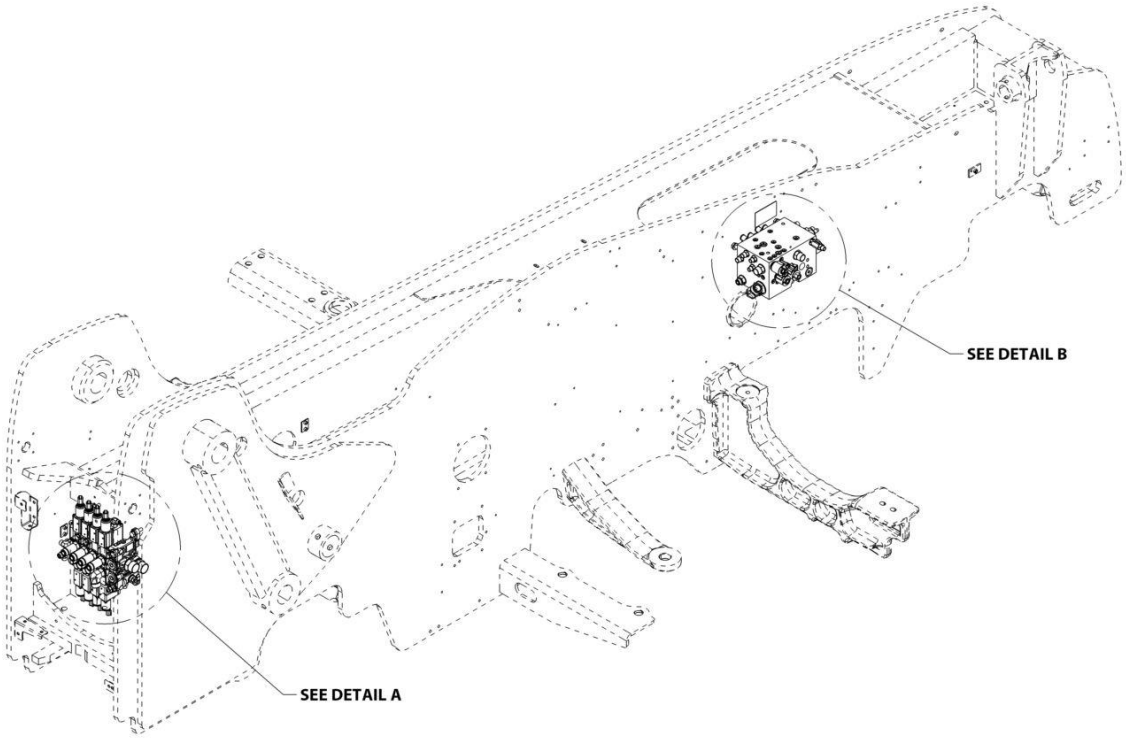
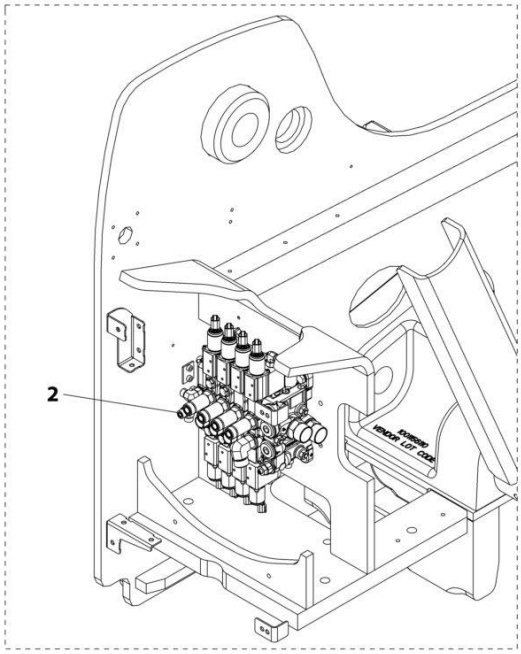


FIGURE 8-15. MAIN HYDRAULIC VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160101057)

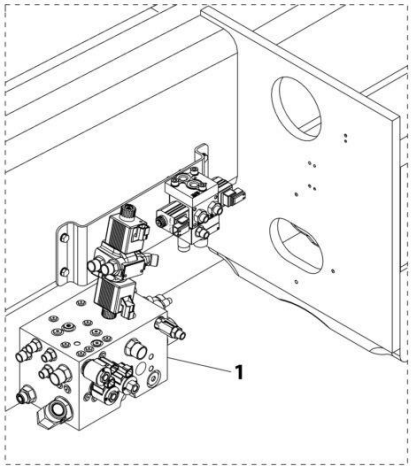
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168463	Ref	Main Hydraulic Valves Installation	B
1	1001161308	Ref	Installation, Priority Manifold Valve (See PRIORITY FUNCTION MANIFOLD INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
2	1001161310	Ref	Installation, Main Control Valve (See MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 8-16. MAIN HYDRAULIC VALVES INSTALLATION





DETAIL A



DETAIL B

ART_1001225750-A

FIGURE 8-16. MAIN HYDRAULIC VALVES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225750	Ref	Main Hydraulic Valves Installation	A
1	1001161308	Ref	Installation, Priority Manifold Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001225751	Ref	Installation, Main Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-17. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

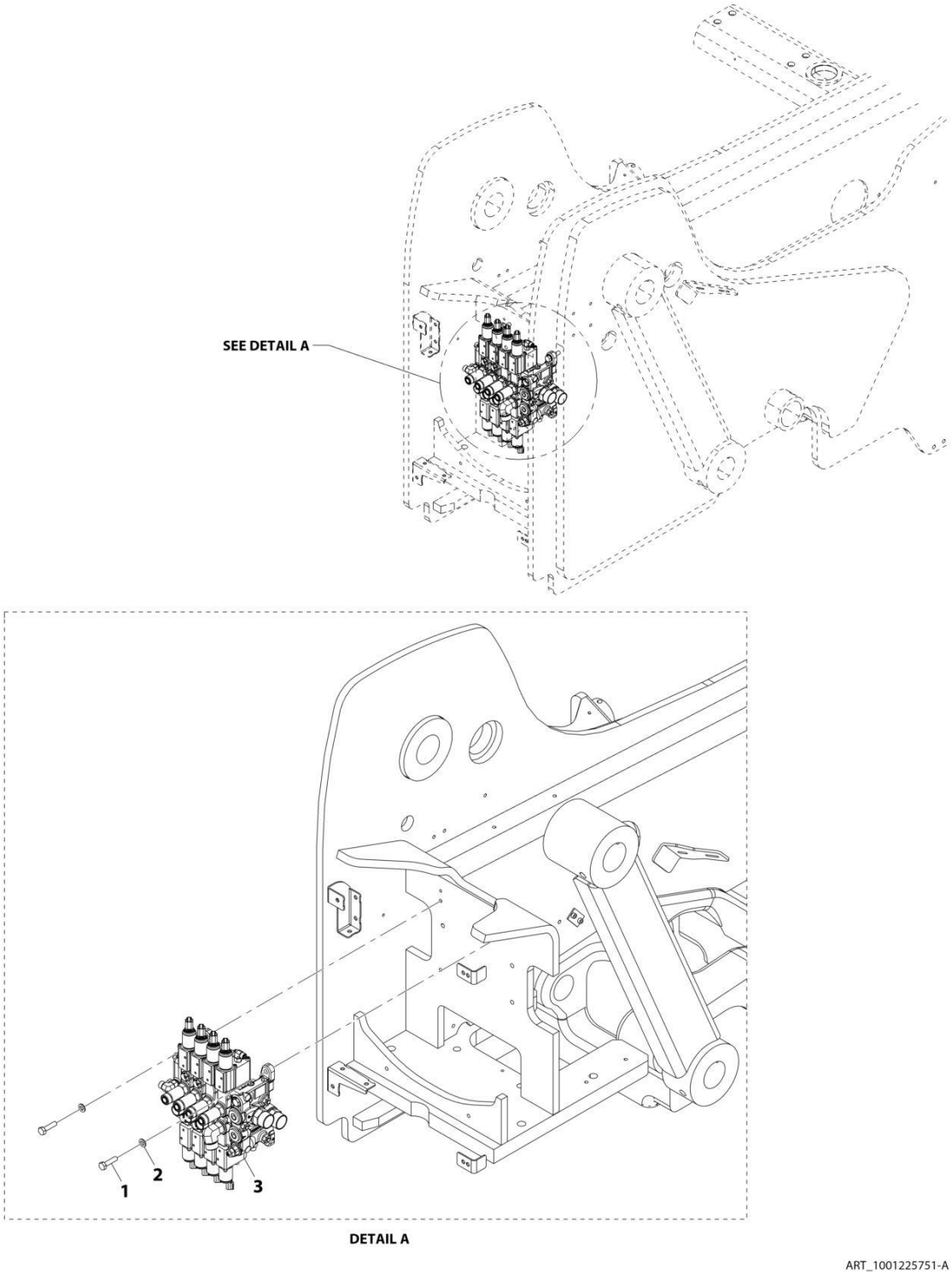
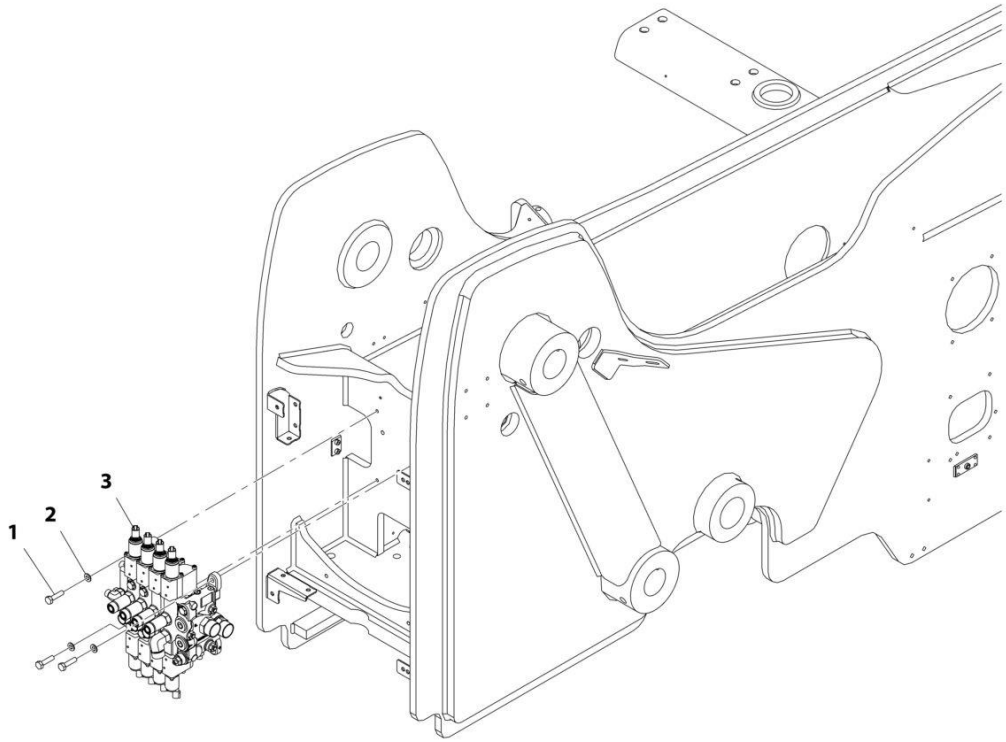


FIGURE 8-17. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225751	Ref	Main Control Valve Installation	A
1	0701016	3	Bolt, M10X40	
2	4812000	3	Washer, M10	
3	1001225752	1	Assembly, Main Control Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-18. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160101057)



ART_1001161310-E

FIGURE 8-18. MAIN CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161310	Ref	Main Control Valve Installation (1043,943)	E
1	0701016	3	Bolt, M10X40	
2	4812000	3	Washer, M10	
3	1001161321	1	Assembly, Main Control Valve Assembly (See MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 8-19. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

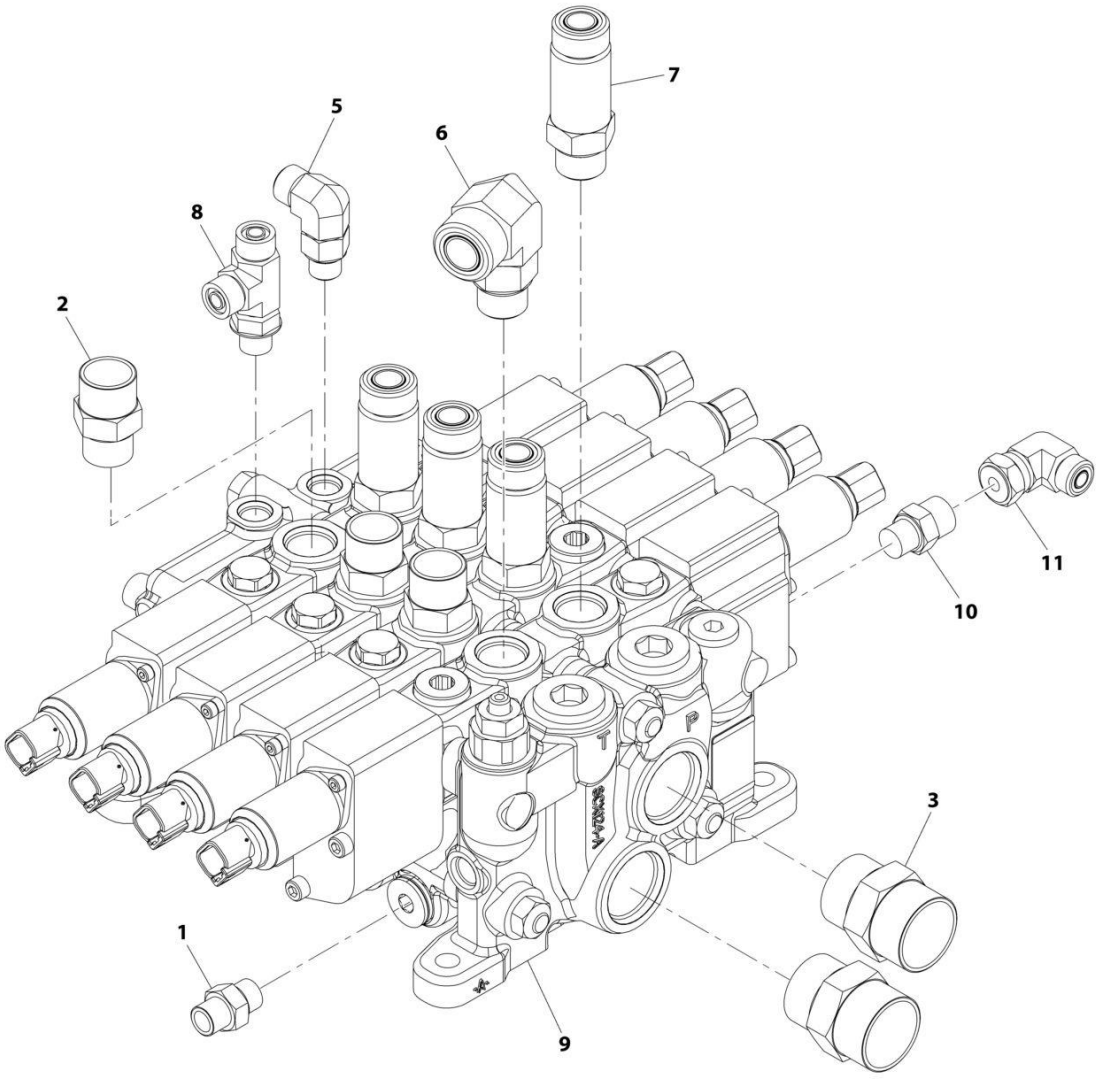


FIGURE 8-19. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225752	Ref	Main Control Valve Assembly	D
1	2110406	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2111010	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2111616	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2131210	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
7	2170110	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
8	2170306	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
9	1001241879	Ref	Valve, Main Control (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
10	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
11	2172106	1	Adapter, 90	

FIGURE 8-20. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160101057)

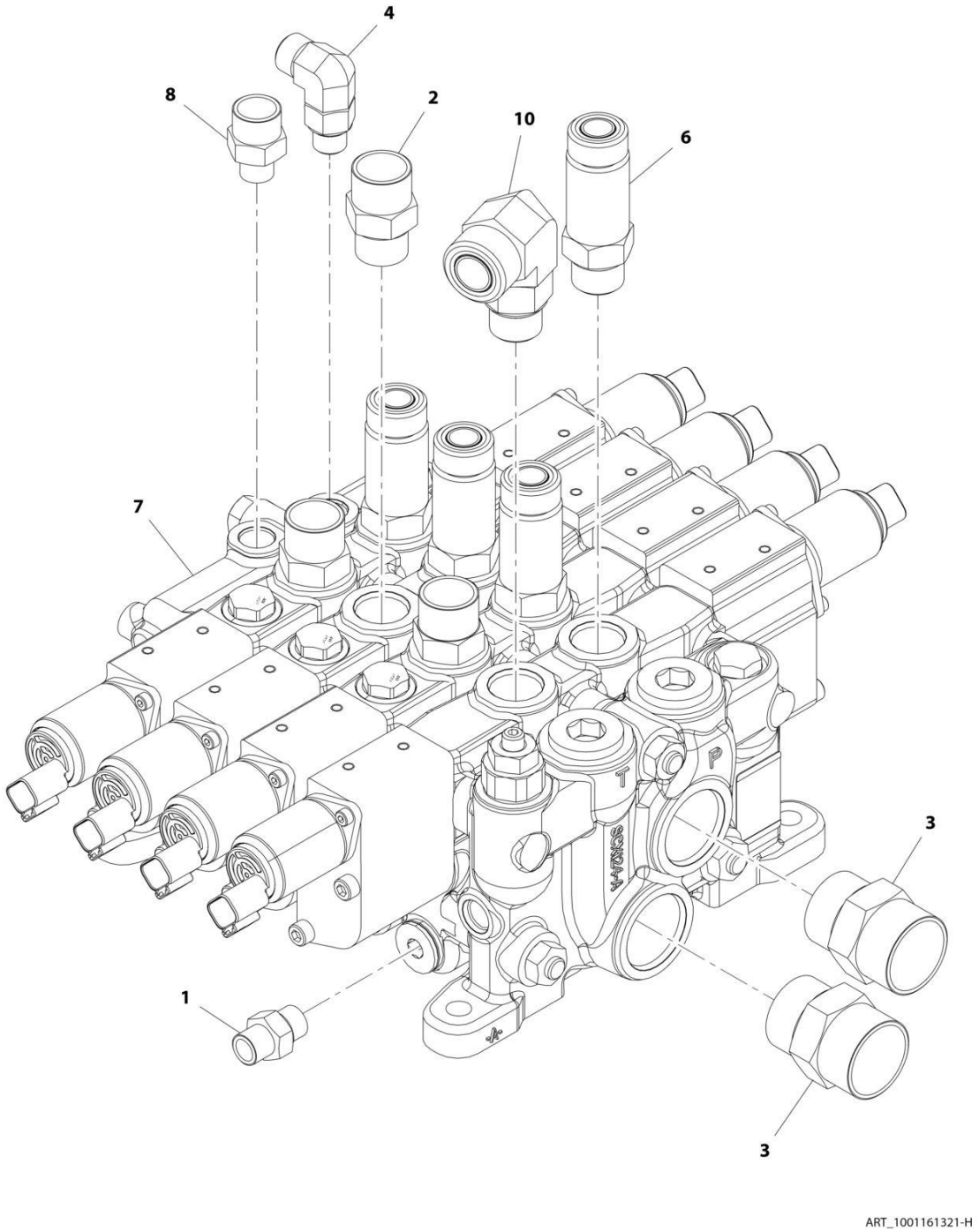


FIGURE 8-20. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160101057)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161321	Ref	Main Control Valve Assembly	H
1	2110406	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2111010	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2111616	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2170110	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7		Ref	Valve, Main Control (See HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS for Breakdown)	
8	2110806	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
10	2131210	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 8-21. STEERING SELECT AND FRAME LEVEL VALVE INSTALLATION

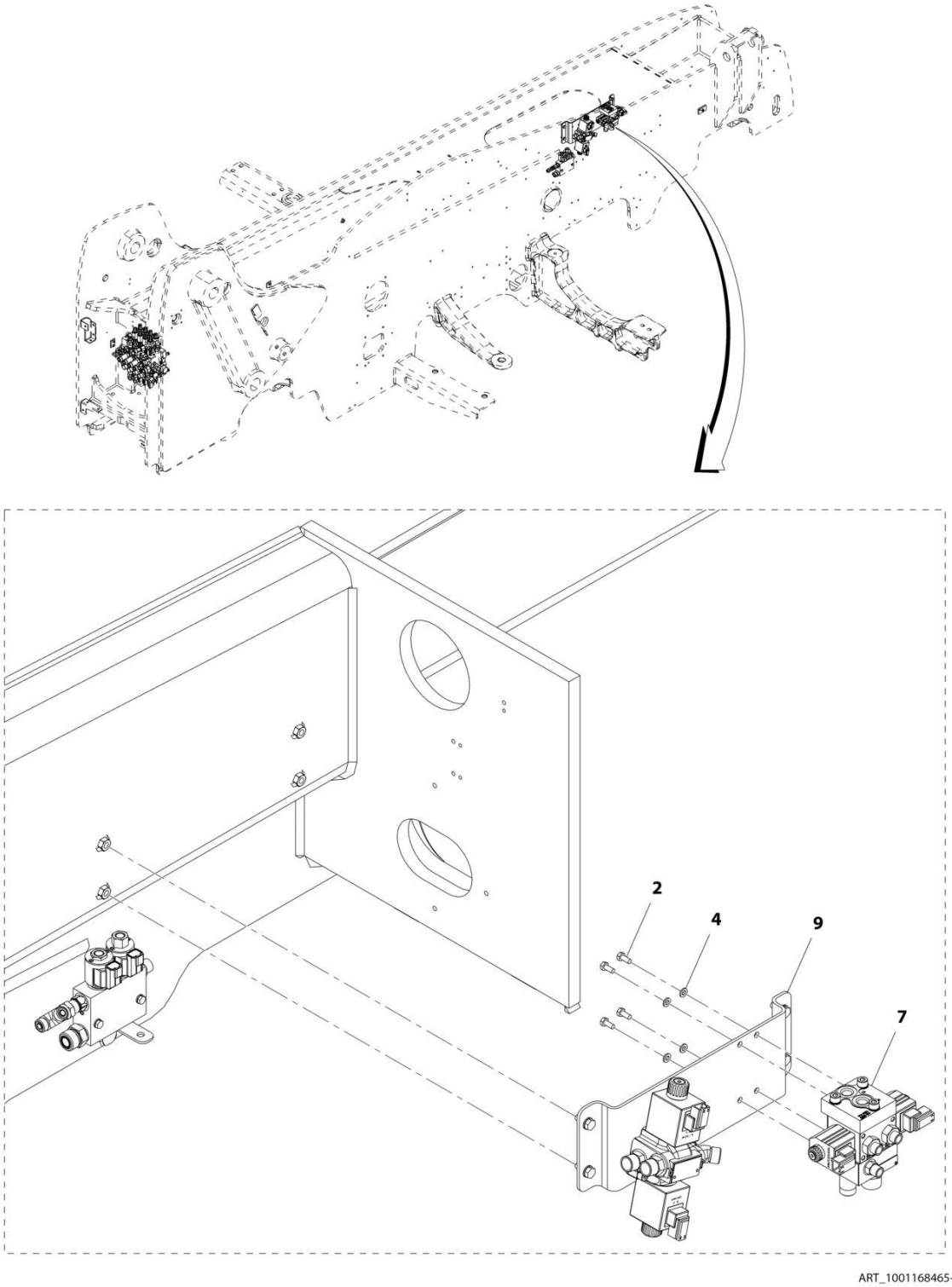


FIGURE 8-21. STEERING SELECT AND FRAME LEVEL VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168465	Ref	Steering Select and Frame Level Valve Installation	D
2	0760607	4	Bolt, M6X14	
4	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
7	1001169087	1	Assembly, Frame Level Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001168464	Ref	Installation, Steering Select Valve Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-22. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY

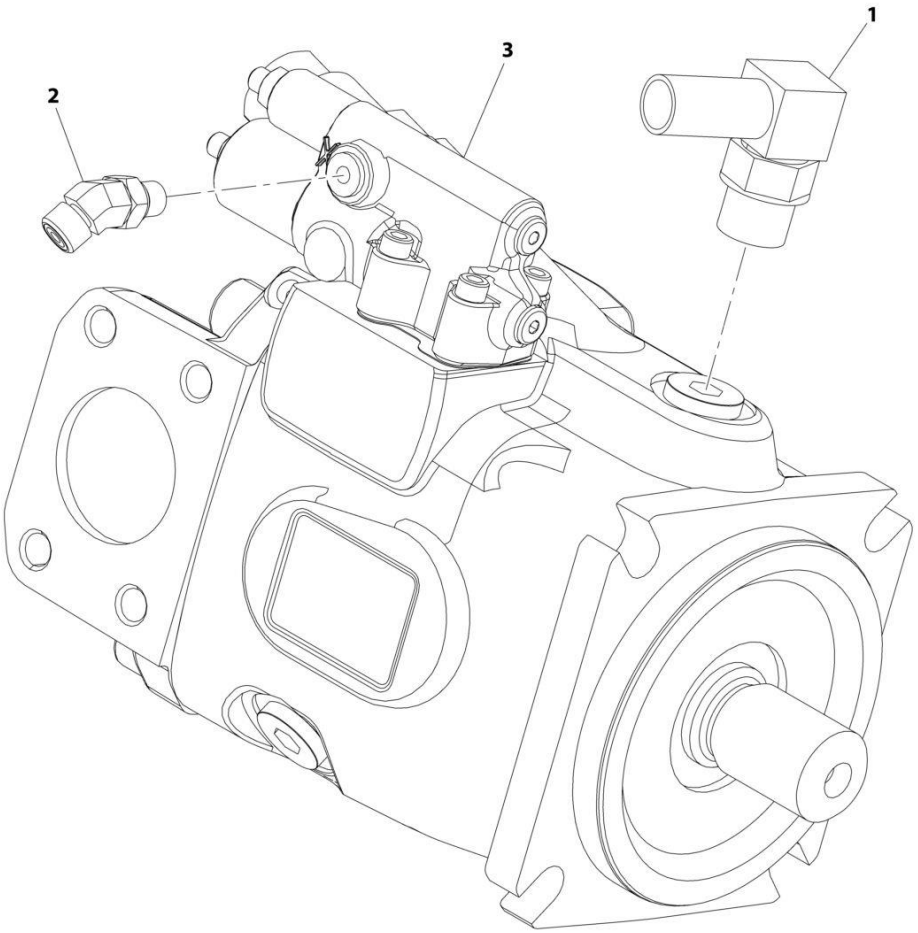


FIGURE 8-22. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162674	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY	D
1	8424217	1	Fitting, 90	
2	2150404	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	1001182279	1	Piston Pump (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	

FIGURE 8-23. FRAME LEVEL INSTALLATION

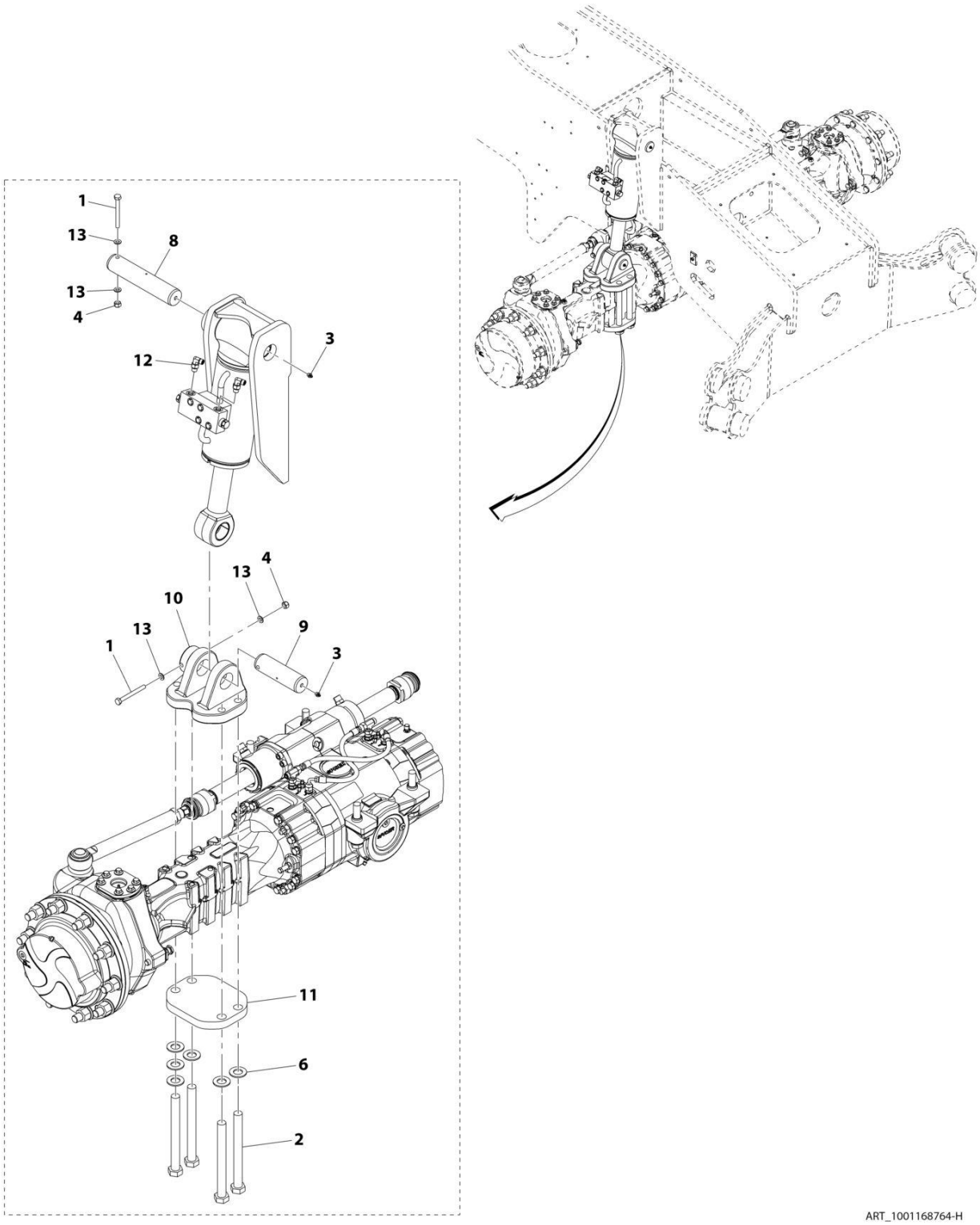


FIGURE 8-23. FRAME LEVEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168764	Ref	Frame Level Installation	H
1	0711027	2	Bolt, M10X100	
2	0712442	4	Bolt, M24X250	
3	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
4	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
6	5242400	6	Washer, M24	
8	1001164971	1	Pin	
9	1001164972	1	Pin	
10	1001250331	1	Bracket	
11	1001168629	1	Plate	
12	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
13	4812000	4	Washer, M10	

FIGURE 8-24. FRAME LEVEL VALVE ASSEMBLY

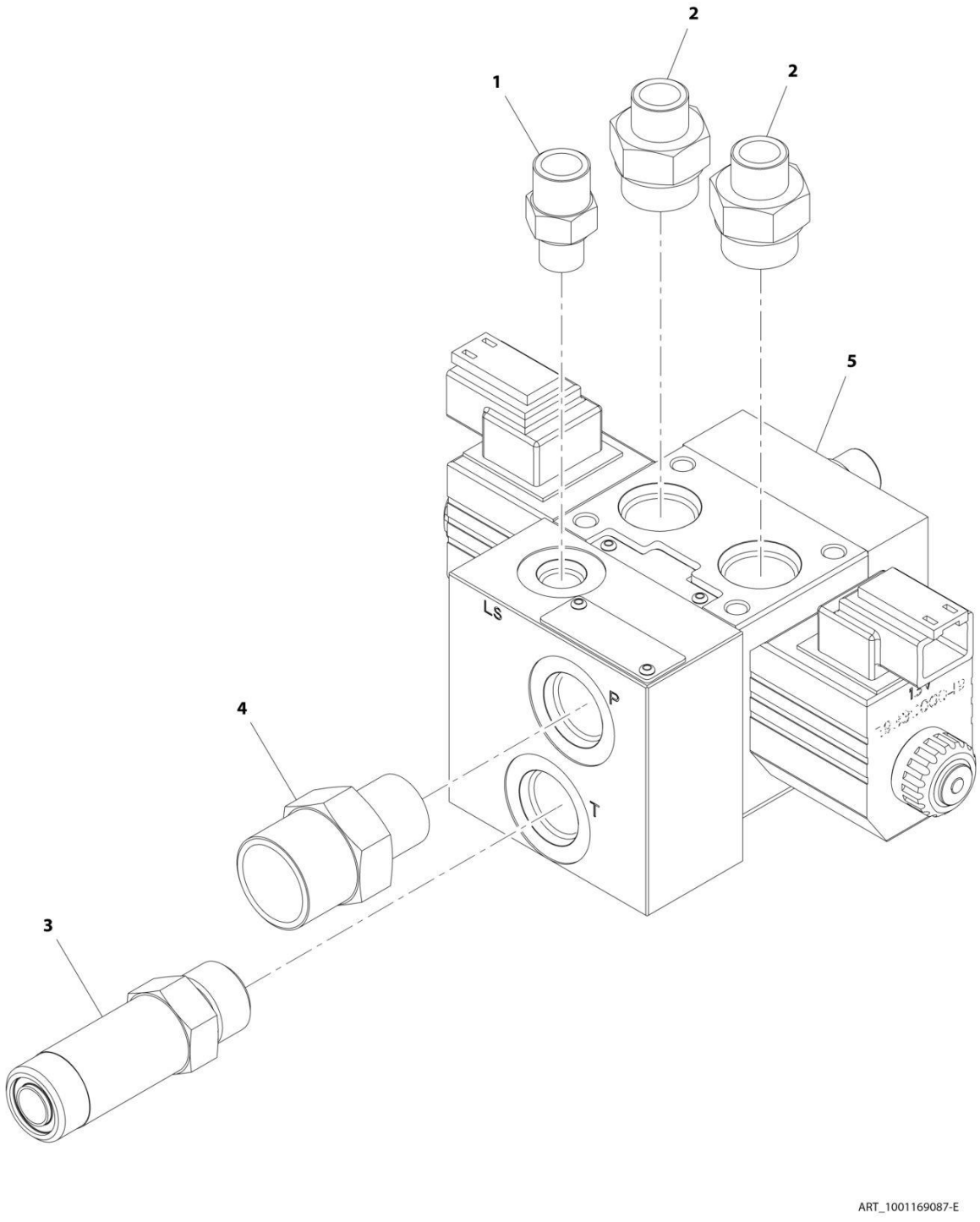


FIGURE 8-24. FRAME LEVEL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169087	1	Frame Level Valve Assembly	E
1	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2110408	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2170108	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2111008	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	1001162959	1	Valve, Frame Level (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	

FIGURE 8-25. STEERING SELECT VALVE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

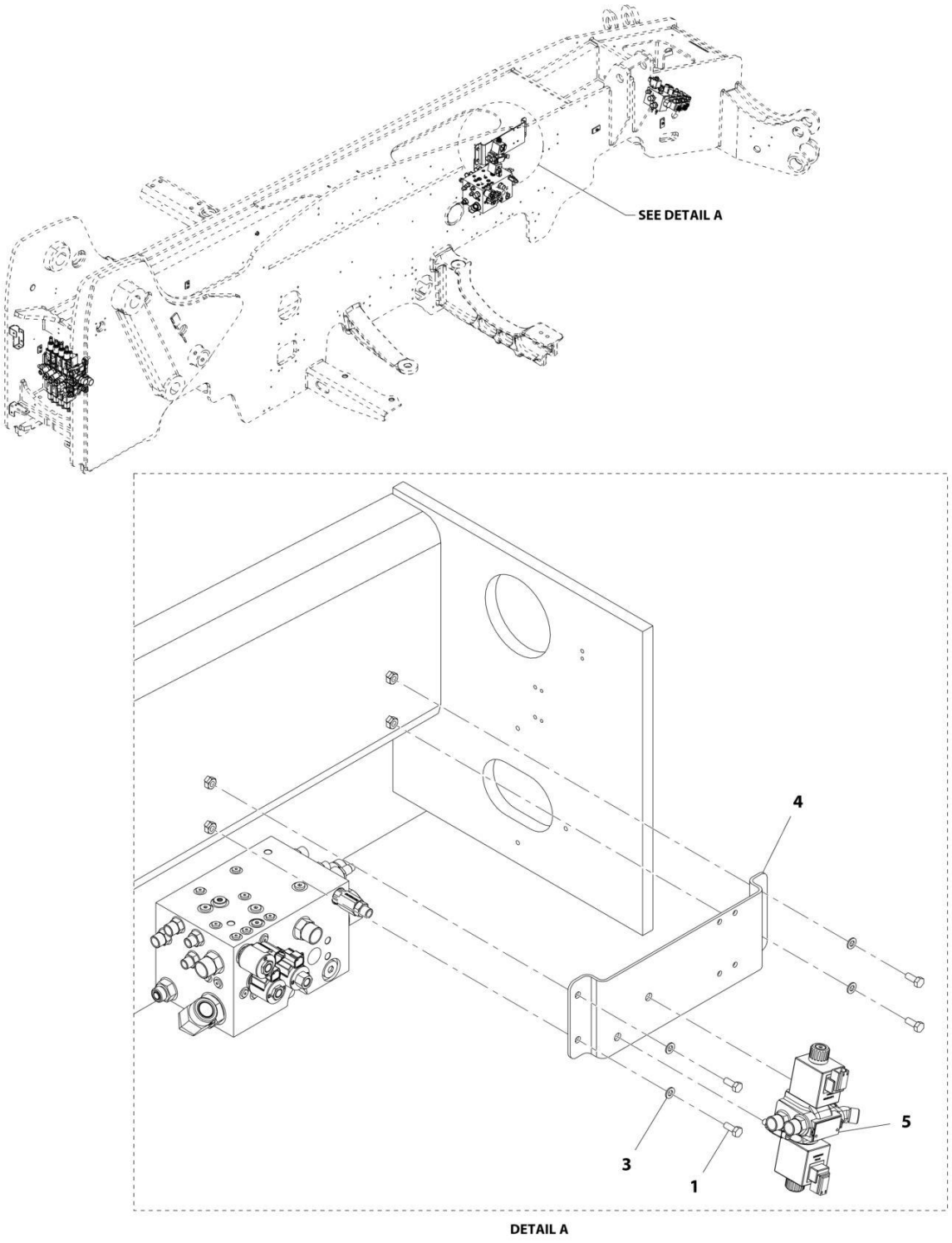


FIGURE 8-25. STEERING SELECT VALVE MOUNTING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168464	Ref	Steering Select Valve Mounting Installation	E
1	0760810	4	Bolt, M8X20	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
4	1001167437	1	Bracket	
5	1001173702	Ref	Installation, Steering Select Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-26. STEERING SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION

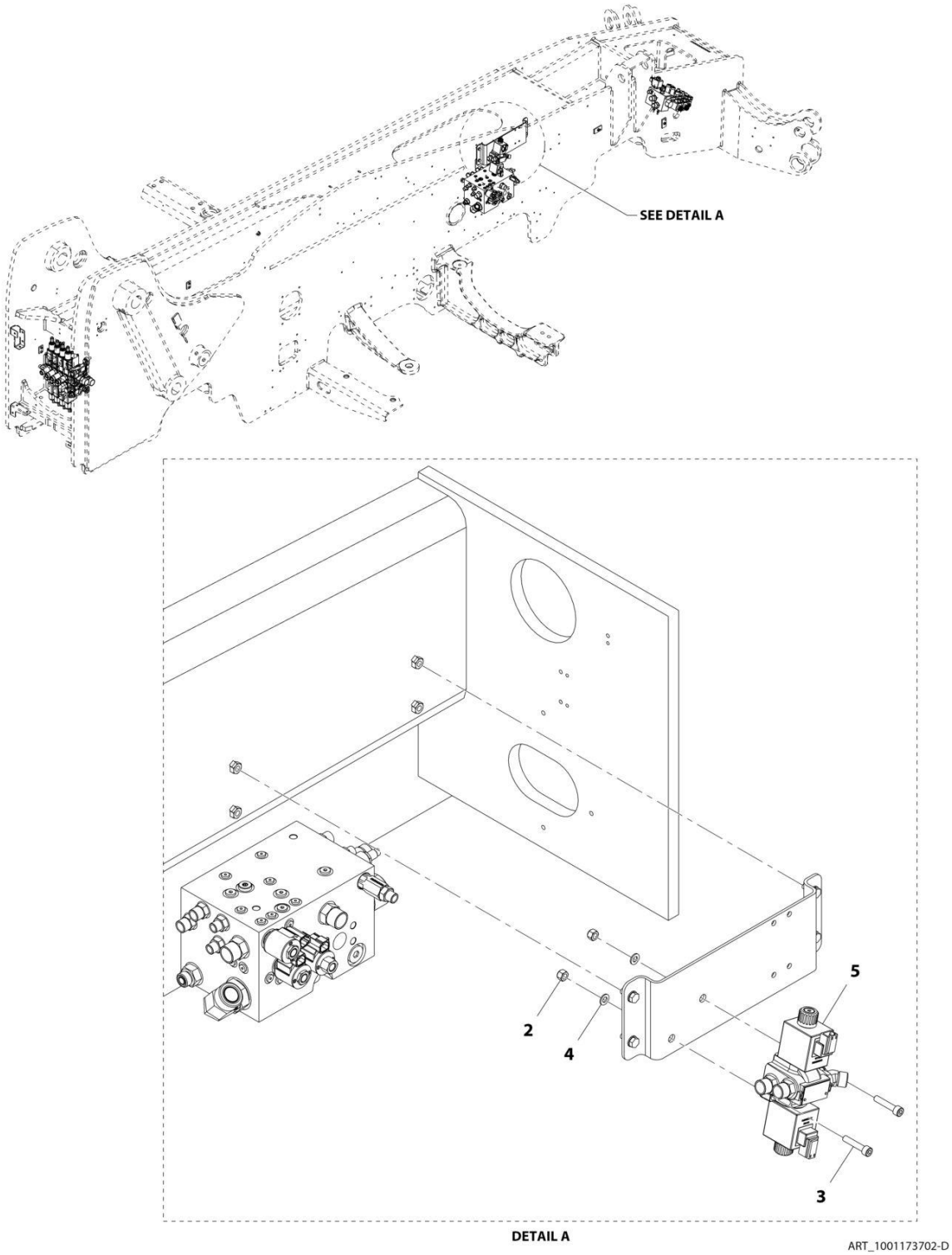


FIGURE 8-26. STEERING SELECT VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173702	Ref	Steering Select Valve Installation	D
2	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8X1.25	
3	4031912	2	Bolt, M8X40	
4	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
5	1001161304	1	Assembly, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-27. STEERING SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY

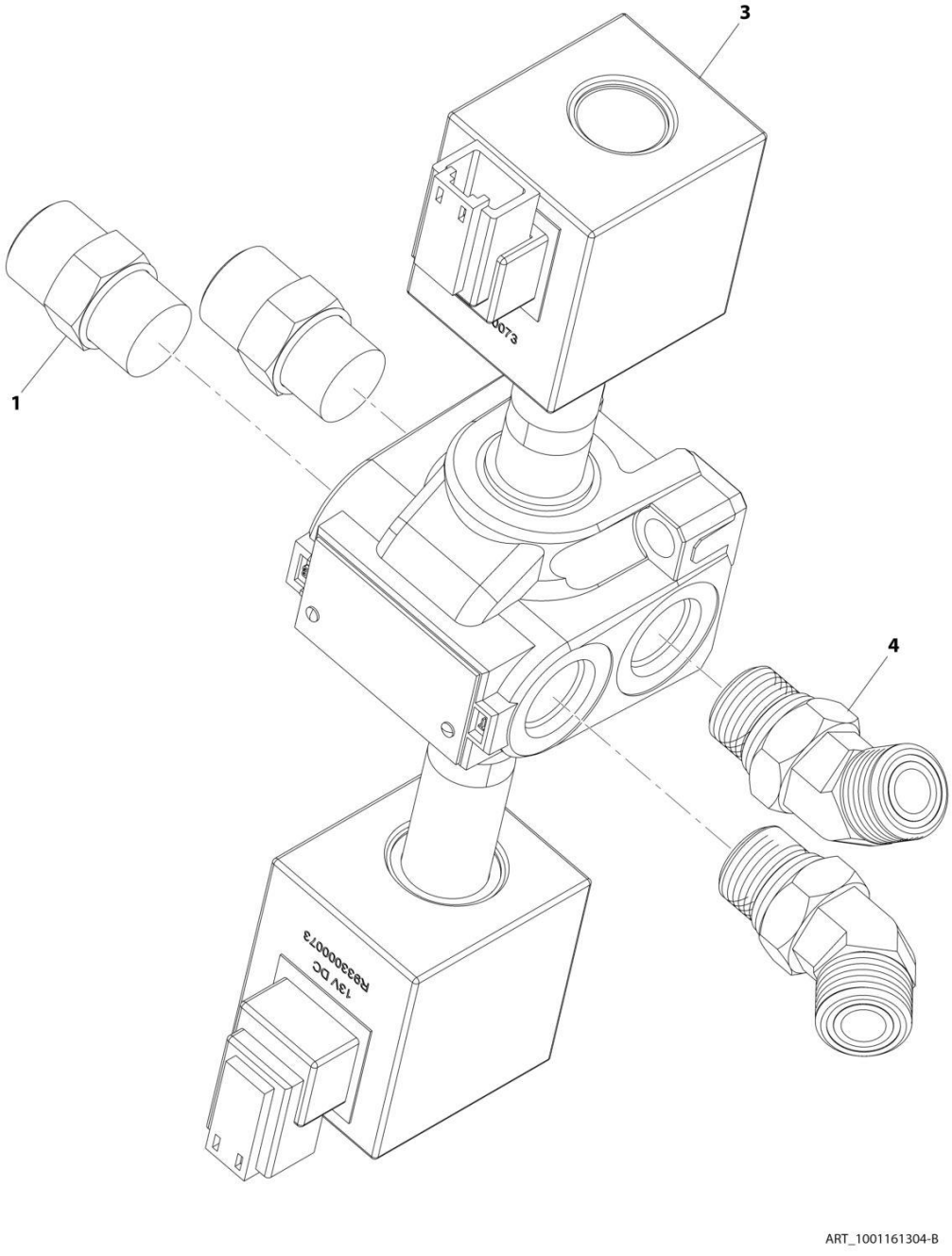


FIGURE 8-27. STEERING SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161304	Ref	Steering Select Valve Assembly	B
1	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	1001153748	1	Assembly, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
4	2150808	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	

FIGURE 8-28. REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION

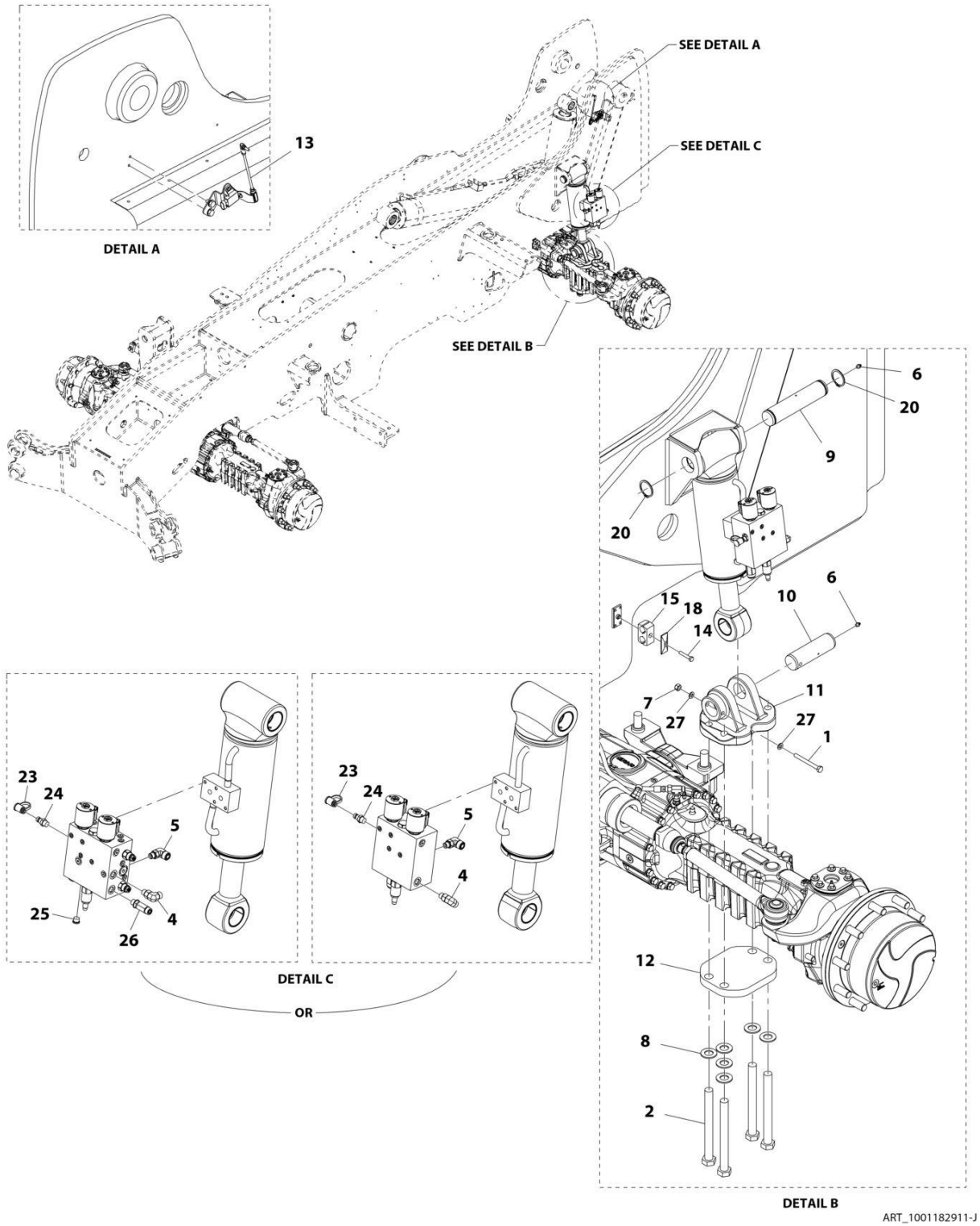


FIGURE 8-28. REAR AXLE STABILIZER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182911	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Installation	J
1	0711027	1	Bolt, M10X100	
2	0712442	4	Bolt, M24X250	
4	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	2130806	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	2160016	2	Fitting, Grease	
7	3291005	1	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
8	5242400	6	Washer, M24	
9	1001192341	1	Pin	
10	1001164972	1	Pin	
11	1001250331	1	Bracket	
12	1001168629	1	Plate	
13	1001184056	Ref	Installation, Boom Angle Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	0760817	1	Bolt, M8X45	
15	8750016	1	Clamp	
18	77133137	1	Plate	
20	3760493	2	Ring, Retaining	
23	8430032	1	Plug	
24	1001003590	1	Fitting, Straight	
25	2220885	AR	Plug	
26	2170306	AR	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
27	4812000	2	Washer, M10	

FIGURE 8-29. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT - NO RIDE CONTROL)

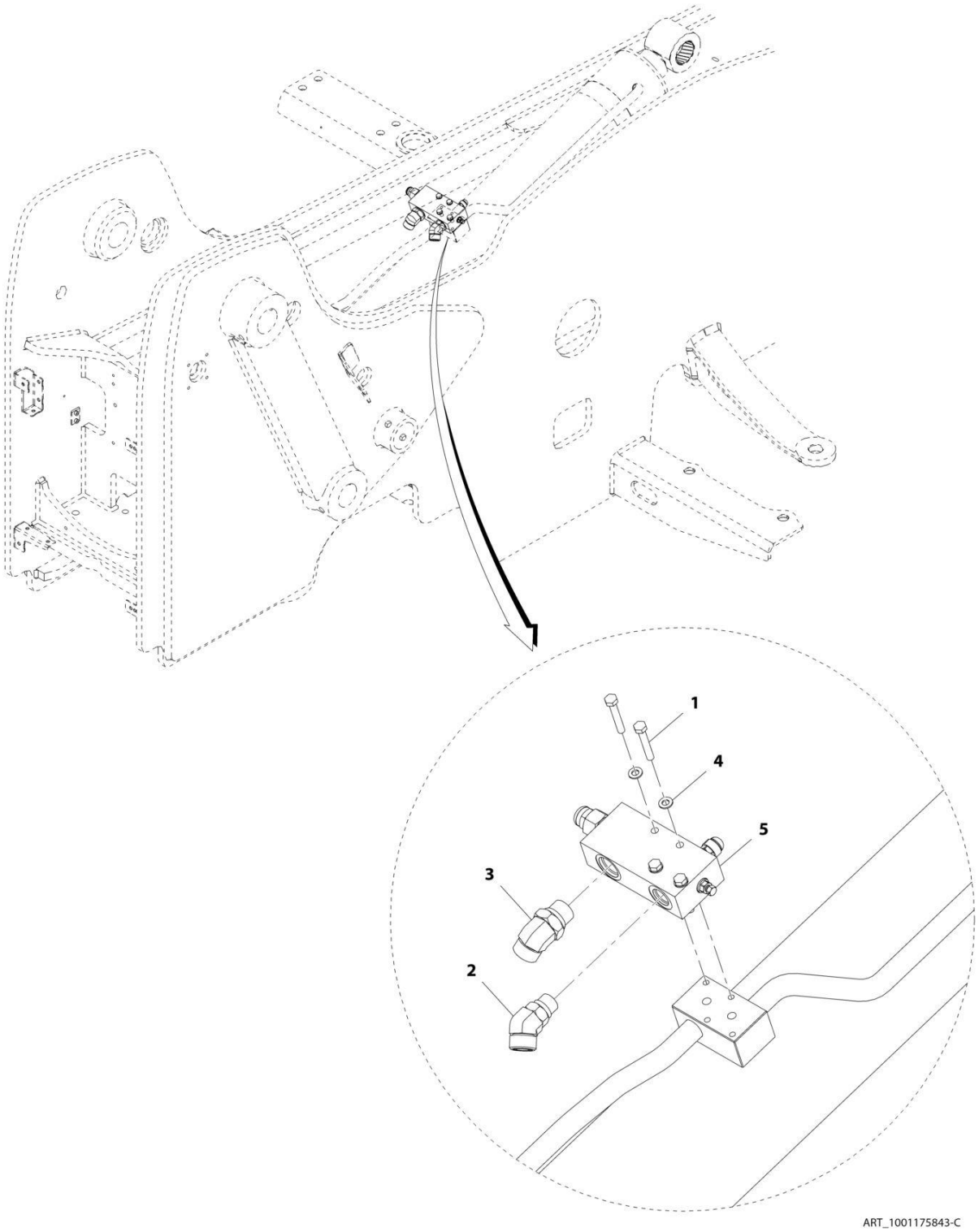


FIGURE 8-29. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT - NO RIDE CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175843	Ref	Counterbalance Valve Installation (Lift - No Ride Control)	C
1	0700818	4	Bolt, M8X50	
2	2151210	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2151212	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
4	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
5	1001168597	1	Valve, Counterbalance	

FIGURE 8-30. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT - PGLS NO RIDE CONTROL) (74 HP)

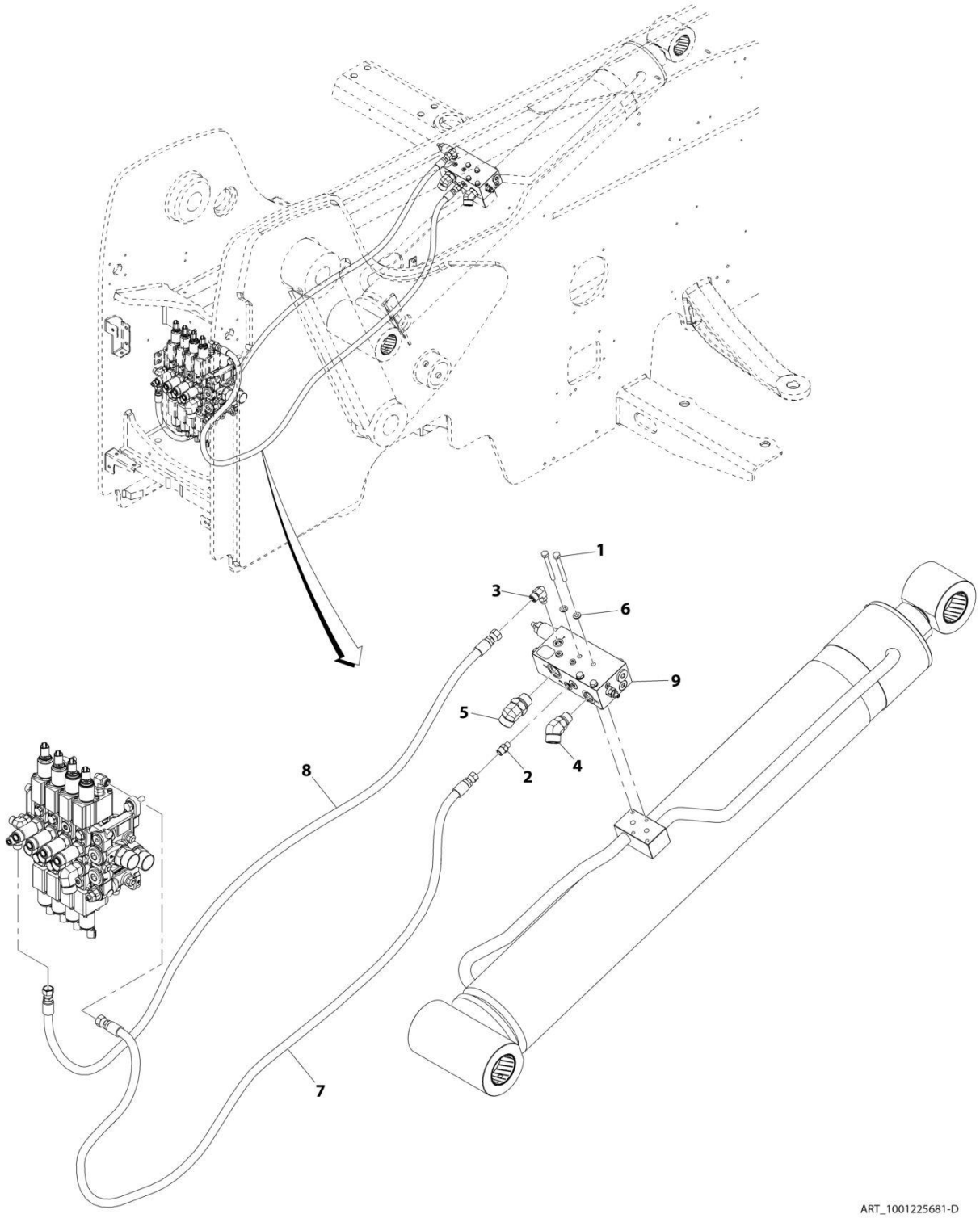


FIGURE 8-30. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION (LIFT - PGLS NO RIDE CONTROL) (74 HP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225681	Ref	Counterbalance Valve Installation (Lift - PGLS No Ride Control)	D
1	0700823	4	Bolt, M8X75	
2	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	2151210	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	2151212	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
6	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
7	1001225462	1	Hose	
8	1001225464	1	Hose	
9	1001226035	1	Valve, Counterbalance (Note: Sold as Complete Assembly Only)	
9A	70028453	2	O-Ring (Between Valve & Cylinder) (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-31. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALL (LIFT-RIDE CONTROL)

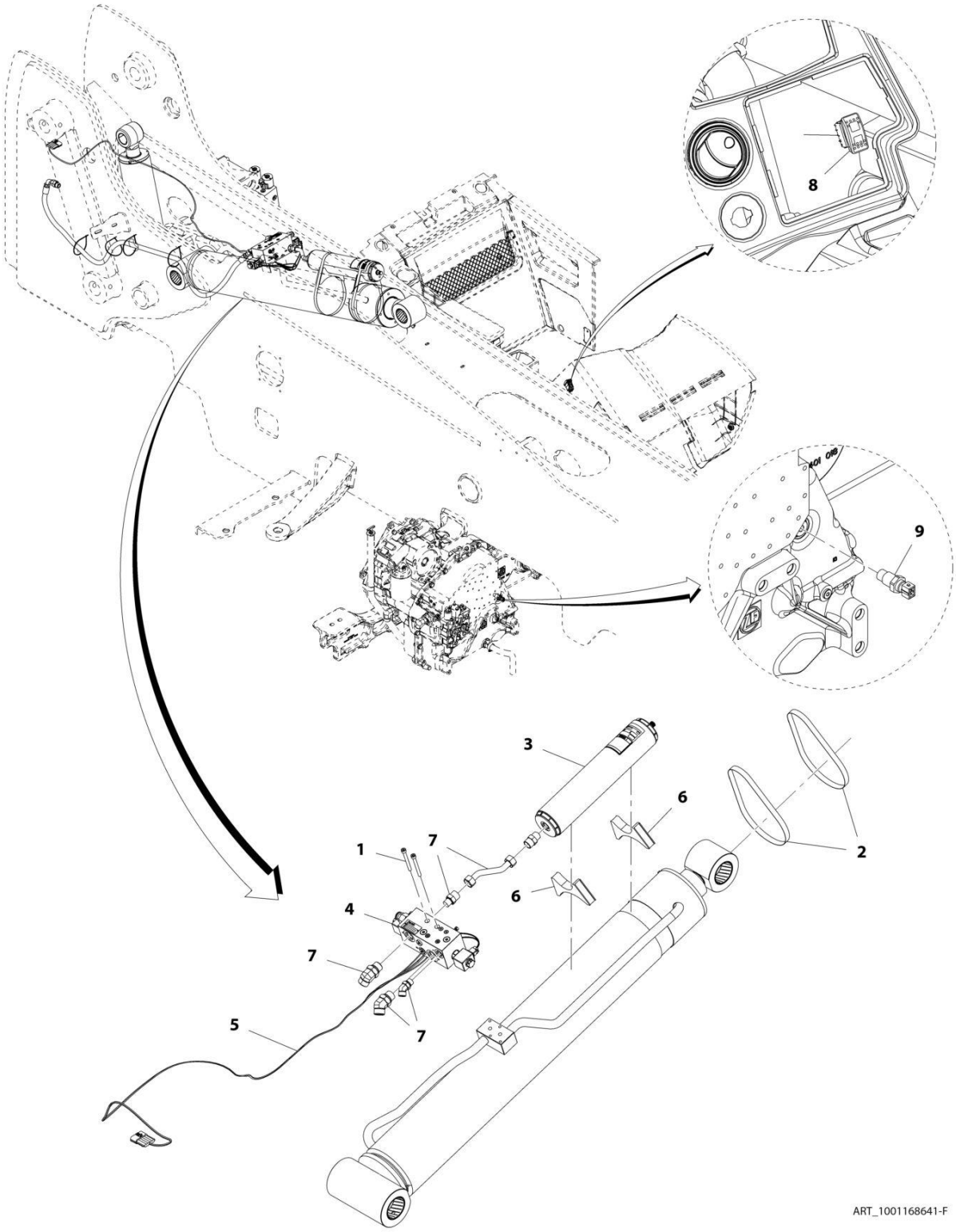


FIGURE 8-31. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALL (LIFT-RIDE CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168641	Ref	Counterbalance Valve Installation (Lift - Ride Control) (1043,943)	F
1	4031920	4	Screw, M8X1.25	
2	1001095396	2	Clamp	
3	1001192435	1	Cylinder, Piston	
4	1001162547	1	Valve, Ride Control	
5	1001175677	Ref	Installation, Ride Control CB Valve Harness (Lift) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
6	1001175741	2	Bumper, Cylinder Saddle	
7	1001175744	Ref	Lines, Counterbalance Valve Hydraulic (Lift - Ride Control) (See COUNTERBALANCE VALVE HYDRAULIC LINES (LIFT - RIDE CONTROL) for Breakdown)	
8	1001159745	1	Switch, Boom Ride	
9	1001190881	1	Sensor, Speed	

FIGURE 8-32. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION

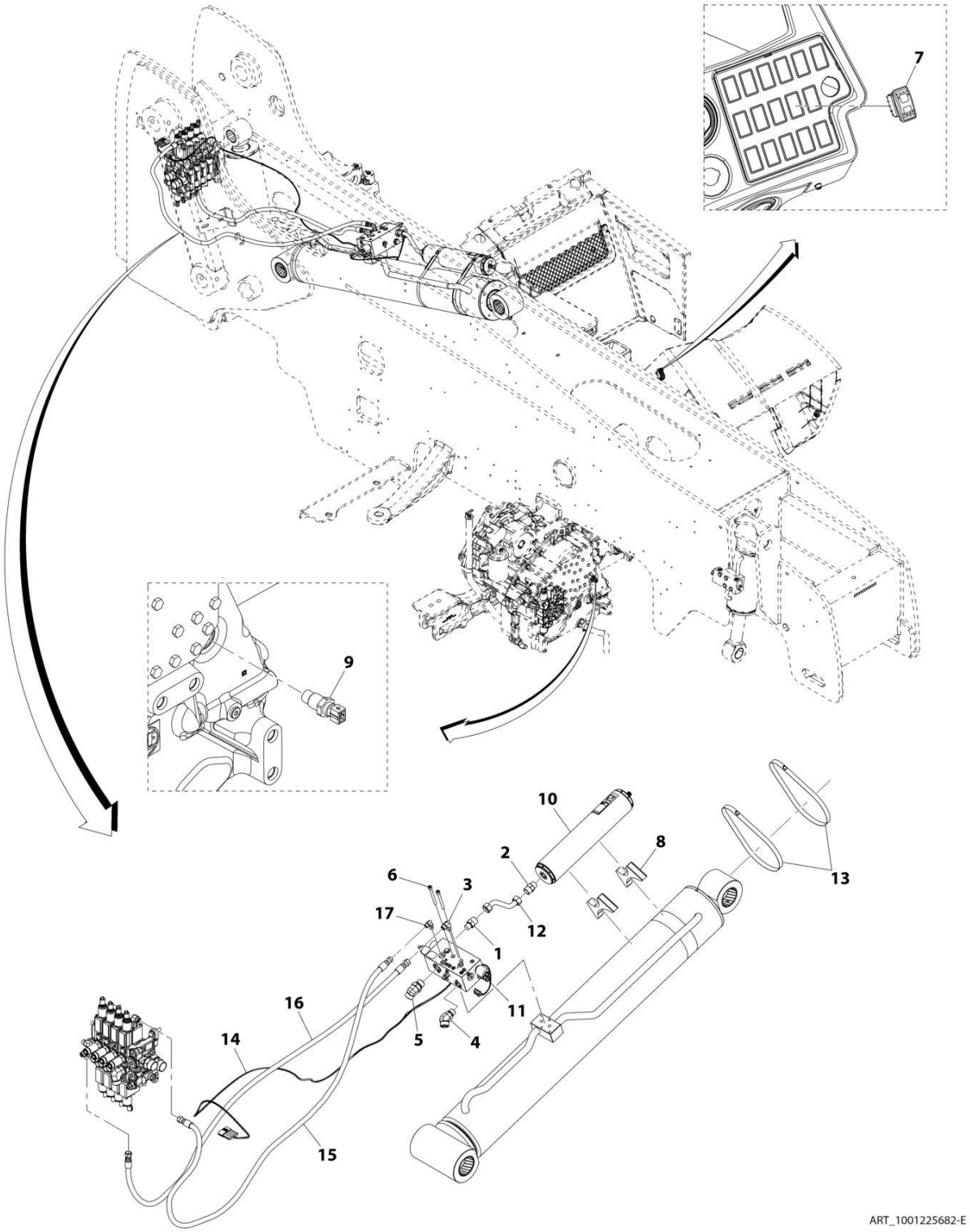
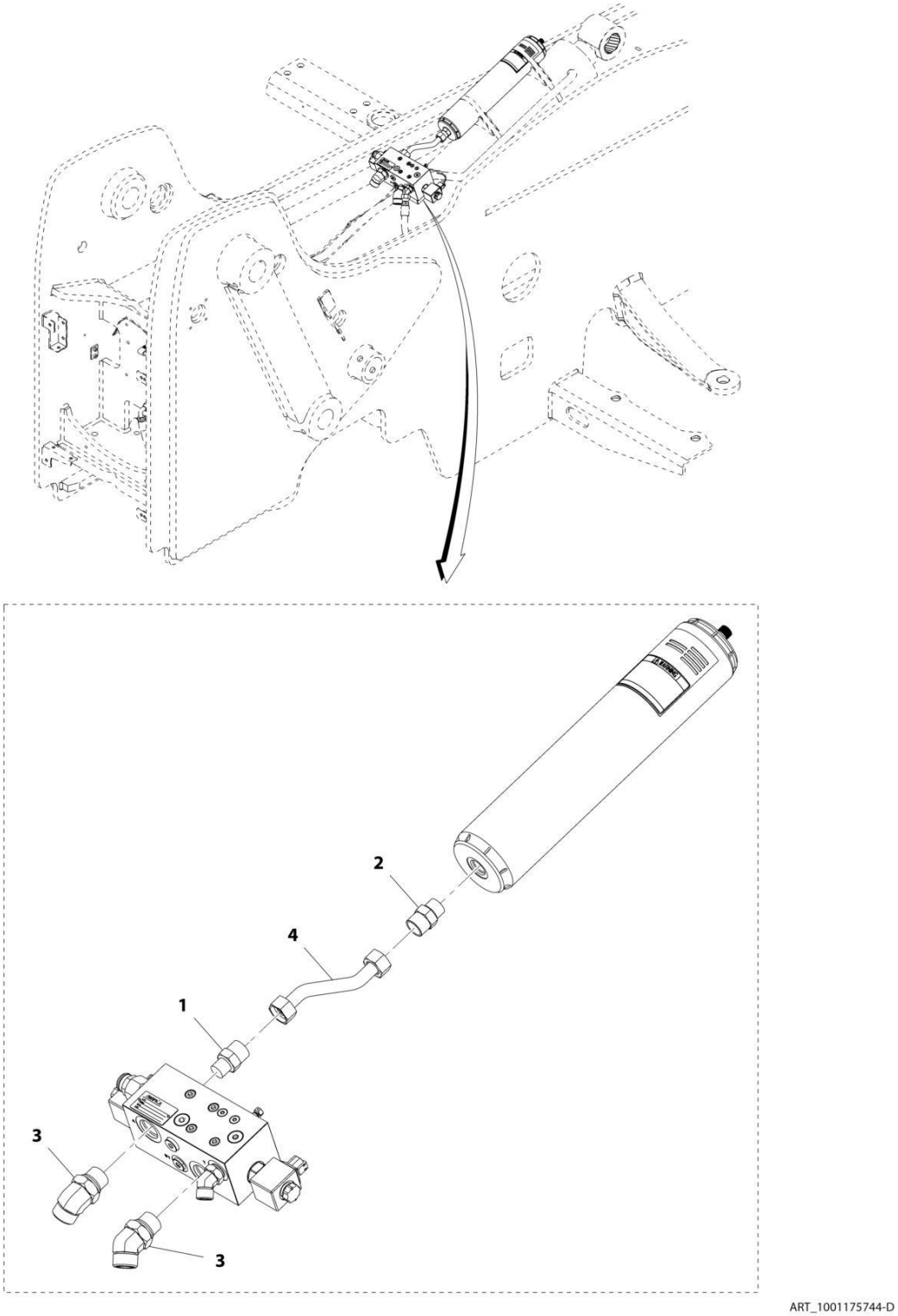


FIGURE 8-32. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225682	Ref	Counterbalance Valve Installation (Lift - Ride Control)	E
1	2111008	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2130604	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	2151210	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	2151212	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
6	4031921	4	Bolt, M8X85	
7	1001159745	1	Switch, Boom Ride	
8	1001175741	2	Bumper, Cylinder Saddle	
9	1001190881	1	Sensor, Speed	
10	1001192435	1	Cylinder, Piston	
11	1001227056	1	Line, Counterbalance Valve (Lift - Ride Control) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001227137	1	Pipe, Ride Control	
13	1001095396	2	Clamp	
14	1001175677	Ref	Installation, Ride Control CB Valve Harness (Lift) (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
15	1001225462	1	Hose	
16	1001225464	1	Hose	
17	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 8-33. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE HYDRAULIC LINES (LIFT - RIDE CONTROL)



ART_1001175744-D

FIGURE 8-33. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE HYDRAULIC LINES (LIFT - RIDE CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175744	Ref	Counterbalance Valve Hydraulic Lines (Lift - Ride Control) (1043,943)	D
1	2111008	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2151212	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
4	1001175745	1	Pipe	

FIGURE 8-34. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE HYDRAULIC LINES (LIFT - RIDE CONTROL) (

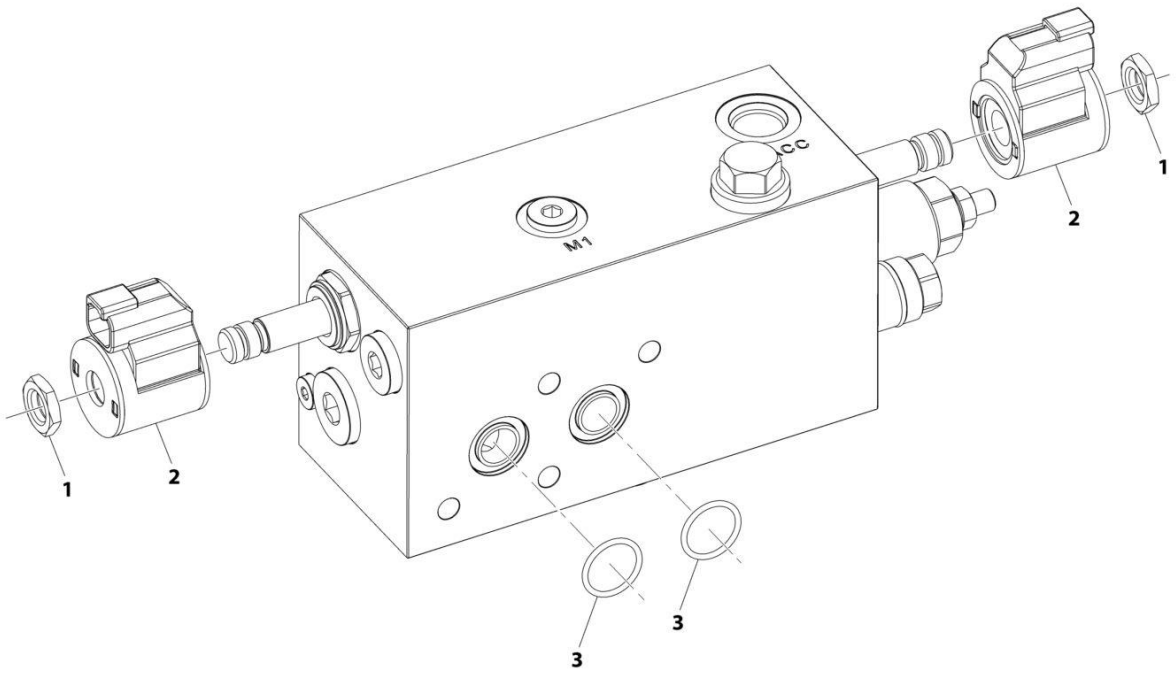


FIGURE 8-34. COUNTERBALANCE VALVE HYDRAULIC LINES (LIFT - RIDE CONTROL) (

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227056	Ref	Counterbalance Valve Hydraulic Lines (Lift - Ride Control)	D
1	7022390	2	Nut	
2	70028281	2	Coil	
3	70028453	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 8-35. BOOM HYDRAULIC TUBES INSTALLATION

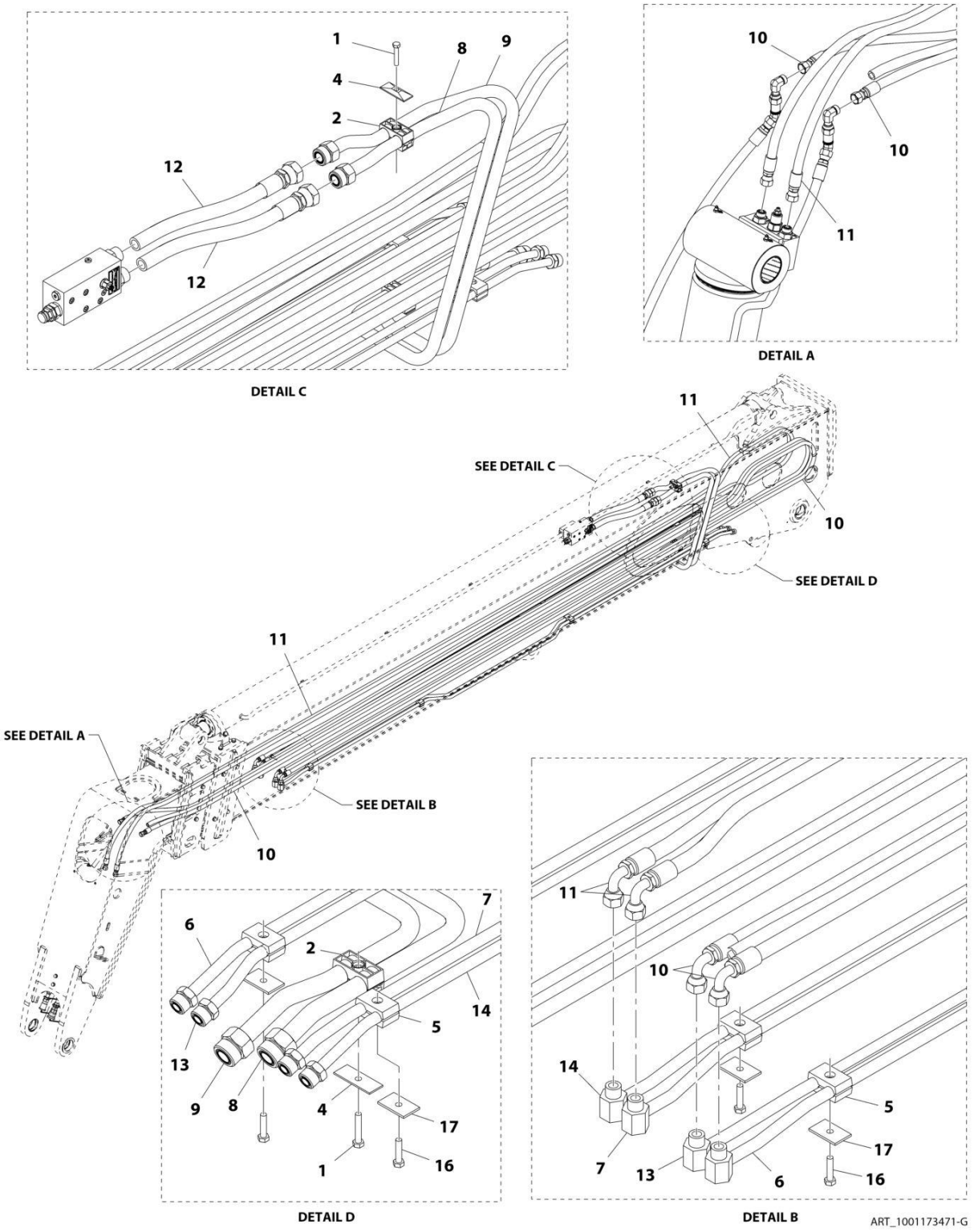


FIGURE 8-35. BOOM HYDRAULIC TUBES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173471	Ref	Boom Hydraulic Tubes Installation	G
1	0700817	2	Bolt, M8X45	
2	1321329	2	Clamp	
4	77133137	2	Plate, Cover	
5	77133139	8	Clamp	
6	1001162339	1	Tube	
7	1001162346	1	Tube	
8	1001162365	1	Tube	
9	1001162366	1	Tube	
10	1001163072	1	Hose	
11	1001163073	1	Hose	
12	1001170549	2	Hose	
13	1001173956	1	Tube	
14	1001173957	1	Tube	
16	0760815	8	Bolt, M8X35	
17	77133140	8	Plate, Cover	

FIGURE 8-36. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

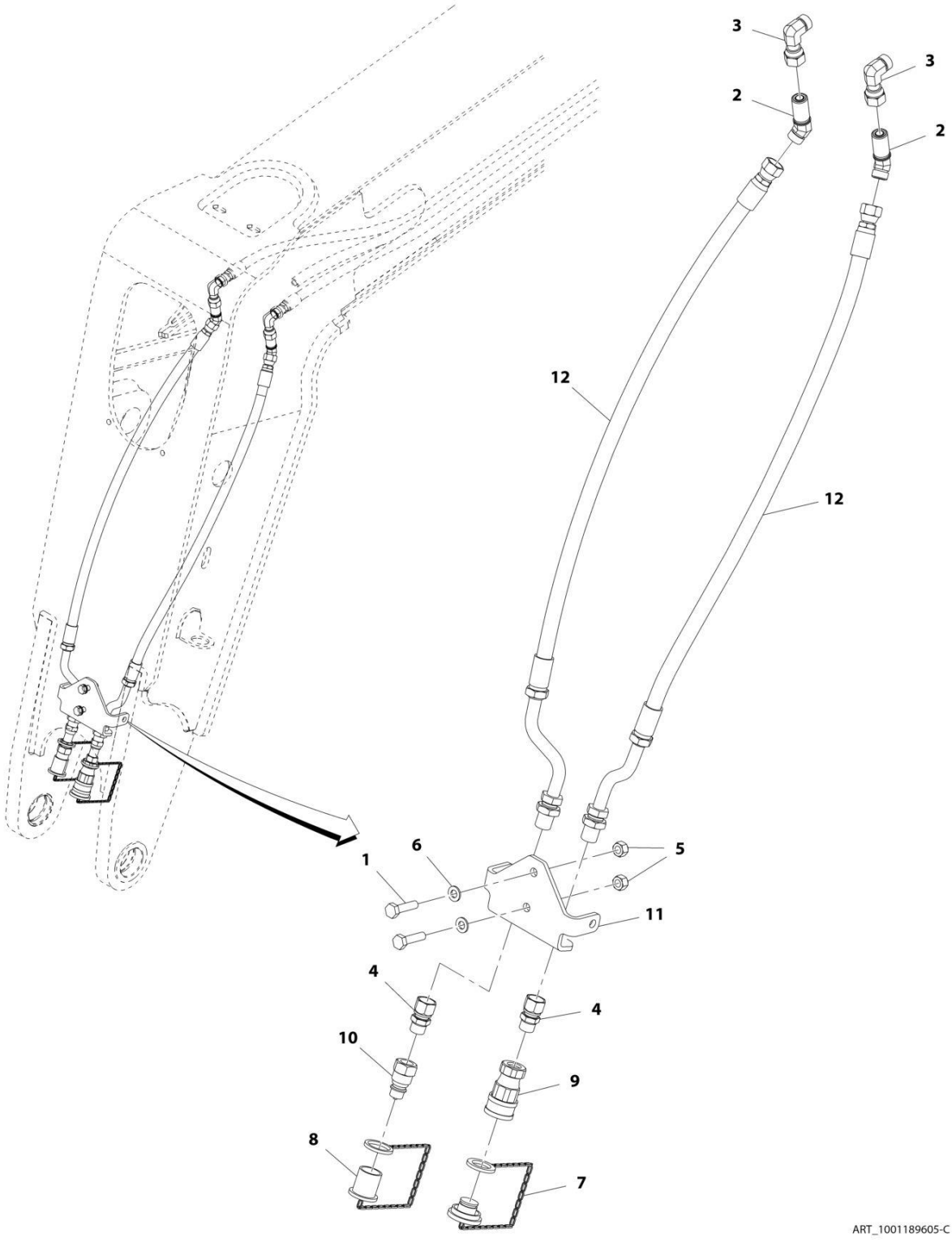


FIGURE 8-36. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189605	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Hydraulics Installation	C
1	0701016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
2	2171308	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2172108	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	1001210775	2	Fitting, Straight	
5	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
6	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
7	91043125	1	Plug	
8	91043126	1	Cap	
9	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
10	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
11	1001164948	1	Bracket	
12	1001189224	2	Hose	

FIGURE 8-37. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (HYDRAULIC COUPLER)

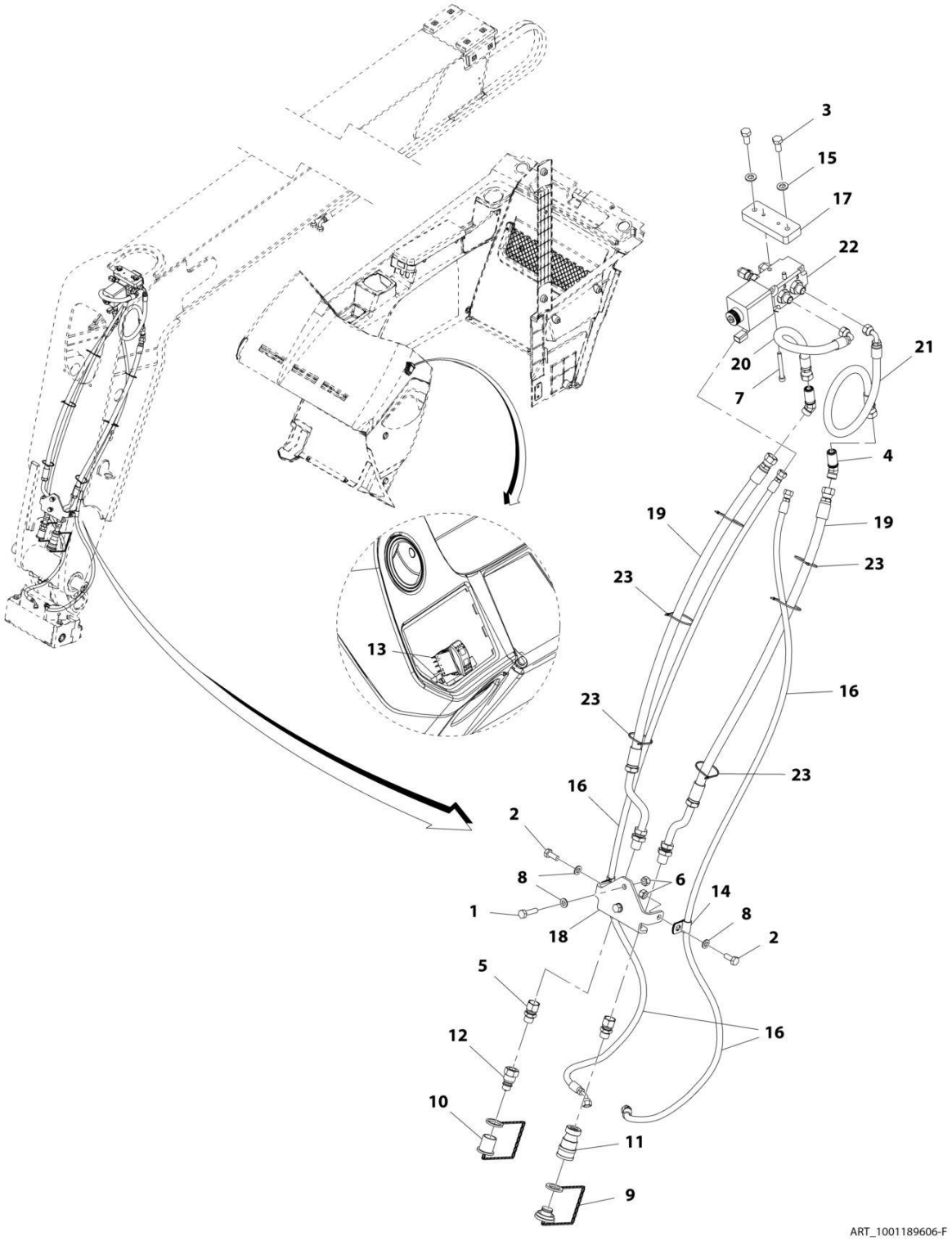


FIGURE 8-37. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (HYDRAULIC COUPLER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189606	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Hydraulics (Hydraulic Coupler) (1043,1075,943)	F
1	0701016	2	Bolt, M10X40	
2	0761012	2	Bolt, M10X25	
3	0761212	2	Bolt, M12X25	
4	2171308	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	1001210775	2	Fitting, Straight	
6	3291005	4	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
7	4031918	2	Bolt, M8X70	
8	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
9	91043125	1	Plug	
10	91043126	1	Cap	
11	91403413	1	Fitting, Straight	
12	91403414	1	Fitting, Straight	
13	1001080375	1	Switch	
14	1001080996	2	Clamp	
15	1001125117	2	Washer, M12	
16	1001210340	2	Hose	
17	1001164870	1	Plate	
18	1001164948	1	Bracket	
19	1001189224	2	Hose	
20	1001189299	1	Hose	
21	1001189308	1	Hose	
22	1001189663	1	Assembly, Valve Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	4240099	6	Strap, Tie	

FIGURE 8-38. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (SIDE MOUNTED)

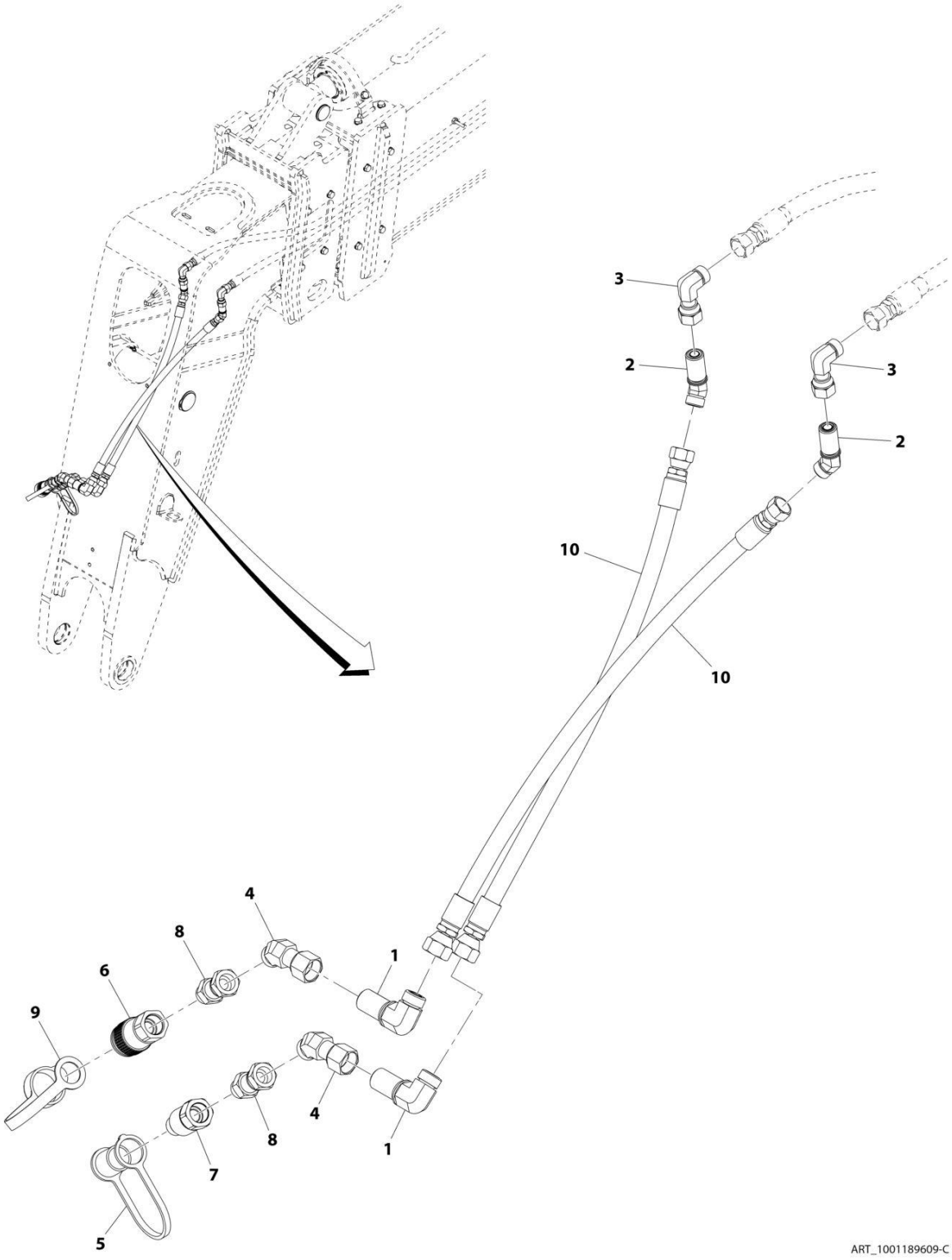


FIGURE 8-38. BOOM AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (SIDE MOUNTED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189609	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Hydraulics (Side Mounted)	C
1	2171210	2	Fitting, 90	
2	2171308	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2172108	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	2172310	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
5	8420053	1	Cap, Dust	
6	1001001240	1	Coupling, Female Quick Disconnect	
7	1001001241	1	Coupling, Male Quick Disconnect	
8	1001001556	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
9	1001001557	1	Plug, Dust	
10	1001189311	2	Hose	

FIGURE 8-39. QUICK COUPLER VALVE ASSEMBLY

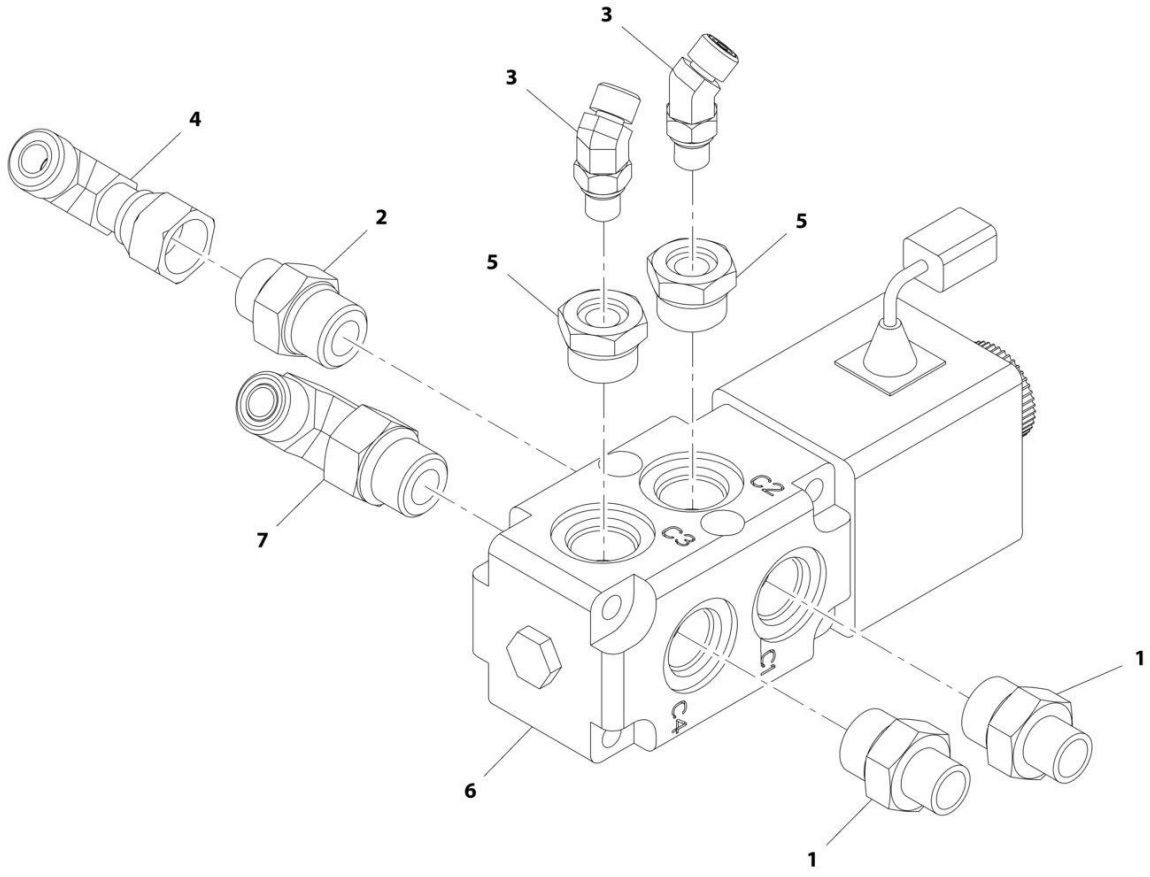


FIGURE 8-39. QUICK COUPLER VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189663	Ref	Quick Coupler Valve Assembly	C
1	2110610	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2150404	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
4	2172108	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
5	1001001568	2	Reducer	
6	1001104477	1	Valve, Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
7	2130810	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	

FIGURE 8-40. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

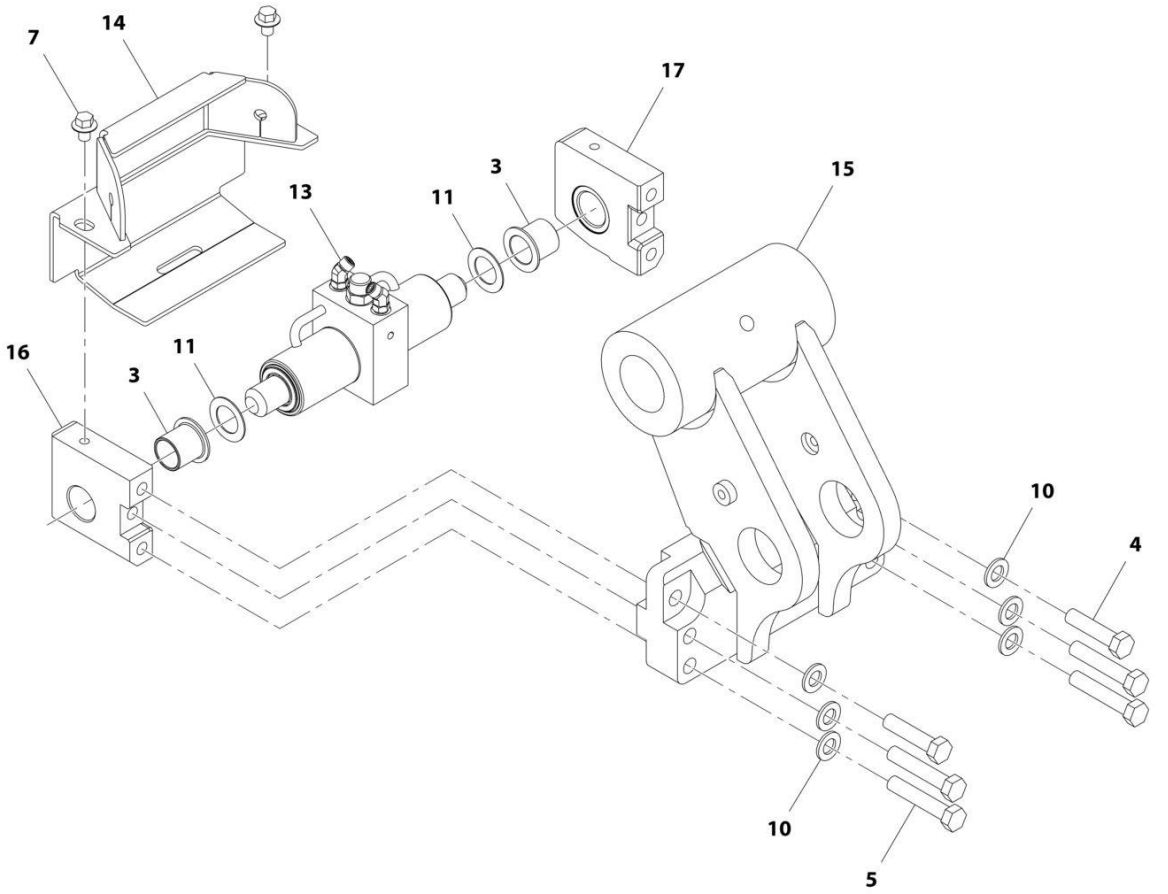


FIGURE 8-40. HYDRAULIC QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172134	Ref	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Assembly	E
3	0440321	2	Bearing, Flange 1.5 Length	
3	1001263046	2	Bearing, Flange 1.375 Length	
4	1001191503	2	Bolt, M16X1.5X17 GR10.9	
5	1001191505	4	Bolt, M16X1.5X85 GR10.9	
7	0781208	2	Bolt, M12X16	
10	5241600	6	Washer, M16	
11	91561240	AR	Shim	
13	1001210390	1	Assembly, Quick Coupler Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
14	1001164860	1	Cover	
15	1001172075	1	Fitting, Straight	
16	1001172077	1	Plate	
17	1001172078	1	Plate	

FIGURE 8-41. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

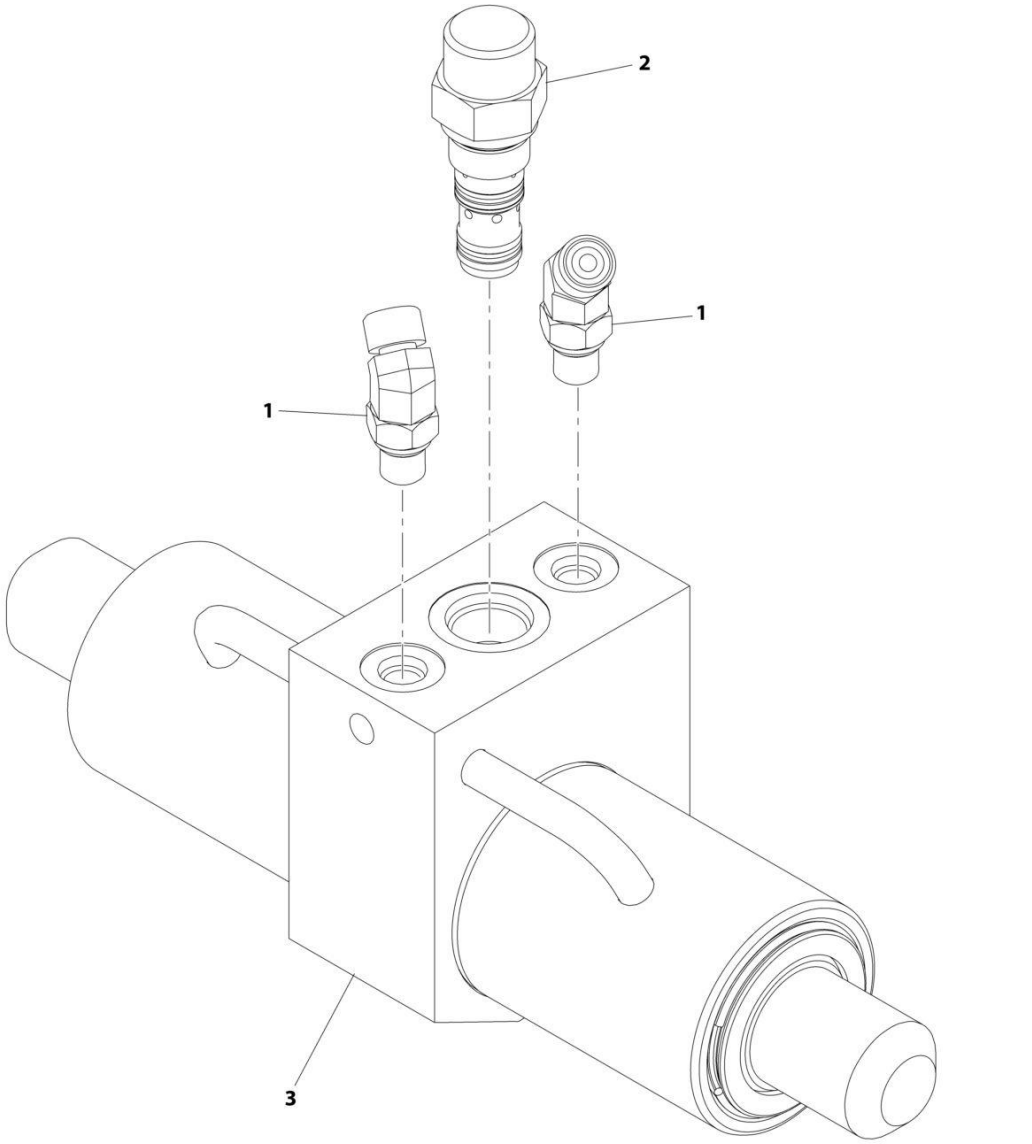


FIGURE 8-41. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210390	Ref	Quick Coupler Cylinder Assembly	A
1	2150404	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
2	1001007056	1	Valve, Check	
3	1001120163	1	Cylinder, Quick Coupler (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 8-42. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION

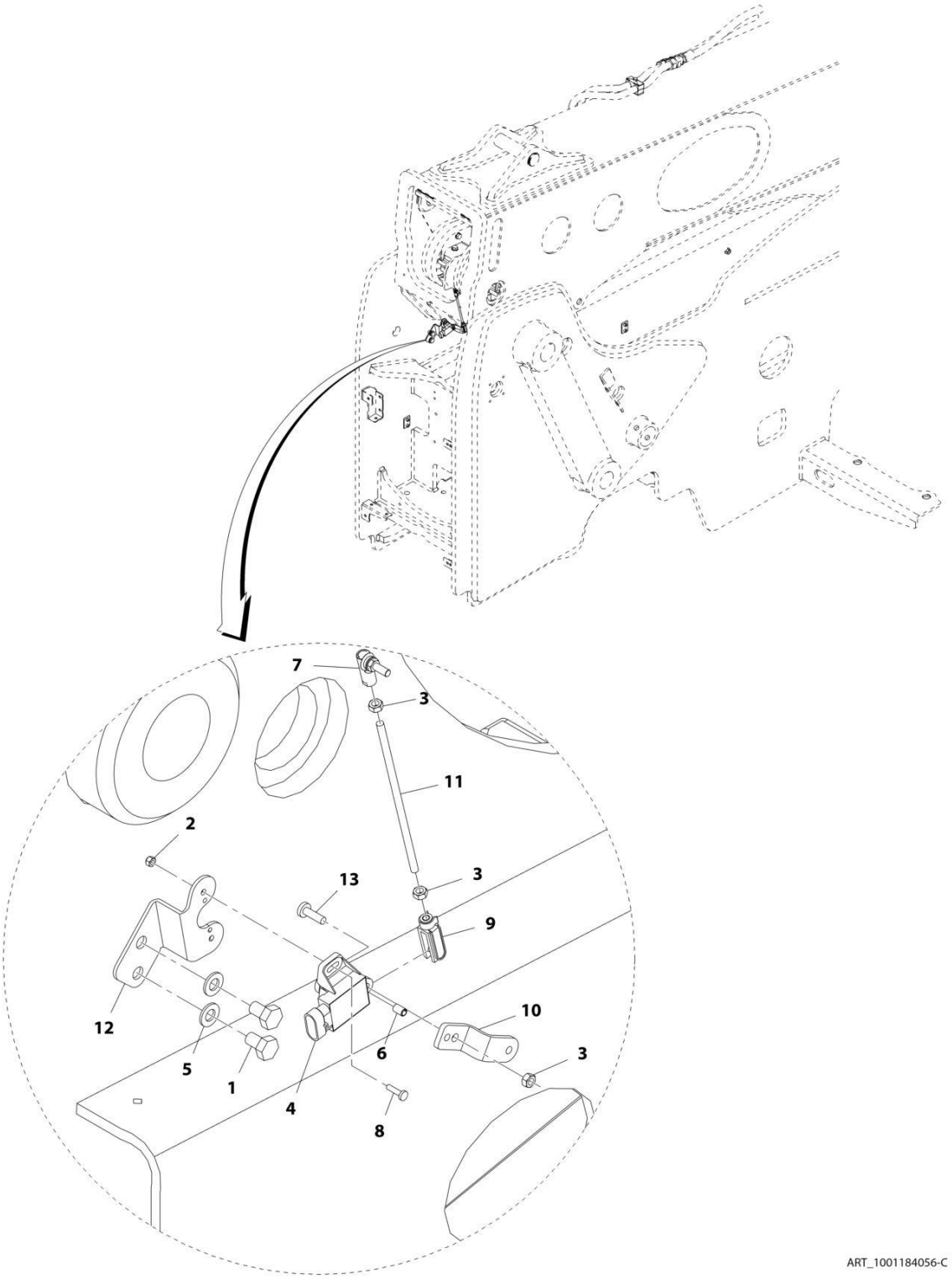


FIGURE 8-42. BOOM ANGLE SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184056	Ref	Boom Angle Sensor Installation	C
1	0761008	2	Bolt, M10X16	
2	3290405	2	Nut, Lock M4X0.7	
3	3290601	3	Nut, M6X1	
4	4000015	1	Sensor, Angle	
5	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
6	1001103156	1	Pin	
7	1001184484	1	Joint, Ball	
8	1001126837	2	Screw, M4X16	
9	1001134274	1	Clevis	
10	1001188787	1	Link, Boom Angle Sensor	
11	1001168482	1	Rod	
12	1001211059	1	Bracket, Boom Angle Sensor	
13	4010610002	1	Screw, M6X20	

FIGURE 8-43. PRIORITY FUNCTION MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

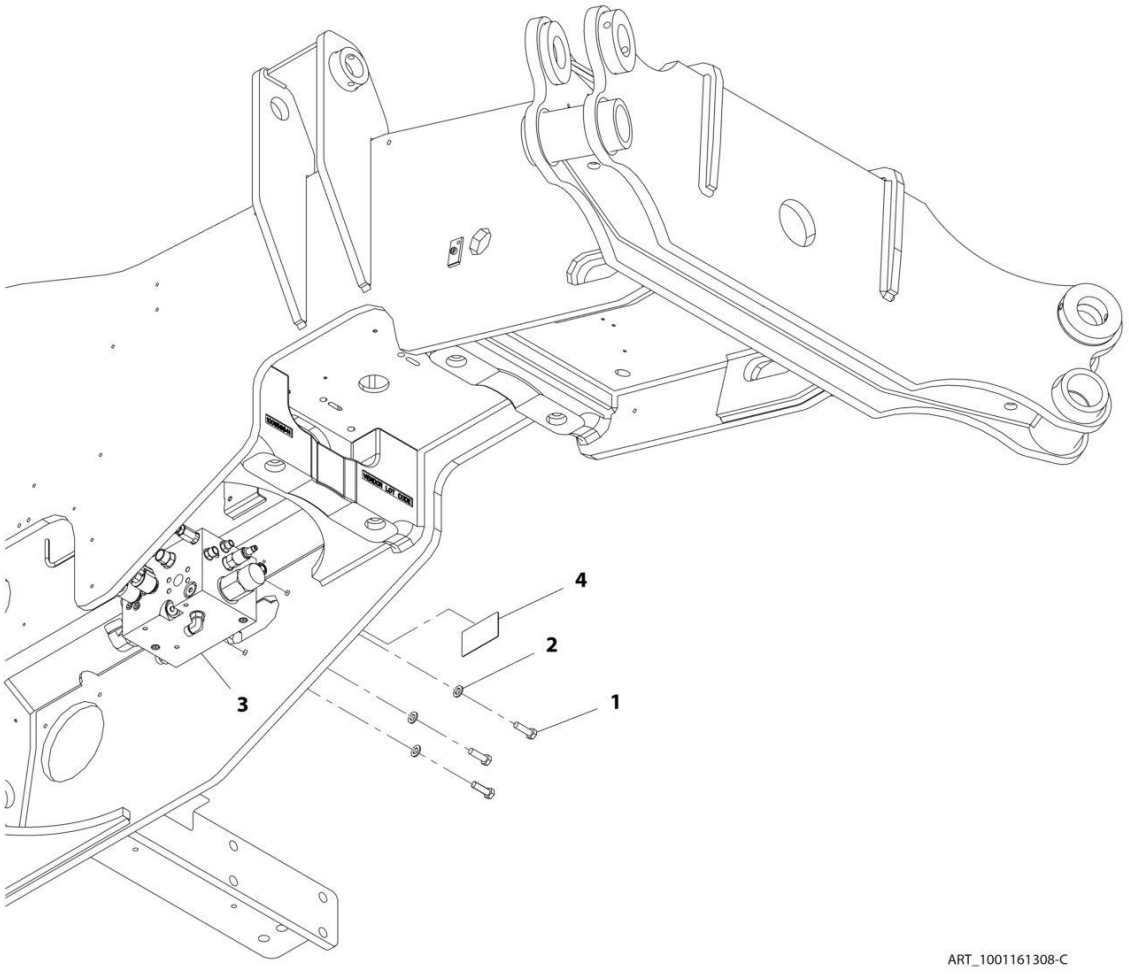


FIGURE 8-43. PRIORITY FUNCTION MANIFOLD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161308	Ref	Priority Function Manifold Installation	C
1	0701216	3	Bolt, M12X40	
2	4812100	3	Washer, M12	
3	1001166223	1	Assembly, Priority Manifold Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001183243	1	Decal, Port ID	

FIGURE 8-44. PRIORITY FUNCTION MANIFOLD VALVE ASSEMBLY

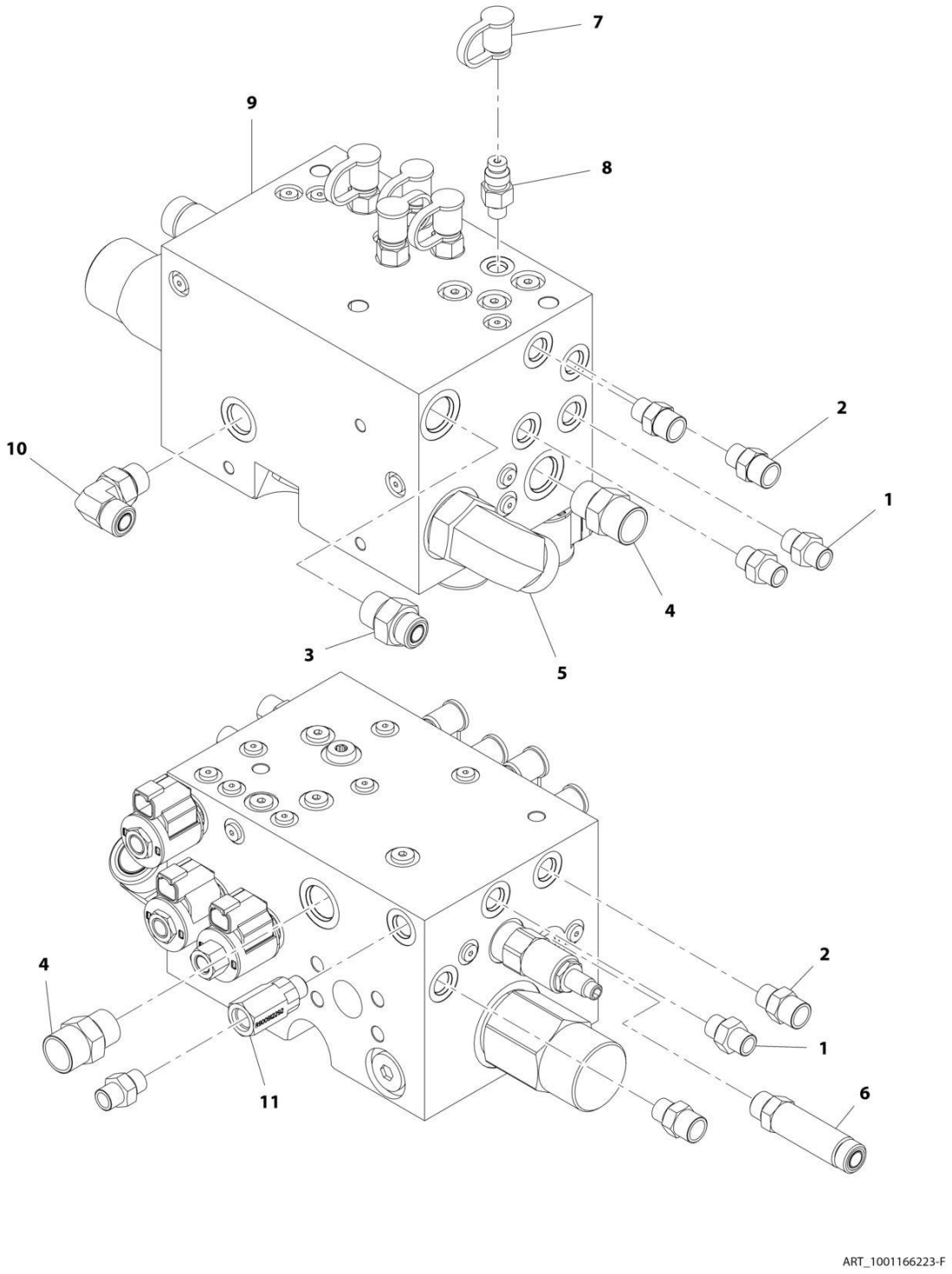
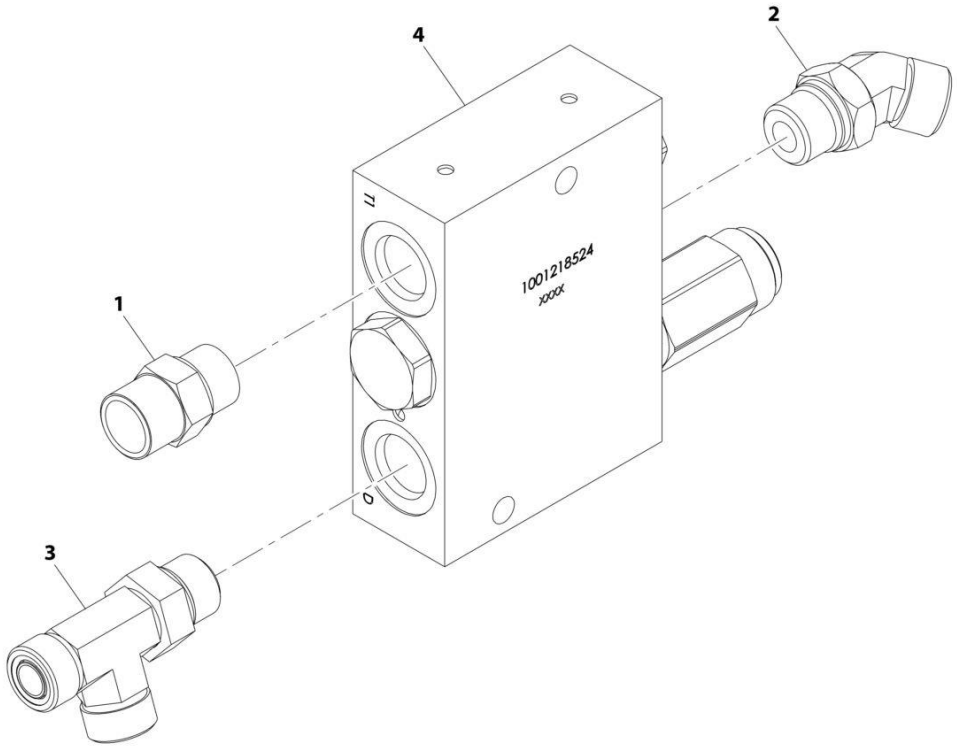


FIGURE 8-44. PRIORITY FUNCTION MANIFOLD VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166223	Ref	Priority Function Manifold Valve Assembly	F
1	2110406	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2110606	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
3	2110810	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
4	2111010	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
5	2131616	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
6	1001201755	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
7	8430032	5	Plug	
8	8430033	5	Fitting, Straight	
9	1001162548	1	Valve, Priority Manifold (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
10	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
11	1001196608	1	Valve, Check	

FIGURE 8-45. EMERGENCY STEERING MANIFOLD

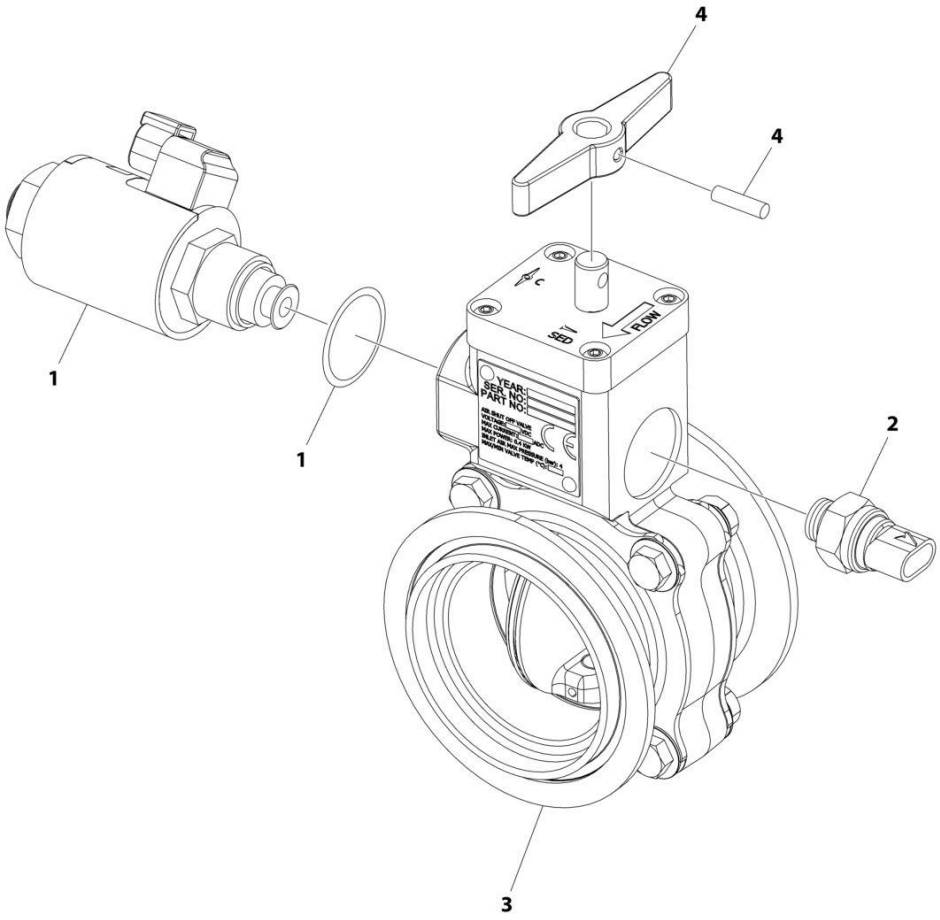


ART_1001219191-A

FIGURE 8-45. EMERGENCY STEERING MANIFOLD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219191	Ref	Emergency Steering Manifold	A
1	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	2150808	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	
3	2170308	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS	
4	1001218524	1	Manifold	

FIGURE 8-46. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE



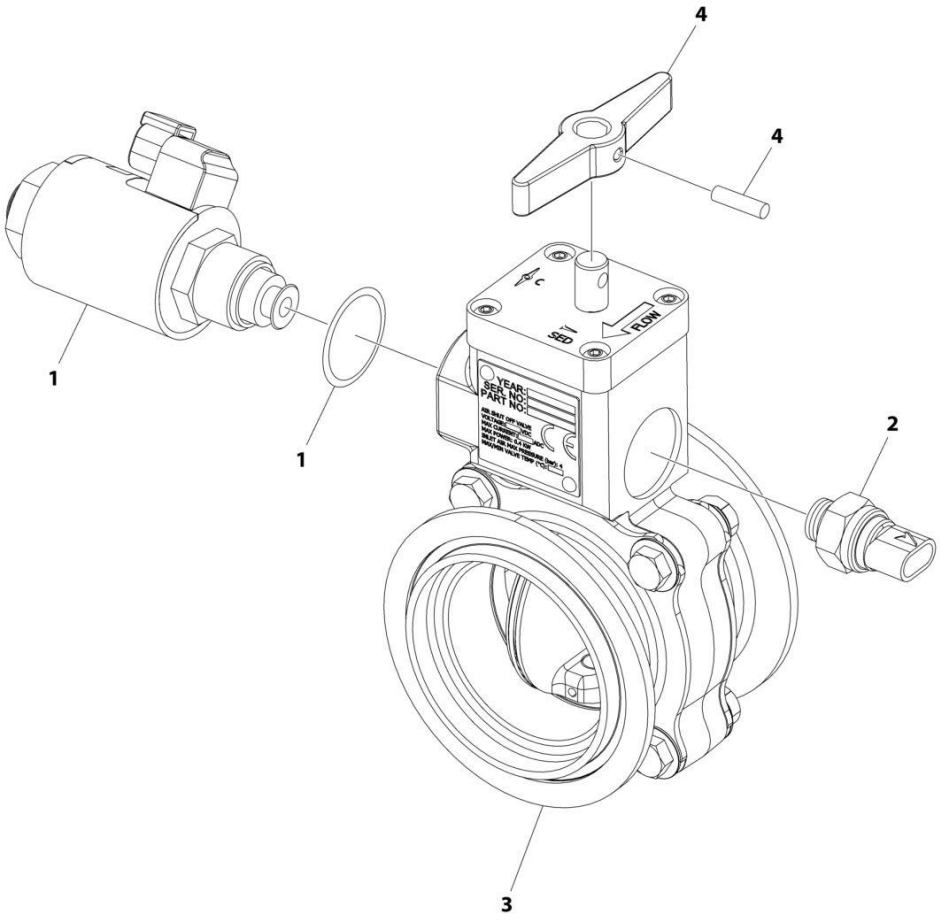
ART_1001204032_C

FIGURE 8-46. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204032	Ref	Air Shut Off Valve	C
1	70028514	1	Kit, Solenoid 12V (Includes Solenoid, Coil, O-Ring)	
2	70028515	1	Kit, Switch (Includes Ball Switch & O-Ring)	
3	70028516	1	Kit, Flange and Hardware (Includes Flanges (Male & Female) & Mounting Hardware)	
4	70028517	1	Kit, Handle (Includes Handle & Pin)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-1. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE



ART_1001204032_C

FIGURE 9-1. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204032	Ref	Air Shut Off Valve	C
1	70028514	1	Kit, Solenoid 12V (Includes Solenoid, Coil, O-Ring)	
2	70028515	1	Kit, Switch (Includes Ball Switch & O-Ring)	
3	70028516	1	Kit, Flange and Hardware (Includes Flanges (Male & Female) & Mounting Hardware)	
4	70028517	1	Kit, Handle (Includes Handle & Pin)	

FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER GROUP INSTALLATION (SN 0160081535 through 0160084857)

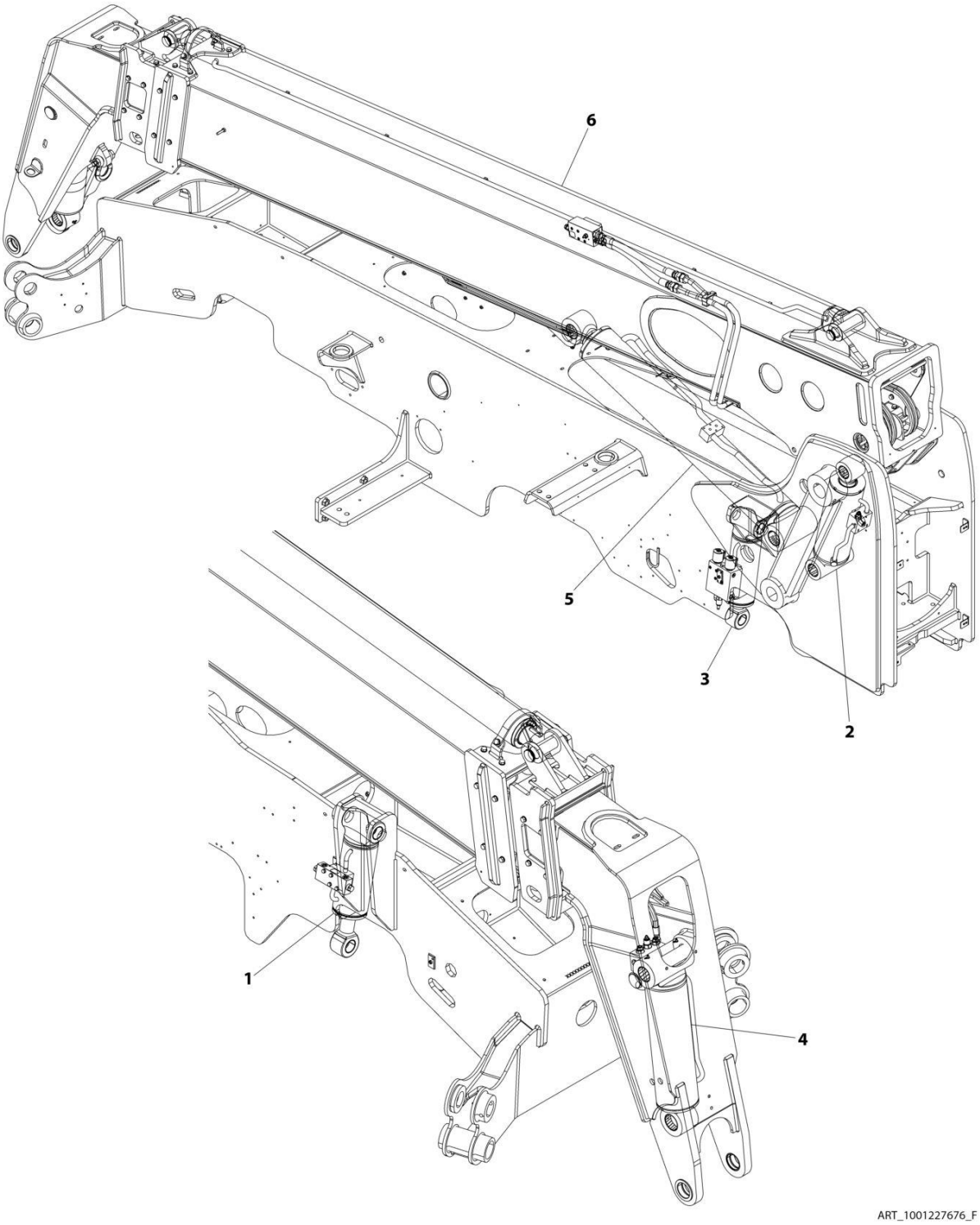


FIGURE 9-2. CYLINDER GROUP INSTALLATION (SN 0160081535 through 0160084857)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227676	Ref	Cylinder Group Installation	F
1	1001162076	Ref	Cylinder, Frame Level (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001162600	Ref	Cylinder, Compensation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001164036	Ref	Cylinder, Rear Axle Stabilizer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001184640	Ref	Cylinder, Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001251095	Ref	Cylinder, Lift (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001227677	Ref	Cylinder, Extend/Retract (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 9-3. CYLINDER GROUP INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160081535)

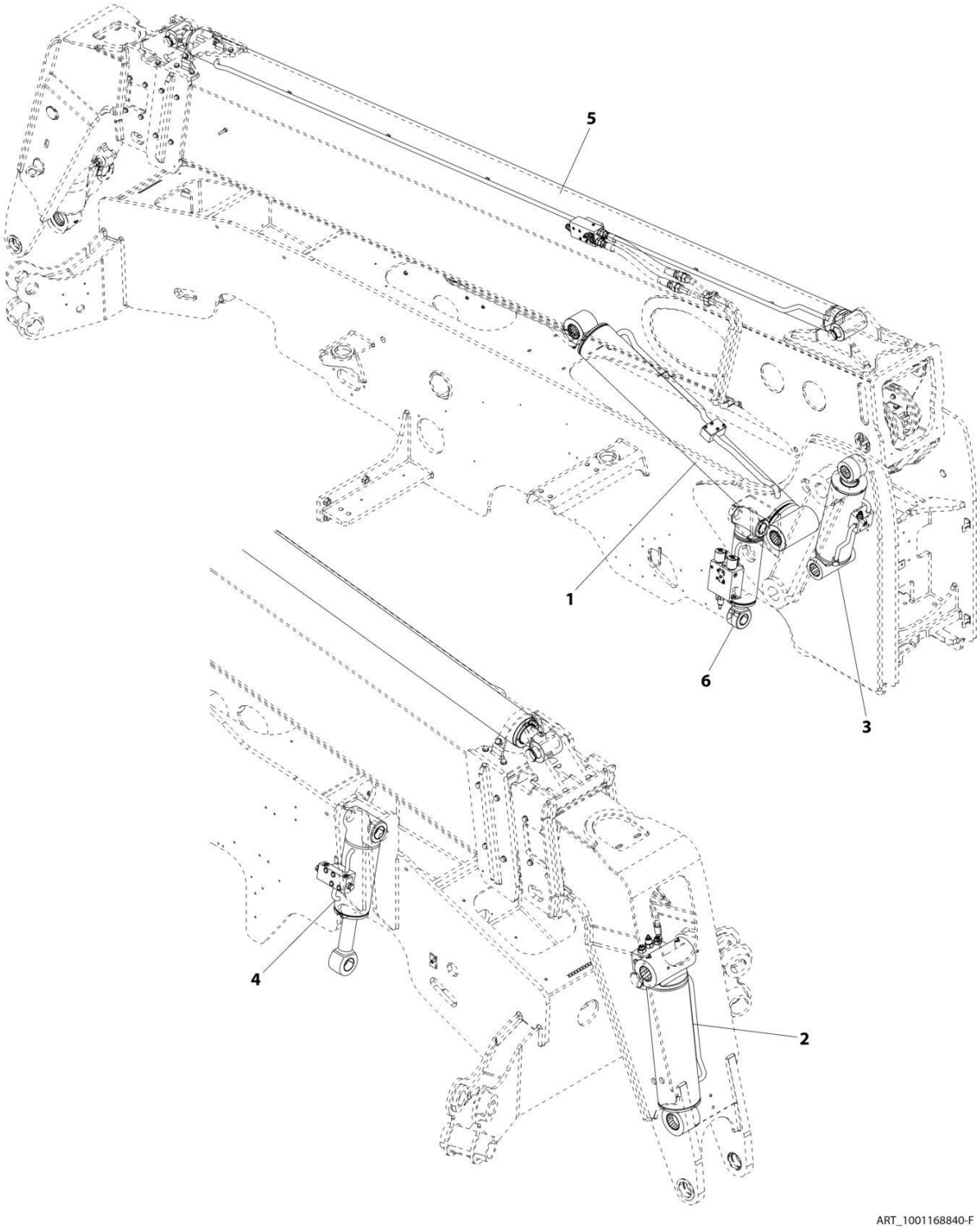


FIGURE 9-3. CYLINDER GROUP INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0160081535)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168840	Ref	Cylinder Group Installation	D
1	1001162043	1	Cylinder, Lift (See LIFT CYLINDER for Breakdown) **(Prior to SN 0160074518)**	
1	1001204380	1	Cylinder, Lift (See LIFT CYLINDER for Breakdown) (1043,943) **(SN 0160074518 to Present)**	
2	1001184640	1	Cylinder, Tilt (See TILT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
3	1001162600	1	Cylinder, Compensation (See COMPENSATION CYLINDER for Breakdown)	
4	1001162076	1	Cylinder, Frame Level (See FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
5	1001175262	1	Cylinder, Extend/Retract (See EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
6	1001164036	1	Cylinder, Rear Axle Stabilizer (See REAR AXLE STABILITY CYLINDER INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 9-4. LIFT CYLINDER

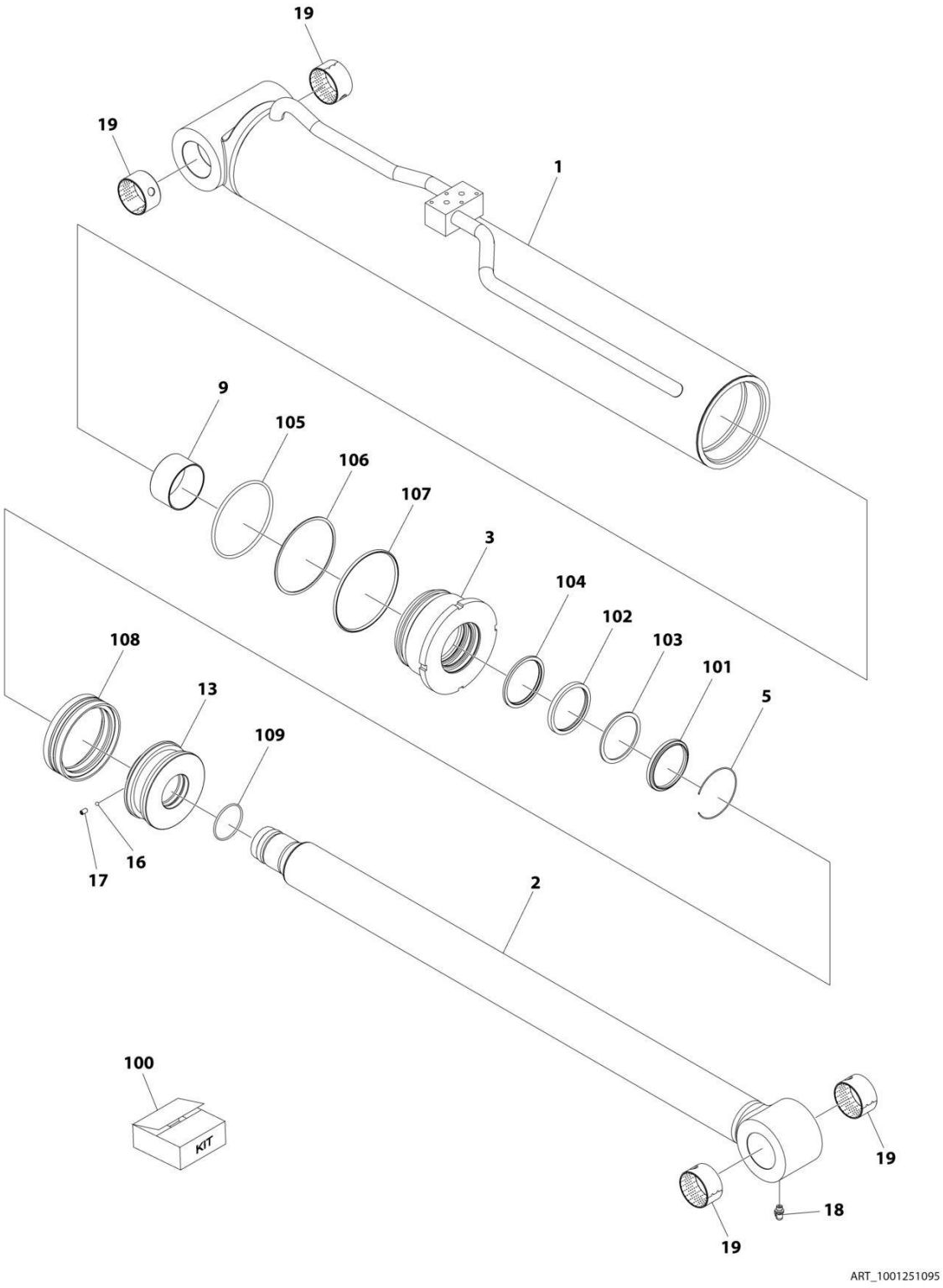


FIGURE 9-4. LIFT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251095	Ref	Lift Cylinder	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
2	70029800	1	Rod	
3	70029801	1	Gland	
5	70023380	1	Ring, Retaining	
9	70029802	1	Bearing	
13	70029803	1	Piston	
16	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
17	70029468	1	Setscrew	
18	70023376	1	Fitting, Grease	
19	70029804	4	Bearing	
100	70029805	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 109)	
101	Kit	1	Wiper	
102	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
104	Kit	1	Seal, Buffer	
105	Kit	1	O-Ring	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
107	Kit	1	O-Ring	
108	Kit	1	Piston Seal	
109	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-5. LIFT CYLINDER

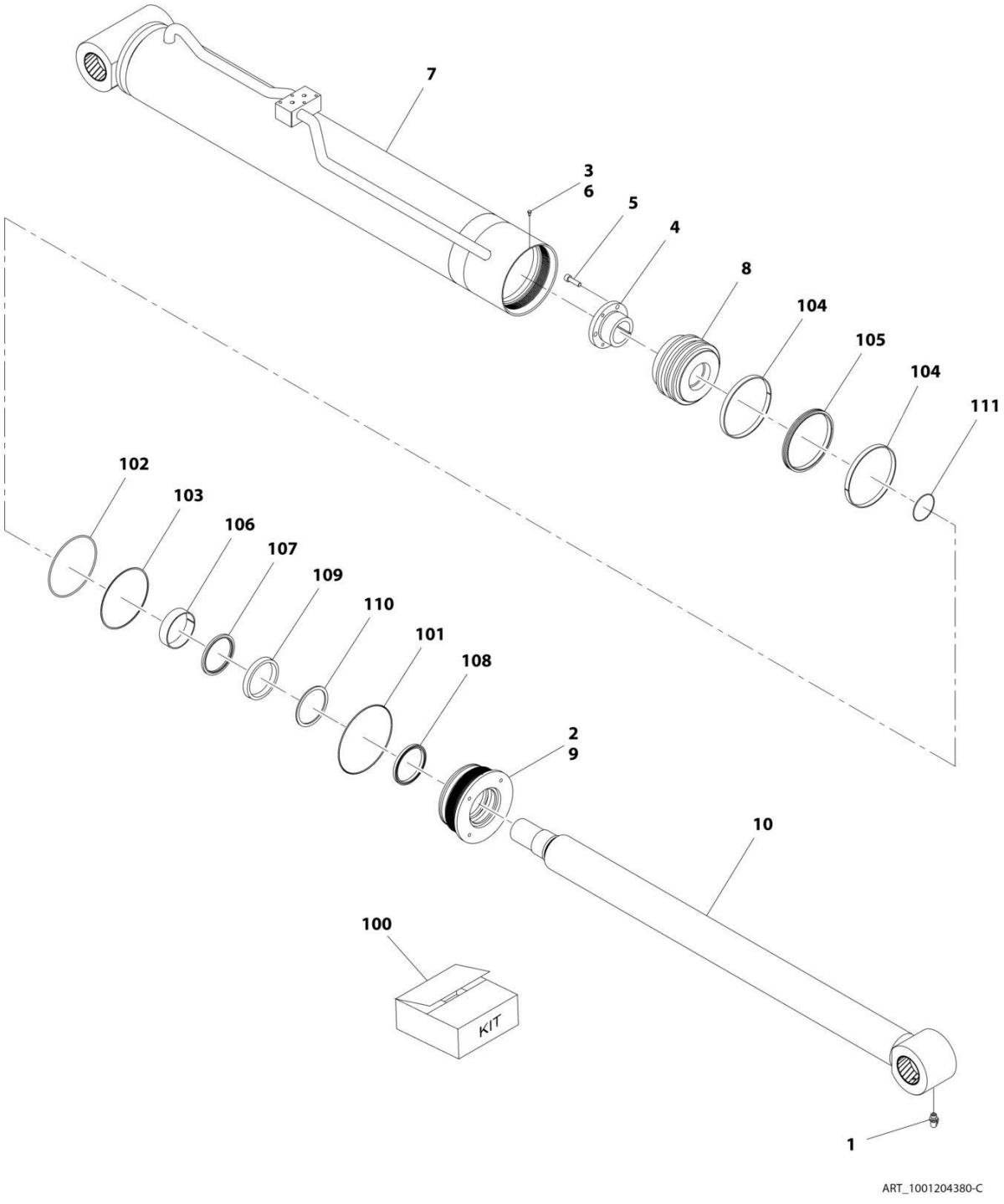


FIGURE 9-5. LIFT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204380	NLA	Lift Cylinder (no longer available, use items 1 thru 100 for service or 1001228095 for replacement)	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	8770215	1	Fitting, 90	
2	3020043	AR	Lube, Anti-Seize	
3	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0961903	1	Bushing, Tapered	
5	5272011	3	Bolt, M10X35	
6	1001125137	1	Screw, Self Tapping	
7	1001167610	1	Barrel	
8	1001167785	1	Piston	
9	1001167788	1	Head	
10	1001204378	1	Rod	
100	1001168661	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 111)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
104	Kit	2	Ring, Wear	
105	Kit	1	Seal	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Wear	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Buffer	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Wiper	
109	Kit	1	Seal	
110	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
111	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-6. LIFT CYLINDER (Prior to SN 0160074518)

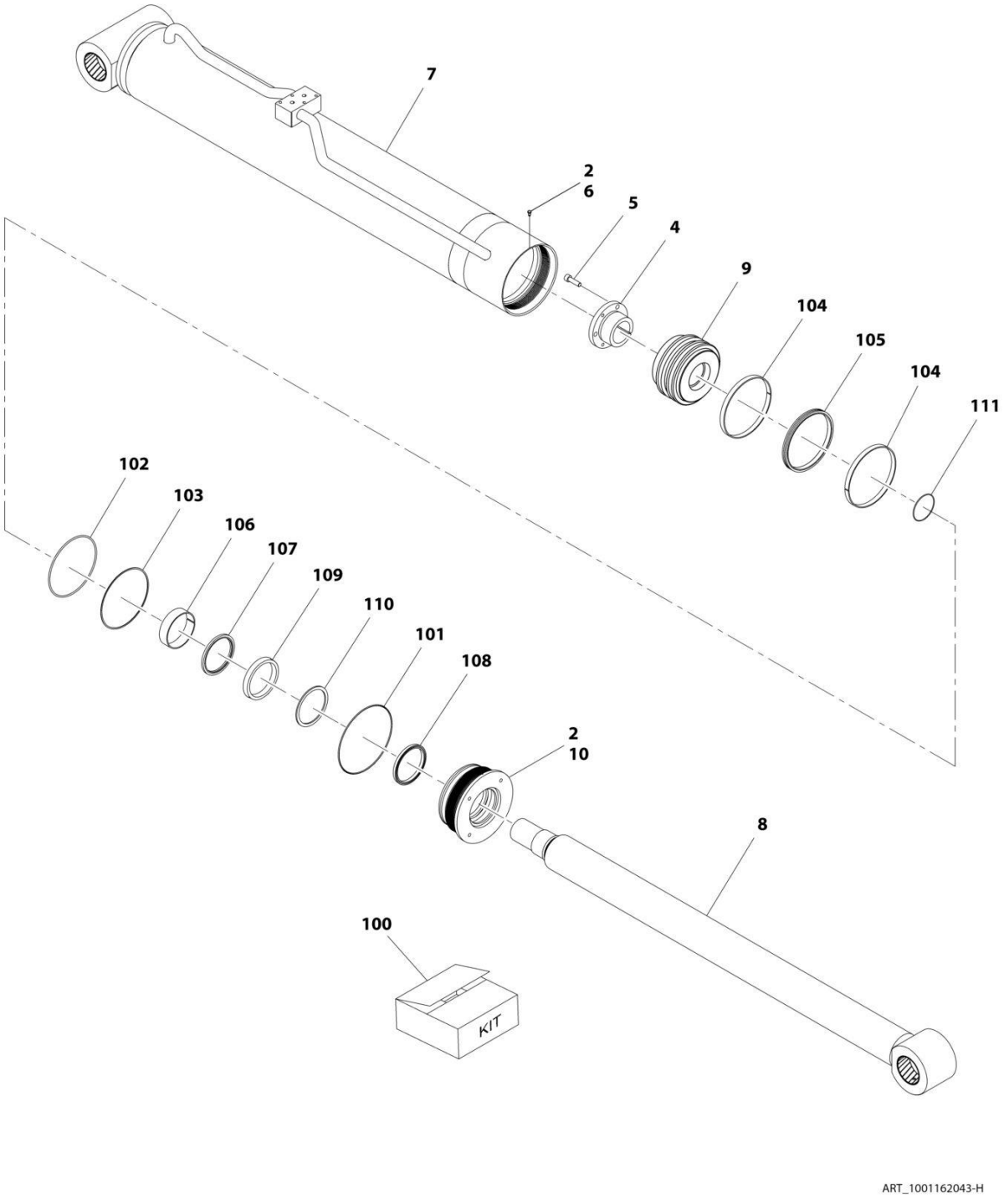


FIGURE 9-6. LIFT CYLINDER (Prior to SN 0160074518)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162043	Ref	Lift Cylinder	H
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
2	3020043	AR	Lube, Anti-Seize	
4	0961903	1	Bushing, Tapered	
5	5272011	3	Bolt, M10X35	
6	1001125137	1	Screw, Self Tapping	
7	1001167610	1	Barrel	
8	1001167613	1	Rod	
9	1001167785	1	Piston	
10	1001167788	1	Head	
100	1001168661	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 111)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
104	Kit	2	Ring, Wear	
105	Kit	1	Seal	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Wear	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Buffer	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Wiper	
109	Kit	1	Seal	
110	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
111	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-7. LIFT CYLINDER

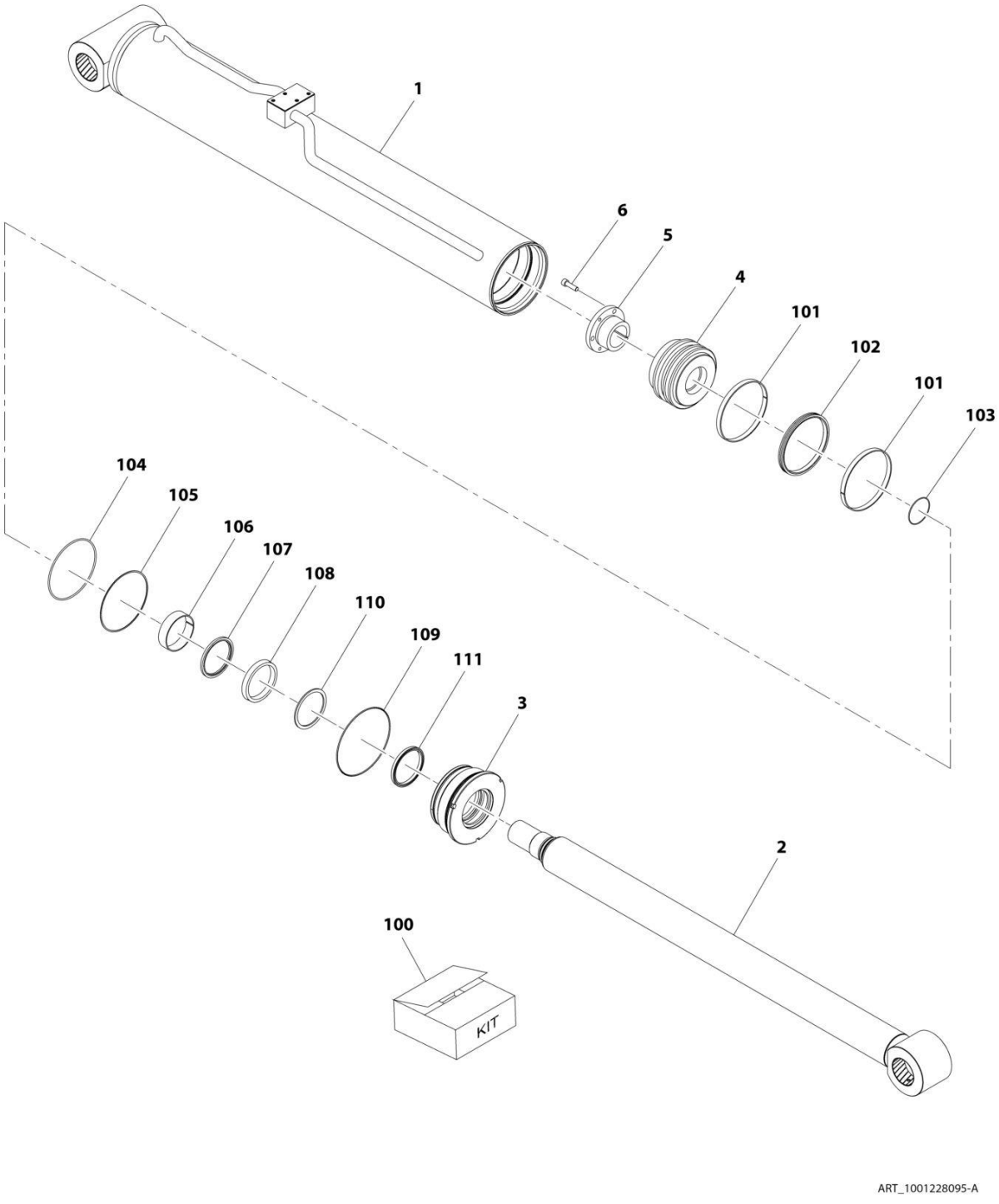


FIGURE 9-7. LIFT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228095	Ref	Lift Cylinder	A
1	N.S.S.	1	Barrel	
2	70028776	1	Rod	
3	70028777	1	Rod Guide	
4	70028778	1	Piston	
5	0961903	1	Bushing, Tapered	
6	5272011	3	Bolt, M10X35	
100	1001168661	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 111)	
101	Kit	2	Bearing	
102	Kit	1	Piston Seal	
103	Kit	1	O-Ring	
104	Kit	1	O-Ring	
105	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
106	Kit	1	Bearing	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Buffer	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
109	Kit	1	O-Ring	
110	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
111	Kit	1	Wiper	

FIGURE 9-8. TILT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

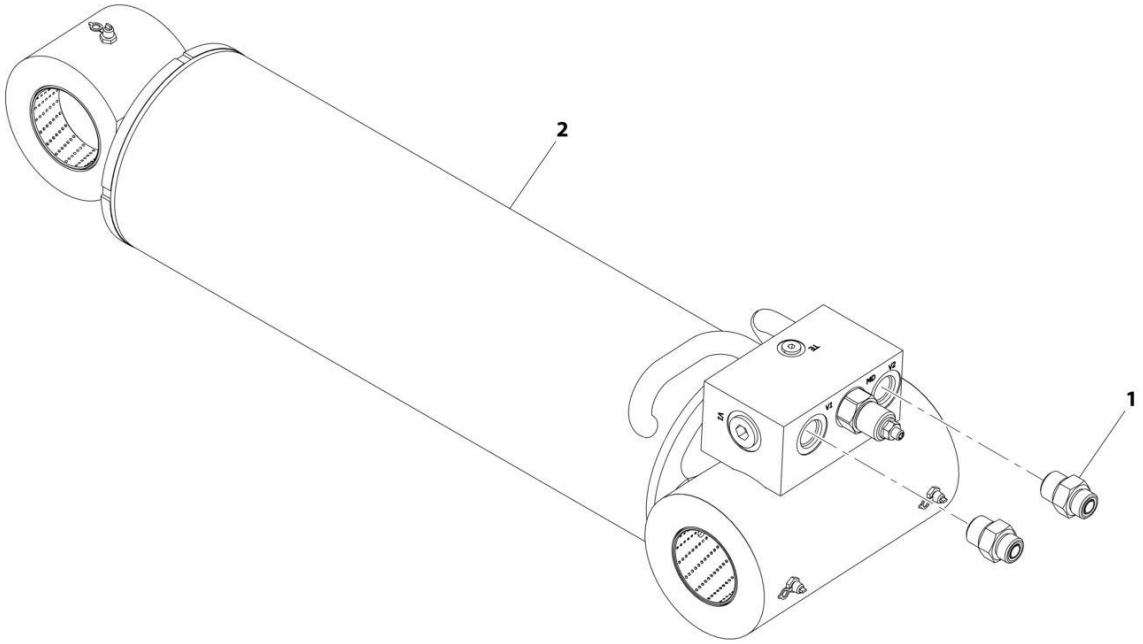


FIGURE 9-8. TILT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184640	Ref	Tilt Cylinder Assembly	C
1	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	1001228073	Ref	Tilt Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 9-9. TILT CYLINDER

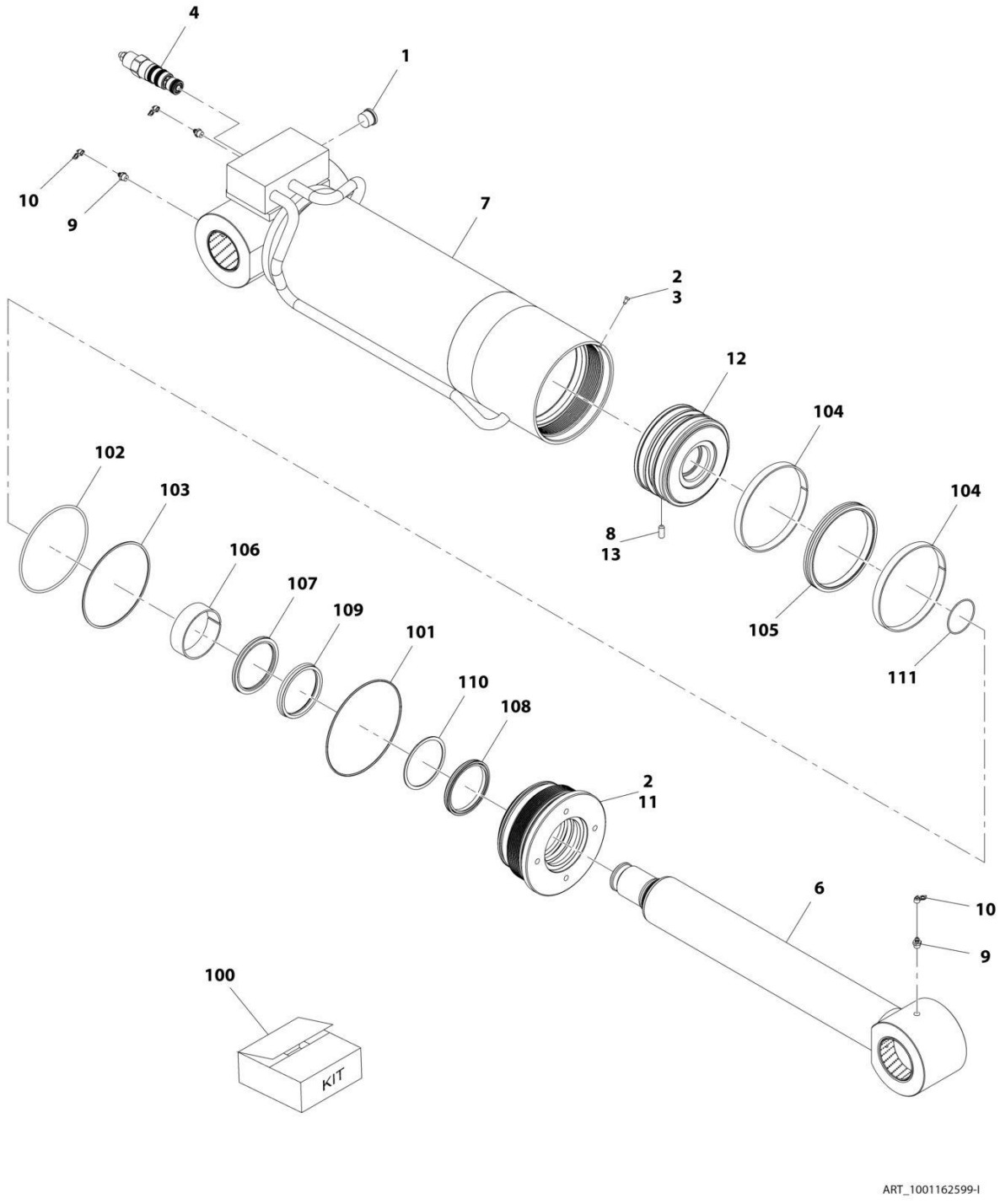


FIGURE 9-9. TILT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162599	NLA	Tilt Cylinder (no longer available, use items 1 thru 100 for service or 1001228073 for replacement) (1043,943)	I
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	2220887	1	Plug	
2	3020043	AR	Lube, Anti-Seize	
3	1001125137	1	Screw, Self Tapping	
4	1001189888	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
6	1001167929	1	Rod	
7	1001167931	1	Barrel	
8	1001169050	1	Screw, M8X1.25	
9	2160016	3	Fitting, Grease	
10	8887145	3	Cap, Grease Fitting	
11	1001169071	1	Cylinder, Head	
12	1001169072	1	Cylinder, Piston	
13	0100035	AR	Adhesive, Loctite	
100	1001168666	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 111)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
104	Kit	2	Ring, Piston Wear	
105	Kit	1	Seal, Piston Cap	
106	Kit	1	Seal, Wear Rod	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Buffer	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Wiper	
109	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Type B	
110	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
111	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-10. TILT CYLINDER

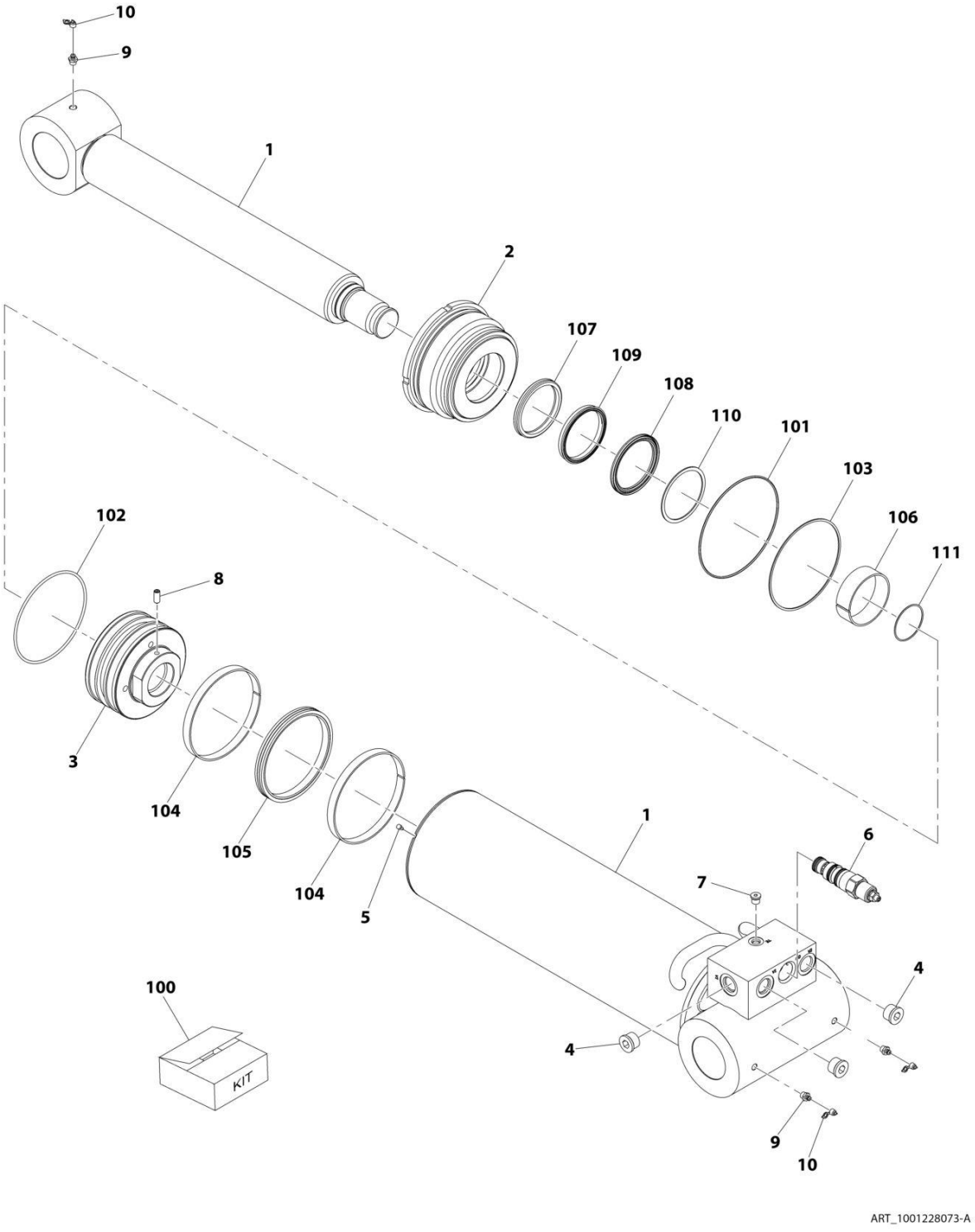


FIGURE 9-10. TILT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228073	Ref	Tilt Cylinder	A
1	70029036	1	Rod Assembly	
2	70029037	1	Gland	
3	70029038	1	Piston	
4	2220887	3	Plug	
5	1001125137	1	Screw, Self Tapping	
6	1001189888	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
7	1001163267	1	Plug	
8	1001169050	1	Screw, M8X1.25	
9	2160016	3	Fitting, Grease	
10	8887145	3	Cap, Grease Fitting	
100	1001168666	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 111)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
104	Kit	2	Ring, Piston Wear	
105	Kit	1	Seal, Piston Cap	
106	Kit	1	Seal, Wear Head	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Buffer	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Wiper	
109	Kit	1	Seal, Rod Type B	
110	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
111	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-11. SIDE TILT CYLINDER

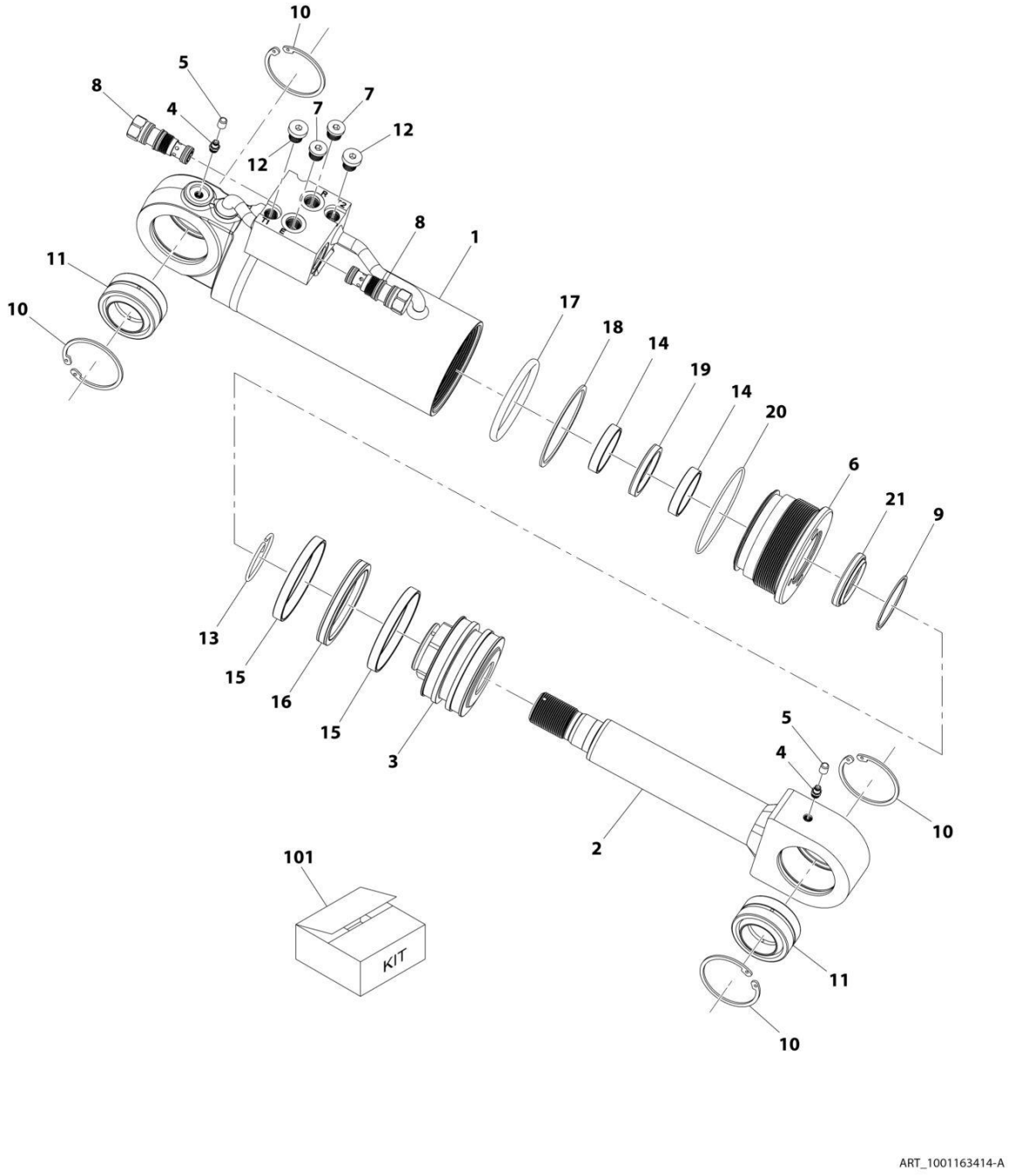


FIGURE 9-11. SIDE TILT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163414	Ref	Side Tilt Cylinder	A
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	70026056	1	Barrel	
2	70026057	1	Rod	
3	70026058	1	Piston	
4	70025606	2	Nipple, Grease	
5	70024020	2	Fitting, Grease	
6	70003849	1	Head	
7	70025959	2	Plug	
8	70026059	2	Valve, Check	
9	70002219	1	Ring, Retaining	
10	70026060	4	Ring, Retaining	
11	70026061	2	Bearing	
12	70024262	2	Plug	
13	70002224	1	Ring, Lock	
14	Kit	NSS	Ring, Rod Bearing (Note: Use Item 101)	
15	Kit	NSS	Ring, Piston Bearing (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	Kit	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 101)	
17	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
18	Kit	NSS	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 101)	
19	Kit	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
20	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
21	Kit	NSS	Seal, Wiper (Note: Use Item 101)	
101	70026062	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 14 thru 21)	

FIGURE 9-12. REAR AXLE STABILITY VALVE (Prior to SN 0160080899)

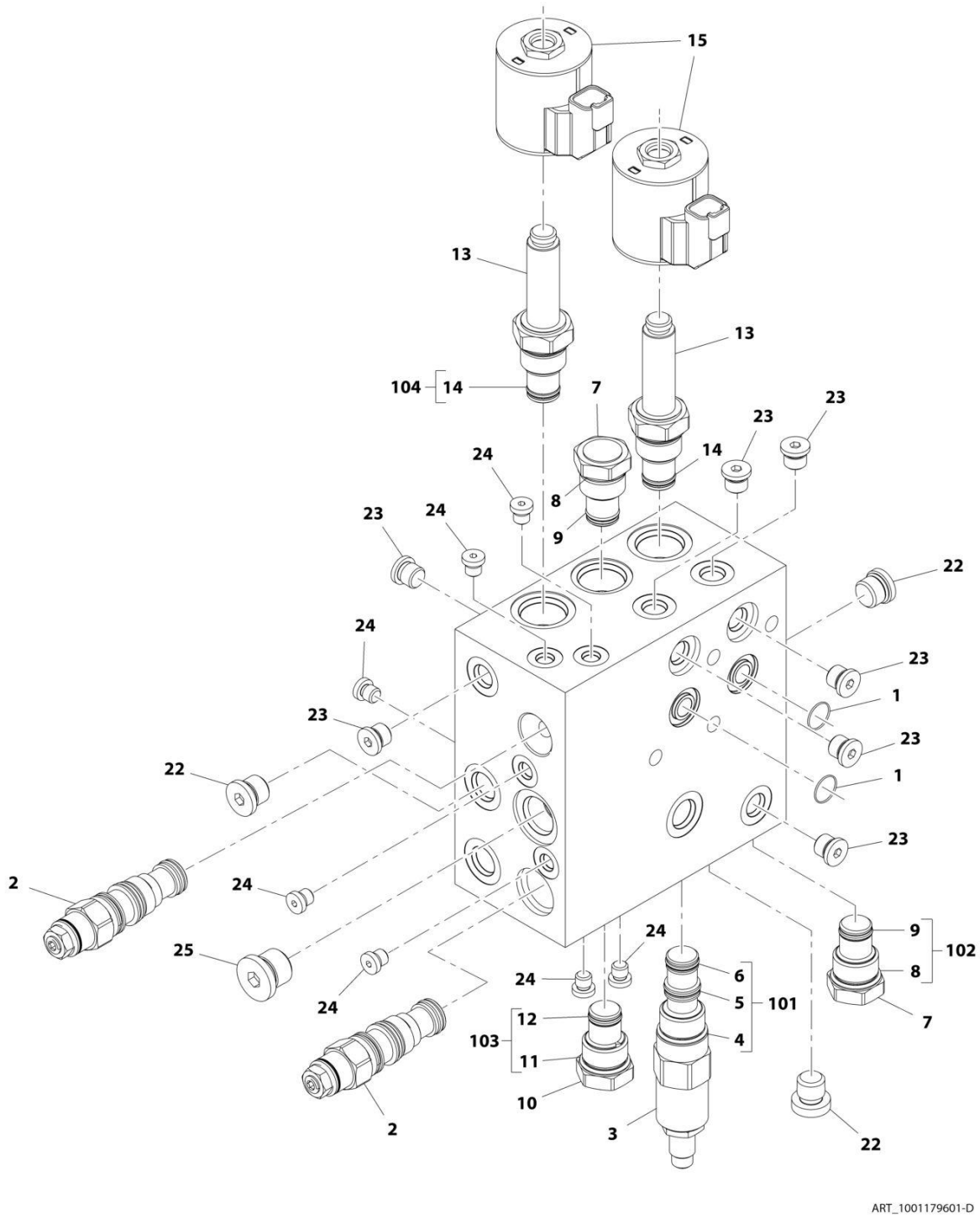


FIGURE 9-12. REAR AXLE STABILITY VALVE (Prior to SN 0160080899)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179601	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Valve	D
1	70026440	2	O-Ring	
2	70026441	2	Valve	
3	70026442	1	Valve	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	
6	Kit	1	O-Ring	
7	70026443	2	Valve	
8	Kit	1	O-Ring	
9	Kit	1	O-Ring	
10	70026444	1	Valve	
11	Kit	1	O-Ring	
12	Kit	1	O-Ring	
13	70026445	2	Valve	
14	Kit	1	O-Ring	
15	70003788	2	Coil	
16	70026447	1	Valve (not shown)	
17	Kit	1	O-Ring (not shown)	
18	Kit	1	O-Ring (not shown)	
19	Kit	1	O-Ring (not shown)	
20	Kit	1	O-Ring (not shown)	
21	70002386	1	Coil (not shown)	
22	7024844	3	Plug	
23	7017406	7	Plug	
24	70026315	1	Plug	
25	2220886	1	Plug	
101	7012510	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 4 thru 6)	
102	7024808	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 8 & 9)	
103	7022399	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 11 & 12)	
104	70026446	1	Kit, Seal (includes item 14)	
105	70005075	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 17 thru 20) (not shown)	

FIGURE 9-13. COMPENSATION CYLINDER

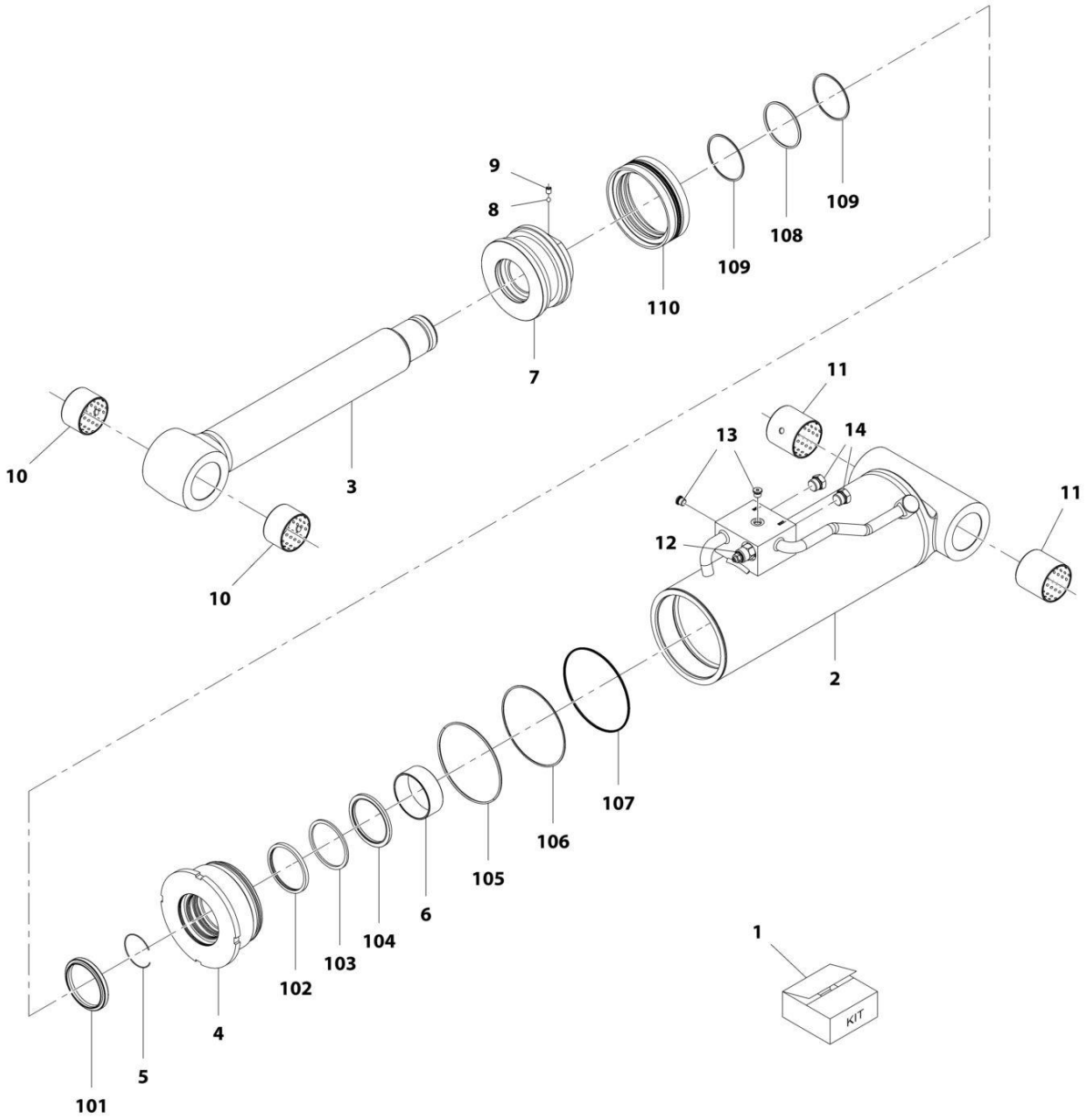


FIGURE 9-13. COMPENSATION CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162600	Ref	Compensation Cylinder	F
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	70026550	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 110)	
2	70026540	1	Barrel	
3	70026541	1	Gland	
4	70026542	1	Ring, Retaining	
5	70023379	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	70026302	1	Bearing, Dry	
7	70026303	1	Piston	
8	70022564	1	Ball, Steel	
9	70023369	1	Screw, Set	
10	70026543	2	Bearing, Dry	
11	70026545	2	Bearing, Dry	
12	70026336	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
13	70023370	2	Plug, Socket	
14	70023372	2	Plug, Hex	
101	Kit	1	Wiper, Dust	
102	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
104	Kit	1	Ring, Buffer	
105	Kit	1	O-Ring	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
107	Kit	1	O-Ring	
108	Kit	1	O-Ring	
109	Kit	2	Ring, Backup	
110	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	

FIGURE 9-14. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER INSTALLATION

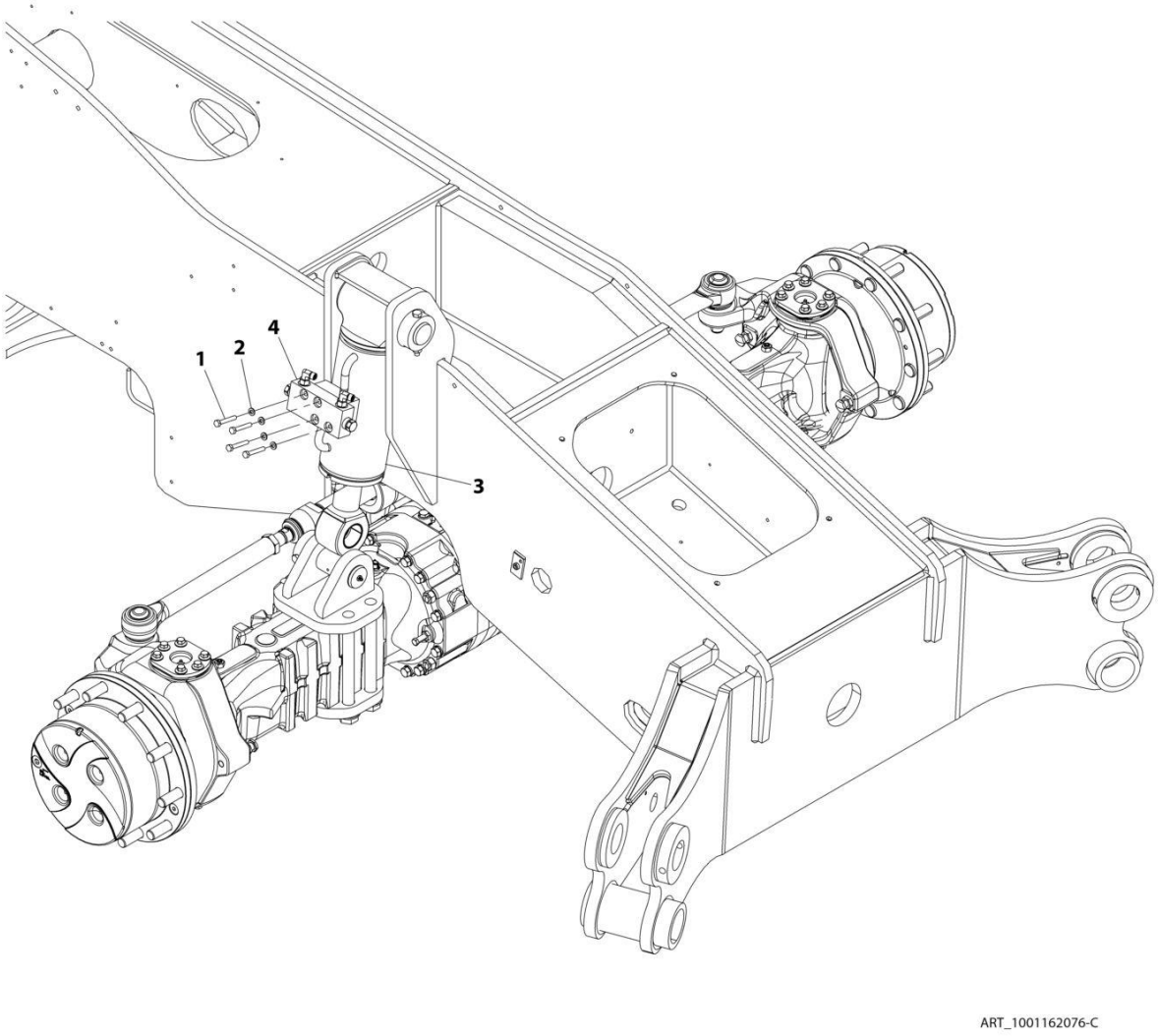


FIGURE 9-14. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162076	Ref	Frame Level Cylinder Installation	C
1	0700818	4	Bolt, M8X50	
2	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
3	1001179369	1	Cylinder, Frame Stability (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001168599	1	Valve, Counterbalance	

FIGURE 9-15. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER

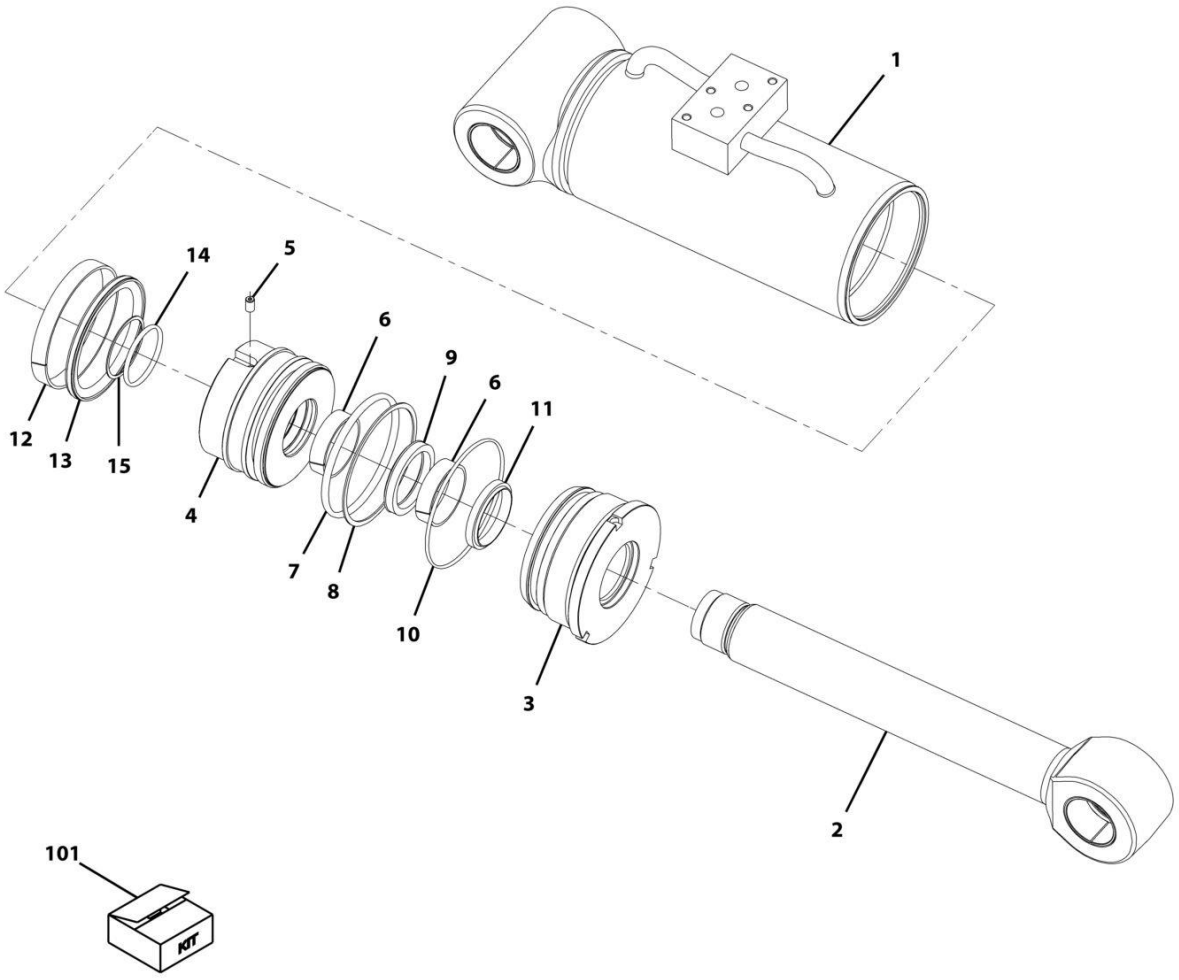
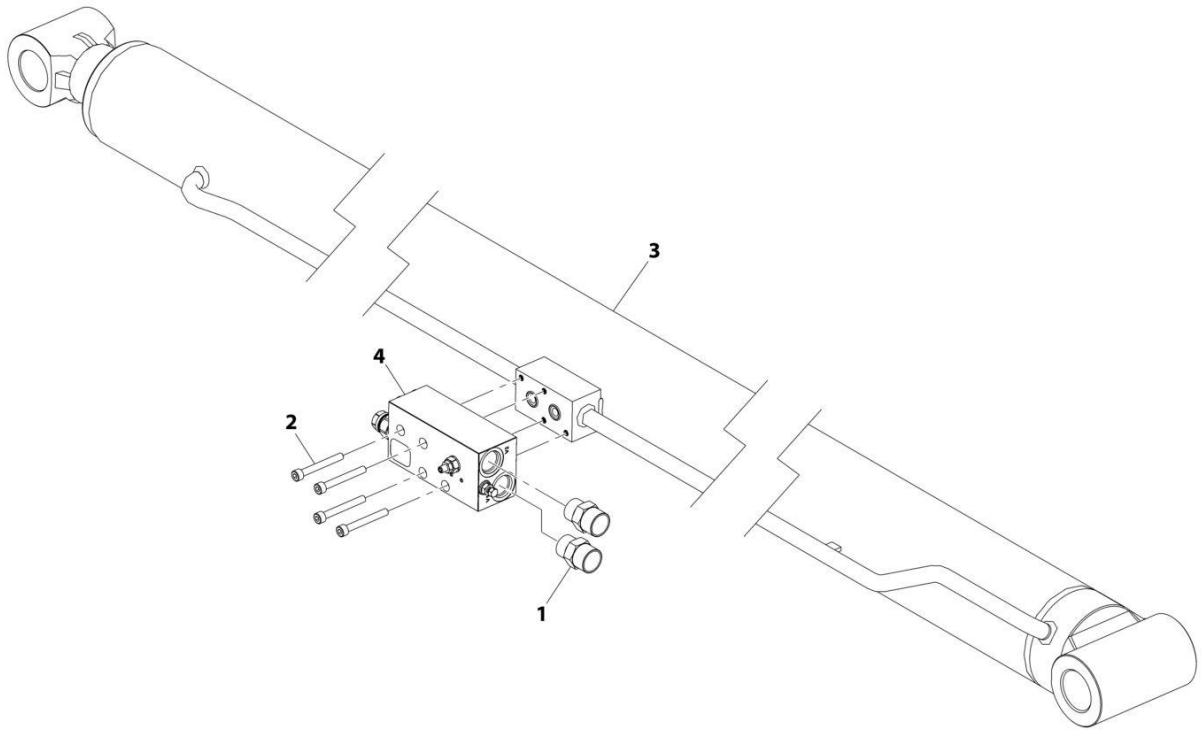


FIGURE 9-15. FRAME LEVEL CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179369	Ref	Frame Level Cylinder	A
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	70026435	1	Barrel	
2	70026436	1	Rod	
3	70026249	1	Guide, Rod	
4	70026251	1	Piston	
5	70020438	1	Screw	
6	Kit	2	Bearing	
7	Kit	1	O-Ring	
8	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
9	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
10	Kit	1	O-Ring	
11	Kit	1	Wiper	
12	Kit	1	Bearing	
13	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
14	Kit	1	O-Ring	
15	Kit	2	Ring, Backup	
101	70026253	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6 thru 15)	

FIGURE 9-16. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0160080899 through 0160084857)



ART_1001227677-A

FIGURE 9-16. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0160080899 through 0160084857)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227677	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder Assembly	A
1	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	4031917	4	Bolt, M8X65	
3	1001162685	1	Extend/Retract Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001226876	1	Valve, Counterbalance (includes 2 O-Ring)	

FIGURE 9-17. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160081535)

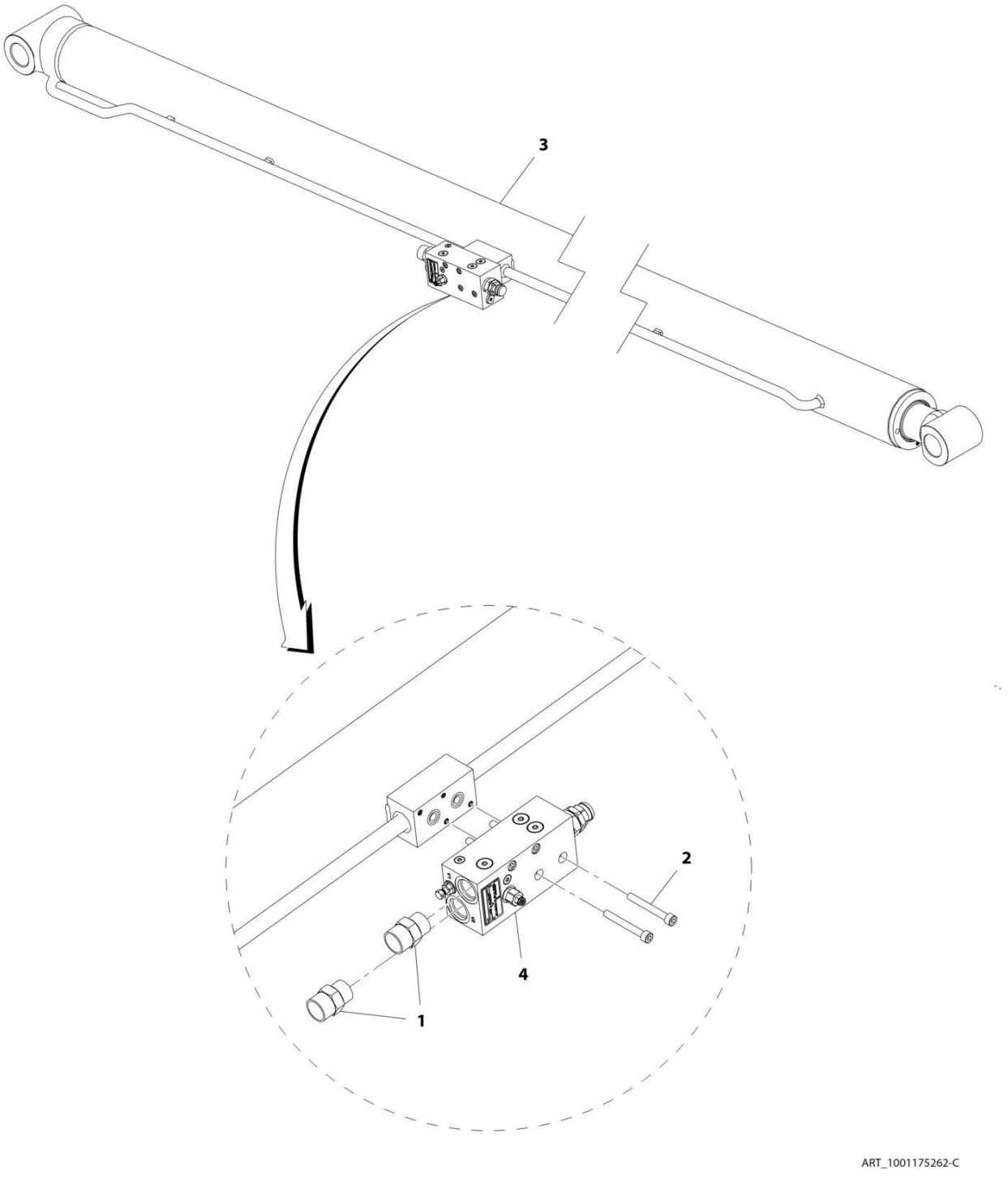


FIGURE 9-17. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0160081535)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175262	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder Assembly	C
1	2111212	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	4031917	4	Bolt, M8X65	
3	1001162685	1	Extend/Retract Cylinder, (See EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER for Breakdown)	
4	1001168598	1	Valve, Counterbalance	

FIGURE 9-18. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER

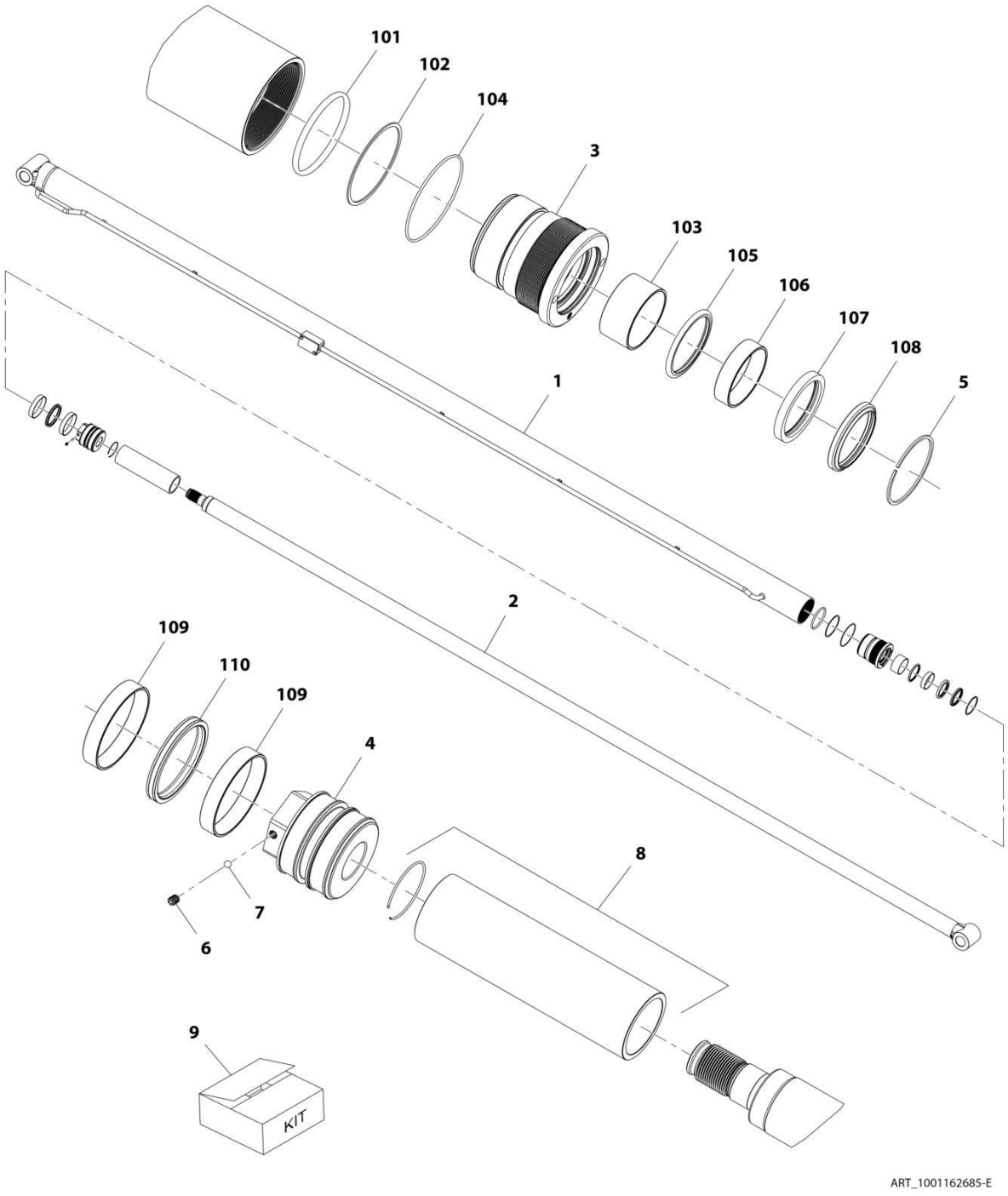
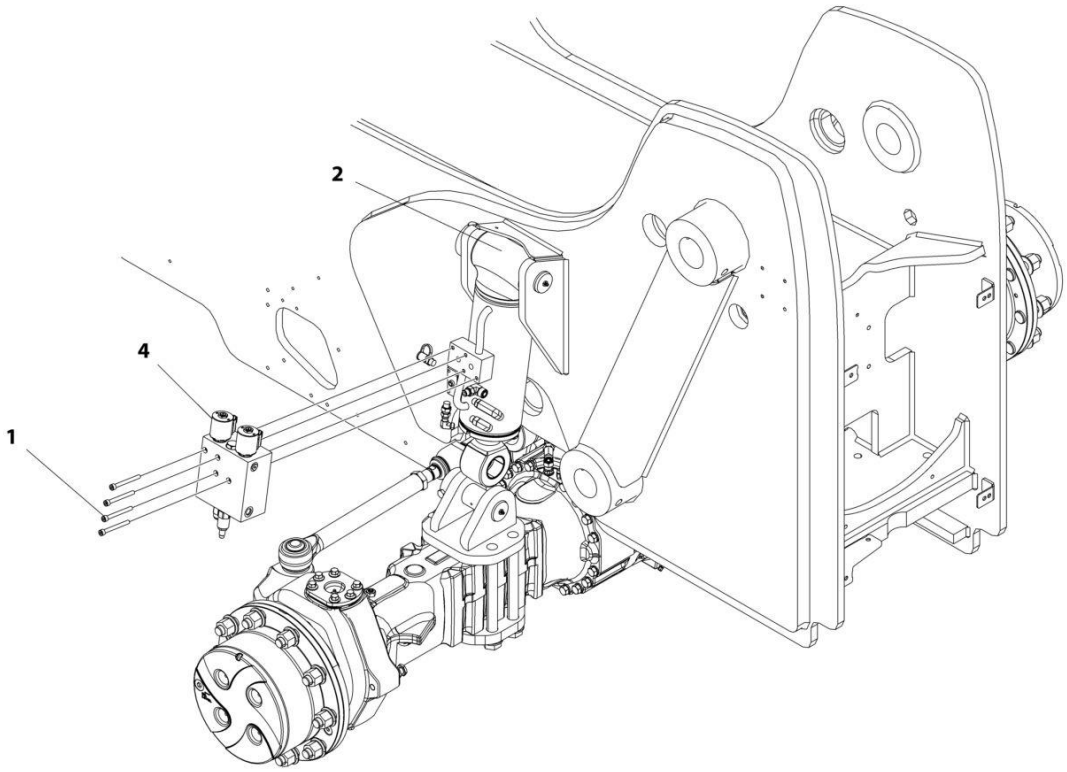


FIGURE 9-18. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162685	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70026456	1	Barrel	
2	70026457	1	Rod	
3	70026459	1	Gland	
4	70026460	1	Head, Piston	
5	70023086	1	Ring, Snap	
6	70026461	1	Screw, Set	
7	70025614	1	Ball, Steel	
8	70026458	1	Spacer	
9	70026462	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 110)	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	Ring, Backup	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Bearing	
104	Kit	1	O-Ring	
105	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
106	Kit	1	Ring, Bearing	
107	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Wiper	
109	Kit	2	Ring, Bearing	
110	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	

FIGURE 9-19. REAR AXLE STABILIZER CYLINDER INSTALLATION



ART_1001164036_E

FIGURE 9-19. REAR AXLE STABILIZER CYLINDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164036	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Cylinder Installation	E
1	4031920	4	Screw, M8X1.25	
2	1001158620	1	Cylinder, Frame Stability (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULC COMPONENTS Section)	
4	1001197600	Ref	Valve (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	

FIGURE 9-20. REAR AXLE STABILITY CYLINDER

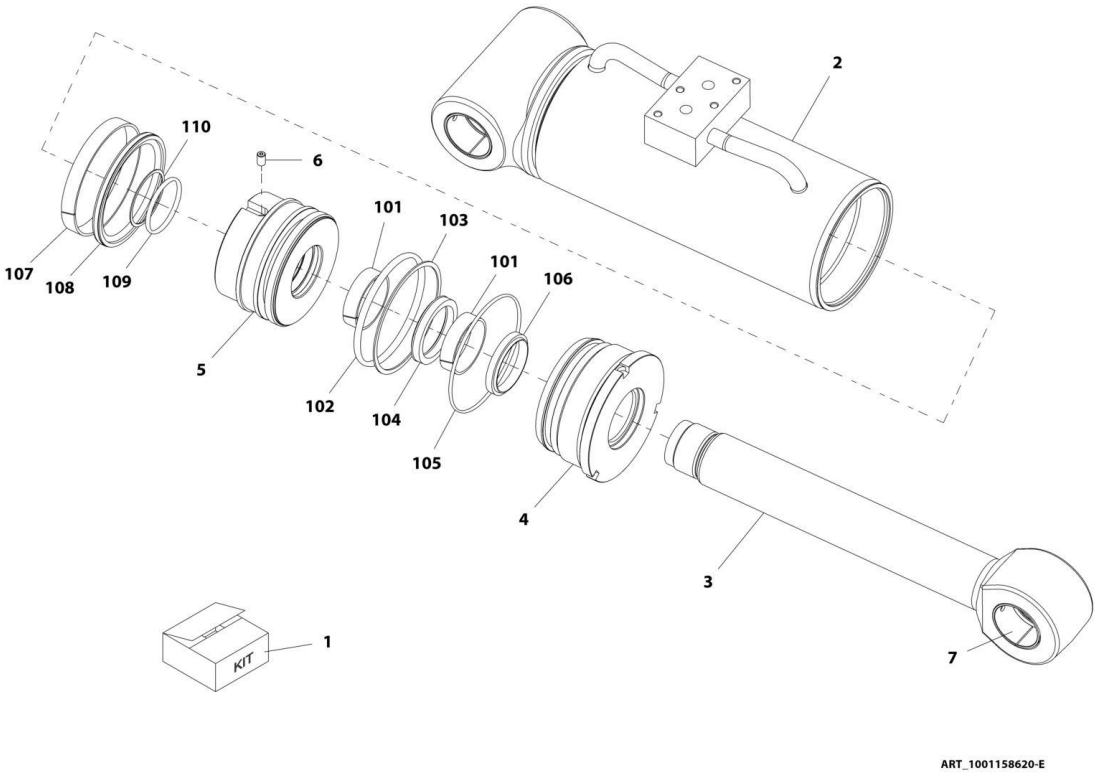


FIGURE 9-20. REAR AXLE STABILITY CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158620	Ref	Rear Axle Stability Cylinder	E
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
2	70026250	1	Barrel	
3	70026252	1	Rod	
4	70026249	1	Rod, Guide	
5	70026251	1	Piston	
6	70020438	1	Screw	
7	70020476	1	Bushing	
1	70026253	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 110)	
101	Kit	2	Bearing	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	
104	Kit	1	Seal, Rod	
105	Kit	1	O-Ring	
106	Kit	1	Wiper	
107	Kit	1	Bearing	
108	Kit	1	Seal, Piston	
109	Kit	1	O-Ring	
110	Kit	1	Ring, Back-Up	

FIGURE 9-21. REAR AXLE STABILIZER VALVE (SN 0160080899 through 0160084857)

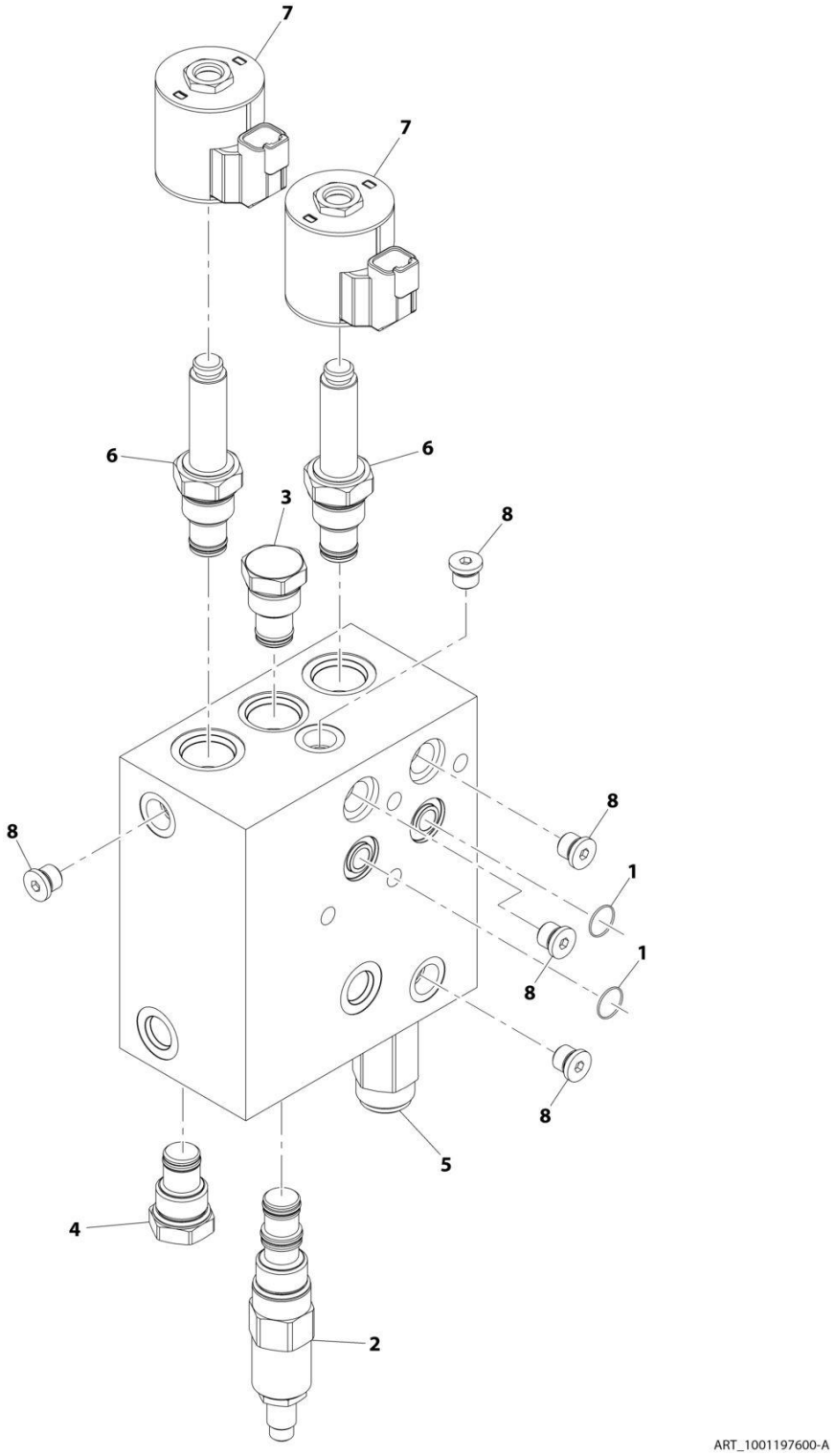


FIGURE 9-21. REAR AXLE STABILIZER VALVE (SN 0160080899 through 0160084857)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197600	Ref	Rear Axle Stabilizer Valve	A
1	70026440	2	O-Ring	
2	70026442	1	Cartridge Valve	
2	7012510	1	Seal Kit	
2	Kit	1	O-Ring	
2	Kit	1	O-Ring	
2	Kit	1	O-Ring	
3	70026443	1	Cartridge Valve	
3	7024808	1	Seal Kit	
3	Kit	1	O-Ring	
3	Kit	1	O-Ring	
4	70026444	1	Cartridge Valve	
4	7022399	1	Seal Kit	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	70028451	1	Cartridge Valve	
5	7024808	1	Seal Kit	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	
6	70026445	2	Cartridge Valve	
6	70026446	1	Seal Kit	
6	Kit	1	O-Ring	
7	70003788	2	Coil	
8	2220883	5	Plug	

FIGURE 9-22. MAIN CONTROL VALVE (SN 0160081535 through 0160084857)

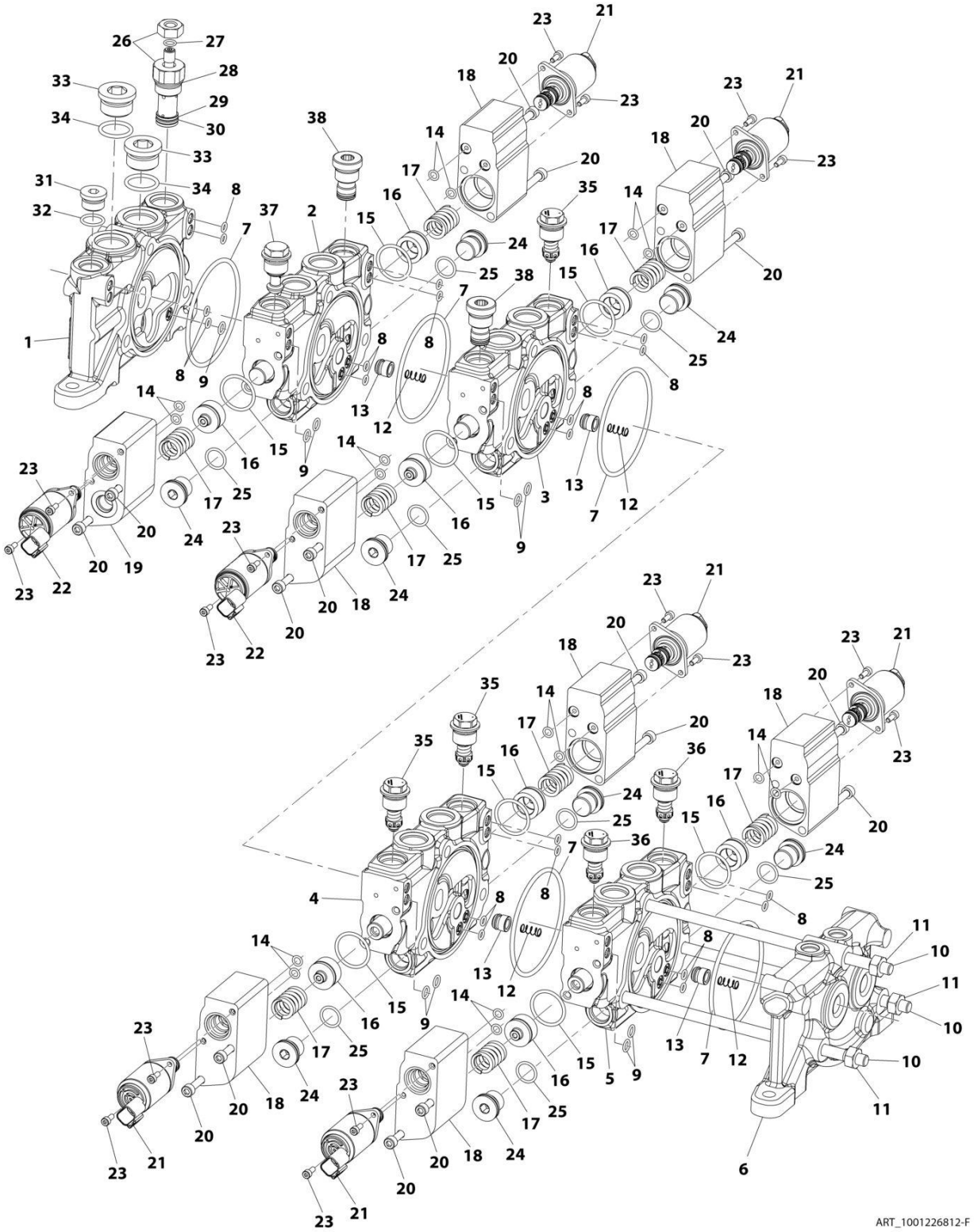


FIGURE 9-22. MAIN CONTROL VALVE (SN 0160081535 through 0160084857)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226812	NLA	Main Control Valve (no longer available, use 1001241879 for replacement)	F
1	70028478	1	Section, Inlet	
2	70028479	1	Section, Spool	
3	70028480	1	Section, Spool	
4	70026387	1	Section, Spool	
5	70028481	1	Section, Spool	
6	70026389	1	Section, Outlet	
7	8034697	5	O-Ring	
8	70050508	20	O-Ring	
9	70050507	9	O-Ring	
10	70026375	3	Rod, Tie	
11	70050481	6	Nut	
12	10837937	4	Spring	
13	10837929	4	Poppet	
14	70026369	16	O-Ring	
15	70026380	8	O-Ring	
16	70026378	8	Spring	
17	70026377	8	Spring	
18	70026381	7	Cap	
19	70028482	1	Cap	
20	70026383	16	Cap	
21	70022013	6	Valve	
22	70028483	2	Valve	
23	70022014	16	Bolt	
24	70050504	8	Plug	
25	70027130	8	O-Ring	
26	70022012	1	Regulator	
27	70026373	1	O-Ring	
28	10837928	1	O-Ring	
29	70026376	1	Ring	
30	70026370	1	O-Ring	
31	8035382	1	Plug	
32	70024202	1	O-Ring	
33	70050472	2	Plug	
34	70026374	2	O-Ring	
35	70022010	3	Valve	
36	70027098	2	Valve	
37	70028484	1	Valve	
38	70022008	2	Plug	

FIGURE 9-23. MAIN CONTROL VALVE

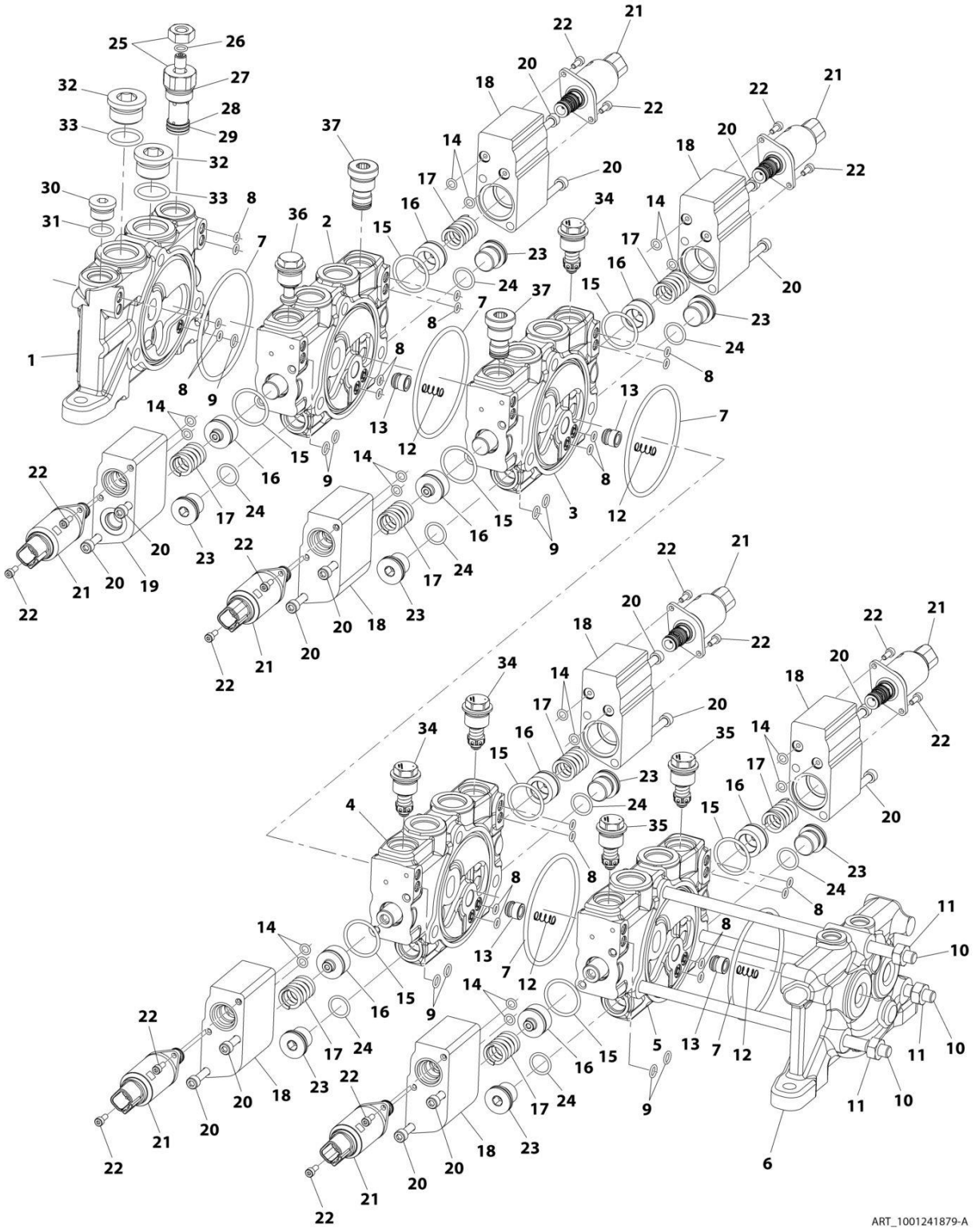


FIGURE 9-23. MAIN CONTROL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241879	Ref	Main Control Valve	A
1	70028478	1	Inlet Section Assembly	
2	70029816	1	Lift Section Assembly	
3	70029817	1	Extend/Retract Section Assembly	
4	70029818	1	Tilt Section Assembly	
5	70029819	1	Aux Section Assembly	
6	70026389	1	Outlet Section Assembly	
7	8034697	5	O-Ring	
8	70050508	20	O-Ring	
9	70050507	9	O-Ring	
10	70026375	3	Tie Rod	
11	70050481	6	Nut-Metric	
12	10837937	4	Spring	
13	10837929	4	Poppet	
14	70026369	16	O-Ring	
15	70026380	8	O-Ring	
16	70026378	8	Spring Seat	
17	70026377	8	Spring	
18	70026381	7	Solenoid, End Cap	
19	70028482	1	Solenoid, End Cap	
20	70026383	16	Screw	
21	70029820	8	Solenoid, Cartridge Valve	
22	70022014	16	Screw	
23	70050504	8	Plug Assembly	
24	70027130	8	O-Ring	
25	70022012	1	Drain Regulator Assembly	
26	70026373	1	O-Ring	
27	10837928	1	O-Ring	
28	70026376	1	Back-Up Ring	
29	70026370	1	O-Ring	
30	8035382	1	Plug Assembly	
31	70024202	1	O-Ring	
32	70050472	2	Plug Assembly (With O-Ring)	
33	70026374	2	O-Ring	
34	70022010	3	Relief Valve Assembly, 280 Bar	
35	70027098	2	Relief Valve Assembly, 205 Bar	
36	70028484	1	Anti-Void Assembly	
37	70022008	2	Shut-Off Plug Assembly	

FIGURE 9-24. PISTON PUMP

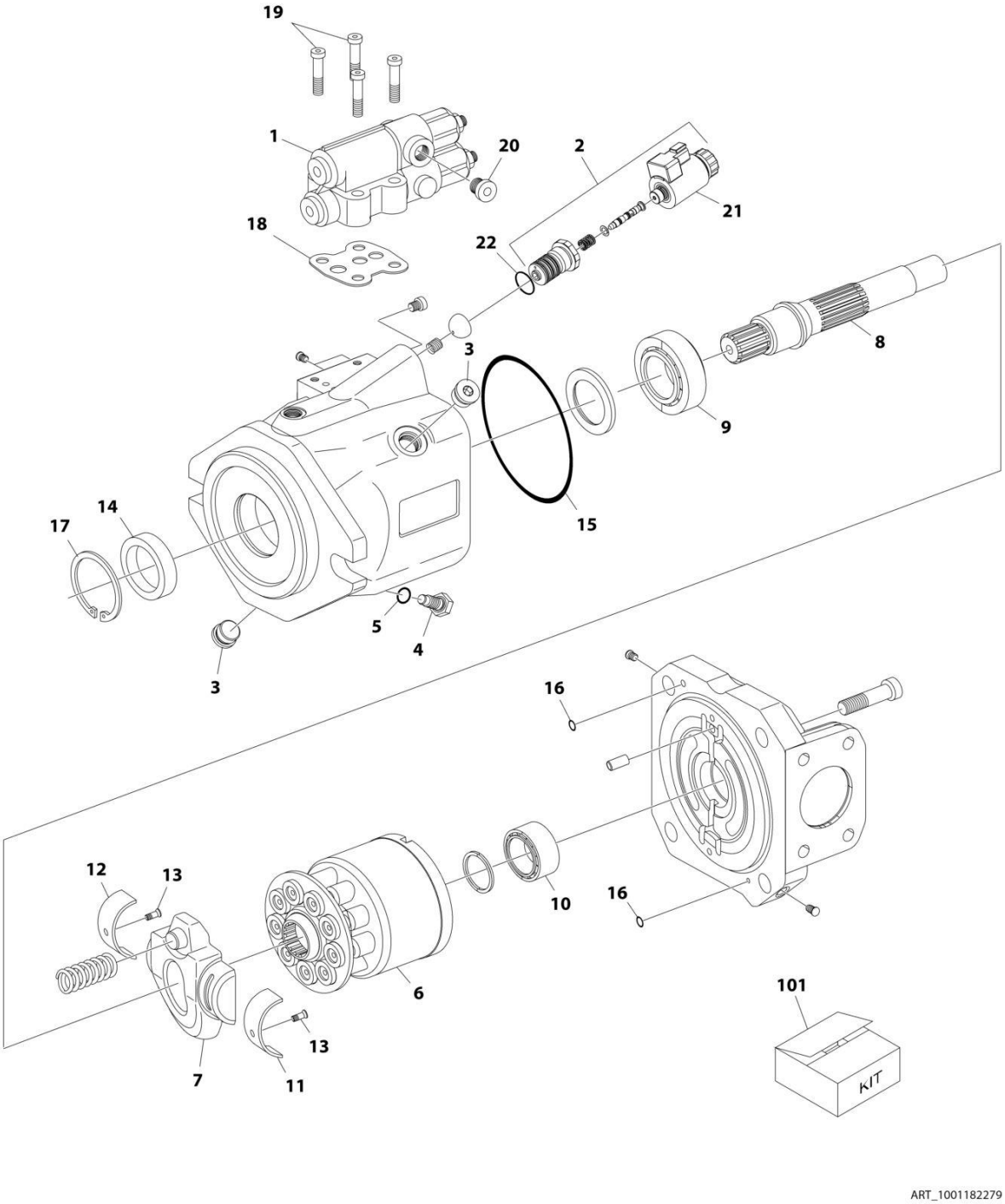


FIGURE 9-24. PISTON PUMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182279	Ref	Piston Pump Assembly	B
1	70026572	1	Valve, Control	
2	70024186	1	Valve, Control (Includes Item 21)	
3	70024407	2	Plug	
4	70024408	1	Screw, Stop	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	
6	70024188	1	Group, Rotary	
7	70026583	1	Plate, Swash	
8	7024939	1	Shaft, Drive	
9	7024943	1	Bearing, Front	
10	7024944	1	Bearing, Rear	
11	70024414	1	Liner, Bearing	
12	70024415	1	Liner, Bearing	
13	7024953	2	Screw, M5X16	
14	80634004	1	Seal, Shaft	
15	Kit	1	O-Ring	
16	Kit	2	Sing, Seal	
17	80334277	1	Ring, Safety	
18	70021867	1	Gasket	
19	7024954	4	Screw, M6X30	
20	70024416	1	Plug	
21	70025897	1	Coil (Part of Item 2)	
22	Kit	1	O-Ring	
101	70024189	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 5, 15 thru 16 & 22)	

FIGURE 9-25. STEER UNIT VALVE

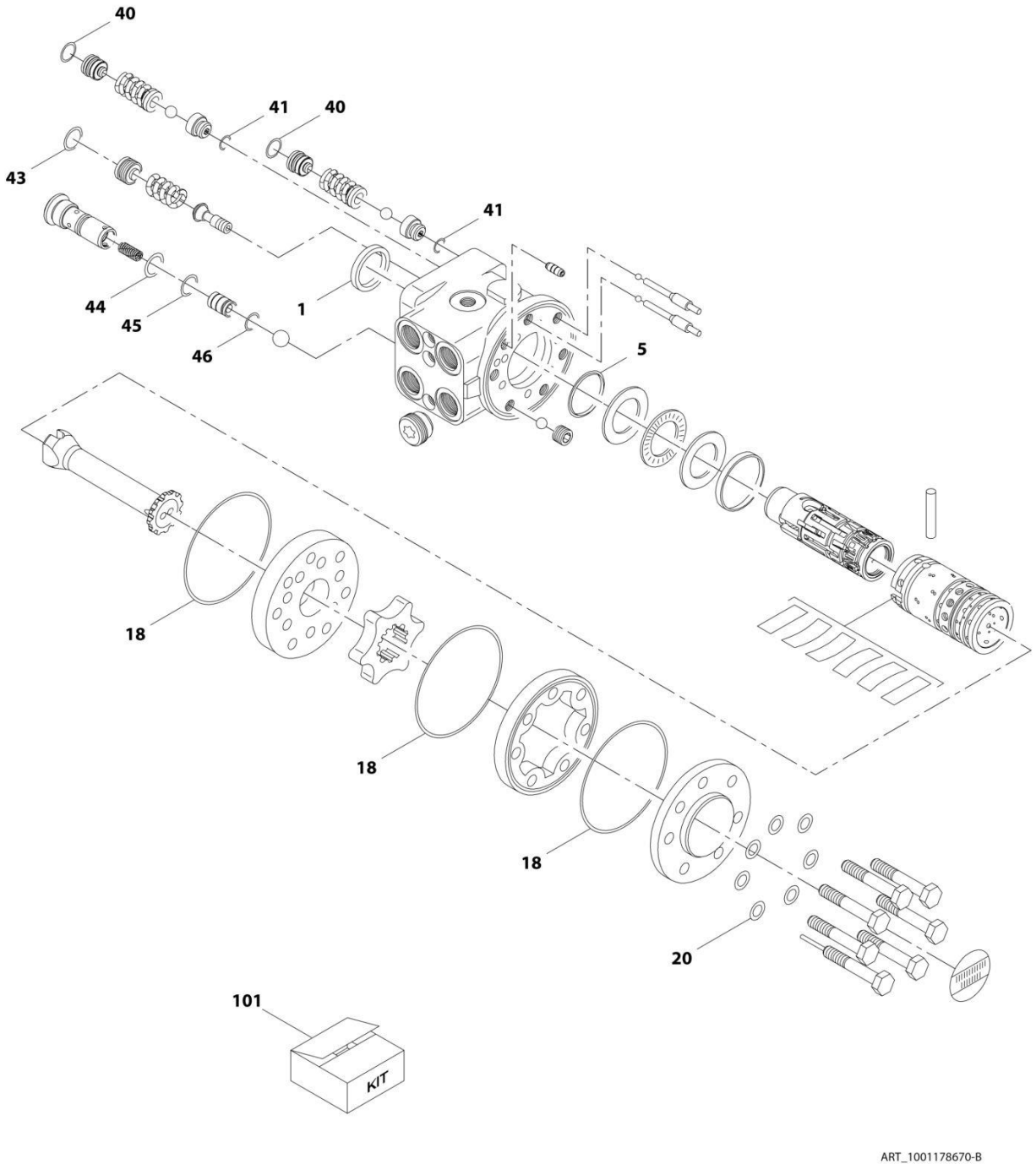


FIGURE 9-25. STEER UNIT VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178670	Ref	Steer Unit Valve	B
1	Kit	2	Ring, Dust Seal	
5	Kit	2	Seal, Shaft	
18	Kit	2	O-Ring	
20	Kit	2	Washer	
40	Kit	2	O-Ring	
41	Kit	2	O-Ring	
43	Kit	2	O-Ring	
44	Kit	2	O-Ring	
45	Kit	2	O-Ring	
46	Kit	2	O-Ring	
101	70028285	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 1, 5, 18, 20, 40, 41 and 43 thru 46)	

FIGURE 9-26. STEERING ORBITAL VALVE

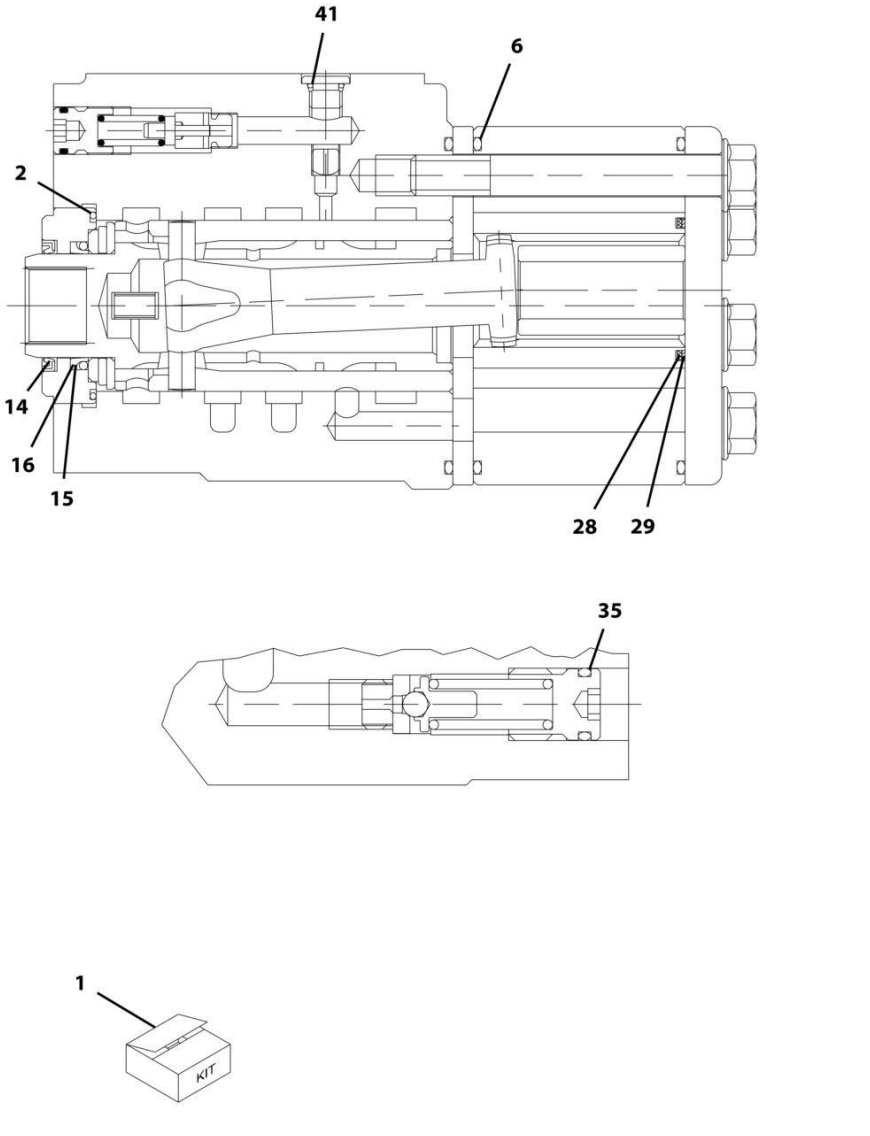
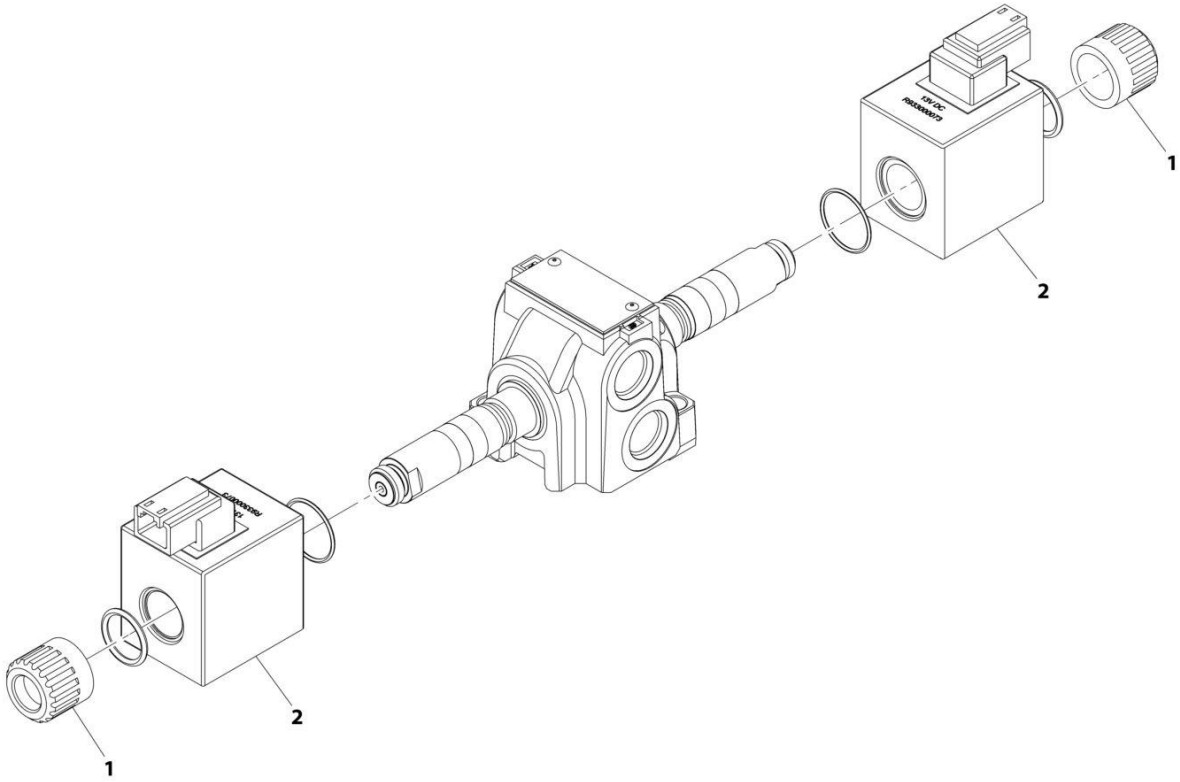


FIGURE 9-26. STEERING ORBITAL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158527	1	Steering Orbital Valve	E
1	70026401	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 2 thru 41)	
2	Kit	1	O-Ring	
6	Kit	3	O-Ring	
14	Kit	1	Seal, Dust	
15	Kit	1	O-Ring	
16	Kit	1	Seal, Shaft	
28	Kit	1	Washer, Back-Up	
29	Kit	1	Seal, Ring	
35	Kit	3	O-Ring	
41	Kit	2	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-27. STEERING SELECT VALVE



ART_1001153748-C

FIGURE 9-27. STEERING SELECT VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153748	Ref	Steering Select Valve	C
1	70020867	2	Nut, Coil	
2	70026582	2	Coil	

FIGURE 9-28. FRAME LEVEL VALVE

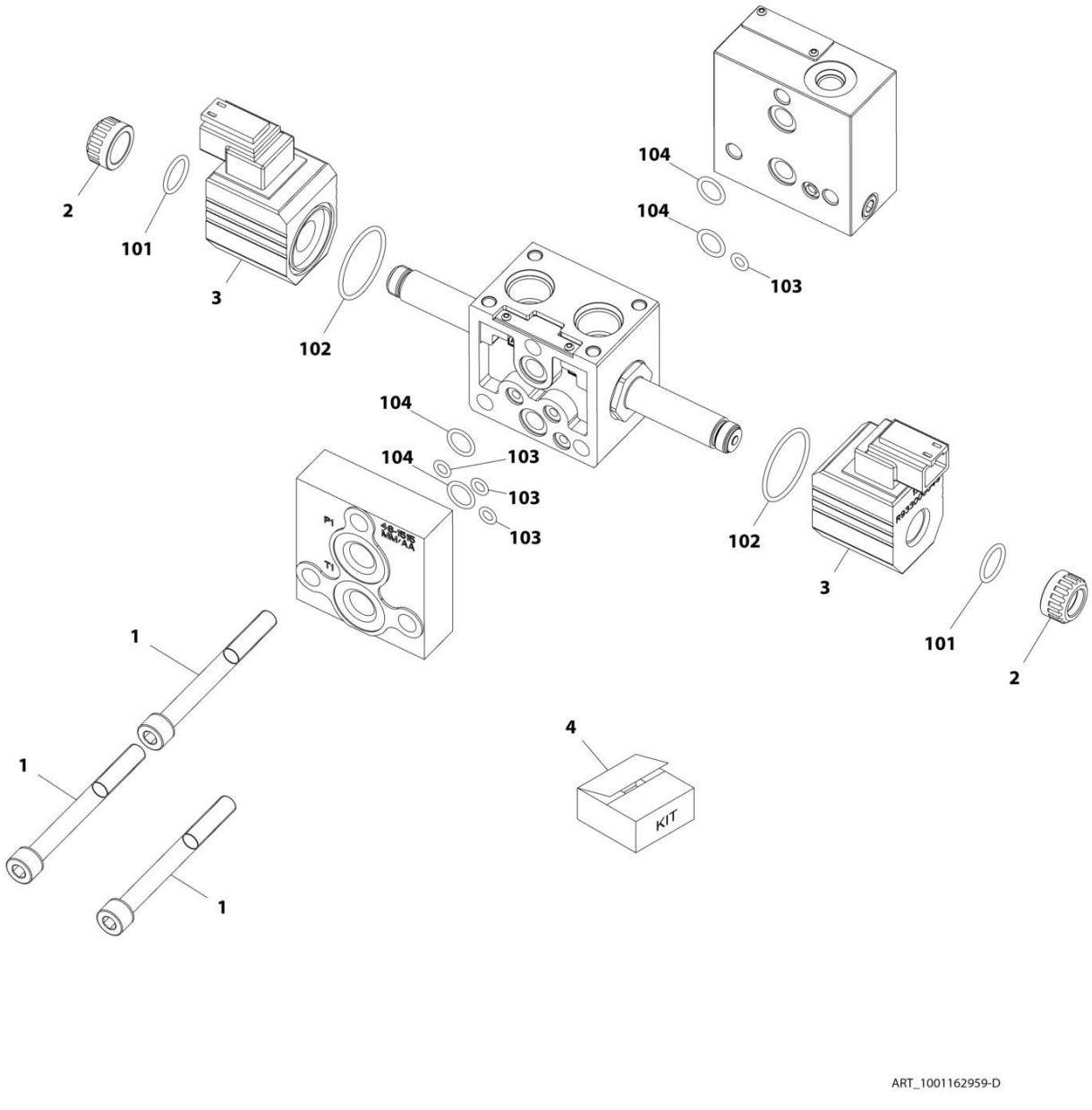


FIGURE 9-28. FRAME LEVEL VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162959	Ref	Frame Level Valve	D
1	70026685	3	Screw	
2	70021209	2	Retainer	
3	70021208	2	Coil	
4	70026686	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 101 thru 104)	
101	Kit	2	O-Ring	
102	Kit	2	O-Ring	
103	Kit	4	O-Ring	
104	Kit	4	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-29. DIVERTOR VALVE

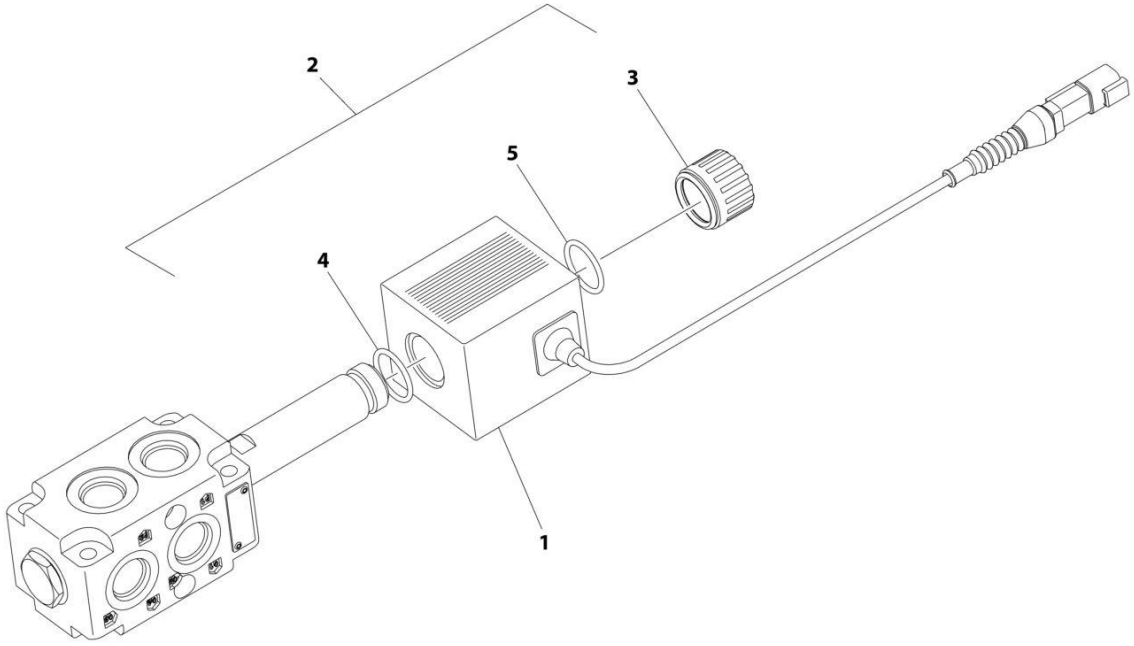


FIGURE 9-29. DIVERTOR VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104477	Ref	DIVERTOR VALVE	D
1	70020764	1	Coil	
2	70021531	1	Retainer Kit (Includes Items 3-5)	
3	Kit	1	Nut	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 9-30. TANK HYDRAULIC

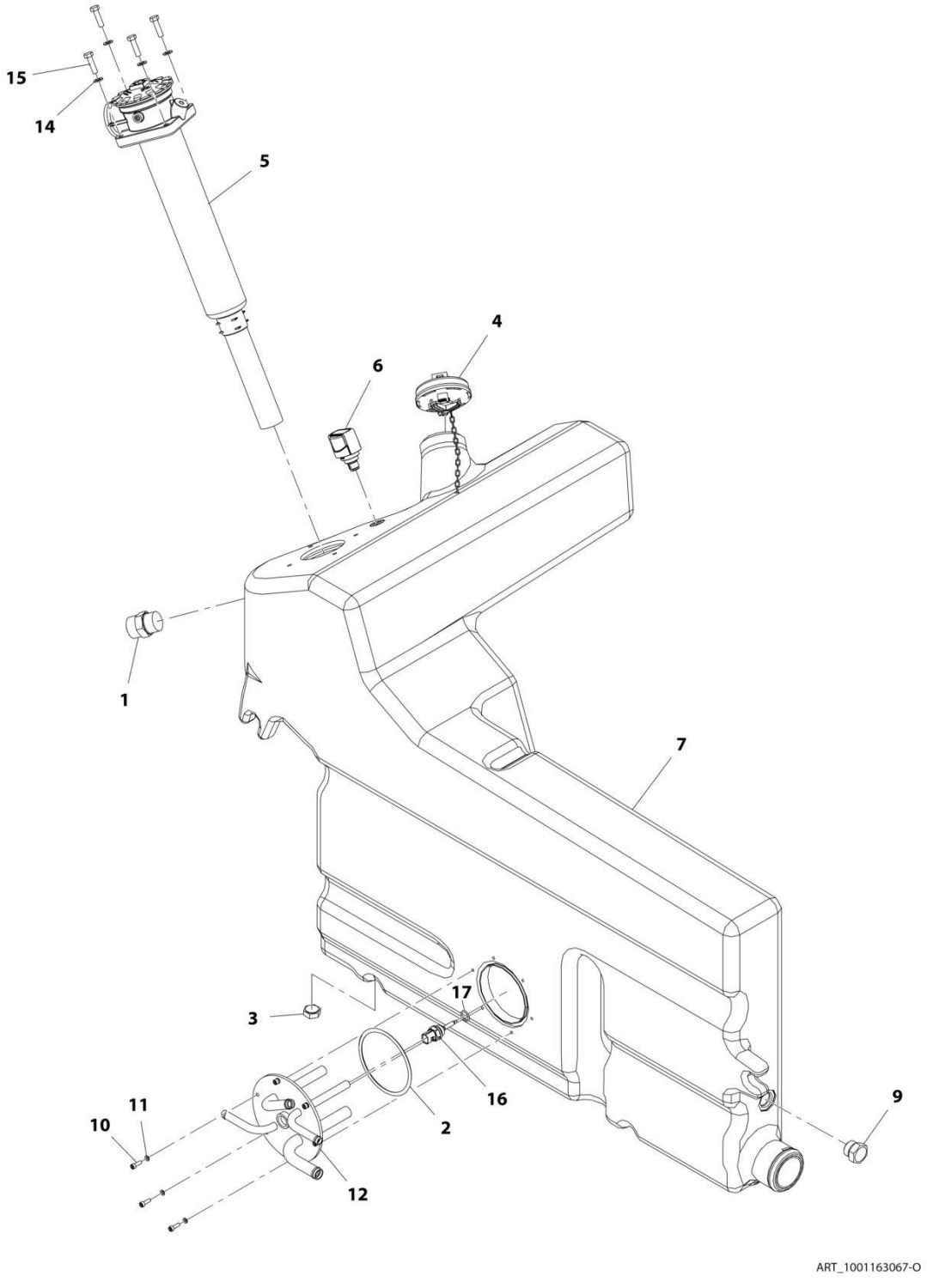


FIGURE 9-30. TANK HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163067	Ref	Hydraulic Tank	O
1	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
2	1001003301	1	Seal O-Ring	
3	2220239	1	Plug	
4	1001194981	1	Cap	
5	1001162660	1	Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001162662	1	Filter, Breather	
7	1001162765	1	Tank	
9	2220240	1	Adapter	
10	4031607	6	Screw, M5-0.8X16	
11	4831600	6	Washer, Lock M5	
12	1001167281	1	Manifold, Hydraulic Return	
14	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
15	0700814	4	Bolt, M8X30	
16	1001128478	1	Sensor	
17	1001009163	1	Seal	

FIGURE 9-31. HYDRAULIC FILTER

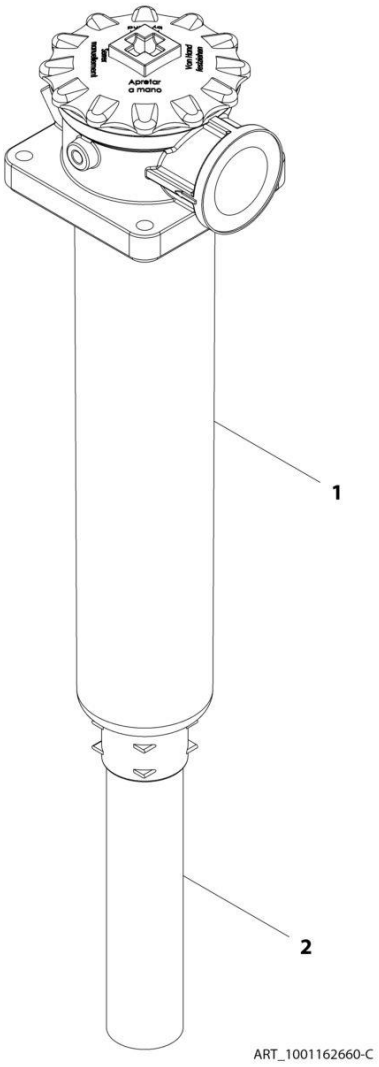


FIGURE 9-31. HYDRAULIC FILTER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162660	Ref	Hydraulic Filter	C
1	1001162661	1	Filter	
	1001162663	1	Element, Filter	
2	1001162667	1	Pipe, Filter Return	

FIGURE 9-32. PRIORITY MANIFOLD VALVE

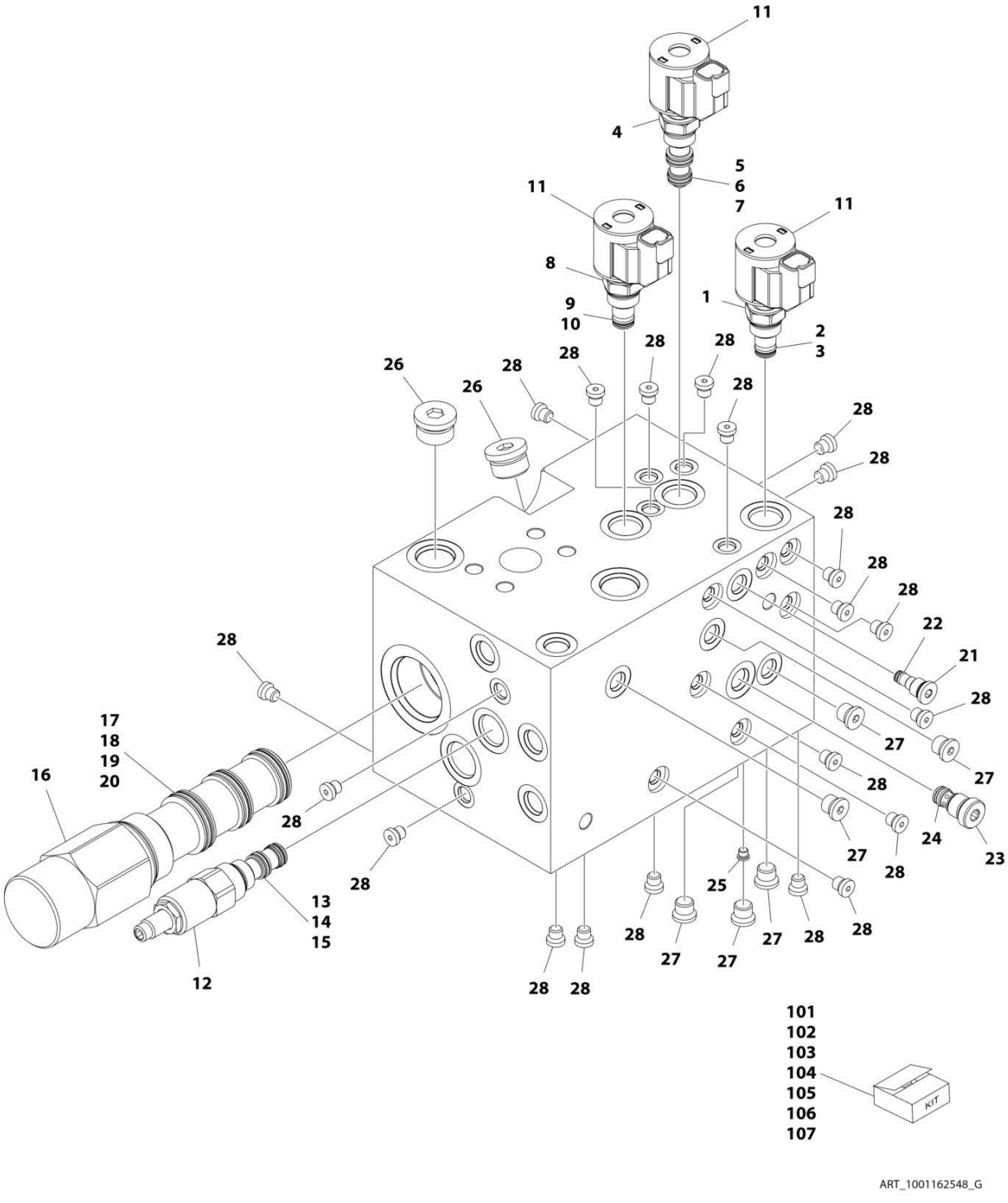


FIGURE 9-32. PRIORITY MANIFOLD VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162548	Ref	Priority Manifold Valve	G
1	H000071	1	Cartridge	
2	Kit	1	Seal	
3	Kit	1	Seal	
4	7012941	1	Cartridge	
5	Kit	1	Seal	
6	Kit	1	Seal	
7	Kit	1	Seal	
8	7017410	1	Cartridge	
9	Kit	1	Seal	
10	Kit	1	Seal	
11	70002963	3	Coil	
12	70026310	1	Cartridge	
13	Kit	1	Seal	
14	Kit	1	Seal	
15	Kit	1	Seal	
16	70026311	1	Cartridge	
17	Kit	1	Seal	
18	Kit	1	Seal	
19	Kit	1	Seal	
20	Kit	1	Seal	
21	70002975	1	Cartridge	
22	Kit	1	Seal	
23	70026312	1	Cartridge	
24	Kit	1	Seal	
25	70026313	1	Plug	
26	70026314	2	Plug	
27	7017406	6	Plug	
28	70026315	21	Plug	
101	7012953	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 2 thru 3)	
102	7010543	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 5 thru 7)	
103	7012953	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 9 thru 10)	
104	7021653	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 13 thru 15)	
105	70026333	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 17 thru 20)	
106	70002976	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 22)	
107	70026334	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 24)	

FIGURE 9-33. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER

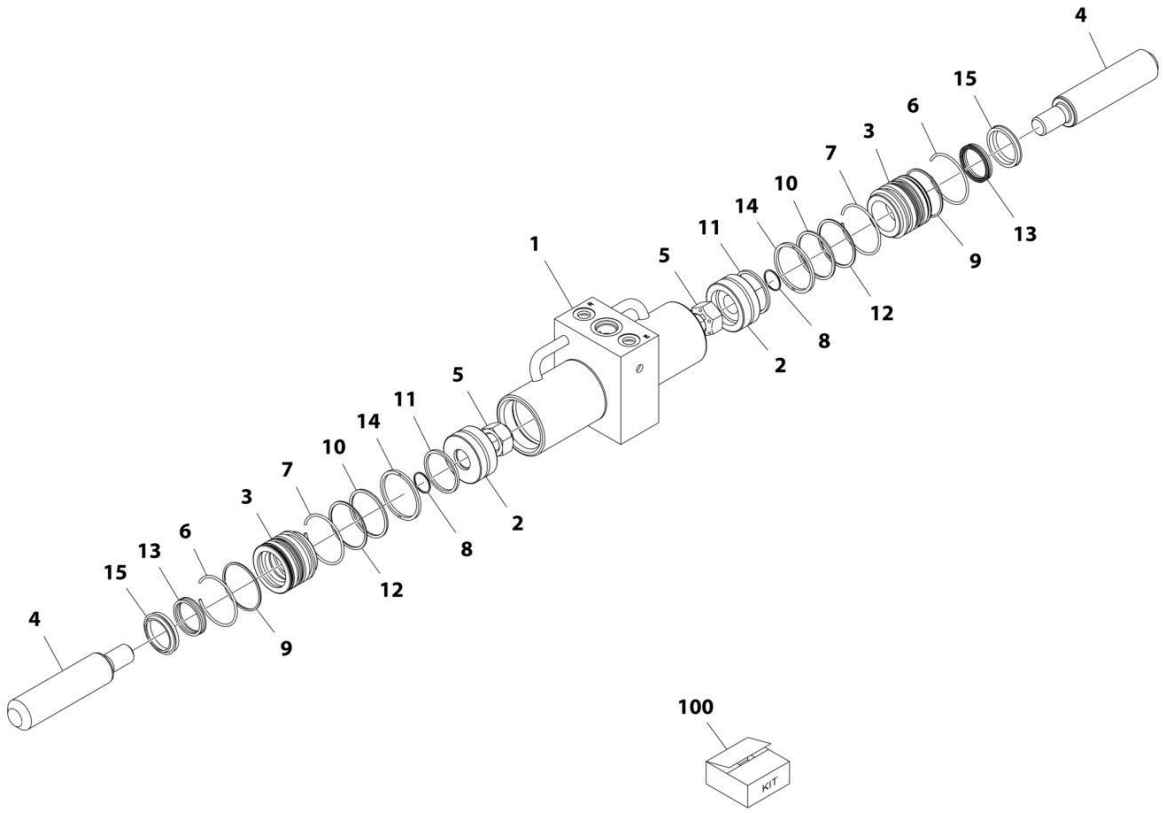


FIGURE 9-33. QUICK COUPLER CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120163	Ref	Quick Coupler Cylinder	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70026211	1	Barrel	
2	70026212	2	Piston	
3	70026213	2	Head Gland	
4	70026214	2	Cylinder Rod	
5	8037140	2	Locknut	
6	Kit	2	Round Retaining Ring	
7	Kit	2	Round Retaining Ring	
8	Kit	2	O-Ring	
9	Kit	2	O-Ring	
10	Kit	2	O-Ring	
11	Kit	2	Square Ring	
12	Kit	2	Backup Ring	
13	Kit	2	Rod Seal	
14	Kit	2	Piston Seal	
15	Kit	2	Rod Wiper	
100	70026215	1	Seal Kit (includes items 6 thru 15)	

FIGURE 9-34. SWING CARRIAGE CYLINDER

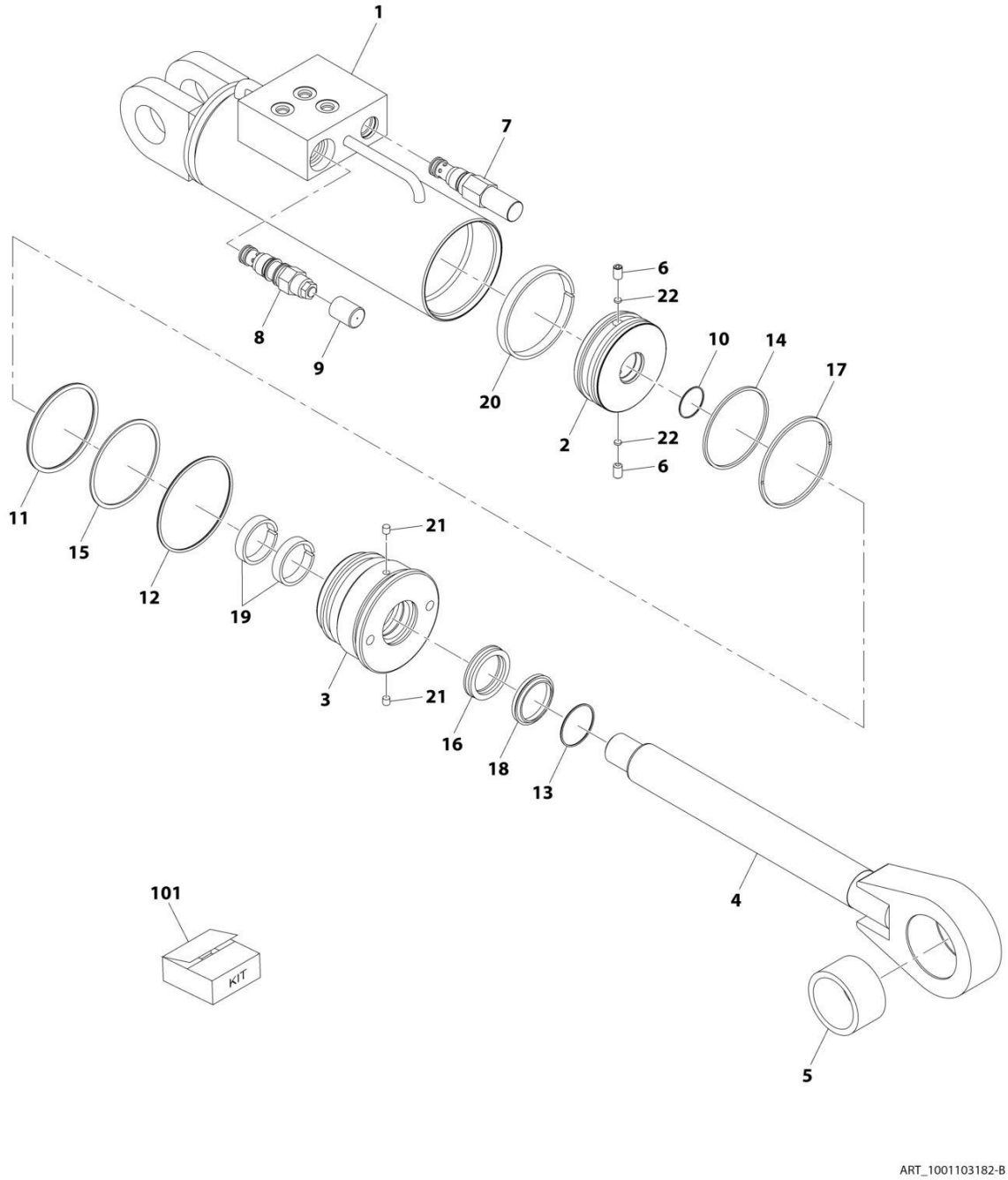


FIGURE 9-34. SWING CARRIAGE CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103182	Ref	Swing Carriage Cylinder	B
1	70022044	1	Barrel	
2	8035863	1	Piston	
3	8035862	1	Head	
4	70022045	1	Rod	
5	70022046	1	Bearing	
6	8035536	2	Setscrew 5/16X1/2	
7	70020428	1	Valve, Relief	
7	7024574	1	Kit, Seal	
8	8033786	1	Valve, Counterbalance	
8	8205655	1	Kit, Seal	
9	70021812	1	Tamper-proof Cap	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Square (Note: Use Item 101)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Backup (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 101)	
17	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 101)	
18	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
19	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
20	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
21	See Note	NSS	Insert (Note: Use Item 101)	
22	See Note	NSS	Insert (Note: Use Item 101)	
101	2915023	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 11 thru 22)	

FIGURE 9-35. GRAPPLE BUCKET CYLINDER

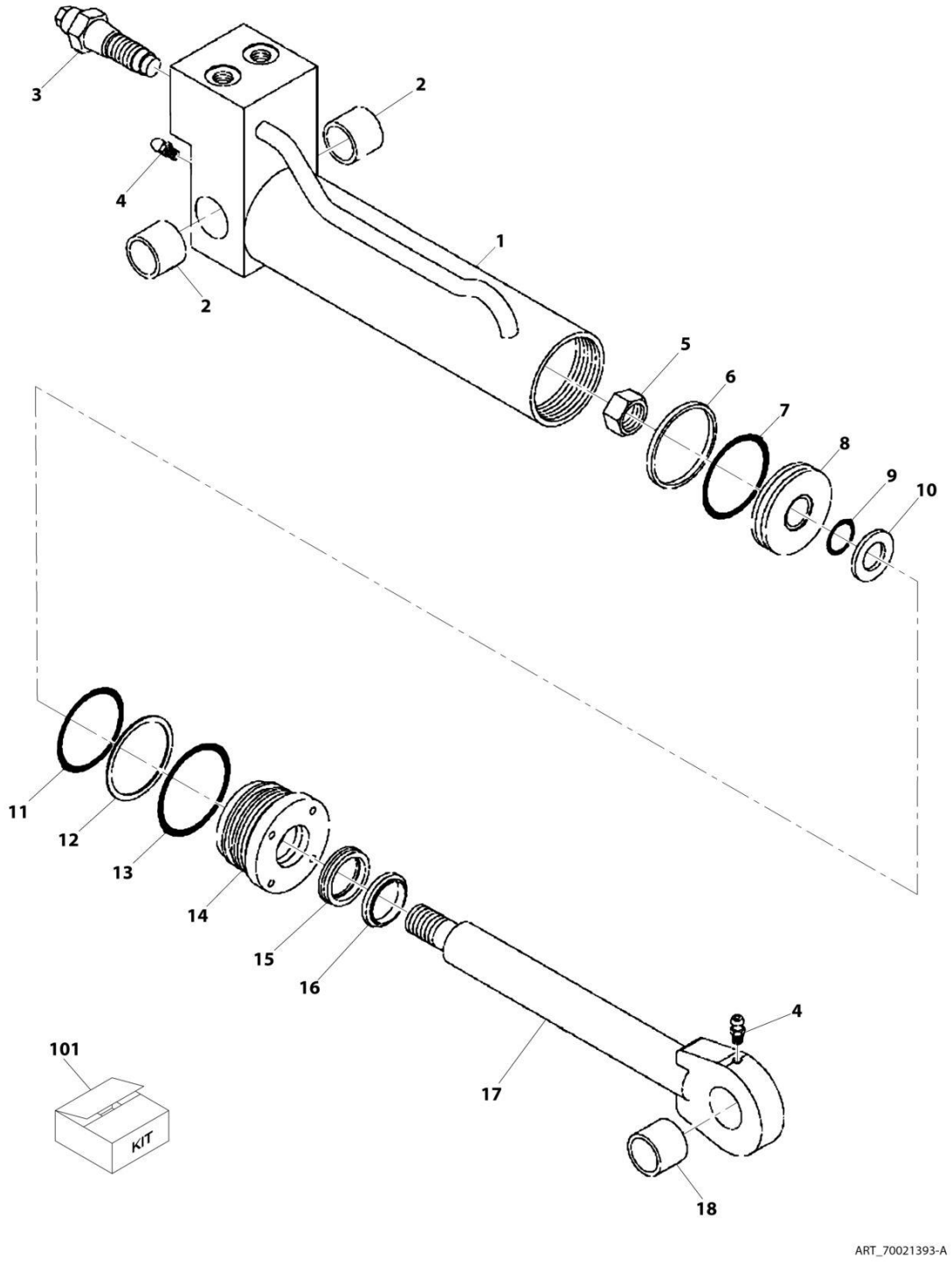


FIGURE 9-35. GRAPPLE BUCKET CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70021393	Ref	Grapple Bucket Cylinder	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70021465	1	Barrel	
2	70021448	2	Bushing	
3	70021464	2	Cartridge, Valve	
4	90554045	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	70021440	1	Nut	
6	Kit	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Use Item 101)	
7	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
8	70021451	1	Piston	
9	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
10	70021444	1	Washer	
11	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
12	Kit	NSS	Washer, Back-Up (Note: Use Item 101)	
13	Kit	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101)	
14	70021446	1	Head	
15	Kit	NSS	Seal, Poly-Pak (Note: Use Item 101)	
16	Kit	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
17	70021466	1	Rod	
18	70021447	1	Bushing	
101	70021452	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 6, 7, 9, 11 thru 13, 15 & 16)	

FIGURE 9-36. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE CYLINDER

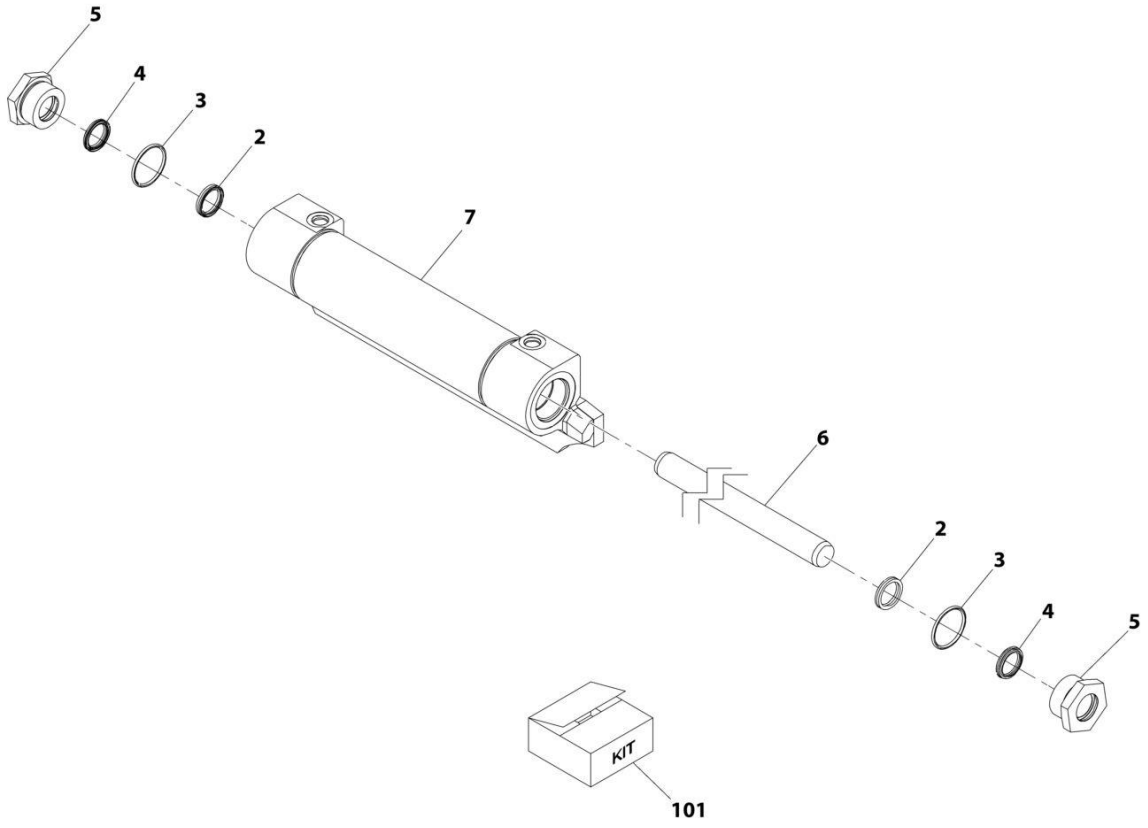
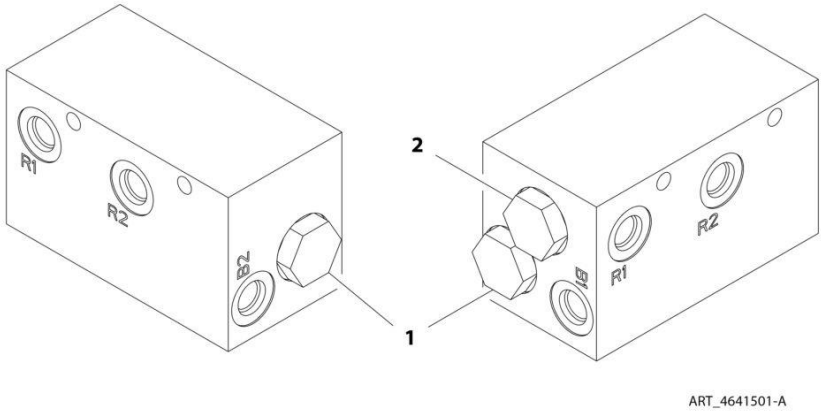


FIGURE 9-36. SIDE SHIFT CARRIAGE CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70024539	Ref	Side Shift Carriage Cylinder	B
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
2	Kit	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 101)	
3	70024547	2	O-Ring	
4	Kit	NSS	Seal, Rod Wiper (Note: Use Item 101)	
5	70024548	2	Seal, Retainer	
6	N.S.S.	NSS	Rod (Note: Use PN 70024539)	
7	N.S.S.	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 70024539)	
101	70024549	1	Kit, Seal (includes items 2 & 4)	

FIGURE 9-37. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE



ART_4641501-A

FIGURE 9-37. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641501	Ref	Flow Divider Valve	A
1	70023928	2	Valve, Check	
2	70023929	1	Valve, Cartridge	

FIGURE 9-38. FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER

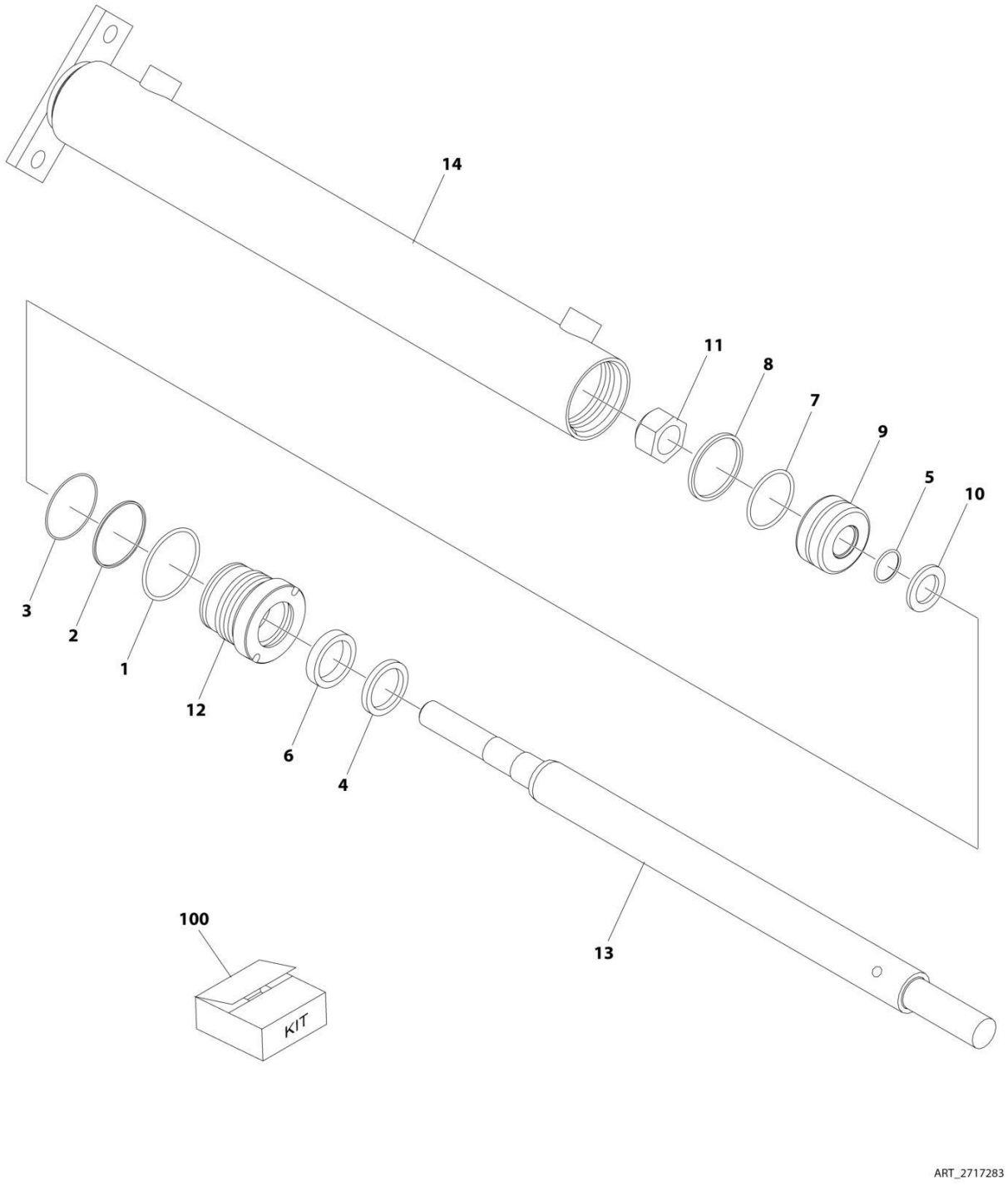


FIGURE 9-38. FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2717283	Ref	FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER	B
		Ref	**Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.**	
1	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
2	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 100)	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
9	70026771	1	Piston	
10	70026775	1	Washer	
11	70026770	1	Nut	
12	70026774	1	Head	
13	70026773	1	Rod	
14	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 2717283)	
100	8036733	1	Seal Kit (includes items 1 thru 8)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-1. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS)

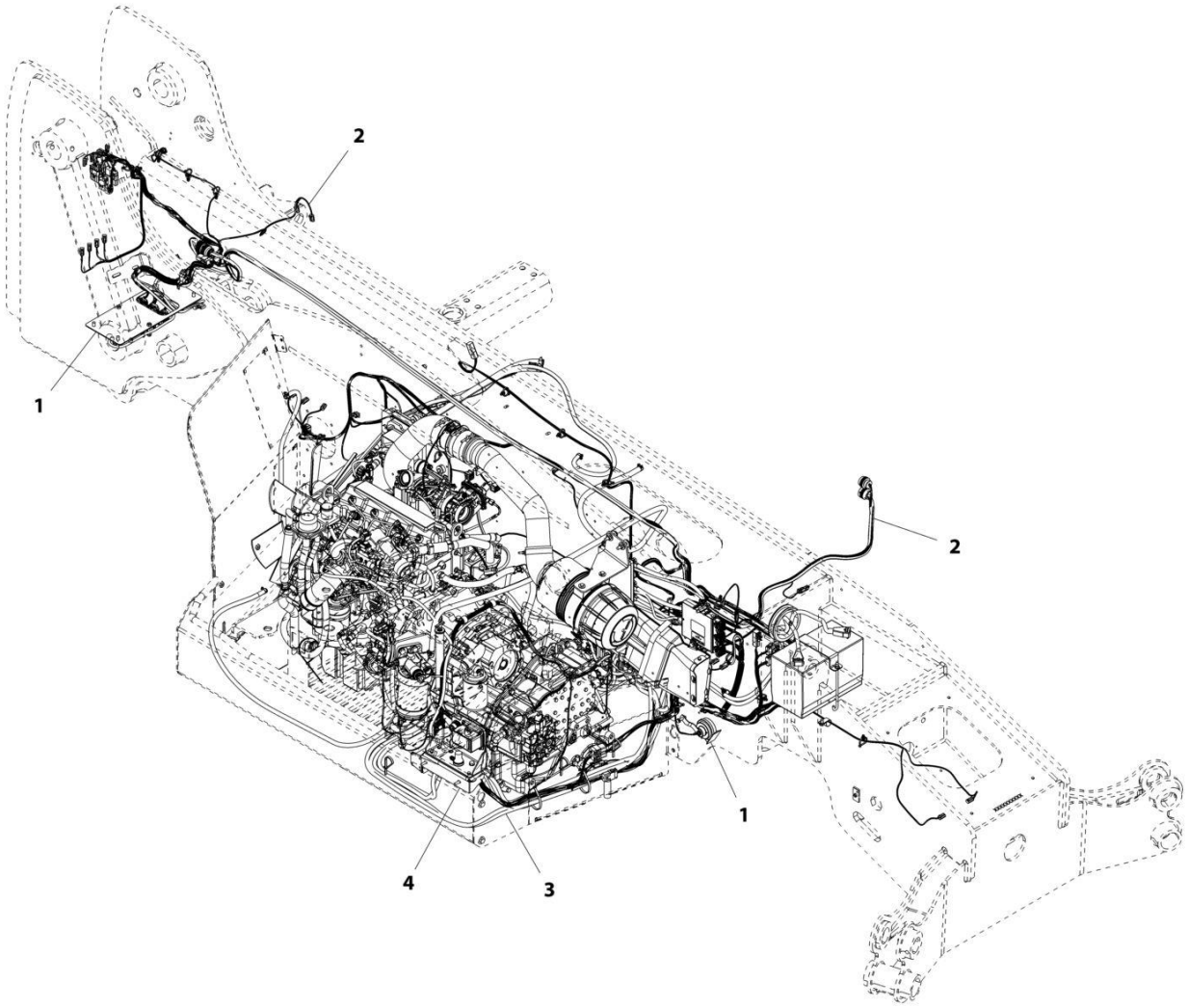


FIGURE 10-1. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167050	Ref	Main Electrical Installation (ULS)	C
1	1001167051	Ref	Installation, Electrical Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001173530	Ref	Installation, Frame Wiring (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001173531	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Wiring (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001163127	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-2. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS) (74 HP)

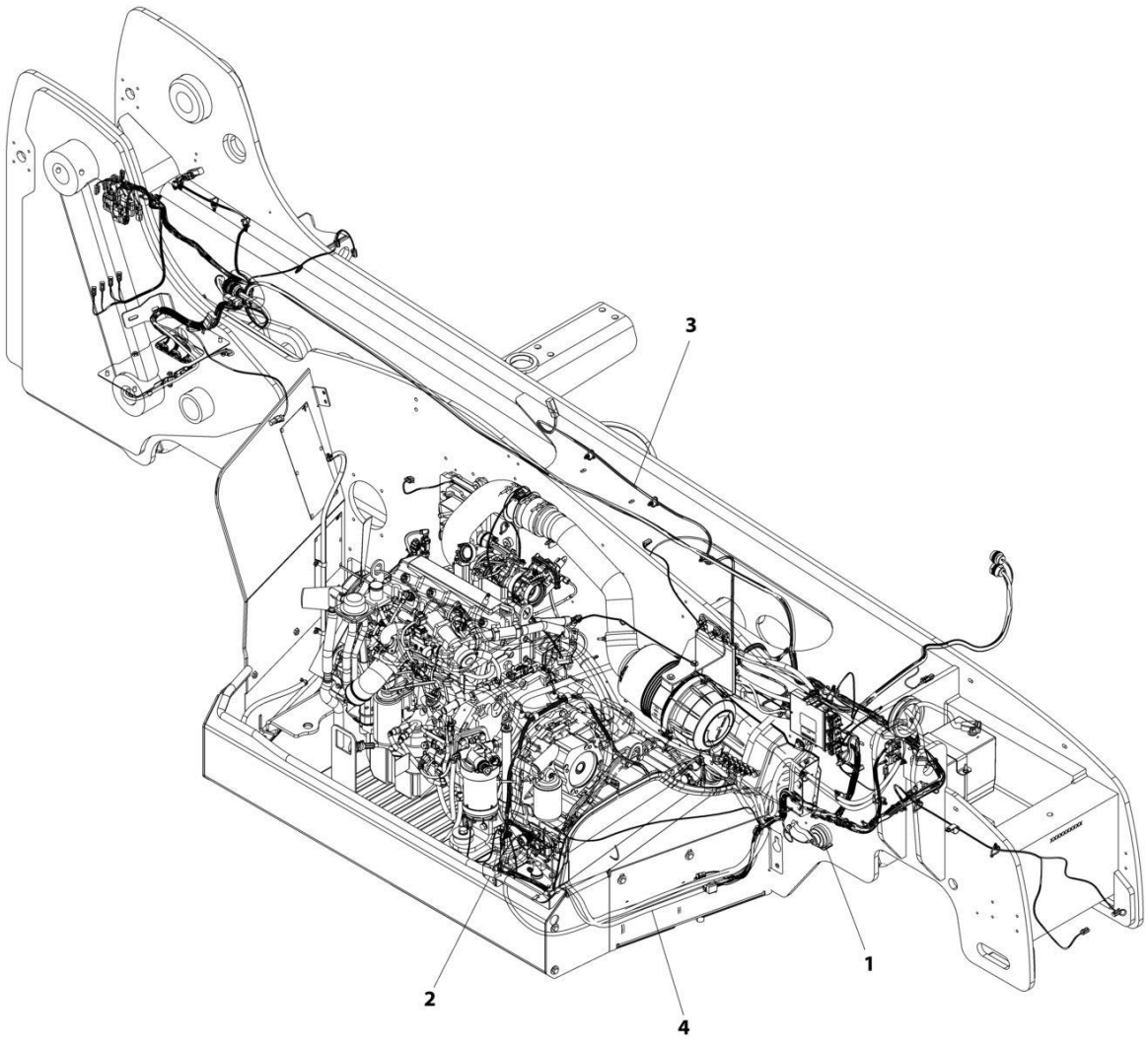


FIGURE 10-2. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS) (74 HP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225986	Ref	Main Electrical Installation (ULS) (74 HP)	B
1	1001167051	Ref	Installation, Electrical Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001173765	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001225987	Ref	Installation, Wiring Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001227963	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Wiring (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-3. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (LS)

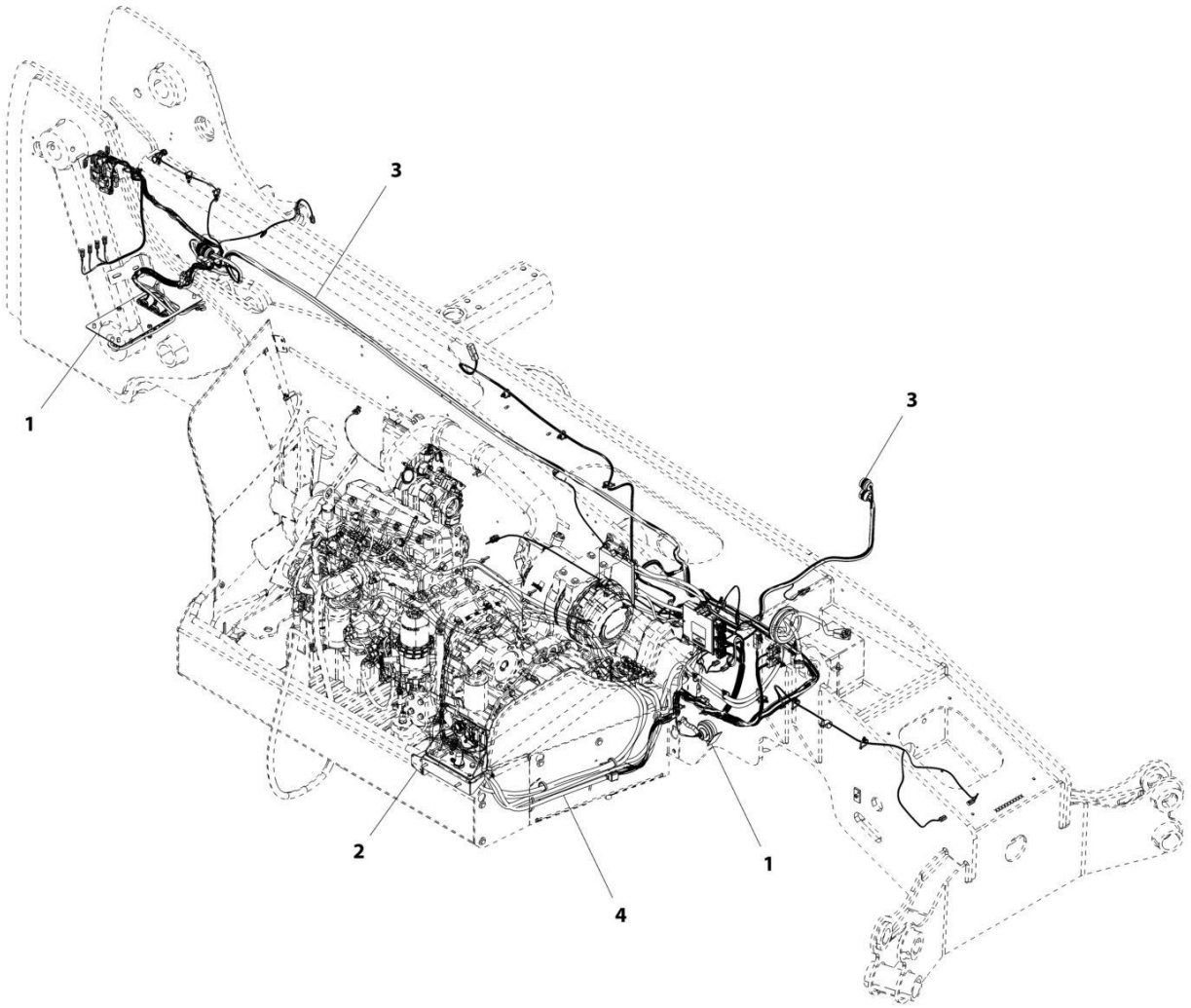


FIGURE 10-3. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192303	Ref	Main Electrical Installation (LS)	A
1	1001167051	Ref	Installation, Electrical Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001173765	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001192305	Ref	Installation, Frame Wiring (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001193171	Ref	Installation, Engine Bay Wiring (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-4. ELECTRICAL FRAME INSTALLATION

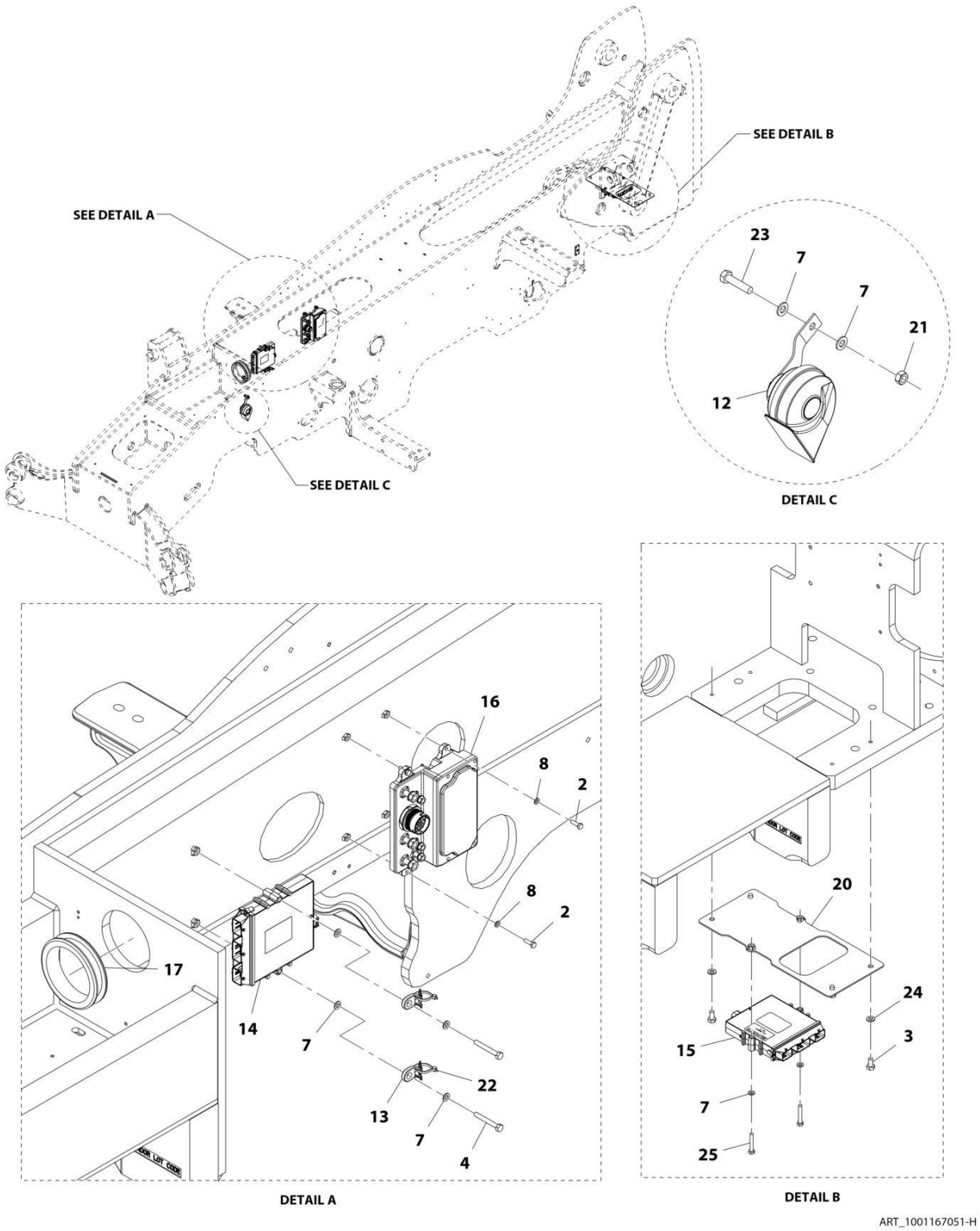


FIGURE 10-4. ELECTRICAL FRAME INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167051	Ref	Electrical Frame Installation	H
2	0700610	4	Bolt, M6 X 20	
3	0761010	4	Bolt, M10 X 20	
4	0700820	2	Bolt, M8 X 60	
7	4811900	8	Washer, M8	
8	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
12	10713707	1	Horn	
13	1001169146	2	Mount	
14	1001162253	1	Module, Front Frame Control	
15	1001162256	1	Module, Rear Frame Control	
16	1001164402	1	Box, Power Distribution Electrical (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001166397	1	Grommet	
20	1001210450	1	Plate, Mounting	
21	3290801	1	Nut, M8X1.25	
22	1001008559	2	Strap, Cable	
23	0760815	1	Bolt, M8X35	
24	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
25	0700818	2	Bolt, M8X50	

FIGURE 10-5. POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX

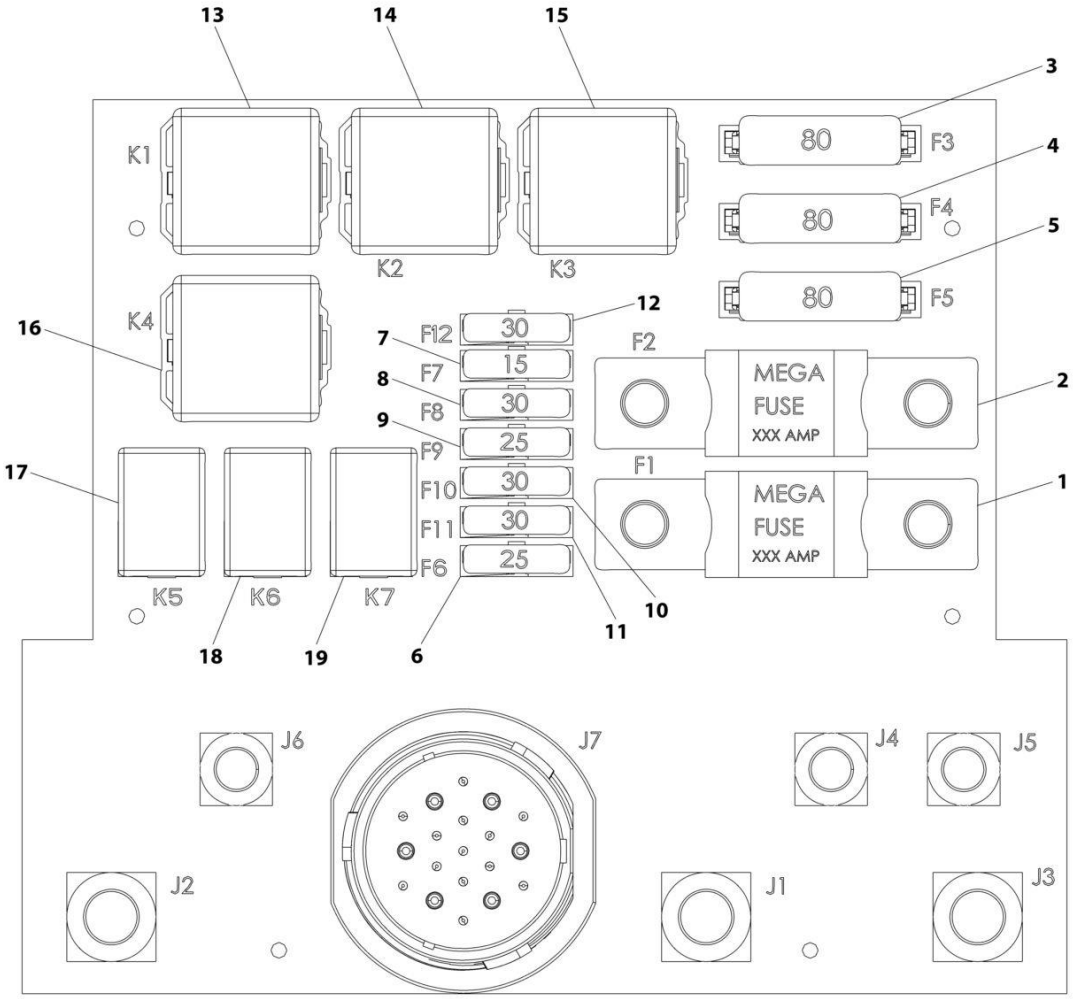
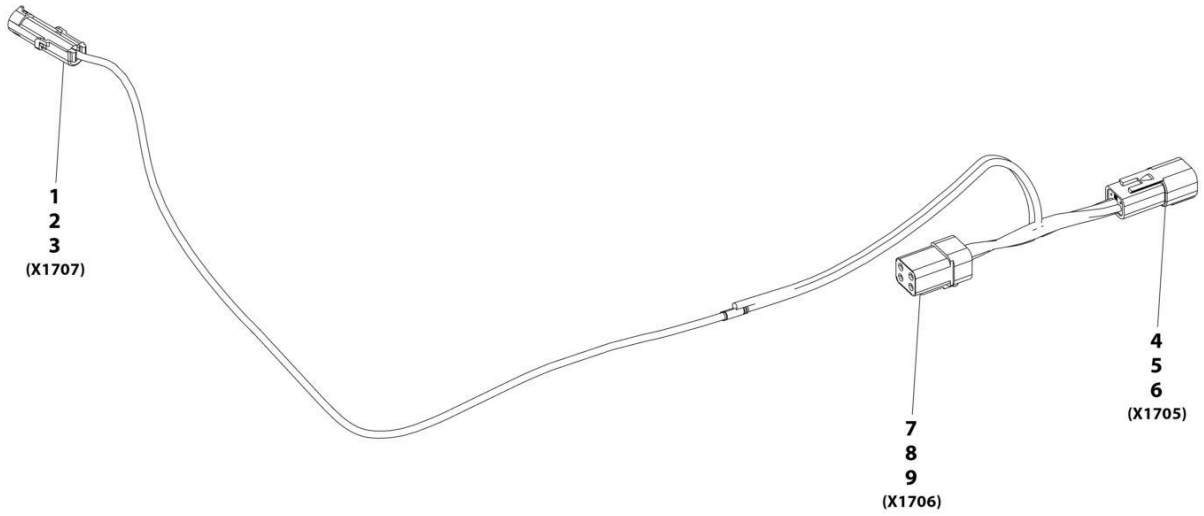


FIGURE 10-5. POWER DISTRIBUTION ELECTRICAL BOX

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164402	Ref	Power Distribution Electrical Box	G
1	1001095336	1	Fuse, 150AMP	
2	70026296	1	Fuse, 200AMP	
3	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
4	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
5	70026297	1	Fuse, 80AMP	
6	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
7	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
8	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
9	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
10	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
11	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
12	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
13	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
14	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
15	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
16	70026294	1	Fuse, 70AMP	
17	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	
18	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	
19	70026295	1	Fuse, 35AMP	

FIGURE 10-6. CUMMINS BREATHER HEATER HARNESS



ART_1001237171-A

FIGURE 10-6. CUMMINS BREATHER HEATER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237171	Ref	Cummins Breather Heater Harness	A
1	80963056	1	Connector	
2	4460850	1	Terminal	
3	80963067	1	Seal	
4	1001116811	1	Connector	
5	4460508	3	Terminal	
6	1001150610	1	Terminal	
7	1001116810	1	Connector	
8	4460509	3	Terminal	
9	1001150611	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-7. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

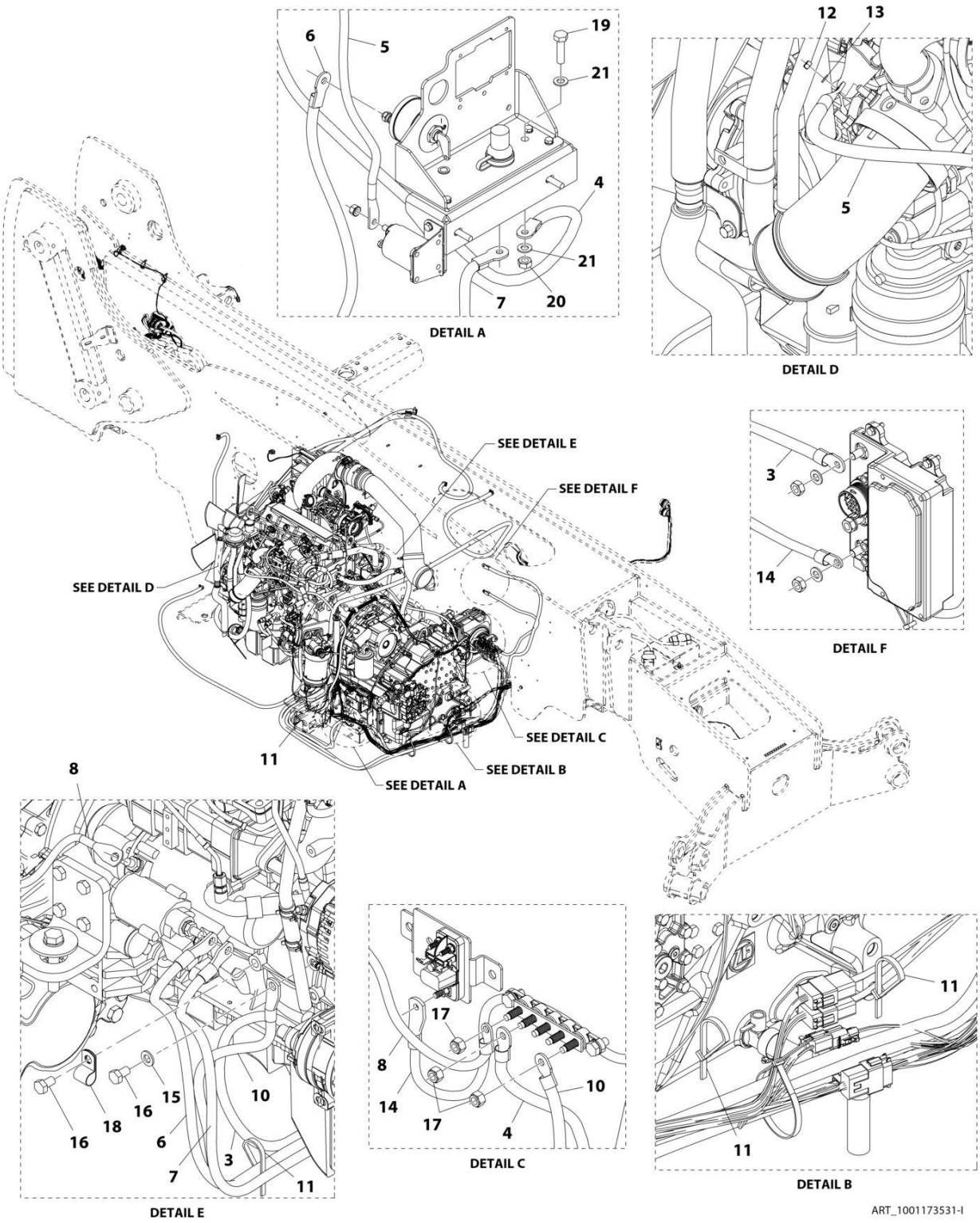


FIGURE 10-7. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173531	Ref	Engine Bay Wiring Installation (ULS)	I
3	1001170215	1	Cable, PDM to ALT+	
4	1001200102	1	Cable, Ground Buss to Remote Ground	
5	1001170816	1	Cable, Grid Heater	
6	1001170740	1	Cable, Starter to Battery Disconnect	
7	1001170741	1	Cable, Starter to Remote B+	
8	1001170320	1	Cable, Starter Ground	
10	1001170749	1	Cable, Engine Ground	
11	1001008559	5	Strap, Cable	
12	3290605	1	Nut, Lock M6X1	
13	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
14	1001190585	1	Cable, Glow Plug	
15	4812100	1	Washer, M12	
16	0761210	2	Bolt, M12X20	
17	3291005	3	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
18	8406105	1	Clip, Tube	
19	0701016	1	Bolt, M10X40	
20	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5	
21	4812000	2	Washer, M10	

FIGURE 10-8. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS)

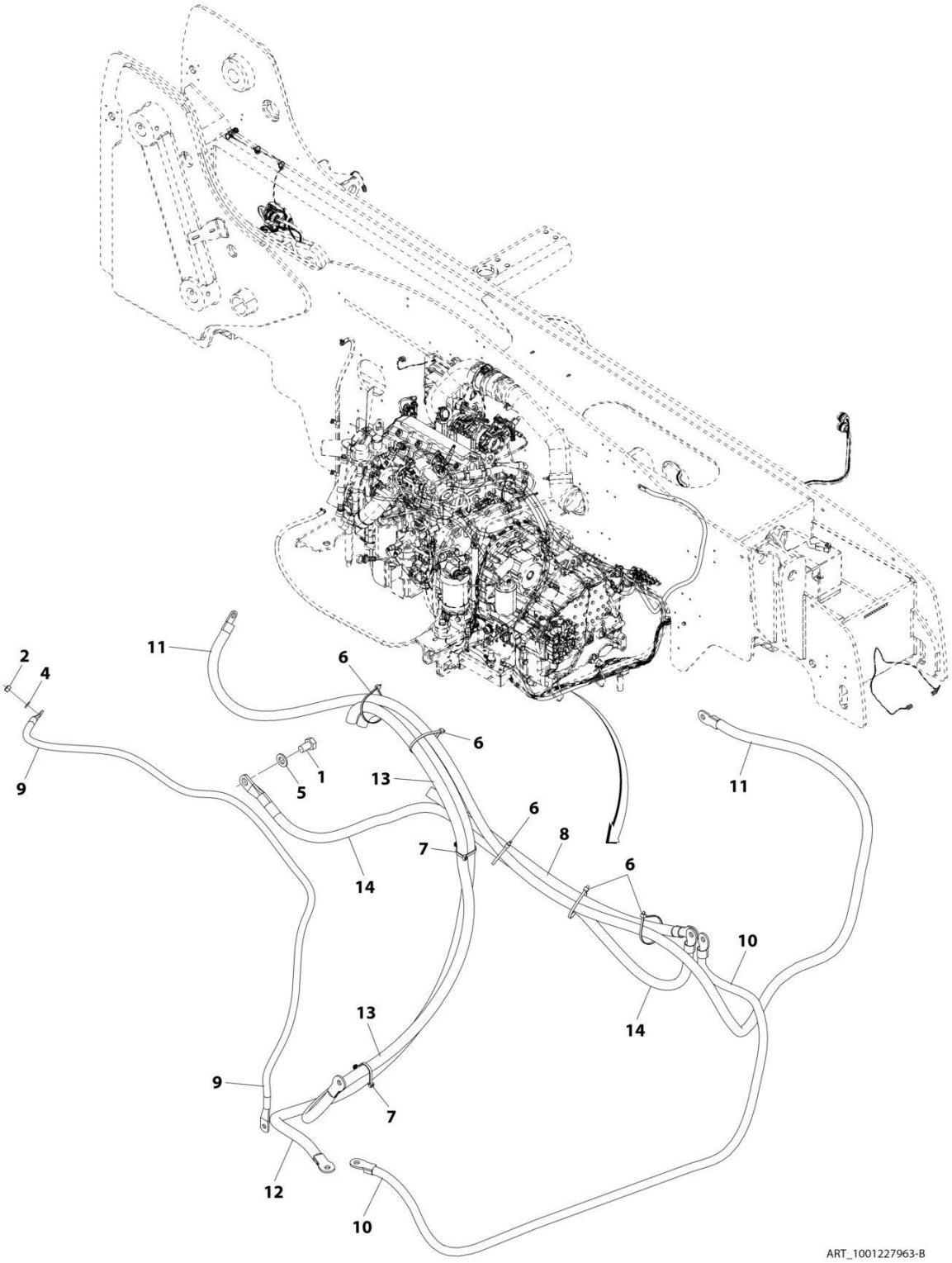


FIGURE 10-8. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227963	Ref	Engine Bay Wiring Installation, 74HP (ULS)	B
1	0761210	1	Bolt, M12X20	
2	3290605	1	Nut, Lock M6X1	
4	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
5	4812100	1	Washer, M12	
6	1001008559	5	Strap, Cable	
7	1001146588	2	Strap, Cable Tie	
8	1001170320	1	Cable, Starter Ground	
9	1001170816	1	Cable, Grid Heater	
10	1001200102	1	Cable, Ground Buss to Remote Ground	
11	1001205254	1	Cable	
12	1001228118	1	Cable, Starter to Remote	
13	1001228119	1	Cable, Starter to Battery Disconnect	
14	1001228490	1	Cable, Engine Ground	

FIGURE 10-9. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

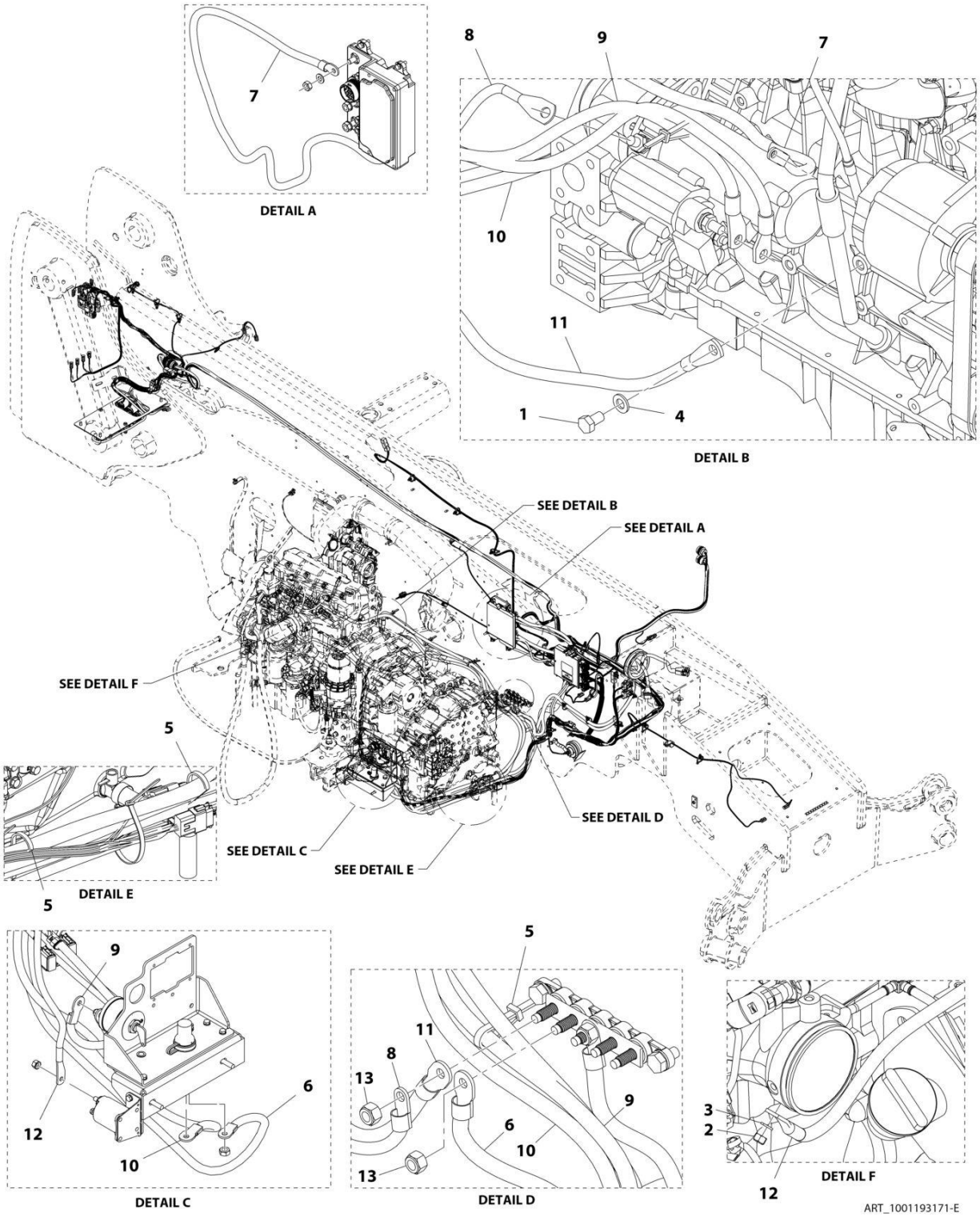


FIGURE 10-9. ENGINE BAY WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193171	Ref	Engine Bay Wiring Installation (LS)	E
1	0761210	1	Bolt, M12X20	
2	3290605	1	Nut, Lock M6X1	
3	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
4	4812100	1	Washer, M12	
5	1001008559	6	Strap, Cable	
6	1001200102	1	Cable, Ground Buss to Remote Ground	
7	1001205254	1	Cable, PDM to Alt+	
8	1001170320	1	Cable, Starter Ground	
9	1001187623	1	Cable, Starter to Battery Disconnect	
10	1001187624	1	Cable, Starter to Remote B+	
11	1001205255	1	Cable, Engine Ground	
12	1001170816	1	Cable, Grid Heater	
13	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	

FIGURE 10-10. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

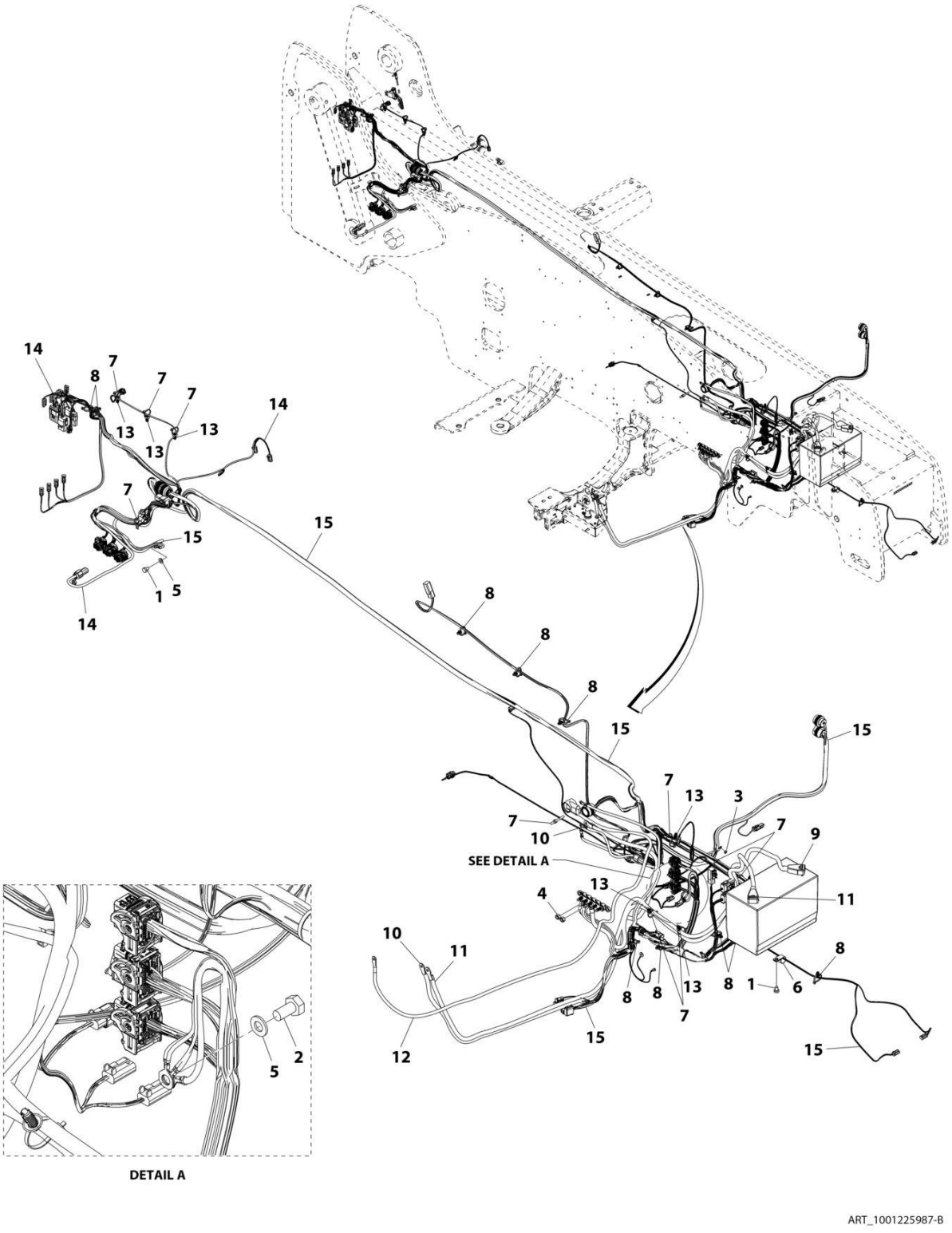


FIGURE 10-10. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225987	Ref	Frame Wiring Installation (ULS)	B
1	0761007	2	Bolt, M10X14	
2	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
3	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
4	3291005	5	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	
5	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
6	8406201	1	Clip, Wire and Tube	
7	1001008559	19	Strap, Tie	
8	1001146588	13	Strap, Tie	
9	1001169365	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
10	1001170566	1	Cable, Battery Disconnect to PDM	
11	1001170624	1	Cable, Battery + to Battery Disconnect	
12	1001200082	1	Cable, PDM to Grid Heater	
13	1001202986	8	Strap	
14	1001204352	1	Harness, Rear Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001221728	1	Harness, Front Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-11. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

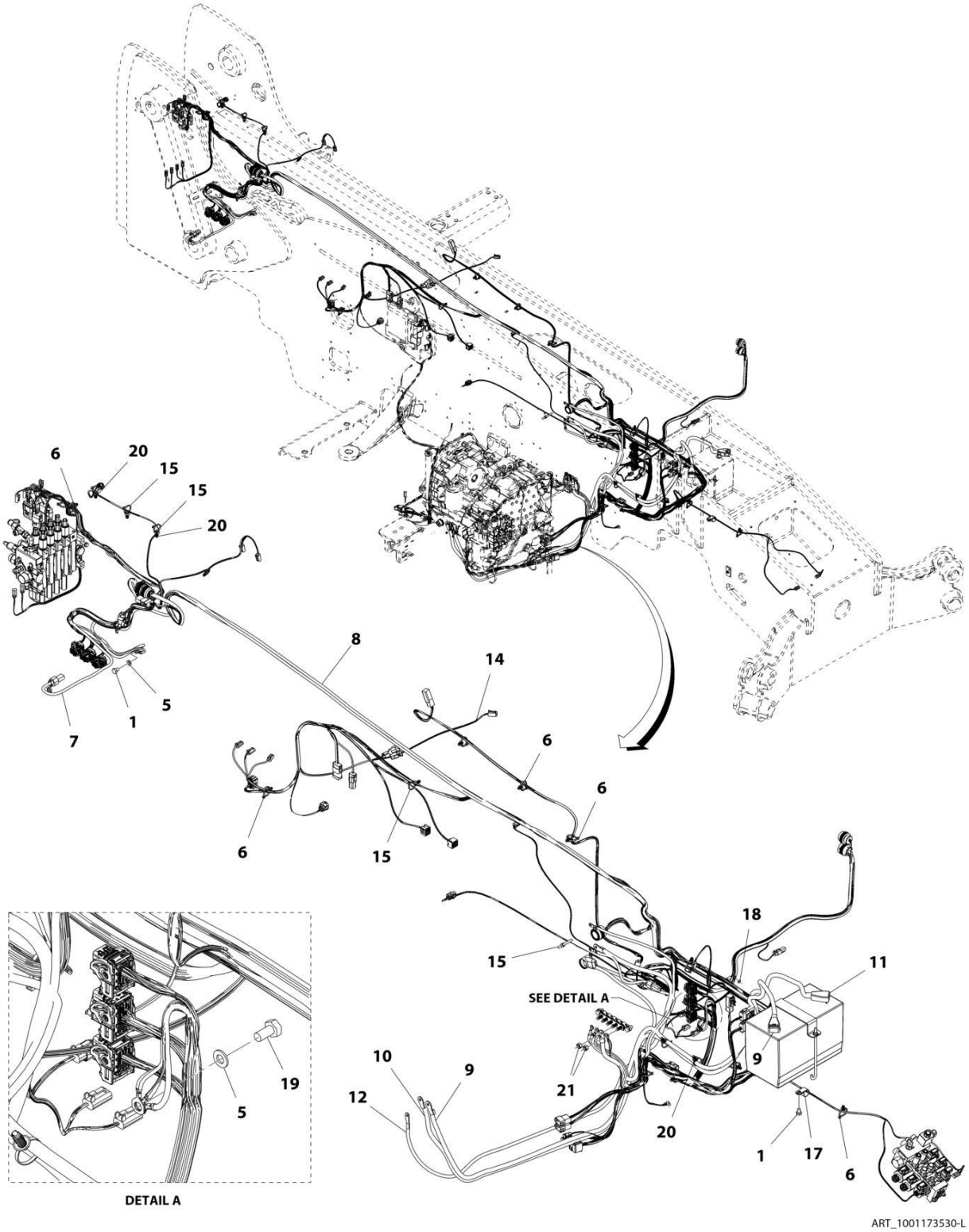


FIGURE 10-11. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173530	Ref	Frame Wiring Installation (ULS)	L
1	0761007	2	Bolt, M10X14	
5	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
6	1001146588	14	Strap, Fir Tree Cable Tie	
7	1001204352	1	Harness, Rear Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001221728	1	Harness, Front Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001170624	1	Cable, Battery + to Battery Disconnect	
10	1001170566	1	Cable, Battery Disconnect to PDM	
11	1001169365	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
12	1001200082	1	Cable, PDM to Grid Heater	
14	1001173091	1	Harness, Engine Chassis Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001008559	19	Strap, Cable	
17	8406201	1	Clip, Wire and Tube	
18	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
19	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
20	1001202986	9	Strap, Fir Tree Push Mount	
21	3291005	2	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	

FIGURE 10-12. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

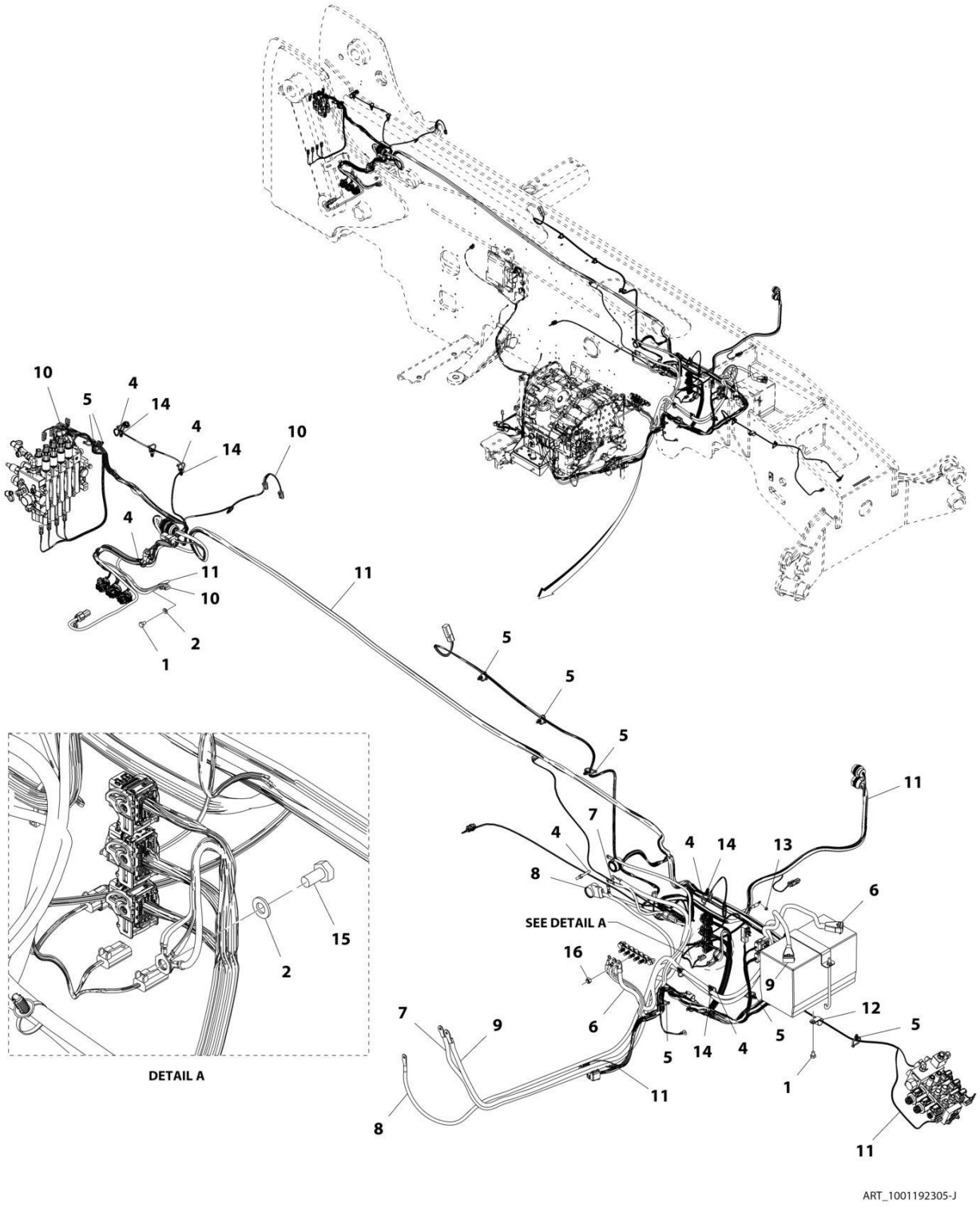


FIGURE 10-12. FRAME WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192305	Ref	Frame Wiring Installation (LS)	J
1	0761007	2	Bolt, M10X14	
2	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
4	1001008559	19	Strap, Cable	
5	1001146588	13	Strap, Fir Tree Cable Tie	
6	1001169365	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
7	1001170566	1	Cable, Battery Disconnect to PDM	
8	1001200082	1	Cable, PDM to Grid Heater	
9	1001170624	1	Cable, Battery + to Battery Disconnect	
10	1001204352	1	Harness, Rear Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001221728	1	Harness, Front Frame (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	8406201	1	Clip, Wire and Tube	
13	3290601	1	Nut, M6X1	
14	1001202986	8	Strap, Fir Tree Push Mount	
15	0761010	1	Bolt, M10X20	
16	3291005	1	Nut, Lock M10X1.5	

FIGURE 10-13. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

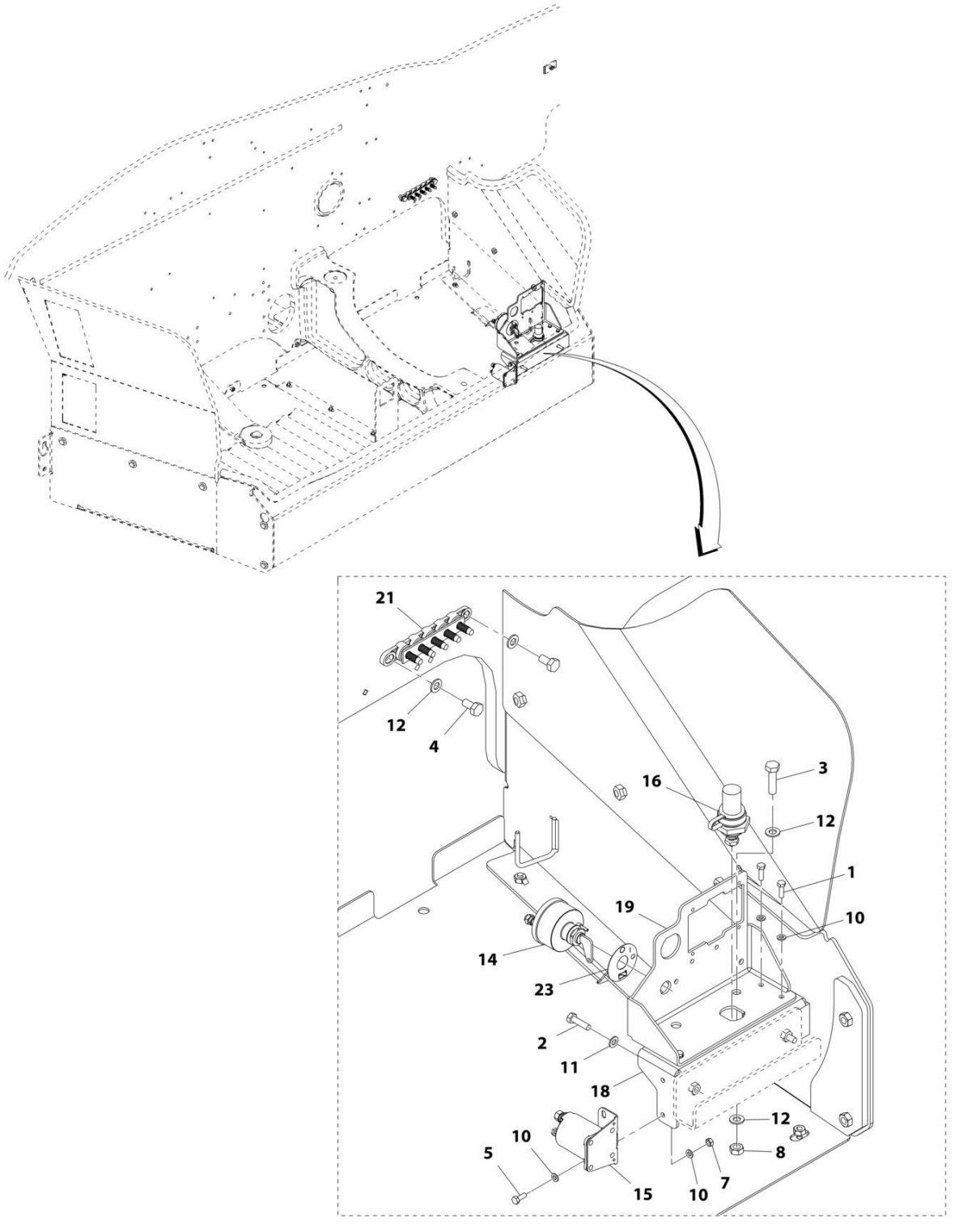


FIGURE 10-13. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173765	Ref	Engine Bay Electrical Installation (1043,642,742,943)	J
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
2	0700814	2	Bolt, M8X30	
3	0701016	1	Bolt, M10X40	
4	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
5	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
7	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
8	3291001	1	Nut, M10X1.5	
10	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
11	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
12	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
14	1001192142	1	Switch, Disconnect	
15	1001117308	1	Relay	
16	1001193993	1	Terminal	
18	1001199099	1	Bracket	
19	1001198321	1	Bracket	
21	1001181128	1	Bussbar	
23	1001008540	1	Plate	

FIGURE 10-14. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS)

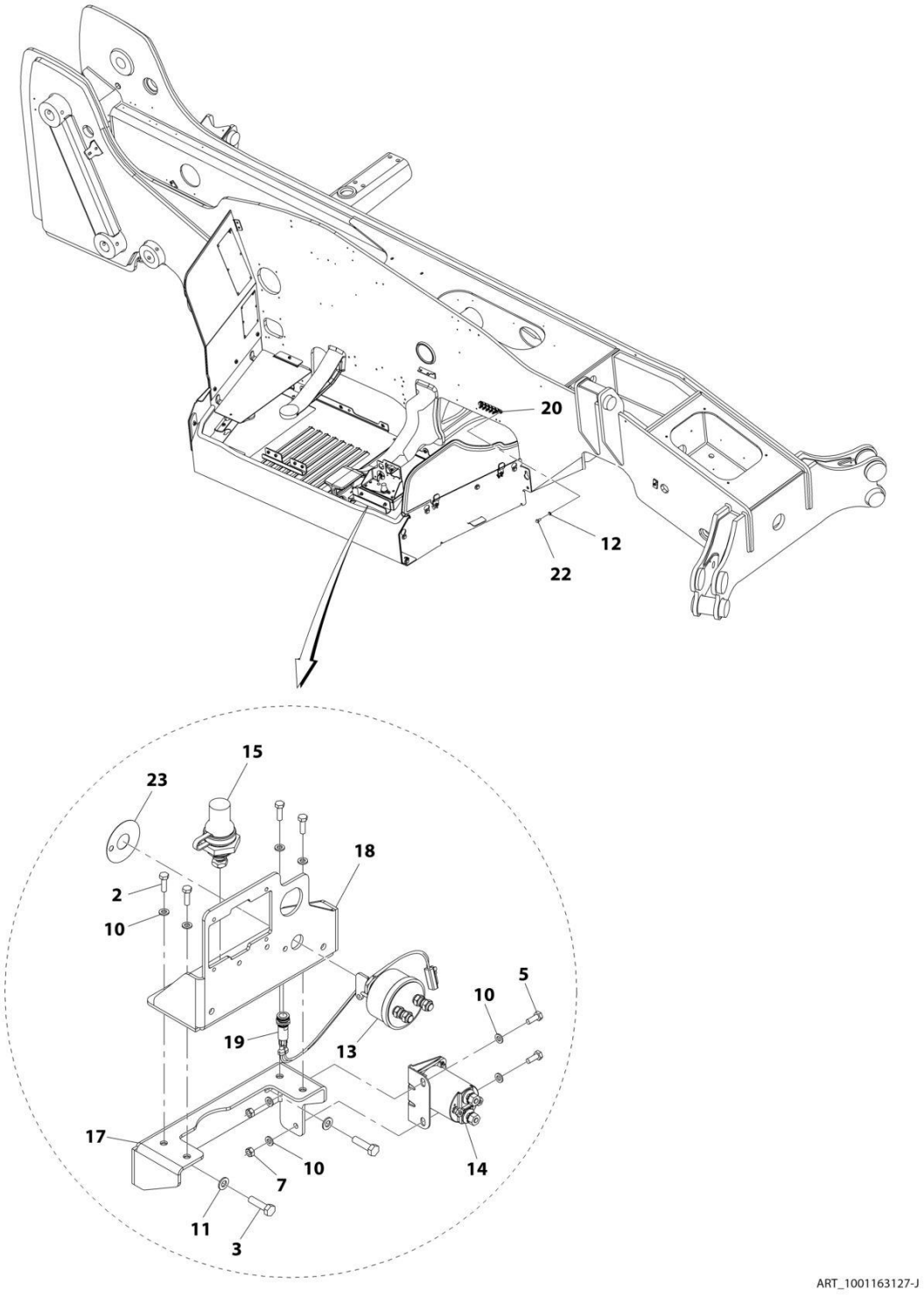
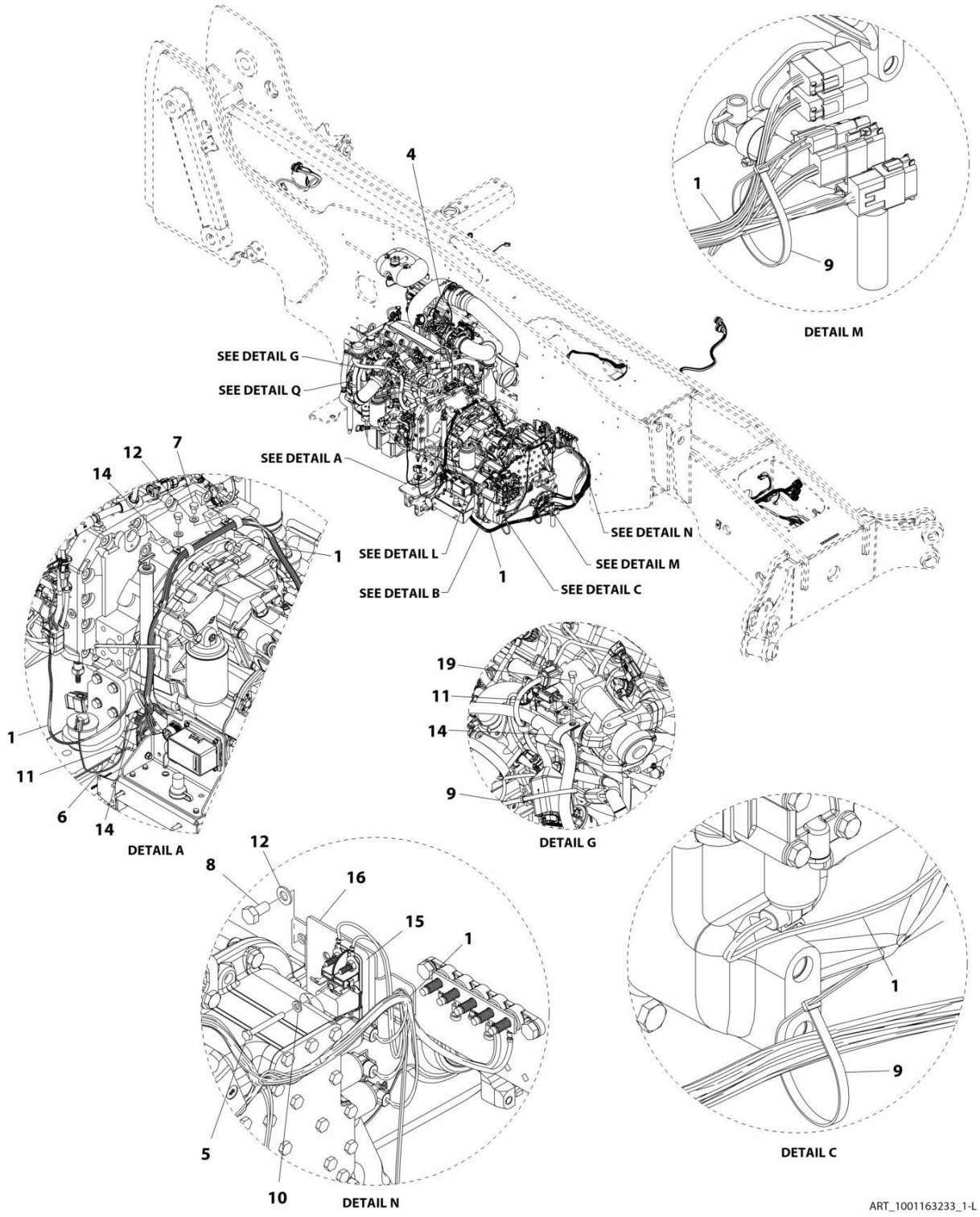
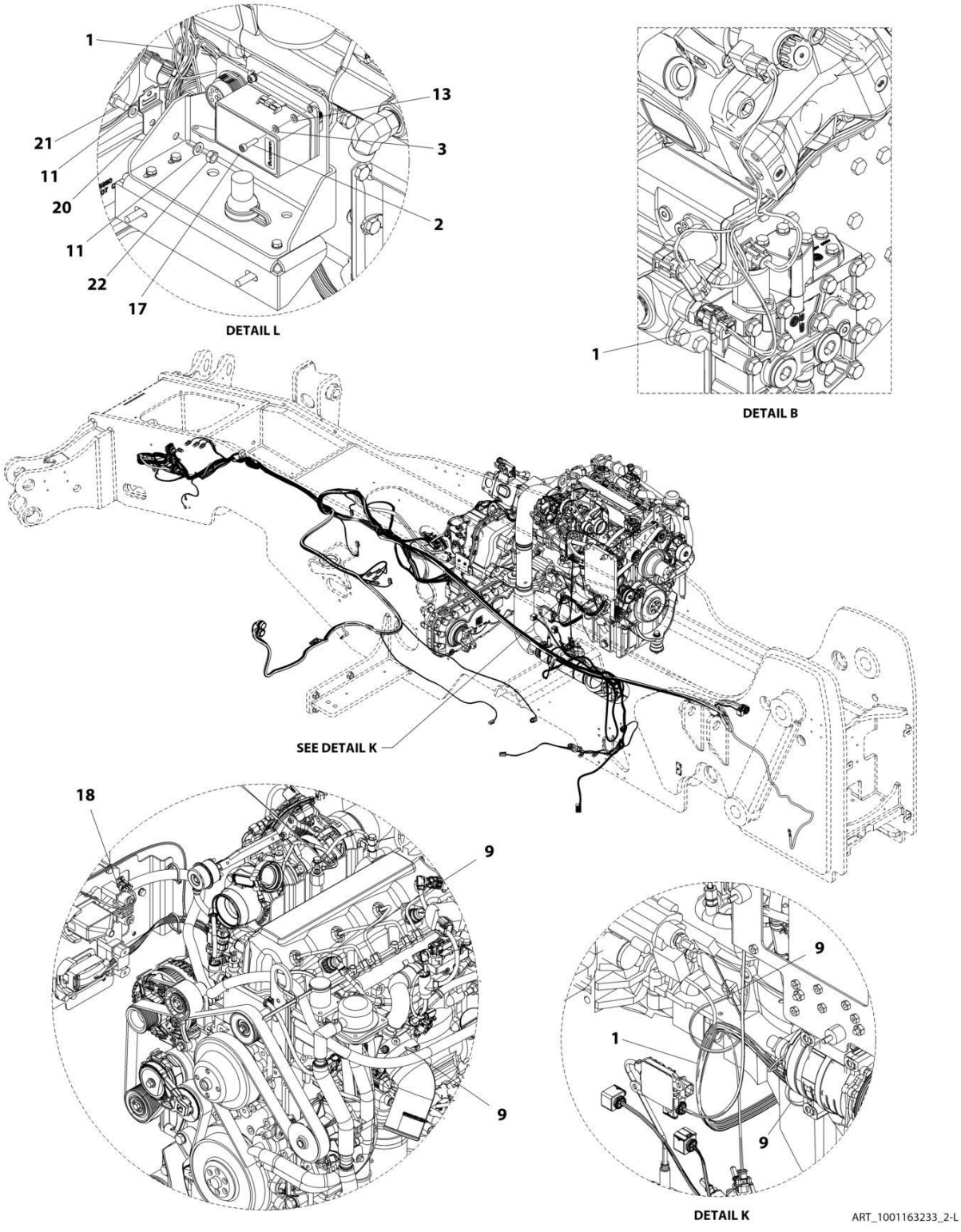


FIGURE 10-14. ENGINE BAY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163127	Ref	Engine Bay Electrical Installation (if equipped for ULS) (1043,642,742,943)	J
2	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
3	0700814	2	Bolt, M8X30	
5	0760608	2	Bolt, M6X16	
7	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
10	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
11	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
12	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
13	1001192142	1	Switch	
14	1001117308	1	Relay	
15	1001193993	1	Terminal	
17	1001199099	1	Bracket	
18	1001198321	1	Bracket	
19	1001169825	1	Bulb, LED 12V **(SN 0160084858 through 0160093388)**	
19	1001232288	Ref	Harness, DEF Purge Light, (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) **(SN 0160093388 through 0160101057)**	
20	1001181128	1	Bussbar	
22	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
23	1001008540	1	Plate	

FIGURE 10-15. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)




1
13
21
3
11
20
2
11
22
17
DETAIL L
1
DETAIL B
SEE DETAIL K
18
9
9
9
1
9
DETAIL K
ART_1001163233_2-L

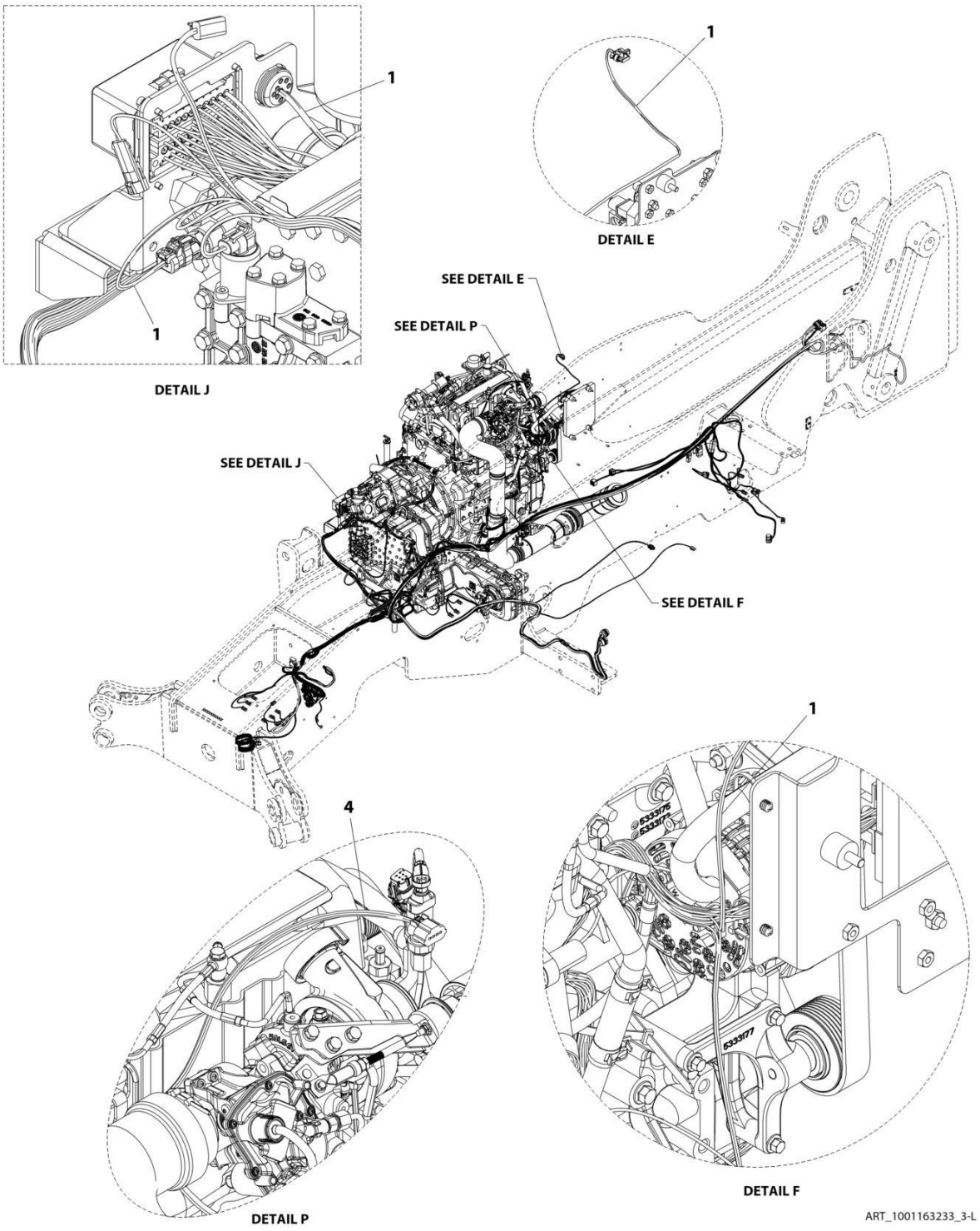

1
1
DETAIL J
1
DETAIL E
SEE DETAIL E
SEE DETAIL P
SEE DETAIL J
SEE DETAIL F
4
DETAIL P
1
DETAIL F
ART_1001163233_3-L

FIGURE 10-15. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163233	Ref	Engine Wiring Installation (ULS)	L
1		Ref	Harness, Engine (ULS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	4031608	4	Screw, M5X20	
3	4811600	4	Washer, M5	
4	1001184835	1	Harness, TBAP (See TBAP HARNESS for Breakdown)	
5	0700618	1	Bolt, M6X50	
6	0760808	1	Bolt, M8X16	
7	0761007	2	Bolt, M10X14	
8	0761010	2	Bolt, M10X20	
9	1062255	8	Strap, Tie	
10	4811700	1	Washer, M6	
11	4811900	2	Washer, M8 **(SN 0160084858 through 0160093388)**	
11	4811900	4	Washer, M8 **(SN 0160093388 through 0160101057)**	
12	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
13	4831600	4	Washer, Lock M5	
14	8406201	4	Clip, Tube	
15	1001131177	1	Fuse, Power Module	
16	1001189046	1	Bracket	
17	1001191486	1	Decal	
18	1001167646	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	0760807	1	Bolt, M8X14	
20	1001153749	1	Clip **(SN 0160093388 through 0160101057)**	
21	0700808	1	Bolt, M8X16 **(SN 0160093388 through 0160101057)**	
22	3290801	1	Hex Nut, M8X1.25 **(SN 0160093388 through 0160101057)**	

FIGURE 10-16. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS)

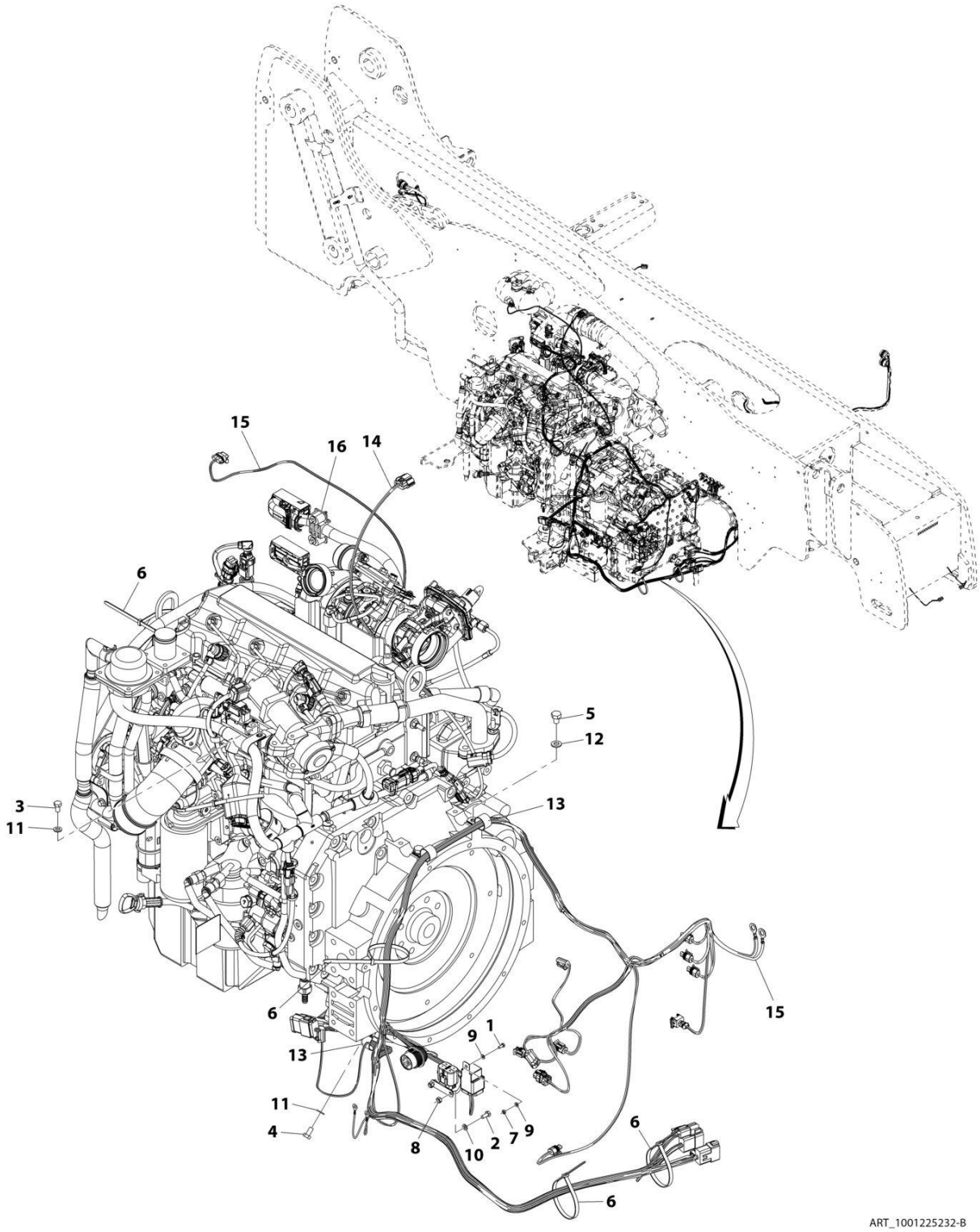
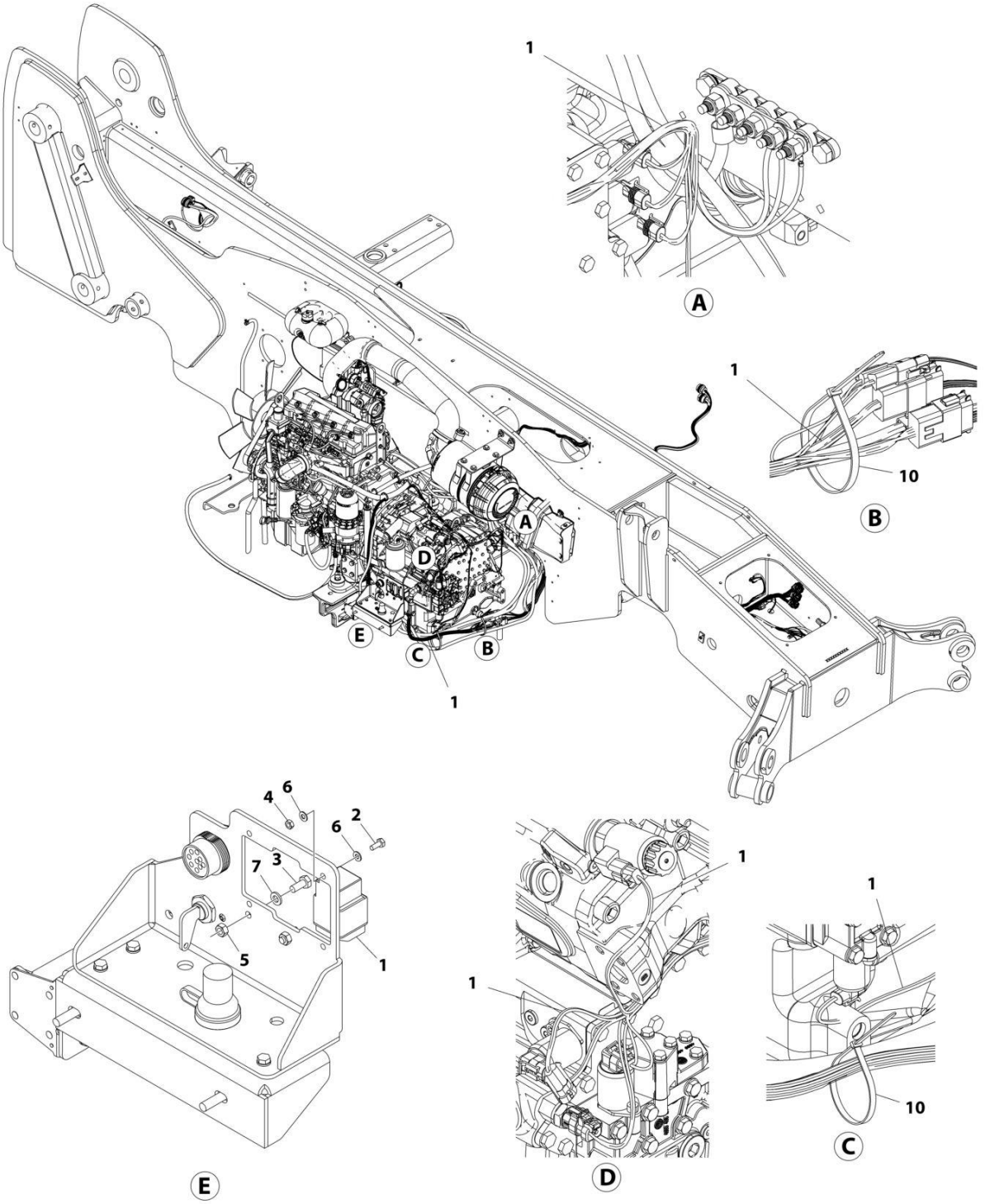
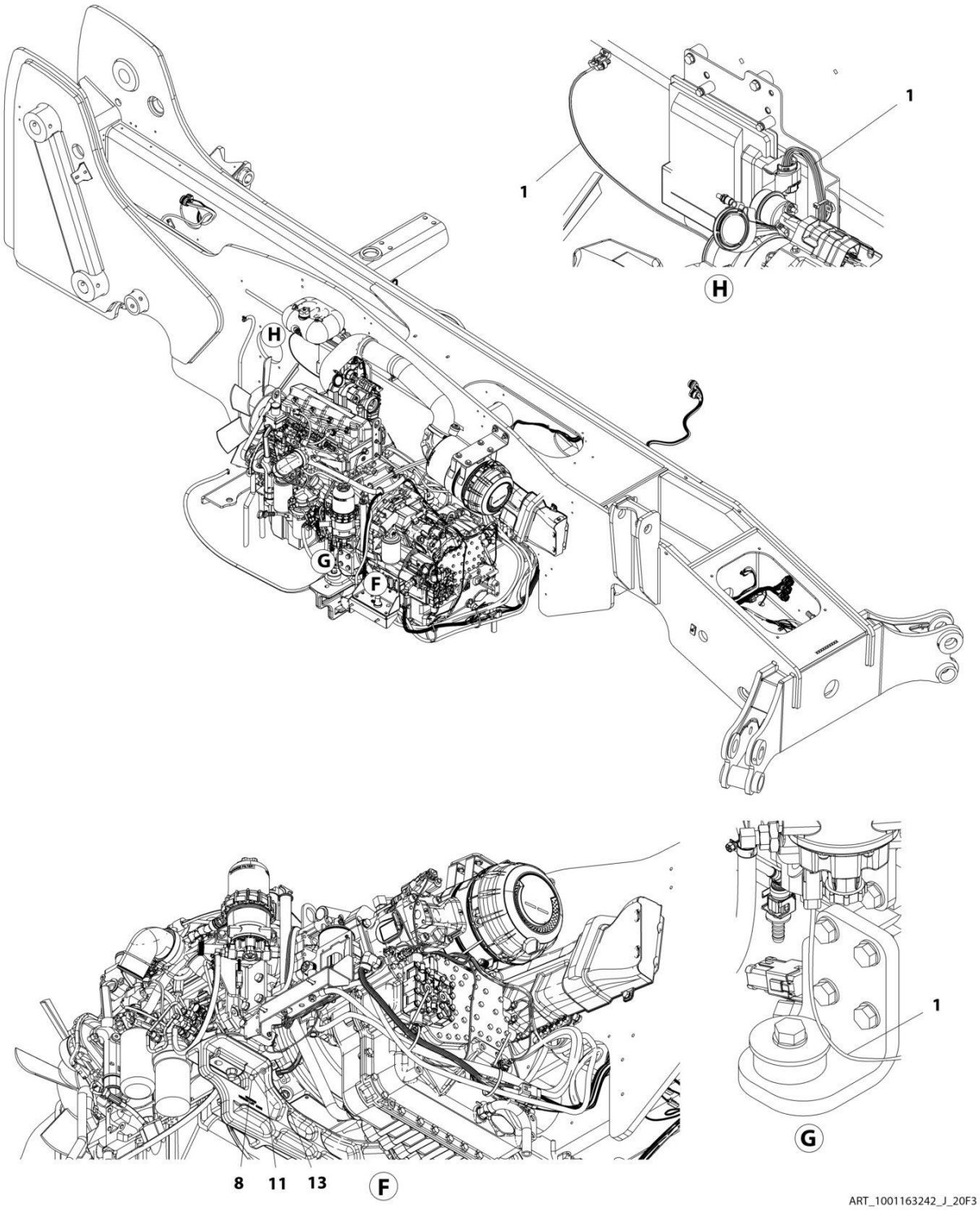


FIGURE 10-16. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION, 74HP (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225232	Ref	Engine Wiring Installation, 74HP (ULS)	B
1	0760405	1	Bolt, M4X10	
2	0760607	2	Bolt, M6X14	
3	0760807	1	Bolt, M8X14	
4	0760808	1	Bolt, M8X16	
5	0761007	2	Bolt, M10X14	
6	1062255	8	Strap, Tie	
7	3290401	1	Nut, M4X0.7	
8	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
9	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
10	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
11	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
12	4812000	2	Washer, M10	
13	8406201	4	Clip	
14	1001184835	1	Harness, TBAP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001225067	1	Harness, Engine, Cummins 74HP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001167646	1	Connector, Strain Relief	

FIGURE 10-17. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)




1
1
H
H
G
F
8
11
13
F
1
G
ART_1001163242_J_20F3

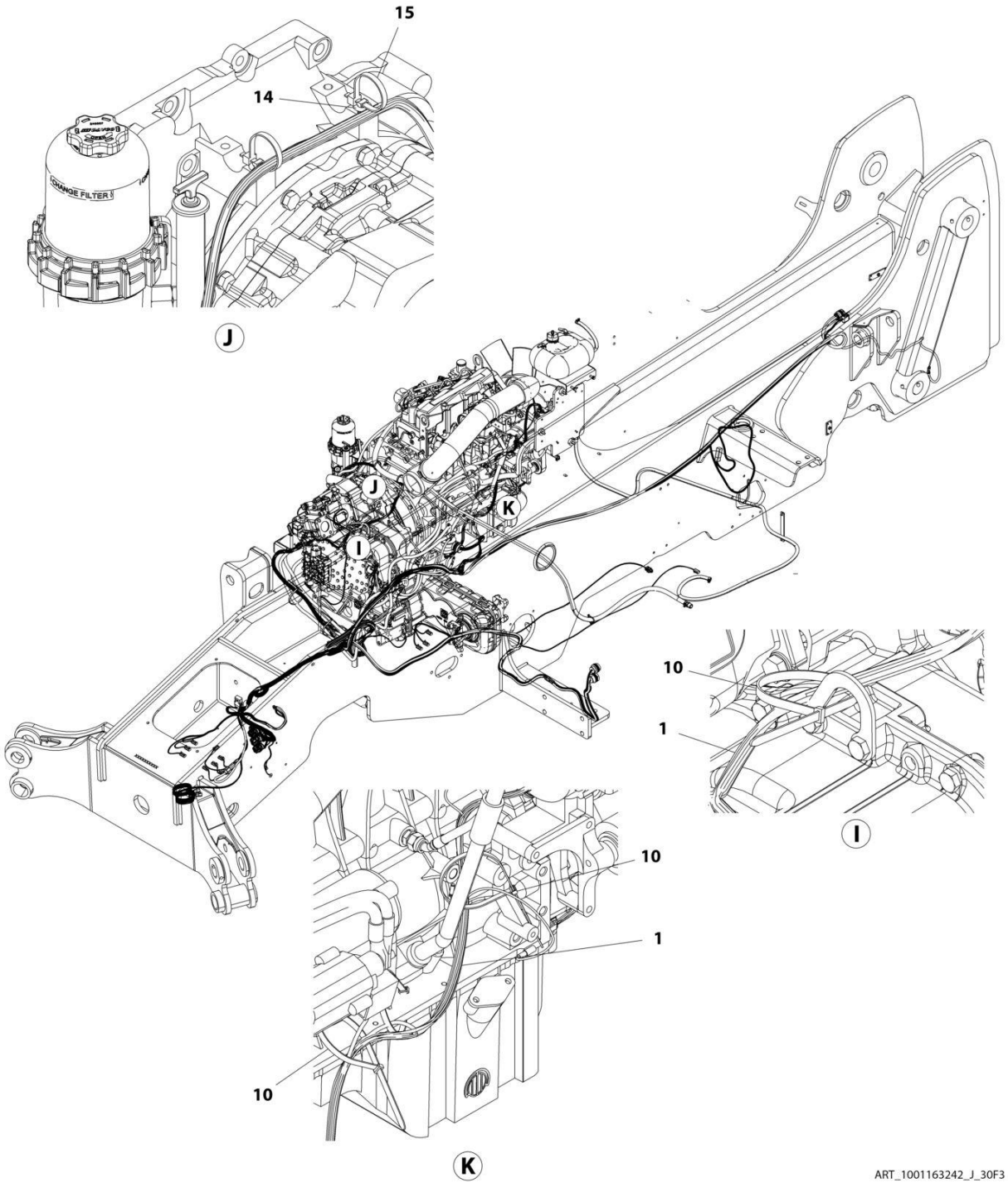

15
14
CHANGE FILTER
J
J
K
I
10
1
I
10
1
10
K
ART_1001163242_J_30F3

FIGURE 10-17. ENGINE WIRING INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163242	Ref	Engine Wiring Installation (LS)	J
1	1001222715	1	Harness, Engine (LS) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	0760405	1	Bolt, M4X10	
3	0760607	2	Bolt, M6X14	
4	3290401	1	Nut, M4X0.7	
5	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	
6	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
7	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
8	0760808	1	Bolt, M8X16	
10	1062255	5	Strap, Tie	
11	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
13	8406201	1	Clip	
14	1001202986	2	Strap, Tie	
15	1001008559	2	Strap, Tie	

FIGURE 10-18. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (ULS)

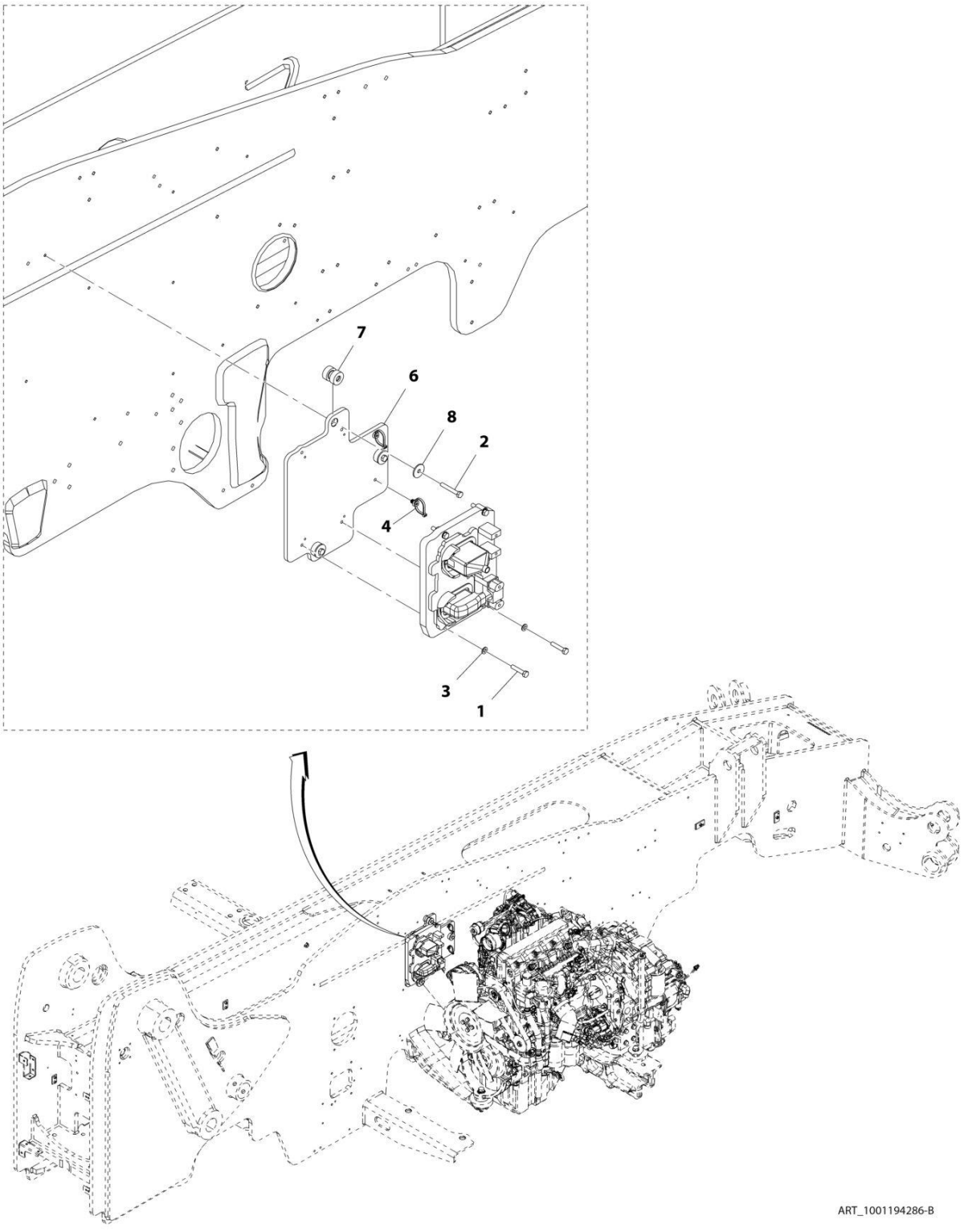


FIGURE 10-18. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194286	Ref	Engine ECU Installation	B
1	0700816	4	Bolt, M8X40	
2	0700819	3	Bolt, M8X55	
3	4811900	4	Washer, M8	
4	1001146588	2	Strap, Tie	
6	1001192468	1	Bracket	
7	1001192471	3	Mount	
8	1001195089	3	Washer	

FIGURE 10-19. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (LS)

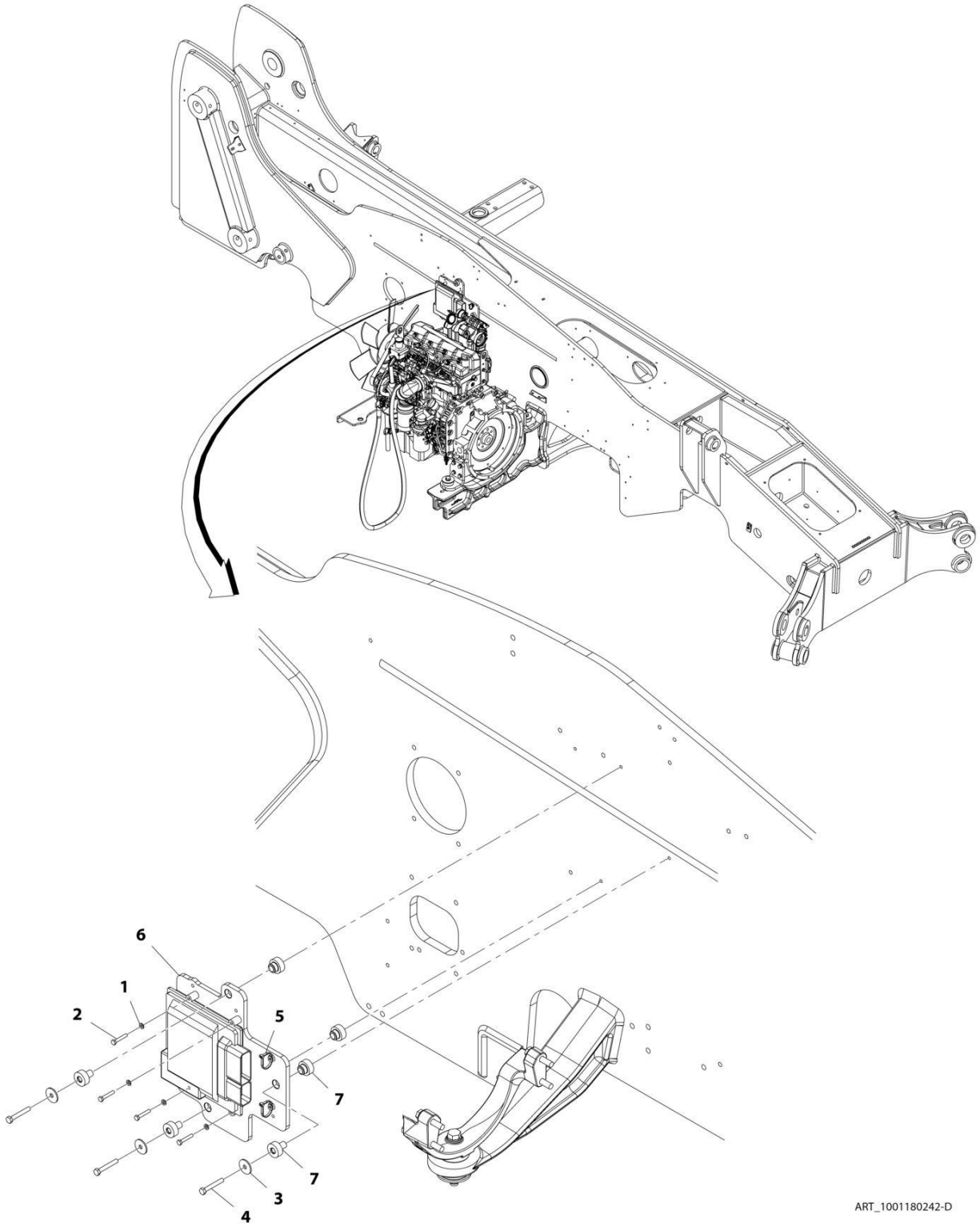


FIGURE 10-19. ENGINE ECU INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180242	Ref	Engine ECM Installation (LS)	D
1	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
2	0760615	4	Bolt, M6X35	
3	1001195089	3	Washer	
4	0700819	3	Bolt, Grade 8	
5	1001146588	2	Strap, Tie	
6	1001192468	1	Bracket	
7	1001192471	3	Mount, Isolator	

FIGURE 10-20. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC INSTALLATION

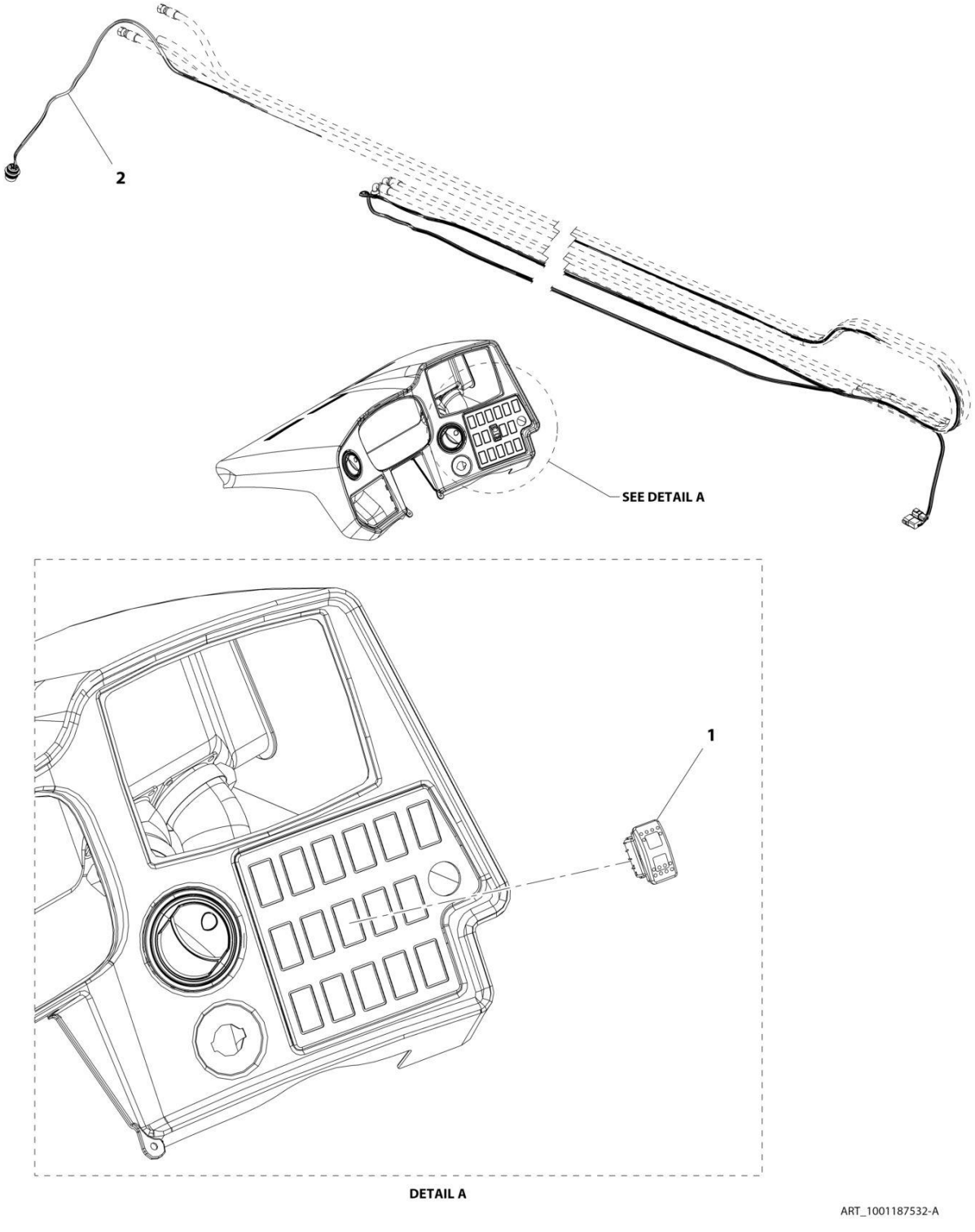


FIGURE 10-20. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187532	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Electric Installation	A
1	1001159746	1	Switch, Auxiliary Electric	
2	1001174426	1	Installation, Boom Electrical Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-21. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC HARNESS INSTALLATION

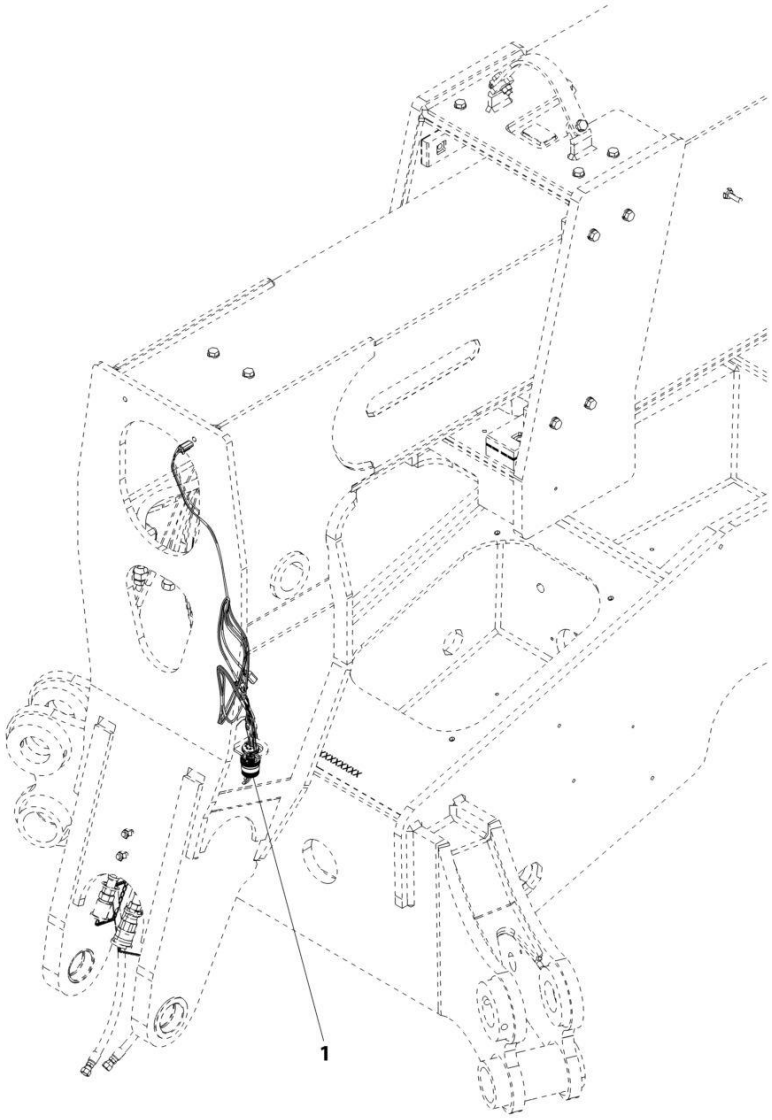


FIGURE 10-21. BOOM AUXILIARY ELECTRIC HARNESS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167799	Ref	Boom Auxiliary Electric Harness Installation	B
1	1001167695	1	Harness, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-22. BATTERY INSTALLATION

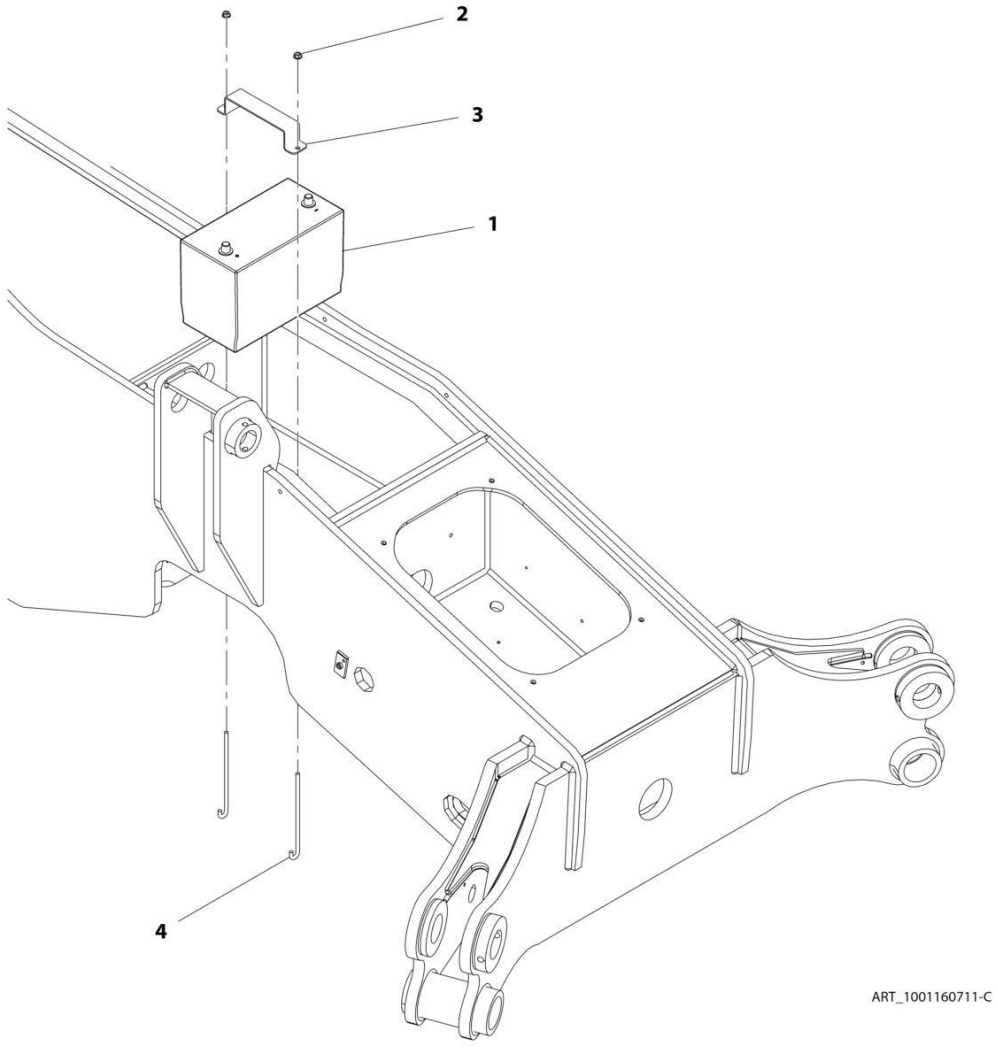


FIGURE 10-22. BATTERY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001160711	Ref	Battery Installation	C
1	0400075	1	Battery, 12V	
2	5220800	2	Nut, M8	
3	1001160927	1	Plate	
4	1001181961	2	J-Bolt	

FIGURE 10-23. ARCTIC WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 110 HP (ULS)

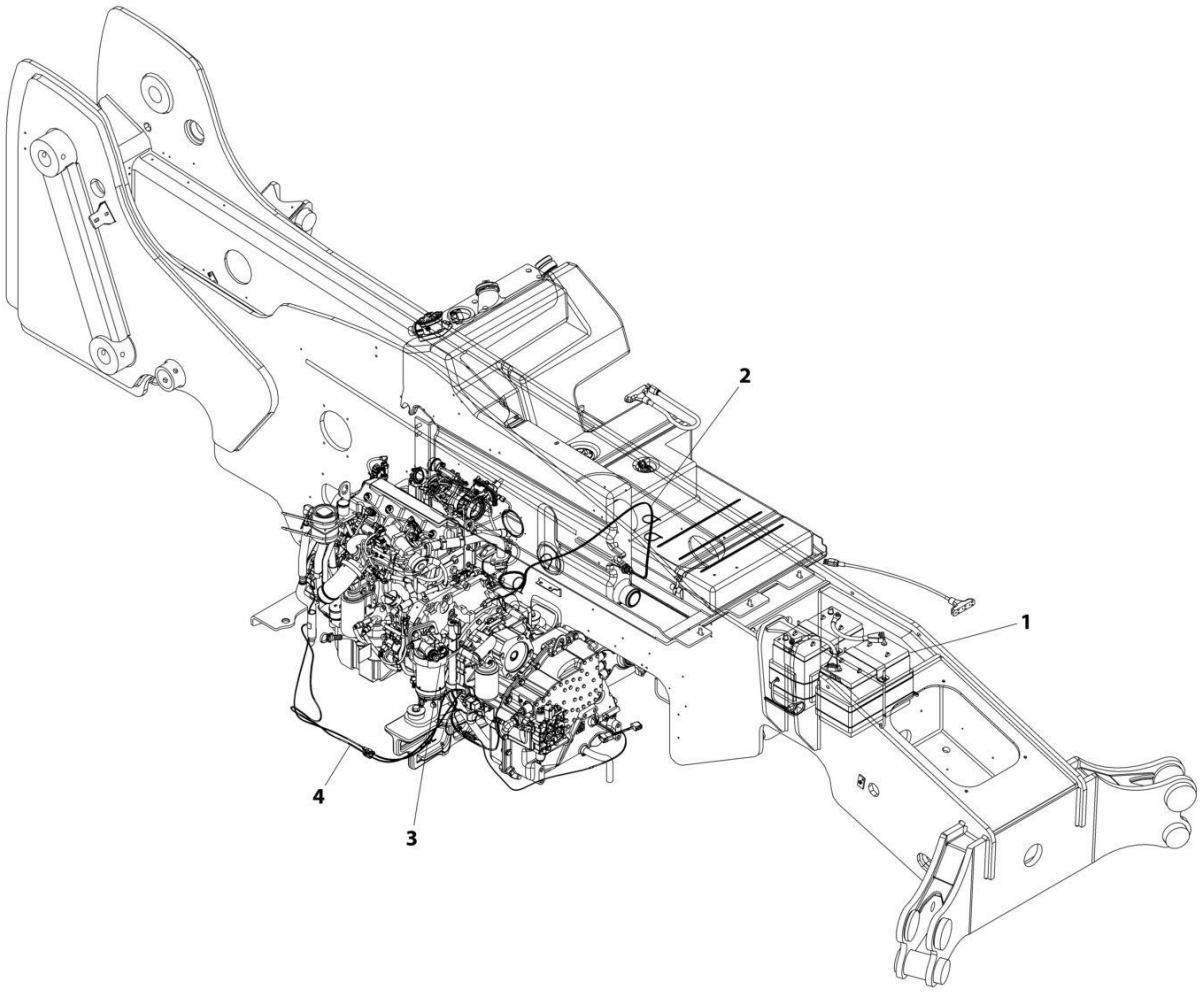


FIGURE 10-23. ARCTIC WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 110 HP (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190179	Ref	Arctic Weather Package Installation - 110 HP (ULS)	E
1	1001190670	Ref	Installation, Arctic Batteries (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001190671	Ref	Installation, Tank Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001204095	Ref	Installation, Fuel Filter Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001232751	Ref	Heater, Breather - 110 HP (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-24. ARCTIC WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 74 HP (ULS)

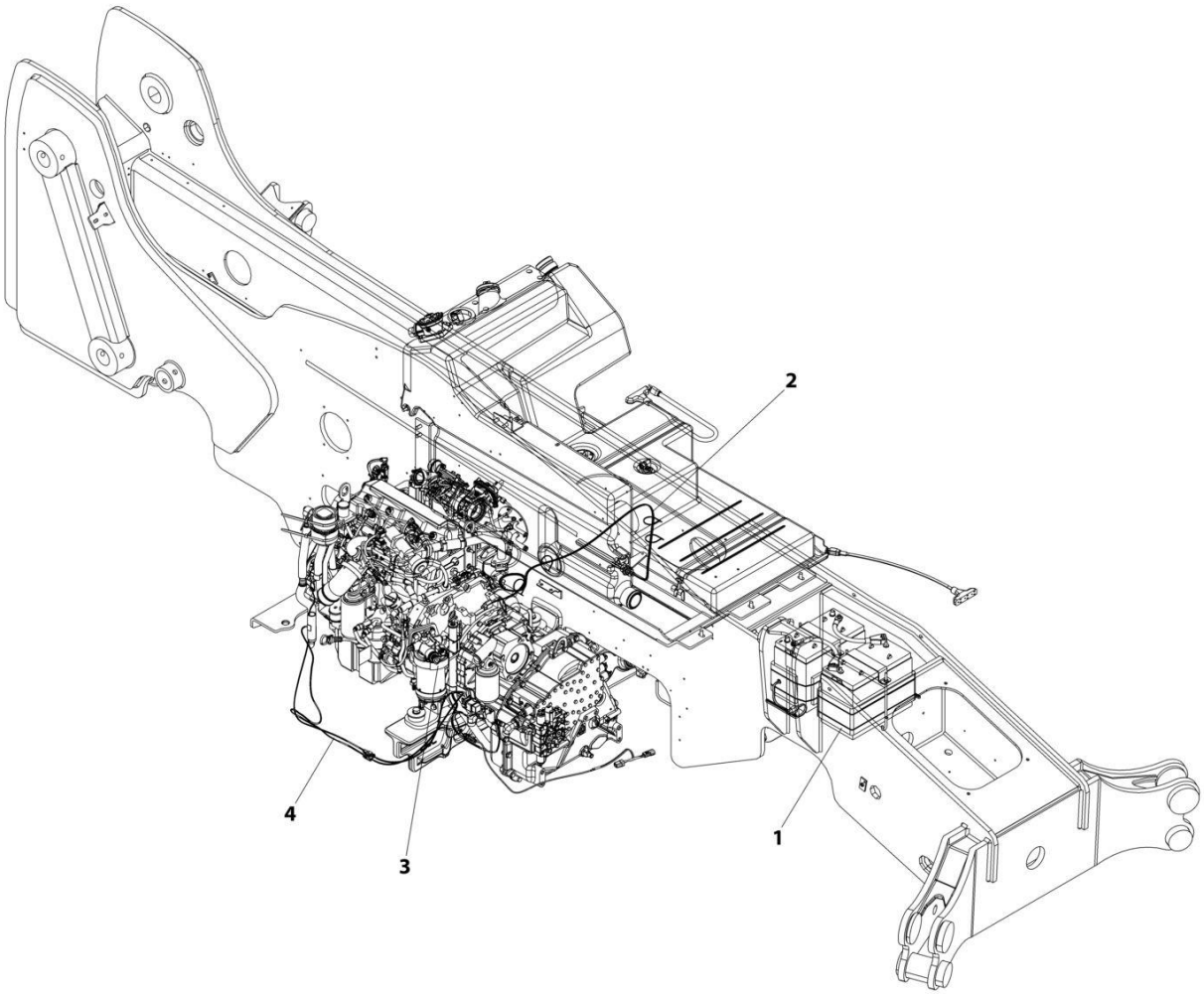


FIGURE 10-24. ARCTIC WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION - 74 HP (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237209	Ref	Arctic Weather Package Installation - 74 HP (ULS)	B
1	1001190670	Ref	Installation, Arctic Batteries (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001190671	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Tank Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001204095	Ref	Installation, Fuel Filter Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001237208	Ref	Heater, Breather - 74 HP (See Engine And Attaching Parts for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 10-25. ARCTIC WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS)

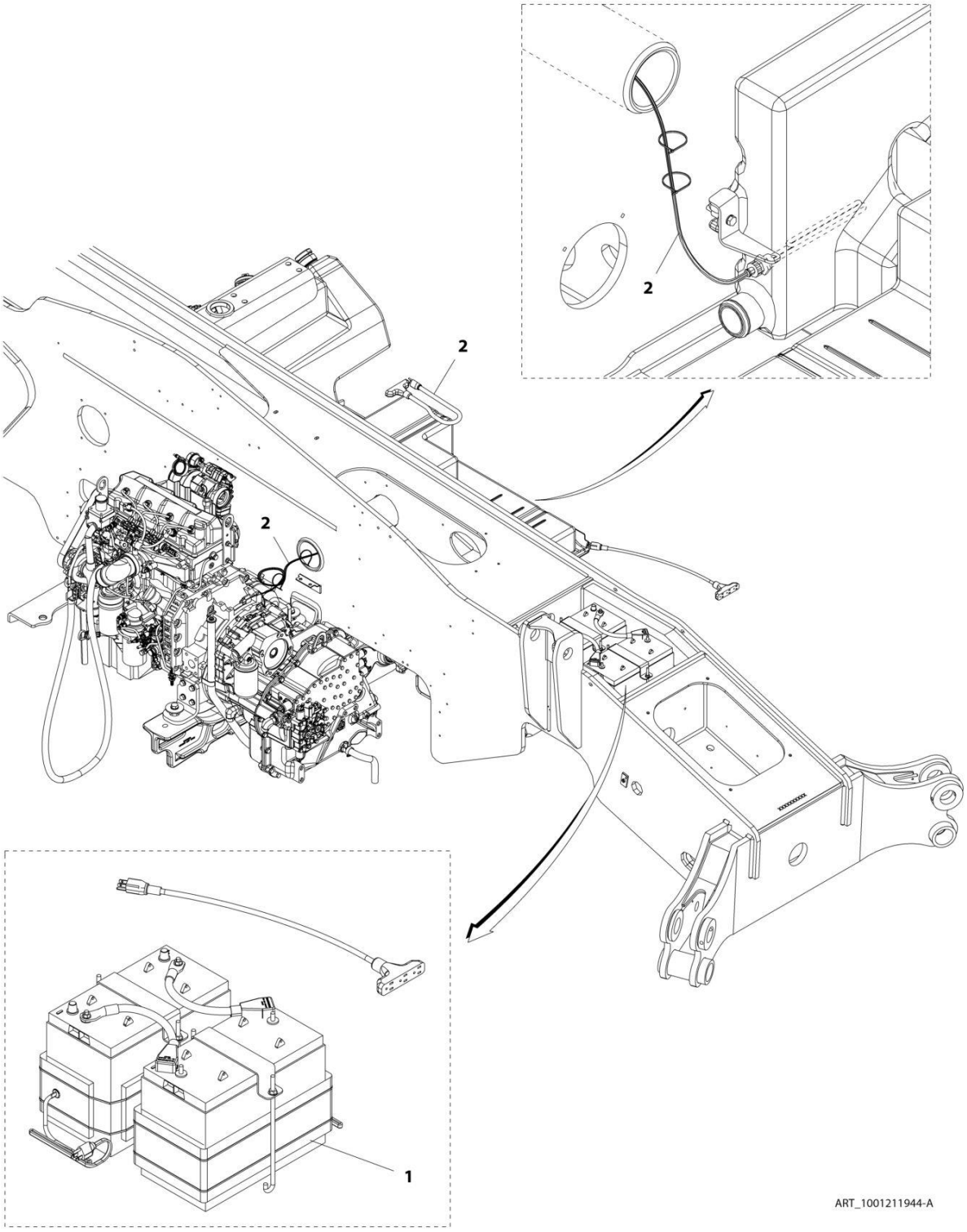


FIGURE 10-25. ARCTIC WEATHER PACKAGE INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001211944	Ref	Arctic Weather Package Installation (LS)	A
1	1001190670	Ref	Installation, Arctic Batteries (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001190671	Ref	Installation, Tank Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-26. FUEL FILTER HEATER INSTALLATION

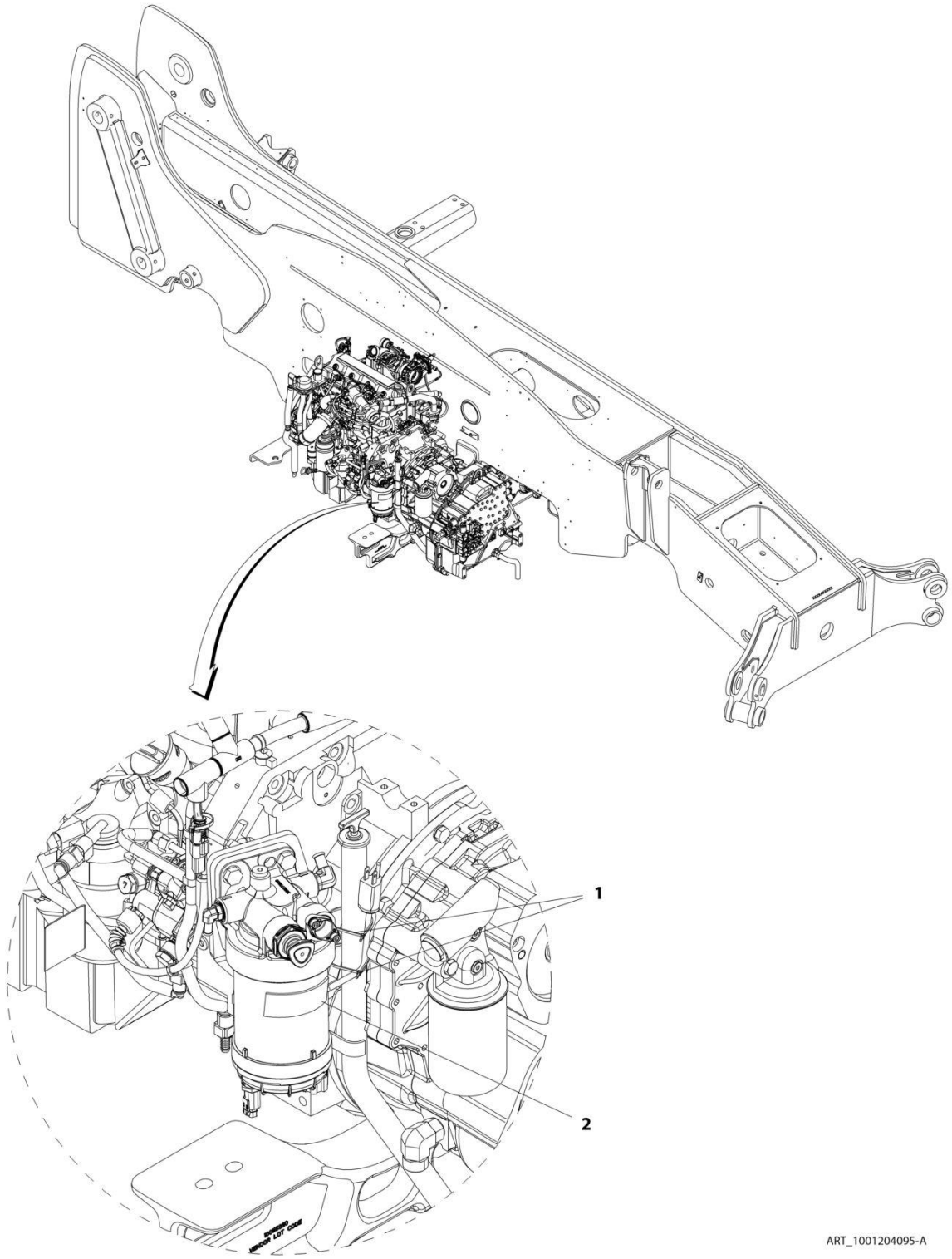


FIGURE 10-26. FUEL FILTER HEATER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204095	Ref	Fuel Filter Heater Installation	A
1	4240099	2	Strap, Tie	
2	1001202498	1	Pad	

FIGURE 10-27. ARTIC BATTERIES INSTALLATION

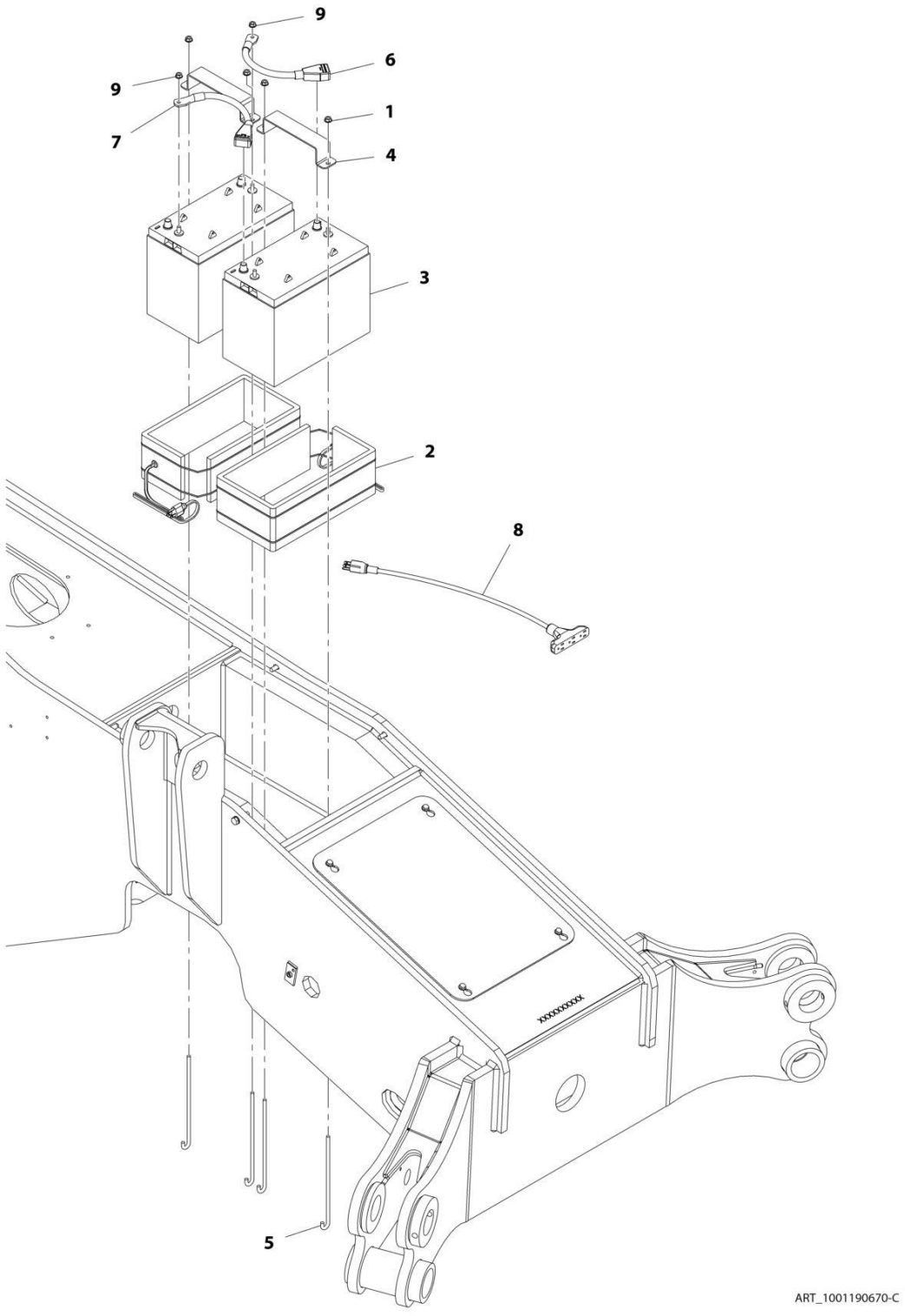


FIGURE 10-27. ARTIC BATTERIES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190670	Ref	Artic Batteries Installation	C
1	5220800	4	Nut, M8	
2	1001093564	2	Heater, Battery	
3	1001098762	2	Battery, 12V	
4	1001160927	2	Plate	
5	1001160928	4	J-Bolt	
6	1001172495	1	Cable	
7	1001172496	1	Cable	
8	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension	
9	3311508	2	Nut	

FIGURE 10-28. HYDRAULIC TANK HEATER INSTALLATION

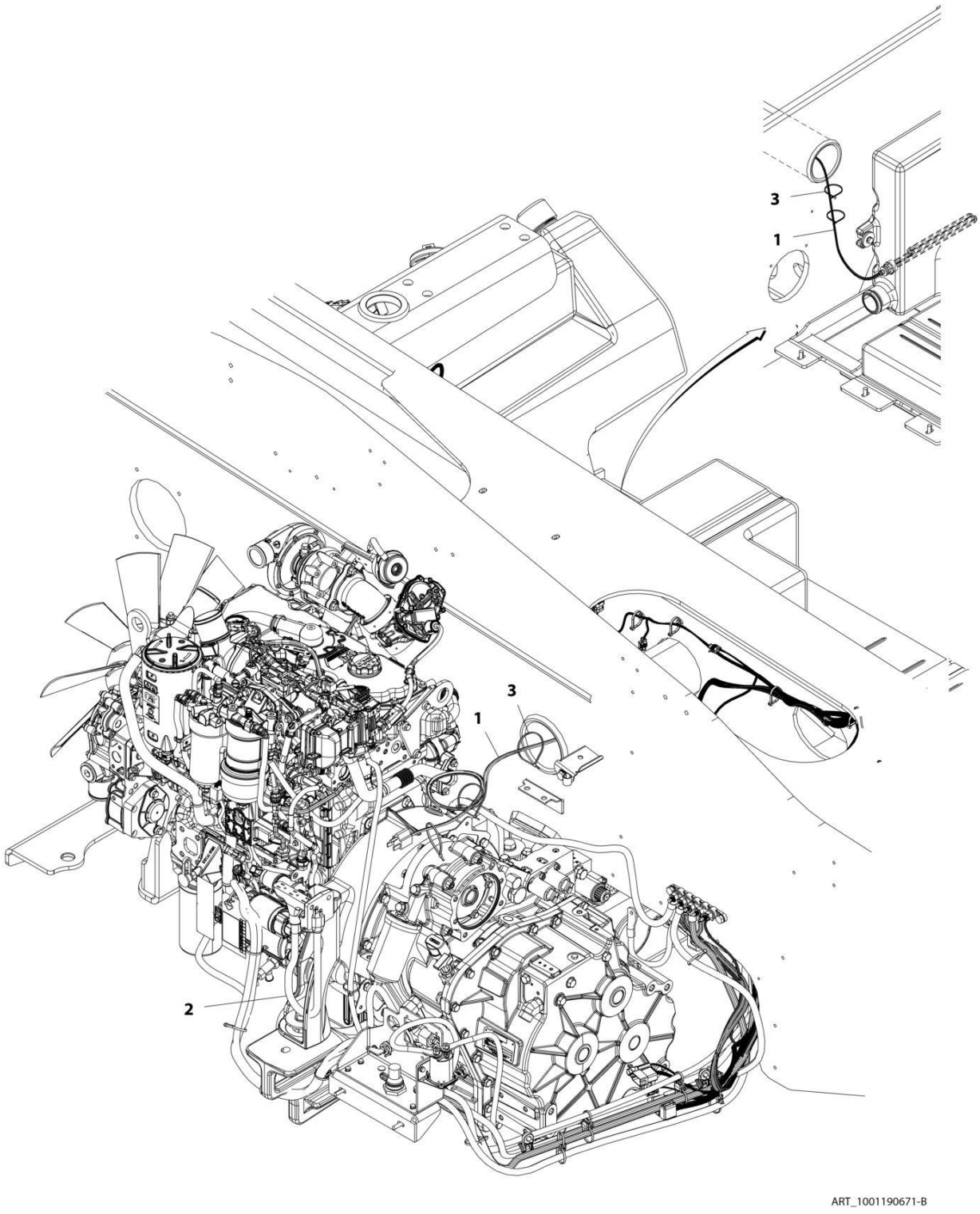


FIGURE 10-28. HYDRAULIC TANK HEATER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190671	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Heater Installation	B
1	1001105886	1	Heater, Immersion	
2	1060626	1	Cord, 3-Way Extension	
3	4240099	5	Strap, Tie	

FIGURE 10-29. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (120 DB)

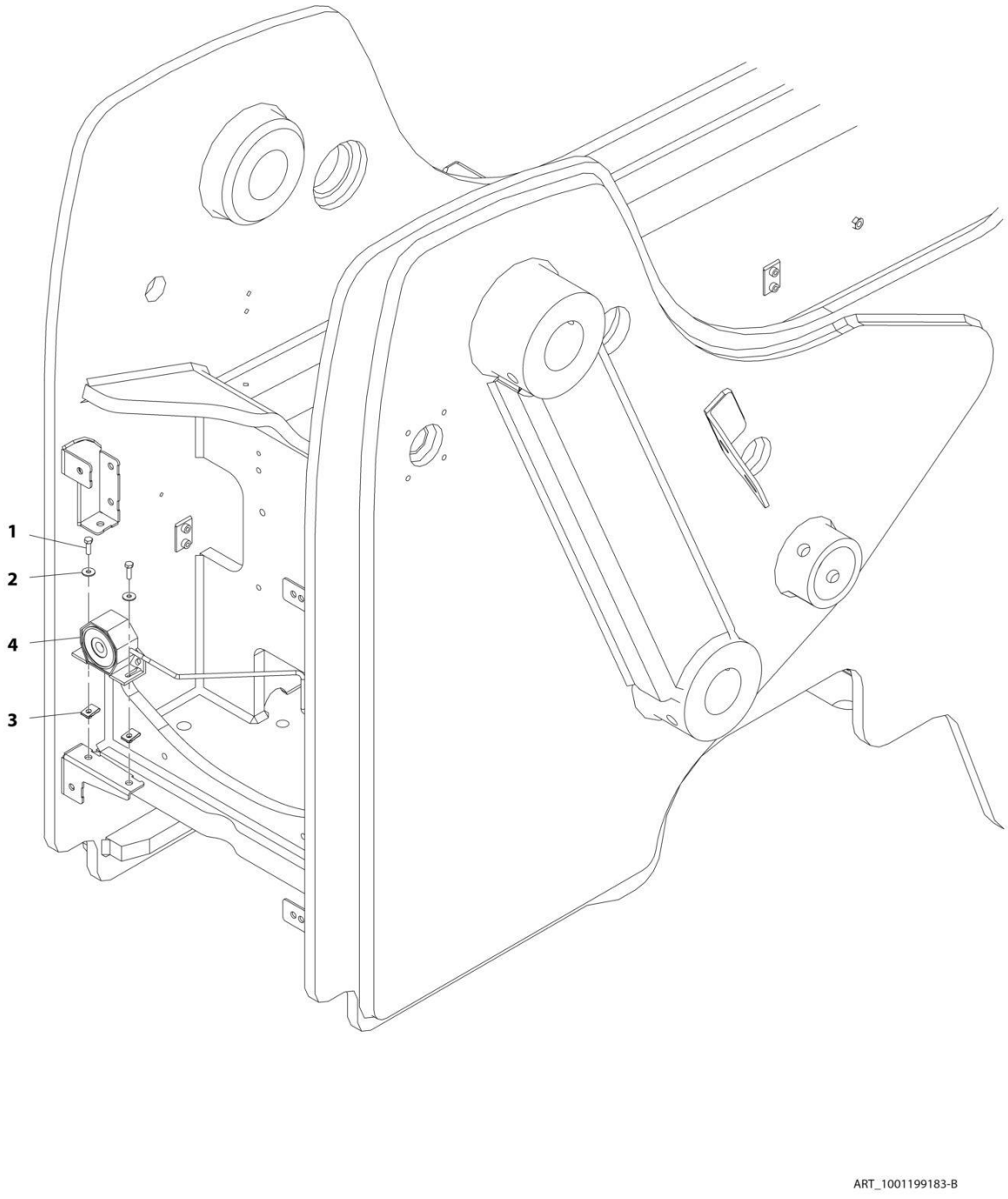


FIGURE 10-29. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (120 DB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199183	Ref	Backup Alarm Installation (120 dB)	B
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	4811702	2	Washer, M6	
3	1001130220	2	Nut, M6	
4	1001147060	1	Alarm, Backup	

FIGURE 10-30. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (97 DB)

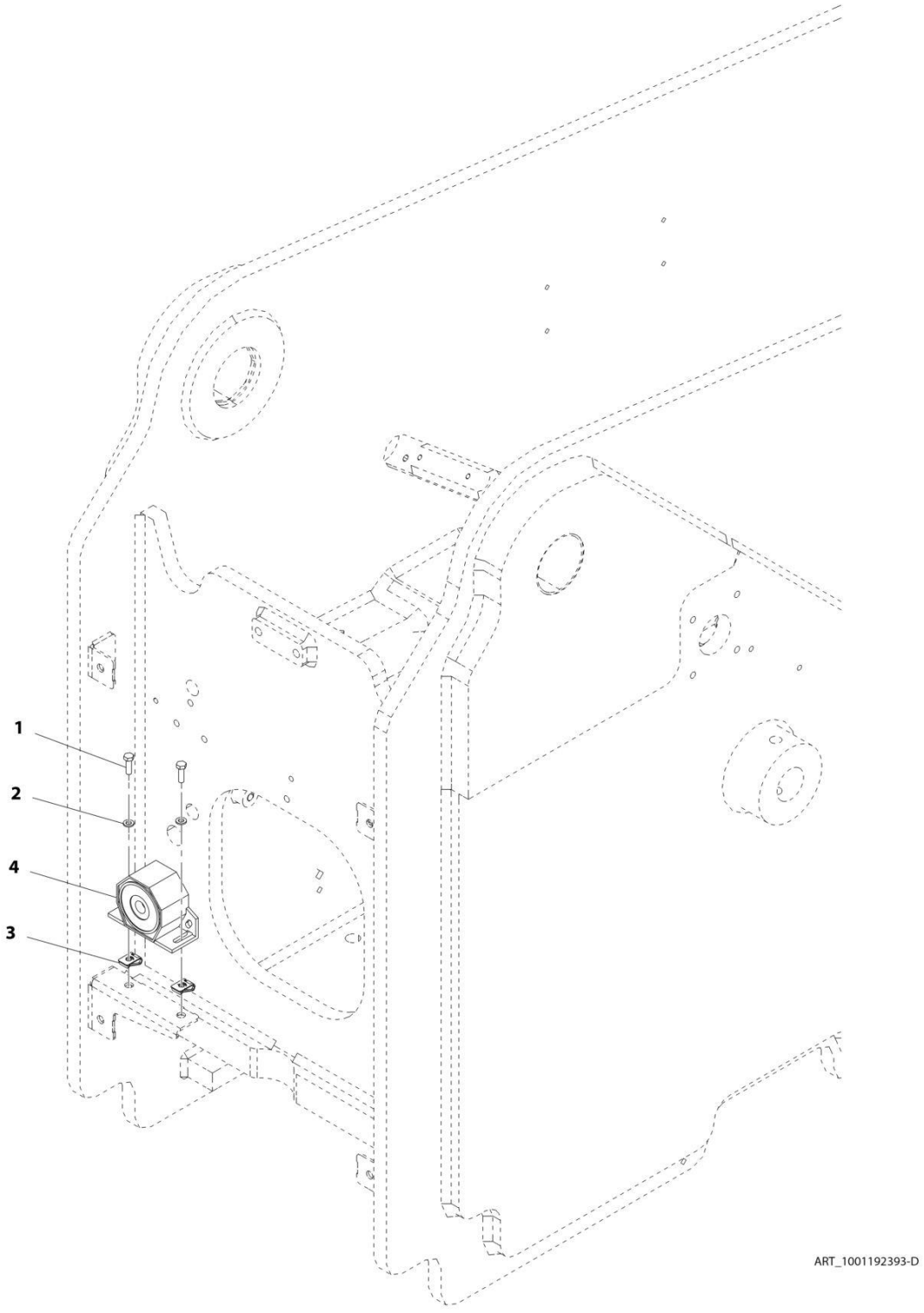


FIGURE 10-30. BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION (97 DB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192393	Ref	Backup Alarm Installation (97 dB)	D
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	4811702	2	Washer, M6	
3	8305919	2	Nut, M6	
4	1001101808	1	Alarm, Backup	

FIGURE 10-31. WHITE NOISE BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION

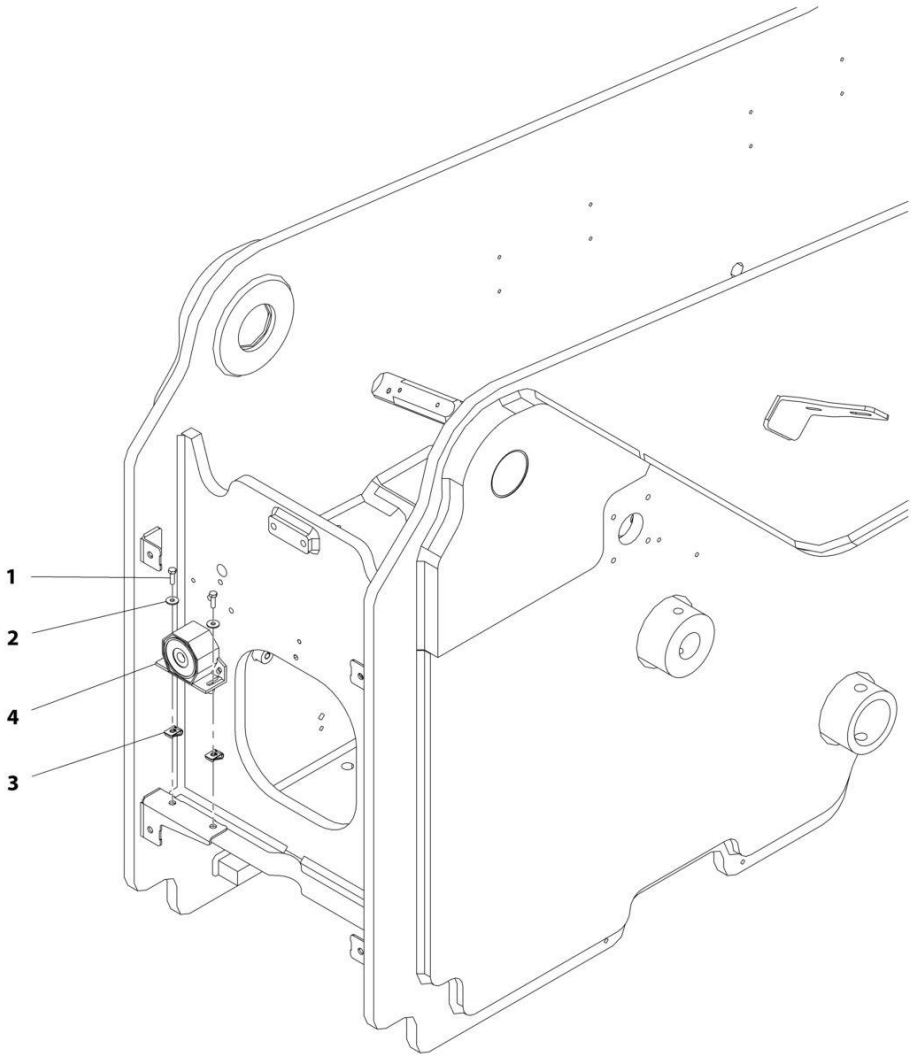


FIGURE 10-31. WHITE NOISE BACKUP ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192394	Ref	White Noise Backup Alarm Installation	D
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	4811702	2	Washer, M6	
3	8305919	2	Nut, M6	
4	1001165827	1	Alarm, White Noise Backup	

FIGURE 10-32. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

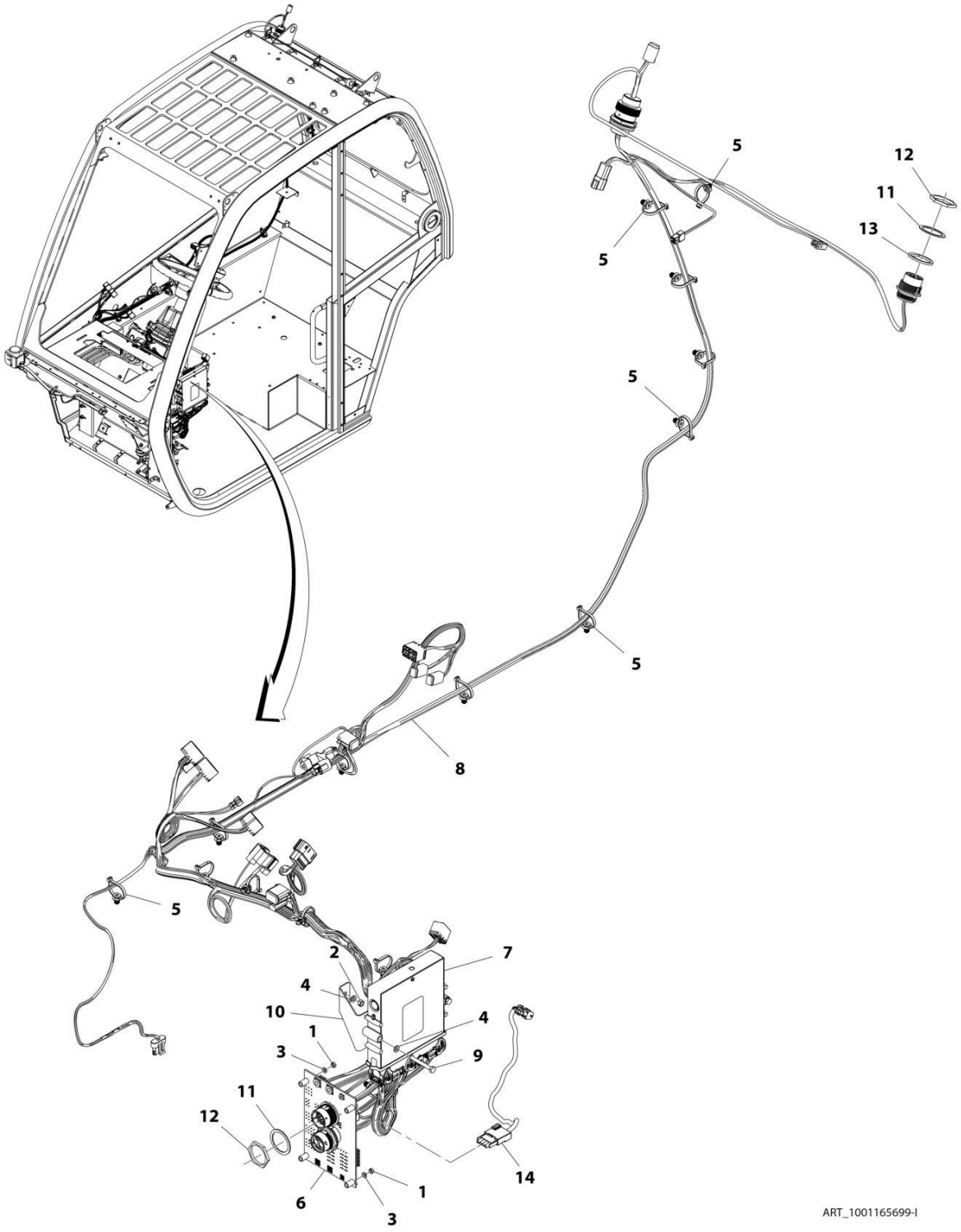


FIGURE 10-32. CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165699	Ref	Cab Electrical Installation	I
1	3290501	3	Nut, M5X0.8	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
3	120034	3	Washer, Plastic	
4	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
5	1001146588	16	Strap, Tie	
6	1001161769	1	Assembly, Standard Electrical Board (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001162249	1	Module	
8	1001196451	1	Harness, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	0700618	2	Bolt, M6X50	
10	1001178933	1	Bracket	
11	4460496	4	Washer, Terminal Lock	
12	4460497	4	Nut, Terminal	
13	1001211693	2	Seal	
14	1001213988	1	Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-33. DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

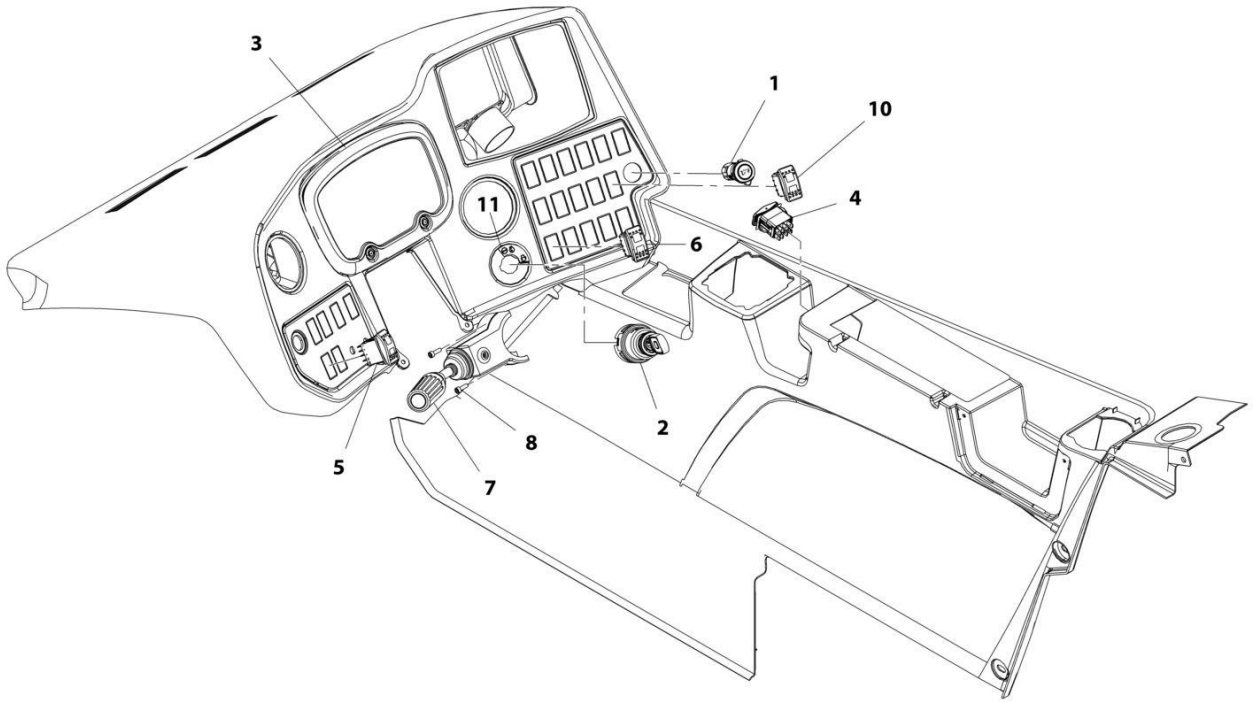


FIGURE 10-33. DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173849	Ref	Dash Electrical Installation (if equipped for ULS)	G
1	1001095804	1	Connector, 12V Power Socket	
2	1001102502	1	Switch, 4 Position Key	
2	70022765	1	Key, Ignition	
3	1001158146	1	Cluster, Electrical Gauge	
4	1001212470	1	Switch, Frame Level	
5	1001159753	1	Switch, Park Brake	
6	1001159849	1	Switch, Steer Mode	
7	1001163698	1	Switch, FNR 4 Speed	
8	4031607	2	Screw, M5-0.8X16	
10	1001104654	1	Switch, AUX	
11	1001181531	1	Decal, Ignition Switch	

FIGURE 10-34. DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (LS)

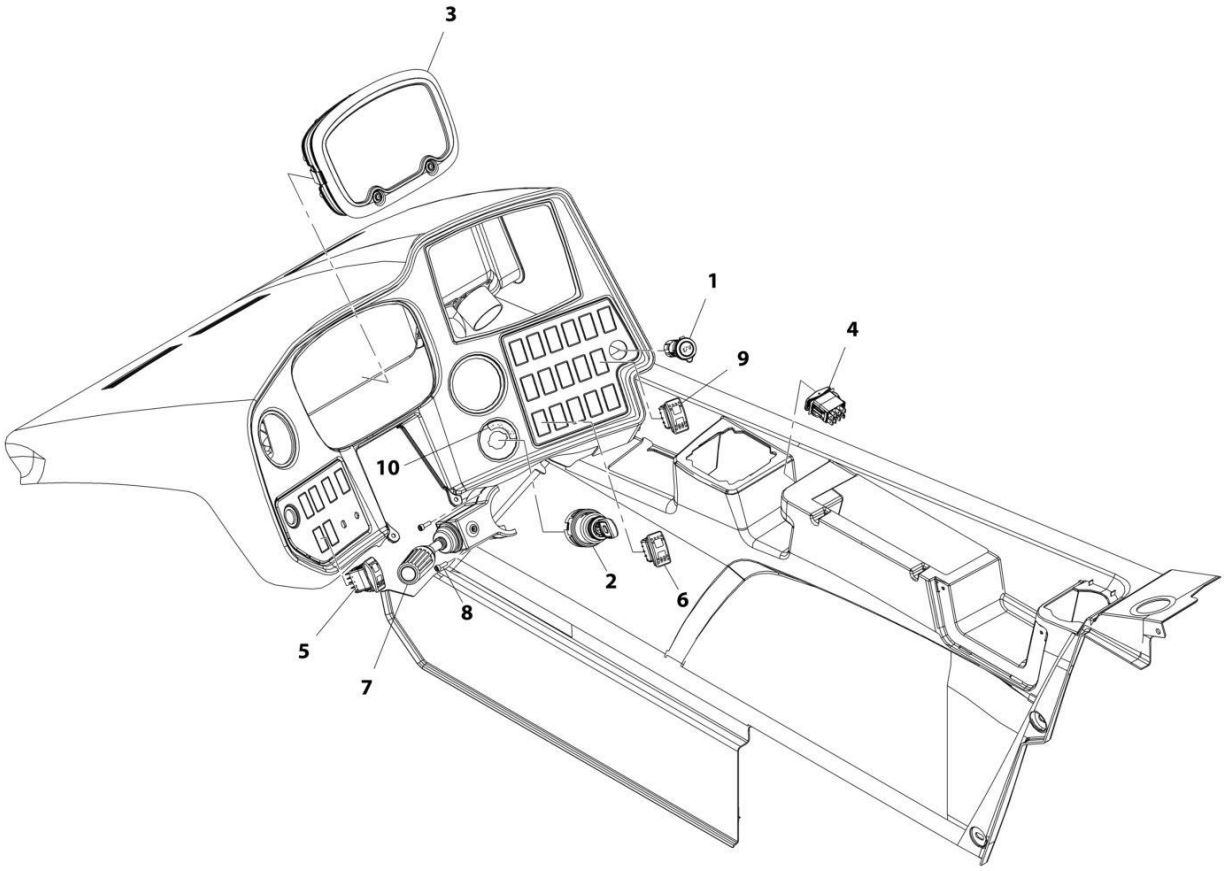


FIGURE 10-34. DASH ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203225	Ref	Dash Electrical Installation (LS)	C
1	1001095804	1	Connector, 12V Power Socket	
2	1001102502	1	Switch, 4 Position Key	
2	70022765	1	Key, Ignition	
3	1001202454	1	Cluster, Electrical Gauge	
4	1001212470	1	Switch, Frame Level	
5	1001159753	1	Switch, Park Brake	
6	1001159849	1	Switch, Steer Mode	
7	1001163698	1	Switch, FNR 4 Speed	
8	4031607	2	Screw, M5X16	
9	1001104654	1	Switch, AUX	
10	1001181531	1	Decal, Ignition Switch	

FIGURE 10-35. SWITCH LIGHT INSTALLATION

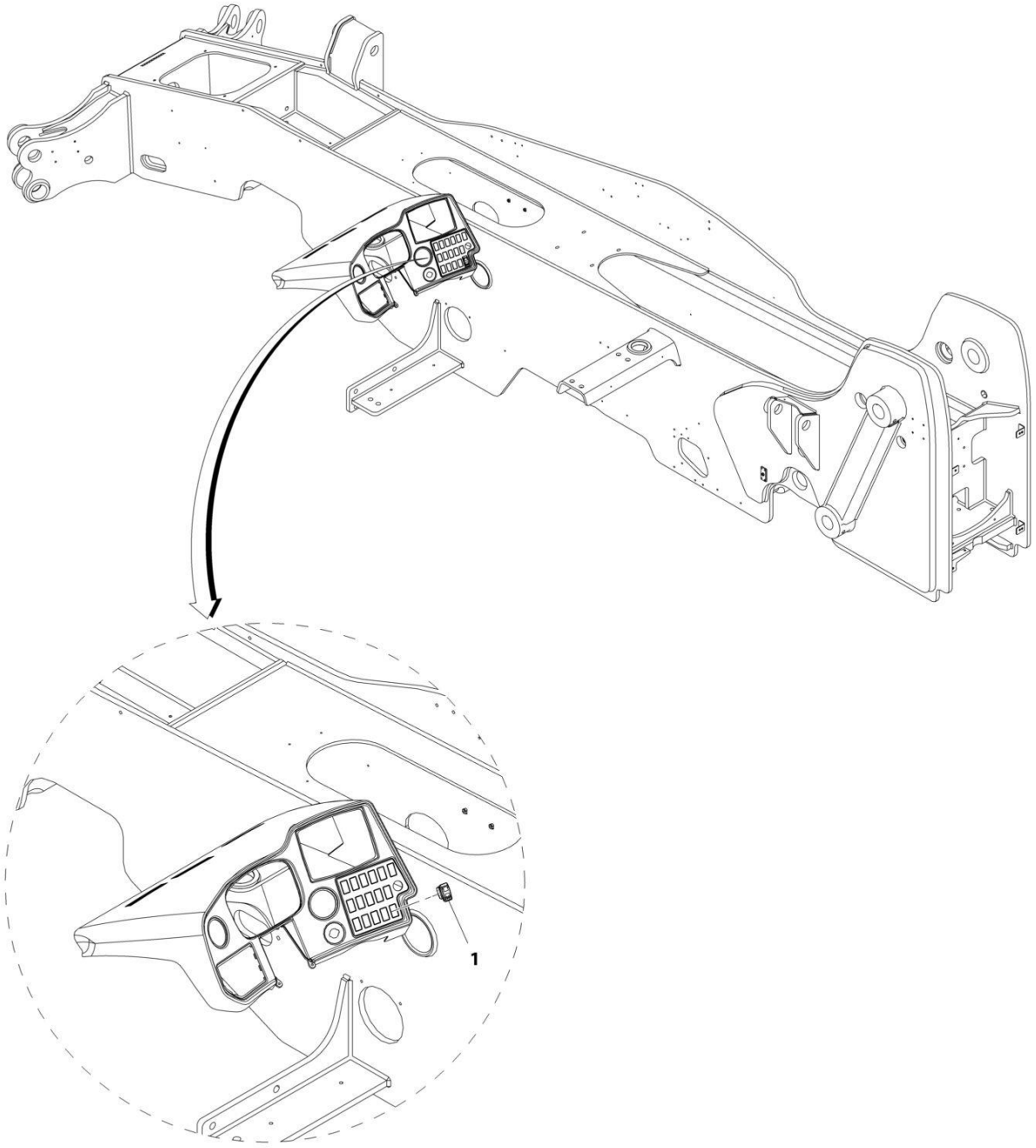
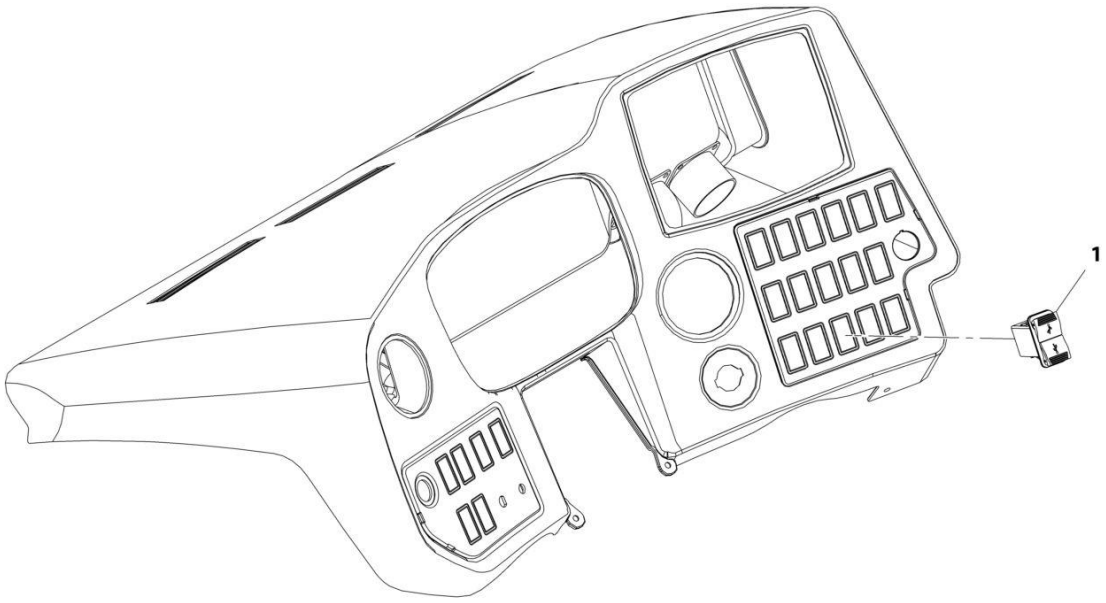


FIGURE 10-35. SWITCH LIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197282	Ref	Switch Light Installation	A
1	1001163639	1	Switch, Driving Lights	

FIGURE 10-36. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION



ART_1001200152-A

FIGURE 10-36. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200152	Ref	USB Charger Installation	A
1	1001174712	1	USB Charger Assembly	

FIGURE 10-37. OPEN CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS

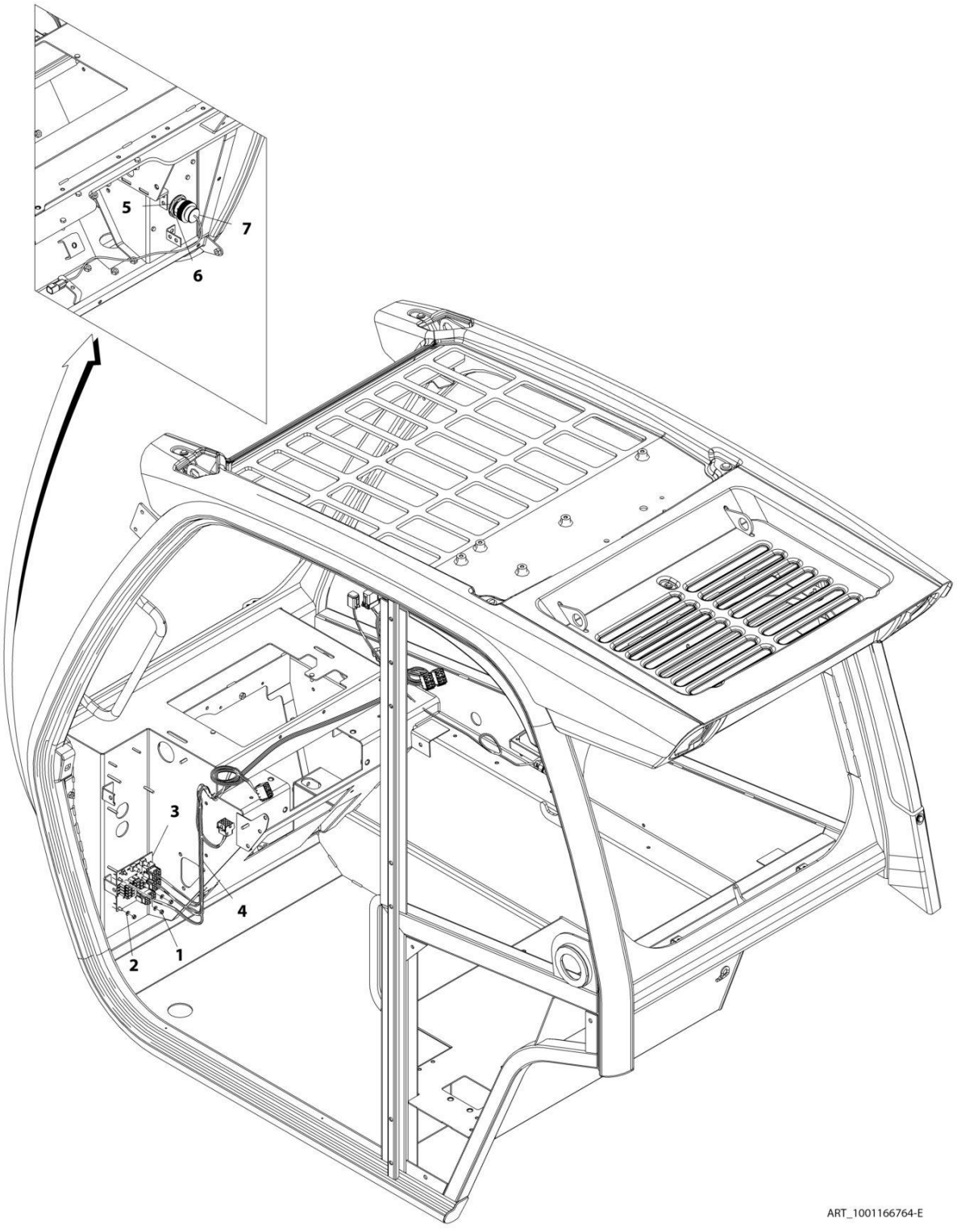


FIGURE 10-37. OPEN CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166764	Ref	Open Cab Electrical Installation with Options	E
1	3290501	3	Nut, M5X0.8	
2	120034	3	Washer, Plastic	
3	1001161771	1	Assembly, Option 2 Electrical Board (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001163372	1	Harness, Option 2 Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal Lock	
6	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
7	1001181573	1	Harness, Cab Option (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-38. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION

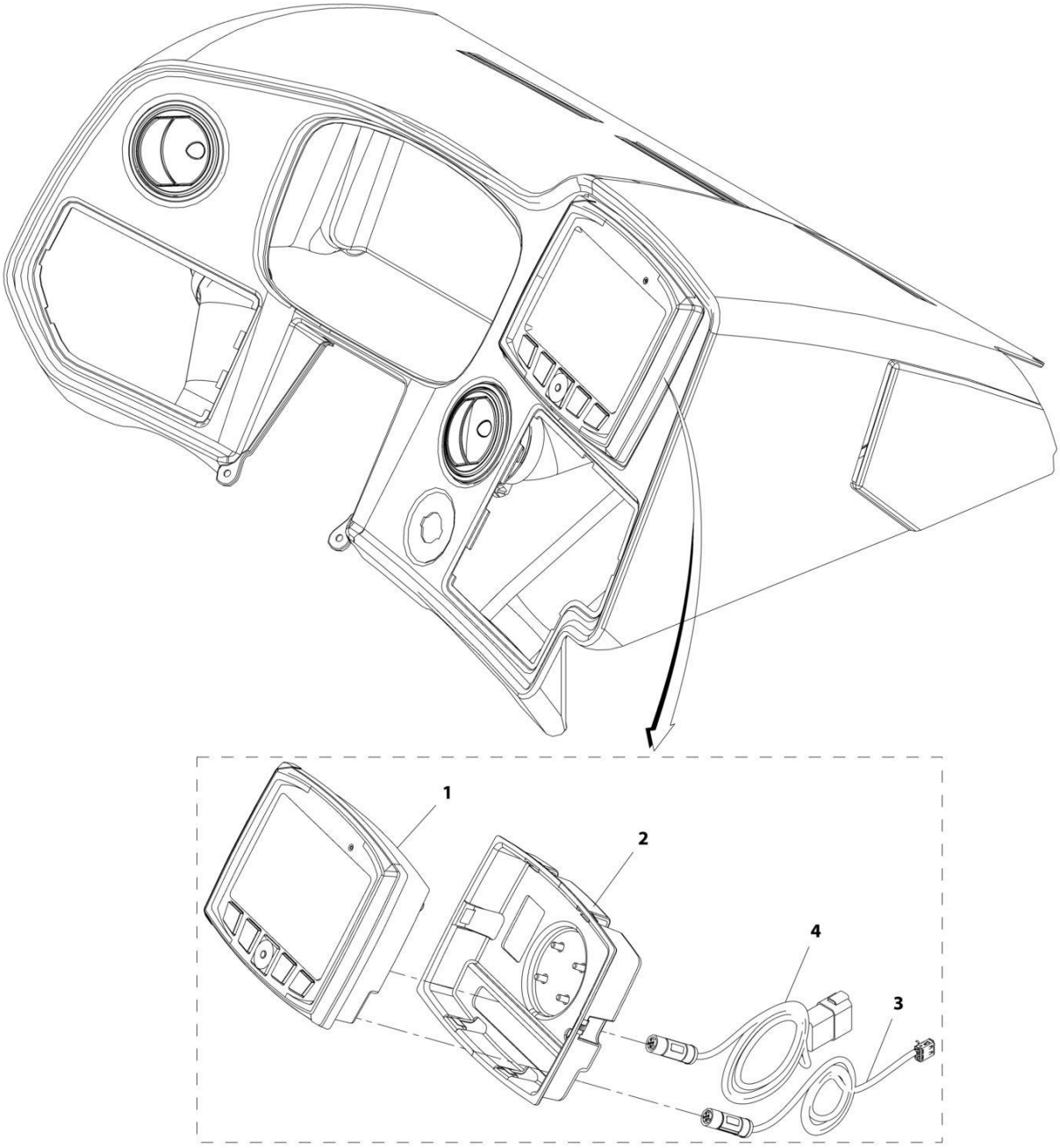


FIGURE 10-38. MULTIFUNCTION DISPLAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176338	Ref	Multifunction Display Installation	B
1	1001211357	1	Display	
2	1001178783	1	Bezel	
3	1001180682	1	Cable, Display Programming	
4	1001180683	1	Cable, Display Video	

FIGURE 10-39. ENCLOSED CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS

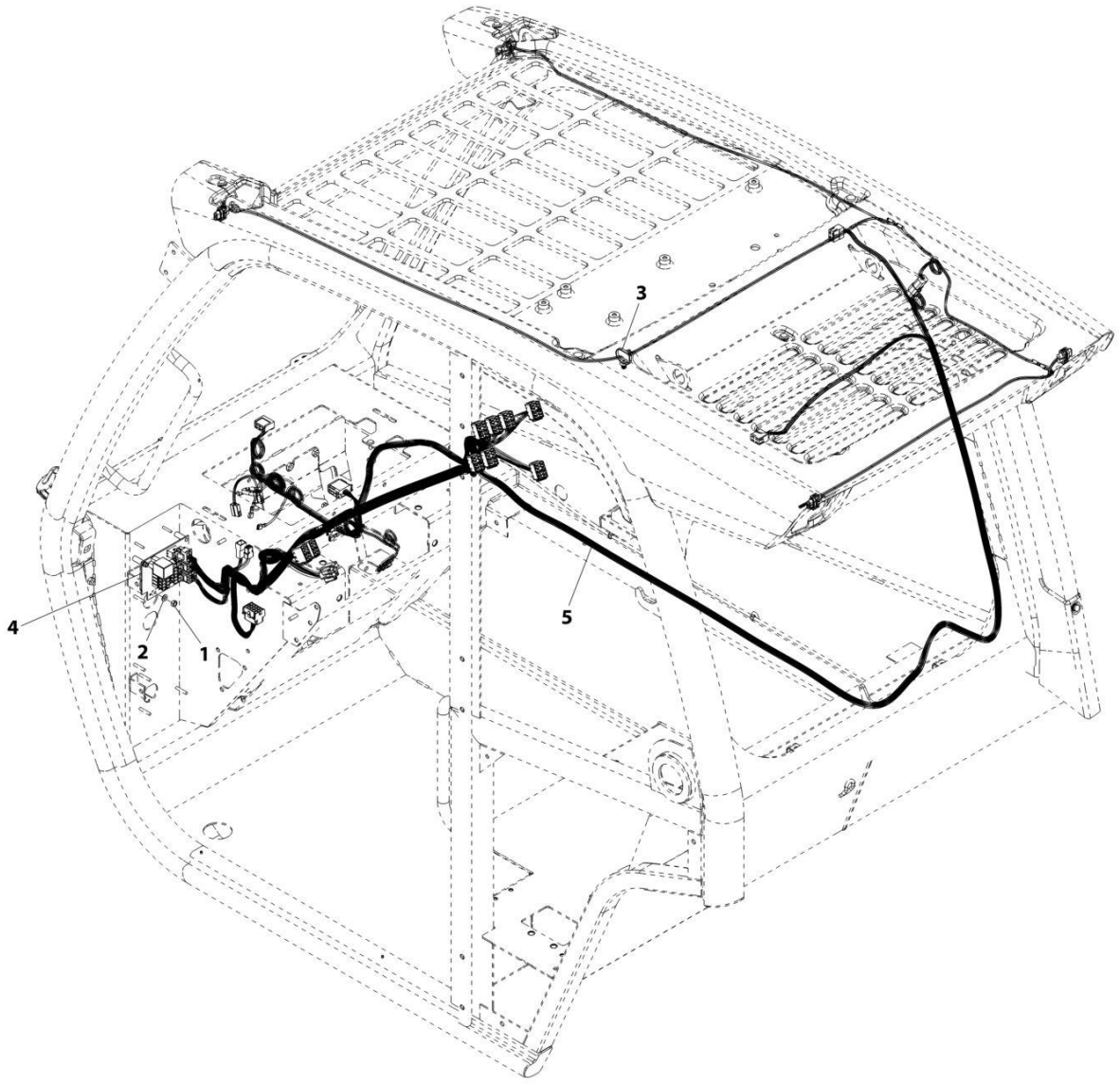


FIGURE 10-39. ENCLOSED CAB ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WITH OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166763	Ref	Enclosed Cab Electrical Installation with Options	E
1	3290501	1	Nut, M5X0.8	
2	120034	1	Washer, Plastic	
3	1001146588	1	Strap, Tie	
4	1001161770	1	Assembly, Option 1 Electrical Board (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001163371	1	Harness, Option 1 Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-40. REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION

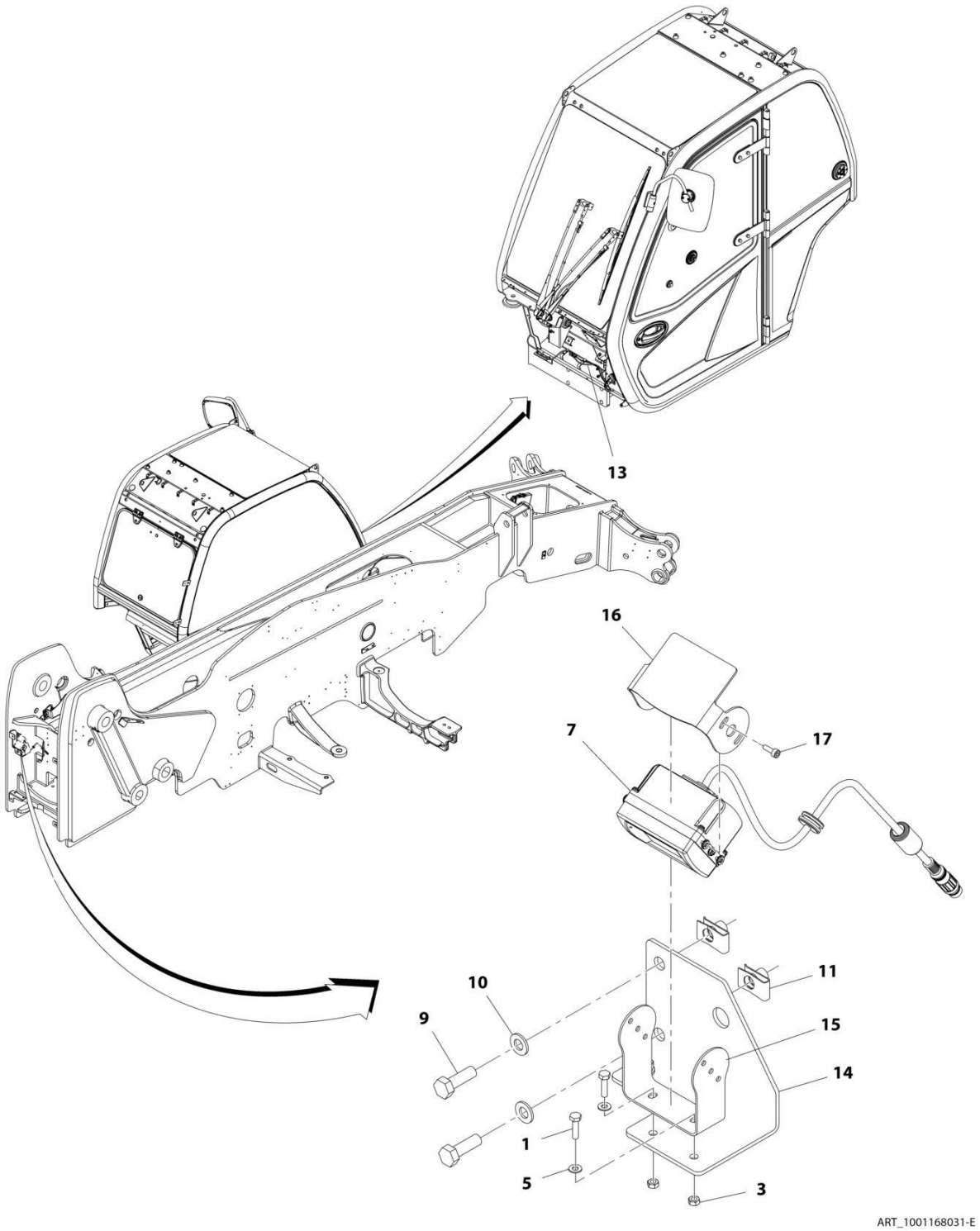


FIGURE 10-40. REVERSE CAMERA INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001168031	Ref	Reverse Camera Installation	E
1	0700408	2	Bolt, M4X16	
3	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
5	4811400	2	Washer, M4	
7	1001167017	1	Camera	
9	0760812	3	Bolt, M8X25	
10	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
11	8310686	3	Nut, Retainer M8X12.5	
13	1001171962	1	Cable, Reverse Camera	
14	1001202620	1	Bracket, Reverse Camera Mount	
15	1001202621	1	Bracket, Reverse Camera Mount	
16	1001202622	1	Bracket, Reverse Sun Shield	
17	4031205	4	Bolt, M3X10	

FIGURE 10-41. REVERSE SENSOR INSTALLATION

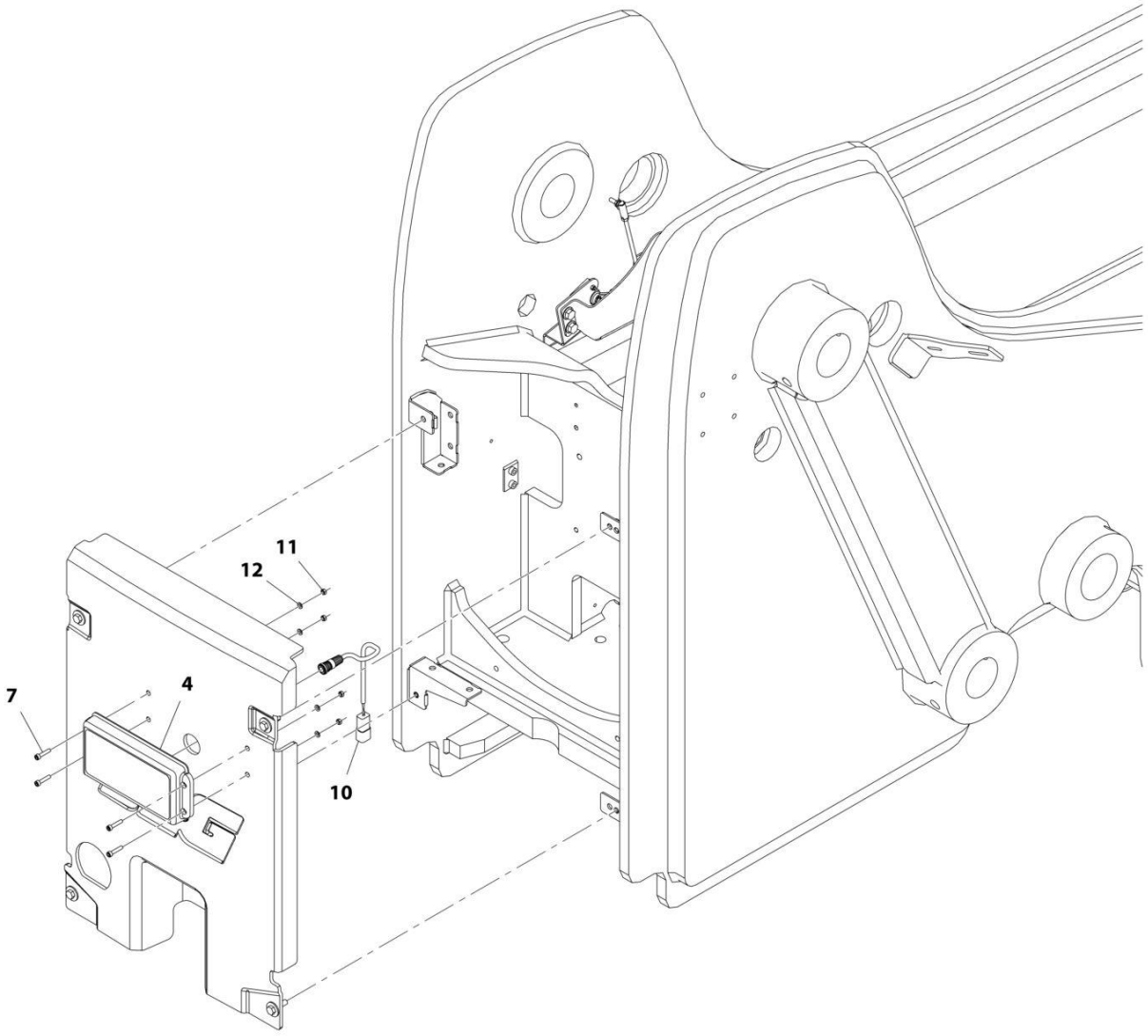


FIGURE 10-41. REVERSE SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172536	Ref	Reverse Sensor Installation	H
4	1001189997	1	Sensor, Reverse	
7	5271609	4	Screw, M5X25	
10	1001175776	1	Harness, Reverse Sensor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	3290501	4	Nut, M5X0.8	
12	4811600	4	Washer, M5	

FIGURE 10-42. TELEMATICS READY INSTALLATION

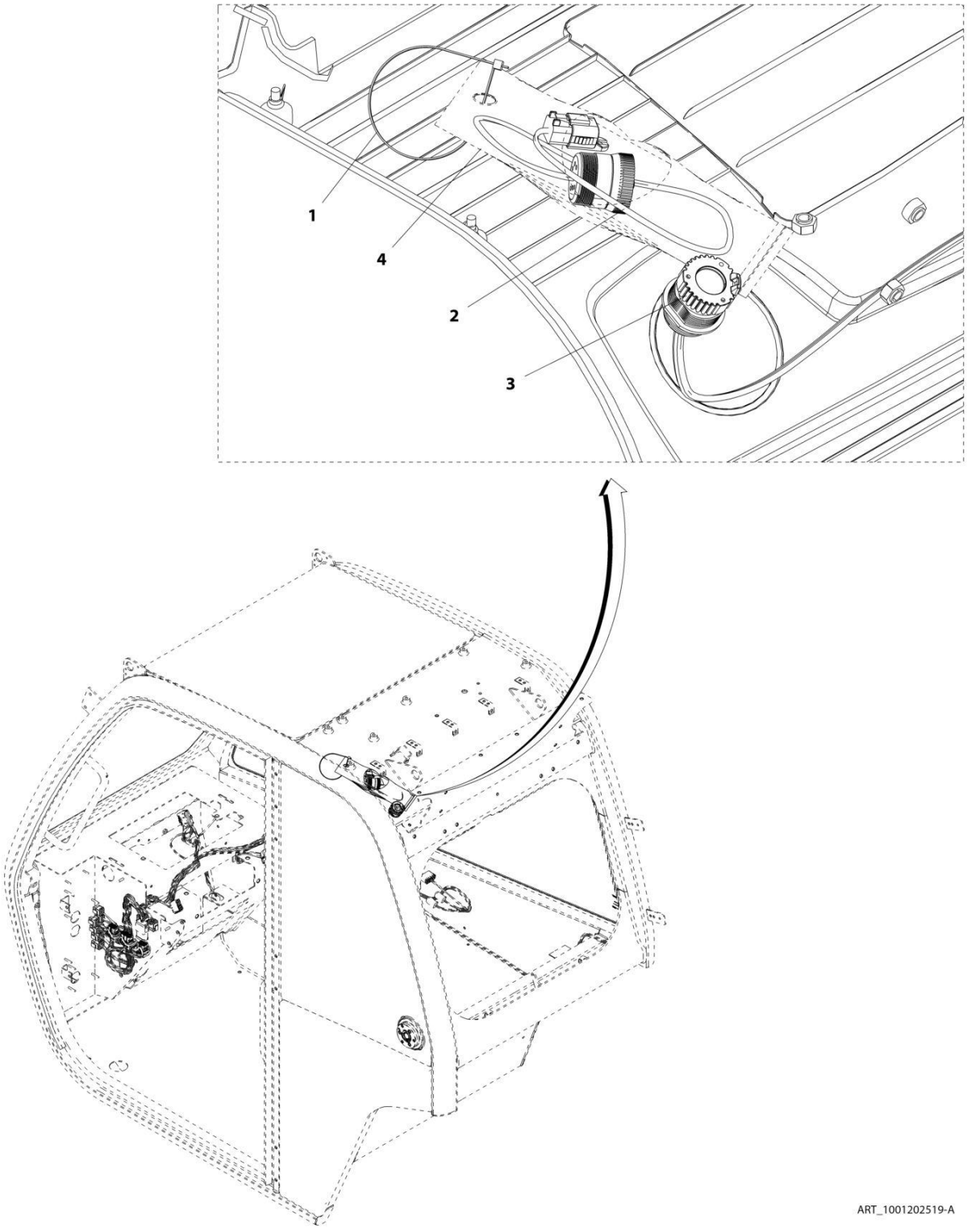


FIGURE 10-42. TELEMATICS READY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202519	Ref	Telematics Ready Installation	A
1	8584003	1	Strap, Tie	
2	1001196289	1	Harness, Telematics Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
3	1001201162	1	Cap	
4	1001202617	1	Bag	

FIGURE 10-43. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (SN 0160079247 through 0160084857)

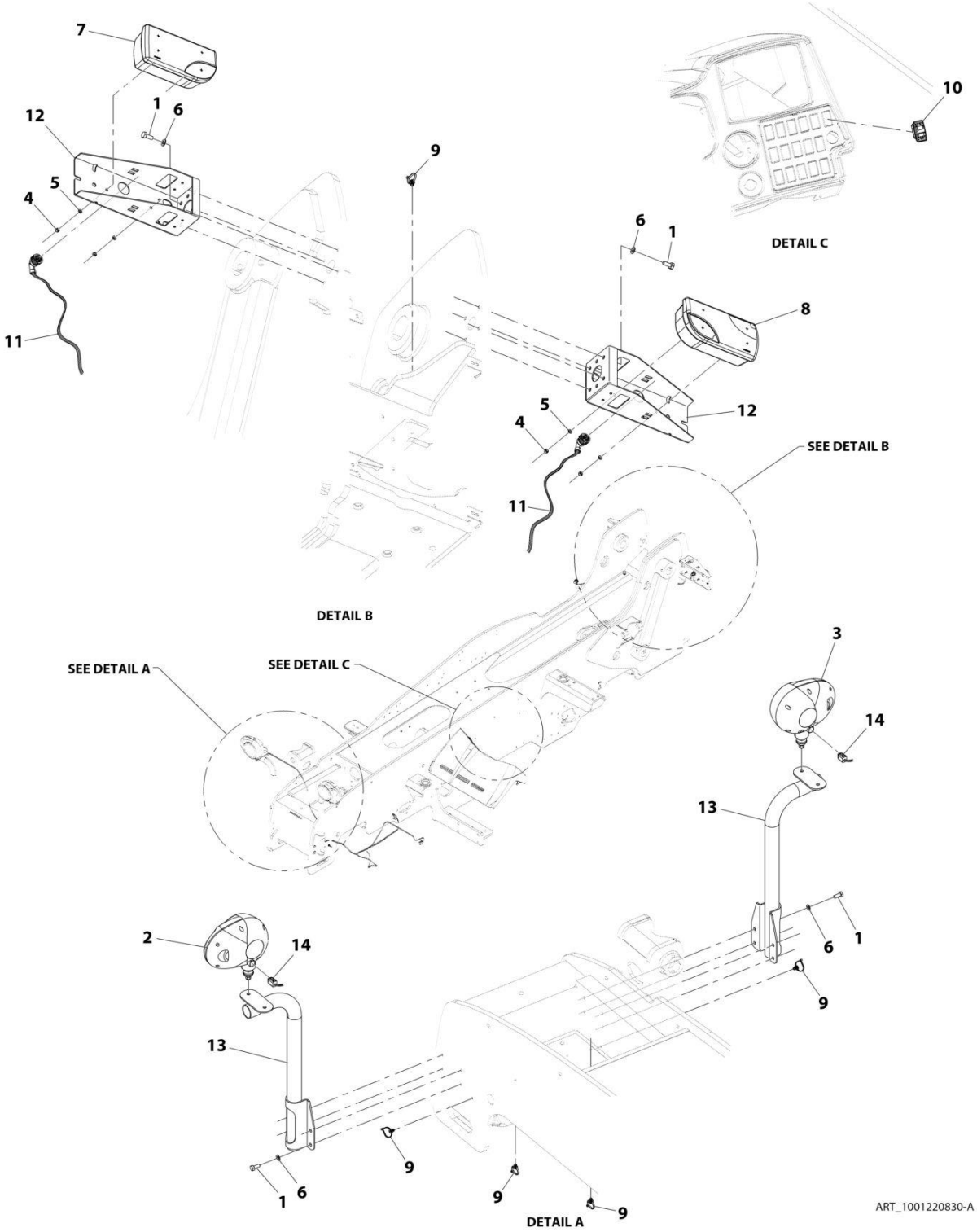


FIGURE 10-43. ROAD LIGHTS INSTALLATION (SN 0160079247 through 0160084857)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220830	Ref	Road Lights Installation	A
1	0761010	16	Bolt, M10X20	
2	2920207	1	Driving Light, LH	
2	7029969	1	Bulb, 4W	
2	7029970	1	Bulb, 55W	
2	7029971	1	Bulb, 21W	
3	2920208	1	Driving Light, RH	
3	7029969	1	Bulb, 4W	
3	7029970	1	Bulb, 55W	
3	7029971	1	Bulb, 21W	
4	3290607	4	Nut, M6X1	
5	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
6	4812000	16	Washer, M10	
7	1001091715	1	Lamp, Rear LH	
7	70021341	1	Bulb, 5W	
7	70021340	1	Bulb, 21W	
7	7029971	1	Bulb, 21W	
8	1001091716	1	Lamp, Rear RH	
8	70021341	1	Bulb, 5W	
8	70021340	1	Bulb, 21W	
8	7029971	1	Bulb, 21W	
9	1001146588	5	Strap, Tie	
10	1001159734	1	Switch, Hazard	
11	1001173092	1	Harness, HBP Tail Lights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001196100	2	Bracket	
13	1001220817	2	Bracket	
14	1001165360	1	Harness, Front Frame Headlight (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-44. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C)

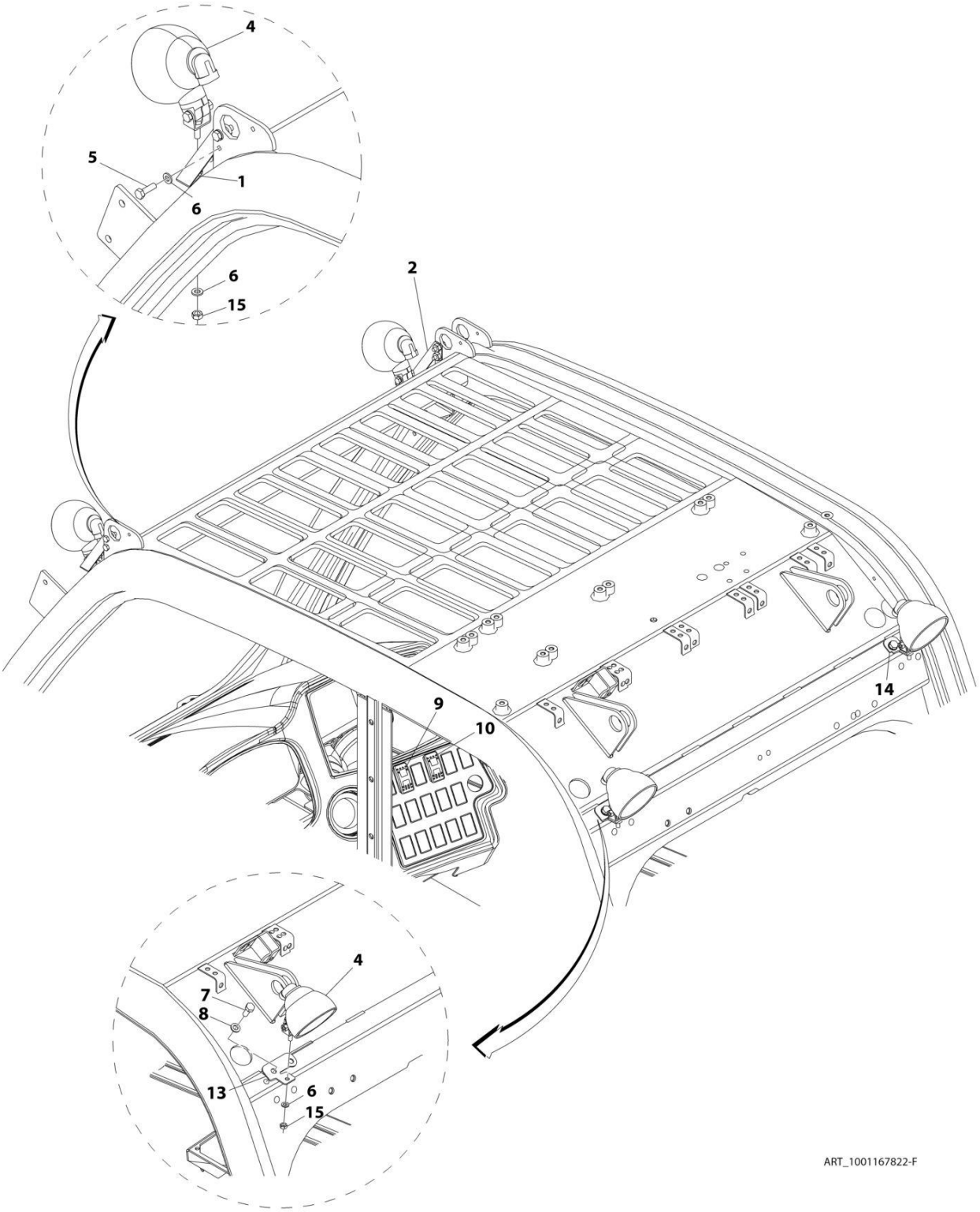


FIGURE 10-44. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167822	Ref	Cab Worklights Installation (No A/C)	F
1	1001186567	1	Bracket, Work Light LH	
2	1001186565	1	Bracket, Work Light RH	
4	2920206	4	Worklight	
5	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
6	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
7	0760810	2	Bolt, M8X20	
8	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
9	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
10	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
13	1001183888	1	Bracket, Work Light LH	
14	1001183890	1	Bracket, Work Light RH	
15	3290601	4	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	

FIGURE 10-45. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C - LED)

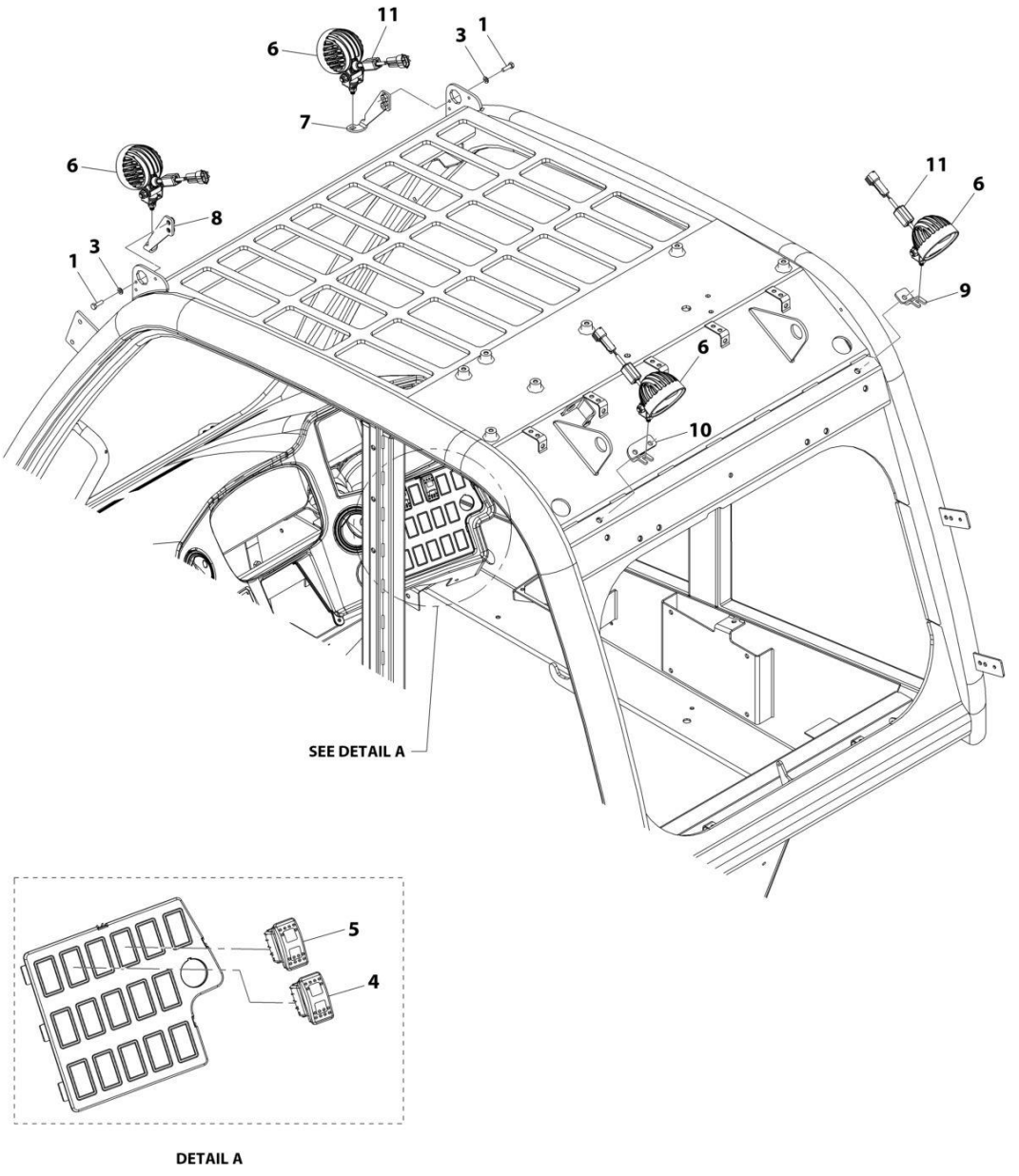


FIGURE 10-45. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (NO A/C - LED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200538	Ref	Cab Worklights Installation (No A/C - LED)	D
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
5	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
6	1001203640	4	Lamp, LED Work Light	
7	1001244193	1	Support, LED Work Light RH	
8	1001244192	1	Support, LED Work Light LH	
9	1001204528	1	Support, LED Work Light RH	
10	1001204530	1	Support, LED Work Light LH	
11	1001228989	4	Harness, Ferrite	

FIGURE 10-46. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C)

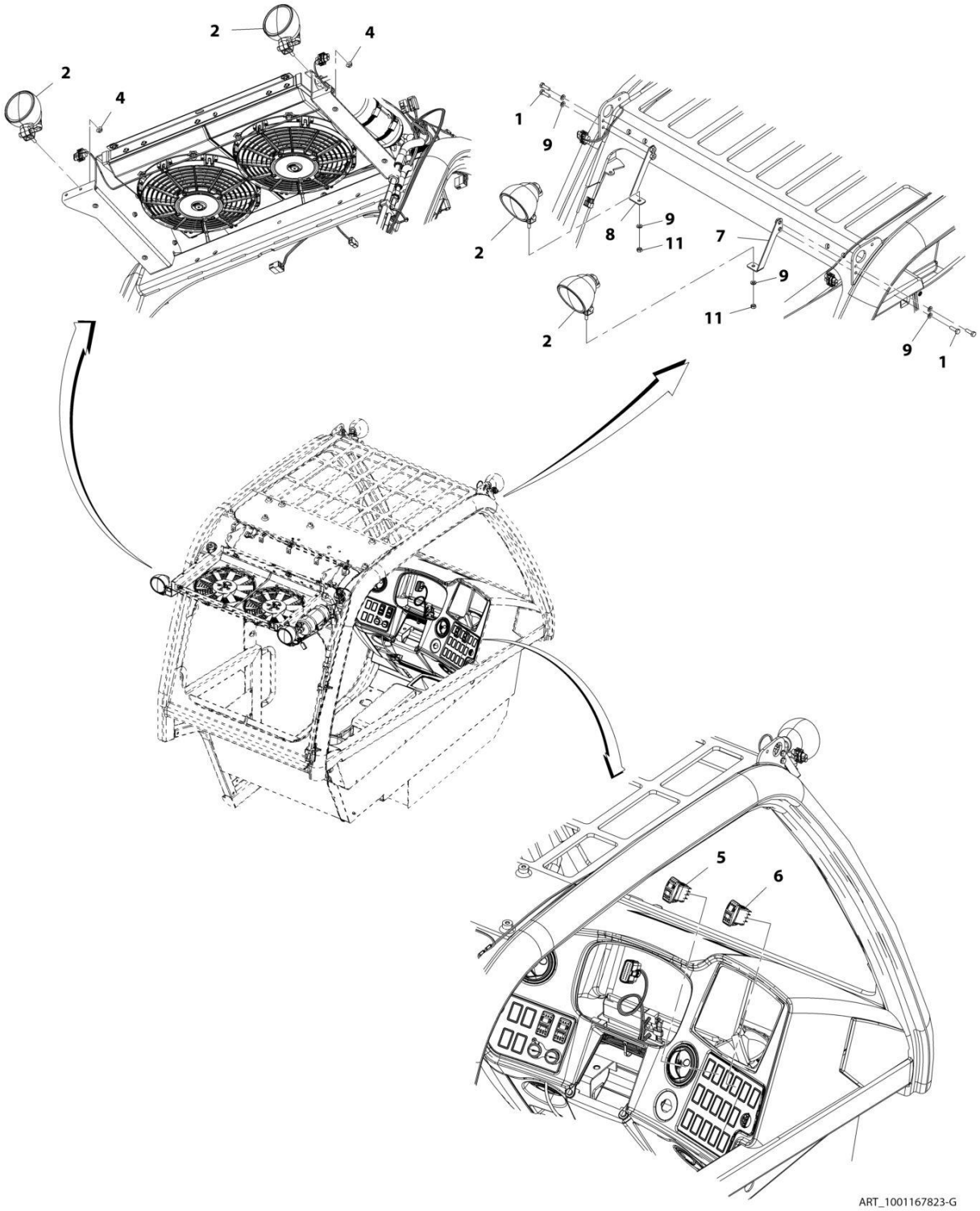


FIGURE 10-46. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167823	Ref	Cab Worklights Installation (A/C)	G
1	0700610	4	Bolt, M6X20	
2	2920206	4	Worklight	
4	5220600	2	Nut, M6	
5	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
6	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
7	1001186567	1	Bracket, Work Light LH	
8	1001186565	1	Bracket, Work Light RH	
9	4811700	6	Washer, M6	
11	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1 Grade 8	

FIGURE 10-47. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C - LED)

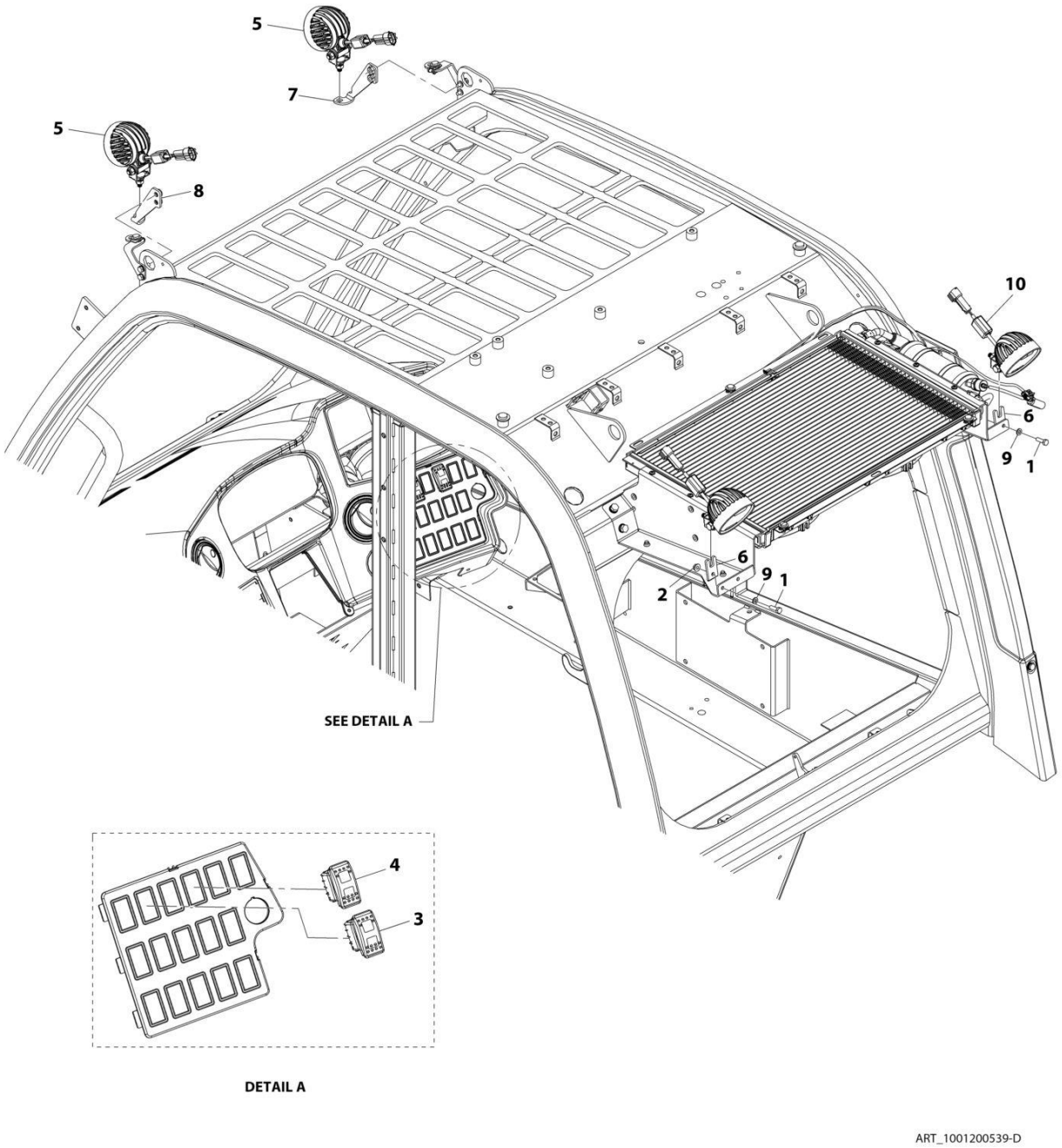


FIGURE 10-47. CAB WORKLIGHTS INSTALLATION (A/C - LED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200539	Ref	Cab Worklights Installation (A/C - LED)	D
1	0700610	2	Bolt, M6X20	
2	5220600	2	Nut, M6	
3	1001159845	1	Switch, Front Worklights	
4	1001159846	1	Switch, Rear Worklights	
5	1001203640	4	Lamp, LED Work Light	
6	1001204060	2	Bracket	
7	1001244193	1	Support, LED Work Light RH	
8	1001244192	1	Support, LED Work Light LH	
9	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
10	1001228989	4	Harness, Ferrite	

FIGURE 10-48. BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION

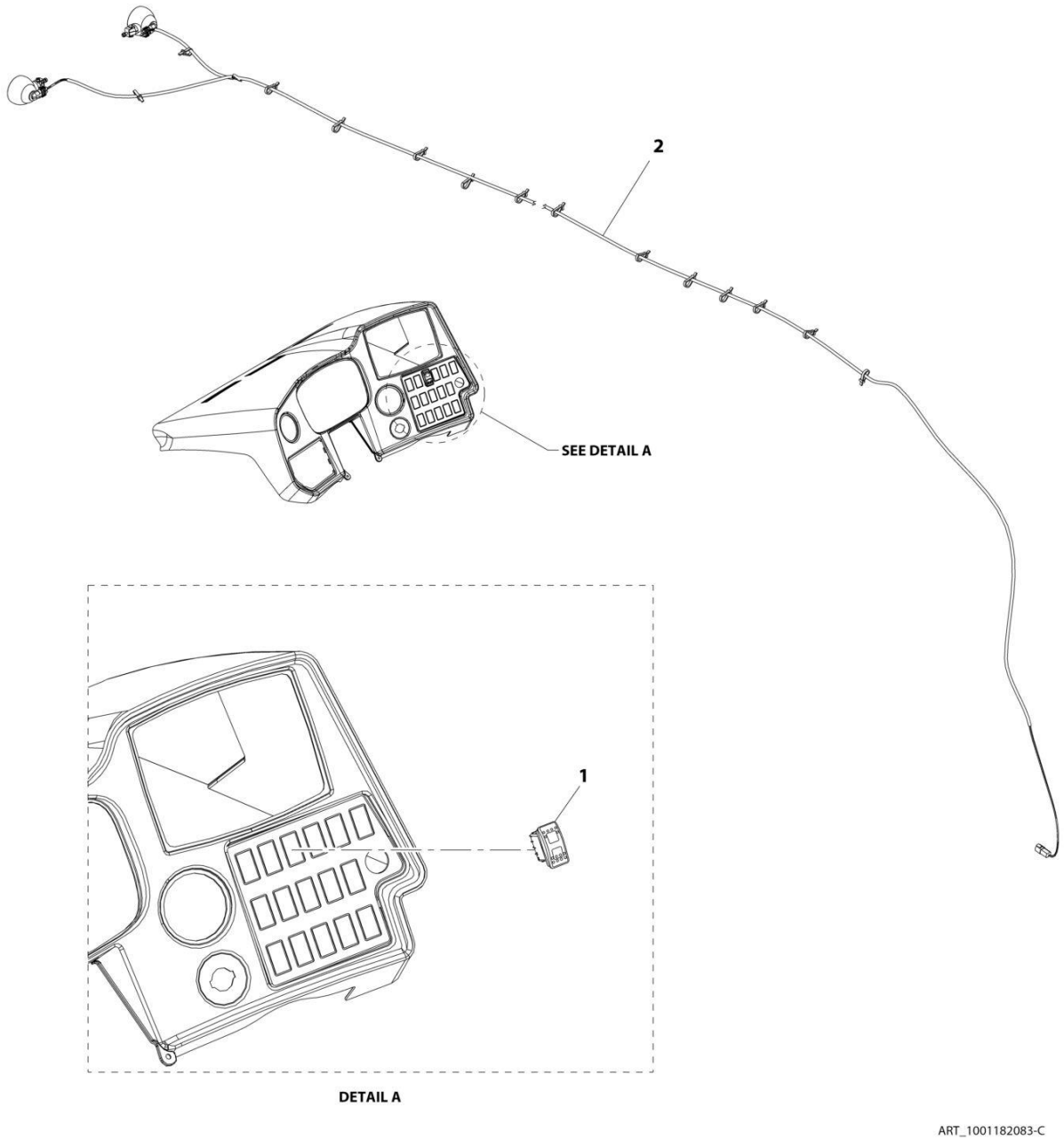


FIGURE 10-48. BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182083	Ref	Boom Work Lights Installation	C
1	1001159739	1	Switch, Driving Lights	
2	1001174932	Ref	Installation, Boom Work Lights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-49. BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION (LED)

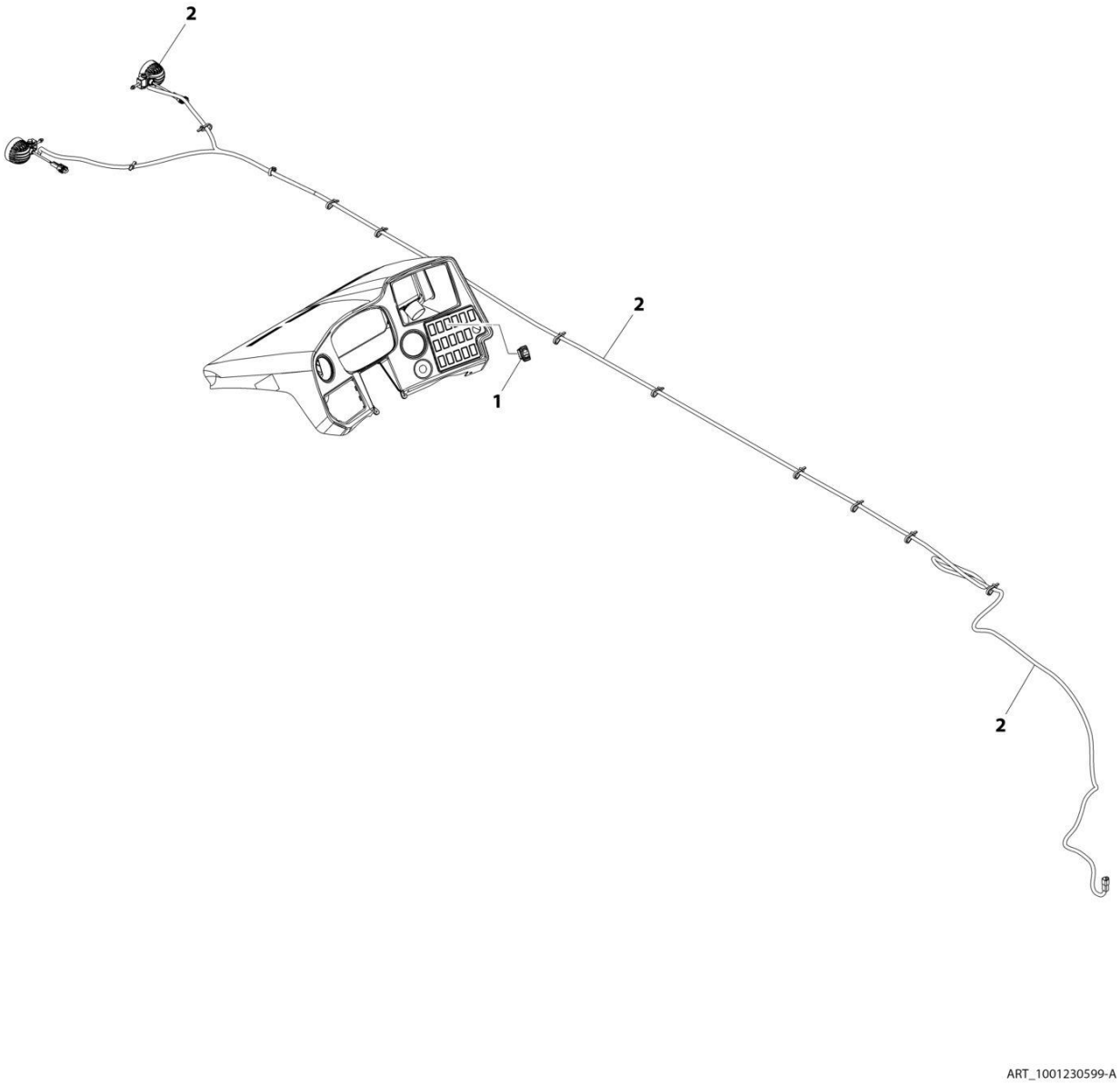


FIGURE 10-49. BOOM WORK LIGHTS INSTALLATION (LED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230599	Ref	Boom Work Lights Installation	A
1	1001159739	1	Switch, Boom Work Lights	
2	1001230623	1	Installation, Boom LED Work Lights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-50. BOOM LIGHTS INSTALLATION

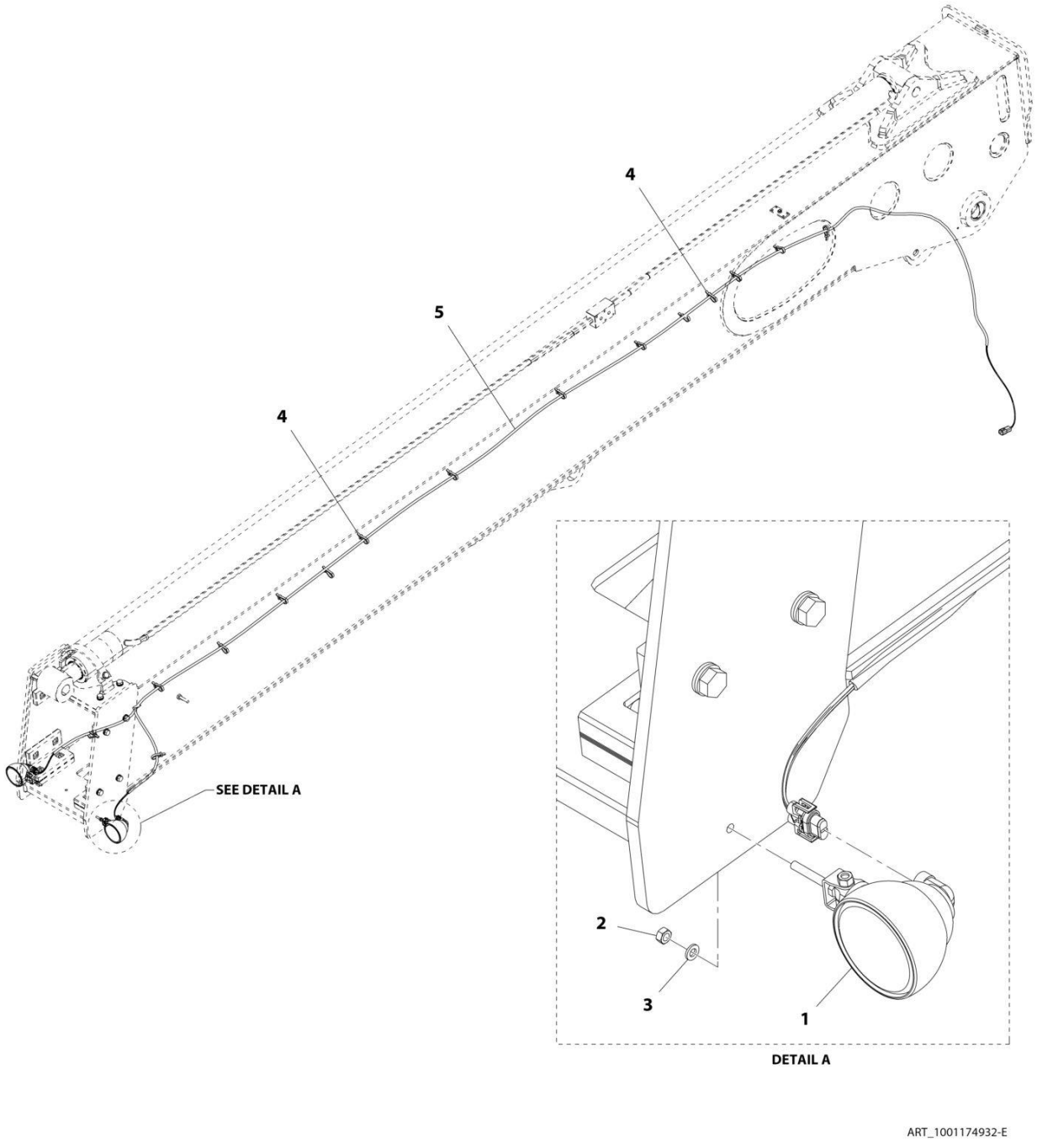


FIGURE 10-50. BOOM LIGHTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174932	Ref	Boom Lights Installation	E
1	1001207287	2	Worklight	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
3	4811700	2	Washer, M6	
4	1001008923	AR	Strap, Tie	
5	1001167608	1	Harness, Boom Worklight (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-51. BOOM LED LIGHTS INSTALLATION

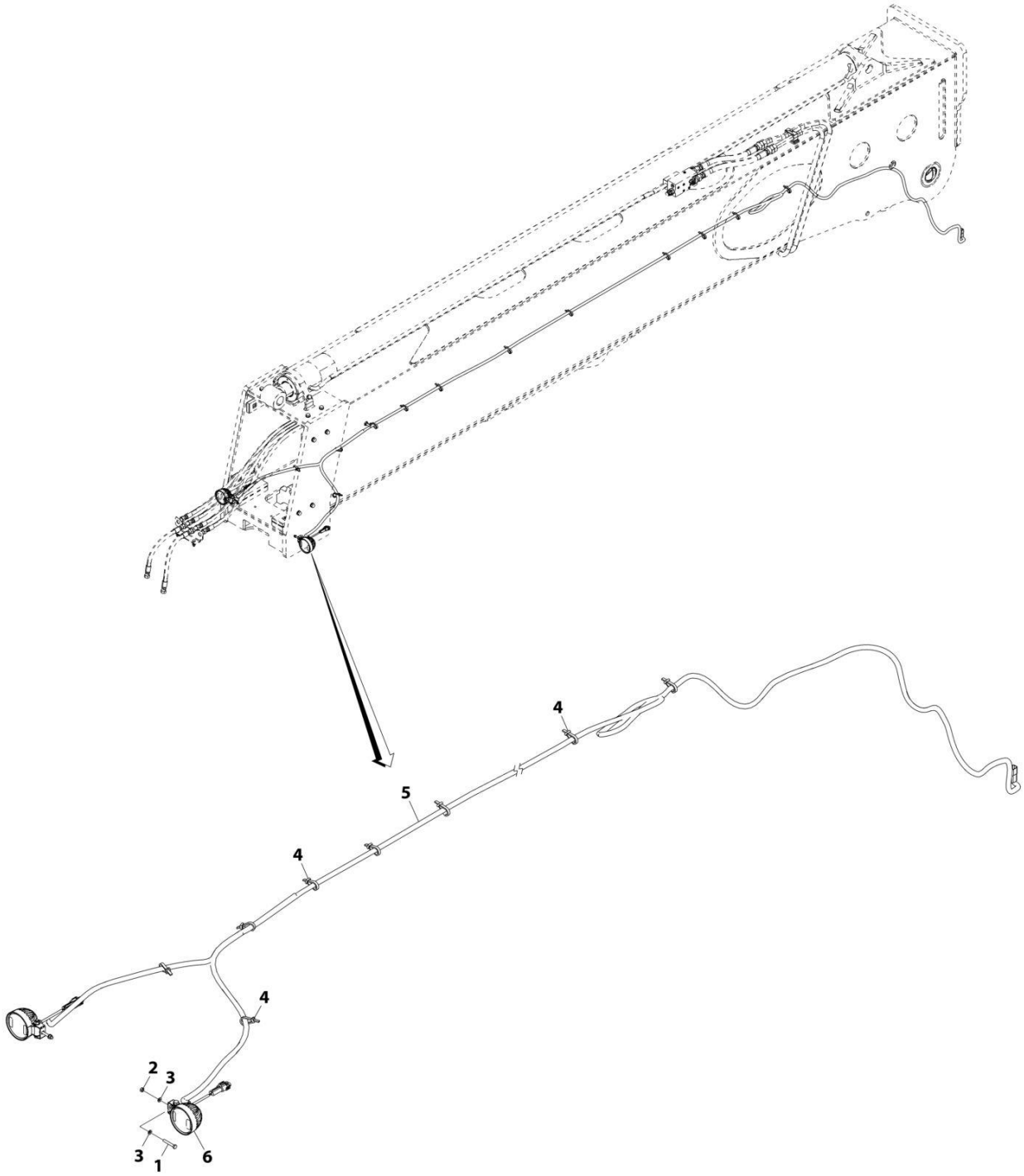


FIGURE 10-51. BOOM LED LIGHTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230623	Ref	Boom LED Lights Installation	A
1	0700616	2	Bolt, M6X40	
2	3290601	2	Nut, M6X1	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001008923	AR	Strap, Cable	
5	1001167608	1	Harness, Boom Worklights (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001203640	2	Lamp, LED Work light	

FIGURE 10-52. A/C OPTION HARNESS

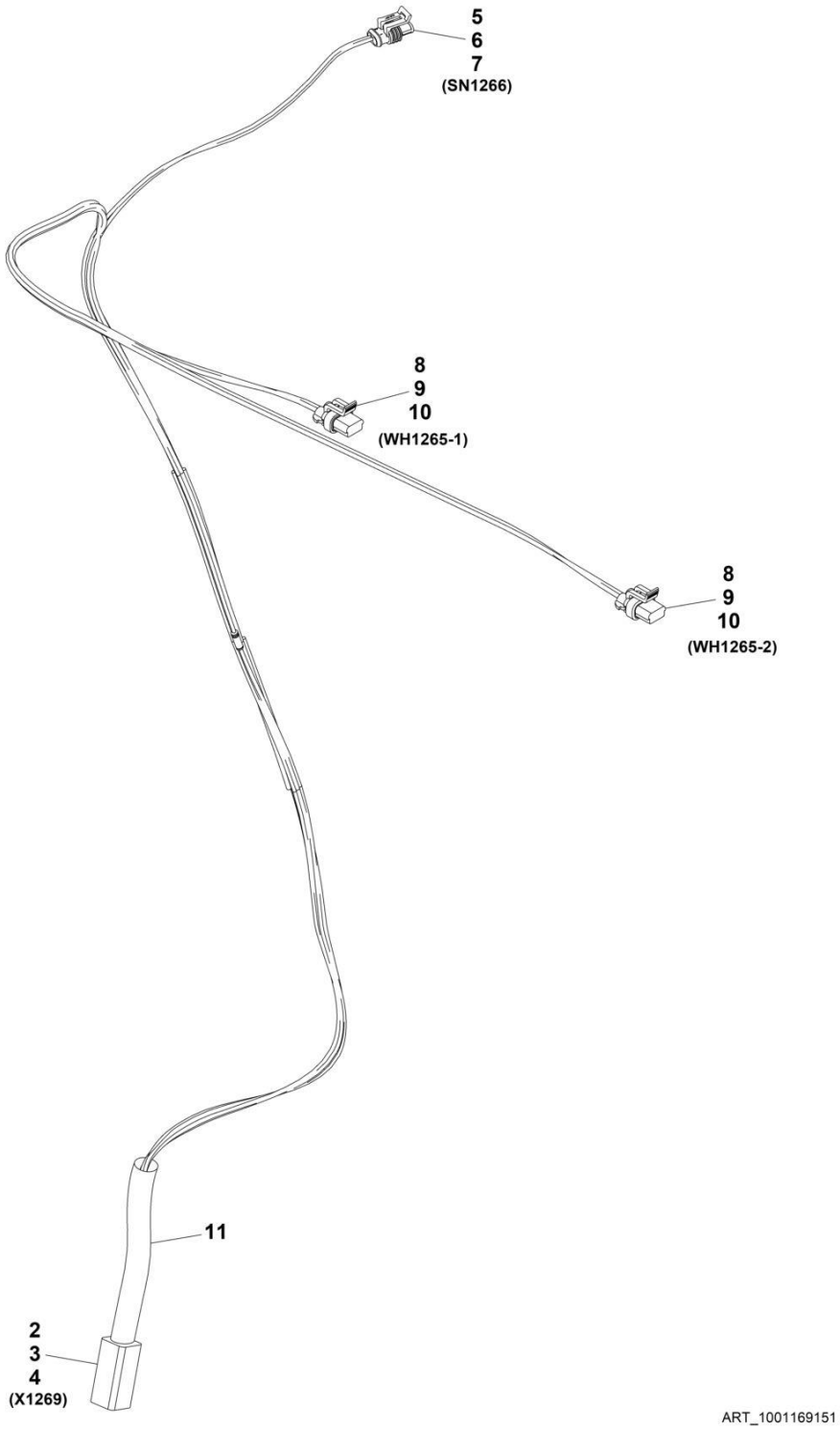


FIGURE 10-52. A/C OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169151	Ref	A/C Option Harness	G
2	4460899	1	Connector	
3	4460941	4	Terminal	
4	4460464	2	Terminal	
5	4461118	1	Connector	
6	1001107854	2	Terminal	
7	1001116763	2	Seal	
8	1001117021	2	Connector	
9	1001116747	4	Terminal	
10	4460789	4	Seal	
11	70028546	1	Backshell	

FIGURE 10-53. BEACON INSTALLATION

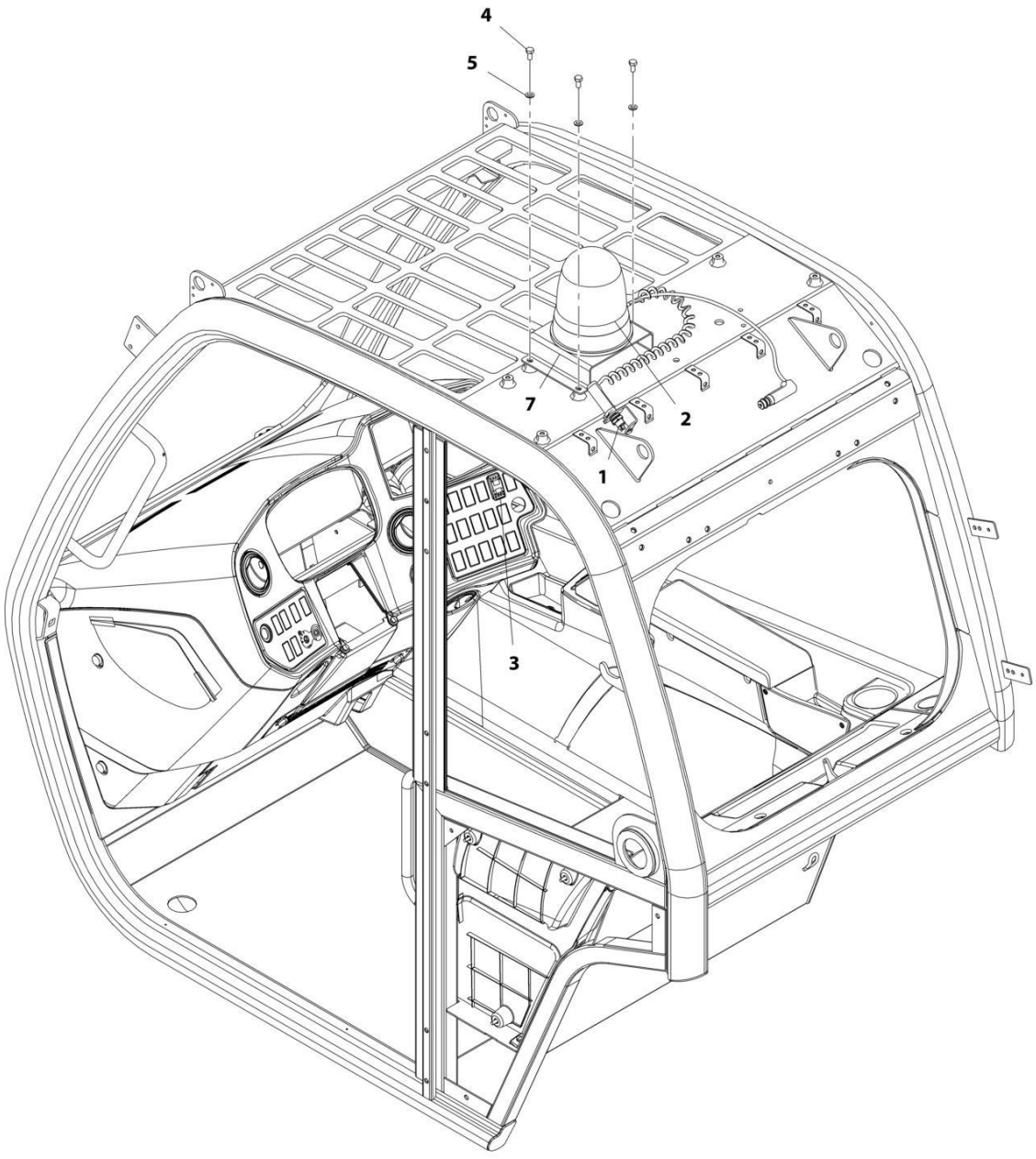
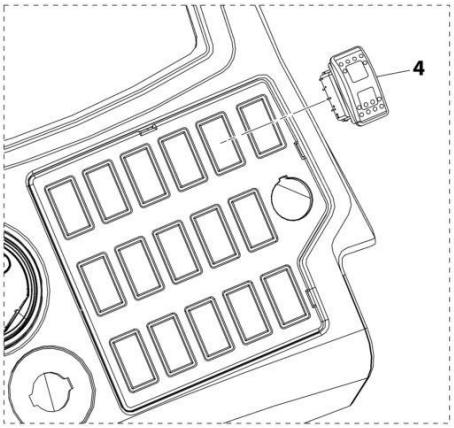


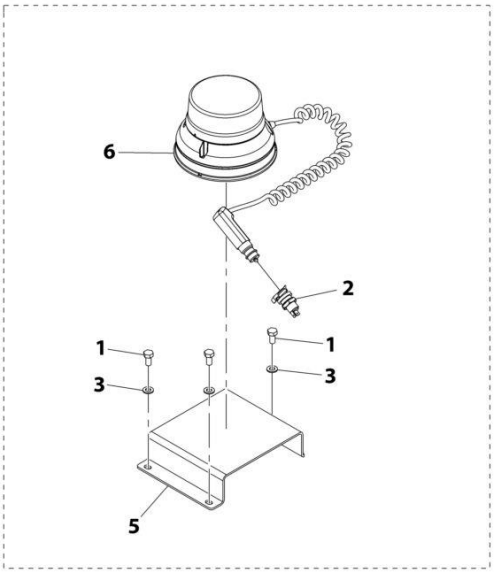
FIGURE 10-53. BEACON INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171162	Ref	Beacon Installation	E
1	4461174	1	Terminal	
2	1001091573	NLA	Light, Warning, (no longer available, use 1001217623 for replacement)	
2	1001217623	1	Light, Warning	
3	1001159738	1	Switch	
4	0760808	3	Bolt, M8X16	
5	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
7	1001174796	1	Bracket	

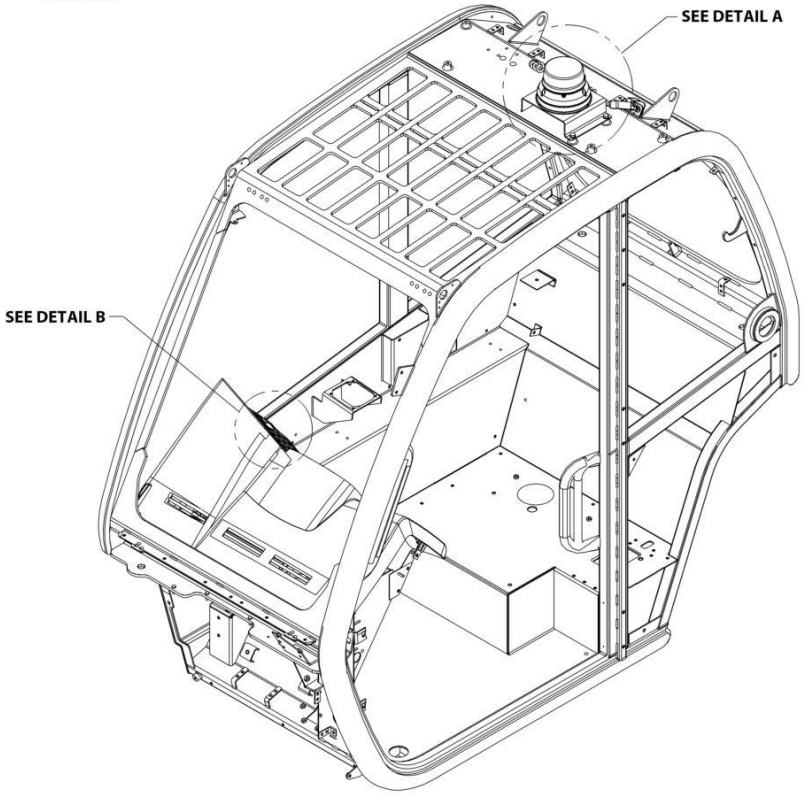
FIGURE 10-54. BEACON INSTALLATION (LED)



DETAIL B



DETAIL A



ART_1001195883-A

FIGURE 10-54. BEACON INSTALLATION (LED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195883	Ref	BEACON INSTALLATION (LED)	B
1	0760808	3	Bolt M8 x 16	
2	4461174	1	Terminal	
3	4811900	3	Washer M8	
4	1001159738	1	Switch, Beacon	
5	1001174796	1	Bracket	
	1001273075	1	Light, Beacon (LED)	

FIGURE 10-55. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS INSTALLATION (LIFT)

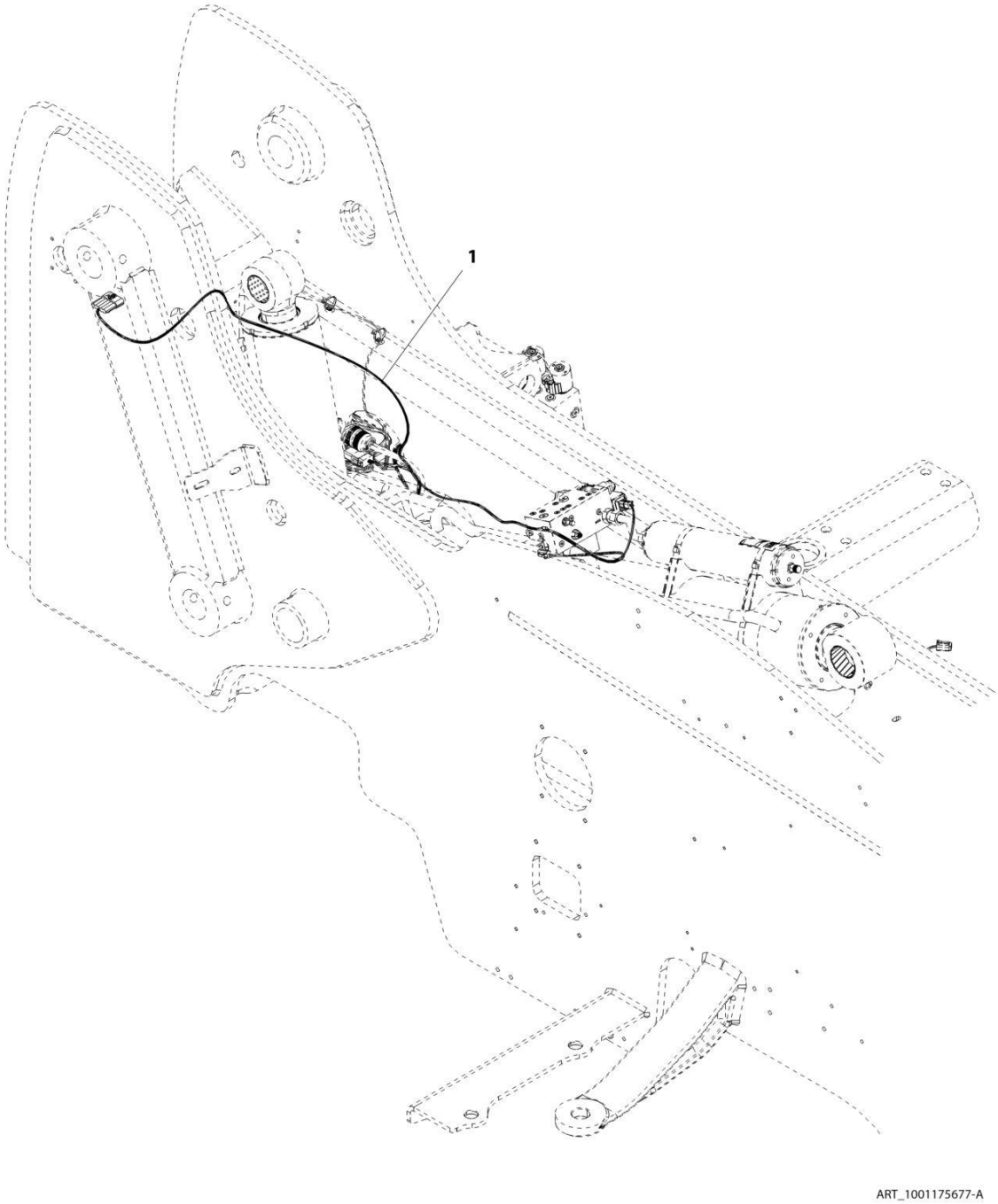


FIGURE 10-55. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS INSTALLATION (LIFT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175677	Ref	Ride Control CB Valve Harness Installation	A
1	1001173527	1	Harness, Ride Control CB Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-56. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS (LIFT)

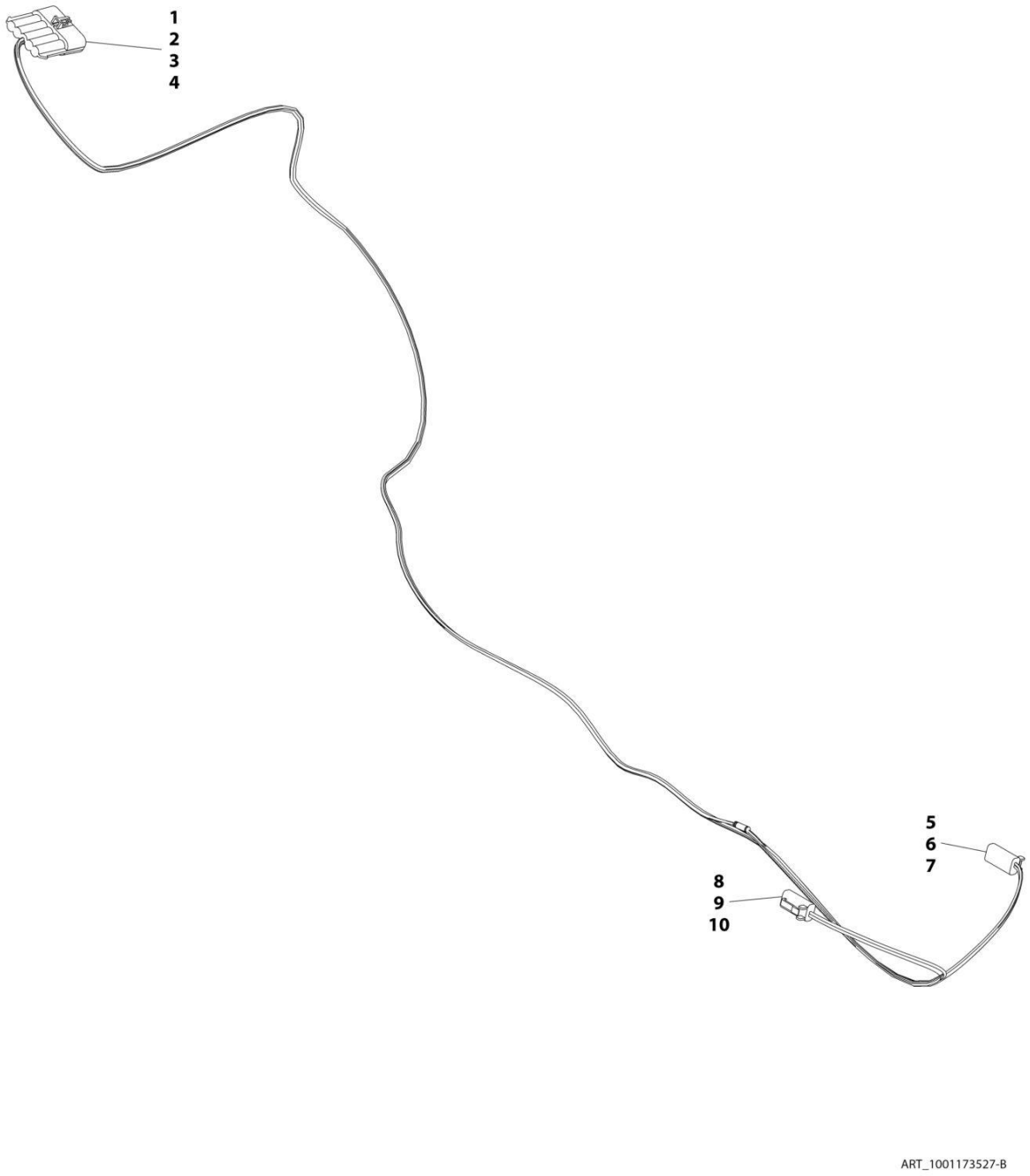
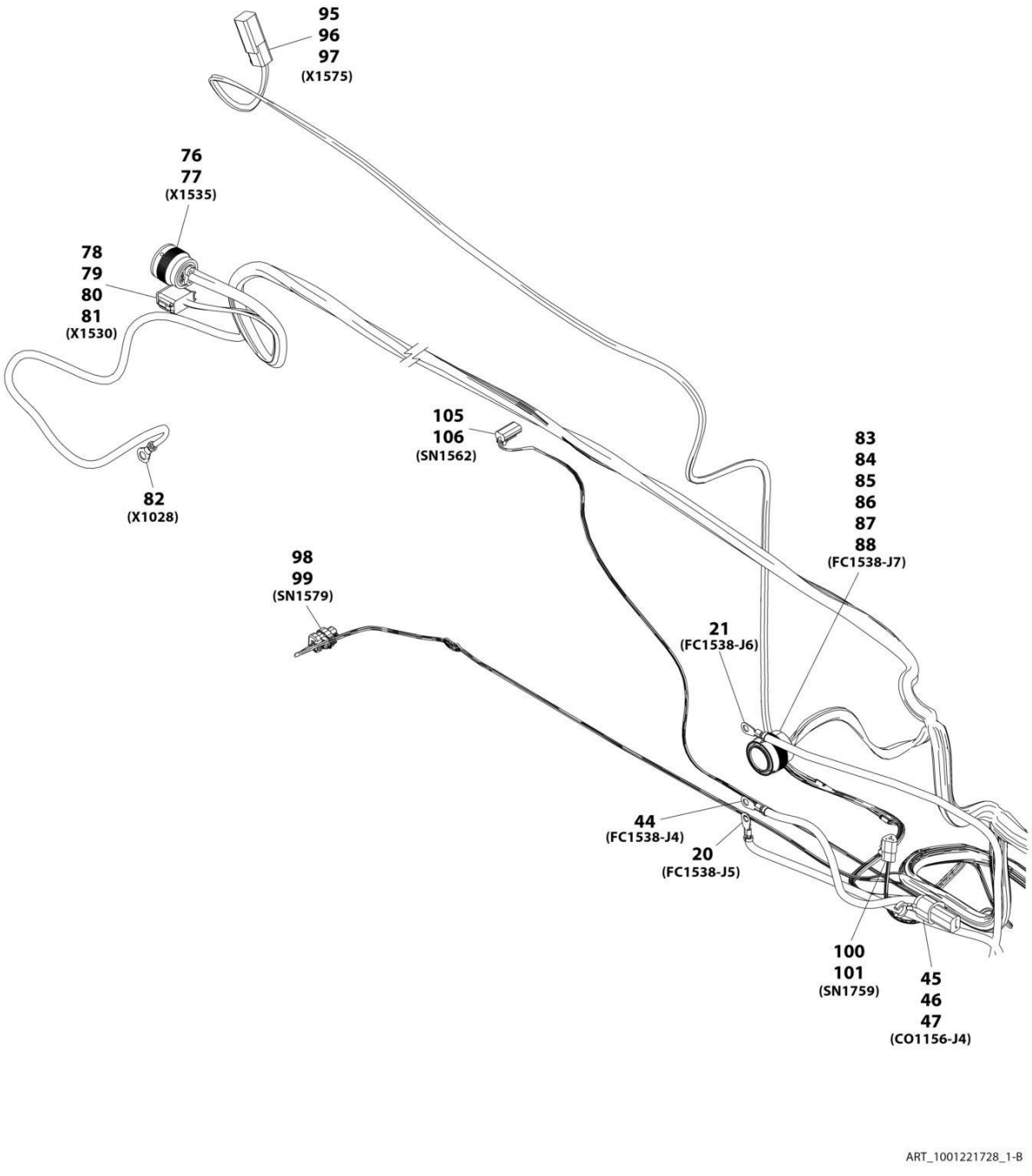
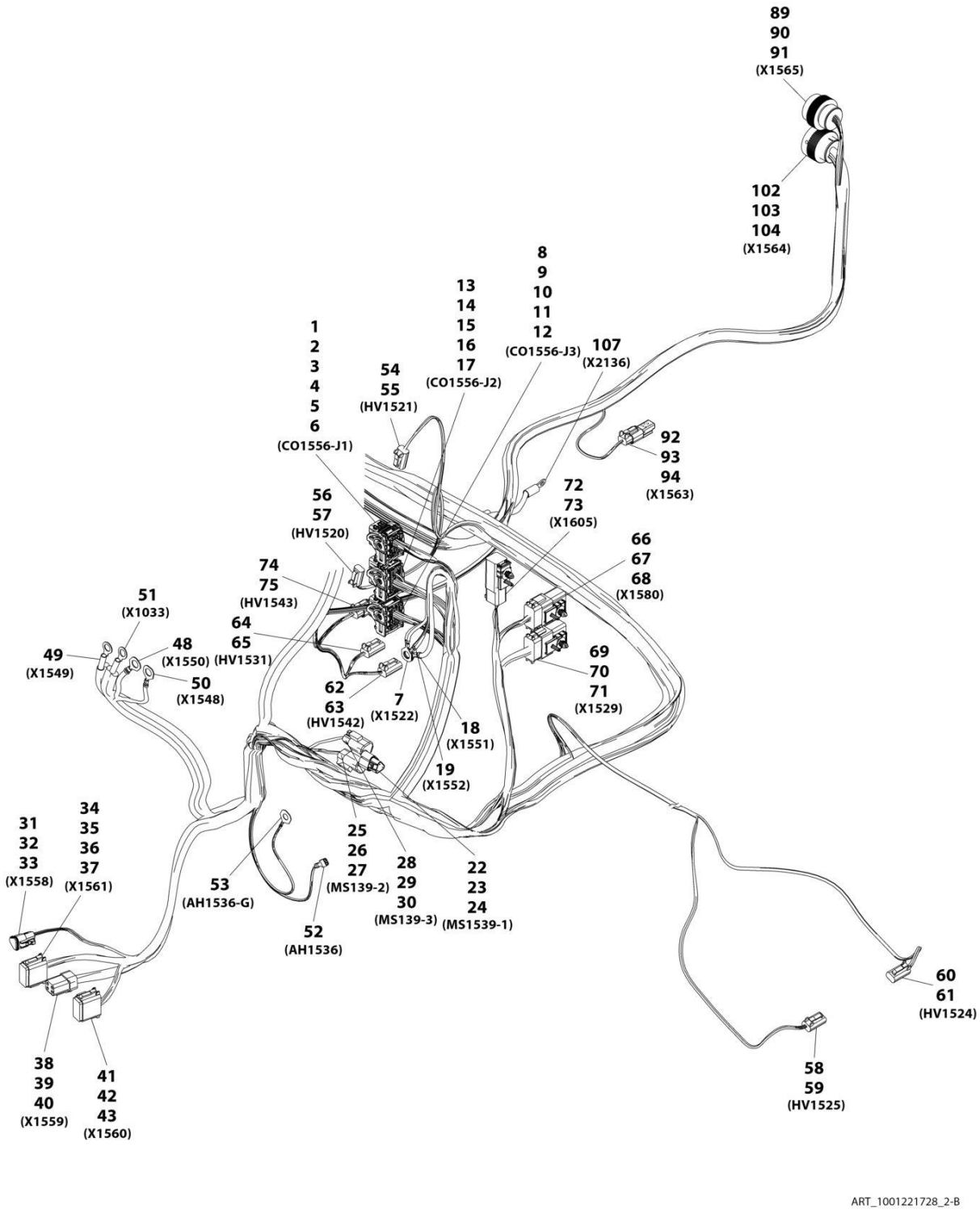


FIGURE 10-56. RIDE CONTROL CB VALVE HARNESS (LIFT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173527	Ref	Ride Control CB Valve Harness	B
1	1001121727	1	Connector	
2	1001166727	2	Plug	
3	1001116745	2	Terminal	
4	1001116729	1	Terminal	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	80604018	1	Lock, Secondary	
7	4460465	2	Terminal	
8	4460891	1	Connector	
9	80604018	1	Lock, Secondary	
10	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-57. FRONT FRAME HARNESS (SN 0160080782 through 0160084857)





ART_1001221728_2-B

FIGURE 10-57. FRONT FRAME HARNESS (SN 0160080782 through 0160084857)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221728	Ref	Front Frame Harness (1043,742,943)	B
1	1001161963	1	Connector	
2	1001161097	21	Terminal	
3	1001161099	5	Terminal	
4	1001161098	1	Terminal	
5	1001161100	19	Plug	
6	1001161101	2	Plug	
7	1001187079	1	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001160500	1	Connector	
9	1001161097	9	Terminal	
10	1001161099	7	Terminal	
11	1001161100	15	Plug	
12	1001161101	1	Plug	
13	1001161957	1	Connector	
14	1001161097	21	Terminal	
15	1001161099	1	Terminal	
16	1001161100	3	Plug	
17	1001161101	7	Plug	
18	1001187080	1	Terminal, Ring	
19	1001187080	1	Terminal, Ring	
20	1001187075	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	1001187075	1	Terminal, Ring	
22	1001116812	1	Connector	
23	4460944	2	Terminal	
24	4460466	1	Plug	
25	4460539	1	Connector	
26	4460944	2	Terminal	
27	4460466	1	Plug	
28	1001116812	1	Connector	
29	4460944	2	Terminal	
30	4460466	1	Plug	
31	1001116812	1	Connector	
32	4460465	2	Terminal	
33	4460466	1	Plug	
34	4460836	1	Connector	
35	4460942	1	Terminal	
36	4460465	10	Terminal	
37	4460466	1	Plug	
38	1001116810	1	Connector	
39	1001150611	3	Terminal	
40	4460509	1	Terminal	
41	4460933	1	Connector	
42	4460465	8	Terminal	
43	4460466	4	Plug	
44	1001187075	1	Terminal, Ring	
45	1001160509	1	Connector	
46	1001160510	1	Terminal	
47	1001175267	1	Seal	
48	1001187080	1	Terminal, Ring	
49	1001128127	1	Terminal, Ring	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001187079	1	Terminal, Ring	
51	1001128127	1	Terminal, Ring	
52	8220051	1	Terminal, Blade	
53	1001211775	1	Terminal, Ring	
54	4460891	1	Connector	
55	4460465	2	Terminal	
56	4460891	1	Connector	
57	4460465	2	Terminal	
58	4460891	1	Connector	
59	4460465	2	Terminal	
60	4460891	1	Connector	
61	4460465	2	Terminal	
62	4460891	1	Connector	
63	4460465	2	Terminal	
64	4460891	1	Connector	
65	4460465	2	Terminal	
66	4460836	1	Connector	
67	4460465	7	Terminal	
68	4460466	5	Plug	
69	4460933	1	Connector	
70	4460942	10	Terminal	
71	4460466	2	Plug	
72	4460894	1	Connector	
73	4460465	6	Terminal	
74	4460891	1	Connector	
75	4460465	2	Terminal	
76	1001165310	1	Connector	
77	91013192	2	Terminal	
78	4460933	1	Connector	
79	4460465	3	Terminal	
80	4460942	2	Terminal	
81	4460466	7	Plug	
82	1001187076	1	Terminal, Ring	
83	1001165309	1	Connector	
84	4460465	7	Terminal	
85	4460942	3	Terminal	
86	4460509	3	Terminal	
87	1001150611	3	Terminal	
88	4460466	3	Plug	
89	4461015	1	Connector	
90	4460465	7	Terminal	
91	4460466	7	Plug	
92	4460891	1	Connector	
93	4460942	1	Terminal	
94	4460466	1	Plug	
95	4460894	1	Connector	
96	4460942	4	Terminal	
97	4460465	2	Terminal	
98	1001116950	1	Connector	
99	4460465	2	Terminal	
100	4460539	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4460465	3	Terminal	
102	1001118323	1	Connector	
103	4460942	4	Terminal	
104	91013192	2	Terminal	
105	4460891	1	Connector	
106	4460465	2	Terminal	
107	8220116	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 10-58. REAR FRAME HARNESS

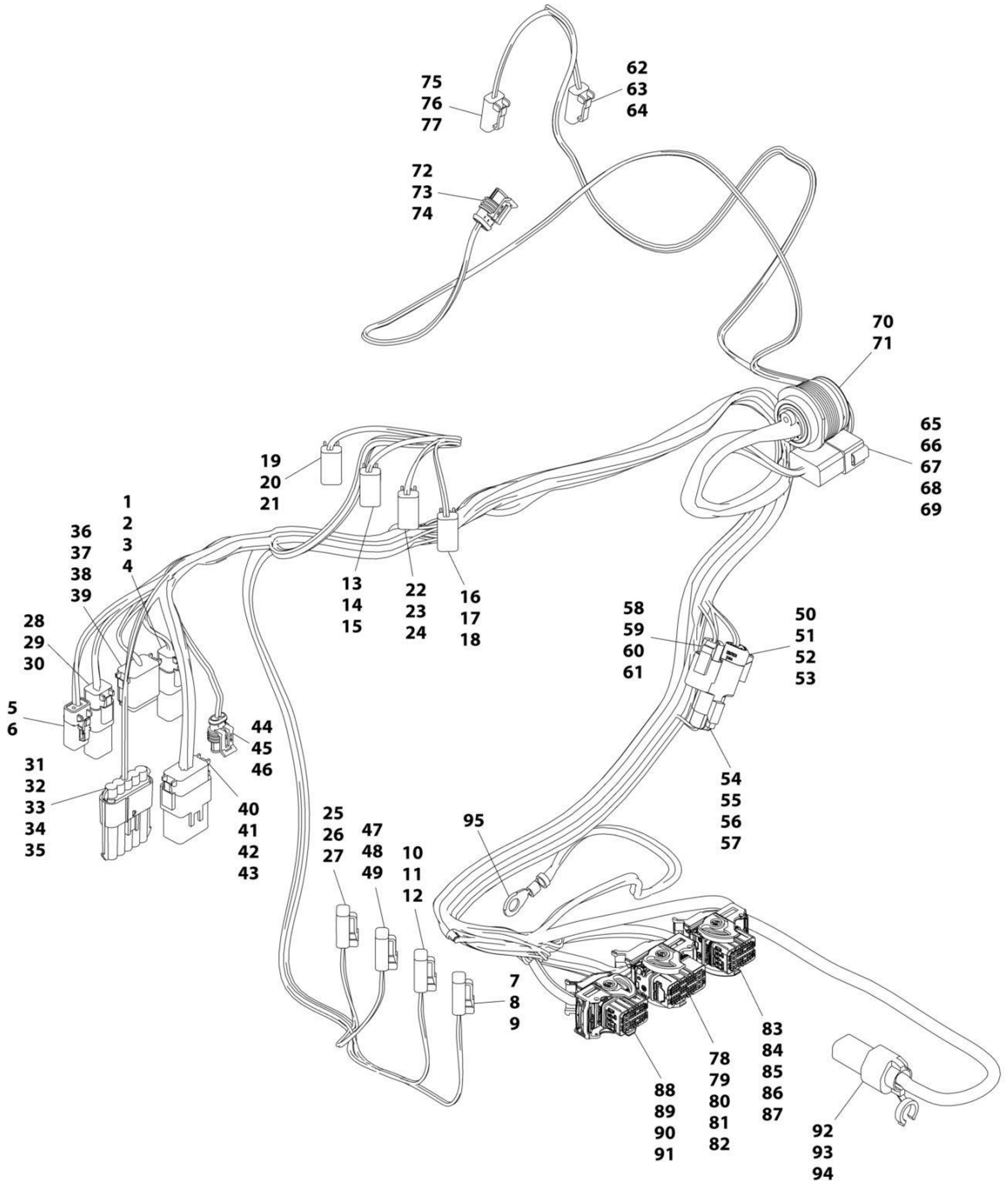


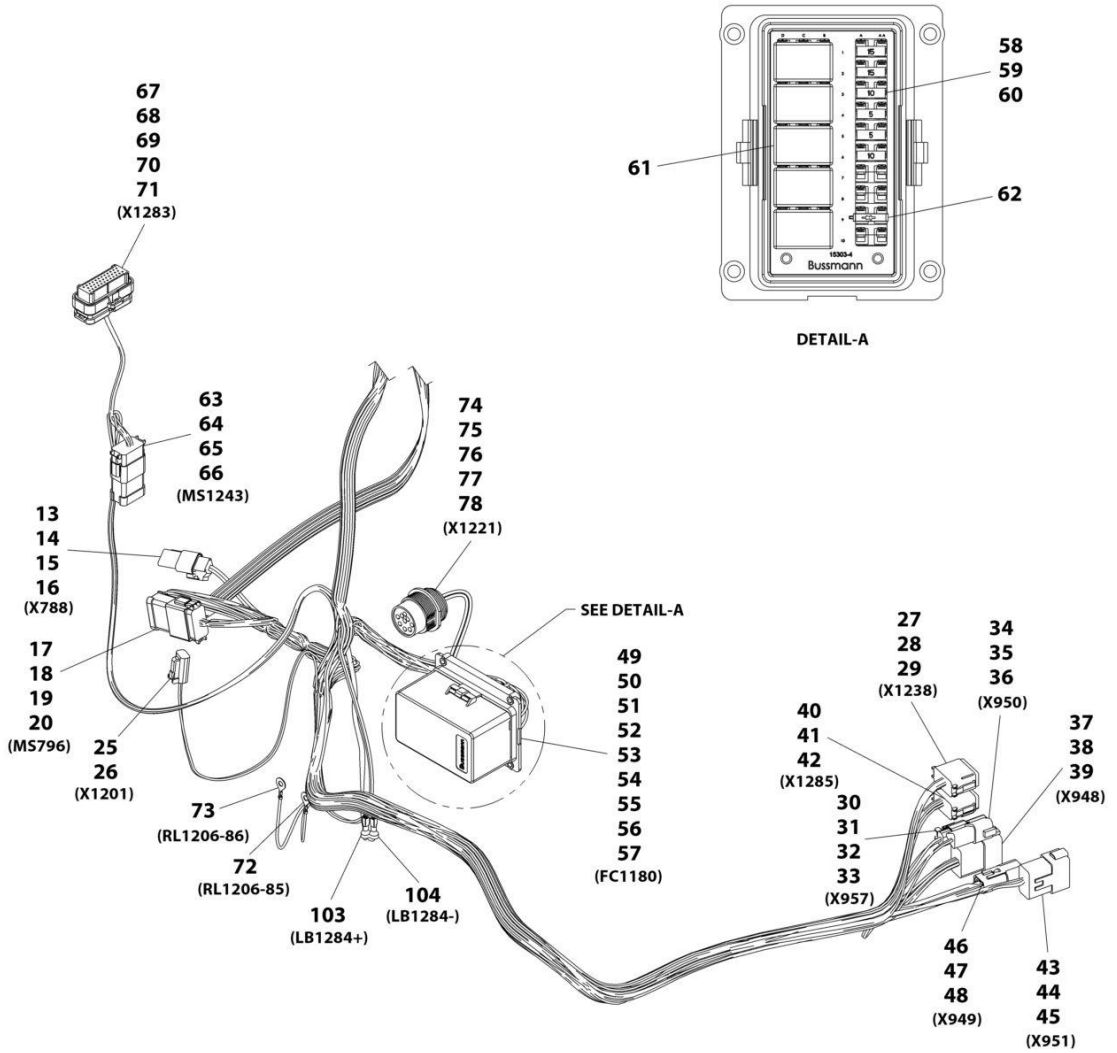
FIGURE 10-58. REAR FRAME HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204352	Ref	Rear Frame Harness	B
1	4460884	1	Connector	
2	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
2	4460465	2	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4461018	1	Connector	
6	4460509	2	Terminal	
7	4460891	1	Connector	
8	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
9	4460465	2	Terminal	
10	4460891	1	Connector	
11	80604018	1	Connector	
12	4460465	2	Terminal	
13	4460891	1	Connector	
14	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
15	4460465	2	Terminal	
16	4460891	1	Connector	
17	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
18	4460465	2	Terminal	
19	4460891	1	Connector	
20	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
21	4460465	2	Terminal	
22	4460891	1	Connector	
23	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
24	4460465	2	Terminal	
25	4460891	1	Connector	
26	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
27	4460465	2	Terminal	
28	4460884	1	Connector	
29	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
30	4460465	4	Terminal	
31	1001121726	1	Connector	
32	1001116728	3	Terminal	
33	1001175265	2	Seal	
34	4460458	1	Seal	
35	1001116727	2	Plug	
36	4460930	1	Connector	
37	8220525	1	Lock, Connector	
38	4460465	2	Terminal	
39	4460466	6	Plug	
40	4460933	1	Connector	
41	80604016	1	Connector, Lock	
42	4460942	10	Terminal	
43	4460466	2	Plug	
44	4461118	1	Connector	
45	1001107854	2	Terminal	
46	1001116763	2	Seal	
47	4460891	1	Connector	
48	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
49	4460465	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001116812	1	Connector	
51	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
52	4460944	2	Terminal	
53	4460466	1	Plug	
54	1001116812	1	Connector	
55	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
56	4460944	2	Terminal	
57	4460466	1	Plug	
58	4460539	1	Connector	
59	1001146021	1	Seal	
60	4460944	2	Terminal	
61	4460466	1	Plug	
62	4460891	1	Connector	
63	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
64	4460465	2	Terminal	
65	4460970	1	Connector	
66	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
67	4460464	4	Terminal	
68	4460941	1	Terminal	
69	4460466	7	Plug	
70	1001165311	1	Connector	
71	91013191	2	Terminal	
72	4461262	1	Connector	
73	1001107854	3	Terminal	
74	1001104498	3	Seal	
75	4460891	1	Connector	
76	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
77	4460465	2	Terminal	
78	1001161963	1	Connector	
79	1001161097	21	Terminal	
80	1001161099	5	Terminal	
81	1001161100	19	Plug	
82	1001161101	3	Plug	
83	1001160500	1	Connector	
84	1001161097	2	Terminal	
85	1001161099	7	Terminal	
86	1001161100	22	Plug	
87	1001161101	1	Plug	
88	1001161957	1	Connector	
89	1001161097	7	Terminal	
90	1001161100	17	Plug	
91	1001161101	8	Plug	
92	1001160509	1	Connector	
93	1001160510	1	Terminal	
94	1001175267	1	Seal	
95	1001187076	1	Ring, Terminal	

FIGURE 10-59. ENGINE HARNESS (SN 0160080782 through 0160084857)



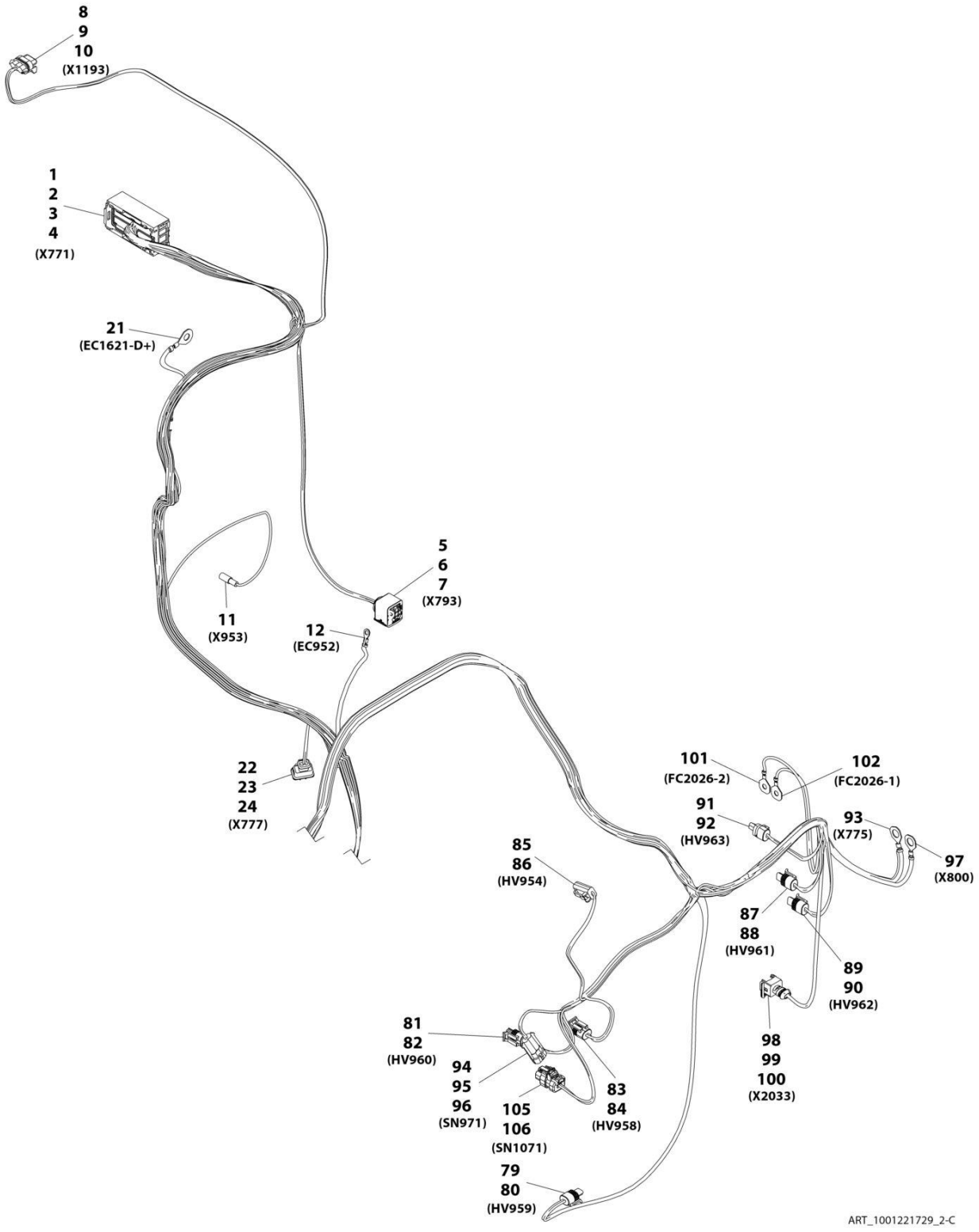

8
9
10
(X1193)
1
2
3
4
(X771)
21
(EC1621-D+)
5
6
7
(X793)
11
(X953)
12
(EC952)
22
23
24
(X777)
101
(FC2026-2)
102
(FC2026-1)
91
92
(HV963)
93
(X775)
97
(X800)
85
86
(HV954)
87
88
(HV961)
89
90
(HV962)
81
82
(HV960)
94
95
96
(SN971)
105
106
(SN1071)
83
84
(HV958)
98
99
100
(X2033)
79
80
(HV959)
ART_1001221729_2-C

FIGURE 10-59. ENGINE HARNESS (SN 0160080782 through 0160084857)

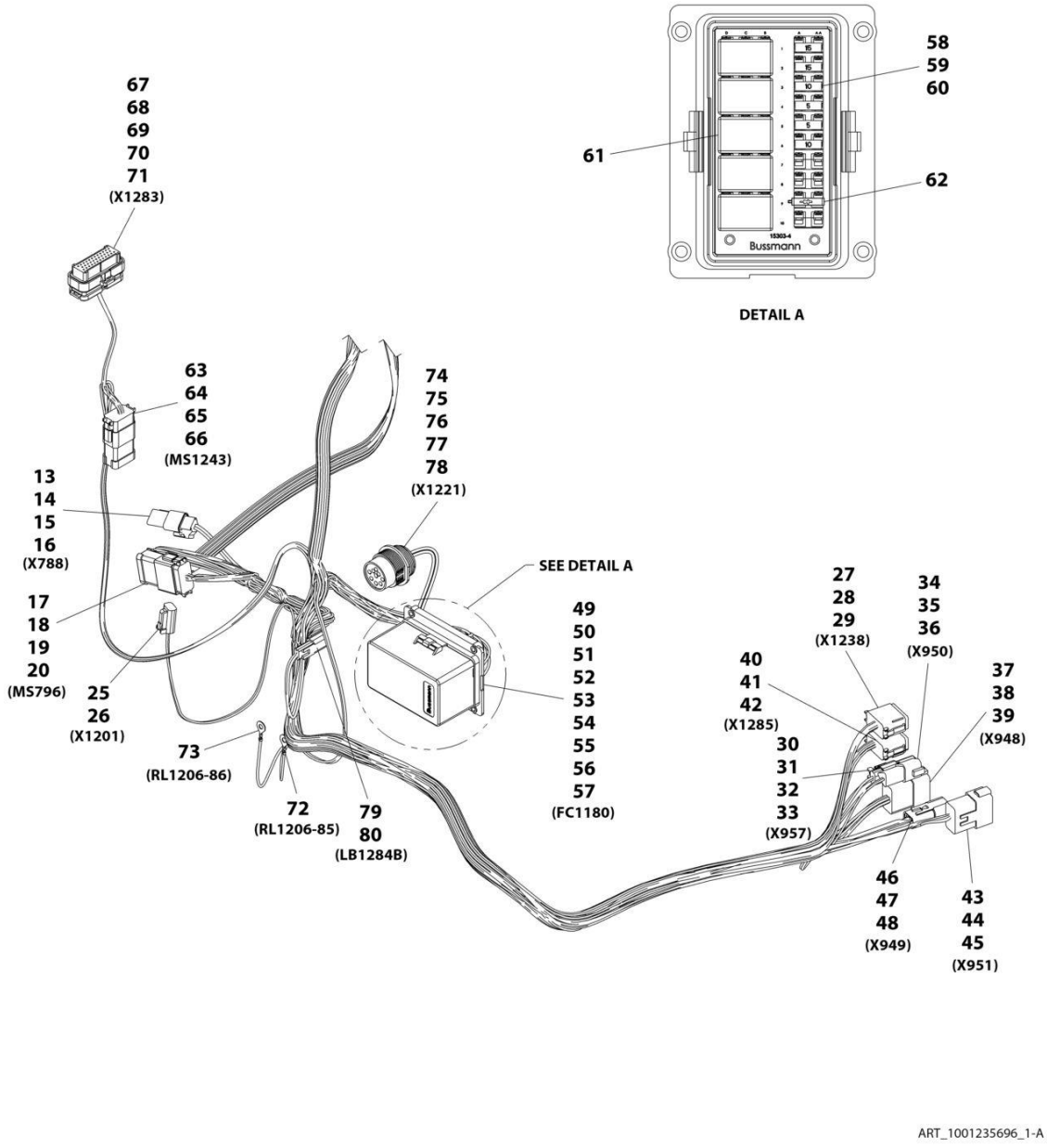
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221729	NLA	Engine Harness (if equipped for ULS), (no longer available, use 1001235696 for replacement)	D
1	1001167641	1	Connector	
2	1001167648	9	Terminal	
3	1001167649	30	Terminal	
4	1001167650	59	Plug	
5	1001176935	1	Connector	
6	1001166704	4	Terminal	
7	4461006	4	Seal	
8	1001125027	1	Connector	
9	8220124	3	Terminal	
10	4460608	3	Seal	
11	1001246391	1	Terminal, Snap Plug	
12	1001197407	1	Ring, Terminal	
13	4461095	1	Connector	
14	4460944	2	Terminal	
15	4460466	1	Plug	
16	4461070	1	Connector	
17	4460933	1	Connector	
18	4460465	8	Terminal	
19	4460466	4	Plug	
20	1001125677	1	Connector	
21	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
22	1001126487	1	Connector	
23	1001167656	2	Terminal	
24	1001167657	2	Seal	
25	4460891	1	Connector	
26	4460465	2	Terminal	
27	4460934	1	Connector	
28	4460465	10	Terminal	
29	4460466	2	Plug	
30	4460891	1	Connector	
31	4460465	2	Terminal	
32	4460466	2	Plug	
33	4460897	1	Connector	
34	1001144147	1	Connector	
35	4460464	2	Terminal	
36	4460466	1	Plug	
37	4460950	1	Connector	
38	4460464	9	Terminal	
39	4460466	3	Plug	
40	4460935	1	Connector	
41	4460465	11	Terminal	
42	4460466	1	Plug	
43	4460970	1	Connector	
44	4460464	8	Terminal	
45	4460466	4	Plug	
46	1001116811	1	Connector	
47	4460508	3	Terminal	
48	1001150610	1	Terminal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001167616	1	Connector	
50	1001190921	1	Seal, Foam Fuse Box	
51	8220098	3	Terminal	
52	4460789	9	Seal	
53	8220097	29	Terminal	
54	4460458	23	Seal	
55	4460748	11	Plug	
56	1001116725	2	Terminal	
57	80963067	2	Plug	
58	8229244	2	Fuse, 15amp	
59	80983191	2	Fuse, 10amp	
60	8229242	2	Fuse, 5amp	
61	1001205172	5	Relay, 35amp	
62	1001177597	1	Diode, 6amp	
63	4460930	1	Connector	
64	4460465	6	Terminal	
65	4460466	2	Plug	
66	4460984	1	Bussbar	
67	1001125083	1	Connector	
68	1001195782	7	Plug	
69	1001195781	14	Plug	
70	1001125085	2	Terminal	
71	1001125089	1	Terminal	
72	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
73	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
74	1001112612	1	Connector	
75	4460464	4	Terminal	
76	4460466	5	Plug	
77	4460497	1	Nut	
78	4460496	1	Lockwasher	
79	4460955	1	Connector	
80	1001116748	2	Terminal	
81	4460955	1	Connector	
82	1001116748	2	Terminal	
83	4460955	1	Connector	
84	1001116748	2	Terminal	
85	4460891	1	Connector	
86	4460465	2	Terminal	
87	4460955	1	Connector	
88	1001116748	2	Terminal	
89	4460955	1	Connector	
90	1001116748	2	Terminal	
91	4460955	1	Connector	
92	1001116748	2	Terminal	
93	1001187080	1	Ring, Terminal	
94	1001117073	1	Connector	
95	1001116749	2	Terminal	
96	4460608	2	Seal	
97	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
98	1001190322	1	Connector	
99	4461005	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
100	4461054	2	Seal	
101	1001207171	1	Ring, Terminal	
102	1001207171	1	Ring, Terminal	
103	8220108	1	Connector, Female	
104	8220108	1	Connector, Female	
105	1001116950	1	Connector	
106	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-60. ENGINE HARNESS



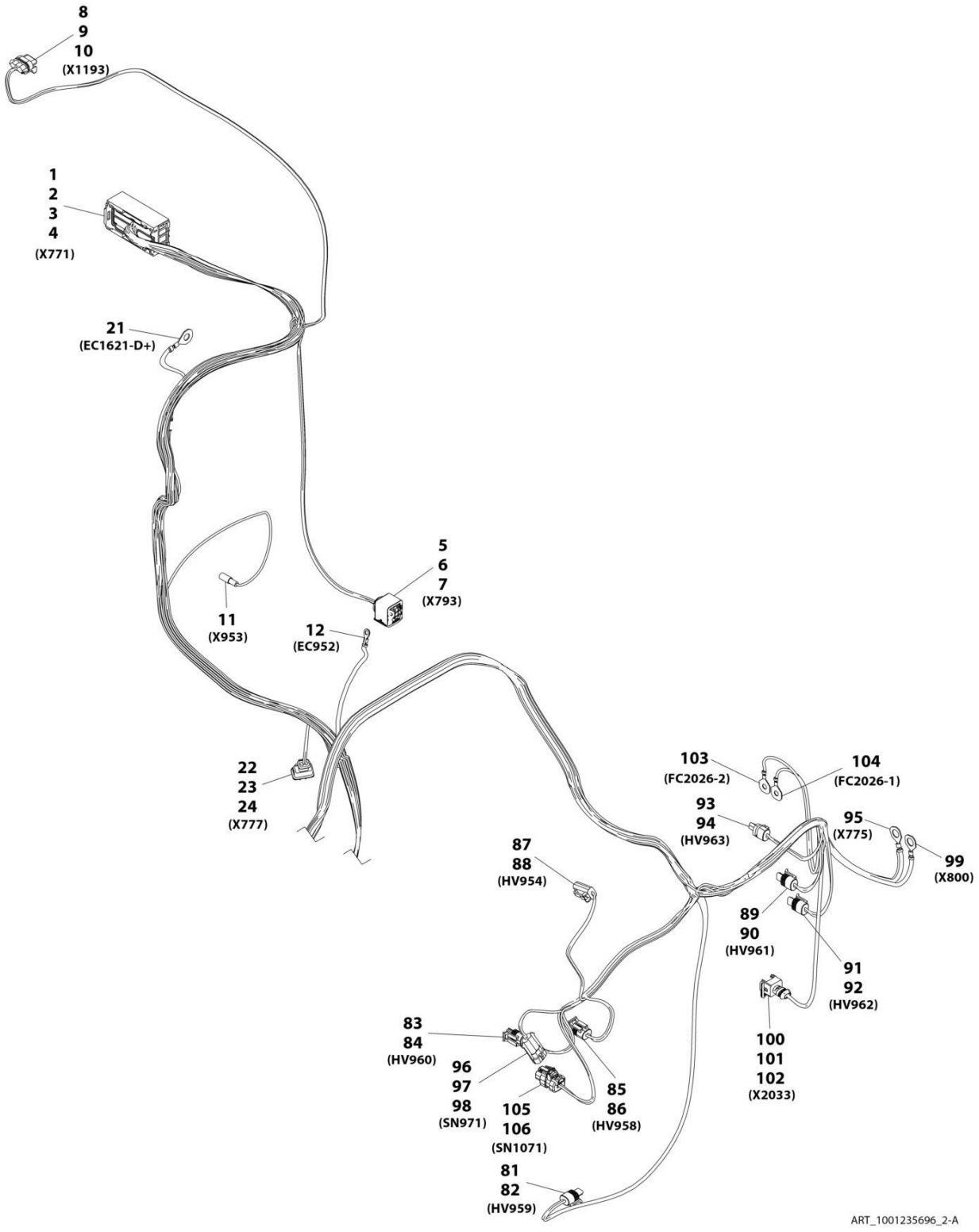

8
9
10
(X1193)
1
2
3
4
(X771)
21
(EC1621-D+)
5
6
7
(X793)
11
(X953)
12
(EC952)
22
23
24
(X777)
103
(FC2026-2)
104
(FC2026-1)
93
94
(HV963)
95
(X775)
99
(X800)
87
88
(HV954)
89
90
(HV961)
91
92
(HV962)
83
84
(HV960)
96
97
98
(SN971)
105
106
(SN1071)
85
86
(HV958)
100
101
102
(X2033)
81
82
(HV959)
ART_1001235696_2-A

FIGURE 10-60. ENGINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235696	Ref	Engine Harness (if equipped for ULS)	A
1	1001167641	1	Connector	
2	1001167648	9	Terminal	
3	1001167649	30	Terminal	
4	1001167650	59	Plug	
5	1001176935	1	Connector	
6	1001166704	4	Terminal	
7	4461006	4	Seal	
8	1001125027	1	Connector	
9	8220124	3	Terminal	
10	4460608	3	Seal	
11	1001117125	1	Terminal, Snap Plug	
12	1001197407	1	Ring, Terminal	
13	4461095	1	Connector	
14	4460944	2	Terminal	
15	4460466	1	Plug	
16	4461070	1	Connector	
17	4460933	1	Connector	
18	4460465	8	Terminal	
19	4460466	4	Plug	
20	1001125677	1	Connector	
21	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
22	1001126487	1	Connector	
23	1001167656	2	Terminal	
24	1001167657	2	Seal	
25	4460891	1	Connector	
26	4460465	2	Terminal	
27	4460934	1	Connector	
28	4460465	10	Terminal	
29	4460466	2	Plug	
30	4460891	1	Connector	
31	4460465	2	Terminal	
32	4460466	2	Plug	
33	4460897	1	Connector	
34	1001144147	1	Connector	
35	4460464	2	Terminal	
36	4460466	1	Plug	
37	4460950	1	Connector	
38	4460464	9	Terminal	
39	4460466	3	Plug	
40	4460935	1	Connector	
41	4460465	11	Terminal	
42	4460466	1	Plug	
43	4460970	1	Connector	
44	4460464	8	Terminal	
45	4460466	4	Plug	
46	1001116811	1	Connector	
47	4460508	3	Terminal	
48	1001150610	1	Terminal	
49	1001167616	1	Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001190921	1	Seal, Foam Fuse Box	
51	8220098	3	Terminal	
52	4460789	9	Seal	
53	8220097	29	Terminal	
54	4460458	23	Seal	
55	4460748	11	Plug	
56	1001116725	2	Terminal	
57	80963067	2	Plug	
58	8229244	2	Fuse, 15amp	
59	80983191	2	Fuse, 10amp	
60	8229242	2	Fuse, 5amp	
61	1001205172	5	Relay, 35amp	
62	1001177597	1	Diode, 6amp	
63	4460930	1	Connector	
64	4460465	6	Terminal	
65	4460466	2	Plug	
66	4460984	1	Bussbar	
67	1001125083	1	Connector	
68	1001195782	7	Plug	
69	1001195781	14	Plug	
70	1001125085	2	Terminal	
71	1001125089	1	Terminal	
72	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
73	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
74	1001112612	1	Connector	
75	4469464	4	Terminal	
76	4460466	5	Plug	
77	4460497	1	Nut	
78	4460496	1	Lockwasher	
79	1001153612	1	Connector	
80	1001126011	1	Connector	
81	4460955	1	Connector	
82	1001116748	2	Connector	
83	4460955	1	Connector	
84	1001116748	2	Terminal	
85	4460955	1	Connector	
86	1001116748	2	Terminal	
87	4460891	1	Connector	
88	4460465	2	Terminal	
89	4460955	1	Connector	
90	1001116748	2	Terminal	
91	4460955	1	Connector	
92	1001116748	2	Terminal	
93	4460955	1	Connector	
94	1001116748	2	Terminal	
95	1001187080	1	Ring, Terminal	
96	1001117073	1	Connector	
97	1001116749	2	Terminal	
98	4460608	2	Seal	
99	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
100	1001190322	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4461005	2	Terminal	
102	4461054	2	Seal	
103	1001207171	1	Ring, Terminal	
104	1001207171	1	Ring, Terminal	
105	1001116950	1	Connector	
106	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-61. ENGINE CHASSIS HARNESS (ULS)

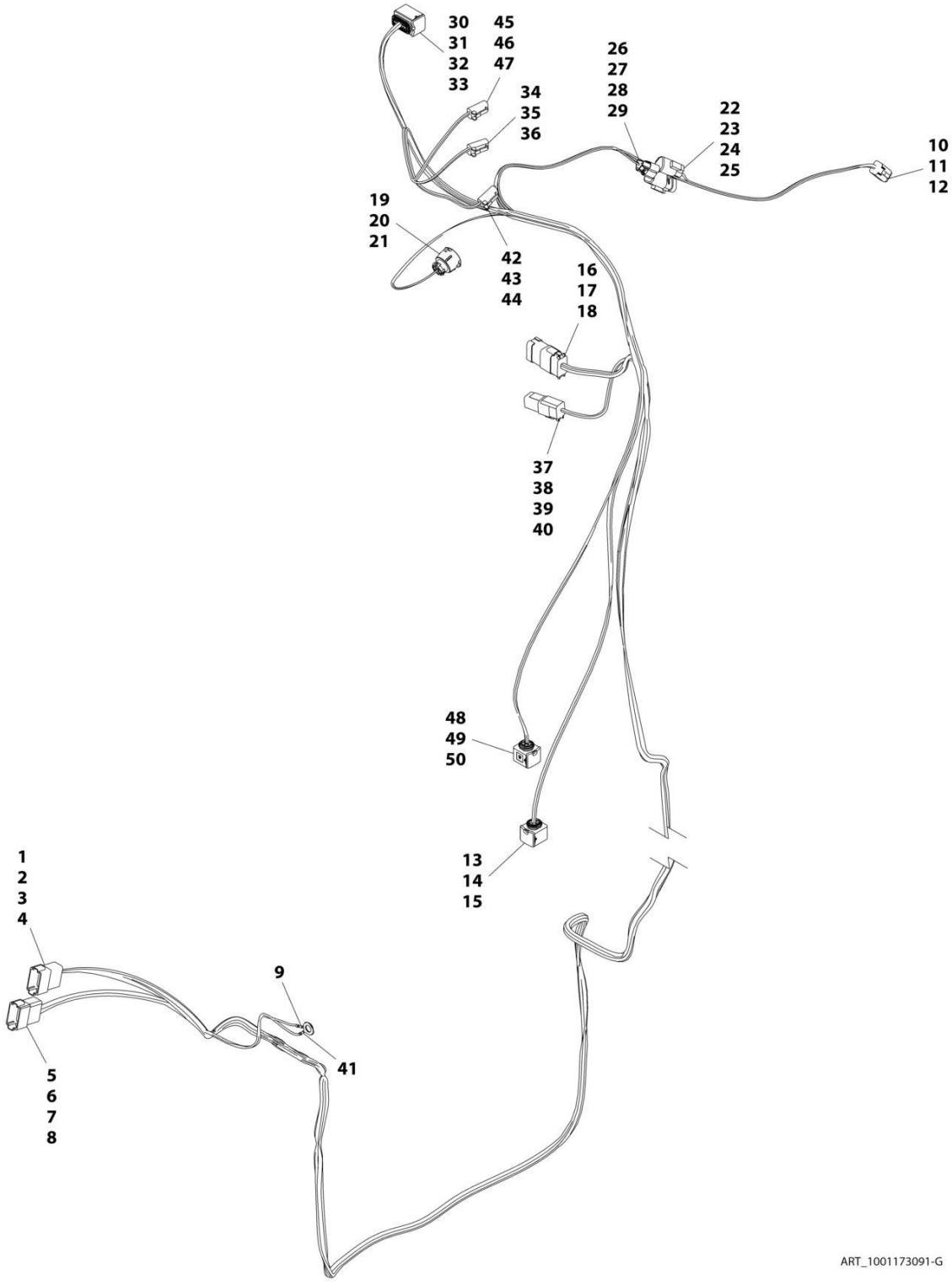


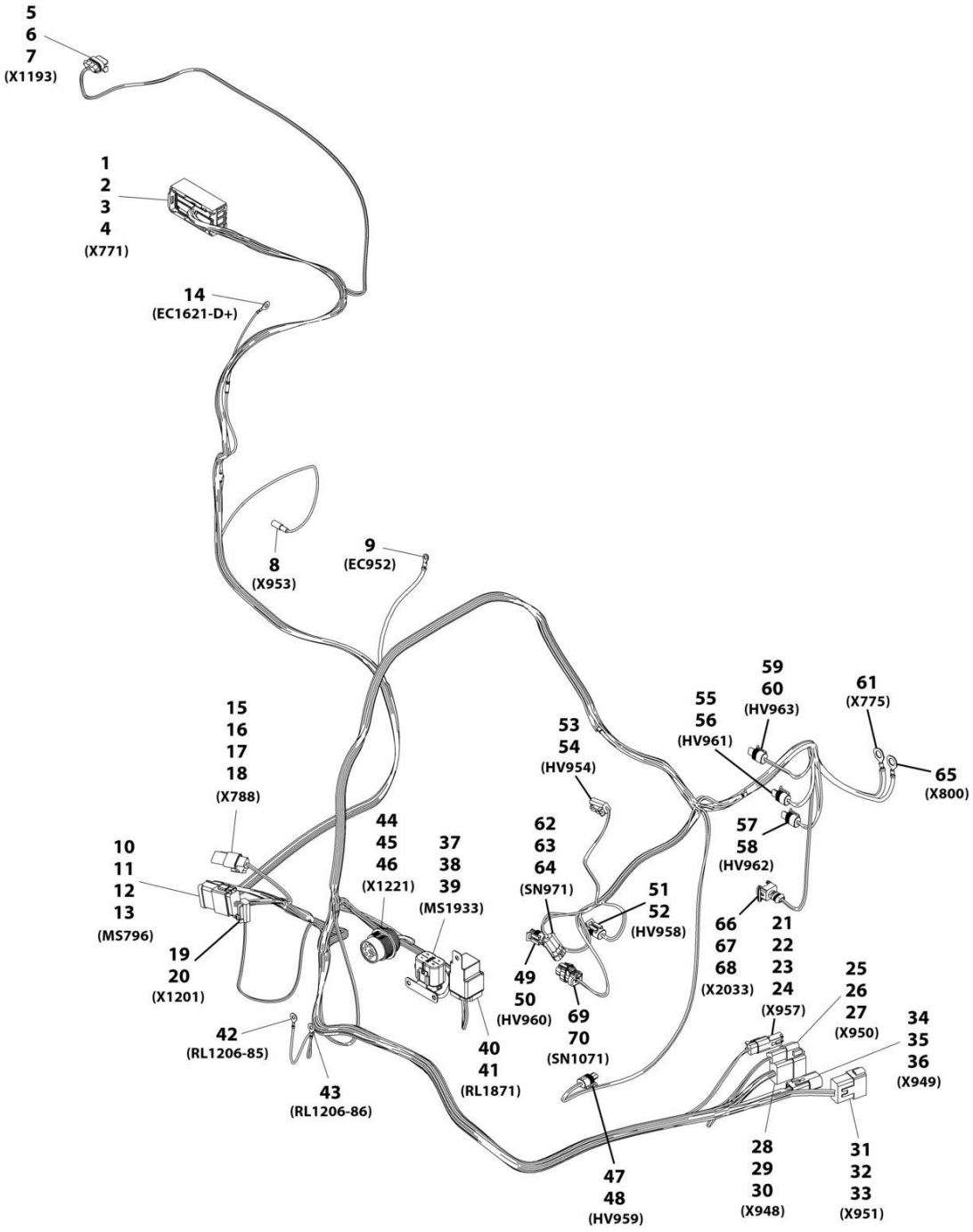
FIGURE 10-61. ENGINE CHASSIS HARNESS (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173091	Ref	Engine Chassis Harness (ULS)	G
1	4460982	1	Connector	
2	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
3	4460464	11	Terminal	
4	4460466	1	Plug	
5	1001152742	1	Connector	
6	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
7	4460464	10	Terminal	
8	4460466	2	Plug	
9	1001187077	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460884	1	Connector	
11	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
12	4460465	4	Terminal	
13	1001167528	1	Connector	
14	1001166704	4	Terminal	
15	1001137578	4	Seal, Terminal	
16	4460930	1	Connector	
17	80604025	1	Lock, Connector	
18	4460465	8	Terminal	
19	1001167620	1	Connector	
20	1001176004	2	Terminal	
21	1001167624	2	Plug	
22	4460539	1	Connector	
23	77363244	1	Lock, Connector	
24	4460944	2	Terminal	
25	4460466	1	Plug	
26	1001116812	1	Connector	
27	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
28	4460944	2	Terminal	
29	4460466	1	Plug	
30	1001165194	1	Connector	
31	1001166703	10	Terminal	
32	1001126393	10	Seal, Terminal	
33	1001126391	2	Plug	
34	4460891	1	Connector	
35	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
36	4460465	2	Terminal	
37	4460894	1	Connector	
38	91504107	1	Lock, Connector	
39	4460465	4	Terminal	
40	4460466	2	Plug	
41	1001187077	1	Terminal, Ring	
42	4460891	1	Connector	
43	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
44	4460465	2	Terminal	
45	4460891	1	Connector	
46	80604018	1	Lock, Connector	
47	4460465	2	Terminal	
48	1001176935	1	Connector	
49	1001166704	4	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001137578	4	Seal, Terminal	

FIGURE 10-62. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS) (74HP)



ART_1001225067-A

FIGURE 10-62. ENGINE HARNESS (ULS) (74HP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225067	Ref	Engine Harness, 74HP (ULS)	A
1	1001167641	1	Connector	
2	1001167648	9	Terminal	
3	1001167650	76	Plug	
4	1001167649	11	Terminal	
5	1001125027	1	Connector	
6	8220124	3	Terminal	
7	4460608	3	Seal	
8	1001117125	1	Terminal, Snap Plug	
9	1001197407	1	Ring, Terminal	
10	4460933	1	Connector	
11	1001125677	1	Terminal	
12	4460465	8	Terminal	
13	4460466	4	Plug	
14	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
15	4461095	1	Connector	
16	4461070	1	Terminal	
17	4460944	2	Terminal	
18	4460466	1	Plug	
19	4460891	1	Connector	
20	4460465	2	Terminal	
21	4460891	1	Connector	
22	4460897	1	Terminal	
23	4460466	1	Plug	
24	4460465	2	Terminal	
25	1001144147	1	Connector	
26	4460464	2	Terminal	
27	4460466	1	Plug	
28	4460950	1	Connector	
29	4460464	9	Terminal	
30	4460466	3	Plug	
31	4460970	1	Connector	
32	4460464	8	Terminal	
33	4460466	4	Plug	
34	1001116811	1	Connector	
35	4460508	3	Terminal	
36	1001150610	1	Terminal	
37	80484081	1	Connector	
38	4460746	8	Terminal	
39	1001175265	8	Seal	
40	1001145707	1	Connector	
41	1001116732	4	Terminal	
42	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
43	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
44	1001112612	1	Connector	
45	4460464	4	Terminal	
46	4460466	5	Plug	
47	4460955	1	Connector	
48	1001116748	2	Terminal	
49	4460955	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001116748	2	Terminal	
51	4460955	1	Connector	
52	1001116748	2	Terminal	
53	4460891	1	Connector	
54	4460465	2	Terminal	
55	4460955	1	Connector	
56	1001116748	2	Terminal	
57	4460955	1	Connector	
58	1001116748	2	Terminal	
59	4460955	1	Connector	
60	1001116748	2	Terminal	
61	1001187080	1	Ring, Terminal	
62	1001117073	1	Connector	
63	1001116749	2	Terminal	
64	4460608	2	Seal	
65	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
66	1001190322	1	Connector	
67	4461005	2	Terminal	
68	4461054	2	Seal	
69	1001116950	1	Connector	
70	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-63. ENGINE HARNESS (SN 0160080782 through 0160084857)

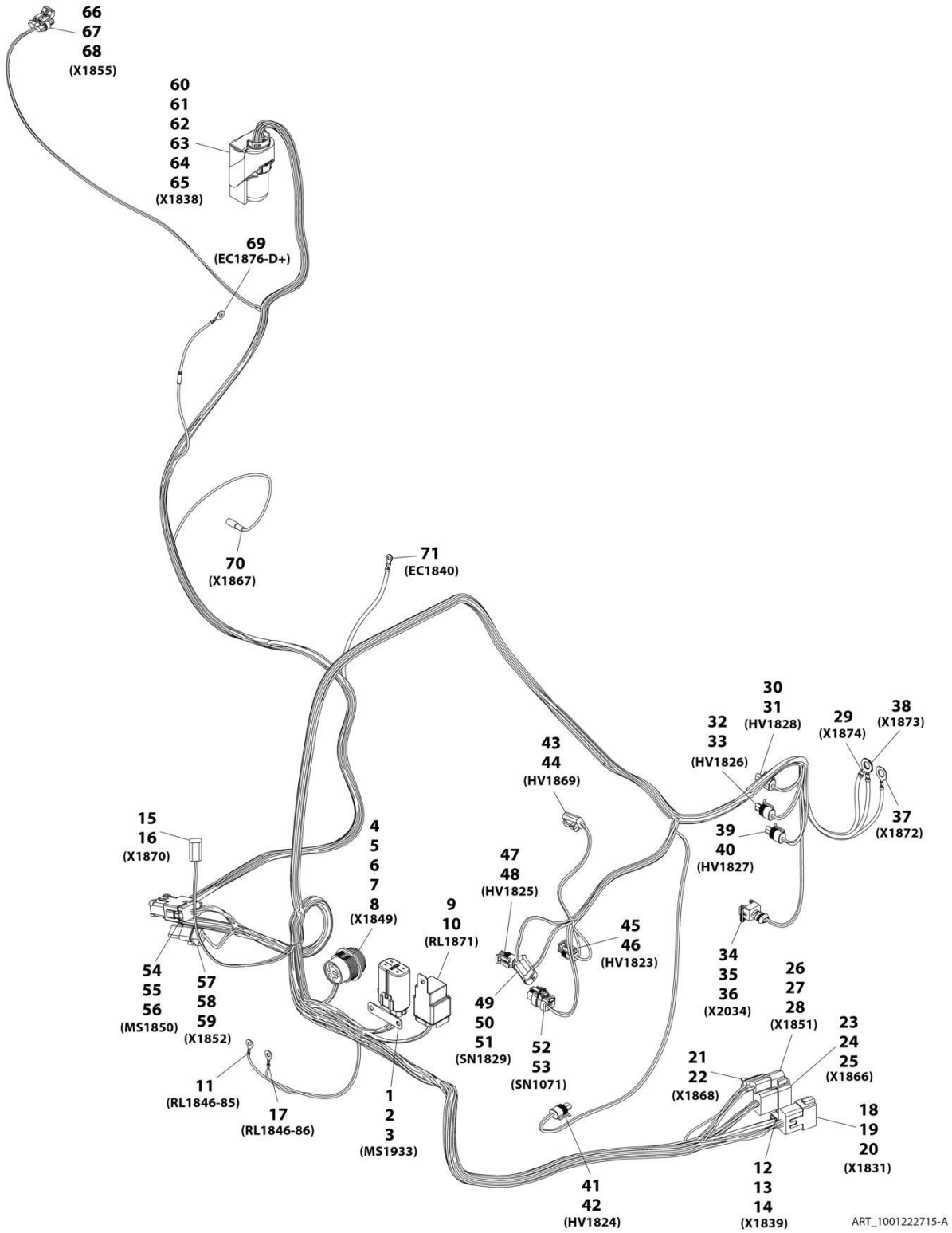


FIGURE 10-63. ENGINE HARNESS (SN 0160080782 through 0160084857)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222715	Ref	Engine Harness (LS)	A
1	1001184551	1	Connector	
2	1001116728	8	Terminal	
3	1001175265	8	Seal	
4	1001112612	1	Connector	
5	4460464	4	Terminal	
6	4460466	5	Plug	
7	4460497	1	Nut	
8	4460496	1	Washer	
9	1001145707	1	Connector	
10	1001116732	4	Terminal	
11	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
12	1001116811	1	Connector	
13	4460508	3	Terminal	
14	1001150610	1	Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Connector	
16	4460465	2	Terminal	
17	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
18	4460970	1	Connector	
19	4460464	8	Terminal	
20	4460466	4	Plug	
21	4460891	1	Connector	
22	4460465	2	Terminal	
23	4460950	1	Connector	
24	4460464	9	Terminal	
25	4460466	3	Plug	
26	1001144147	1	Connector	
27	4460464	2	Terminal	
28	4460466	1	Plug	
29	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
30	4460955	1	Connector	
31	1001116748	2	Terminal	
32	4460955	1	Connector	
33	1001116748	2	Terminal	
34	1001190322	1	Connector	
35	4461005	2	Terminal	
36	4461054	2	Seal	
37	1001187078	1	Ring, Terminal	
38	1001187079	1	Ring, Terminal	
39	4460955	1	Connector	
40	1001116748	2	Terminal	
41	4460955	1	Connector	
42	1001116748	2	Terminal	
43	4460891	1	Connector	
44	4460465	2	Terminal	
45	4460955	1	Connector	
46	1001116748	2	Terminal	
47	4460955	1	Connector	
48	1001116748	2	Terminal	
49	1001117073	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001116749	2	Terminal	
51	4460608	2	Seal	
52	1001116950	1	Connector	
53	4460465	2	Terminal	
54	4460933	1	Connector	
55	4460465	8	Terminal	
56	4460466	4	Plug	
57	4461095	1	Connector	
58	4460943	2	Terminal	
59	4460466	1	Plug	
60	1001126349	1	Connector	
61	1001185824	6	Terminal	
62	1001185823	11	Terminal	
63	1001126353	6	Seal	
64	1001126357	4	Plug	
65	1001126356	73	Plug	
66	1001125027	1	Connector	
67	8220124	3	Terminal	
68	4460608	3	Seal	
69	1001187070	1	Ring, Terminal	
70	1001117125	1	Terminal, Snap Plug	
71	1001197407	1	Ring, Terminal	

FIGURE 10-64. HVAC ACTUATORS HARNESS

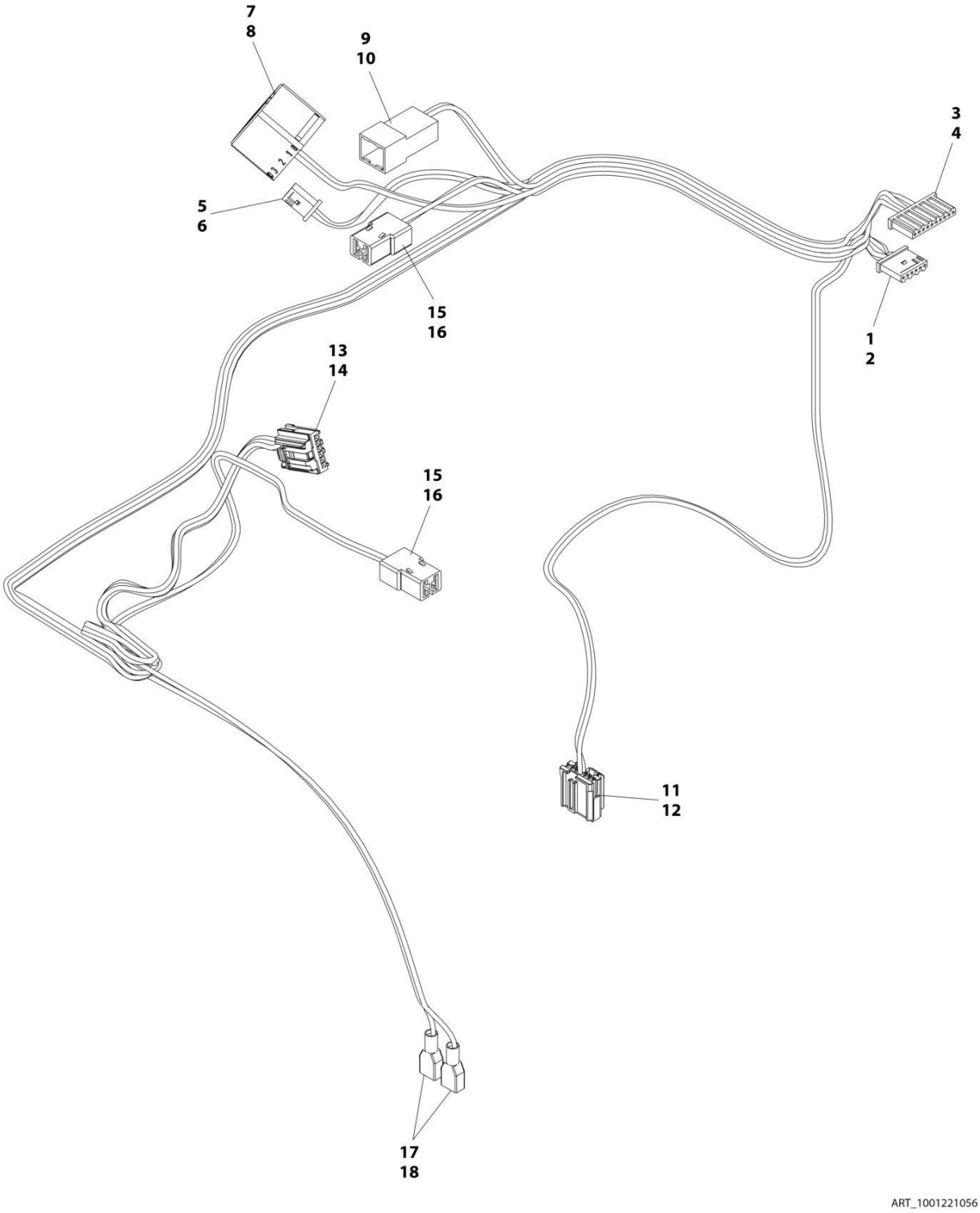


FIGURE 10-64. HVAC ACTUATORS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221056	Ref	HVAC ACTUATOR HARNESS	E
		Ref	Note: No Other Service Parts Available At Time of Printing.	
1		Ref	Connector	
2		Ref	Terminal	
3		Ref	Connector	
4		Ref	Terminal	
5	1001184473	1	Connector	
6		Ref	Terminal	
7		Ref	Connector	
8		Ref	Connector	
9	1001116999	1	Connector	
10	7029668	2	Terminal	
11		Ref	Connector	
12		Ref	Terminal	
13		Ref	Connector	
14		Ref	Terminal	
15	1001116991	2	Connector	
16		Ref	Terminal	
17	8220108	2	Connector	
18		Ref	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-65. TBAP HARNESS

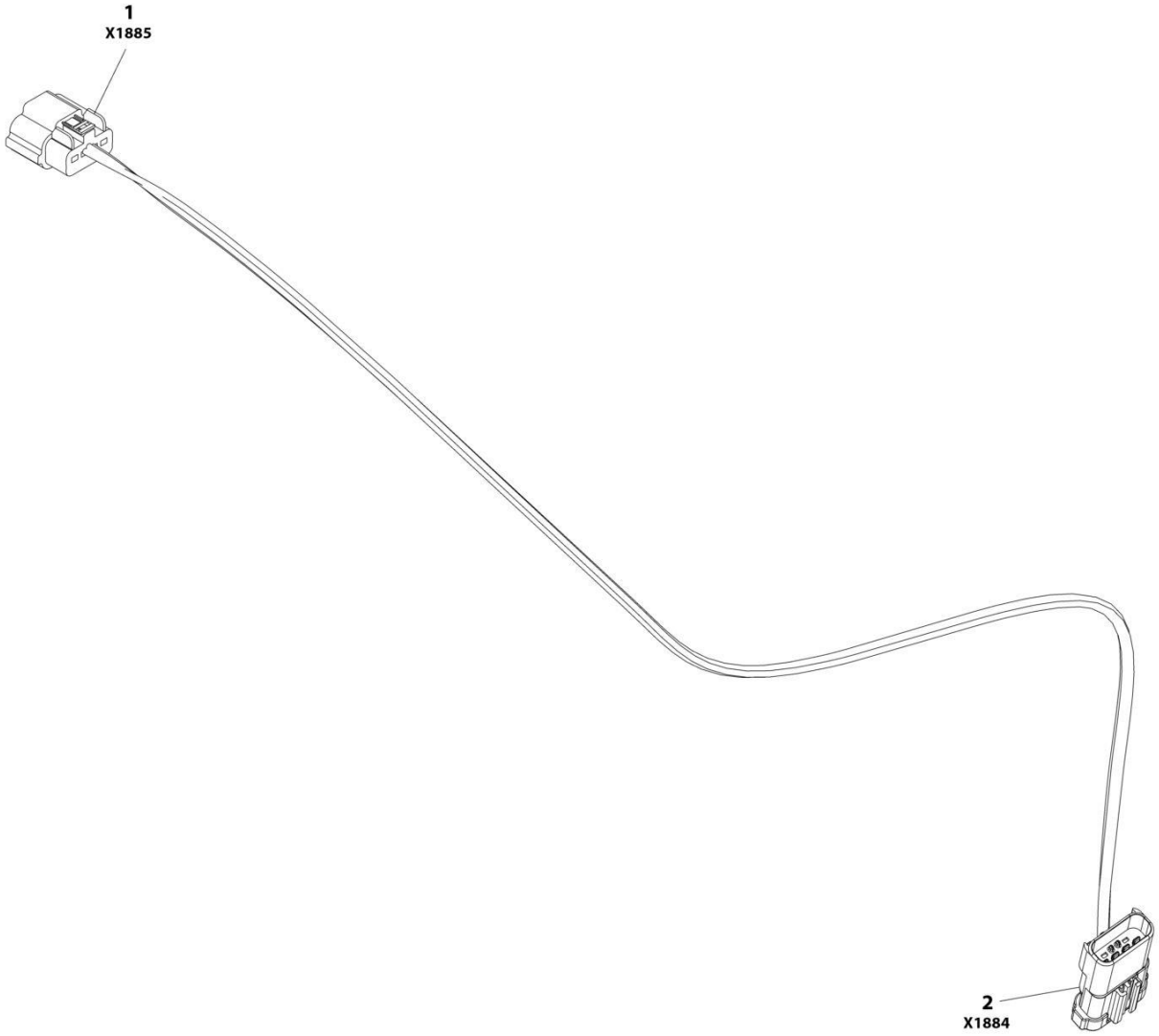


FIGURE 10-65. TBAP HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184835	Ref	TBAP Harness	C
1	10011184495	1	Connector	
	1001260509	4	Terminal	
	1001184496	4	Seal	
2	1001184491	1	Connector	
	1001184493	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-66. BOOM ELECTRICAL HARNESS INSTALLATION

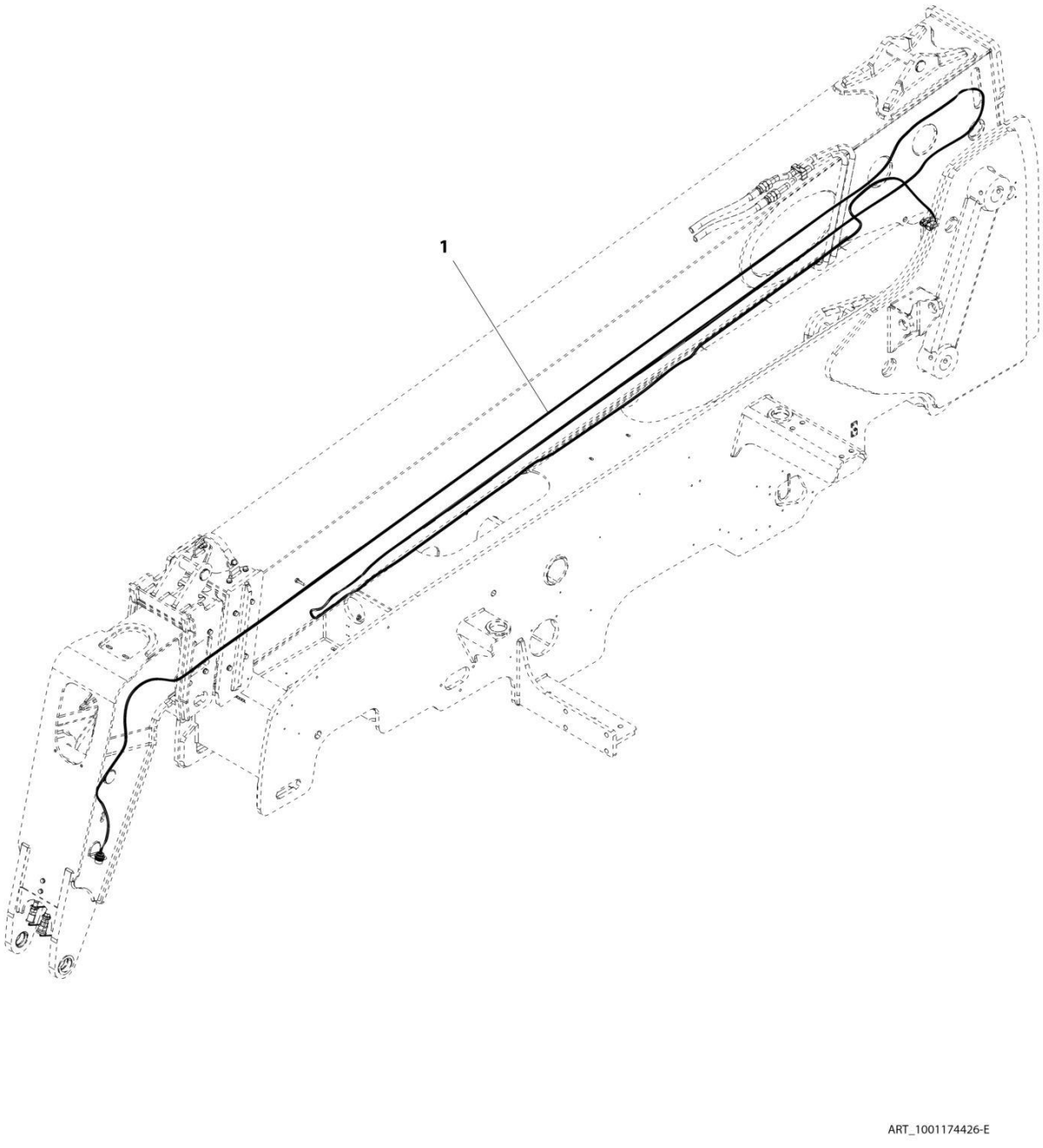


FIGURE 10-66. BOOM ELECTRICAL HARNESS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174426	Ref	Boom Electrical Harness Installation	E
1	1001172728	1	Harness, Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 10-67. BOOM HARNESS

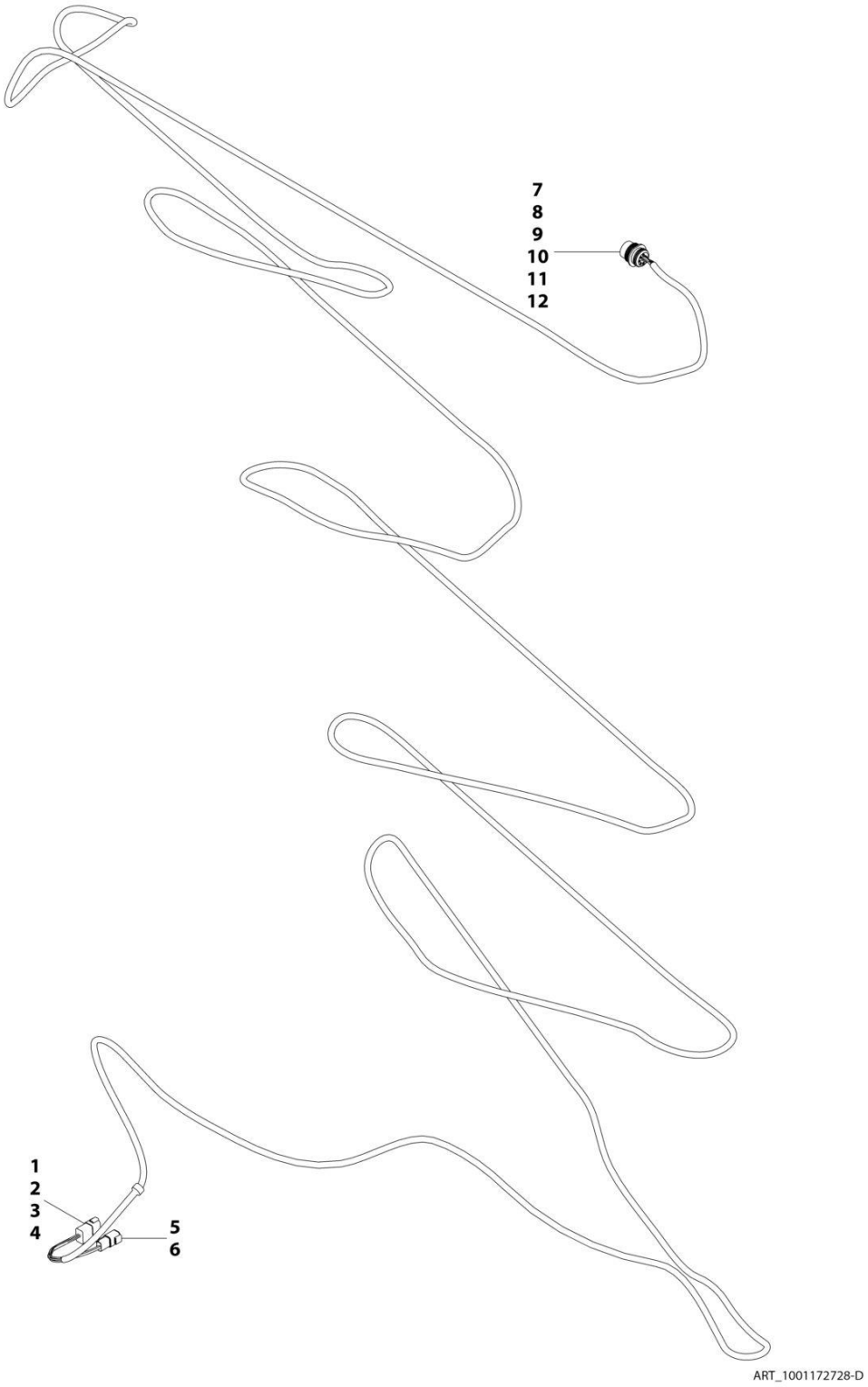


FIGURE 10-67. BOOM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172728	Ref	Boom Harness	D
1	4460931	1	Connector	
2	4460943	2	Terminal	
3	4460464	4	Terminal	
4	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4461017	1	Connector	
6	4460508	2	Terminal	
7	1001112612	1	Connector	
8	1001183221	1	Boot	
9	1001157891	1	Terminal	
10	4460464	4	Terminal	
11	4460943	2	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug	

FIGURE 10-68. PLATFORM HARNESS

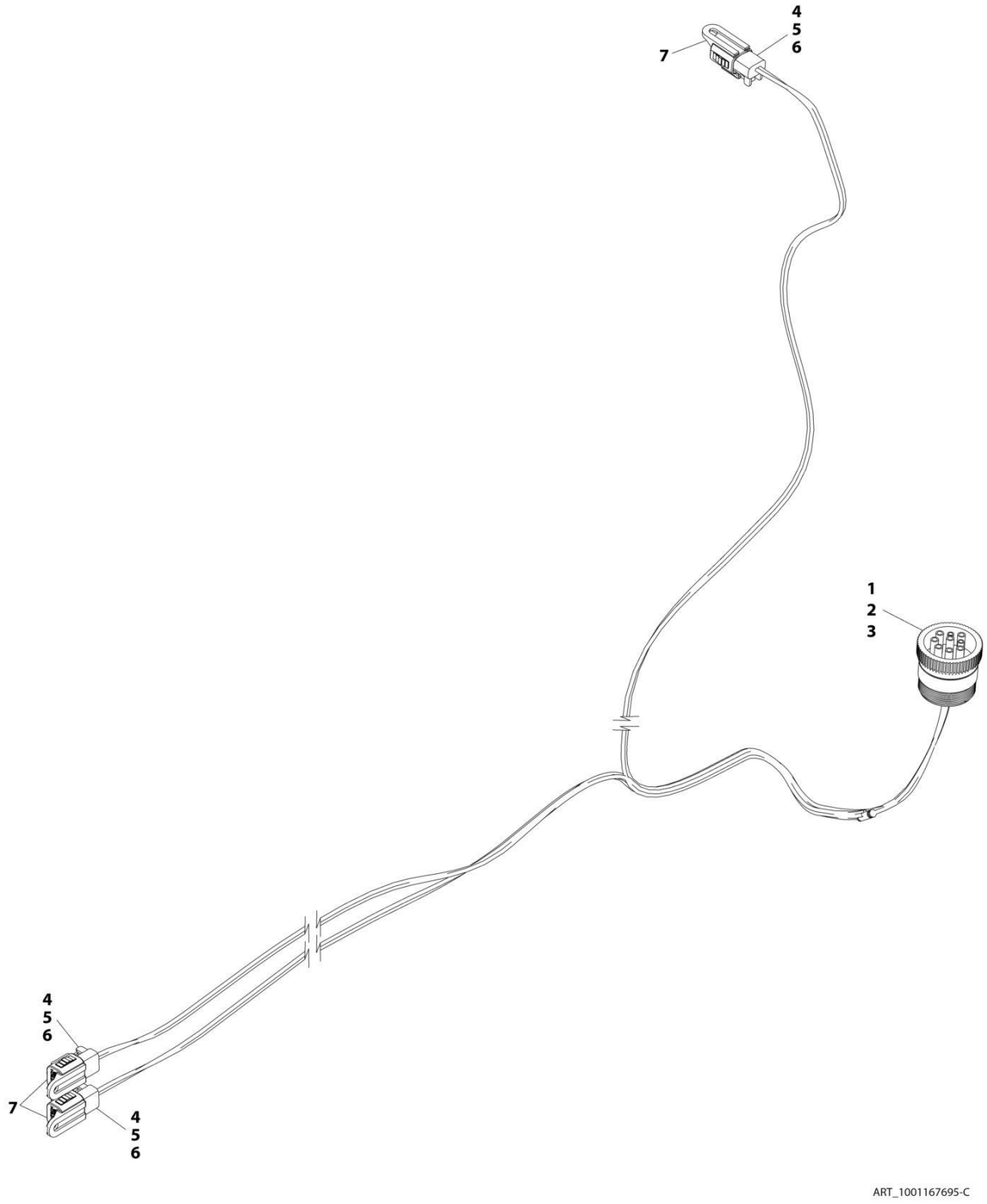
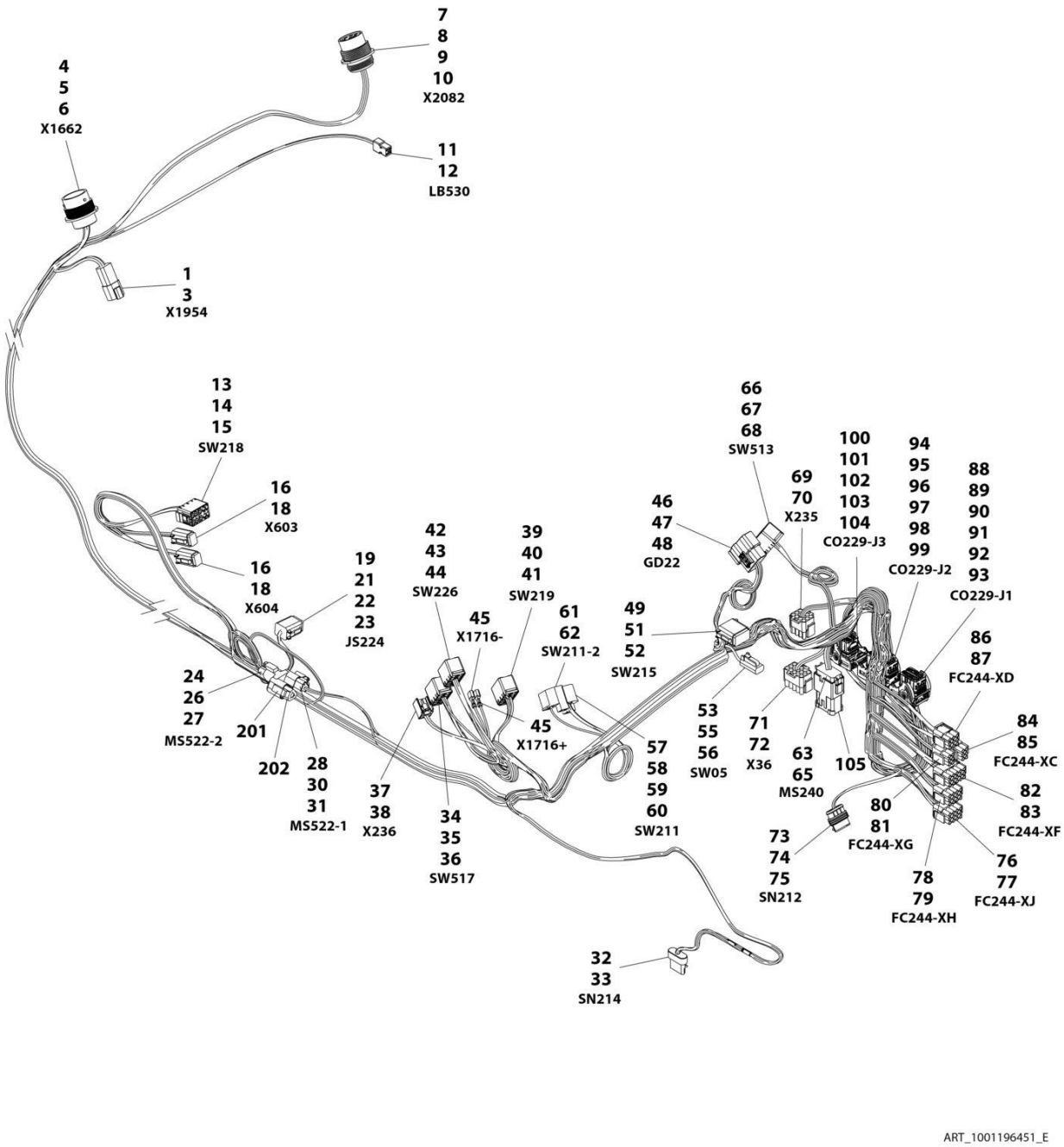


FIGURE 10-68. PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167695	Ref	Platform Harness	C
1	1001112796	1	Connector	
2	4460466	5	Terminal	
3	4460465	4	Terminal	
4	4460891	3	Connector, (includes rear seal)	
5	80604018	2	Lock, Connector	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	
7	1001155806	3	Cap, Dust	

FIGURE 10-69. CAB HARNESS



ART_1001196451_E

FIGURE 10-69. CAB HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196451	Ref	CAB HARNESS	E
1	4460932	1	Connector	
3	4460941	4	Terminal	
4	1001201081	1	Connector	
5	4460941	6	Terminal	
6	4460466	8	Plug	
7	1001112612	1	Connector	
8	4460464	3	Terminal	
9	4460943	2	Terminal	
10	4460466	4	Plug	
11	1001116991	1	Connector	
12	1001118384	2	Terminal	
13	1001117081	1	Connector	
14	1001118384	4	Terminal	
15	1001116723	2	Terminal	
16	4460884	2	Connector	
18	4460465	8	Terminal	
19	4460894	1	Connector	
21	4460465	3	Terminal	
22	4460944	2	Terminal	
23	4460466	1	Plug	
24	1001116812	1	Connector	
26	4460944	2	Terminal	
27	4460466	1	Plug	
28	4460539	1	Connector	
30	4460944	2	Terminal	
31	4460466	1	Plug	
32	1001230931	1	Connector	
33	1001116748	6	Terminal	
34	1001117081	1	Connector	
35	1001116723	6	Terminal	
36	1001118384	1	Terminal	
37	1001118684	1	Connector	
38	1001116754	2	Terminal	
39	1001117081	1	Connector	
40	1001118384	5	Terminal	
41	1001116723	6	Terminal	
42	1001117081	1	Connector	
43	1001118384	2	Terminal	
44	1001116723	4	Terminal	
45	8220051	2	Terminal, Female Blade	
46	1001162886	1	Connector	
47	1001162887	7	Terminal	
48	1001163340	13	Plug	
49	4460933	1	Connector	
51	4460465	9	Terminal	
52	4460466	3	Plug	
53	4460897	1	Connector	
55	4460464	1	Terminal	
56	4460466	1	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
57	1001118685	1	Connector	
58	1001116723	2	Terminal	
59	1001118383	1	Terminal	
60	1001118384	1	Terminal	
61	1001117121	1	Connector	
62	1001184841	1	Terminal	
63	4460930	1	Connector	
65	4460465	8	Terminal	
66	1001117081	1	Connector	
67	1001118384	2	Terminal	
68	1001116723	4	Terminal	
69	4460343	1	Connector	
70	4460268	8	Terminal	
71	4460434	1	Connector	
72	4460268	14	Terminal	
73	1001103012	1	Connector	
74	1001116697	2	Terminal	
75	1001116698	2	Plug	
76	4460343	1	Connector	
77	4460267	10	Terminal	
78	4460343	1	Connector	
79	4460268	9	Terminal	
80	4460225	1	Connector	
81	4460268	5	Terminal	
82	4460434	1	Connector	
83	4460268	10	Terminal	
84	4460225	1	Connector	
85	4460267	3	Terminal	
86	4460265	1	Connector	
87	4460268	5	Terminal	
88	1001160498	1	Connector	
89	1001161095	22	Terminal	
90	1001161098	5	Terminal	
91	1001161099	1	Terminal	
92	1001161100	2	Plug	
93	1001161101	2	Plug	
94	1001160502	1	Connector	
95	1001161095	17	Terminal	
96	1001161098	5	Terminal	
97	1001161099	1	Terminal	
98	1001161100	23	Plug	
99	1001161101	2	Plug	
100	1001161959	1	Connector	
101	1001161095	6	Terminal	
102	1001161098	1	Terminal	
103	1001161100	18	Plug	
104	1001161101	7	Plug	
105	4460984	1	Bussbar	
201	4460945	1	Connector - 3 Way Tee	
202	1001116815	1	Plug, Resistor	

FIGURE 10-70. BOOM WORKLIGHTS HARNESS (SN 0160076255 through 0160084857, Including 0160076040, 0160076041 and 0160076042)

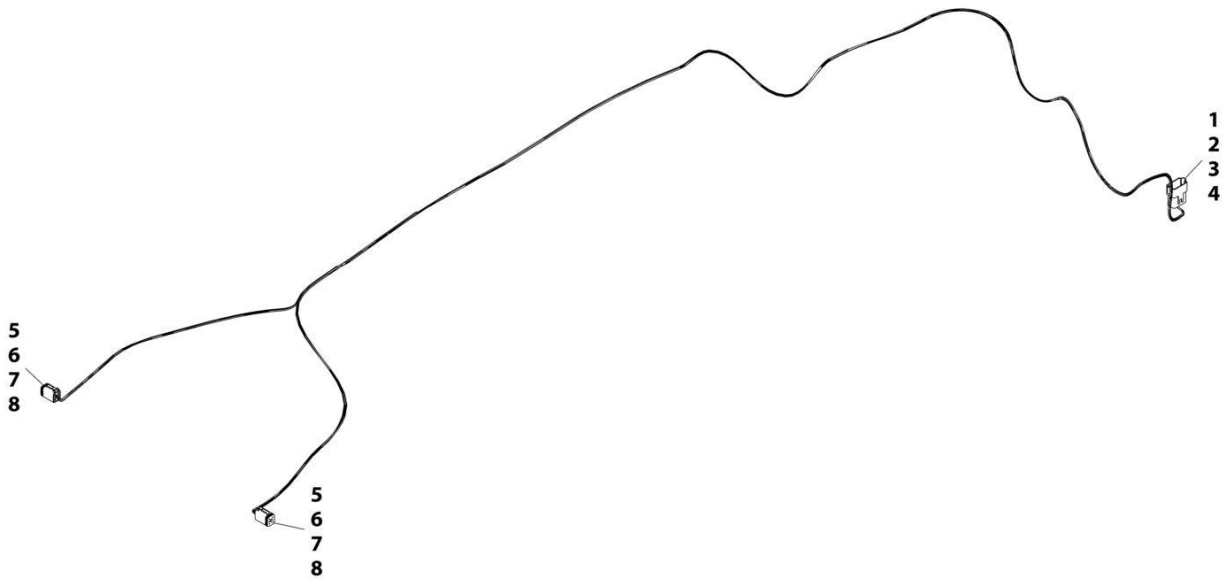
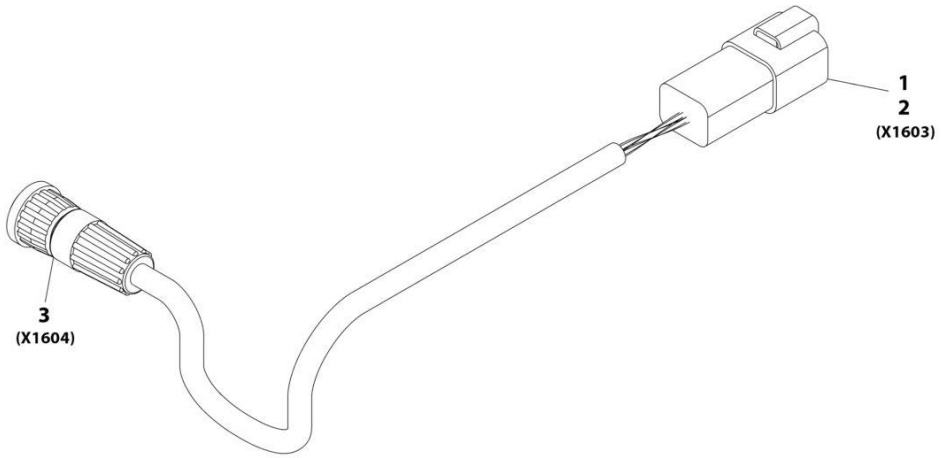


FIGURE 10-70. BOOM WORKLIGHTS HARNESS (SN 0160076255 through 0160084857, Including 0160076040, 0160076041 and 0160076042)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167608	Ref	Boom Worklights Harness	E
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	80604020	1	Lock, Connector	
3	4460464	2	Terminal	
4	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4461115	2	Connector	
6	1001103564	2	Lock, Terminal	
7	1001116728	2	Terminal	
8	4460458	2	Seal	

FIGURE 10-71. REVERSE SENSOR HARNESS



ART_1001175776-C

FIGURE 10-71. REVERSE SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175776	Ref	Reverse Sensor Harness	C
1	4460932	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	1001175733	1	Connector	

FIGURE 10-72. OPTION 1 CAB HARNESS

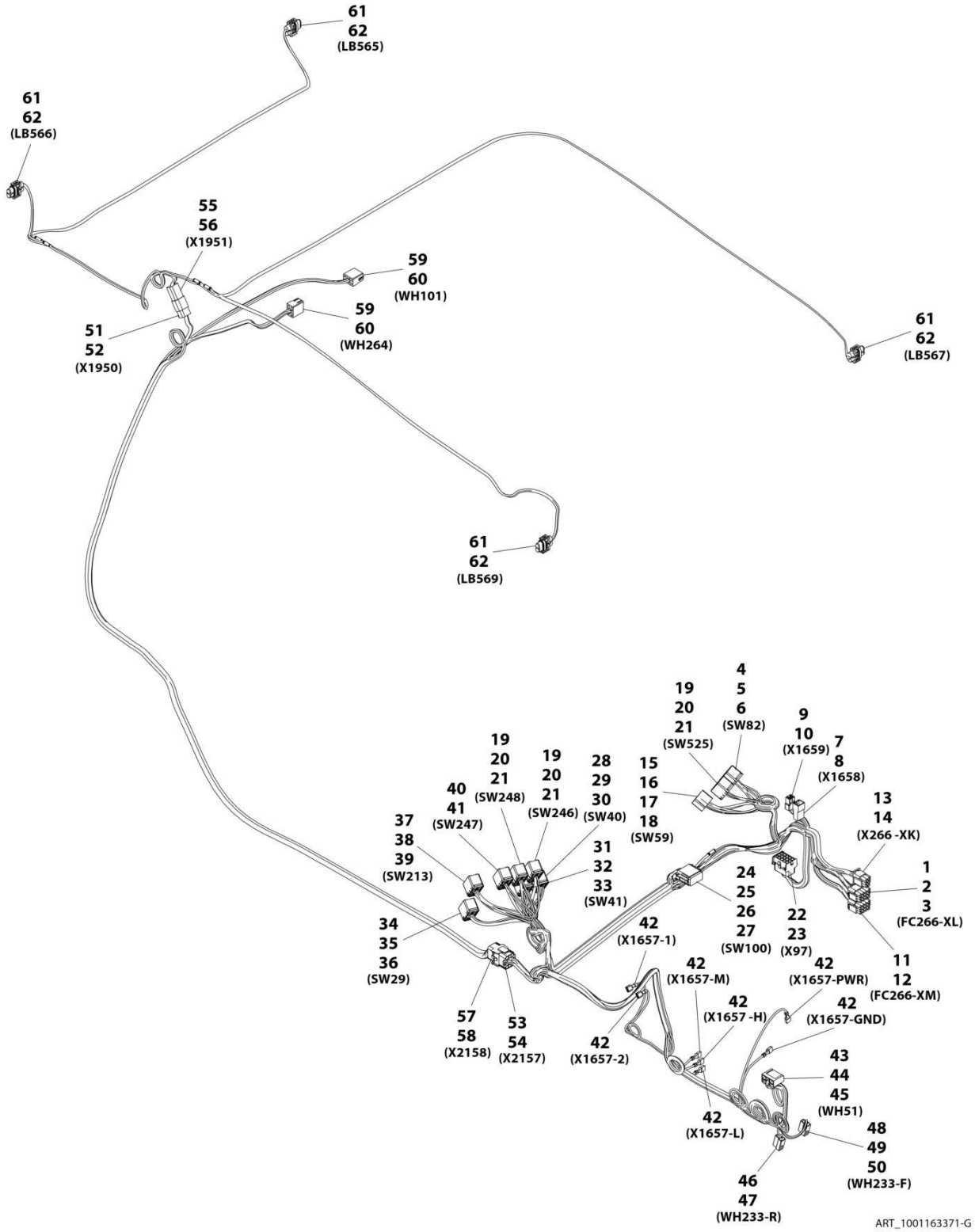


FIGURE 10-72. OPTION 1 CAB HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163371	Ref	Option 1 Cab Harness	G
1	4460343	1	Connector	
2	4460268	10	Terminal	
3	4460906	1	Terminal	
4	1001117081	1	Connector	
5	1001116723	6	Terminal	
6	1001118384	1	Terminal	
7	1001116999	1	Connector	
8	1001116700	4	Terminal	
9	1001116991	1	Connector	
10	1001118384	2	Terminal	
11	4460343	1	Connector	
12	4460267	6	Terminal	
13	4460225	1	Connector	
14	4460267	5	Terminal	
15	4460705	1	Terminal	
16	1001173411	1	Connector	
17	1001265008	4	Terminal	
18	1001104519	3	Terminal	
19	1001117081	1	Connector	
20	1001118384	2	Terminal	
21	1001116723	4	Terminal	
22	4460708	1	Connector	
23	4460267	14	Terminal	
24	4460836	1	Connector	
25	4460942	3	Terminal	
26	4460465	8	Terminal	
27	1001157890	1	Terminal	
28	80604016	1	Lock, Connector	
29	1001117081	1	Connector	
30	1001118384	4	Terminal	
31	1001116723	6	Terminal	
32	1001117081	1	Connector	
33	1001118384	3	Terminal	
34	1001116723	4	Terminal	
35	1001117081	1	Connector	
36	1001118384	2	Terminal	
37	1001116723	4	Terminal	
38	1001117081	1	Connector	
39	1001118384	2	Terminal	
40	1001116723	4	Terminal	
41	1001117081	1	Connector	
42	1001116723	8	Terminal	
43	1001118384	2	Terminal	
44	1001117079	1	Connector	
45	1001116723	6	Terminal	
46	1001118384	2	Terminal	
47	1001117081	1	Connector	
48	1001118384	4	Terminal	
49	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
51	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
52	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
53	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
54	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
55	8220051	1	Female Blade Coupler	
56	1001116997	1	Connector	
57	1001118384	4	Terminal	
58	1001116723	1	Terminal	
59	4460994	1	Connector	
60	1001118384	2	Terminal	
61	4460994	1	Connector	
62	1001118384	1	Terminal	
63	1001116723	2	Terminal	
64	4460884	1	Connector	
65	4460942	4	Terminal	
66	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
67	4460932	1	Connector	
68	4460941	4	Terminal	
69	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
70	1001116986	1	Connector	
71	1001118384	4	Terminal	
72	1001116986	1	Connector	
73	1001118384	4	Terminal	
74	4461115	1	Connector	
75	1001116747	2	Terminal	
76	4461115	1	Connector	
77	1001116747	2	Terminal	
78	4461115	1	Connector	
79	1001116747	2	Terminal	
80	4461115	1	Connector	
81	1001116747	2	Terminal	
82	4460343	1	Connector	
83	4460268	12	Terminal	
84	4460367	1	Connector	
85	4460267	12	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-73. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS

FIGURE 10-73. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202132	Ref	Roof Pigtail Harness	A
1	1001201080	1	Connector	
2	4460942	6	Terminal	
3	4460466	8	Plug	
4	4460884	1	Connector	
5	4460942	4	Terminal	
6	80604021	1	Wedge Lock	
7	4460994	1	Connector	
8	1001118384	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-74. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS

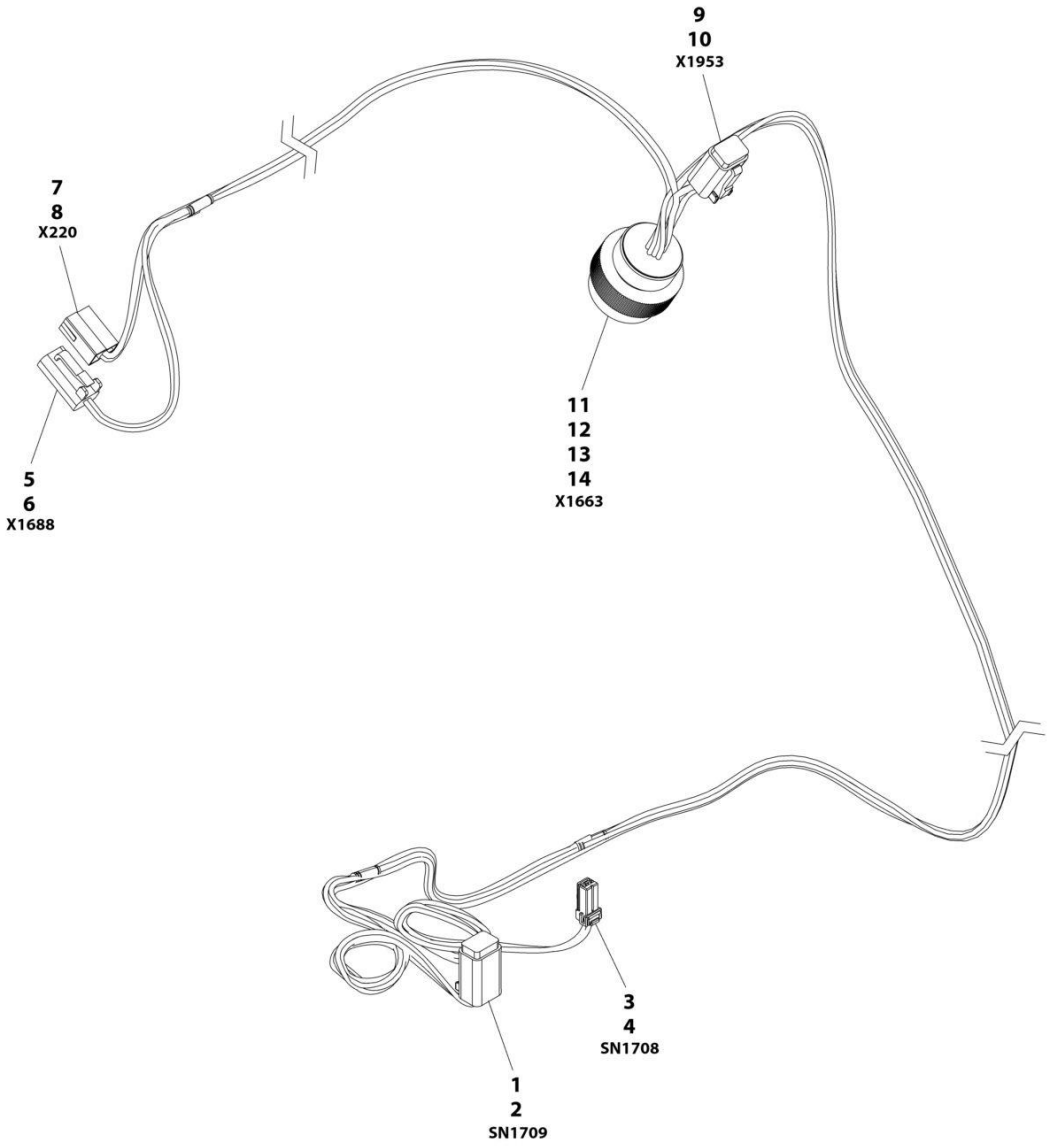


FIGURE 10-74. ROOF PIGTAIL HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265200	Ref	Roof Pigtail Harness	A
1	4460884	1	Connector	
2	4460465	4	Terminal	
3	1001264844	1	Connector	
4	1001264861	2	Terminal	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	
7	4460994	1	Connector	
8	1001118384	2	Terminal	
9	4460884	1	Connector	
10	4460942	4	Terminal	
11	4461015	1	Connector	
12	4460942	6	Terminal	
13	4460465	5	Terminal	
14	4460466	3	Plug	

FIGURE 10-75. OPTION 2 CAB HARNESS

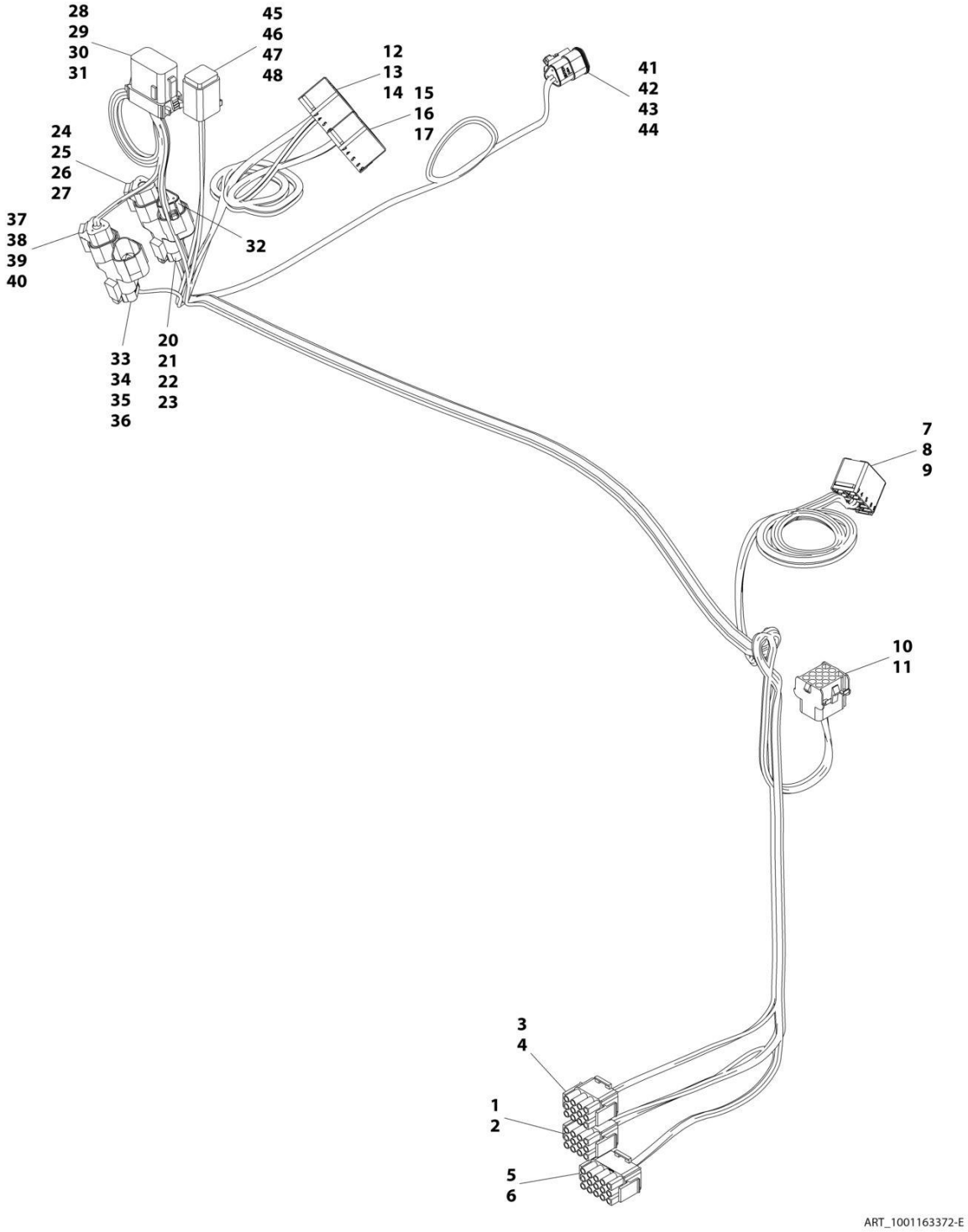
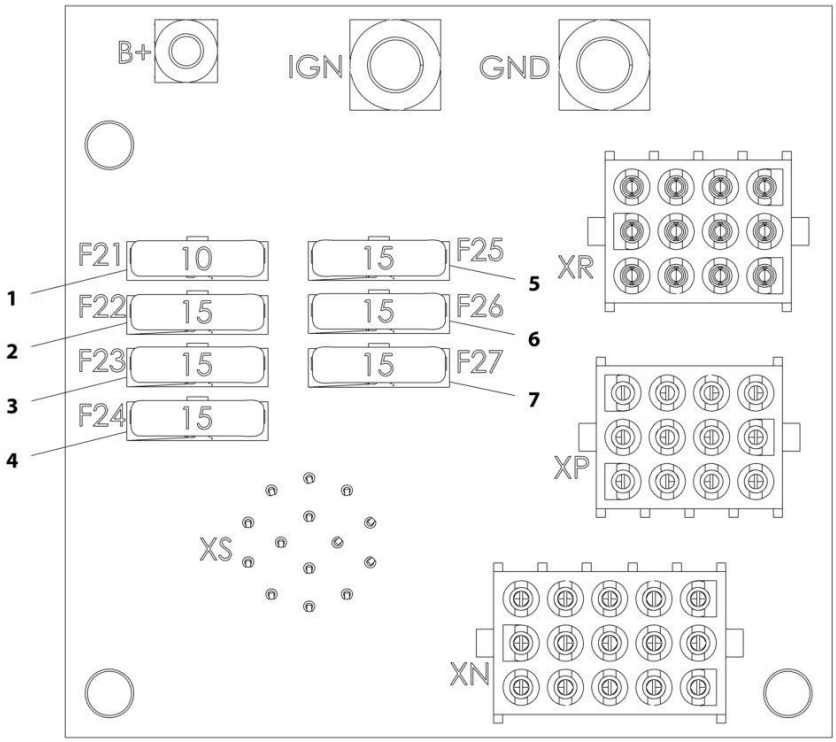


FIGURE 10-75. OPTION 2 CAB HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163372	Ref	Option 2 Cab Harness	E
1	4460343	1	Connector	
2	4460268	5	Terminal	
3	4460343	1	Connector	
4	4460267	2	Terminal	
5	4460434	1	Connector	
6	4460268	4	Terminal	
7	1001117081	1	Connector	
8	1001116723	6	Terminal	
9	1001118384	1	Terminal	
10	4460367	1	Connector	
11	4460267	6	Terminal	
12	1001117081	1	Connector	
13	1001118384	2	Terminal	
14	1001116723	4	Terminal	
15	1001117081	1	Connector	
16	1001118384	3	Terminal	
17	1001116723	2	Terminal	
20	1001116812	1	Connector	
21	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
22	4460944	2	Terminal	
23	4460466	1	Plug	
24	4460539	1	Connector	
25	77363244	1	Wedge Lock	
26	4460466	1	Plug	
27	4460944	2	Terminal	
28	1001176333	1	Connector	
29	4460944	4	Terminal	
30	4460466	11	Plug	
31	4460465	3	Terminal	
32	1001116815	1	Connector	
33	1001116812	1	Connector	
34	4460944	2	Terminal	
35	4460466	1	Plug	
36	91554019	1	Connector	
37	4460539	1	Connector	
38	77363244	1	Wedge Lock	
39	4460466	1	Plug	
40	4460944	2	Terminal	
41	1001116812	1	Connector	
42	91554019	1	Lock, Connector	
43	4460944	2	Terminal	
44	4460466	1	Plug	
45	4460930	1	Connector	
46	80604025	1	Lock, Connector	
47	4460466	6	Plug	
48	4460465	2	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-76. OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY



ART_1001161771-B

FIGURE 10-76. OPTION 2 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161771	Ref	Option 2 Electrical Board Assembly	B
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
3	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
4	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
5	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
6	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	
7	8229244	1	Fuse, 15AMP	

FIGURE 10-77. CAB OPTION HARNESS

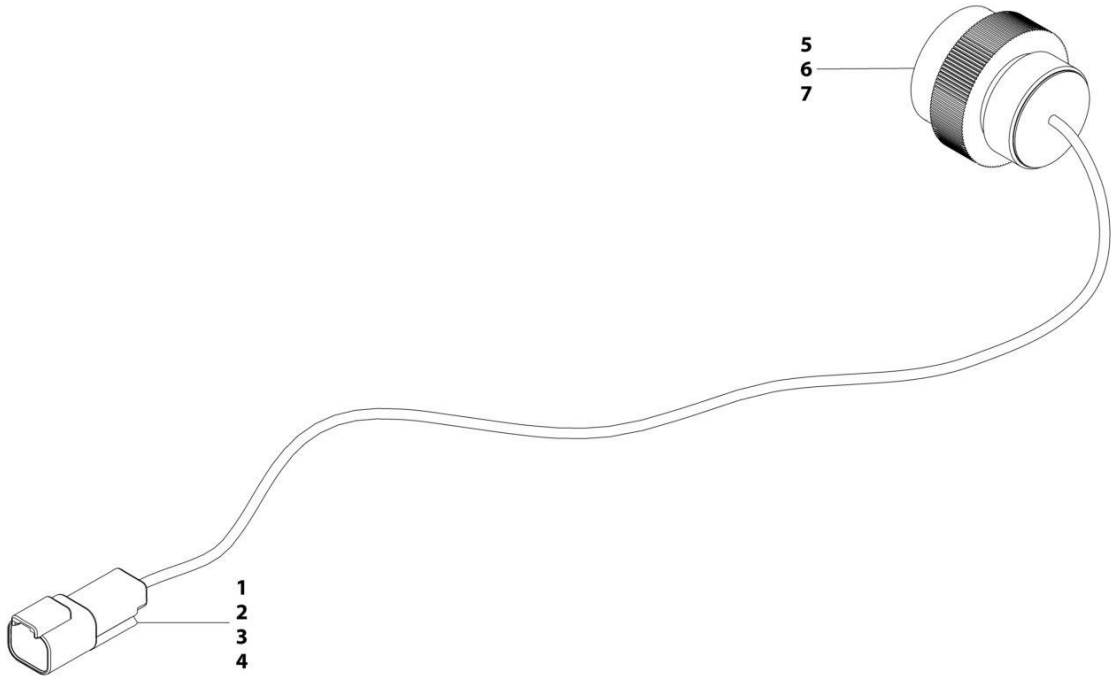


FIGURE 10-77. CAB OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181573	Ref	Cab Option Harness	B
1	4460897	1	Connector	
2	4460941	1	Terminal	
3	4460466	1	Seal	
4	80604017	1	Wedge Lock	
5	4461015	1	Connector	
6	4460466	13	Plug	
7	4460942	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-78. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS

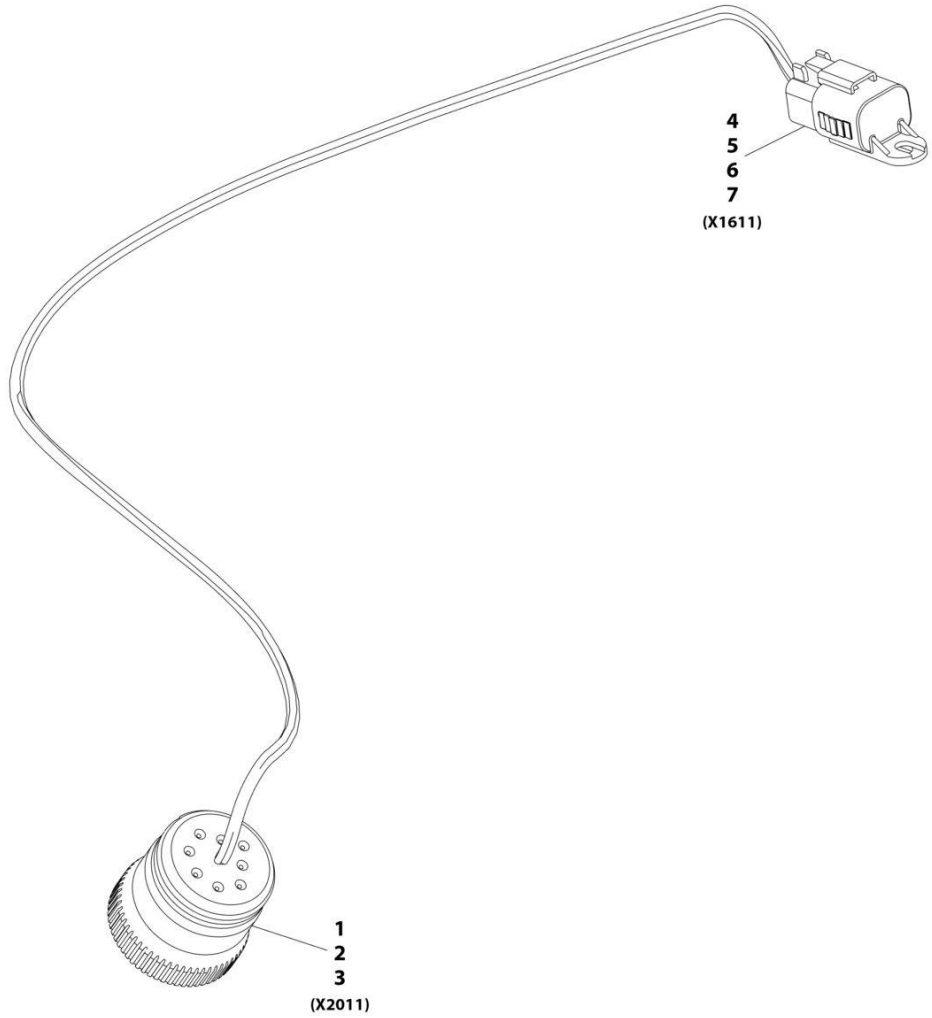


FIGURE 10-78. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196289	Ref	Telematics Ready Harness	A
1	1001112796	1	Connector	
2	4460465	3	Terminal	
3	4460466	6	Plug	
4	4460884	1	Connector	
5	80604021	1	Lock, Connector	
6	4460465	3	Terminal	
7	4460466	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-79. STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

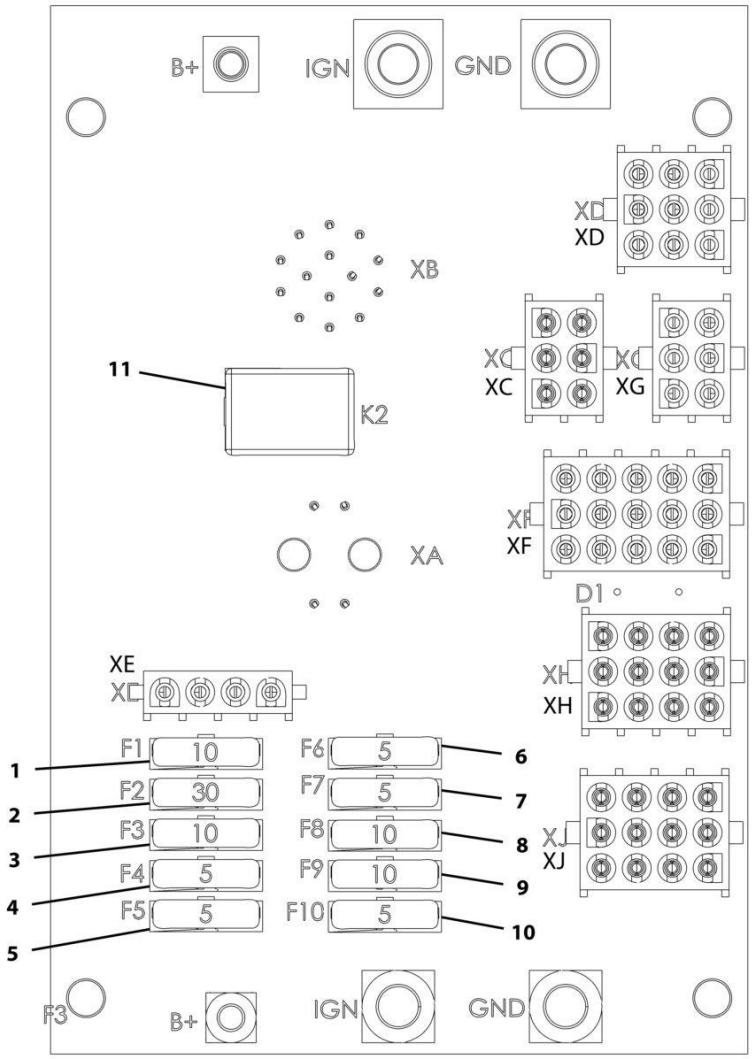


FIGURE 10-79. STANDARD ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161769	Ref	Standard Electrical Board Assembly	C
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	8229245	1	Fuse, 30AMP	
3	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
4	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
5	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
6	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
7	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
8	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
9	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
10	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
11	70026292	1	Fuse, 35AMP	

FIGURE 10-80. OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

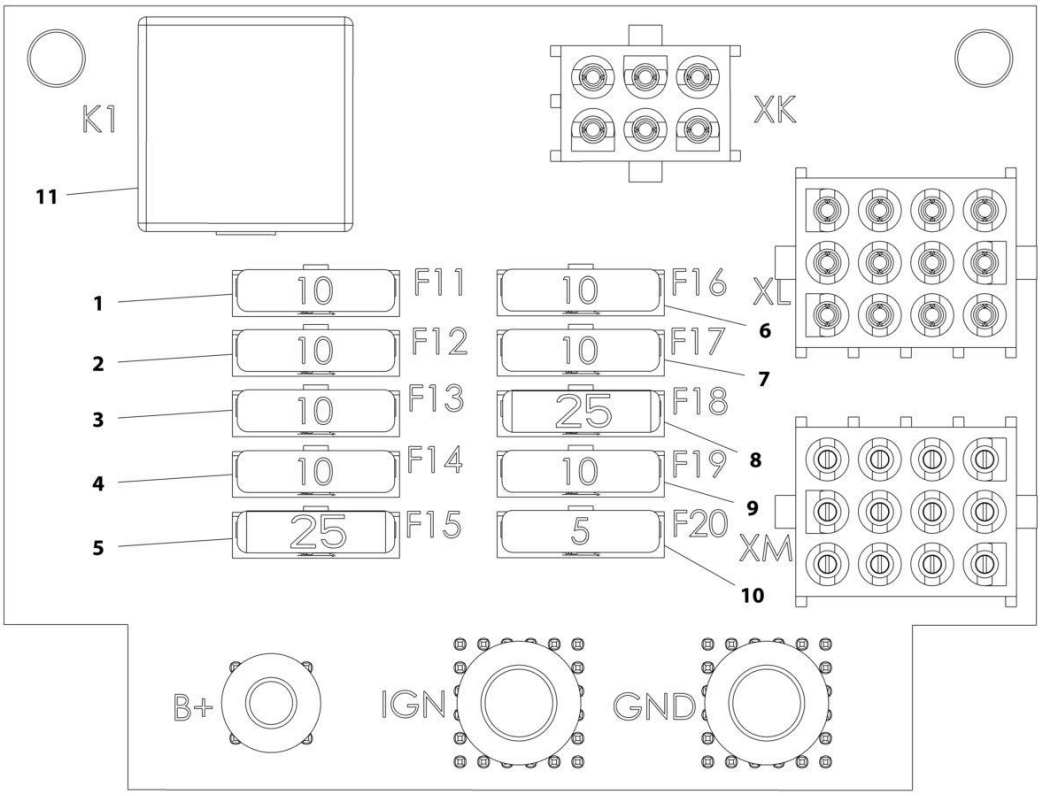


FIGURE 10-80. OPTION 1 ELECTRICAL BOARD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161770	Ref	Option 1 Electrical Board Assembly	C
1	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
2	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
3	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
4	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
5	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
6	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
7	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
8	8229247	1	Fuse, 25AMP	
9	80983191	1	Fuse, 10AMP	
10	8229242	1	Fuse, 5AMP	
11	70026293	1	Fuse, 50AMP	

FIGURE 10-81. CUMMUNICATION ANALYSER CABLE

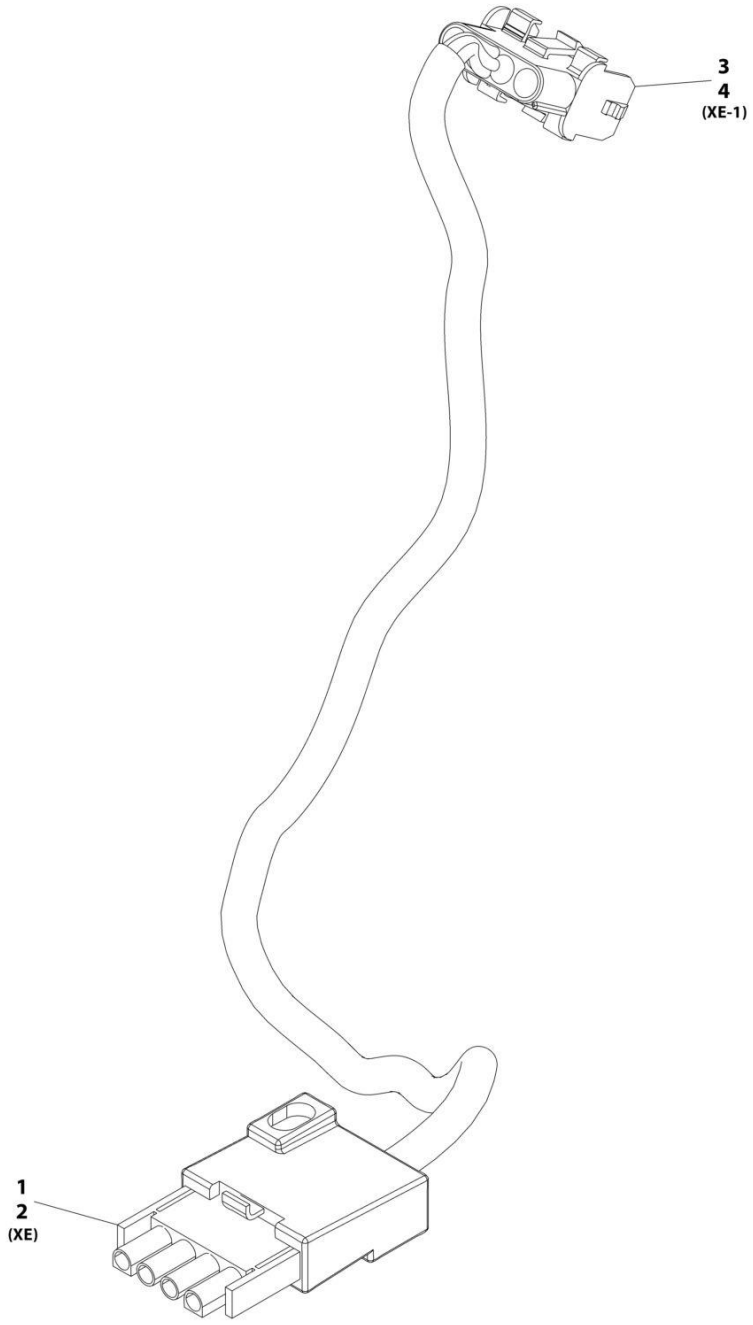


FIGURE 10-81. CUMMUNICATION ANALYSER CABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213988	Ref	Communication Analyzer Cable	A
1	4460321	1	Connector	
2	4460268	4	Terminal	
3	4460761	1	Connector	
4	4460267	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-82. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED TELEMATICS CANBUS (SN 0160082365 through 0160084857, Excluding 0160081891, 0160081892, 0160081893, 0160082021, 0160082022 and 0160082054)

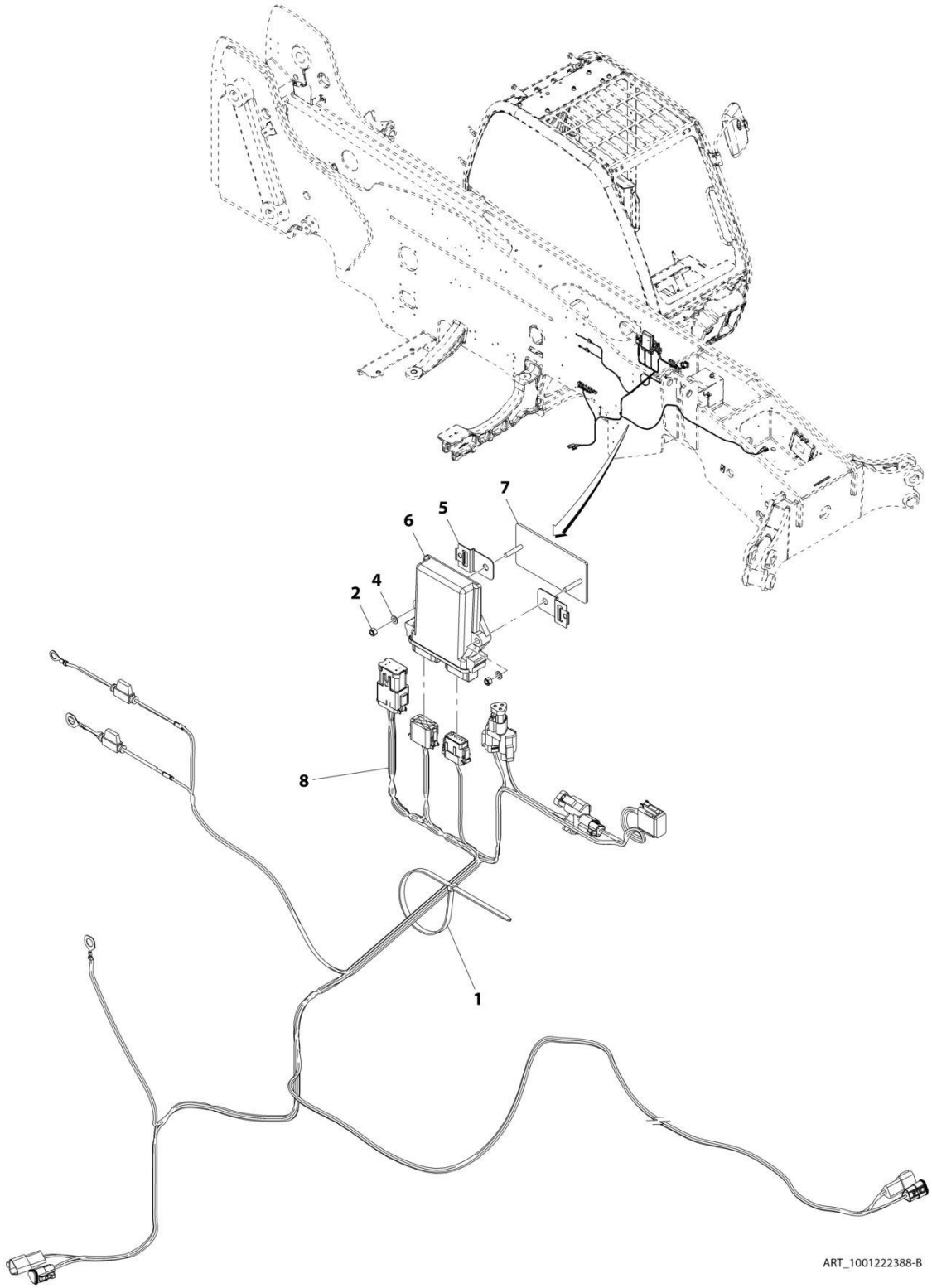


FIGURE 10-82. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED TELEMATICS CANBUS (SN 0160082365 through 0160084857, Excluding 0160081891, 0160081892, 0160081893, 0160082021, 0160082022 and 0160082054)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222388	Ref	Customer Supplied Telematics Canbus	B
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	3290505	2	Nut, Lock M5X0.8	
4	4811600	2	Washer, M5	
5	1001153749	2	Clip	
6	1001229458	1	Controller, Gateway	
7	1001219082	1	Bracket	
8	1001225259	1	Harness, 4ward Telematics (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	

FIGURE 10-83. TELEMATICS HARNESS (SN 0160082365 through 0160084857, Excluding 0160081891, 0160081892, 0160081893, 0160082021, 0160082022 and 0160082054)

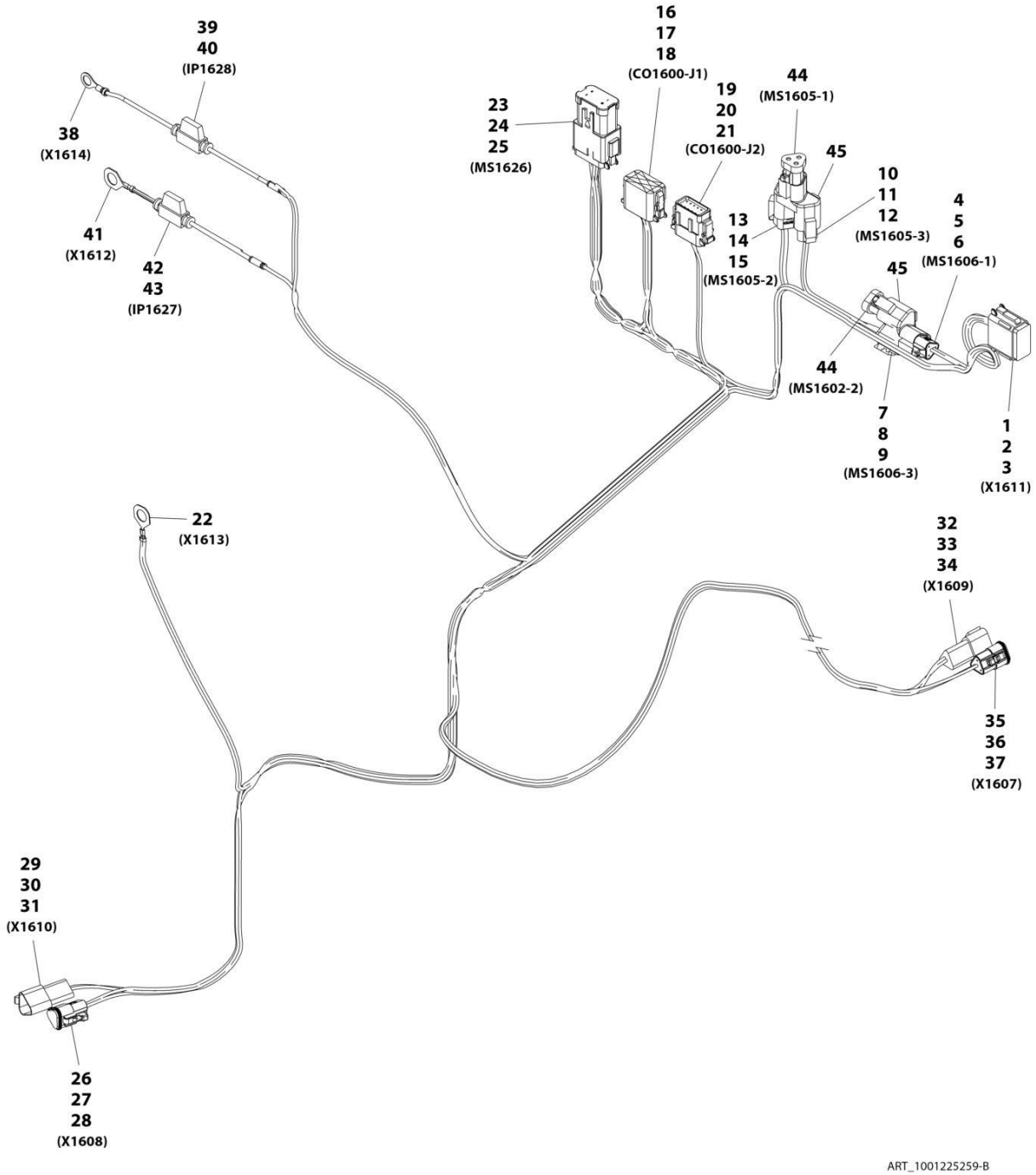
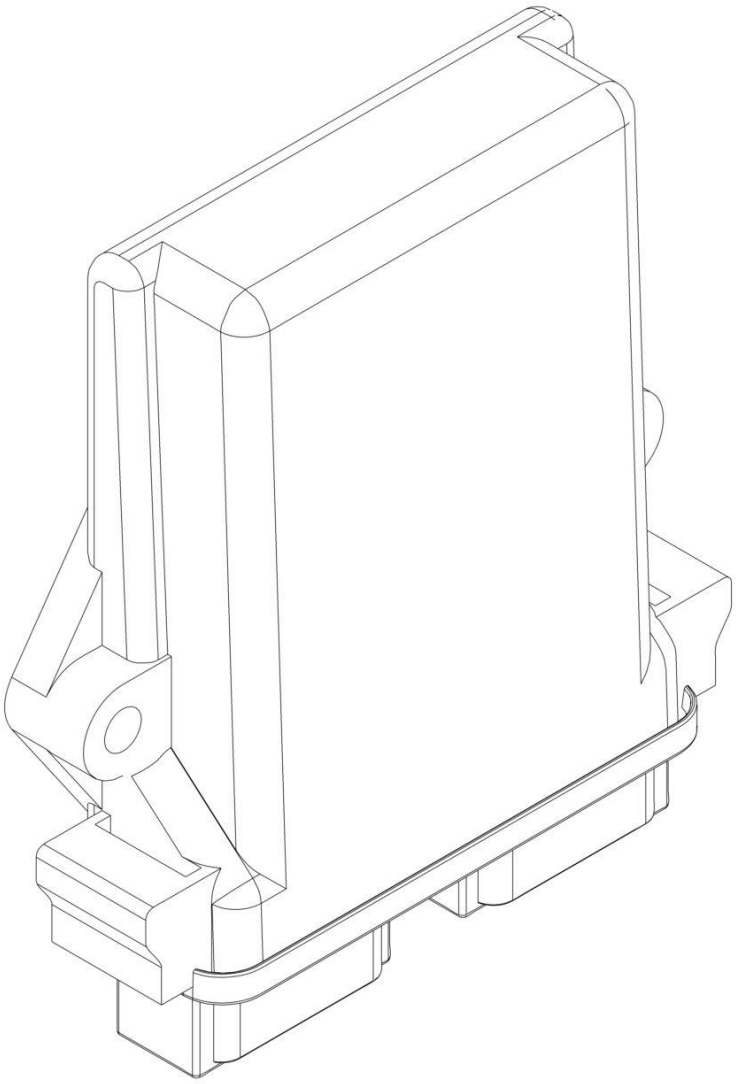


FIGURE 10-83. TELEMATICS HARNESS (SN 0160082365 through 0160084857, Excluding 0160081891, 0160081892, 0160081893, 0160082021, 0160082022 and 0160082054)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225259	Ref	Telematic Harness	B
1	4460933	1	Connector	
2	4460465	5	Terminal	
3	4460466	7	Plug	
4	1001116812	1	Connector	
5	4460465	2	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug	
7	4460539	1	Connector	
8	4460465	2	Terminal	
9	4460466	1	Plug	
10	4460539	1	Connector	
11	4460465	2	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug	
13	1001116812	1	Connector	
14	4460465	2	Terminal	
15	4460466	1	Plug	
16	1001116774	1	Connector	
17	4460518	6	Plug	
18	1001126008	6	Terminal	
19	1001116808	1	Connector	
20	4460518	10	Plug	
21	1001126008	2	Terminal	
22	1001187081	1	Connector	
23	4460933	1	Connector	
24	1001200206	1	Connector, DT 12 Pin 4X3 Buss	
25	4460465	13	Terminal	
26	1001116812	1	Connector	
27	4460465	2	Terminal	
28	4460466	1	Plug	
29	1001144147	1	Connector	
30	4460464	2	Terminal	
31	4460466	1	Plug	
32	1001144147	1	Connector	
33	4460464	2	Terminal	
34	4460466	1	Plug	
35	1001116812	1	Connector	
36	4460465	2	Terminal	
37	4460466	1	Plug	
38	4460670	1	Connector	
39	2400060	1	Connector	
40	8229242	1	Terminal	
41	1001187078	1	Connector	
42	2400060	1	Connector	
43	8229242	1	Terminal	
44	1001116815	2	Connector, 3 Pin	
45	4460945	2	Terminal, 3 Way "T" Receptacle	

FIGURE 10-84. GATEWAY CONTROLLER



ART_1001229458

FIGURE 10-84. GATEWAY CONTROLLER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001229458	Ref	Gateway Controller (SOLD AS ASSEMBLY ONLY)	B

FIGURE 10-85. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2) (ANSI)

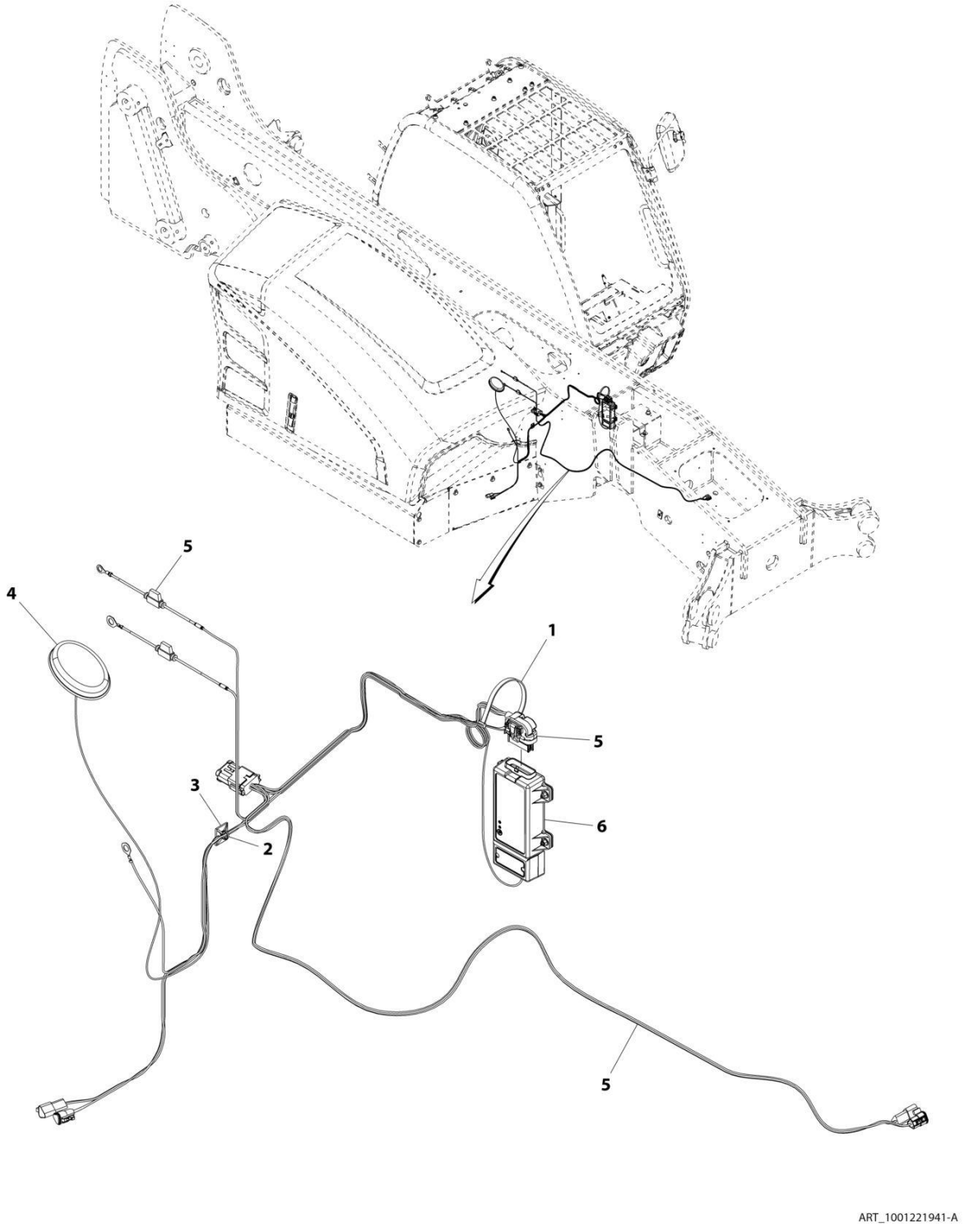


FIGURE 10-85. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2) (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221941	Ref	Telematics Canbus Installation (Clearsky 2)	A
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	4240032	AR	Tie, Strap	
3	4460234	AR	Tie, Strap	
4	1001226799	1	Antenna	
5	1001227297	1	Harness, 4ward Telematics (Clearsky 2) (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
6	1001229955	1	Module	

FIGURE 10-86. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2) (C.E.)

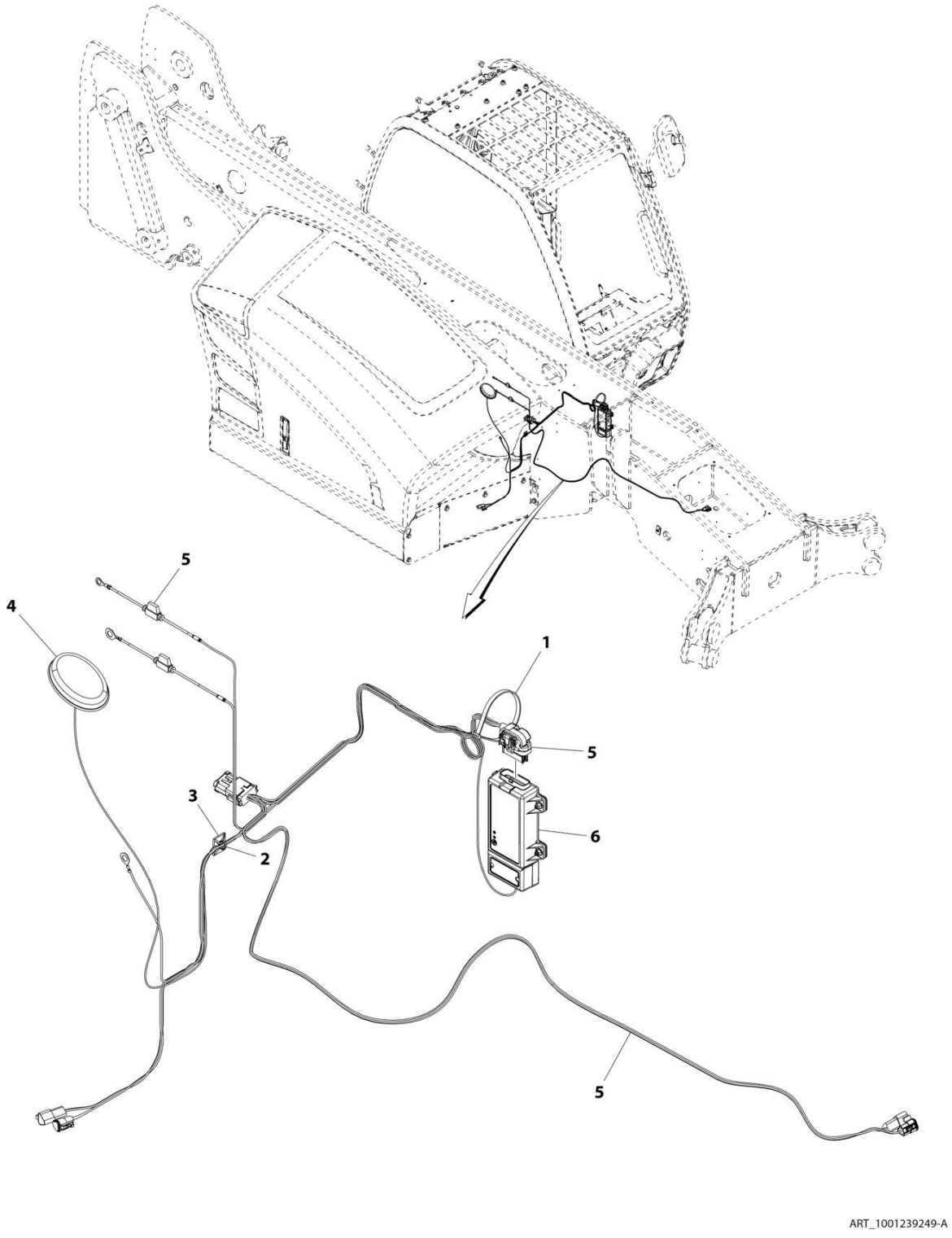


FIGURE 10-86. TELEMATICS CANBUS INSTALLATION (CLEARSKY 2) (C.E.)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239249	Ref	Telematics Canbus Installation (Clearsky 2) (CE)	A
1	1062255	AR	Tie, Strap	
2	4240032	AR	Tie, Strap	
3	4460234	AR	Tie, Strap	
4	1001226799	1	Antenna	
5	1001227297	1	Harness, 4ward Telematics (Clearsky 2) (See Separate Breakdown in this section)	
6	1001239194	1	Module	

FIGURE 10-87. 4WARD TELEMATIC, HARNESS (CLEARSKY 2)

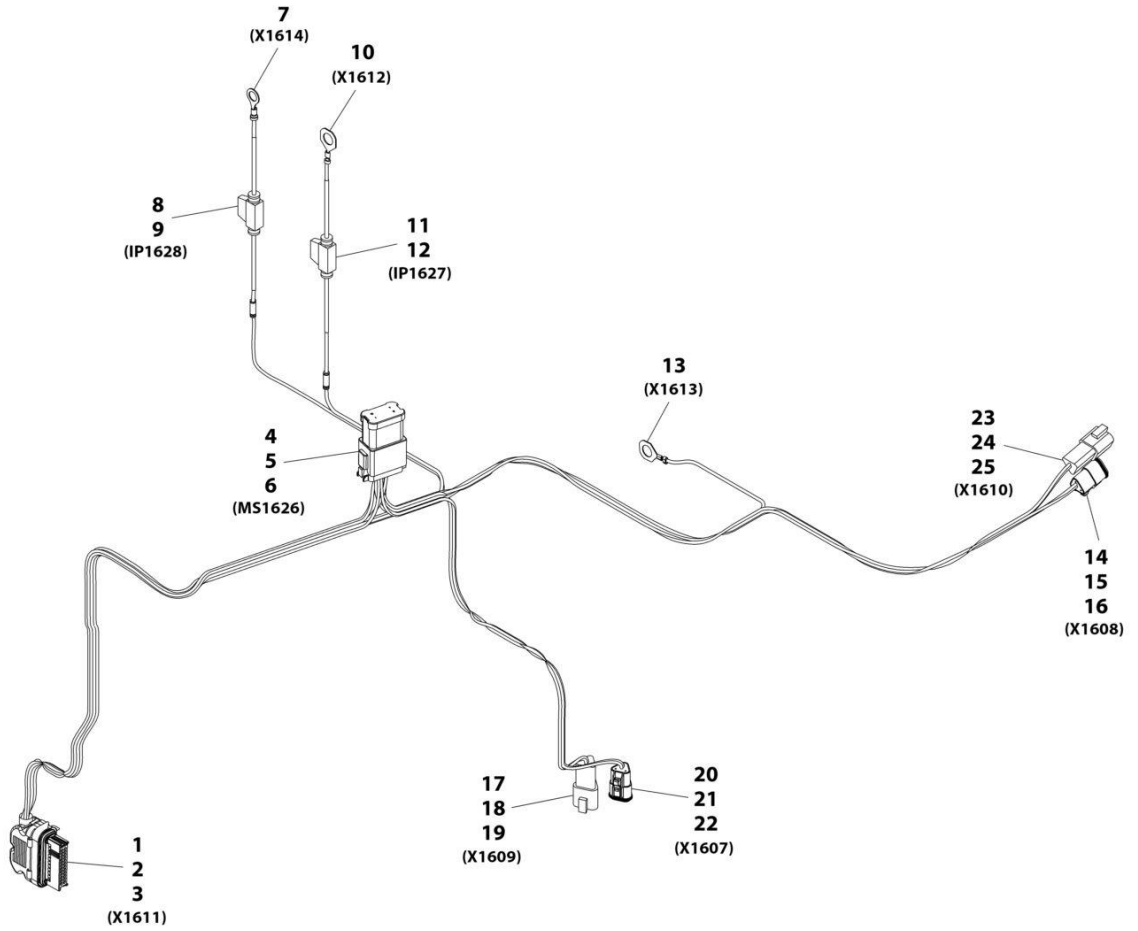


FIGURE 10-87. 4WARD TELEMATIC, HARNESS (CLEARSKY 2)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227297	Ref	TELEMATIC 4WARD HARNESS (CLEARSKY 2)	C
1	1001226636	1	Connector	
2	1001226637	7	Terminal	
3	1001116731	17	Plug	
4	4460933	1	Connector	
5	4460465	12	Terminal	
6	1001200206	1	Connector, DT 12 Pin 4X3 Buss	
7	4460670	1	Connector	
8	2400060	1	Connector	
9	8229242	1	Fuse, 5amp	
10	1001187078	1	Connector	
11	2400060	1	Connector	
12	8229242	1	Fuse, 5amp	
13	1001187077	1	Connector	
14	1001116812	1	Connector	
15	4460465	2	Terminal	
16	4460466	1	Plug	
17	1001144147	1	Connector	
18	4460464	2	Terminal	
19	4460466	1	Plug	
20	1001116812	1	Connector	
21	4460465	2	Terminal	
22	4460466	1	Plug	
23	1001144147	1	Connector	
24	4460464	2	Terminal	
25	4460466	1	Plug	

FIGURE 10-88. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI)

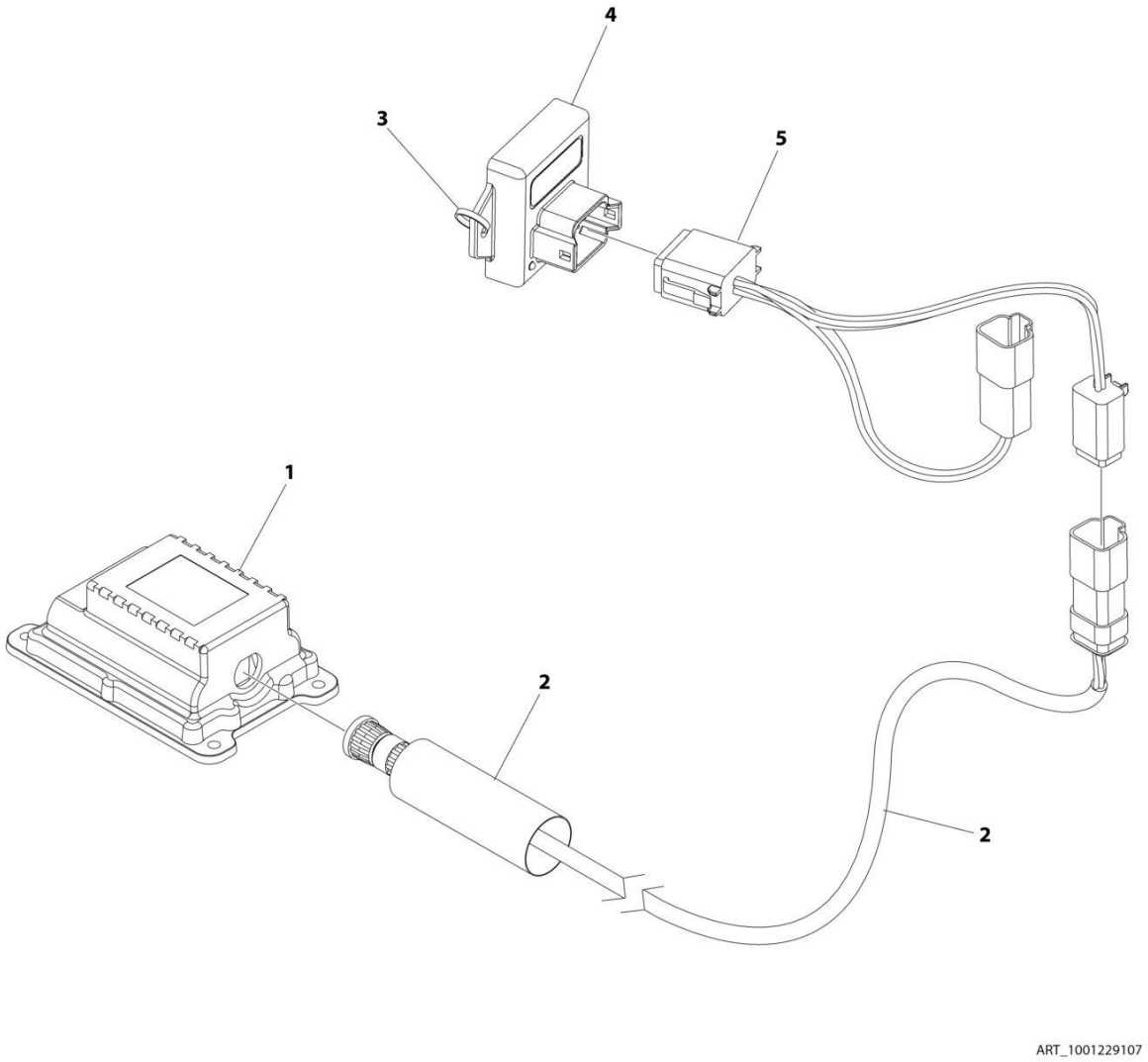


FIGURE 10-88. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229107	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE	D
1	1001226328	1	Module, 3W TCU	
2	1001227066	1	Telematics ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
4	1001262960	1	Voltage Regulator	
5	1001262963	1	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	

FIGURE 10-89. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (C.E.)

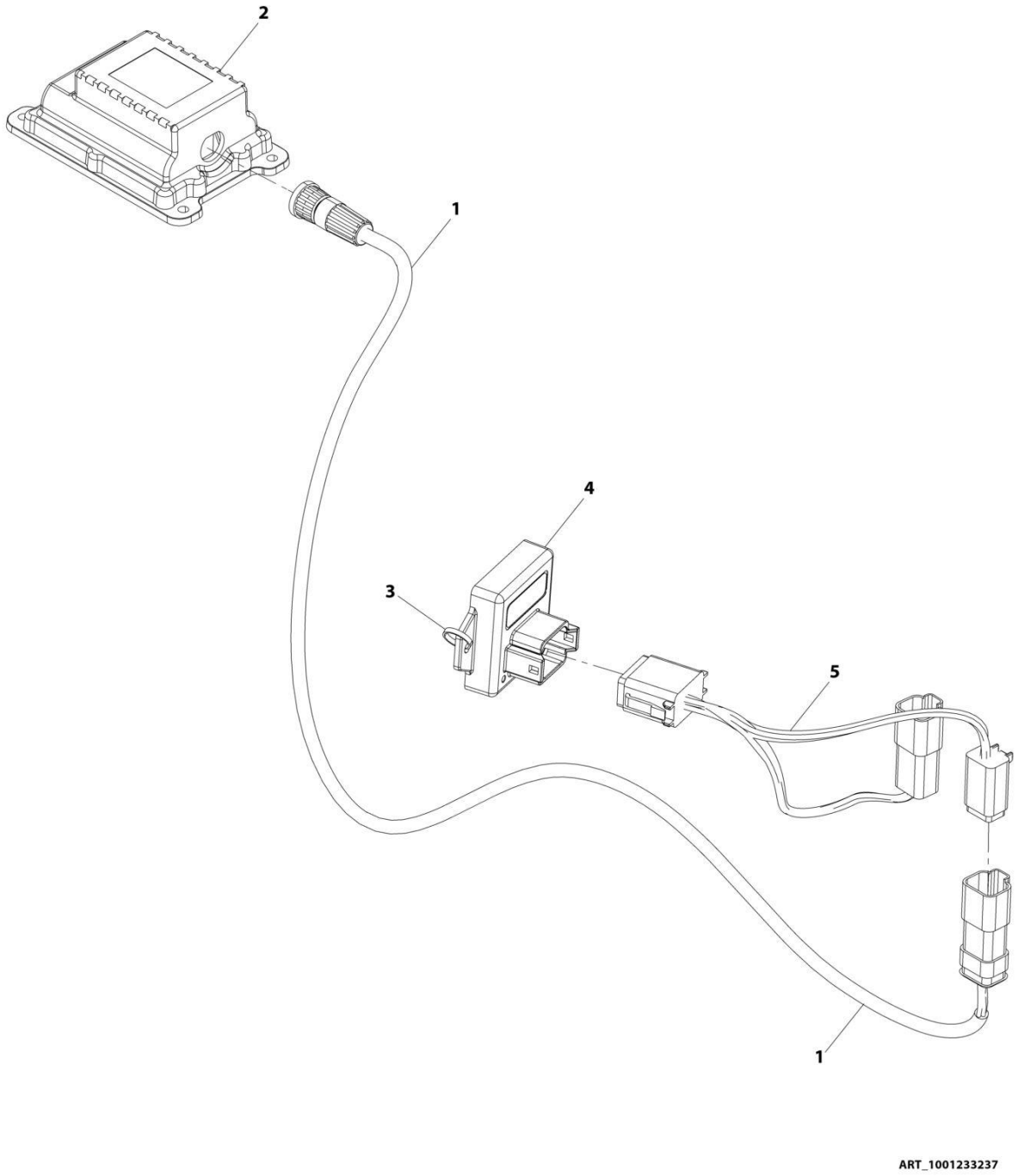


FIGURE 10-89. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (C.E.)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233237	Ref	Clearsky Installation 3-Wire (CE)	E
1	1001227066	1	Telematics Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001233236	1	Module, 3W TCU	
3	4240032	AR	Tie Strap	
4	1001262960	1	Voltage Regulator	
5	1001262963	1	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	

FIGURE 10-90. TELEMATICS HARNESS

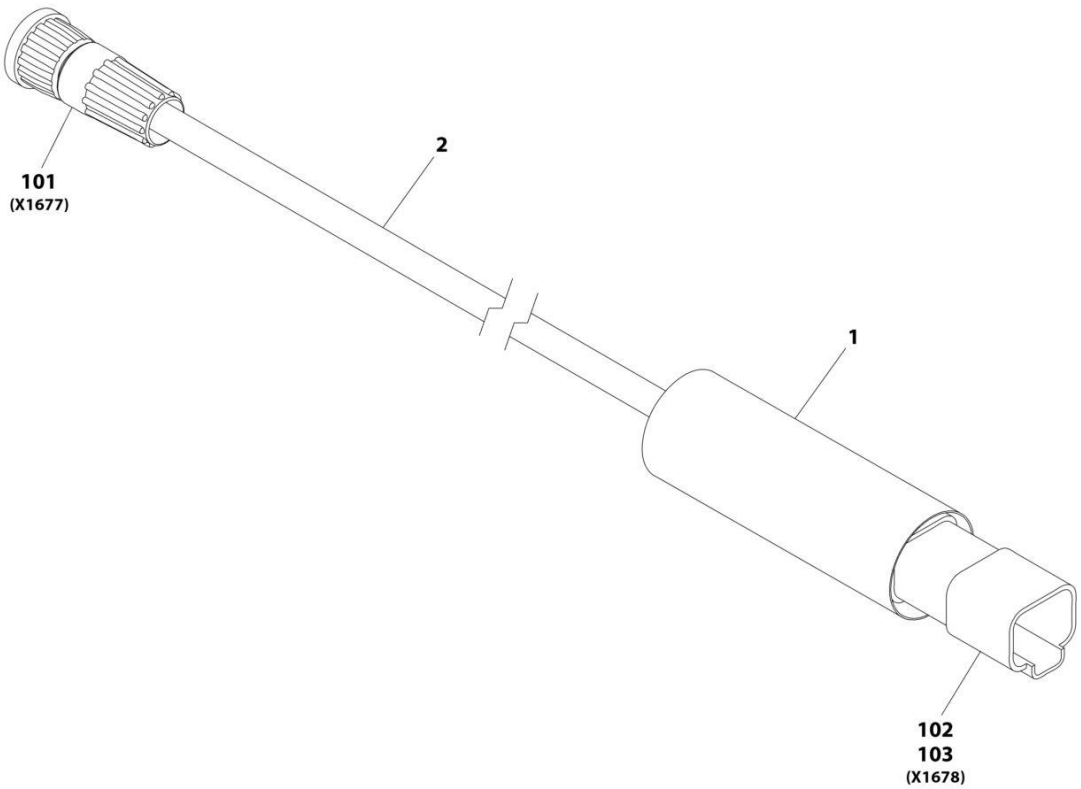


FIGURE 10-90. TELEMATICS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227066	Ref	CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS	A
1	1001226400	0.33 ft	Insulate, Heat Shrink	
2	1001227068	3.3 ft	Cable	
101	1001227266	1	Connector	
102	1001129407	1	Connector	
103	4460464	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 10-91. CAB AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS

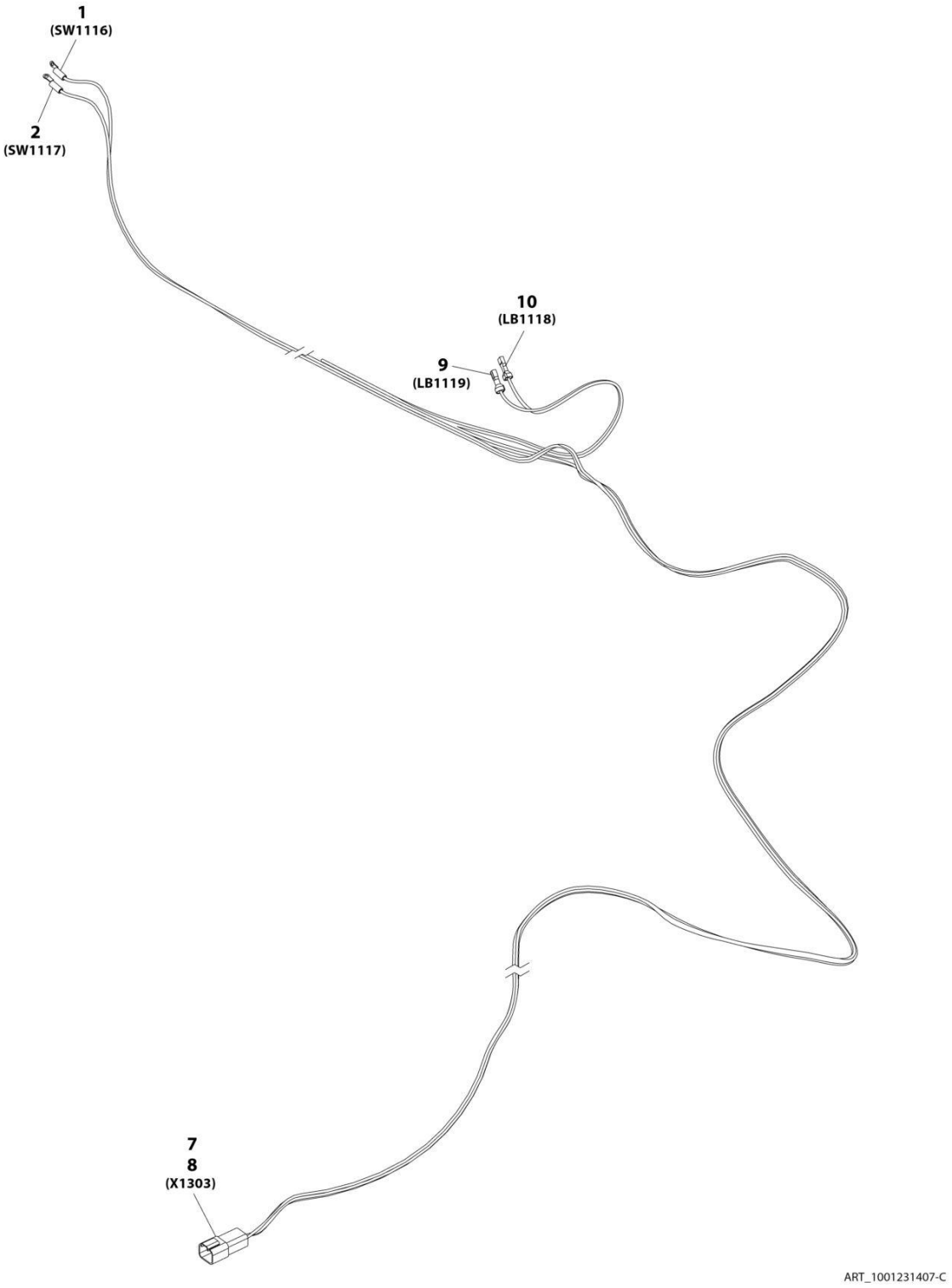


FIGURE 10-91. CAB AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231407	1	Air Shutoff Valve Harness	C
1	8220035	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	8220035	1	Terminal, Ring	
7	4460932	1	Connector	
8	4460464	4	Pin	
9	8220108	1	Connector, Female	
10	8220108	1	Connector, Female	

FIGURE 10-92. ENGINE AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS

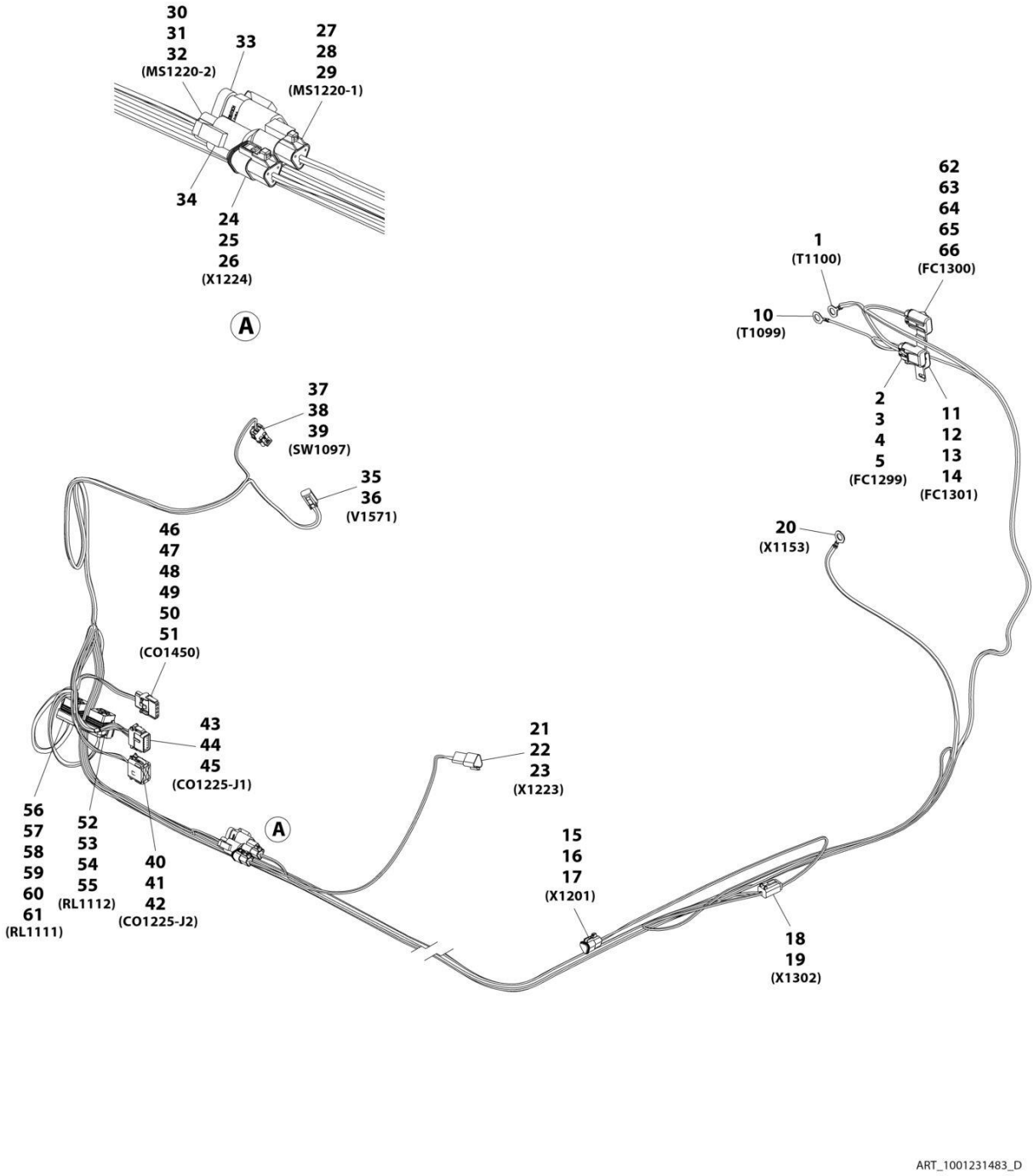


FIGURE 10-92. ENGINE AIR SHUT OFF VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001231483	Ref	Air Shut Off Valve Harness (Engine)	D
1	1001187079	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	1001231397	1	Connector	
3	8229235	1	Fuse, 20amp	
4	1001231401	2	Terminal	
5	1001230402	2	Seal	
10	1001187078	1	Terminal, Ring	
11	1001231397	1	Connector	
12	8229261	1	Fuse, 5amp	
13	1001231400	2	Terminal	
14	1001230403	2	Seal	
15	1001116812	1	Connector	
16	4460465	2	Terminal	
17	4460466	1	Plug	
18	4460884	1	Connector	
19	4460465	4	Terminal	
20	1001187079	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	1001144147	1	Connector	
22	4460464	2	Terminal	
23	4460466	1	Plug	
24	1001116812	1	Connector	
25	4460465	2	Terminal	
26	4460466	1	Plug	
27	1001116812	1	Connector	
28	4460465	2	Terminal	
29	4460466	1	Plug	
30	4460539	1	Connector	
31	4460465	2	Terminal	
32	4460466	1	Plug	
33	1001116815	1	Connector, 3 Pin	
34	4460945	1	Terminal, 3 Way "T" Receptacle	
35	4460891	1	Connector	
36	1001157890	2	Terminal	
37	4460742	1	Connector	
38	4460475	2	Terminal	
39	4460458	2	Plug	
40	1001116774	1	Connector	
41	4460518	8	Plug	
42	1001126008	4	Terminal	
43	1001116808	1	Connector	
44	1001126008	9	Terminal	
45	4460518	3	Plug	
46	4460761	1	Connector	
47	4460321	1	Terminal	
48	1001118378	4	Terminal	
49	4460809	4	Plug	
50	1001143551	1	Seal	
51	1001218358	1	Lanyard Rope	
52	1001231398	1	Connector	
53	1001231400	4	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001231404	4	Seal	
55	1001231406	1	Plug	
56	1001231398	1	Connector	
57	1001231401	2	Terminal	
58	1001231402	2	Seal	
59	1001231400	2	Terminal	
60	1001231404	2	Seal	
61	1001231406	1	Plug	
62	1001231397	1	Connector	
63	8229234	1	Fuse, 10amp	
64	1001231400	2	Terminal	
65	1001230403	1	Seal	
66	1001230404	1	Seal	

FIGURE 10-93. TAIL LIGHTS HARNESS

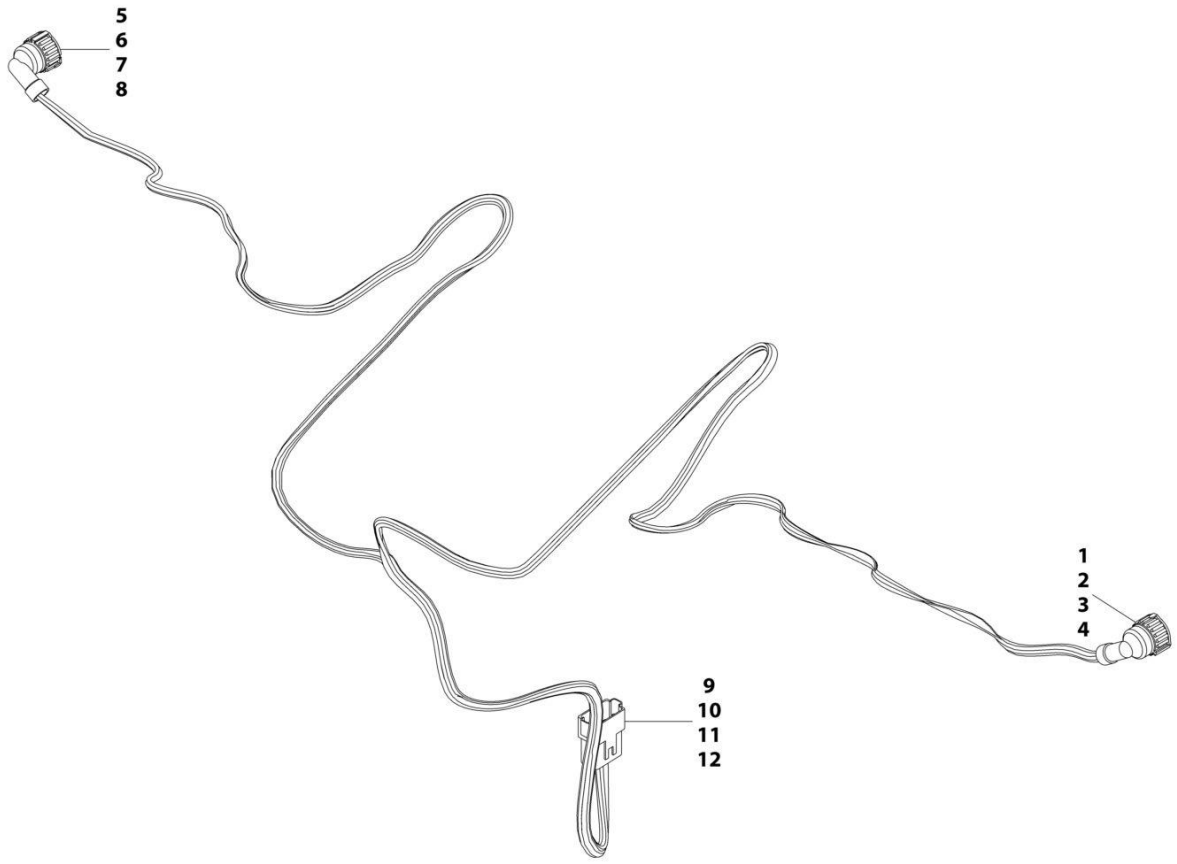


FIGURE 10-93. TAIL LIGHTS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173092	Ref	HBP Tail Lights Harness	D
1	1001116996	1	Connector	
2	1001118392	5	Terminal	
3	4461054	5	Seal	
4	1001116696	2	Plug	
5	1001116996	1	Connector	
6	1001118392	5	Terminal	
7	4461054	5	Seal	
8	1001116696	2	Plug	
9	4460970	1	Connector	
10	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
11	4460941	10	Terminal	
12	4460466	2	Plug	

FIGURE 10-94. FRONT FRAME HEADLIGHT HARNESS

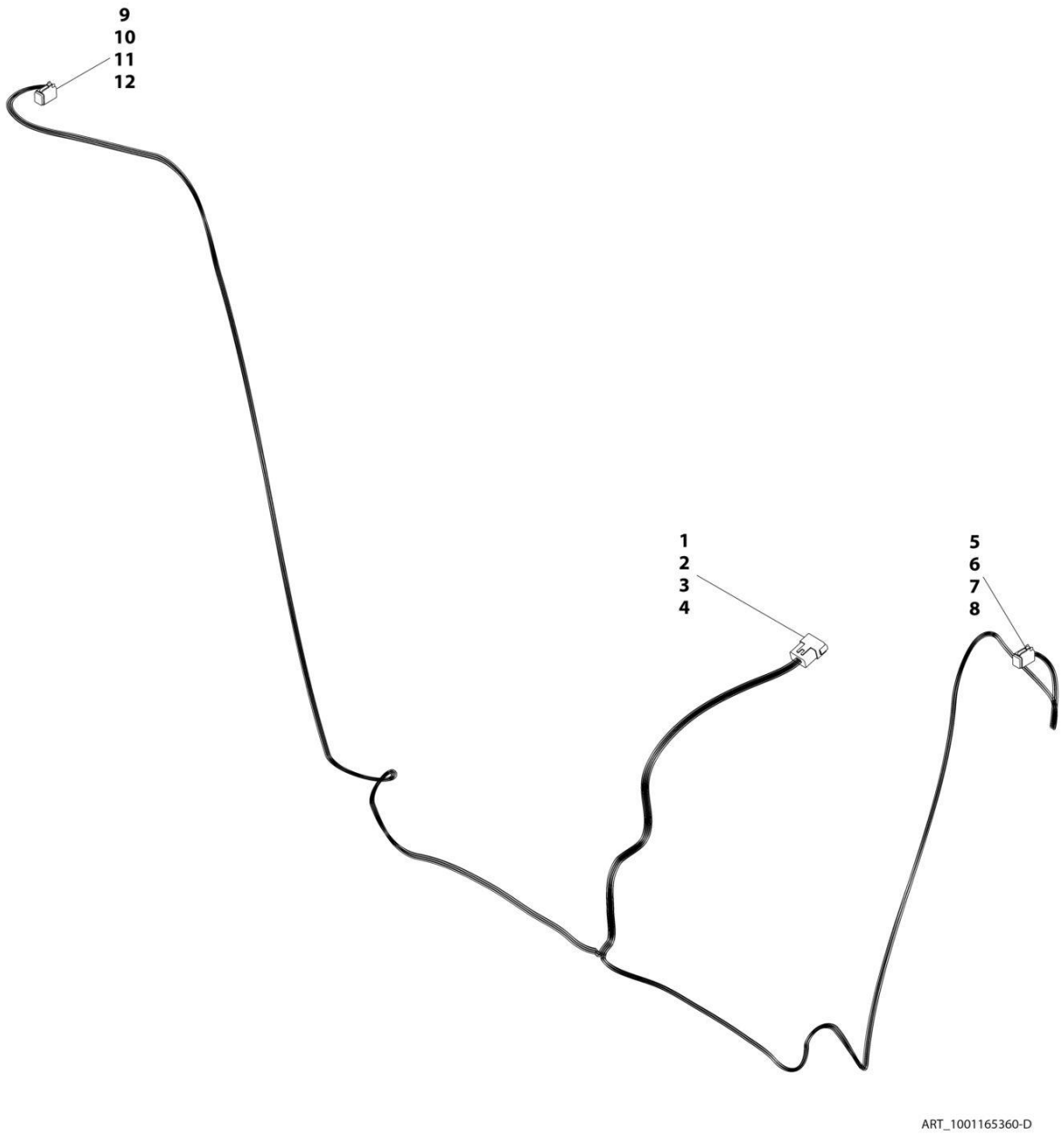


FIGURE 10-94. FRONT FRAME HEADLIGHT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165360	Ref	Front Frame Headlight Harness	D
1	4460970	1	Connector	
2	80363179	1	Lock, Connector	
3	4460941	10	Terminal	
4	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4460894	1	Connector	
6	91504107	1	Lock, Connector	
7	4460942	5	Terminal	
8	4460466	1	Plug	
9	4460894	1	Connector	
10	91504107	1	Lock, Connector	
11	4460942	5	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug	

FIGURE 10-95. DEF PURGE LIGHT HARNESS

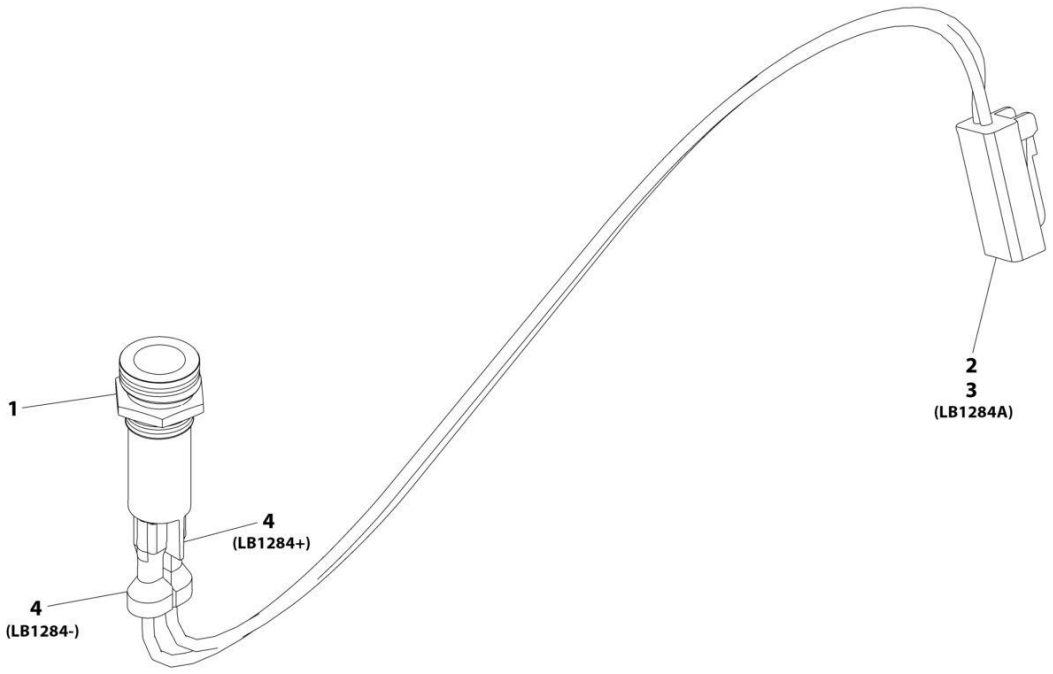


FIGURE 10-95. DEF PURGE LIGHT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232288	Ref	DEF Purge Light Harness	A
1	1001169825	1	LED Lamp 12V	
2	4461290	1	Connector	
3	1001126008	2	Terminal	
4	8220108	2	Connector	

FIGURE 10-96. REVERSE CAMERA, NO HED

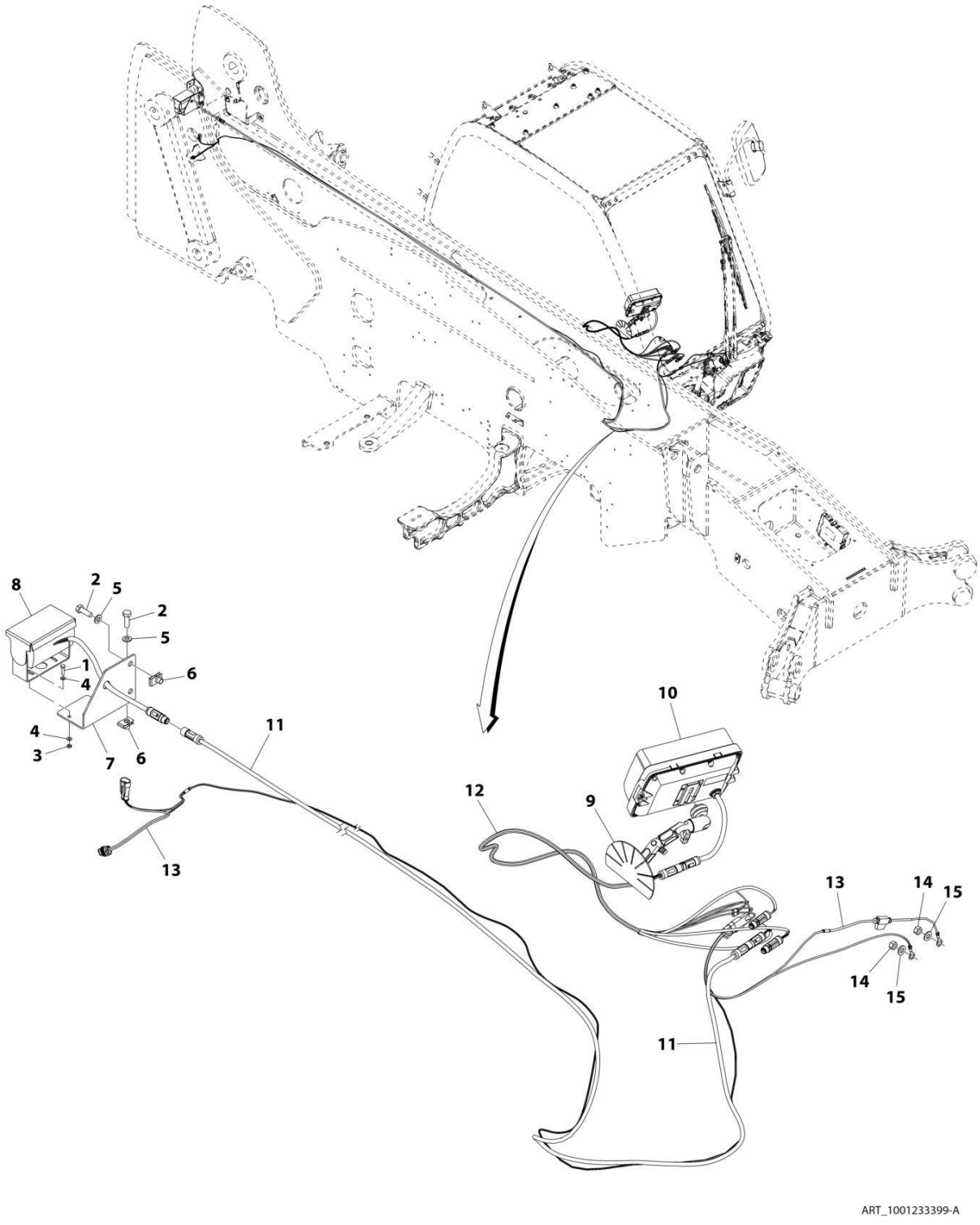


FIGURE 10-96. REVERSE CAMERA, NO HED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233399	Ref	Backup Camera Installation, No HED	A
1	0700408	2	Bolt, M4X16	
2	0760812	3	Bolt, M8X25	
3	3290401	2	Nut, M4X0.7	
4	4811400	4	Washer, M4	
5	4811900	3	Washer, M8	
6	8310686	3	Nut, Retainer M8X12.5	
7	1001233832	1	Bracket	
8	1001233174	1	Camera, Rear View	
9	1001233199	1	Bracket	
10	1001233202	1	Monitor	
11	1001233434	1	Harness, Extension Cable, Camera	
12	1001233435	1	Harness, Backup Camera	
13	1001245323	1	Harness, Rear Camera Option (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	3271505	2	Nut, 5/16	
15	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	

FIGURE 10-97. REVERSE CAMERA OPTION HARNESS, NO HED

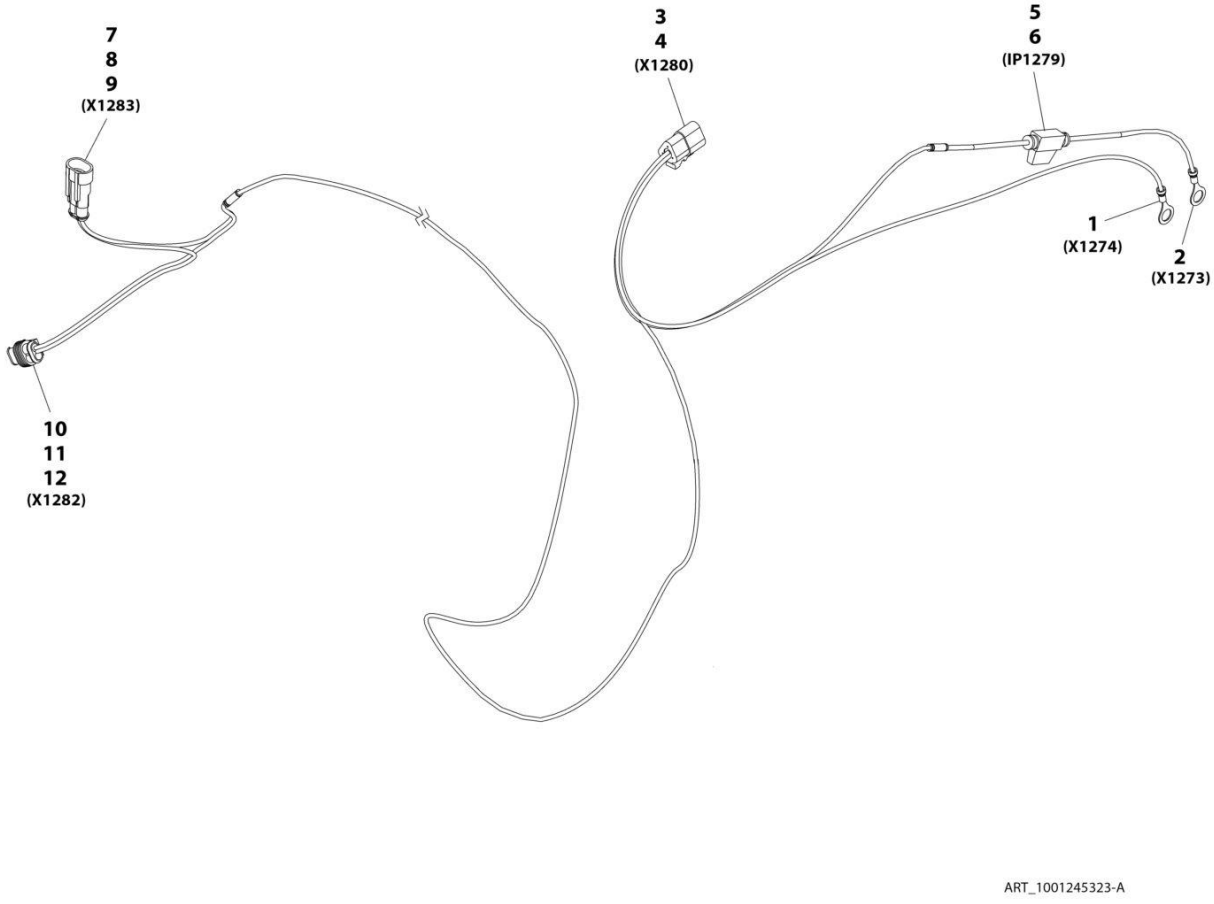


FIGURE 10-97. REVERSE CAMERA OPTION HARNESS, NO HED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245323	Ref	Rear Camera Option Harness	A
1	4460670	1	Terminal Ring	
2	4460670	1	Terminal Ring	
3	4460539	1	Connector	
4	4460465	3	Terminal	
5	2400060	1	Connector	
6	8229242	1	Terminal	
7	4461227	1	Connector	
8	1001104497	2	Terminal	
9	1001116763	2	Seal	
10	4461118	1	Connector	
11	1001107854	2	Terminal	
12	1001116763	2	Seal	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-1. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLATION

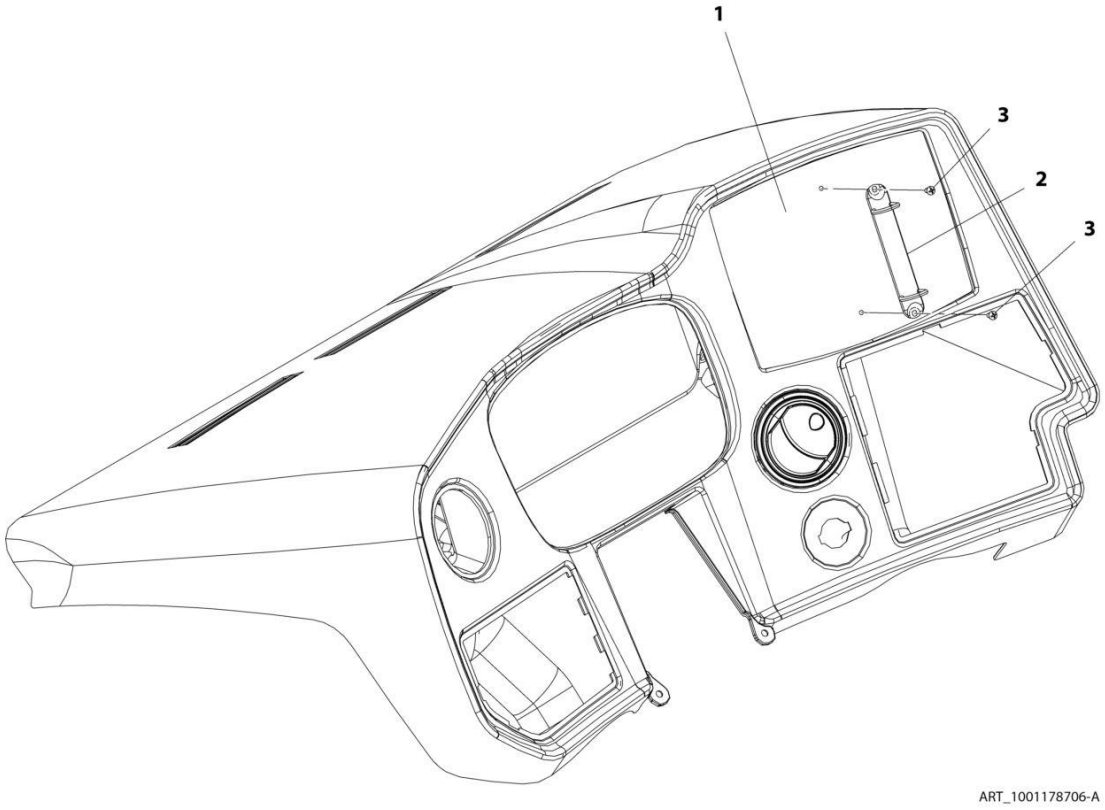
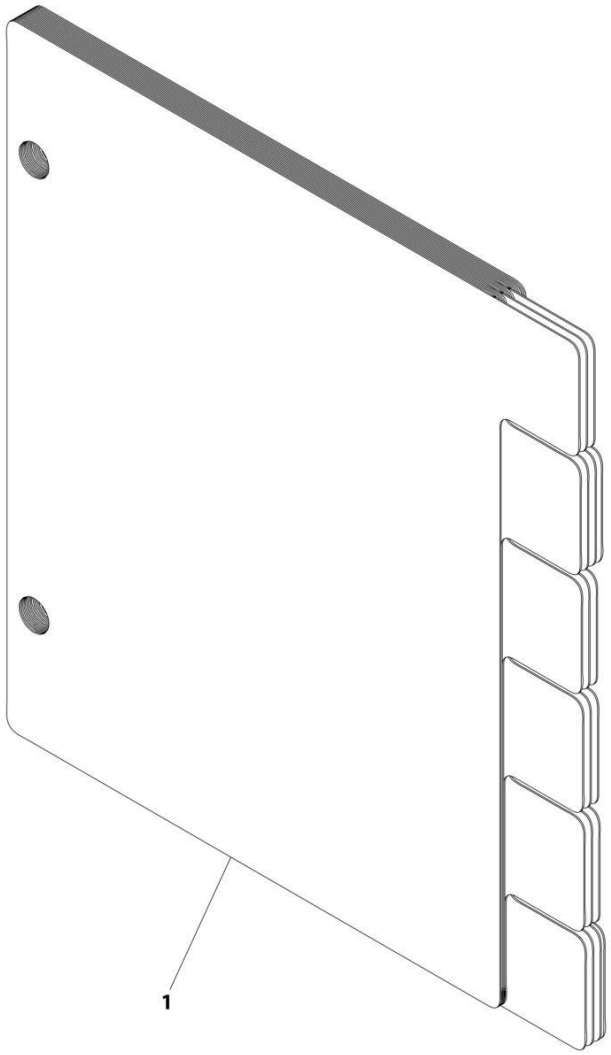


FIGURE 11-1. CAPACITY CHART HOLDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178706	Ref	Capacity Chart Holder Installation	A
1	1001179297	1	Load Chart, Bezel	
2	1001005960	1	Holder	
3	7029486	2	Screw	

FIGURE 11-2. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ANSI)



ART_1001211435-C

FIGURE 11-2. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001203054	NLA	Capacity Chart Booklet (ANSI) - 943 (no longer available, use 1001211435 for replacement) (943)	B
1	1001211435	1	Capacity Chart Booklet (ANSI) - 943	B

FIGURE 11-3. BRAND AND MODEL DECAL INSTALLATION

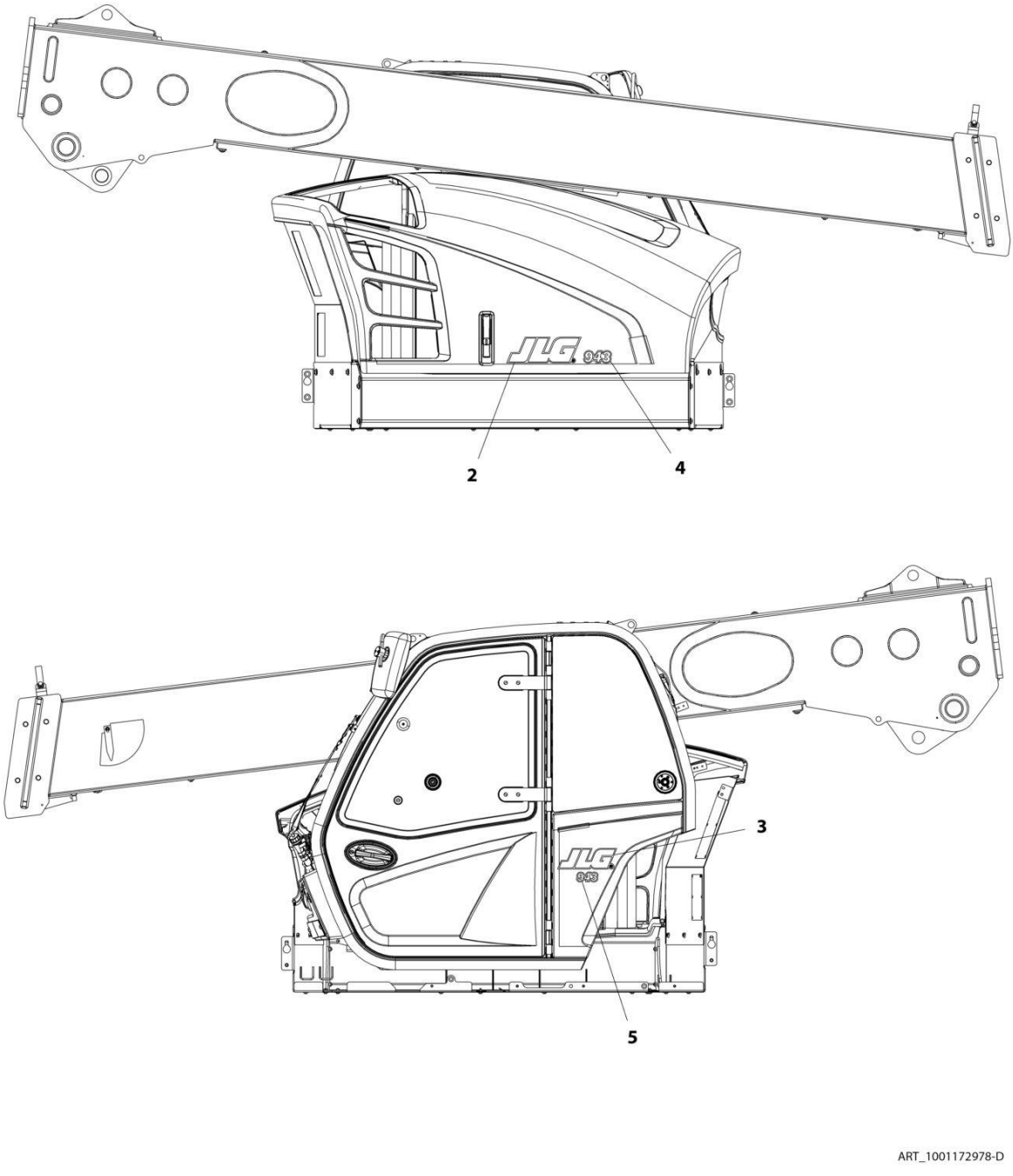
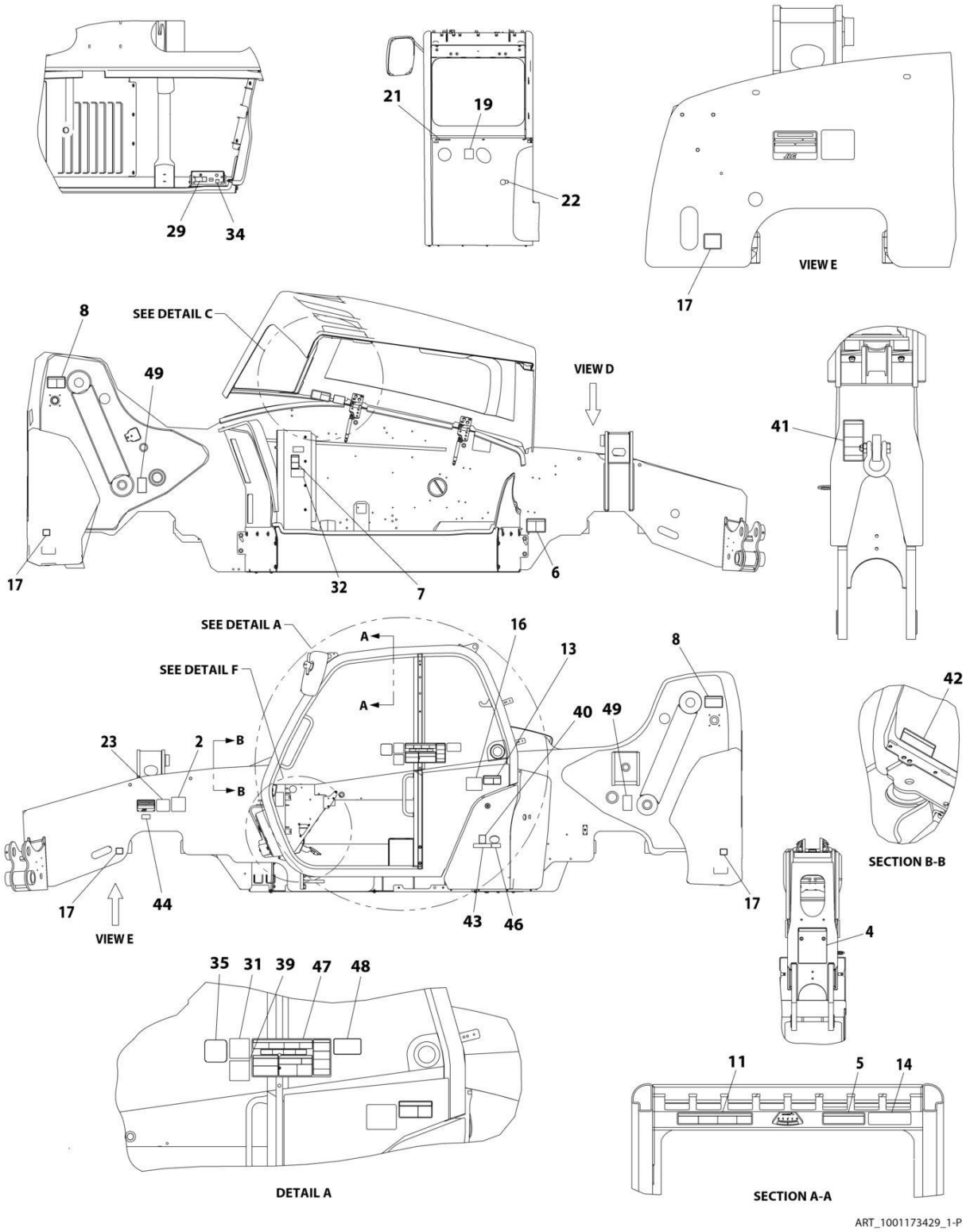


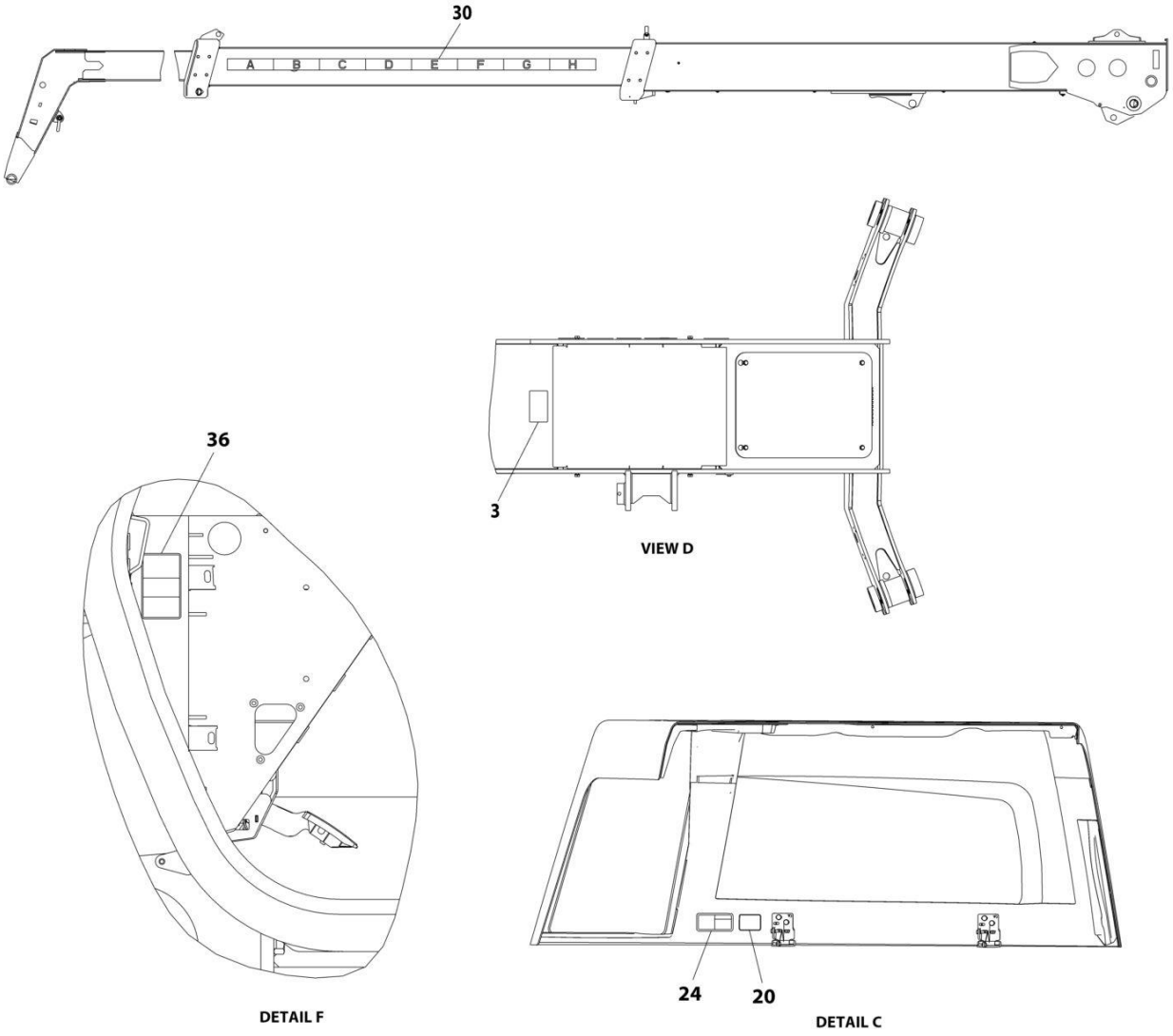
FIGURE 11-3. BRAND AND MODEL DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172978	Ref	Brand and Model Decal Installation	D
2	1001160775	1	Decal, JLG 5 Black	
3	1001169674	1	Decal, JLG M100X285	
4	1001172957	1	Decal, JLG 943	
5	1001172958	1	Decal, JLG 943 Cab	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI) (110 HP)



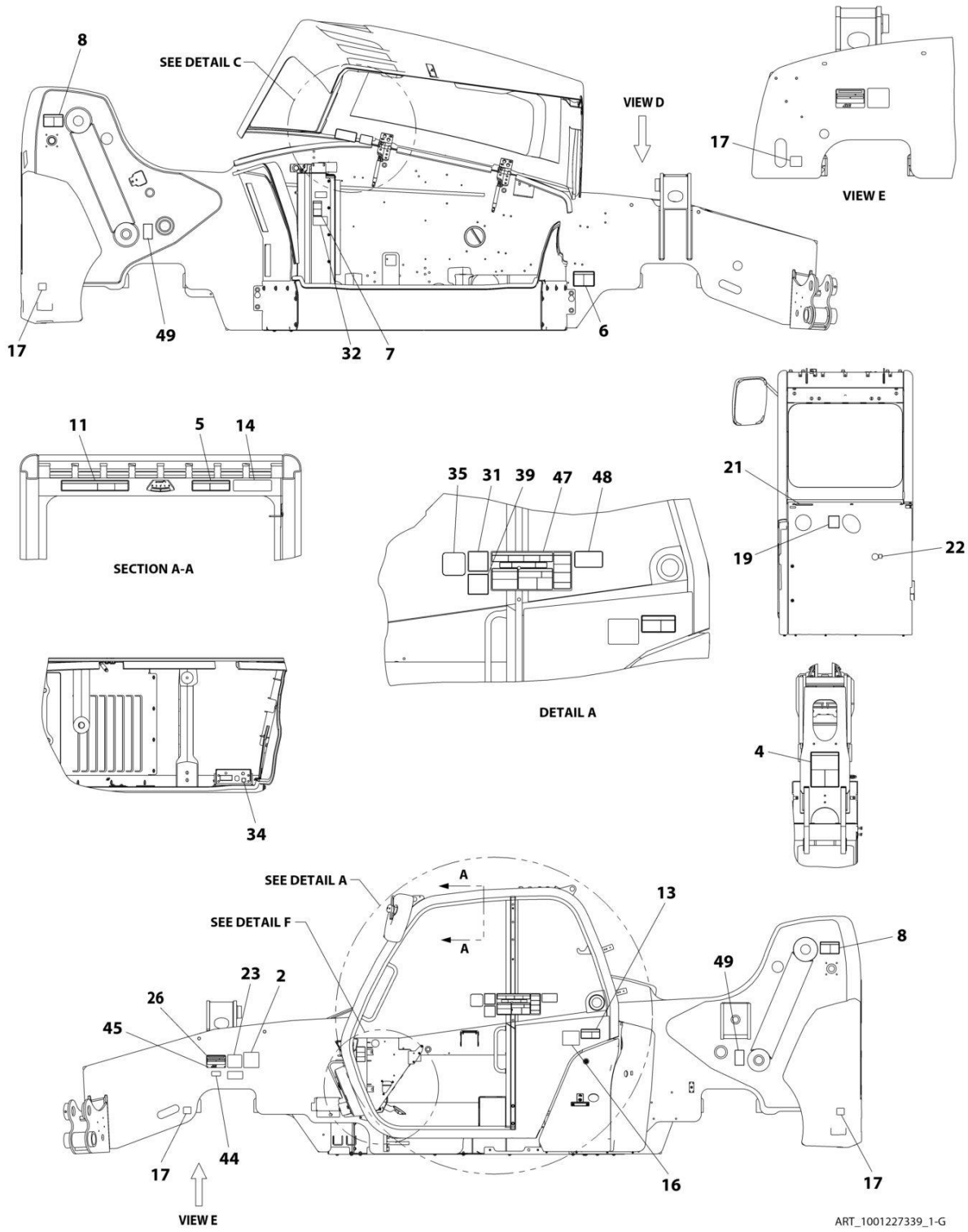

30
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
3
VIEW D
36
DETAIL F
24
20
DETAIL C
ART_1001173429_2-P

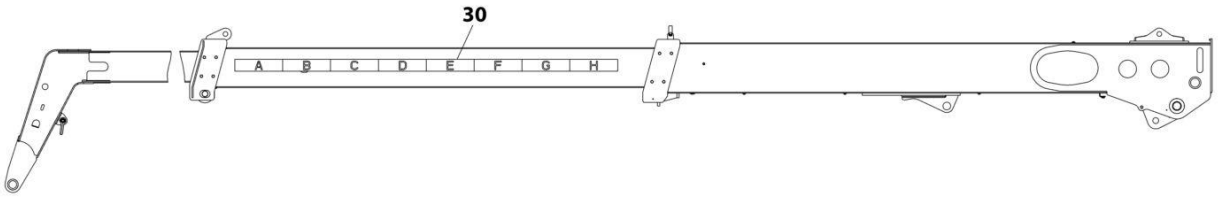
SECTION 11 - DECALS

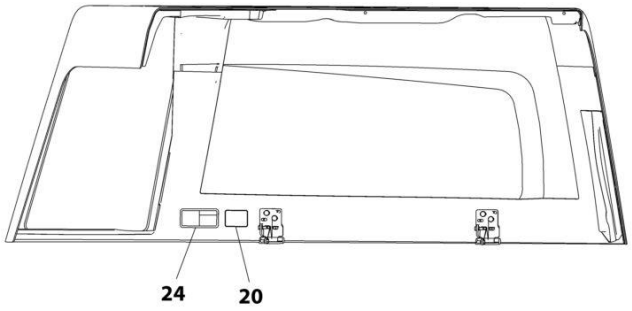
FIGURE 11-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI) (110 HP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173429	Ref	Decal Installation	P
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1706296	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1001195849	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
5	1706299	1	Decal, Contacting Power Lines Warning	
6	1706300	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
7	1706301	1	Decal, Keep Clear Of Rotating Parts Warning	
8	1706302	2	Decal, Pinch Point Boom Holes	
11	1706306	1	Decal, Tip Over Warning	
13	1706768	1	Decal, Vehicle Roll Away	
14	1706850	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
16	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
17	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
19	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
20	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
21	1001218704	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
22	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
23	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
24	1001139578	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
26	1001229575	1	Decal, Nameplate	
29	1001195855	1	Decal, Battery Disconnect	
30	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
31	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
32	1001173422	1	Decal, MCO 110HP	
34	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
35	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
36	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
39	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
40	1001196806	1	Decal, Diesel Exhaust Fluid	
41	1001207217	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
42	1001218659	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
43	1001219212	1	Decal, DEF Fluid	
44	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
45	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	
46	1001230310	1	Decal, JLG DEF Tank Service	

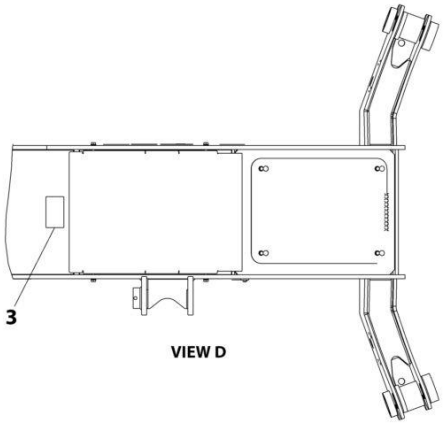
FIGURE 11-5. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI) (74 HP)



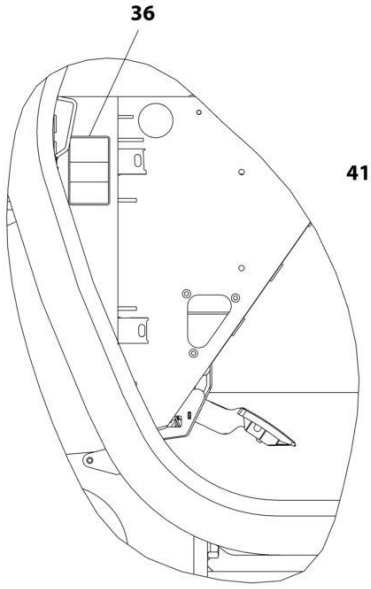




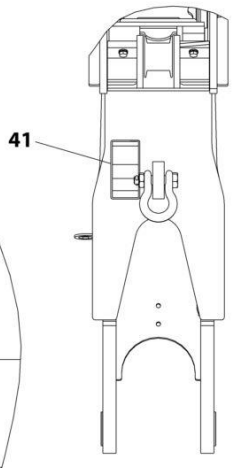
DETAIL C



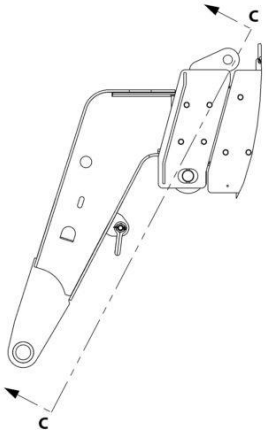
VIEW D

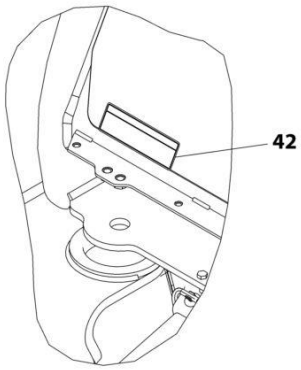


DETAIL F



SECTION C-C





ART_1001227339_2-G

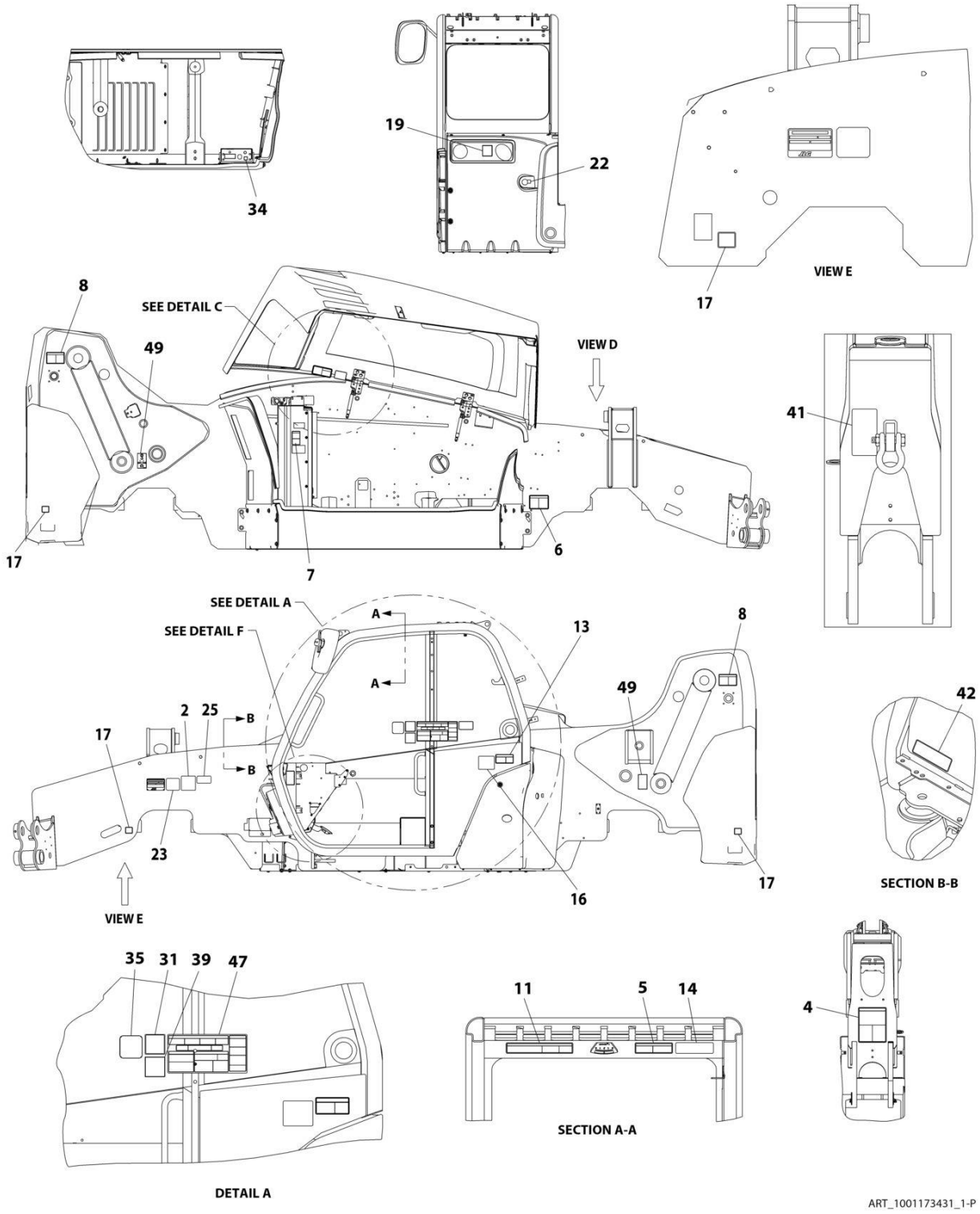
SECTION 11 - DECALS

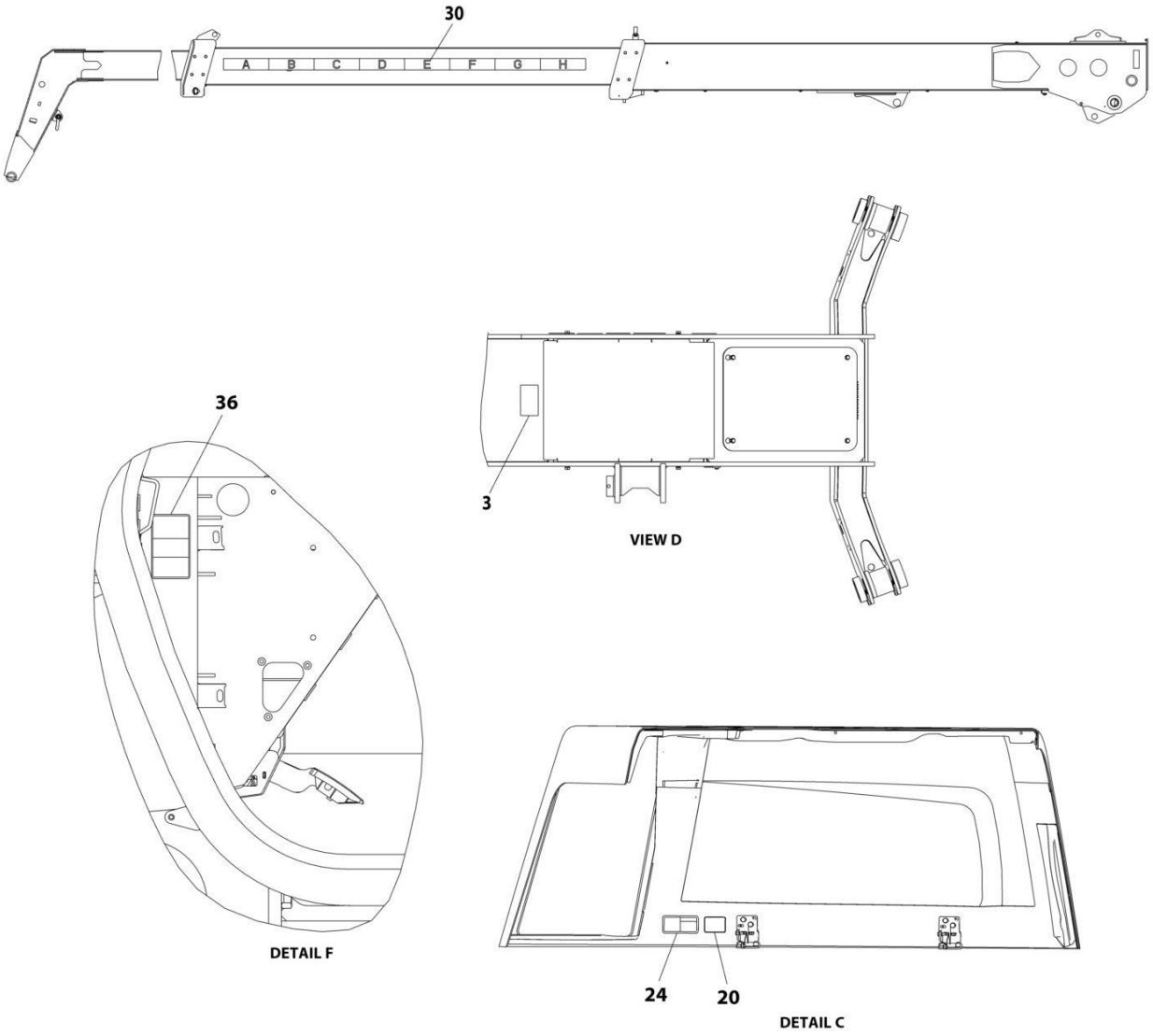
FIGURE 11-5. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI) (74 HP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227339	Ref	Decal Installation (ANSI)	G
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1706296	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1001195849	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
5	1706299	1	Decal, Contacting Power Lines Warning	
6	1706300	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
7	1706301	1	Decal, Keep Clear Of Rotating Parts Warning	
8	1706302	2	Decal, Pinch Point Boom Holes	
9	1706303	1	Decal, Read Manual Warning (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086234, Excluding 0160086140)**	
10	1706304	1	Decal, Run Over Hazard Warning (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086234, Excluding 0160086140)**	
11	1706306	1	Decal, Tip Over Warning	
12	1706767	1	Decal, Machine Roll Away Warning (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086234, Excluding 0160086140)**	
13	1706768	1	Decal, Vehicle Roll Away	
14	1706850	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
15	1706851	1	Decal, Do Not Jump Warning (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086234, Excluding 0160086140)**	
16	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
17	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
19	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
20	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
21	1001218704	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
22	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
23	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
24	1001139578	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
26	1001229575	1	Decal, Nameplate	
30	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
31	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
32	1001202626	1	Decal, 74HP	
34	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
35	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
36	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
39	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
41	1001207217	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
42	1001218659	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
44	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
45	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	
47	1707078	1	Decal, Warning/Danger Cab (943) **(SN 0160086234 through 0160101057, Including 0160086140)**	
48	1001231801	1	Decal, Warning Prop 65 Diesel (943) **(SN 0160086234 through 0160101057, Including 0160086140)**	
49	1001222650	2	Decal, Axle Lift (943,943) **(SN 0160086234 through 0160101057, Including 0160086140)**	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-6. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO) (110 HP)





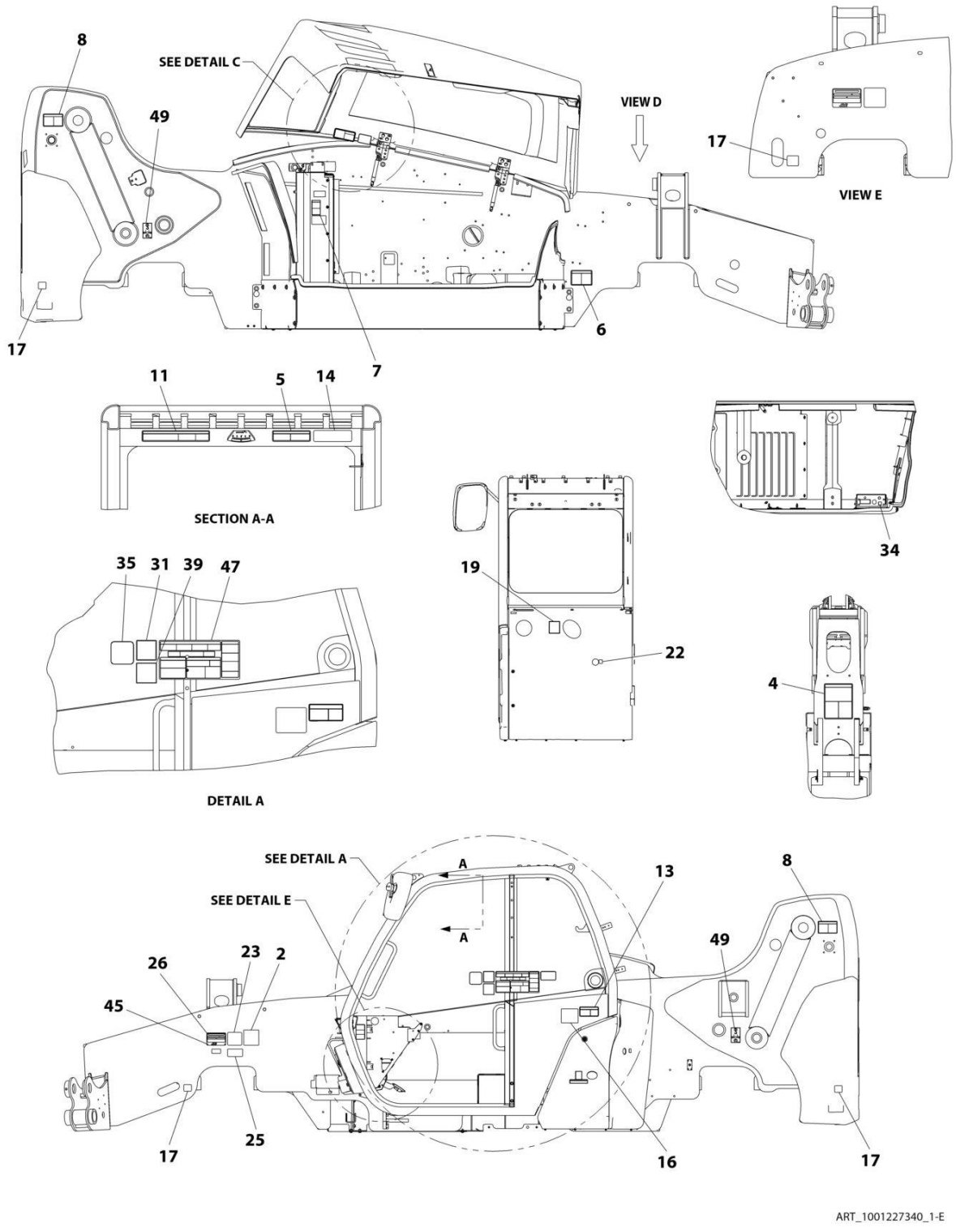
ART_1001173431_2-P

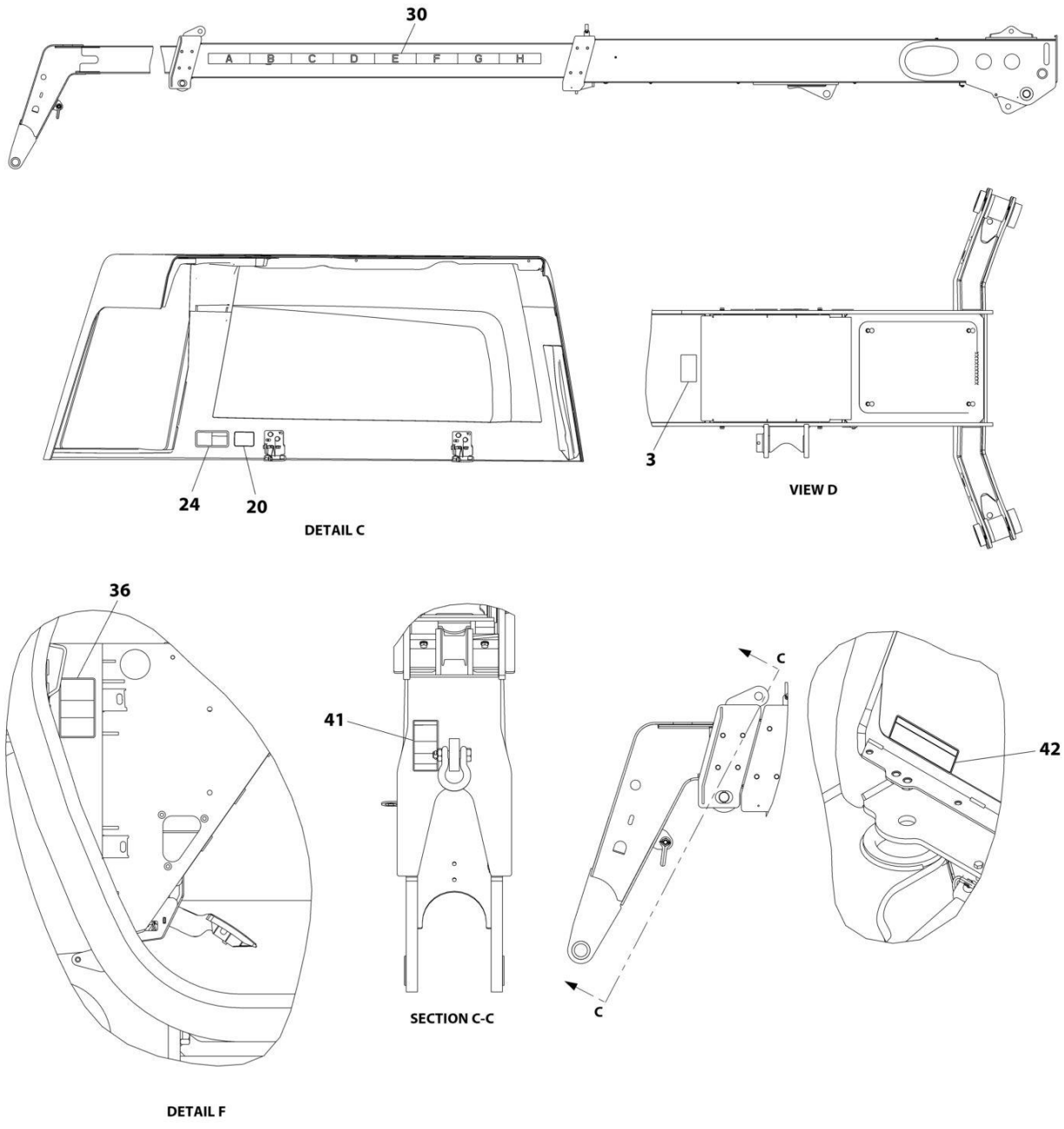
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-6. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO) (110 HP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173431	1	Decal Installation (ISO)	P
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1706281	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1706282	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
5	1706284	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
6	1706098	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
7	1706285	1	Decal, Keep Clear of Rotating Parts Warning	
8	1706292	2	Decal, Pinch Point Boom Holes	
11	1706288	1	Decal, Tip Over Warning	
13	1001092878	1	Decal, No Riders	
14	1001092877	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
16	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
17	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
19	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
20	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
22	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
23	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
24	1001139942	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
25	1001143852	1	Decal, EPA (LS)	
26	1001229575	1	Decal, Nameplate	
30	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
31	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
32	1001173422	1	Decal, MCO 110HP	
34	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
35	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
36	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
39	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
41	1001207218	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
42	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
45	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	

FIGURE 11-7. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO) (74 HP)




30
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
24
20
DETAIL C
3
VIEW D
36
DETAIL F
41
SECTION C-C
C
C
42
ART_1001227340_2-E

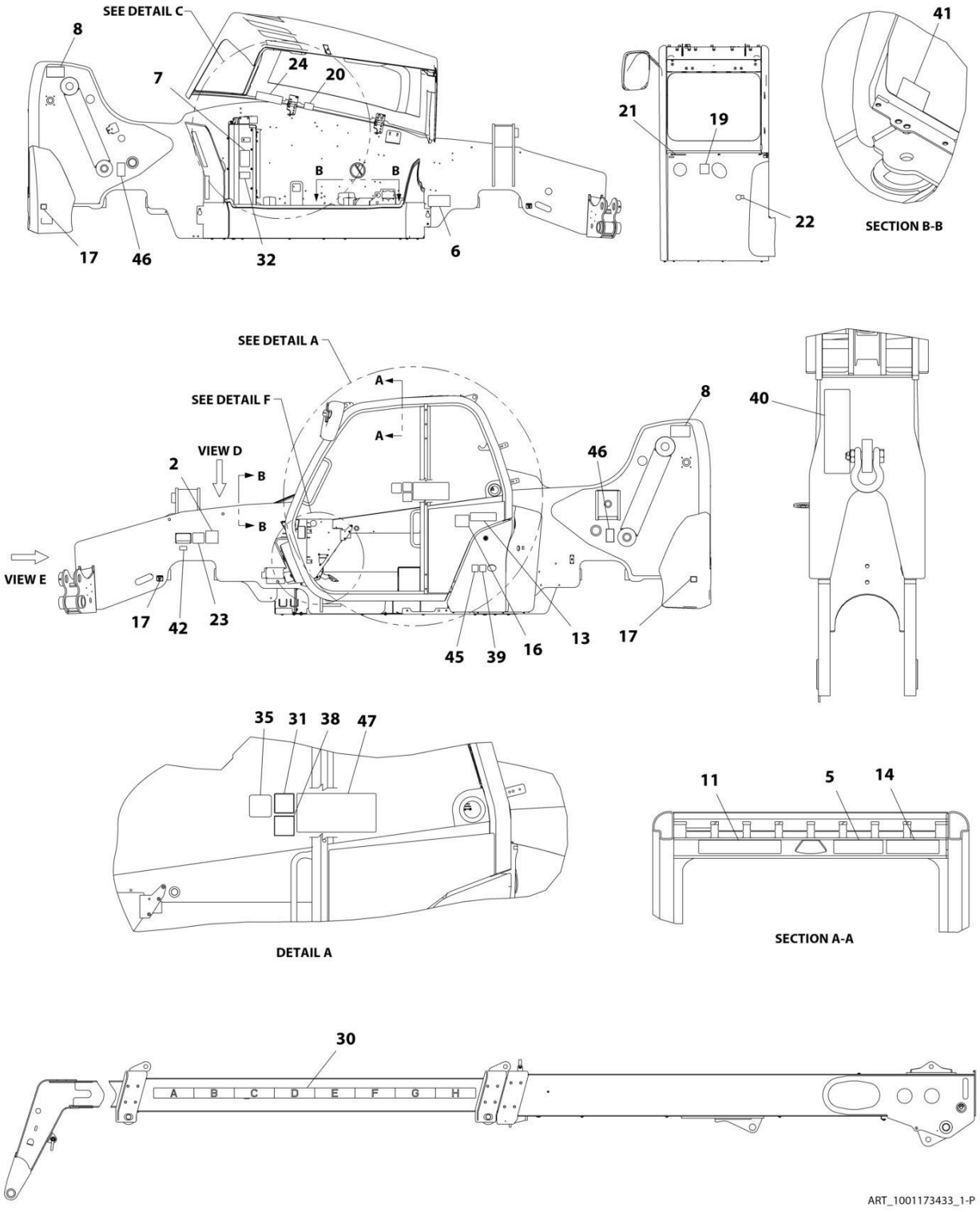
SECTION 11 - DECALS

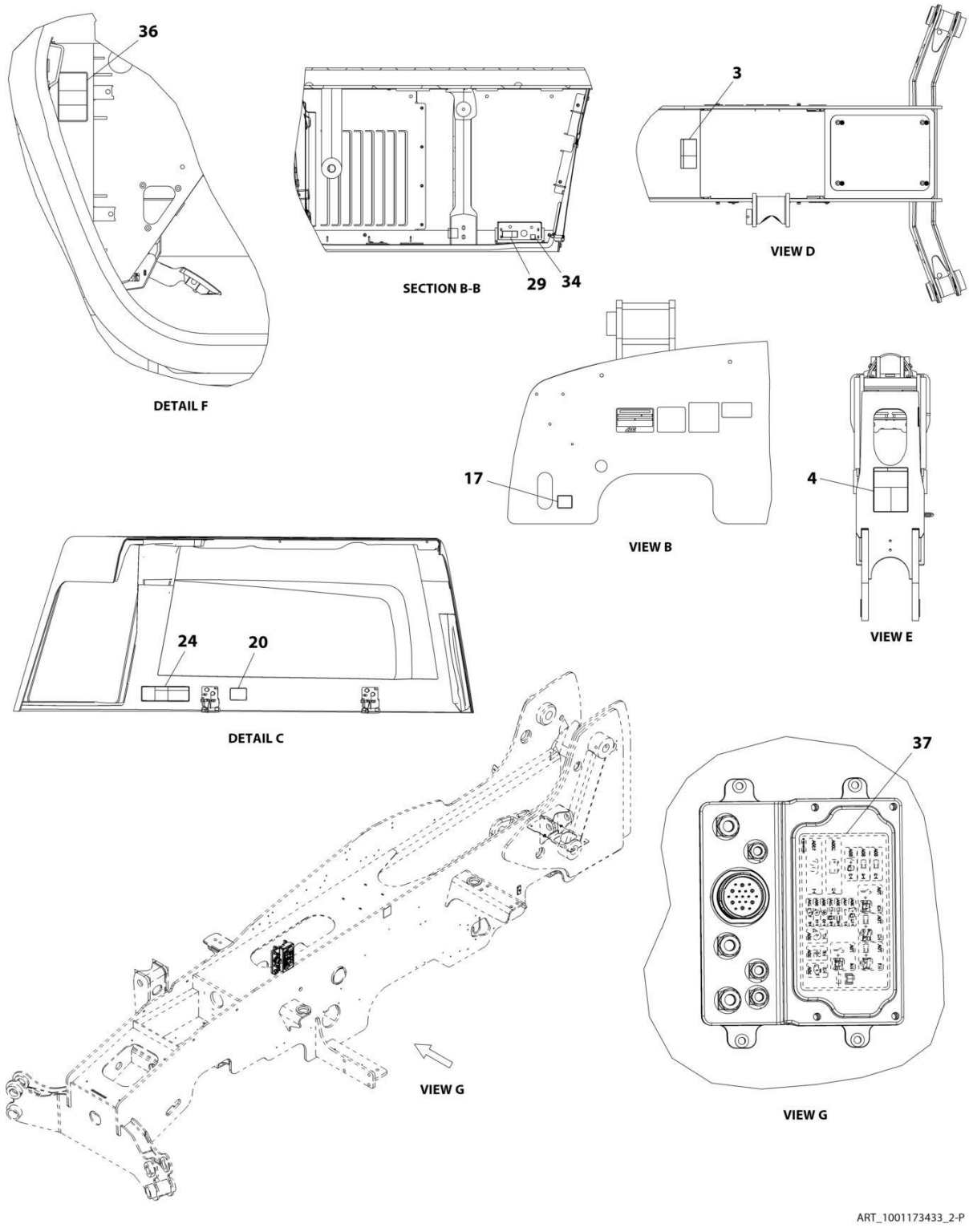
FIGURE 11-7. DECAL INSTALLATION (ISO) (74 HP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227340	Ref	Decal Installation (ISO)	E
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1706281	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1706282	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
5	1706284	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
6	1706098	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
7	1706285	1	Decal, Keep Clear of Rotating Parts Warning	
8	1706292	2	Decal, Pinch Point Boom Holes	
9	1706287	1	Decal, Read Manual Warning (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086234, Excluding 0160086140)**	
10	1706293	1	Decal, Run Over Hazard Warning (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086234, Excluding 0160086140)**	
11	1706288	1	Decal, Tip Over Warning	
12	1706289	1	Decal, Machine Roll Away Warning (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086234, Excluding 0160086140)**	
13	1001092878	1	Decal, No Riders	
14	1001092877	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
15	1706283	1	Decal, Do Not Jump Warning (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086234, Excluding 0160086140)**	
16	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
17	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
19	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
20	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
22	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
23	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
24	1001139942	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
25	1001143852	1	Decal, EPA (LS)	
26	1001229575	1	Decal, Nameplate	
30	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
31	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
34	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
35	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
36	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
39	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
41	1001207218	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
42	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
45	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	
47	1001101895	1	Decal, Warning (943) **(SN 0160086234 through 0160101057, Including 0160086140)**	
49	1001222650	2	Decal, Axle Lift (943) **(SN 0160086234 through 0160101057, Including 0160086140)**	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-8. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) (110 HP)



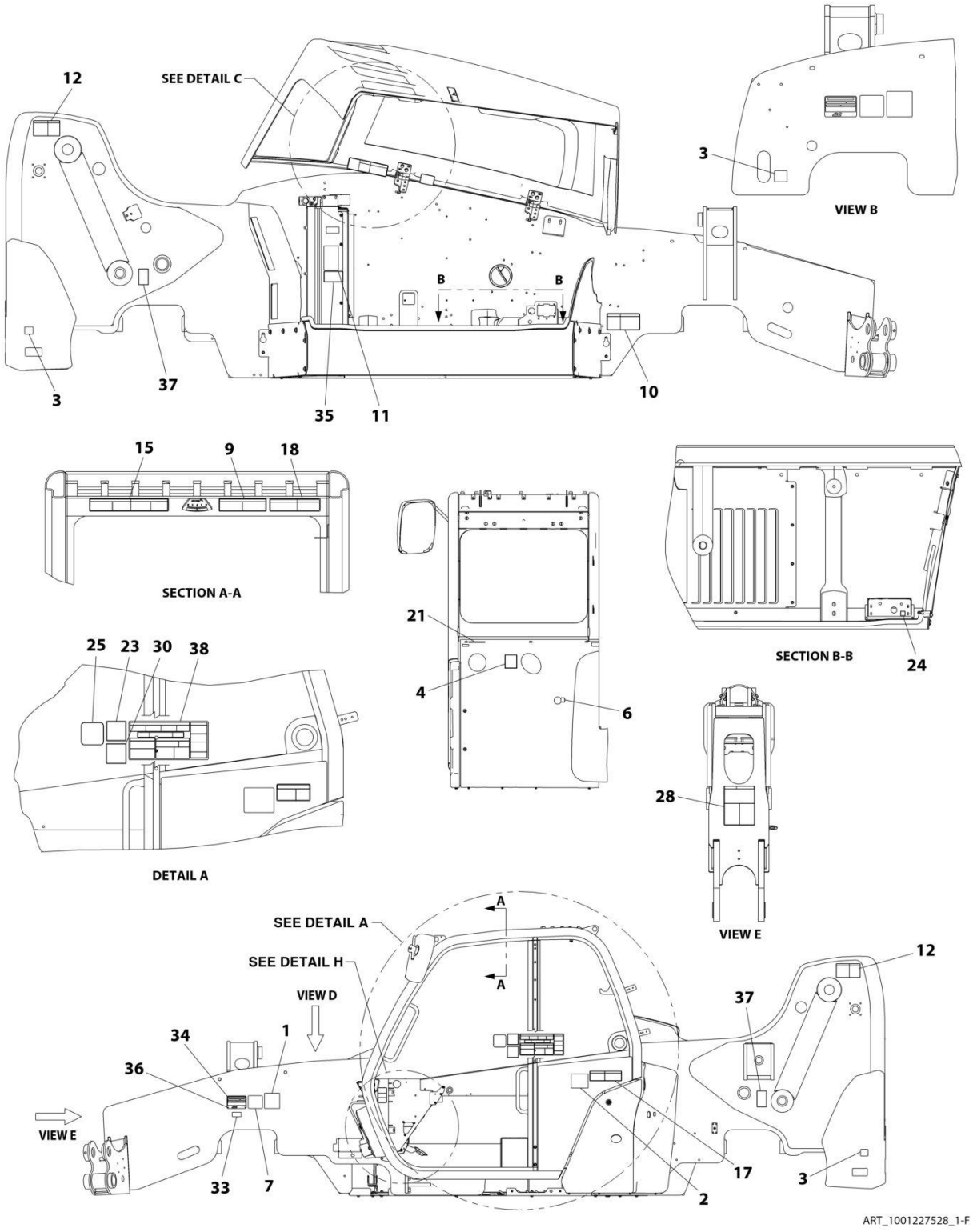

36
DETAIL F
SECTION B-B
29
34
3
VIEW D
17
VIEW B
4
VIEW E
24
20
DETAIL C
VIEW G
37
VIEW G
ART_1001173433_2-P

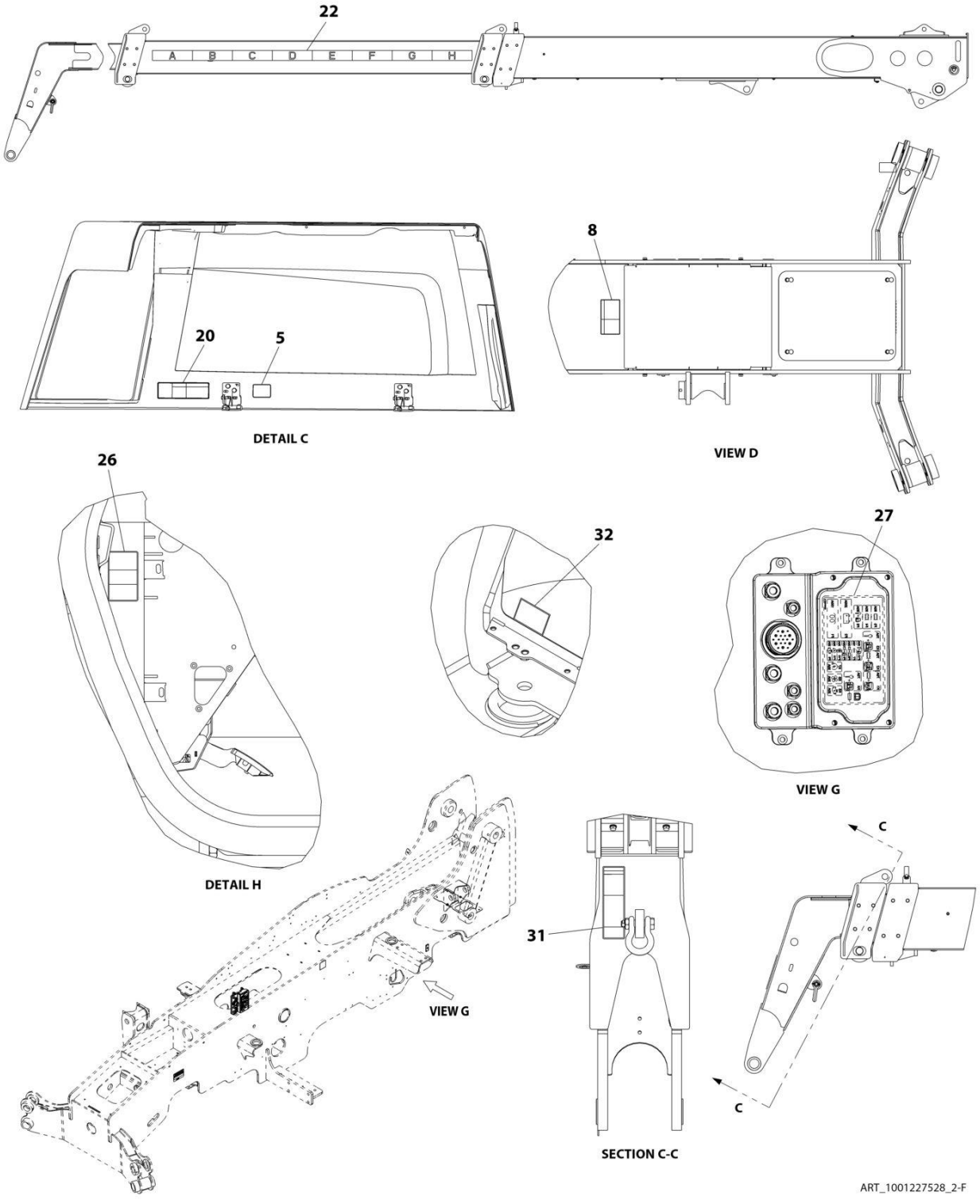
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-8. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) (110 HP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173433	Ref	Decal Installation (CSA English/French)	P
2	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
3	1001163174	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1001195851	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
5	1001163210	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
6	1001163212	1	Decal, Warning No Either	
7	1001163222	1	Decal, Moving Parts	
8	1001163223	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
11	1001163285	1	Decal, Warning Tip Over	
13	1001163300	1	Decal, No Riders	
14	1001163304	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
16	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
17	4109801	1	Decal, Tie Down Point	
19	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
20	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
21	1001163355	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
22	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
23	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
24	1001163323	1	Decal, Warning Hot Fluid	
26	1001229575	1	Decal, Nameplate	
29	1001195855	1	Decal, Battery Disconnect	
30	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
31	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld Or Drill	
32	1001173422	1	Decal, MCO, 130HP	
34	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
35	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
36	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
37	1001191487	1	Decal, Fuse Panel (Note: Supply with power distribution box)	
38	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
39	1001196806	1	Decal, Diesel Exhaust Fluid	
40	1001209625	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
41	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
42	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
44	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	
45	1001230311	1	Decal DEF Tank	

FIGURE 11-9. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) (74 HP)




22
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
20
5
DETAIL C
8
VIEW D
26
DETAIL H
32
27
VIEW G
VIEW G
31
SECTION C-C
C
C
ART_1001227528_2-F

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-9. DECAL INSTALLATION (CSA ENGLISH/FRENCH) (74 HP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227528	Ref	Decal Installation (CSA English/French)	F
1	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
2	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
3	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
4	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
5	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
6	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
7	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
8	1001163174	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
9	1001163210	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
10	1001163212	1	Decal, Warning No Either	
11	1001163222	1	Decal, Moving Parts	
12	1001163223	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
13	1001163273	1	Decal, Read Manual (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086235, Excluding 0160086031)**	
14	1001163276	1	Decal, Warning Run Over Hazard (Not Shown) (943,943,943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086235, Excluding 0160086031)**	
15	1001163285	1	Decal, Warning Tip Over	
16	1001163291	1	Decal, Warning Machine Roll Away (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086235, Excluding 0160086031)**	
17	1001163300	1	Decal, No Riders	
18	1001163304	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
19	1001163321	1	Decal, Warning Do Not Jump (Not Shown) (943) **(SN 0160084858 through 0160086235, Excluding 0160086031)**	
20	1001163323	1	Decal, Warning Hot Fluid	
21	1001163355	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
22	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
23	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
24	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
25	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
26	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
27	1001191487	1	Decal, Fuse Panel (Note: Supply with power distribution box)	
28	1001195851	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
30	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
31	1001209625	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
32	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
33	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
34	N.S.S.	1	SN Plate	
35	1001202626	1	Decal, 74HP	
36	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	
37	1001222650	2	Decal, Axle Lift **(SN 0160086236 through 0160101057, Including 0160086031)**	
38	1001233558	1	Decal, Warning/Danger Cab **(SN 0160086236 through 0160101057, Including 0160086031)**	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-10. DECAL INSTALLATION (742, 943, 1043) (110 HP PUERTO RICO ENGL

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-11. DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236308	Ref	Decal Installation (742, 943, 1043)	A
1	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
2	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
3	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
4	1001009178	4	Decal, Track Metal	
5	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
6	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
7	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
8	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
9	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
10	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
11	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
12	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
13	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
14	1001195855	1	Decal, Battery Disconnect	
15	1001196806	1	Decal, Diesel Exhaust Fluid	
16	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
17	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
18	1001222650	2	Decal, Axle Lift	
19	1001229575	1	Decal, Nameplate	
20	1001235794	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
21	1001235796	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
22	1001235797	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
23	1001235798	1	Decal, Warning No Either	
24	1001235799	1	Decal, Moving Parts	
25	1001235800	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
26	1001235801	1	Decal, Warning Tip Over	
27	1001235802	1	Decal, No Riders	
28	1001235803	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
29	1001235804	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
30	1001235805	1	Decal, Warning Hot Fluid	
31	1001235807	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
32	1001235808	1	Decal, JLG DEF Tank Service	
33	1001235809	1	Decal, Warning/Danger Cab	
34	1001236313	1	Decal, MCO 130HP	

FIGURE 11-12. DECAL INSTALLATION

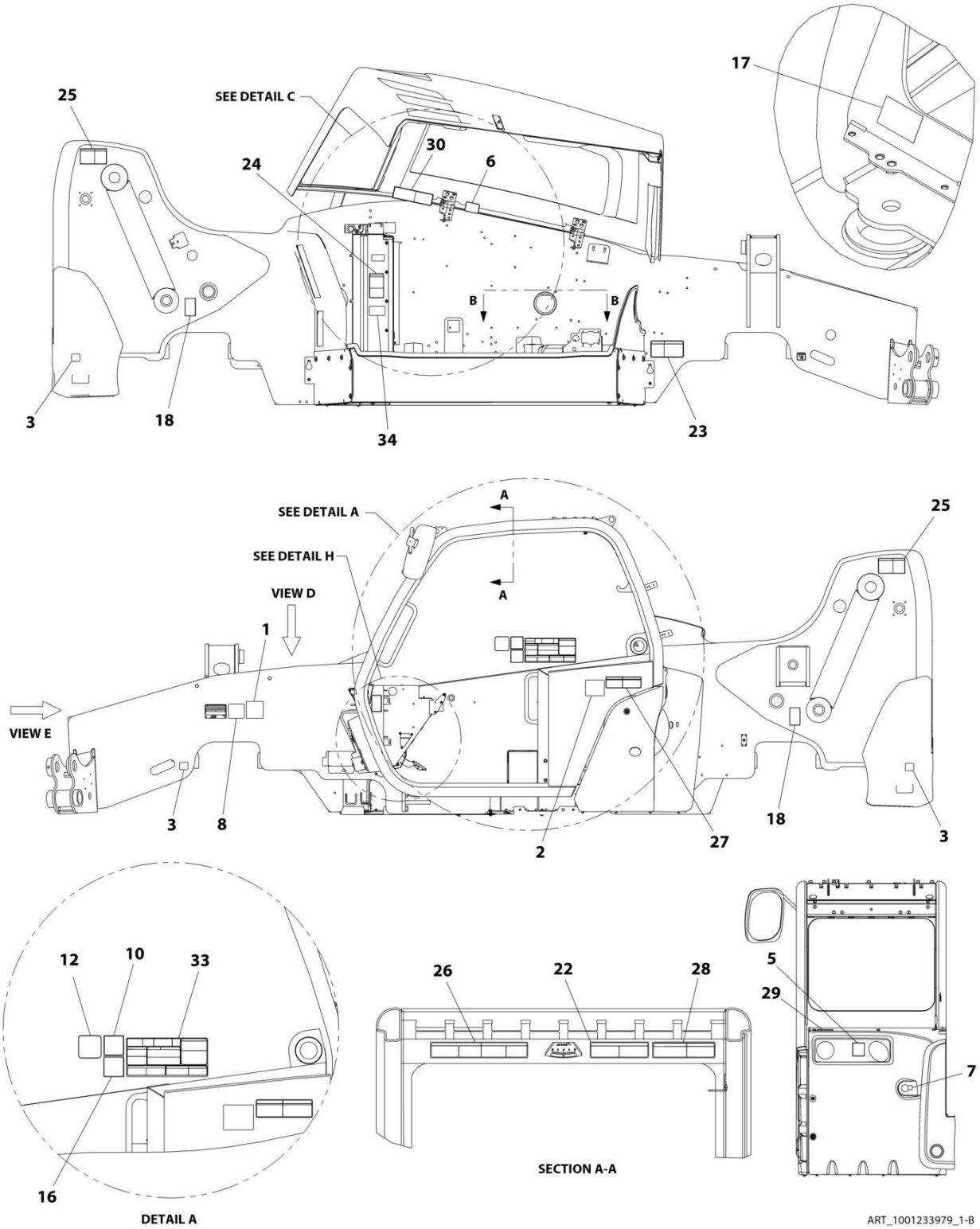


FIGURE 11-13. DECAL INSTALLATION

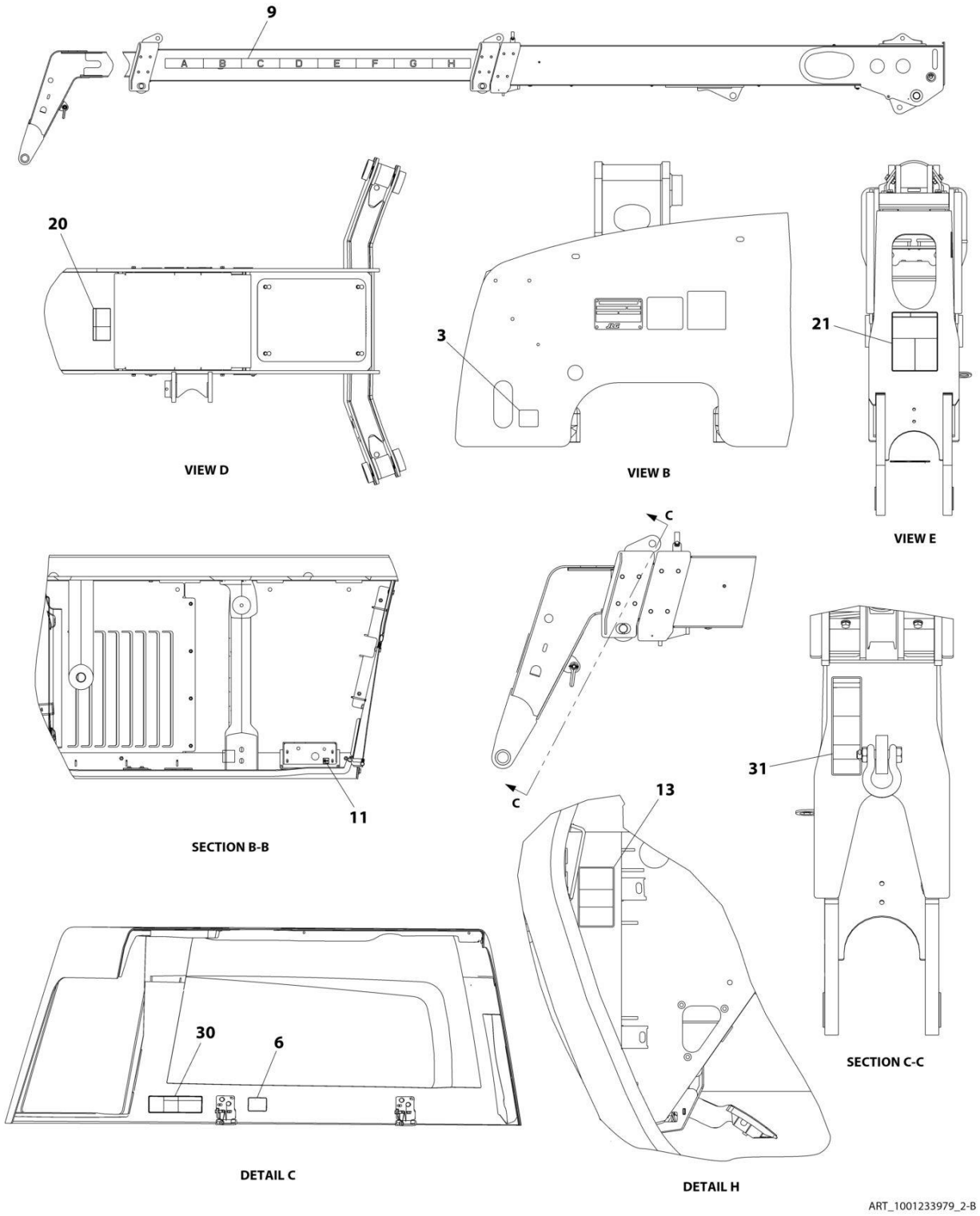
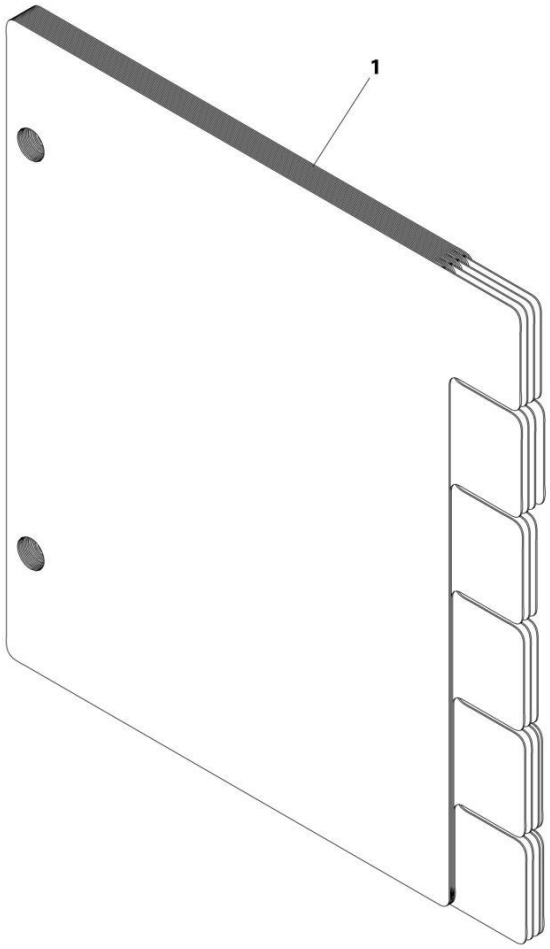


FIGURE 11-13. DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233979	Ref	Decal Installation	B
1	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	
2	3251813	1	Decal, USA	
3	4109801	4	Decal, Tie Down Point	
5	1001094708	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil	
6	1001109053	1	Decal, Coolant Fill	
7	1001130323	1	Decal, Oil Level	
8	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent	
9	1001171277	1	Decal, Boom Extend	
10	1001172035	1	Decal, No Weld or Drill	
11	1001184632	1	Decal, Battery Positive	
12	1001188372	1	Decal, Sway	
13	1001191229	1	Decal, Fuse Panel	
16	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
17	1001219211	1	Decal, Brake Fluid	
18	1001222650	2	Decal, Axle Lift	
20	1001235794	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
21	1001235796	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
22	1001235797	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
23	1001235798	1	Decal, Warning No Either	
24	1001235799	1	Decal, Moving Parts	
25	1001235800	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
26	1001235801	1	Decal, Warning Tip Over	
27	1001235802	1	Decal, No Riders	
28	1001235803	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
29	1001235804	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	
30	1001235805	1	Decal, Warning Hot Fluid	
31	1001235807	1	Decal, Danger Swinging Loads	
33	1001235809	1	Decal, Warning/Danger Cab	
34	1001236313	1	Decal, MCO 74HP	

FIGURE 11-14. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ANSI)

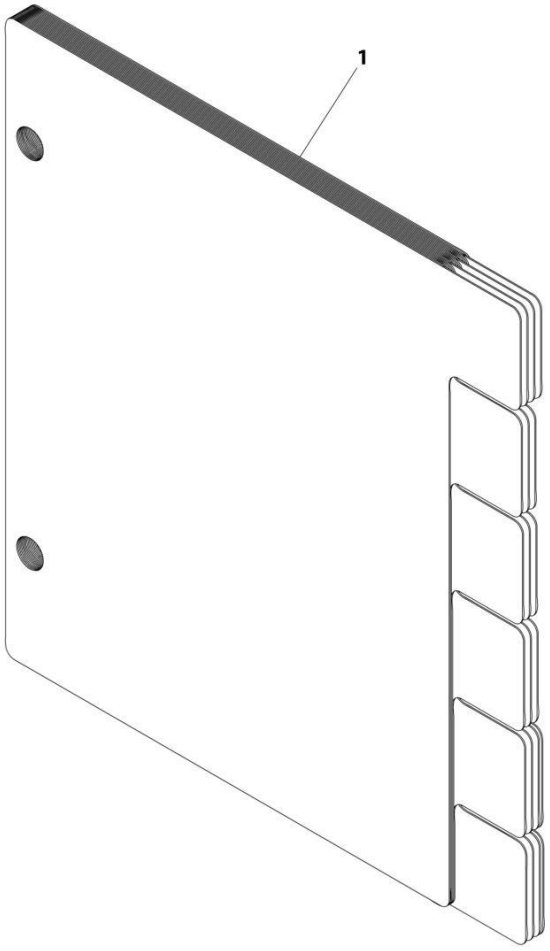


ART_1001212420-G

FIGURE 11-14. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001212420	1	Capacity Chart Booklet (ANSI) - 943	G

FIGURE 11-15. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ISO)



ART_1001206370-F

FIGURE 11-15. CAPACITY CHART BOOKLET (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001206370	1	Capacity Chart Booklet (ISO) - 943	I

FIGURE 11-16. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH)

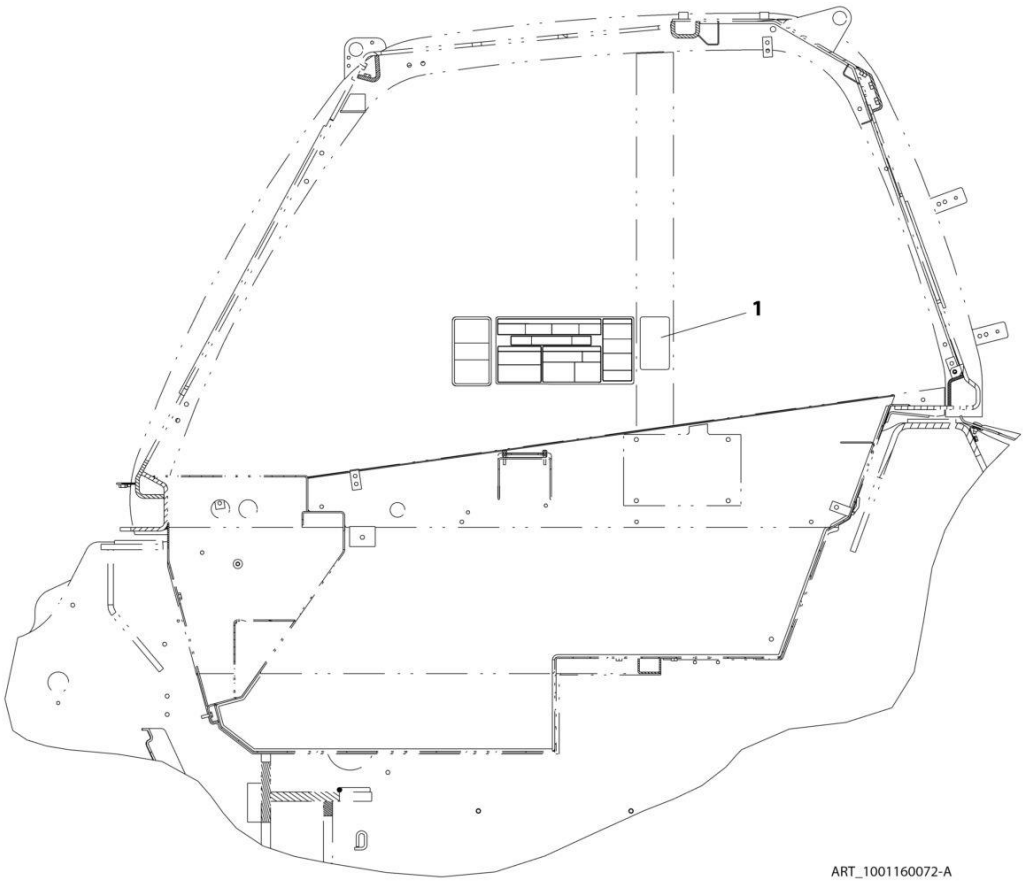


FIGURE 11-16. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160072	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (English)	A

FIGURE 11-17. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL

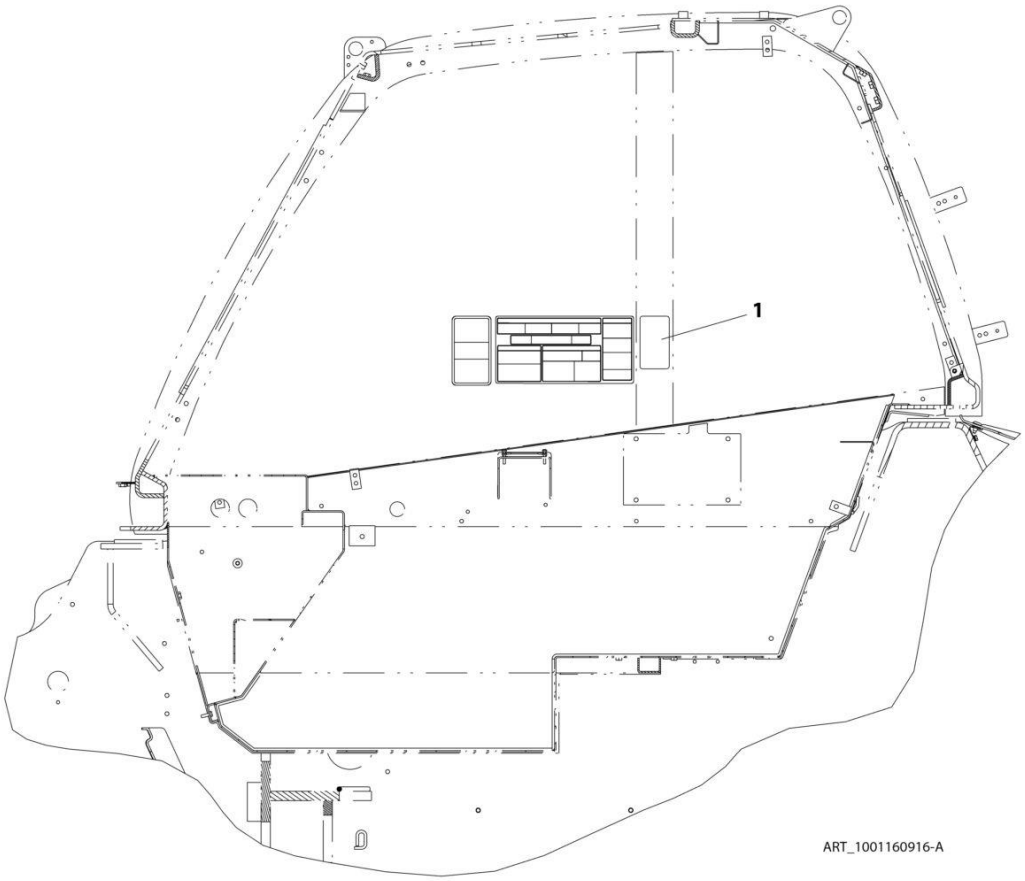


FIGURE 11-17. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160916	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (ISO)	A

FIGURE 11-18. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL, (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

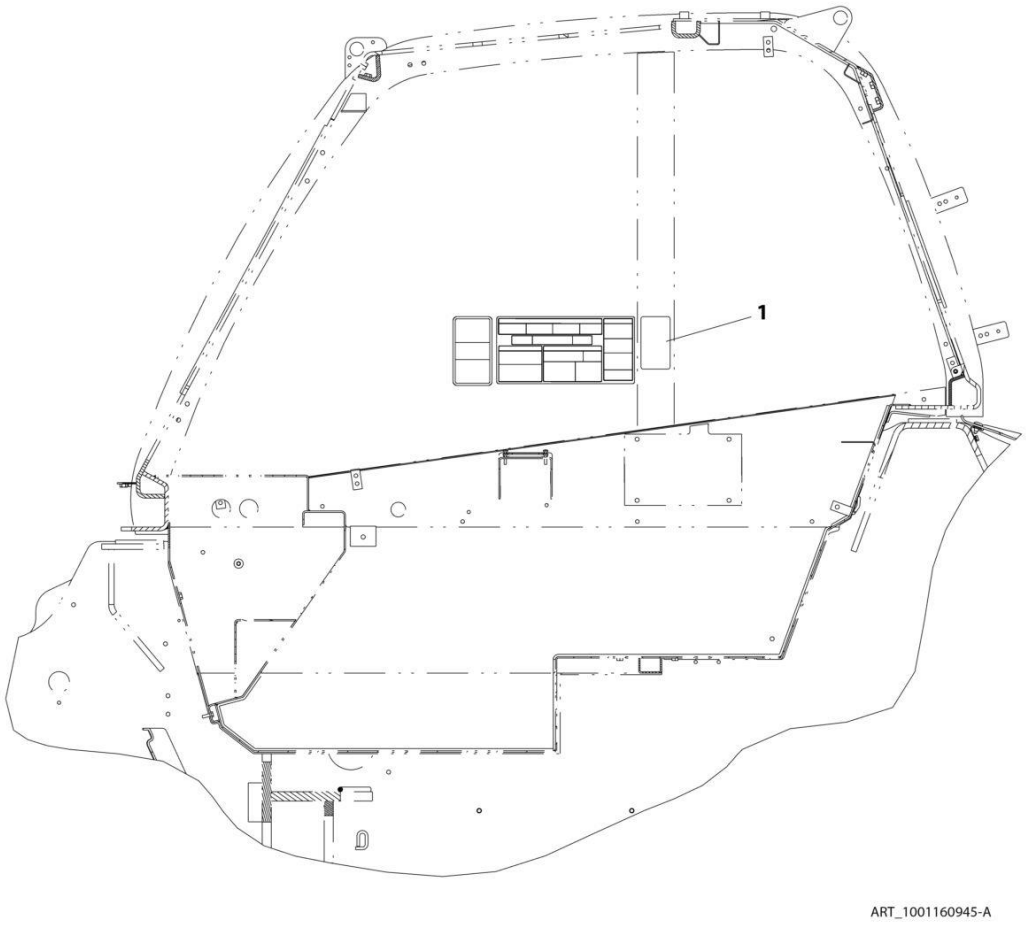


FIGURE 11-18. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL, (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160945	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	A

FIGURE 11-19. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH/SPANISH)

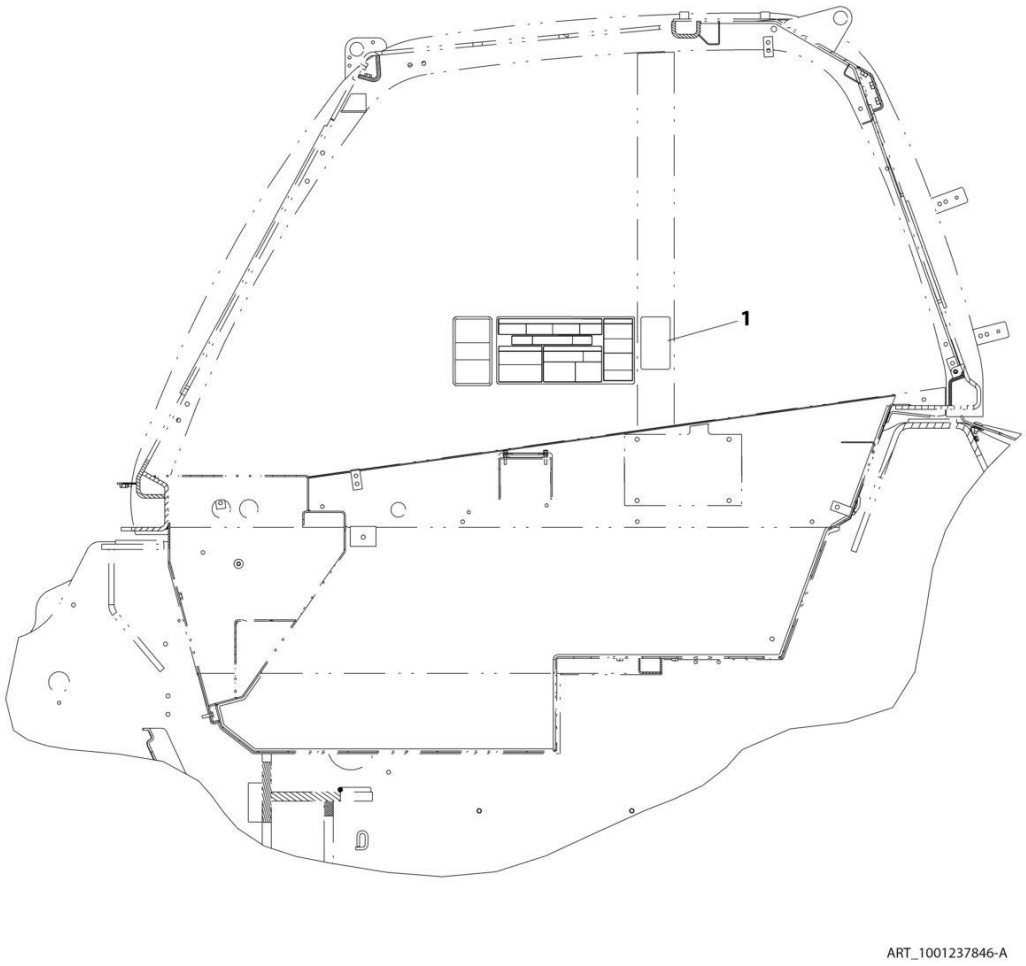


FIGURE 11-19. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH/SPANISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001237846	Ref	REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH/SPANISH LANGUAGES)	A

FIGURE 11-20. DECAL INSTALLATION

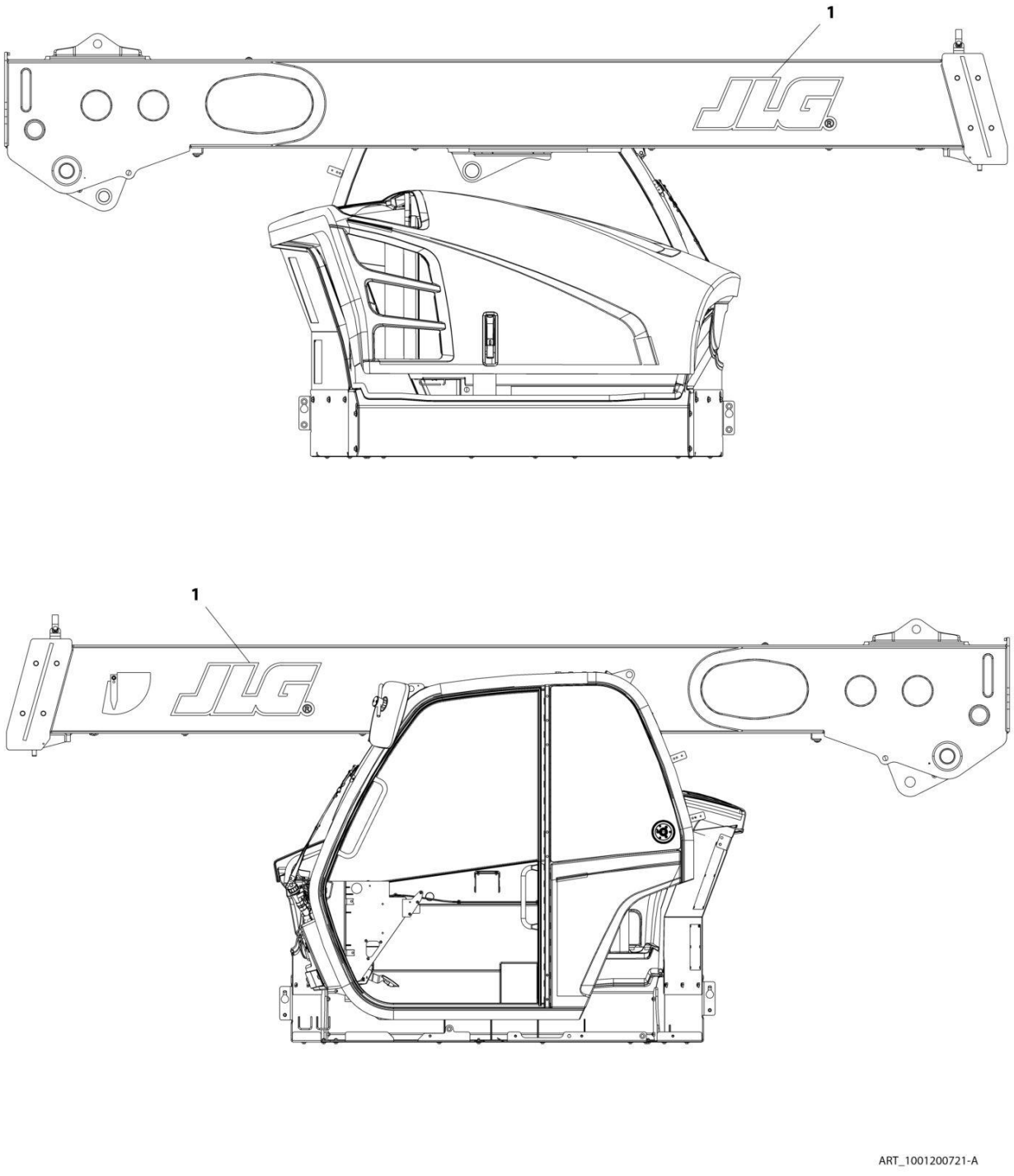


FIGURE 11-20. DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200721	Ref	Decal Installation (1043,1043,943,943)	A
1	1001159728	2	Decal, JLG Logo	

FIGURE 11-21. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION

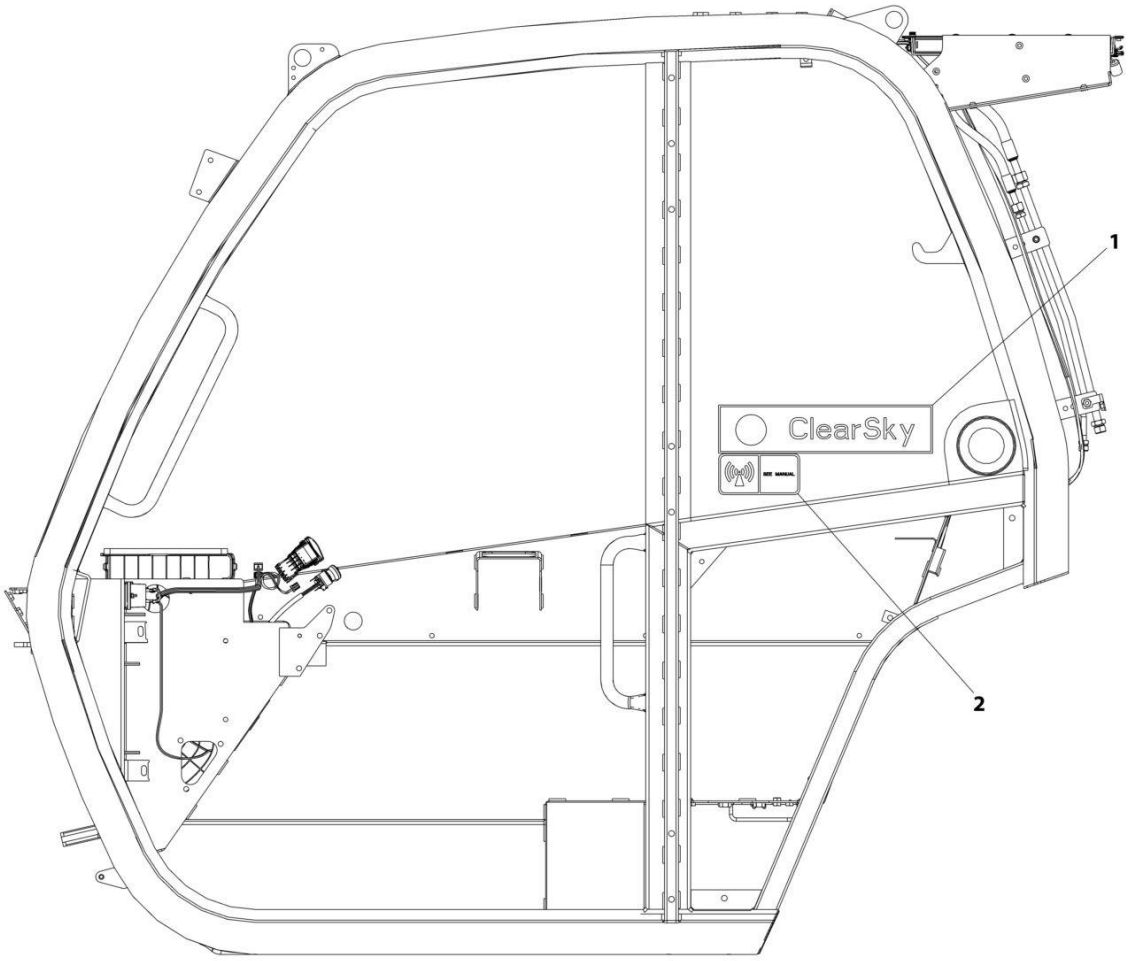


FIGURE 11-21. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229707	Ref	Clearsky Decal Installation	C
1	1001294815	1	Decal - ClearSky	
2	1001120989	1	Radio Frequency Decal	

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70022765	1	Key, Ignition	
		Ref	**Frame and Attaching Parts**	
	1001194978	1	Cap, Locking Fuel	
		Ref	**Boom**	
	1001163034	AR	Plate, Spacer	
	1001163038	AR	Plate, Spacer	
	1001165367	AR	Plate, Spacer	
	1001163112	AR	Plate, Spacer	
	1001163108	AR	Plate, Spacer	
	1001165171	AR	Pad, Wear	
	1001165172	AR	Pad, Wear	
	1001162469	AR	Pad, Wear	
	1001163029	AR	Pad, Wear	
	1001165173	AR	Pad, Wear	
	1001189793	AR	Shim	
		Ref	**Engine and Attaching Parts**	
	70026453	1	Cartridge, Fuel Filter (ULS)	
	70026233	1	Filter, Primary Fuel	
	70026234	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
	70026227	1	Starter	
	70026229	1	Fan Belt, V-Ribbed	
	70026242	1	Dipstick	
	70026237	1	Filter, Oil	
	70025852	1	Filter, Air Cylindrical Primary (ULS)	
	70025853	1	Filter, Air Cylindrical Secondary (ULS)	
	70025850	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Primary (LS)	
	70025851	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Secondary (LS)	
	70026584	1	Filter, DEF	
	1001208643	1	Kit, Filter, 250 Hour	
	70026237	1	Filter, Oil	
	70026234	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
	70026453	1	Cartridge, Fuel Filter	
	70025852	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Primary	
	70025853	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Secondary	
	1001208644	1	Kit, Filter, 1000 Hour	
	70026237	1	Filter, Oil	
	70026234	1	Element, Fuel Filter	
	70026453	1	Cartridge, Fuel Filter	
	70025852	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Primary	
	70025853	1	Filter, Cylindrical Air Secondary	
	1001162663	1	Element, Filter	
	1001162662	1	Breather, Filter	
	1319726	1	Filter, Transmission	
		Ref	**Drivetrain**	
	1319726	1	Filter, Transmission Oil	
	1001163698	1	Switch, FNR 4 Speed	
		Ref	**Cab**	
	1001172546	NLA	Filter, HVAC Air (no longer available, use 1001218996 for replacement)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001218996	1	Filter, HVAC Fresh Air	
	1001172553	1	Filter, HVAC Recirculation Air	
	1001141281	1	Blade, Front Wiper	
	4807718	1	Blade, Rear Wiper	
	1001141313	1	Blade, Roof Wiper	
		Ref	**Hydraulic Components**	
	1001168661	1	Kit, Seal, Lift Cylinder	
	1001168666	1	Kit, Seal, Tilt Cylinder	
	70026550	1	Kit, Seal, Compensation Cylinder	
	70026253	1	Kit, Seal, Frame Level Cylinder	
	70026462	1	Kit, Seal, Extend/Retract Cylinder	
	70026253	1	Kit, Seal, Rear Axle Stability Cylinder	
	70026309	1	Kit, Seal, Outrigger Cylinder	
	70026062	1	Kit, Seal, Side Tilt Cylinder	
	1001194981	1	Cap, Hydraulic	
	1001162660	1	Filter, Hydraulic	
		Ref	**Electrical**	
	0400075	1	Battery, 12V	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

0100011....107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 847
0100035.....855
01043892.....329, 331
0400075.....963, 1199
0440296.....67
0440321.....823
0498748.....597
0641404.....97
0641405.....193
0641407.....97
0641510.....197
0641612....107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
0641812.....745, 762
0642032....101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
0681810....107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
0700408.....999, 1137
0700610..33, 35, 51, 266, 270, 303, 677, 923, 941, 943, 977, 979, 981, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1013
0700614.....197, 646
0700616...745, 762, 1021
0700618.....947, 983
0700808.....947
0700812.....555
0700814 33, 35, 293, 897, 941, 943
0700815.....319, 746
0700816....247, 249, 291, 745, 762, 771, 955
0700817.....813
0700818.....801, 865, 923
0700819.....769, 955, 957
0700820....691, 693, 695, 923
0700823.....803
0700824.....719, 721
0700826.....319
0700827.....305, 307
0701014..25, 27, 47, 295, 746, 762
0701016 33, 35, 295, 297, 555, 557, 777, 779, 815, 817, 929, 941
0701017.....299, 323
0701018....251, 253, 273, 275, 297
0701020.....43, 273, 275
0701027.....239, 245
0701215.....243
0701216.....231, 241, 829
0701217.....93
0701220.....231
0701224.....93
0701226.....55, 711
0701227.....231
0711015.....463, 465
0711027.....789, 799
0711214.....55, 57
0711215.....53
0711216.....53, 55, 57
0711217..... 53, 55, 57
0711218..... 55
0711219..... 53
0711220..... 53, 93
0711225..... 55
0711226..... 55
0711228..... 73
0711229..... 75
0711626..... 231
0711629..... 231
0711630..... 231
0711631..... 73, 83
0711635..... 75
0712020..... 565
0712022..... 565
0712027..... 563
0712042..... 37
0712442..... 789, 799
0741408..... 97
0741610... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
0760405.... 159, 949, 953
0760507..... 309, 311
0760512..... 689
0760605.... 281, 597, 709
0760606..... 33, 35
0760607... 266, 270, 321, 329, 331, 597, 785, 949, 953
0760608..... 93, 259, 319, 567, 617, 619, 689, 701, 709, 719, 721, 941, 943
0760615..... 69, 745, 762, 957
0760807.... 303, 947, 949
0760808... 615, 677, 679, 947, 949, 953, 1025, 1027
0760810 27, 57, 251, 627, 637, 646, 661, 679, 691, 693, 709, 745, 762, 793, 1007
0760812... 297, 307, 323, 553, 569, 599, 769, 999, 1137
0760815..... 25, 295, 599, 601, 762, 765, 813, 923
0760817..... 799
0760823..... 41, 313
0761007... 935, 937, 939, 947, 949
0761008..... 827
0761010. 27, 29, 31, 253, 281, 283, 295, 297, 299, 463, 465, 557, 746, 762, 923, 935, 937, 939, 941, 943, 947, 1005
0761012... 251, 253, 273, 275, 325, 719, 721, 817
0761210... 273, 321, 929, 931, 933
0761212..... 817
0761214... 43, 81, 85, 89, 91
0761215..... 41, 759
0761218..... 273, 275
0770807..... 55
0770814..... 713
0771210..... 55, 57, 275
0771212..... 55, 57
0781016..... 243
0781208..... 823
0791605..... 291
0860520..... 193
0930020..... 161
0961903.... 847, 849, 851
1001001240..... 819
1001001241..... 819
1001001556..... 819
1001001557..... 819
1001001568..... 821
1001002946..... 599, 601
1001002947..... 599, 601
1001002953..... 599, 601
1001002957..... 599, 601
1001003043..... 587
1001003227..... 27
1001003301..... 897
1001003427..... 309, 311
1001003590..... 799
1001004640..... 719, 721
1001005368..... 595
1001005960..... 1143
1001006731..... 631
1001007056..... 825
1001008540..... 941, 943
1001008559..... 266, 270, 923, 929, 931, 933, 935, 937, 939, 953
1001008575..... 43
1001008687..... 557
1001008742..... 689
1001008857..... 599, 601
1001008923.. 1019, 1021
1001008988..... 597
1001009163..... 463, 465, 897
1001009178. 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174
1001010646..... 631
1001010647..... 631
1001010648..... 631
1001010649..... 631
1001010650..... 631
1001025750..... 321
1001047062..... 597
1001080375..... 817
1001080996..... 81, 817
1001090063..... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
1001090064..... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
1001090140..... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
1001090343..... 665
1001091573..... 1025
1001091715..... 1005
1001091716..... 1005
1001091951..... 77
1001092391..... 145
1001092481..... 187
1001092482.....187
1001092877...1158, 1162
1001092878...1158, 1162
1001093171.....175
1001093564.....973
1001094134.....149
1001094136.....149
1001094708..1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001095336.....925
1001095396.....805, 807
1001095418.....119
1001095650.....89, 91, 97
1001095738.....511
1001095744.....511
1001095804.....985, 987
1001095810.....193
1001096019.....191
1001096020.....191
1001096021.....189
1001096023.....189
1001096024.....191
1001096025.....189
1001096162.....187, 189, 191, 193
1001096365.....599, 601
1001097053.....463, 465
1001097110.....141
1001097202.....567
1001097205.....175
1001097540..33, 35, 681, 683
1001097586.....587
1001097587.....351, 353, 357, 359
1001097588.....281, 283
1001097810.....355, 765
1001098762.....973
1001098769.....87
1001099113.....107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
1001099115.....107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
1001099170.....583
1001099351.....173
1001099457.....139
1001099901.....165
1001099902.....163
1001099976.....527, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539
1001100265.....155
1001100266.....157
1001100267.....159
1001100284.....527, 529, 537
1001100323.....527, 529
1001100822.....155
1001100823.....157
1001100824.....159
1001100967.....171
1001101458.....89, 91
1001101808.....979
1001101895.....1162
1001101956.....113
1001102378.....109, 113, 117

1001102502 ..... 985, 987
1001102509 361
1001102813 ..... 193, 197
1001103012 1078
1001103156 827
1001103182 ..... 119, 905
1001103564 1081
1001103637 187
1001103730 189
1001103736 191
1001104477 ..... 821, 895
1001104497 1139
1001104498 1040
1001104519 1085
1001104654 ..... 985, 987
1001104685 303
1001105441 95
1001105886 975
1001107192 597
1001107854 . 1023, 1039, 1040, 1139
1001108668 180
1001109053 . 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001110704 119
1001111076 701
1001111147 701
1001111190 ..... 119, 180, 184
1001111317 ..... 579, 585, 601
1001112612 . 1045, 1051, 1059, 1063, 1073, 1077
1001112796 .. 1075, 1099
1001112902 ..... 33, 35
1001114495 ..... 285, 287
1001114803 ..... 273, 275
1001116696 1131
1001116697 1078
1001116698 1078
1001116700 1085
1001116723 . 1077, 1078, 1085, 1086, 1093
1001116725 .. 1045, 1051
1001116727 1039
1001116728 . 1039, 1063, 1081
1001116729 1031
1001116731 1117
1001116732 .. 1059, 1063
1001116745 1031
1001116747 .. 1023, 1086
1001116748 . 1045, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1063, 1077
1001116749 . 1045, 1051, 1060, 1064
1001116754 1077
1001116763 . 1023, 1039, 1139
1001116774 .. 1109, 1127
1001116808 .. 1109, 1127
1001116810 .... 927, 1034
1001116811 ... 927, 1044, 1050, 1059, 1063
1001116812.. 1034, 1040, 1055, 1077, 1093, 1109, 1117, 1127
1001116815.. 1078, 1093, 1109, 1127
1001116950.. 1035, 1046, 1052, 1060, 1064
1001116986..... 1086
1001116991.. 1067, 1077, 1085
1001116996..... 1131
1001116997..... 1086
1001116999... 1067, 1085
1001117021..... 1023
1001117073.. 1045, 1051, 1060, 1063
1001117079..... 1085
1001117081.. 1077, 1078, 1085, 1093
1001117121..... 1078
1001117125.. 1050, 1059, 1064
1001117308..... 941, 943
1001118323..... 1036
1001118378..... 1127
1001118383..... 1078
1001118384.. 1077, 1078, 1085, 1086, 1089, 1091, 1093
1001118392..... 1131
10011184495..... 1069
1001118684..... 1077
1001118685..... 1078
1001120163..... 825, 903
1001120914..... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
1001120915..... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
1001120963..... 527
1001120989..... 1195
1001121101..... 537
1001121519..... 537
1001121726..... 1039
1001121727..... 1031
1001121955..... 291
1001125027.. 1044, 1050, 1059, 1064
1001125083... 1045, 1051
1001125085... 1045, 1051
1001125089... 1045, 1051
1001125117.... 53, 55, 57, 93, 817
1001125137..... 847, 849, 855, 857
1001125677.. 1044, 1050, 1059
1001126008.. 1109, 1127, 1135
1001126011..... 1051
1001126349..... 1064
1001126353..... 1064
1001126356..... 1064
1001126357..... 1064
1001126391..... 1055
1001126393..... 1055
1001126487... 1044, 1050
1001126837..... 827
1001128127... 1034, 1035
1001128144..... 291
1001128341..... 291
1001128478..... 463, 465, 897
1001128594..... 233, 235, 237
1001128714..... 297
1001128890..... 169
1001128901..... 297
1001129407..... 1123
1001130220... 33, 35, 977
1001130323.. 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001131177..... 947
1001131271.. 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001132168..... 29, 31
1001133072..... 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
1001133534..... 243
1001134274..... 827
1001136975..... 266, 270
1001137512..... 151
1001137578... 1055, 1056
1001138348..... 285, 287
1001139551..... 665
1001139552..... 663
1001139568..... 595
1001139578... 1150, 1154
1001139942... 1158, 1162
1001141246..... 599, 601
1001141281..... 661, 1199
1001141311..... 665
1001141312..... 663
1001141313..... 665, 1199
1001141400..... 266, 270
1001142790..... 121
1001143200..... 581, 613
1001143551..... 1127
1001143692..... 95
1001143852... 1158, 1162
1001143857..... 719, 721
1001144147.. 1044, 1050, 1059, 1063, 1109, 1117, 1127
1001144629J..... 193
1001145539..... 646
1001145707... 1059, 1063
1001146021..... 1040
1001146160..... 169
1001146588..... 266, 270, 699, 931, 935, 937, 939, 955, 957, 983, 997, 1005
1001147060..... 977
1001147340..... 767, 769
1001147449..... 674
1001149160..... 33, 35
1001149278..... 674
1001150610.... 927, 1044, 1050, 1059, 1063
1001150611.... 927, 1034, 1035
1001151097..... 541
1001151098..... 541
1001151106..... 541
1001152742..... 1055
1001152908..... 639, 641
1001152915..... 585
1001152934..... 585
1001152947..... 579, 585
1001153612..... 1051
1001153748..... 797, 891
1001153749.... 947, 1107
1001154365..... 577, 585
1001154419..... 585
1001154511..... 225, 233
1001154721..... 575, 579
1001154790..... 229, 237
1001154984..... 571
1001155020..... 674
1001155261..... 295
1001155307..... 719
1001155446..... 561, 563
1001155447..... 573, 661
1001155486..... 665
1001155540..... 273, 275
1001155796..... 677
1001155800..... 677
1001155806..... 1075
1001156265..... 719, 721
1001157481..... 595
1001157487..... 595
1001157663..... 305, 307
1001157890 .. 1085, 1127
1001157891..... 1073
1001158146..... 985
1001158527..... 719, 889
1001158620..... 875, 877
1001159028..... 715, 717
1001159347..... 273, 275, 277
1001159728..... 1193
1001159734..... 1005
1001159735..... 663
1001159736..... 665
1001159738 .. 1025, 1027
1001159739 .. 1015, 1017
1001159745..... 805, 807
1001159746..... 959
1001159753..... 985, 987
1001159845 . 1007, 1009, 1011, 1013
1001159846 . 1007, 1009, 1011, 1013
1001159849..... 985, 987
1001159881..... 295
1001159882..... 295
1001159925..... 637, 646
1001160042..... 646
1001160043..... 637
1001160072..... 1185
1001160116..... 231
1001160122..... 737
1001160250..... 37
1001160253..... 25
1001160255..... 47
1001160326..... 646
1001160396..... 229
1001160397..... 273
1001160402..... 275

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

1001160420.....293
1001160426.....305
1001160496.....693
1001160498.....1078
1001160500...1034, 1040
1001160502.....1078
1001160503.....691, 693
1001160506.....695
1001160508.....571, 573, 615
1001160509...1034, 1040
1001160510...1034, 1040
1001160711.....963
1001160735.....39
1001160775.....1147
1001160888.....231
1001160916.....1187
1001160927.....963, 973
1001160928.....973
1001160945.....1189
1001161069.....667
1001161095.....1078
1001161097...1034, 1040
1001161098...1034, 1078
1001161099..1034, 1040, 1078
1001161100..1034, 1040, 1078
1001161101..1034, 1040, 1078
1001161304.....795, 797
1001161308.....773, 775, 829
1001161310.....773, 779
1001161321.....779, 783
1001161340.....745, 762
1001161343.....745, 762
1001161344.....767
1001161346.....767, 769
1001161421.....341, 343, 355
1001161424.....345, 347, 361
1001161499.....571, 573, 715
1001161527.....767, 769
1001161528.....767, 769
1001161535.....745, 762
1001161538.....579
1001161664.....225, 229, 463
1001161672.....719, 721
1001161769.....983, 1101
1001161770.....997, 1103
1001161771.....993, 1095
1001161854.....635, 670, 674
1001161855.....670, 674
1001161858.....637, 639
1001161896.....719, 721
1001161897.....719, 721
1001161898.....719, 721
1001161920.....285, 287
1001161957...1034, 1040
1001161959.....1078
1001161963...1034, 1040
1001161972.....745, 762
1001161976..... 745, 762
1001161978..... 745, 762
1001162043..... 843, 849
1001162069..... 765
1001162076..... 841, 843, 865
1001162212..... 263
1001162239..... 25, 27
1001162240J..... 27
1001162249..... 983
1001162253..... 923
1001162256..... 923
1001162281..... 295, 297, 299
1001162339..... 813
1001162346..... 813
1001162365..... 813
1001162366..... 813
1001162469 53, 55, 1198
1001162547..... 805
1001162548..... 831, 901
1001162597..... 295
1001162599..... 855
1001162600..... 841, 843, 863
1001162628..... 311
1001162660..... 897, 899, 1199
1001162661..... 899
1001162662.... 897, 1198
1001162663.... 899, 1198
1001162667..... 899
1001162670..... 741, 748, 751, 753, 759
1001162674..... 759, 787
1001162685..... 869, 871, 873
1001162765..... 897
1001162789..... 573, 689
1001162886..... 1077
1001162887..... 1077
1001162920..... 709
1001162922..... 709
1001162953..... 646, 655
1001162959..... 791, 893
1001162979..... 719
1001163029 55, 57, 1198
1001163034... 53, 55, 57, 1198
1001163035..... 55
1001163038..... 1198
1001163066..... 311
1001163067..... 43, 897
1001163072..... 813
1001163073..... 813
1001163082..... 273, 275, 279
1001163103..... 53, 55
1001163108..... 1198
1001163112 53, 55, 1198
1001163127..... 917, 943
1001163133..... 301
1001163134..... 303
1001163136..... 53, 55
1001163151..... 701
1001163170..... 701
1001163174.. 1166, 1170
1001163210.. 1166, 1170
1001163212.. 1166, 1170
1001163222.. 1166, 1170
1001163223.. 1166, 1170
1001163227..... 225, 227, 229, 231
1001163230..... 225, 229, 239
1001163231..... 225, 227, 266
1001163232..... 225, 263
1001163233..... 225, 947
1001163235..... 225, 227, 241
1001163238..... 229, 249
1001163239..... 229, 253
1001163241..... 229, 270
1001163242..... 229, 953
1001163245..... 273, 281
1001163246..... 273, 285
1001163247..... 273, 275, 289
1001163248..... 275, 283
1001163249..... 275, 287
1001163253..... 295, 321
1001163254..... 305, 307, 325
1001163267..... 857
1001163273..... 1170
1001163276..... 1170
1001163285.. 1166, 1170
1001163291..... 1170
1001163300.. 1166, 1170
1001163304.. 1166, 1170
1001163321..... 1170
1001163323.. 1166, 1170
1001163340..... 1077
1001163355.. 1166, 1170
1001163371.... 997, 1085
1001163372.... 993, 1093
1001163414..... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 859
1001163546..... 295
1001163637..... 291
1001163639..... 989
1001163695..... 733
1001163698..... 985, 987, 1198
1001163704..... 57
1001163712..... 57
1001163723..... 279
1001164019..... 97
1001164036..... 841, 843, 875
1001164183..... 97
1001164402..... 923, 925
1001164404..... 295
1001164498..... 627
1001164567..... 95
1001164615..... 627
1001164655..... 615
1001164726..... 597
1001164837..... 295
1001164838..... 295
1001164860..... 823
1001164870..... 817
1001164871..... 83
1001164881.....85
1001164884.....79, 81
1001164885.....79, 81
1001164948.....815, 817
1001164964.....315
1001164966.....315
1001164967.....315, 317
1001164971.....789
1001164972.....789, 799
1001165022.....609
1001165022J.....607
1001165080.....577, 597
1001165171....53, 55, 57, 1198
1001165172....53, 55, 57, 1198
1001165173.....1198
1001165186.....601
1001165187.....601
1001165194.....1055
1001165269.....689, 705
1001165270.....689
1001165273.....705
1001165275.....599, 601
1001165276.....607
1001165309.....1035
1001165310.....1035
1001165311.....1040
1001165327.....705
1001165351.....689
1001165360...1005, 1133
1001165367....53, 55, 57, 1198
1001165407.....689
1001165416.....689
1001165455.....689
1001165458.....689
1001165459.....601
1001165637.....661
1001165699.....983
1001165827.....981
1001165831.....353, 377, 379, 381, 383, 385, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 401, 403
1001165832.....359, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445
1001165978.....555, 557
1001166091.....641, 643, 651
1001166092.....641, 643, 651
1001166163.....59, 61
1001166223.....829, 831
1001166233.....59
1001166235.....59, 61
1001166385.....701
1001166397.....923
1001166416.....285, 287
1001166430.....281, 283
1001166449.....247, 249
1001166450.....247
1001166451.....249
1001166565.....253, 257
1001166566.....251, 255

1001166634 ..... 599, 601, 607
1001166698 29
1001166703 1055
1001166704 . 1044, 1050, 1055
1001166716 253
1001166727 1031
1001166754 563
1001166755 563
1001166763 997
1001166764 993
1001166925 285
1001166975 77
1001166993 285
1001167001 729
1001167015 667
1001167017 999
1001167050 917
1001167051 ..... 917, 919, 921, 923
1001167078 ..... 273, 275, 291
1001167167 295
1001167168 295
1001167186 293
1001167266 ..... 655, 659
1001167281 897
1001167313 748
1001167357 ..... 305, 307
1001167437 793
1001167493 55
1001167528 1055
1001167608 . 1019, 1021, 1081
1001167610 ..... 847, 849
1001167613 849
1001167616 .. 1045, 1050
1001167620 1055
1001167624 1055
1001167641 . 1044, 1050, 1059
1001167646 ..... 947, 949
1001167648 . 1044, 1050, 1059
1001167649 . 1044, 1050, 1059
1001167650 . 1044, 1050, 1059
1001167656 .. 1044, 1050
1001167657 .. 1044, 1050
1001167695 .... 961, 1075
1001167761 .... 79, 81, 83
1001167762 .... 79, 81, 85
1001167785 ..... 847, 849
1001167788 ..... 847, 849
1001167799 961
1001167806 87
1001167822 1007
1001167823 1011
1001167929 855
1001167931 855
1001167937 605
1001167958 ..... 597, 605
1001167971 321
1001168030 ..... 273, 275
1001168031 999
1001168054..... 767, 769
1001168142..... 719, 721
1001168151..... 719, 721
1001168264..... 553, 569
1001168272..... 313
1001168327..... 646
1001168330..... 646
1001168331..... 646
1001168341..... 51, 53
1001168342J..... 53
1001168368..... 53
1001168456..... 646
1001168460..... 748, 753, 757
1001168463..... 757, 773
1001168464..... 785, 793
1001168465..... 755, 757, 785
1001168467..... 745, 748, 753
1001168468..... 741, 748, 751, 753, 765
1001168482..... 827
1001168486..... 71
1001168546..... 51, 55
1001168547..... 55
1001168560..... 295
1001168561..... 55
1001168567..... 55, 67
1001168587..... 55
1001168589..... 57
1001168597..... 801
1001168598..... 871
1001168599..... 865
1001168602..... 51, 57
1001168603..... 57
1001168629..... 789, 799
1001168630..... 57, 69
1001168632..... 69
1001168638..... 295, 313
1001168641..... 805
1001168658..... 51
1001168661..... 847, 849, 851, 1199
1001168666..... 855, 857, 1199
1001168760..... 33, 35
1001168761..... 33, 35
1001168764..... 789
1001168771..... 247
1001168782..... 347, 359
1001168783..... 339, 347
1001168784..... 343, 353
1001168785..... 339, 343
1001168786..... 339
1001168795..... 231
1001168797..... 231
1001168822..... 263
1001168831..... 67
1001168834..... 29
1001168840..... 843
1001169009..... 225
1001169011..... 225, 227, 247
1001169012..... 225, 227, 251
1001169050..... 855, 857
1001169071..... 855
1001169072..... 855
1001169087..... 785, 791
1001169146..... 923
1001169151..... 646, 1023
1001169155..... 247, 249
1001169173..... 273, 275
1001169174..... 273, 275
1001169207..... 289
1001169209..... 69
1001169214..... 69
1001169265..... 27
1001169268..... 727
1001169278..... 51, 59
1001169279..... 59, 61
1001169281..... 51, 61
1001169350..... 337, 339, 349
1001169351..... 349, 365
1001169354..... 723, 725
1001169355..... 725
1001169365..... 935, 937, 939
1001169367..... 725
1001169373..... 61
1001169375..... 771
1001169376..... 771
1001169378..... 771
1001169379..... 61
1001169393..... 289
1001169409..... 263
1001169410..... 263
1001169454..... 41
1001169461..... 43
1001169602..... 41
1001169603..... 670, 674
1001169604..... 674
1001169605..... 670, 674
1001169674..... 1147
1001169751..... 723
1001169763..... 727
1001169825..... 943, 1135
1001169830..... 745, 762, 767, 769
1001169850..... 299
1001169867..... 311
1001169881..... 597, 607
1001169883..... 609
1001169885..... 609
1001169965..... 273, 275
1001170071..... 41
1001170072..... 41
1001170100..... 741, 748, 751, 753, 771
1001170105..... 311
1001170171..... 463, 465, 467, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 525
1001170215..... 929
1001170231..... 709
1001170320..... 929, 931, 933
1001170326 623
1001170366 ..... 573, 619
1001170374 581
1001170495 ..... 575, 581
1001170500 ..... 577, 587
1001170502 ..... 587, 595
1001170504 ..... 670, 674
1001170515 627
1001170518 ..... 670, 674
1001170549 813
1001170566 ..... 935, 937, 939
1001170601J 597
1001170603 ..... 577, 613
1001170616 365
1001170624 ..... 935, 937, 939
1001170628 79
1001170631 81
1001170645 ..... 33, 35
1001170712 93
1001170717 667
1001170740 929
1001170741 929
1001170749 929
1001170816 ..... 929, 931, 933
1001170944 ..... 599, 601
1001170993 621
1001171037 609
1001171153 ..... 39, 41
1001171154 ..... 39, 43
1001171162 1025
1001171179 43
1001171182 595
1001171183 595
1001171242 553
1001171277 . 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001171450 51
1001171634 609
1001171701 295
1001171756 689
1001171764 ..... 79, 95
1001171767 621
1001171772 ..... 33, 35
1001171808 87
1001171874 709
1001171885 25
1001171889 561
1001171890 ..... 561, 565
1001171962 999
1001172035 . 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001172075 823
1001172077 823
1001172078 823
1001172088 709
1001172094 709
1001172134 ..... 81, 823
1001172146 43
1001172147 43
1001172160 33
1001172178 ..... 309, 311

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

1001172193.....579, 585, 607
1001172344.....71, 77
1001172345.....71, 75
1001172346.....71, 73
1001172350.....73
1001172352.....75
1001172353.....75
1001172401.....571, 573, 625
1001172495.....973
1001172496.....973
1001172536.....1001
1001172546.....1198
1001172547.....637, 646
1001172550.....637, 646
1001172551.....639, 649, 653
1001172553.....637, 646, 1199
1001172587.....311
1001172591.....285, 287
1001172606.....670
1001172608.....670
1001172643.....35
1001172728...1071, 1073
1001172755.....266, 270
1001172774.....691
1001172953.....281
1001172954.....349, 363
1001172957.....1147
1001172958.....1147
1001172978.....1147
1001172994.....93
1001172995.....93
1001172996.....93
1001172997.....93
1001173091.....937, 1055
1001173092...1005, 1131
1001173257.....695
1001173298.....597
1001173411.....1085
1001173419.....573
1001173422..1150, 1158, 1166
1001173429.....1150
1001173431.....1158
1001173433.....1166
1001173446.....745, 762
1001173450.....745, 762
1001173451.....745, 762
1001173452.....273, 275
1001173457.....273, 275
1001173471.....51, 813
1001173527...1029, 1031
1001173530.....917, 937
1001173531.....917, 929
1001173538.....63
1001173539.....63
1001173540.....63
1001173541.....51, 63
1001173546.....273, 275
1001173571.....639
1001173626.....299
1001173702.....793, 795
1001173739.....93
1001173765..... 919, 921, 941
1001173849..... 985
1001173956..... 813
1001173957..... 813
1001173965..... 670, 674
1001174271..... 295, 319
1001174295..... 597, 611
1001174320..... 585
1001174321..... 599, 601
1001174338..... 745, 762
1001174356..... 273, 275
1001174426.... 959, 1071
1001174581..... 635
1001174712..... 991
1001174741..... 677
1001174795..... 315, 317
1001174796.. 1025, 1027
1001174800..... 677
1001174801..... 677
1001174832..... 287
1001174932.. 1015, 1019
1001175201..... 313
1001175262..... 843, 871
1001175265. 1039, 1059, 1063
1001175267.. 1034, 1040
1001175269..... 239
1001175347..... 745, 762
1001175368..... 37
1001175470..... 623
1001175471..... 619, 621
1001175477..... 597
1001175677..... 805, 807, 1029
1001175683..... 93
1001175694..... 745, 762
1001175696..... 745, 762
1001175697..... 745, 762
1001175698..... 745
1001175699..... 745, 762
1001175703..... 765
1001175704..... 765
1001175713..... 767, 769
1001175718..... 771
1001175733..... 1083
1001175741..... 805, 807
1001175744..... 805, 809
1001175745..... 809
1001175776.. 1001, 1083
1001175789..... 741, 748, 767
1001175843..... 801
1001175903..... 674
1001175904..... 670
1001176004..... 1055
1001176121..... 617, 619, 623
1001176164..... 663
1001176228..... 229
1001176272..... 581, 613
1001176273..... 581, 613
1001176333..... 1093
1001176338..... 995
1001176515..... 167
1001176626..... 581, 613
1001176935 . 1044, 1050, 1055
1001176945..... 295
1001177597 .. 1045, 1051
1001177654J..... 37
1001177704..... 745, 762
1001178123..... 689
1001178170..... 646
1001178670..... 721, 887
1001178706..... 1143
1001178729..... 557
1001178783..... 995
1001178791..... 313
1001178826..... 687
1001178933..... 983
1001179008..... 589, 591, 593, 687
1001179009..... 589, 591, 593, 687
1001179080..... 655
1001179081..... 655
1001179130..... 655, 657
1001179206..... 295, 299
1001179297..... 1143
1001179369..... 865, 867
1001179376..... 287
1001179484..... 635
1001179601..... 861
1001179968..... 299, 323
1001179972..... 299
1001179973..... 323
1001180076..... 229, 243
1001180078..... 243
1001180226..... 323
1001180227..... 323
1001180242..... 229, 957
1001180263..... 691, 695
1001180306..... 745, 762
1001180542..... 281, 283
1001180553..... 281, 283
1001180682..... 995
1001180683..... 995
1001181128..... 941, 943
1001181411..... 595
1001181531..... 985, 987
1001181543..... 729
1001181573.... 993, 1097
1001181625..... 281, 283
1001181815..... 299
1001181920..... 581, 613
1001181921..... 581, 613
1001181961..... 963
1001182011..... 281, 283
1001182012..... 281, 283
1001182083..... 1015
1001182094..... 241
1001182123..... 581, 613
1001182139..... 581, 613
1001182279..... 787, 885
1001182328..... 679
1001182506..... 745, 762
1001182671..... 731
1001182911..... 799
1001183177..... 251
1001183221..... 1073
1001183243..... 829
1001183550..... 635
1001183759.....295
1001183827.....259
1001183829.....259
1001183830.....251
1001183831.....253
1001183835.....251, 253, 259
1001183836.....295
1001183888.....1007
1001183890.....1007
1001184017.....325
1001184056.....799, 827
1001184076.....27
1001184275.....641, 643, 651
1001184278.....641, 643, 651
1001184280.....651
1001184294.....641, 643, 651
1001184295.....641, 643, 651
1001184296.....641, 643, 651
1001184297.....641, 643, 651
1001184306.....653
1001184307.....653
1001184309.....653
1001184310.....653
1001184403.....657
1001184404.....657
1001184405.....657
1001184406.....657
1001184427.....651
1001184439.....597
1001184473.....1067
1001184484.....827
1001184491.....1069
1001184493.....1069
1001184496.....1069
1001184551.....1063
1001184632..1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001184640.....841, 843, 853
1001184835.....947, 949, 1069
1001184841.....1078
1001184975.....674
1001185179.....670, 674
1001185278.....251
1001185497.....247
1001185498.....249
1001185505.....247
1001185633.....679
1001185823.....1064
1001185824.....1064
1001185846.....679
1001186225.....463, 465
1001186342.....266, 270
1001186418.....745, 762
1001186565...1007, 1011
1001186567...1007, 1011
1001186705.....325
1001186843.....745, 763

1001186898 ..... 251, 253
1001187070 . 1044, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1063, 1064
1001187075 1034
1001187076 .. 1035, 1040
1001187077 .. 1055, 1117
1001187078 . 1063, 1109, 1117, 1127
1001187079 . 1034, 1035, 1045, 1051, 1060, 1063, 1127
1001187080 . 1034, 1045, 1051, 1060
1001187081 1109
1001187335 567
1001187532 959
1001187623 933
1001187624 933
1001187785 ..... 59, 61
1001188048 567
1001188244 53
1001188303 ..... 646, 649
1001188372 . 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001188577 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188578 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188590 ..... 637, 646
1001188592 651
1001188594 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188602 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188603 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188604 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188610 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188612 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188614 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188618 651
1001188619 651
1001188637 771
1001188720 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188725 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188728 651
1001188729 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188733 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001188787 827
1001188817 651
1001188818 651
1001188971 ..... 745, 763
1001189023 651
1001189024 651
1001189025 ..... 641, 643, 651
1001189046 947
1001189048 651
1001189054 651
1001189224 ..... 815, 817
1001189299 817
1001189308 817
1001189311 819
1001189492 55
1001189605 815
1001189606 817
1001189609 819
1001189663 ..... 817, 821
1001189714 53
1001189793 . 55, 57, 1198
1001189888 ..... 855, 857
1001189980 653
1001189997 1001
1001190179 965
1001190322 .. 1045, 1051, 1060, 1063
1001190347 670
1001190585 929
1001190589 ..... 670, 674
1001190670 ..... 965, 967, 969, 973
1001190671 ..... 965, 967, 969, 975
1001190881 ..... 805, 807
1001190921 ... 1045, 1051
1001190980 270
1001191091 611
1001191168 319
1001191229 .. 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001191348 299
1001191486 947
1001191487 ... 1166, 1170
1001191503 823
1001191505 823
1001191603 47
1001191617 ..... 670, 674
1001191635 47
1001192042 765
1001192098 ..... 745, 763
1001192142 ..... 941, 943
1001192240 635
1001192303 921
1001192305 ..... 921, 939
1001192309 597
1001192341 799
1001192393 979
1001192394 981
1001192435 ..... 805, 807
1001192468 ..... 955, 957
1001192471 ..... 955, 957
1001192643 603
1001192644 605
1001192646 597
1001192711 197
1001192720 197
1001192766 ..... 597, 603
1001192836 557
1001192875 197
1001192876 197
1001192877 197
1001193026 ..... 305, 307
1001193171 ..... 921, 933
1001193210 607
1001193525 197
1001193540 197
1001193577 93
1001193578 93
1001193579 93
1001193729 197
1001193771 771
1001193993 ..... 941, 943
1001194282 721
1001194286 ..... 225, 227, 955
1001194534 253
1001194785 93
1001194787 93
1001194789 93
1001194978 ..... 45, 1198
1001194981 ..... 897, 1199
1001195082 197
1001195089 ..... 955, 957
1001195217 771
1001195342 659
1001195343 659
1001195345 659
1001195346 659
1001195385 659
1001195386 659
1001195437 659
1001195438 659
1001195518 231
1001195781 ... 1045, 1051
1001195782 ... 1045, 1051
1001195849 ... 1150, 1154
1001195851 ... 1166, 1170
1001195855 .. 1150, 1166, 1174
1001195878 ..... 579, 585
1001195883 1027
1001195970 153
1001195972 567
1001196076 627
1001196100 1005
1001196289 ... 1003, 1099
1001196404 27
1001196422 27
1001196426J 27
1001196440 ..... 266, 270, 321
1001196451 ..... 983, 1077
1001196491 325
1001196608 831
1001196665 ..... 227, 235
1001196806 .. 1150, 1166, 1174
1001197027 ..... 627, 629
1001197138 ..... 709, 711
1001197139 ..... 709, 713
1001197217 685
1001197218 685
1001197219 685
1001197259 685
1001197282 989
1001197299 ..... 266, 270
1001197339 25
1001197407 .. 1044, 1050, 1059, 1064
1001197600 ..... 875, 879
1001197709 ..... 543, 545, 547
1001197715 ..... 543, 545
1001197716 ..... 543, 547
1001198291 543
1001198321 ..... 941, 943
1001198355 197
1001199099 ..... 941, 943
1001199183 977
1001199640 731
1001199670 319
1001199750 ..... 745, 763
1001199915 601
1001200082 ..... 935, 937, 939
1001200101 . 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001200102 ..... 929, 931, 933
1001200152 991
1001200206 .. 1109, 1117
1001200239 243
1001200538 1009
1001200539 1013
1001200555 303
1001200713 601
1001200721 1193
1001200989 .... 53, 55, 57
1001201080 1089
1001201081 1077
1001201162 1003
1001201331 689
1001201646 ..... 33, 35
1001201755 831
1001202132 1089
1001202133 699
1001202134 697
1001202138 697
1001202247 261
1001202454 987
1001202487 261
1001202491 261
1001202498 971
1001202512 ..... 553, 569
1001202513 553
1001202519 1003
1001202526 263
1001202617 1003
1001202620 999
1001202621 999
1001202622 999
1001202626 .. 1154, 1170
1001202786 ..... 553, 569
1001202847 ..... 745, 763
1001202904 195
1001202986 ..... 266, 270, 935, 937, 939, 953
1001203054 1145
1001203067 ..... 767, 769
1001203181 261
1001203225 987
1001203502 ..... 745, 763
1001203503 197
1001203640 . 1009, 1013, 1021
1001203932 25

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

1001203933.....25
1001203934.....25
1001204032.....261, 835, 839
1001204045.....57
1001204047.....57
1001204060.....1013
1001204066.....599
1001204086.....27
1001204090.....765
1001204095.....965, 967, 971
1001204115.....599
1001204120.....599
1001204144.....295, 297
1001204152.....767, 769
1001204154.....767
1001204225.....709
1001204352.....935, 937, 939, 1039
1001204378.....847
1001204380.....843, 847
1001204486.....27
1001204488.....33, 35
1001204528.....1009
1001204530.....1009
1001204598.....573
1001204709.....687
1001205172...1045, 1051
1001205254.....931, 933
1001205255.....933
1001205335.....73
1001205402.....583
1001205532.....597, 599
1001205756.....767, 769
1001206019.....241
1001206332.....307
1001206370.....1183
1001206432.....51
1001206448.....307
1001206588.....266, 270
1001206746.....35
1001206980.....261
1001207171...1046, 1052
1001207217...1150, 1154
1001207218...1158, 1162
1001207282.....309, 311
1001207287.....1019
1001207296.....765
1001207343.....33, 35
1001207557.....309, 311
1001207606.....177
1001207963.....670, 674
1001208106.....565
1001208186.....299
1001208192.....703
1001208308.....670, 674
1001208338.....553
1001208643.....1198
1001208644.....1198
1001208881.....746, 763
1001209387.....29, 31
1001209388.....27
1001209463.....701
1001209625...1166, 1170
1001209899.....581, 613
1001210340.....817
1001210390..... 823, 825
1001210450..... 923
1001210707..... 43
1001210775..... 815, 817
1001210782..... 565
1001211041..... 703
1001211059..... 827
1001211139..... 119
1001211357..... 995
1001211428..... 309
1001211429..... 309
1001211432..... 41, 309
1001211435..... 1145
1001211516..... 105
1001211693..... 983
1001211747..... 309
1001211775..... 1035
1001211907..... 670, 674
1001211944..... 969
1001212011..... 611
1001212047..... 589
1001212048..... 591
1001212049..... 589
1001212050..... 591
1001212369..... 661
1001212420..... 1181
1001212470..... 985, 987
1001213126J..... 27
1001213199J..... 551
1001213210..... 319, 327
1001213331..... 599
1001213791..... 597
1001213988.... 983, 1105
1001214092..... 661
1001214156..... 677
1001214220..... 709
1001214326..... 571, 573, 583
1001214331..... 571, 575
1001214332..... 573, 577
1001214480..... 719, 721
1001214481..... 719, 721
1001214535..... 679
1001215319..... 315, 317, 333
1001215476..... 261
1001215531..... 599
1001215778..... 633
1001215941..... 261
1001217467..... 241
1001217623..... 1025
1001218255..... 184
1001218341..... 37
1001218358..... 1127
1001218524..... 833
1001218529..... 637, 646
1001218542..... 637, 646
1001218659.. 1150, 1154
1001218704.. 1150, 1154
1001218996..... 637, 646, 1199
1001219076..... 670, 674
1001219082.... 261, 1107
1001219191..... 769, 833
1001219211. 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001219212..... 1150
1001219220..... 581, 613
1001219865..... 670, 674
1001220540..... 563
1001220556J..... 23
1001220760..... 463, 465
1001220817..... 1005
1001220830..... 1005
1001221052..... 639, 643
1001221054..... 649, 651
1001221056..... 639, 649, 1067
1001221057..... 643, 651
1001221058..... 643, 651
1001221059..... 637, 646
1001221295..... 637, 646
1001221503..... 551
1001221520..... 769
1001221527..... 769
1001221728..... 935, 937, 939, 1034
1001221729..... 1044
1001221741..... 769
1001221742..... 769
1001221744..... 769
1001221749..... 721
1001221941..... 1113
1001222388..... 1107
1001222609..... 729, 735, 737
1001222650. 1154, 1162, 1170, 1174, 1179
1001222715.... 953, 1063
1001222741..... 599
1001223265..... 670, 674
1001223453. 1150, 1154, 1166, 1170
1001224030..... 297
1001224031..... 297
1001225067.... 949, 1059
1001225126..... 297
1001225230..... 227
1001225231..... 227, 245
1001225232..... 227, 949
1001225259.. 1107, 1109
1001225271..... 345, 357
1001225272..... 337, 345
1001225273..... 341, 351
1001225274..... 337, 341
1001225275..... 337
1001225313..... 297
1001225402..... 297
1001225462..... 803, 807
1001225464..... 803, 807
1001225467..... 763
1001225681..... 803
1001225682..... 807
1001225748..... 741, 751, 755
1001225750..... 755, 775
1001225751..... 775, 777
1001225752..... 777, 781
1001225982..... 245
1001225986..... 919
1001225987..... 919, 935
1001226035..... 803
1001226328..... 1119
1001226400..... 1123
1001226575.....751, 753, 769
1001226576.....753
1001226636.....1117
1001226637.....1117
1001226799...1113, 1115
1001226812.....881
1001226876.....869
1001227056.....807, 811
1001227066..1119, 1121, 1123
1001227068.....1123
1001227077.....261
1001227137.....807
1001227186.....585
1001227187.....607
1001227188.....607
1001227234.....297
1001227266.....1123
1001227286.....465
1001227297..1113, 1115, 1117
1001227339.....1154
1001227340.....1162
1001227379.....137
1001227385.....741
1001227387.....751
1001227497.....741, 751, 762
1001227528.....1170
1001227670.....159, 161, 180, 184, 207
1001227676.....841
1001227677.....841, 869
1001227802.....597
1001227962.....227, 465
1001227963.....919, 931
1001227964.....261
1001228073.....853, 857
1001228095.....851
1001228118.....931
1001228119.....931
1001228132.....643, 651
1001228140.....643, 651
1001228141.....643, 651
1001228147.....643, 651
1001228273.....261
1001228490.....931
1001228516.....297
1001228643.....261
1001228872.....263
1001228989...1009, 1013
1001229107.....1119
1001229235.....555
1001229319.....579, 585
1001229458...1107, 1111
1001229540.....681
1001229541.....683
1001229550.....681
1001229551.....683
1001229575..1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1174
1001229707.....1195
1001229955.....1113
1001230163.....611
1001230239.....169
1001230241.....169

1001230310 1150
1001230311 1166
1001230402 1127
1001230403 .. 1127, 1128
1001230404 1128
1001230419 317
1001230421 ..... 313, 317
1001230599 1017
1001230623 .. 1017, 1021
1001230713J 555, 557
1001230765 ..... 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 221
1001230931 1077
1001231002 321
1001231003 321
1001231244 557
1001231397 .. 1127, 1128
1001231398 .. 1127, 1128
1001231400 .. 1127, 1128
1001231401 .. 1127, 1128
1001231402 1128
1001231404 1128
1001231406 1128
1001231407 .... 261, 1125
1001231483 .... 261, 1127
1001231692 169
1001231801 1154
1001232147 89
1001232288 .... 943, 1135
1001232299 ..... 89, 91
1001232336 .... 89, 91, 97
1001232338 89
1001232355 135
1001232377 763
1001232439 ..... 329, 331
1001232440 ..... 329, 331
1001232500 169
1001232556 329
1001232588 97
1001232624 ..... 329, 331
1001232751 ..... 329, 965
1001233174 1137
1001233199 1137
1001233202 1137
1001233236 1121
1001233237 1121
1001233383 107
1001233384 111
1001233385 115
1001233399 1137
1001233434 1137
1001233435 1137
1001233558 1170
1001233832 1137
1001233979 1179
1001234139 91
1001234253 91
1001234455 31
1001235100 309
1001235696 1050
1001235794 .. 1174, 1179
1001235796 .. 1174, 1179
1001235797 .. 1174, 1179
1001235798 .. 1174, 1179
1001235799 .. 1174, 1179
1001235800 .. 1174, 1179
1001235801 ... 1174, 1179
1001235802 ... 1174, 1179
1001235803 ... 1174, 1179
1001235804 ... 1174, 1179
1001235805 ... 1174, 1179
1001235807 ... 1174, 1179
1001235808 1174
1001235809 ... 1174, 1179
1001235963 ..... 25, 31
1001236308 1174
1001236313 ... 1174, 1179
1001236542 569
1001237171 ..... 331, 927
1001237208 ..... 331, 967
1001237209 967
1001237845 593
1001237846 1191
1001237852 593
1001239194 1115
1001239249 1115
1001239510 333
1001239511 333
1001239539 261
1001239734 ..... 107, 111, 115
1001241308 603
1001241836 25
1001241838 ..... 531, 533, 535, 539
1001241839 ..... 531, 533
1001241840 ..... 535, 539
1001241846 531
1001241847 539
1001241879 ..... 781, 883
1001243214 205
1001244192 ... 1009, 1013
1001244193 ... 1009, 1013
1001245323 ... 1137, 1139
1001246022 205
1001246391 1044
1001250331 ..... 789, 799
1001251095 ..... 841, 845
1001260509 1069
1001262339 ..... 357, 447, 449, 451, 453, 457, 459, 461
1001262960 ... 1119, 1121
1001262963 ... 1119, 1121
1001263046 823
1001264844 1091
1001264861 1091
1001265008 1085
1001265200 ..... 699, 1091
1001268846 ..... 670, 674
1001270117 623
1001273075 1027
1001275637 ..... 531, 539
1001275638 ..... 531, 539
1001293104 ..... 571, 617
1001294815 1195
1001301599 119
1001301600 119
1005198900 ..... 351, 372
1005207700 ..... 407, 409, 411, 413, 417, 419, 421
1060379 193
1060626 ..... 973, 975
1062255 .... 225, 227, 307, 947, 949, 953, 1107, 1113, 1115
10700681 149
10705034 ..... 123, 125
10713707 923
10719267 249
10725554 .. 372, 383, 411, 429, 451
10731709 ... 477, 499, 503
10731744 479
10731845 ... 485, 487, 491
10731959 525
10732071 499
10732072 499
10732095 497
10837928 ..... 881, 883
10837929 ..... 881, 883
10837937 ..... 881, 883
1170012 101
1170021 101
1170024 103
1170054 109
1170057 117
120034 ..... 983, 993, 997
1319229 471
1319436 519
1319558 475
1319563 475
1319571 .... 477, 479, 495, 509, 519
1319576 495
1319590 477
1319593 .... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1319594 .... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1319595 .... 481, 483, 485, 487, 491
1319596 ..... 485, 487, 491
1319600 .... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1319601 .... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1319602 .... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
1319605 ..... 485, 487, 491
1319607 485
1319608 ..... 485, 495
1319614 487
1319615 .... 481, 483, 487, 491
1319617 ..... 481, 483
1319618 ..... 481, 483
1319620 ..... 481, 483
1319621 ..... 481, 483
1319622 ..... 481, 483
1319623 ..... 481, 483
1319624 ..... 481, 483
1319625 ..... 481, 483
1319626 ..... 481, 483
1319627 ..... 481, 483
1319628 ..... 481, 483
1319629 ..... 481, 483
1319630 ..... 481, 483
1319631 ..... 481, 483
1319632 ..... 481, 483
1319635 491
1319636 .... 481, 483, 491
1319638 ..... 481, 483
1319647 525
1319648 525
1319683 499
1319684 499
1319685 499
1319686 499
1319687 499
1319688 499
1319689 499
1319694 499
1319719 503
1319726 ..... 507, 1198
1320022 646
1320748 ..... 521, 523
1320754 ..... 521, 523
1321094 .... 233, 235, 237
1321329 813
1321752 765
1322039 .... 233, 235, 237
1322040 .... 233, 235, 237
1670836 765
1701509 193
1702631 ..... 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
1702773 .... 187, 189, 191
1704277 193
1704885 .... 187, 189, 191
1706098 ..... 1158, 1162
1706281 ..... 1158, 1162
1706282 ..... 1158, 1162
1706283 1162
1706284 ..... 1158, 1162
1706285 ..... 1158, 1162
1706287 1162
1706288 ..... 1158, 1162
1706289 1162
1706292 ..... 1158, 1162
1706293 1162
1706296 ..... 1150, 1154
1706299 ..... 1150, 1154
1706300 ..... 1150, 1154
1706301 ..... 1150, 1154
1706302 .197, 1150, 1154
1706303 1154
1706304 1154
1706306 ..... 1150, 1154
1706767 1154
1706768 ..... 1150, 1154
1706850 ..... 1150, 1154
1706851 1154
1706892 187
1707078 1154
2080040 193
2080078 595
2080086 ..... 579, 585
2080087 ..... 579, 585
2080092 619
2110404 ..... 791, 803
2110406 .... 781, 783, 831
2110408 791
2110606 ... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 127, 781, 831

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

2110610.....821
2110806.....783
2110808....109, 113, 117, 355, 797, 833
2110810.....821, 831, 853
2111008.....791, 807, 809
2111010....781, 783, 807, 809, 831
2111212.....869, 871
2111616.....781, 783, 897
2130404.....719, 721, 807
2130406.....789
2130604.....803, 807
2130606....123, 125, 127, 781, 783, 799
2130608.....123, 125
2130806.....799
2130808....107, 111, 115, 719, 721, 831
2130810.....279, 821
2131010.....279
2131210....463, 465, 781, 783
2131212.....289
2131616.....279, 831
2144605.....355, 361
2150404.....787, 821, 825
2150808.....361, 797, 833
2151210.....801, 803, 807
2151212....801, 803, 807, 809
2160016....53, 55, 73, 75, 83, 789, 799, 855, 857
2170108.....791
2170110.....781, 783
2170208.....719, 721
2170212.....289
2170216.....279
2170306.....781, 799
2170308.....771, 833
2170316.....279
2170806.....355, 361
2170906.....755, 757
2171210.....819
2171308.....815, 817, 819
2172106....107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 781
2172108.....815, 819, 821
2172310.....819
2180467.....291
2200223.....275, 301
2200224.....281, 283
2220218.....243
2220237.....273, 275
2220239.....897
2220240.....897
2220242.....279
2220415.....119
2220473.....119
2220478.....745, 762
2220810.....243
2220883.....879
2220885.....799
2220886.....861
2220887.....855, 857
2340037.....147
2340038.....131
2340039..... 143
2340045..... 129
2400060..... 1109, 1117, 1139
24921332.. 295, 297, 299
2600281..... 193
2716143..... 184
2717160..... 123, 125
2717161..... 123, 125
2717162..... 123, 125
2717283.... 123, 125, 913
2717287..... 119
2915023..... 905
2920206..... 1007, 1011
2920207..... 1005
2920208..... 1005
2940074..... 193
3020043.... 847, 849, 855
31200160..... 187
31200386..... 191
31200387..... 189
31200388..... 189
3251813..... 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
3271505..... 1137
3290401... 637, 646, 949, 953, 999, 1137
3290405..... 603, 827
3290501... 329, 331, 983, 993, 997, 1001
3290505.... 93, 261, 1107
3290601..... 93, 197, 266, 270, 303, 329, 331, 646, 677, 709, 827, 935, 937, 939, 941, 943, 949, 953, 983, 1007, 1011, 1019, 1021
3290605. 29, 31, 69, 670, 674, 929, 931, 933
3290607..... 1005
3290801... 247, 249, 295, 307, 319, 597, 715, 769, 923, 947
3290805... 555, 557, 713, 795
3290806..... 595
3291001... 251, 253, 273, 275, 295, 297, 299, 929, 941
3291005..... 87, 789, 799, 815, 817, 929, 933, 935, 937, 939
3291201..... 53, 89, 91
3291205..... 73, 75, 711
3291605.... 73, 75, 77, 83
3292001..... 565
3300240... 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
3311405..... 97, 193
3311502..... 197
3311505..... 627
3311508..... 973
3331615..... 231
3332011..... 51, 563
3340829..... 97
3391410..... 197
3421453..... 193
3423242.... 103, 111, 113
3423275.... 101, 107, 109
3423276... 105, 115, 117, 119
3423307... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
3440620..... 169
3520072..... 193
3520186..... 47
3575947..... 239
3740080..... 261
3760170..... 193
3760348..... 709
3760463..... 63
3760493..... 63, 799
3790151..... 261
3790152..... 261
3790228..... 745, 762
3820020..... 193
3841203... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
3900379 33, 35, 681, 683
4000015..... 827
4010508002..... 670, 674
4010510..... 729
4010608002..... 597, 627, 670, 674, 677, 701
4010610002..... 670, 674, 677, 827
4010612002..... 607
4031205..... 999
4031607.... 897, 985, 987
4031608.... 329, 331, 947
4031608001..... 670, 674
4031708001..... 667
4031910..... 691, 695
4031912..... 795
4031917..... 869, 871
4031918..... 817
4031920..... 805, 875
4031921..... 807
4060919... 745, 762, 767, 769
4105262..... 87
4109801..... 1150, 1154, 1158, 1162, 1166, 1170, 1174, 1179
4110422... 163, 165, 169, 171, 173
4110473..... 123, 125
4240032..... 1113, 1115, 1119, 1121
4240033..... 699
4240099... 767, 769, 817, 971, 975
4460225..... 1078, 1085
4460234..... 1113, 1115
4460265..... 1078
4460267..... 1078, 1085, 1086, 1093, 1105
4460268..... 1078, 1085, 1086, 1093, 1105
4460321..... 1105, 1127
4460343..... 1078, 1085, 1086, 1093
4460367.....1086, 1093
4460434.....1078, 1093
4460458.....1039, 1045, 1051, 1081, 1127
4460464.....1023, 1040, 1044, 1045, 1050, 1055, 1059, 1063, 1073, 1077, 1081, 1083, 1109, 1117, 1123, 1125, 1127
4460465.....1031, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1039, 1040, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1055, 1059, 1060, 1063, 1064, 1075, 1077, 1078, 1085, 1091, 1093, 1099, 1109, 1117, 1127, 1139
4460466.....1034, 1035, 1039, 1040, 1044, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1059, 1063, 1064, 1073, 1075, 1077, 1081, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1097, 1099, 1109, 1117, 1127, 1131, 1133
4460475.....1127
4460496..983, 993, 1045, 1051, 1063
4460497..983, 993, 1045, 1051, 1063
4460508927, 1044, 1050, 1059, 1063, 1073
4460509927, 1034, 1035, 1039
4460518.....1109, 1127
4460539.....1034, 1035, 1040, 1055, 1077, 1093, 1109, 1127, 1139
4460608.....1044, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1064
4460670.....1109, 1117, 1139
4460705.....1085
4460708.....1085
4460742.....1127
4460746.....1059
4460748.....1045, 1051
4460761.....1105, 1127
4460789.....1023, 1045, 1051
4460809.....1127
4460836.....1034, 1035, 1085
4460850.....927
4460884.....1039, 1055, 1077, 1086, 1089, 1091, 1099, 1127
4460891.....1031, 1035, 1036, 1039, 1040, 1044, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1059,

1060, 1063, 1075, 1091, 1127
4460894 ..... 1035, 1055, 1077, 1133
4460897 ..... 1044, 1050, 1059, 1077, 1097
4460899 1023
4460906 1085
4460930 ..... 1039, 1045, 1051, 1055, 1078, 1093
4460931 1073
4460932 ..... 1077, 1081, 1083, 1086, 1125
4460933 ..... 1034, 1035, 1039, 1044, 1050, 1059, 1064, 1077, 1109, 1117
4460934 ..... 1044, 1050
4460935 ..... 1044, 1050
4460941 ..... 1023, 1040, 1077, 1086, 1097, 1131, 1133
4460942 ..... 1034, 1035, 1036, 1039, 1085, 1086, 1089, 1091, 1097, 1133
4460943 ..... 1064, 1073, 1077
4460944 ..... 1034, 1040, 1044, 1050, 1055, 1059, 1077, 1093
4460945 ..... 1078, 1109, 1127
4460950 ..... 1044, 1050, 1059, 1063
4460955 ..... 1045, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1063
4460970 ..... 1040, 1044, 1050, 1059, 1063, 1131, 1133
4460982 1055
4460984 ..... 1045, 1051, 1078
4460994 ..... 1086, 1089, 1091
4461005 ..... 1045, 1052, 1060, 1063
4461006 ..... 1044, 1050
4461015 ..... 1035, 1091, 1097
4461017 1073
4461018 1039
4461054 ..... 1046, 1052, 1060, 1063, 1131
4461070 ..... 1044, 1050, 1059
4461095 ..... 1044, 1050, 1059, 1064
4461115 ..... 1081, 1086
4461118 ..... 1023, 1039, 1139
4461174 ..... 1025, 1027
4461227 1139
4461262 1040
4461290 1135
4469464 1051
4520482 549
4641501 ..... 127, 911
4641502 ..... 123, 125, 127
4679000268 97
4711400 193
4711500 1137
471678 689
4740003 85
4740274 ..... 273, 275
4740532 759
4751400 97
4761800 ..... 745, 762
4807718 ..... 663, 1199
4811400 ... 159, 637, 646, 949, 953, 999, 1137
4811600 ..... 93, 261, 329, 331, 670, 674, 947, 1001, 1107
4811602001 ..... 670, 674
4811700 ... 29, 31, 33, 35, 51, 69, 93, 197, 266, 270, 303, 319, 329, 331, 567, 579, 585, 597, 627, 646, 667, 677, 689, 701, 709, 785, 923, 929, 931, 933, 941, 943, 947, 949, 953, 957, 983, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1013, 1019, 1021
4811700001 ..... 670, 674
4811702 ... 259, 303, 567, 617, 619, 677, 709, 719, 721, 977, 979, 981
4811702001 ..... 597, 607, 670, 674, 729
4811900 . 41, 55, 57, 291, 295, 297, 303, 305, 307, 313, 319, 323, 555, 597, 599, 601, 615, 627, 646, 661, 679, 691, 693, 695, 709, 715, 719, 721, 745, 762, 769, 771, 793, 795, 801, 803, 865, 897, 923, 941, 943, 947, 949, 953, 955, 999, 1007, 1025, 1027, 1137
4811902 ... 25, 27, 33, 35, 247, 249, 251, 293, 637, 646, 677, 679, 746, 762
4812000 ... 25, 29, 31, 33, 35, 43, 47, 87, 239, 251, 253, 273, 275, 281, 283, 295, 297, 299, 323, 325, 463, 465, 555, 557, 719, 721, 746, 762, 777, 779, 789, 799, 815, 817, 827, 923, 929, 935, 937, 939, 941, 943, 947, 949, 1005
4812002 25, 27, 245, 251, 253, 273, 275
4812100 .... 41, 43, 53, 73, 75, 81, 231, 241, 243, 711, 829, 929, 931, 933
4812102 ..... 41, 273, 275, 553, 569
4812300 ... 73, 75, 77, 231
4812500 ..... 51, 563, 565
4831400 ..... 637, 646
4831600 .... 329, 331, 897, 947
4831700 .... 266, 270, 321, 677
4831900 .... 293, 637, 646, 709
4832000 .... 273, 275, 746, 762
4832100 ..... 273, 275
4891800 .... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
4892600 .... 351, 353, 357, 359
5220600 ..... 1011, 1013
5220800 ..... 963, 973
5241600 823
5242400 ..... 197, 789, 799
5250608 659
5271609 1001
5272011 ..... 847, 849, 851
6604662 119
70000656 499
70002219 859
70002224 859
70002386 861
70002963 901
70002975 901
70002976 901
70003788 ..... 861, 879
70003849 859
70005075 861
70020428 905
70020438 ..... 867, 877
70020476 877
70020555 ..... 175, 177
70020562 161
70020764 895
70020867 891
70021177 .. 381, 385, 427, 431
70021208 893
70021209 893
70021227 489
70021228 489
70021268 489
70021269 489
70021340 1005
70021341 1005
70021342 ..... 161, 173
70021349 ..... 171, 173
70021358 161
70021359 161
70021360 161
70021361 161
70021362 161
70021364 161
70021365 161
70021366 161
70021367 161
70021387 ..... 161, 171
70021391 161
70021392 161
70021393 ..... 161, 907
70021399 161
70021415 ..... 171, 173
70021440 ..... 167, 907
70021444 907
70021446 907
70021447 907
70021448 907
70021451 907
70021452 907
70021464 907
70021465 907
70021466 907
70021526 495
70021531 895
70021606 .. 417, 425, 457
70021607 425
70021609 425
70021610 425
70021611 425
70021612 425
70021613 .. 417, 425, 457
70021614 ..... 389, 433
70021812 905
70021867 885
70021920 479
70021921 ..... 171, 173
70021935 ..... 171, 173
70021977 ..... 171, 173
70021978 ..... 171, 173
70021979 ..... 171, 173
70021980 161
70021981 161
70021982 161
70022008 ..... 881, 883
70022010 ..... 881, 883
70022012 ..... 881, 883
70022013 881
70022014 ..... 881, 883
70022028 ..... 171, 173
70022044 905
70022045 905
70022046 905
70022075 . 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
70022140 . 372, 383, 411, 429, 451
70022527 .. 161, 171, 173
70022528 ..... 171, 173
70022529 ..... 171, 173
70022564 ..... 845, 863
70022634 .. 233, 235, 237
70022765 985, 987, 1198
70022773 .. 374, 419, 459
70022814 .. 413, 431, 453
70022931 .. 180, 184, 199
70022932 .. 180, 184, 199
70022933 184
70022934 ..... 180, 184
70022935 ..... 181, 184
70022936 ..... 180, 184
70022937 ..... 180, 184
70022938 184
70022939 ..... 181, 184

70022940.....184
70022941.....184
70022942.....180, 184
70022943.....184
70022944.....184
70022945.....184
70022946.....181, 184
70022947.....184
70022948.....184
70022949...180, 181, 184
70022950.....180, 184
70022951.....184
70022952.....180
70022957.....180, 185
70022960.....180, 185
70022966.....185
70022969.....180, 185
70022970.....180, 185
70022971.....184
70022972.....184
70022973.....184
70022974.....184
70022975.....184
70022976.....184
70022977.....184
70022978.....184
70022979.....185
70022980.....181, 184
70022982.....184
70022984.....180, 185
70022985.....180, 185
70022987.....180, 185
70022988.....184
70022990.....181, 185
70022992.....180, 185
70022993.....180, 185
70022994.....180, 185
70022995.....180, 185
70022997.....121
70022998.....181, 184
70022999.....184
70023000.....184, 215
70023001.....184
70023003.....180, 185
70023004.....180, 201
70023005.....180, 201
70023006.....180, 201
70023007.....180, 201
70023008...180, 185, 201
70023009.....180, 185
70023010...180, 184, 199
70023014.....180, 185
70023015.....180
70023016...180, 184, 185
70023086.....873
70023369.....863
70023370.....863
70023372.....863
70023376.....845
70023379.....863
70023380.....845
70023404.....477, 519
70023469..372, 383, 411, 429, 451
70023474.....517
70023475.....519
70023476.....519
70023489 .. 411, 437, 451
70023490 . 372, 393, 411, 437, 451
70023491 ..... 393, 437
70023493 .. 411, 437, 451
70023494 .. 372, 411, 451
70023496 393
70023502 515
70023736 .. 233, 235, 237
70023800 519
70023801 519
70023885 ..... 479, 511
70023925 .. 180, 185, 203
70023928 911
70023929 911
70023933 ..... 233, 235
70024004 ..... 372, 393
70024005 ..... 383, 393
70024016 .. 233, 235, 237
70024020 859
70024059 ..... 171, 173
70024060 173
70024062 167
70024123 121
70024127 215
70024129 219
70024146 . 373, 385, 397, 414, 431, 445, 454
70024147 . 373, 395, 397, 413, 439, 445, 453
70024186 885
70024188 885
70024189 885
70024202 ..... 881, 883
70024210 . 374, 379, 417, 425, 457
70024213 ..... 374, 379
70024215 ..... 374, 379
70024216 .. 417, 425, 457
70024262 859
70024306 151
70024307 151
70024407 885
70024408 885
70024414 885
70024415 885
70024416 885
70024535 121
70024536 121
70024537 121
70024538 121
70024539 ..... 121, 909
70024540 121
70024541 121
70024542 121
70024543 121
70024544 121
70024545 121
70024546 121
70024547 909
70024548 909
70024549 909
70024550 121
70024551 ..... 121, 209
70024552 ..... 121, 209
70024553 121
70024554 121
70024555 121
70024679 211
70024684 211
70024721 ..... 211, 215
70024733 219
70024734 219
70024759 ..... 211, 221
70024761 ..... 211, 221
70024848 ..... 374, 379
70024849 ..... 374, 379
70024850 ..... 372, 385
70024851 ..... 373, 385
70024881 . 373, 374, 413, 421, 453, 461
70024895 505
70025335 . 372, 381, 409, 427, 449
70025337 .. 411, 437, 451
70025338 .. 411, 437, 451
70025339 . 372, 393, 411, 437, 451
70025353 185
70025561 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
70025562 . 372, 373, 411, 413, 451, 453
70025606 859
70025614 873
70025816 717
70025817 717
70025844 ..... 735, 737
70025850 ..... 257, 1198
70025851 ..... 257, 1198
70025852 ..... 255, 1198
70025853 ..... 255, 1198
70025855 . 372, 385, 413, 431, 453
70025856 ..... 372, 393
70025859 711
70025860 711
70025884 .. 374, 421, 461
70025887 . 372, 383, 411, 429, 451
70025897 885
70025959 859
70025970 ..... 374, 379
70025972 . 385, 395, 431, 439
70025980 .. 413, 431, 453
70026002 .. 373, 413, 453
70026030 ..... 429, 437
70026056 859
70026057 859
70026058 859
70026059 859
70026060 859
70026061 859
70026062 ..... 859, 1199
70026081 277
70026082 277
70026211 903
70026212 903
70026213 903
70026214 903
70026215 903
70026220 ..... 233, 235
70026221 235
70026222.....235, 237
70026223.....233
70026224...233, 235, 237
70026225...233, 235, 237
70026226...233, 235, 237
70026227.....1198
70026228...233, 235, 237
70026229..233, 235, 237, 1198
70026230...233, 235, 237
70026231...233, 235, 237
70026232...233, 235, 237
70026233.....237, 1198
70026234.235, 237, 1198
70026235...233, 235, 237
70026236.....233
70026237..233, 235, 237, 1198
70026238..373, 385, 413, 431, 453
70026239..373, 385, 413, 431, 453
70026240..385, 413, 431, 453
70026241...233, 235, 237
70026242.....1198
70026244.....327
70026245.....327
70026247.....327
70026248.....327
70026249.....867, 877
70026250.....877
70026251.....867, 877
70026252.....877
70026253.867, 877, 1199
70026257.....735, 737
70026258.....735, 737
70026262.....373
70026263.....373
70026264.....374
70026266..374, 391, 401, 403, 421, 435, 443, 461
70026292.....1101
70026293.....1103
70026294.....925
70026295.....925
70026296.....925
70026297.....925
70026302.....863
70026303.....863
70026309.....1199
70026310.....901
70026311.....901
70026312.....901
70026313.....901
70026314.....901
70026315.....861, 901
70026333.....901
70026334.....901
70026336.....863
70026353.....277
70026354.....277
70026355.....277
70026356.....277
70026357.....277
70026358.....277
70026359.....277

70026360 277
70026369 ..... 881, 883
70026370 ..... 881, 883
70026373 ..... 881, 883
70026374 ..... 881, 883
70026375 ..... 881, 883
70026376 ..... 881, 883
70026377 ..... 881, 883
70026378 ..... 881, 883
70026380 ..... 881, 883
70026381 ..... 881, 883
70026383 ..... 881, 883
70026387 881
70026389 ..... 881, 883
70026393 255
70026394 255
70026395 257
70026396 257
70026401 889
70026432 711
70026433 711
70026435 867
70026436 867
70026438 ..... 383, 429
70026439 ..... 383, 429
70026440 ..... 861, 879
70026441 861
70026442 ..... 861, 879
70026443 ..... 861, 879
70026444 ..... 861, 879
70026445 ..... 861, 879
70026446 ..... 861, 879
70026447 861
70026453 233, 235, 1198
70026456 873
70026457 873
70026458 873
70026459 873
70026460 873
70026461 873
70026462 ..... 873, 1199
70026480 209
70026481 215
70026482 215
70026503 219
70026515 475
70026516 . 475, 477, 479, 511
70026517 .. 477, 499, 503
70026518 477
70026519 479
70026520 479
70026521 479
70026527 . 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
70026528 . 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
70026529 . 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
70026530 485
70026531 487
70026532 489
70026535 491
70026536 .. 493, 517, 519
70026538 497
70026539 497
70026540 863
70026541 863
70026542 863
70026543 863
70026544 ..... 497, 499
70026545 863
70026546 499
70026547 499
70026548 499
70026549 499
70026550 ..... 863, 1199
70026554 499
70026555 499
70026556 499
70026559 513
70026561 499
70026572 885
70026582 891
70026583 885
70026584 ..... 315, 1198
70026632 429
70026633 383
70026685 893
70026686 893
70026698 ..... 171, 173
70026699 167
70026745 177
70026746 177
70026747 .. 167, 417, 457
70026748 ..... 417, 457
70026750 372
70026753 .. 374, 419, 459
70026770 913
70026771 913
70026773 913
70026774 913
70026775 913
70026800 237
70026801 237
70026944 167
70026946 167
70026948 167
70026949 167
70027009 171
70027022 .. 374, 417, 457
70027024 629
70027025 629
70027026 629
70027028 629
70027030 629
70027032 629
70027033 629
70027034 629
70027035 629
70027092 373
70027098 ..... 881, 883
70027105 .. 372, 411, 451
70027130 ..... 881, 883
70027281 ..... 235, 237
70027317 .. 374, 417, 457
70027705 327
70027706 327
70027796 374
70027951 185
70028119 217
70028130 215
70028153 ..... 211, 221
70028154 ..... 211, 221
70028155 ..... 211, 221
70028281 811
70028285 887
70028387 ... 373, 413, 453
70028388 .. 372, 373, 409, 413, 449, 453
70028389 .. 372, 373, 409, 413, 449, 453
70028390 372
70028391 372
70028392 ... 373, 414, 454
70028398 ..... 411, 451
70028399 ..... 411, 451
70028450 ..... 233, 235
70028451 879
70028453 ..... 803, 811
70028464 ... 372, 409, 449
70028465 ... 374, 419, 459
70028466 ... 374, 419, 459
70028467 ... 374, 419, 459
70028468 ... 374, 419, 459
70028478 ..... 881, 883
70028479 881
70028480 881
70028481 881
70028482 ..... 881, 883
70028483 881
70028484 ..... 881, 883
70028514 ..... 835, 839
70028515 ..... 835, 839
70028516 ..... 835, 839
70028517 ..... 835, 839
70028546 1023
70028661 215
70028672 215
70028701 ..... 209, 221
70028702 ..... 209, 221
70028703 ..... 209, 221
70028706 221
70028707 221
70028708 221
70028768 215
70028776 851
70028777 851
70028778 851
70029036 857
70029037 857
70029038 857
70029468 845
70029473 317
70029474 317
70029475 317
70029476 317
70029586 209
70029587 209
70029588 209
70029592 219
70029593 219
70029594 219
70029595 ..... 209, 215
70029596 217
70029597 217
70029598 217
70029599 217
70029600 217
70029601 217
70029602 217
70029603 219
70029604 219
70029605 219
70029606 219
70029607 219
70029608 209
70029609 209
70029610 209
70029611 209
70029612 209
70029613 209
70029614 209
70029615 209
70029616 209
70029617 209
70029618 209
70029619 209
70029620 209
70029621 209
70029622 209
70029623 209
70029624 209
70029625 209
70029626 209
70029627 209
70029628 209
70029629 209
70029630 209
70029631 209
70029632 211
70029633 211
70029634 211
70029635 211
70029636 211
70029637 211
70029638 211
70029639 211
70029640 211
70029641 211
70029642 211
70029643 211
70029644 213
70029645 213
70029646 213
70029647 219
70029648 209
70029649 221
70029650 221
70029651 221
70029652 221
70029653 221
70029654 221
70029655 221
70029656 221
70029657 221
70029658 221
70029659 215
70029660 215
70029661 215
70029662 215
70029663 215
70029664 215
70029665 215
70029666 215
70029667 215
70029668 215
70029669 215

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

70029670.....215
70029671.....215
70029672.....215
70029673.....215
70029674.....215
70029675.....215
70029676.....215
70029677.....215
70029678.....215
70029679.....215
70029680.....215
70029681.....213
70029682.....213
70029683.....213
70029684.....213
70029685.....213
70029686.....213
70029687.....213
70029688.....213
70029689.....213
70029690.....213
70029691.....213
70029692.....213
70029693.....213
70029694.....213
70029695.....213
70029725.....195
70029734.....195
70029735.....195
70029738.....195
70029739.....195
70029740.....195
70029742.....195
70029743.....195
70029747.....195
70029750.....195
70029756.....195
70029762.....195
70029777.....195
70029780.....195
70029781.....195
70029785.....195
70029792.....195
70029794.....195
70029800.....845
70029801.....845
70029802.....845
70029803.....845
70029804.....845
70029805.....845
70029816.....883
70029817.....883
70029818.....883
70029819.....883
70029820.....883
70030024.....372
70030026..373, 385, 413, 431, 453
70030317.....233
70030347.....233
70031148.....235
70031350.....233
70031351.....233
70031352.....233
70031380.....233
70031440.....215
70031441.....215
70031443..... 123
70031445..... 171, 173
70031446..... 161
70031447..... 215
70041616.. 233, 235, 237
70041617.. 233, 235, 237
70041619.. 233, 235, 237
70041620.. 233, 235, 237
70050472..... 881, 883
70050481..... 881, 883
70050504..... 881, 883
70050507..... 881, 883
70050508..... 881, 883
7010543..... 901
7012510..... 861, 879
7012941..... 901
7012953..... 901
7017406..... 861, 901
7017410..... 901
7021653..... 901
7022390..... 811
7022399..... 861, 879
7024574..... 905
7024808..... 861, 879
7024844..... 861
7024939..... 885
7024943..... 885
7024944..... 885
7024953..... 885
7024954..... 885
7026490... 374, 389, 419, 433, 459
7026577..... 519
7026578..... 519
7026731... 373, 395, 399, 413, 439, 441, 453
7026744..... 471
7026745..... 471
7026746..... 473
7026747..... 475
7026748..... 475
7026749..... 475
7026750..... 477
7026751..... 477
7026752..... 477
7026753..... 479
7026754..... 479
7026755..... 479
7026756..... 479
7026757..... 481
7026758... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
7026759... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
7026760... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
7026761... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
7026762..... 483
7026765..... 489
7026766..... 489
7026769... 489, 495, 521, 523
7026771..... 495
7026772..... 495
7026773..... 495
7026774..... 495
7026775..... 495
7026776..... 497
7026780..... 497
7026781..... 497
7026782..... 501
7026783..... 501
7026784..... 501
7026787..... 499
7026788..... 499
7026789..... 499
7026791..... 503
7026792..... 479, 503
7026793..... 503
7026794..... 479, 503
7026798..... 629
7027254..... 509
7027255..... 509
7027267..... 489
7027269..... 521
7027270..... 521
7027271..... 523
7027272..... 523
7027273..... 525
7028714... 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
7028715... 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
7028716... 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
7028733... 373, 385, 414, 431, 454
7029127... 374, 389, 419, 433, 459
7029267..... 497, 499
7029288... 372, 381, 409, 427, 449
7029290... 374, 401, 403, 421, 443, 461
7029298..... 379
7029300..... 385, 431
7029307..... 381, 427
7029309..... 372, 385
7029486..... 667, 1143
7029520..... 175
7029521..... 175
7029668..... 1067
7029692..... 161, 173
7029714..... 161
7029733... 373, 385, 399, 413, 431, 441, 453
7029734... 374, 379, 417, 425, 457
7029735... 374, 379, 417, 425, 457
7029785..... 417, 457
7029787..... 374
7029789..... 379
7029849... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
7029850... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
7029852... 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491
7029969..... 1005
7029970..... 1005
7029971..... 1005
7029972..... 479
7029973.....477
7062922.....119
7110702.....119
7110712.....119
7110722.....119
7138978.....65
7138979.....65
7138986.....55, 65
7139918.....123, 125
7150580.....363, 405
7300435.....231
7301295.....123
7301408.....133
7301568.....125
77133137.....799, 813
77133139.....813
77133140.....813
77133168.....765
77363244.....1055, 1093
8000759.....595
8000803.....597
8004398.....595
8008175.....381, 427
80204002..372, 381, 409, 427, 449
80204005..372, 381, 385, 409, 413, 427, 431, 449, 453
80204012..373, 385, 414, 454
80204033..372, 383, 411, 429, 451
80204035..372, 383, 411, 429, 451
80204043..372, 383, 411, 429, 451
80204048..383, 411, 429, 451
80204060.....374, 379
80204065..373, 385, 413, 431, 453
80204071..372, 385, 413, 431, 453
80204076..373, 385, 413, 431, 453
80204108.....374, 379
80204117..373, 374, 379, 401, 403, 417, 421, 425, 443, 457, 461
80204143..374, 389, 419, 433, 459
80204144..374, 389, 419, 433, 459
80204281..373, 379, 417, 425, 457
80233218.....767, 769
80304227.....489
80304394...479, 495, 503
80304405.....475
80334277.....885
8033786.....905
8034697.....881, 883
8035382.....881, 883
8035536.....905
8035779.....405
8035862.....905
8035863.....905

8036190 ..... 485, 487
8036250 503
80363179 ..... 1040, 1055, 1131, 1133
80363195 615
8036433 405
8036528 ..... 497, 499
8036529 497
8036733 913
8036847 ..... 477, 479
8037140 903
80484081 1059
80604016 ..... 1039, 1085
80604017 1097
80604018 ..... 1031, 1039, 1040, 1055, 1075
80604020 1081
80604021 ..... 1039, 1055, 1086, 1089, 1099
80604025 ..... 1055, 1093
806253 555
806264 555
80634004 885
8065062 119
80933113 759
80933367 ..... 247, 249
80963056 927
80963067 ..... 927, 1045, 1051
80983191 ..... 1045, 1051, 1095, 1101, 1103
82033995 ..... 263, 303
8205655 905
8220035 1125
8220051 ..... 1035, 1077, 1085, 1086
8220097 ..... 1045, 1051
8220098 ..... 1045, 1051
8220108 ..... 1046, 1067, 1125, 1135
8220116 1036
8220124 ..... 1044, 1050, 1059, 1064
8220525 1039
8229234 1128
8229235 1127
8229242 ..... 1045, 1051, 1101, 1103, 1109, 1117, 1139
8229244 925, 1045, 1051, 1095
8229245 ..... 925, 1101
8229247 ..... 925, 1103
8229261 1127
8275212 ..... 295, 299
8278020 ..... 273, 275
8303620 ..... 531, 539
8303634 .... 119, 123, 125
8303658 ..... 123, 125
8303715 119
8305624 ..... 123, 125
8305643 .... 119, 123, 125
8305645 ..... 531, 539
8305919 ... 259, 617, 619, 670, 674, 677, 979, 981
8307110 ..... 531, 539
8307904 119
8307918 119
8310160 119
8310161 119
8310302 ..... 123, 125
8310435 ..... 123, 125
8310559 611
8310620 37
8310686 ... 745, 762, 999, 1137
8405006 ... 745, 762, 767, 769
8405007 ... 281, 463, 465, 745, 762
8405009 ... 281, 283, 313, 709
8405101 ..... 281, 283
8405201 .... 281, 283, 674
8405202 ..... 281, 283
8405209 ..... 745, 762
8405212 .... 261, 285, 287
8405305 .... 261, 285, 287
8405402 253
8406102 325
8406105 929
8406112 ..... 266, 270
8406201 ... 303, 935, 937, 939, 947, 949, 953
8410007 247
8410009 ... 263, 303, 637, 646, 745, 762
8410011 ..... 247, 249
8410013 .... 263, 281, 283
8410019 281
8420053 ... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 171, 184, 215, 819
8420055 ... 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 171, 184, 215
8424217 787
8424233 ..... 745, 762
8430032 ..... 799, 831
8430033 831
8430034 243
8466306 625
8526203 535
8530030 ..... 745, 762
8546407 ..... 745, 762
8580315 119
8584001 119
8584003 1003
8630003 ..... 123, 125
8630005 765
8642207 119
86683122 ..... 329, 331
86683211 ..... 295, 297
86883127 295
8750016 799
8750029 ..... 745, 762
8750030 ..... 745, 762
8769132 119
8769146 ..... 745, 762
8769153 ..... 745, 762
8770016 119
8770120 ..... 767, 769
8770215 847
8786514 .... 527, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 543, 545, 547, 549
8841322 511
88671001 .. 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
8880218-OM 363, 365
8881802 321
8887145 ..... 855, 857
90200003 .. 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 123, 125
90206195 295
90206198 27
90451058 ..... 123, 125
90554016 .. 161, 167, 171, 173, 177
90554017 161
90554018 161
90554020 ..... 171, 173
90554033 167
90554034 167
90554042 ..... 171, 173
90554045 907
90554054 ..... 171, 173
90554062 ..... 161, 173
90554065 161
90554076 ..... 161, 173
90554080 175
91013191 1040
91013192 ..... 1035, 1036
91043084 549
91043125 ... 181, 815, 817
91043126 ... 180, 815, 817
91053419 261
91083106 ..... 746, 762
91355037 549
91355038 549
91403193 ..... 337, 339
91403413 .. 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 171, 181, 184, 215, 815, 817
91403414 .. 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 171, 180, 184, 215, 815, 817
91403448 169
91413025 ..... 247, 249
91473206 .. 543, 545, 547, 549
91474512 ..... 381, 427
91474524 ..... 386, 431
91504107 ..... 1055, 1133
91513266 ..... 553, 569
91514081 .. 372, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514082 .. 372, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514083 ..... 372, 385
91514084 ..... 372, 385
91514087 .. 381, 385, 427, 431
91514089 .. 372, 373, 379, 381, 385, 409, 427, 449
91514090 . 374, 401, 403, 421, 443, 461
91514095 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514098 . 372, 381, 409, 427, 449
91514099 . 385, 401, 403, 431, 443
91514101 . 372, 381, 409, 427, 449
91514111 . 373, 413, 431, 453
91514112 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514117 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514118 ..... 553, 569
91514123 . 383, 385, 429, 431
91514130 . 372, 383, 411, 429, 451
91514131 . 372, 383, 411, 429, 451
91514133 . 372, 383, 411, 429, 451
91514134 . 372, 383, 411, 429, 451
91514143 ..... 372, 393
91514146 . 372, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514147 . 372, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514148 . 372, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514149 . 372, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514151 ..... 373, 379
91514152 379
91514153 379
91514154 . 373, 379, 417, 425, 457
91514156 379
91514157 379
91514158 379
91514159 . 374, 379, 417, 425, 457
91514161 ..... 379, 425
91514165 ..... 379, 425
91514167 379
91514174 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514175 . 373, 395, 397, 413, 439, 445, 453
91514177 . 373, 395, 397, 413, 439, 445, 453
91514178 . 373, 385, 413, 439, 453
91514179 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514180 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514181 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514183 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
91514184 . 373, 395, 399, 413, 439, 441, 453

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

91514185..373, 395, 399, 413, 439, 441, 453
91514186..373, 395, 399, 413, 439, 441, 453
91514188 ..... 385, 431
91514189 . 373, 385, 413, 431, 453
91554019 ..... 1040, 1055, 1093
91561240 823
H000071..... 901
N.S.S.373, 374, 413, 421, 453

31211314

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com